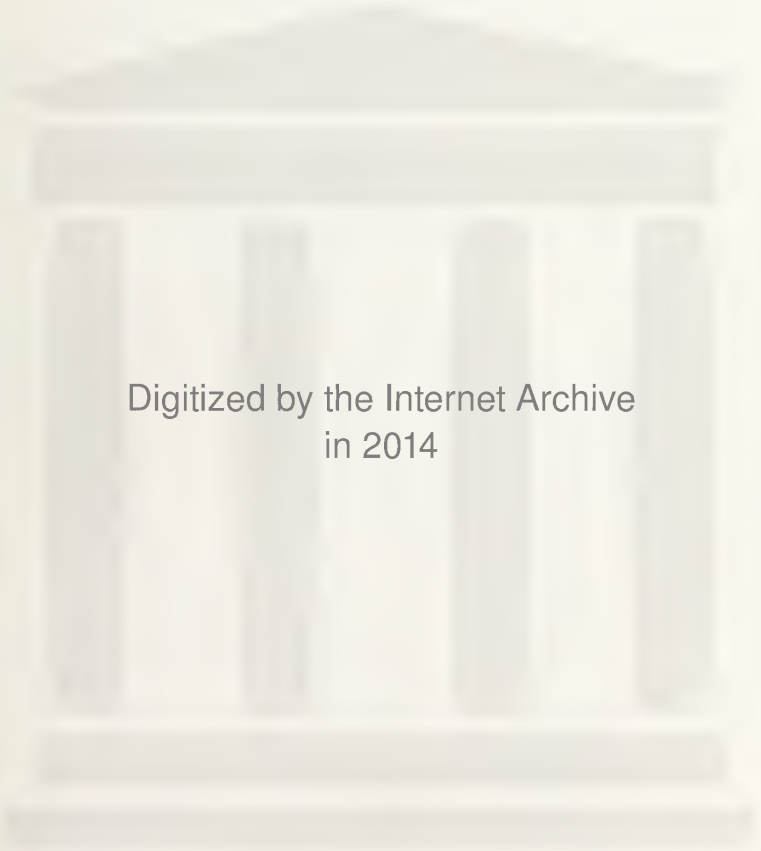
THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA

THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C285
S99
1970-73

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00032728727
FOR USE ONLY IN
THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION
Form No. A-36


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/minutesofannuals1970pres

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fifty-Seventh

Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Seventy

held at

BURLINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

June 23-24, 1970

(Synod of Carolinas Organized November 5, 1788,
Centre Church, Mt. Mourne, N. C.; Synod of North Carolina
Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church.)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. June 8, 1971

Laurinburg, North Carolina

SEAL OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

The official Seal of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, was adopted by the Synod, meeting in the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church, Richmond, Virginia, May 26, 1965. The design and artwork were by the collaboration of the Reverend Harold J. Dudley, D.D., Stated Clerk of Synod, with The Graphic Press, Inc., Raleigh, North Carolina, Mr. Braxton Flye, President, and a ruling elder in the White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh. The artist was Mr. Floyd Harness. Valuable suggestions were made by Dr. James E. Bear, Professor Emeritus in Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia; the Reverend J. Raymond Lord, Duke University, Durham, N. C.; the Reverend Richard S. Watts, Greensboro, N. C.; Dr. Henry M. Brimm, Librarian, Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia; and Dr. Thomas H. Spence, Jr., Executive Director, Historical Foundation, Presbyterian Church in the United States.

The word "synod" comes from the Latin and the Greek. The English word is taken from the Latin, *synodus*. The corresponding Greek word is *σύνοδος*, meaning "a meeting". Root words from which the Greek noun is derived, roughly translated, might mean "together" and "way".

The Greek noun for synod, while not appearing in the New Testament, is used in classical Greek, sometimes for persons assembling for deliberation.

The root verb, found in the Septuagint, and once in the New Testament, is *συνοδεύω* and means "to journey with". The word *συνοδεύωμεν* on the Seal of the Synod of North Carolina is in the plural form, and translated means, "We travel together".

In view of the fact that the Synod, as a Court, comes between the Presbyteries and the General Assembly, the

(Continued on Cover 3)

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fifty-Seventh

Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Seventy

held at

BURLINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

June 23-24, 1970

(Synod of Carolinas Organized November 5, 1788,
Centre Church, Mt. Mourne, N. C.; Synod of North Carolina
Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church.)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. June 8, 1971

Laurinburg, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1969 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Memphis, Tennessee, June, 1970. Upon completion of the current volume in 1971, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation Montreat, N. C.

C285
S99
1970-

REVERAND JOSEPH M. GARRISON

MODERATOR OF SYNOD 1970

The Reverand Joseph Marion Garrison was born at Covington, Georgia, June 29, 1904, the son of Pinkney Jefferson and Lorena Vance Black Garrison. He was educated in the local high school after which he received his B. A. degree from Davidson College and his B. D. degree from Columbia Theological Seminary, Atlanta. Davidson College conferred the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinty on him in 1945.

Dr. Garrison was ordained July 2, 1929 by Atlanta Presbytery. He served as student pastor at the University of Missouri, 1929-1932; as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Columbia, Missouri, 1933-1941; then became the Director of Student Work for the General Assembly, Presbyterian Church in the U. S., 1941-1945.

In 1945 he was called to be pastor of the Church of the Covenant, Greensboro, which church he served until retirement in 1969.

From 1933 to 1941, Dr. Garrison served as the Stated Clerk of Missouri Presbytery. He is author of "Heads Up For College", 1944.

Dr. Garrison is married to the former Evelyn Mountjoy Hawkins of Columbia, Missouri, and they have three children: Joseph Marion, Jr.; Terry Anne (Mrs. C. R. Lashley); and David Hawkins.

Dr. Garrison has served on Presbytery and Synod committees, including the Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life of Synod, of which he was Chairman from 1951 to 1956.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte

1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs

1952--Davidson College, Davidson

1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson

1954—Queens College, Charlotte

1955—Barium Springs

1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs

1957—Montreat

1958—Davidson College, Davidson

1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Convenant Church

1960—Greenville

1961—Raleigh

1962—Laurinburg

1963—Greensboro

1964—Montreat

1965—Richmond, Virginia: Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian School of Christian Education, and Ginter Park Presbyterian Church

1966—Montreat

1967—Montreat

1968—Laurinburg

1969—Fayetteville

1970—Burlington: First Presbyterian and Hawfields Presbyterian Churches

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Frontispiece (Moderator of Synod) ---- 3
Recent Meetings of Synod ---- 4
GENERAL DIRECTORY ---- 6
Calendar of Seasons and Days ---- 19
Supplemental Offerings ---- 19
Minutes of Annual Meeting ---- 20
APPENDIX ---- 54
Memorials ---- 57
Report of Stated Clerk and Treasurer ---- 61
Report of Synod's Council ---- 78
Reports of the Executive Committees ---- 108
A. Campus Christian Life ---- 108
B. Christian Education ---- 114
(Presbyterian Guidance Program) ---- 121
C. Church Extension ---- 126
D. Educational Institutions ---- 151
1. Colleges and UTS ---- 151
2. Monographs of Colleges ---- 154
E. Homes ---- 174
Reports of Permanent Committees ---- 185
Reports of Miscellaneous Committees ---- 212
Standing Rules ---- 219
Stewardship Tables ---- 235
Succession of Officers ---- 255
INDEX ---- 259

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 10785, Telephone 834-4379, 1015 Wade Avenue., Raleigh, North Carolina 27605

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Rev. Joseph M. Garrison ..... Greensboro
Moderator-Nominee—Rev. E. Lee Stoffel ..... Charoltte
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (1972) ..... Box 10785, Raleigh
Bookkeeper—Mrs. Harriette Stoneham ..... Box 10785, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire (1972) ..... Greensboro
Assistant Clerk—Rev. I. M. Bagnal (1970) ..... Raleigh
Director of Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner
200 W. Trade St., Charlotte
Guidance Center Director—Rev. Alfred E. Thomas
St. Andrews College, Laurinburg

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires.

The superior numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

Dr. Nat K. Reiney, Barium Springs ..... Executive Director
George W. Williams, Jr., Valdese ..... Chairman

1971—George M. Ivey, Jr.[1] (M), J. B. Ivey & Co., Charlotte, 28201; Mrs. D. J. Black[1] (W), 1309 Hawthorne Rd., Wilmington; Wm. C. Thacker[2] (WS), Farmer's Dairy, Winston-Salem; Mrs. C. E. Reitzel[2] (C), 404 Salisbury Rd., Statesville; Mrs. Ernest Hunter[2] (M), 2315 Selwyn Ave., Charlotte; Mrs. R. N. Barringer[2] (G) 3620 Dover Rd., Durham; George W. Williams, Jr.[2] (C) Box 161, Valdese; W. M. Glidewell, Jr.,[1] (A) Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Greenville.

1972—Rev. Charles Williams[2] (G); Mrs. E. A. Eckerd[2] (WS), 37 Court Square, Mocksville; Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas[2] (O), UNC, Chapel Hill; Rev. B. E. Dotson[2] (F); Mrs. B. S. Howell[1] (M), 250 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte; Mrs. James McCormick[1] (O), Box 1763, May's Lake, Burlington; Elmer Templeton[1] (KM), c/o A. J. Smyre Mfg. Co., Gastonia; Mrs. John L. McLain[1] (A) 1134 Woodland Drive, Wilson 27893.

1973—Robert Wesley[2] (WS), Box 2758, Twin Oaks Rd., R-7, Winston Salem; Mrs. H. W. Crenshaw[2], (KM), 733 S. Broadway, Forest City; Dr. Hugh D. Verner[2], (M), 309 S. Laurel Ave., Charlotte; Louis J. Harrison[2], (C), Dogwood Rd., Salisbury; John T. Talbert[2], (W), 1408 Hawthorne Rd., Wilmington; Mrs. W. Scott Shepherd[1], (F), P. O. Box 1089, Lumberton; Carl Carlson[1], (O), 705 Sunset Drive, Greensboro 27408; Rev. James E. Fogartie[1], (M), 2501 Oxford Place, Charlotte 28207.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

President–Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.
Chairman of Board–Thornton H. Brooks[2], Greensboro

1971–Rev. J. V. C. Summerell[1]; Thornton H. Brooks[2], 415 Sunset Dr., Greensboro.

1972–Rev. Warner L. Hall[3]; John A. Tate, Jr.[1], Charlotte.

1973–Rev. Jerome C. Jones[1]; Dail Holderness[1], Tarboro.

1974–John Watlington[2], Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Winston-Salem; Dr. Robert Phillips[1], 325 Burlage Circle, Chapel Hill.

1975–F. Gwyn Harper[1], 225 4th St., N. W., Hickory; E. Hervey Evans[3], 410 W. Church, Laurinburg.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman and Treasurer, Box 215, Jefferson

1971–Mrs. E. Hervey Evans (F), 410 W. Church St., Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles H. Little, Jr. (G), 3101 Churchill Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. Samuel Tate (C), Box 516, Morganton; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at-large), 580 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at-large), Montreat.

1972–Charles H. Boney (W), Box 986, Wilmington; Mrs. E. E. Gillespie (O), 709 Simpson St., Greensboro; Mrs. Ray H. Waltman, (M), Rt. 4, Matthews; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr. (WS); Mrs. Joseph Walker (KM), 605 Arlington St., Apt. 103, Forest City.

1973–Rev. R. H. Stone (at-large); Mrs. R. E. McDowell (M), RFD 3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton (A); Rev. George L. Riddle (KM); Mrs. W. S. Stone, Stoneville (O).

C. QUEENS COLLEGE:

President–Dr. John E. Smylie
Chairman of Board–C. P. Street, Charlotte

1971–Rev. James E. Fogartie[3]; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnston[3], 2225 Pembroke Ave., Charlotte; John B. Watlington[1], Winston-Salem.

1972–J. Mason Wallace[2], 517 Livingston Drive, Charlotte; Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, Jr.,[2] 1515 Wickliff Ave., High Point; John L. Crist, Jr.[1], 2042 Queens Road, Charlotte.

1973–Benjamin S. Horack[1], 1839 Cessamia Pl., Charlotte 28211; Joseph W. Grier, Jr.,[1] Law Bldg., Charlotte.

1974–Rev. James G. Stuart[1]; William States Lee[1], Duke Power Company, Charlotte.

D. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1973–Beaumert Whitton, 676 Hempstead Pl., Charlotte.

E. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

Chairman– Joseph W. Grier, Charlotte
Rev. Harold J. Dudley (Stated Clerk) ex-officio

1971–Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., 306 Hempstead Place, Charlotte.

1972–F. L. Jackson, 404 Concord Rd., Davidson; William F. Mulliss, 1300 Queens Rd., Apt. 203, Charlotte.

1973–John C. Ramsaur, 510 S. Aspen, Lincolnton; W. A. Sanford, 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte.

F. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE (4-year terms):

Rev. R. F. Sloop (1973), Chairman; Dr. Robert Croom (1974), Maxton; Z. V. McMillan (1971), 603 S. Main St., Red Springs.

G. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 1110, High Point. Tully D. Blair, Chairman of the Board–P. O. Box 3199, Winston-Salem.

1971–Sam J. Ervin, III, Morganton (C); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, 317 Ardmore Circle, High Point, (at large); Micou F. Brown, 2728 Cambridge Rd., Raleigh, (G); Julian Fenner, Rocky Mount (A); Robert G. Culp, Jr., 1108 Westwood Ave., High Point (at large); Mrs. Herbert C. Hawthorne, 490 Sullivan Rd., Statesville, (at large); Mrs. John H. Nance, 203 Sherman Dr., Fayetteville.

1972–Dr. Charles M. Speegel, 2907 Raeford Rd., Fayetteville (F); W. J. Boney, 1106 Magnolia, Wilmington (W); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., 2635 Grosvenor Pl., Winston-Salem (WS); Mrs. Paul Mauney, 3600 Margrace Rd., Kings Mountain (KM); Mrs. H. C. McPherson, Box 5, Cameron 28326 (F); J. Aubrey Chrisman, 225 Ridgewood Ave., Charlotte (M); Dr. A. B. Croom, 1311 Robin Hood Rd., High Point (O).

1973–Wm. McFarland, (KM), Box 224, Columbus, N. C.; Tully Blair, (WS), 1917 W. First St., Winston-Salem; W. Y. Preyer, Jr. (at large), 603 Sunset Drive, Greensboro; Rev. W. Kirk Allen; Mrs. Reid Brown, Rt. 1, Pineville, (Synodical); Mrs. David C. Worth, 4738 Wildwood, Raleigh, (Synodical); W. H. Sullivan, Jr., 3922 Starmount Dr., Greensboro.

Ex-Officio–Mrs. W. S. Stone, Box 65, Stoneville 27048.

H. ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE:

President–Dr. Donald J. Hart ..... Laurinburg
Chairman of Board–Thomas M. Belk ..... Charlotte

1971–Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen[1] (F); James J. Harris[2], Johnson Building, Charlotte, (M); L. H. Fountain[3], 1102 Panola, Tarboro, (A); Irwin Belk[3], Belk Stores, Charlotte, (M); Tom M. Belk[3], Charlotte, (M); Charles F. Myers[3], (O), Burlington Industries, Greensboro; James L. Morgan[1] (F), Laurel Hill; S. Parks Alexander[1] (G), 24 Oak Dr., Durham; Ralph S. Robinson, Jr.,[1] (KM), 2633 Sheffield Dr., Gastonia; J. Harold McKeithen[1], 614 West End Blvd., Winston-Salem, (WS); L. H. Harvin, Jr.,[1] (G), 935 Hargrove, Henderson; Wm. P. Saunders[1], (F), Southern Pines.

1972–Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[2] (M); Howard Holderness[2] Greensboro (O); James G. Cannon[2], 220 W. Fourth St., Charlotte (M); R. Davidson Hall[3], Belmont (KM); H. Dail Holderness[3], 805 Howard Circle, Tarboro (A); Hector MacLean[3], Southern National Bank, Lumberton (F); Halbert M. Jones[3], Laurinburg (F); John F. McNair, III[1], Laurinburg (F); Fred W. Alexander[1], 914 Parkwood Circle High Point (O); Chancellor Dean W. Colvard[1], UNC, Charlotte (M); D. McLauchlin Faircloth[1], Clinton (W); Rev. Tom B. Anderson[1], (O).

1973–W. B. Beery, III[3], 2927 Hydrangea Place, Wilmington (W); Rev. David H. Burr[3] (WS); Mrs. Nathan M. Ayers[3] 1610 Granville Rd., Greensboro (O); Dr. Wm. M. Roberts[4], 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh (G); M. C. Benton, Jr.[2], 2901 Country Club Rd., Winston Salem (WS); Rev. H. Edwin Pickard[2] (G); Edward Weisiger[2], 413 Roberts, Salisbury (C); W. B. Garrison[2] Armstrong Circle, Gastonia (KM); Montgomery Steele[1], 302 Valley Stream Rd., Statesville (C); W. J. Leath[1], 1049 W. Front St., Burlington (O); F. J. Blythe[1], (M) 2525 Sharon Lane, Charlotte 28211; Charles G. Rose, Jr.[1], 215 Hillside Ave., Fayetteville 28301 (F).

I. PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION:

1971–M. C. Benton, 2901 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem; Mr. J. Lyman Kiser, 3105 Beaufort, Raleigh; Mr. J. Murphy Evans, 415 Transylvania Ave., Raleigh; Mr. Gene A. Cathey, 6851 Ronda, Charlotte; Archie W. McLean, Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount.

1972–Clifton A. Poole, 828 Sixth, N. W., Hickory; Willis C. Smith, Belmont; James Morgan, Laurel Hill; Wm. H. Neal, 517 Arbor Rd., Winston-Salem; Thos. L. Young, Box 269, Rocky Mount.

1973–Alex Urquhart, Box 3343, Azalea Station, Wilmington; R. D. Grier, Dogwood Rd., Statesville; Mrs. Leonard Ascough, 2505 Dalrymple Rd., Sanford; Mrs. J. C. Childers, 1 Childers Court, Lexington; Rev. Harold J. Dudley.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. David H. Burr, Chairman (1971) ..... Winston-Salem
Harvey Oliver, Vice Chairman (1972) ..... Fayetteville
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary ..... Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., (1971); (C) Rev. Paul H. Felker (1972); (F) Dr. C. C. McLean, Midland Rd., Southern Pines (1972); (G) Rev. J. P. G. Moffett (1972); (KM) Rev. Robert A. Wilson (1971); (M) Rev. John M. Handley (1972); (O) Rev. Lee Adkins (1970); (W) Herman E. Blizzard, Box 503, Wrightsville Beach 28480 (1970); (WS) Rev. E. E. Kirkman (1970).

Class Members:

1971—Mrs. R. K. Hunter[1],1404 Westridge Rd., Greensboro; Rev. John R. McAlpine[1]; J. W. Van Dorsten[1], 3021 Country Club Drive, Winston-Salem; A. L. Burney[1], Southern Pines.

1972—Rev. W. Lowry McBath[2]; Rev. Eugene L. Daniel, Jr.[2]; Rev. Fred C. Holder[2].

1973—J. Harvey Oliver[2], Box 3586, Fayetteville; Rev. David H. Burr[2]; Ben Wilson[1], Southport.

Ex-Officio—(Moderator of Synod); Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman, Executive Committee of Church Extention; Rev. William H. Terry, Chairman, Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life; Dr. Wm. M. Roberts, 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh, Chairman, Executive Committee on Educational Institutions; Rev. J. M. Walker, Chairman, Executive Committee on Homes; Rev. H. Edwin Pickard, Chairman, Executive Committee of Christian Education; Rev. Russell M. Kerr, Chairman, Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. W. S. Stone, Stoneville, President, Women of the Synod; Edgar Wells, East Duplin School, Beulaville, President, Men of the Synod; Joseph W. Grier, (Chairman of Trustees of Synod), Law Bldg., Charlotte.

Council Sub-committees

1. Executive: Rev. David H. Burr, Chairman; Rev. H. Edwin Pickard; Rev. James M. McChesney; Harvey Oliver; Rev. Fred C. Holder.
2. Stewardship and Budget: Rev. Fred C. Holder, Chairman; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Mrs. R. K. Hunter; Ex-Officio: Rev. David H. Burr; Harvey Oliver.
3. Publicity: Rev. Eugene L. Daniel, Chairman; Dr. C. C. McLean; Rev. J. P. G. Moffett; Ex Officio: Rev. David H. Burr.
4. Finance and Audits: Rev. Robert Wilson, Chairman; Ben Wilson; Rev. John M. Handley; J. W. Van Dorsten; Mrs. W. S. Stone; Ex Officio: Rev. David H. Burr.
5. Records: Rev. Lowry McBath, Chairman; President of the Men of the Church; Herman Blizzard.
6. Program: Rev. J. M. Garrison, Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; and Host Pastor.
7. Nominations: Rev. J. V. C. Summerell, Chairman; Rev. Russell M. Kerr; A. L. Burney.
8. Long Range Planning: Rev. J. R. McAlpine, Chairman; Rev. E. E. Kirkman; Rev. J. Murphy Smith.
9. Education: Rev. Wm. H. Terry, Chairman; Rev. Robert Turner; Rev. H. Edwin Pickard; Dr. Wm. M. Roberts; Rev. Harold J. Dudley.
10. Salaries: (Composed of Executive Committee, plus Chairmen of Finance and Audits and Church Extension; and the General Secretary.)

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE:

Rev. Wm. H. Terry, (1972), Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary

1971–Rev. Curtis P. Harper[2]; Austin C. Strand, 2501 Danbury, Charlotte; Rodger W. Decker[1], St. Andrews College; Mrs. Colon McLean[1], 1108 Summit Ave., Washington; Dr. R. A. Schrimper[1], 2300 Timber Drive, Raleigh; Rev. Graham C. McChesney[1]; Rev. Wm. Kercheval[1]; Miss Jane Cameron[1], UNC-G, Greensboro.

1972–Rev. Louis H. Zbinden, Jr.[2]; Rev. E. Perry Mobley[2]; Mrs. William Warmath[2], 602 Myers Lane, Greensboro; Dr. E. P. Douglas[1], 7 Bradley St., Chapel Hill; Dr. J. William Byrd[1], Brook Valley, Greenville; V. Reitzel Snider, Jr. 641 Llewllyn Rd. Charlotte; Rev. James H. Allen[1]; John Radford[1], 117 Purefoy Rd., Chapel Hill.

1973–Rev. Z. N. Holler[1]; Dr. Doralyn J. Hickey[1], 2520 Chapel Hill Rd., Durham; Dr. James Bryan[1], 210 Hillcrest Circle, Chapel Hill; Glasgow Hicks[1], 1339 Churchill Drive, Wilmington; Rev. Horace Stoessel[1]; Col. Henry F. Murray[1], 3430 Sandon Place, Winston Salem; Rev. Ralph Bright[1]; Miss Alice Ogden[1], 446 Oakland Dr., Burlington.

Ex-Officio– Mrs. W. S. Stone, President (Synodical), Box 65, Stoneville.

Advisory: Regional Director of Christian Education: Rev. Robert Turner.

Presbytery Campus Christian Life Chairmen (Non-committee members):

(A) Rev. John D. Stewart (1970); (C) Rev. Finley M. Grissett, Jr. (1972); (F) Rev. John A. Brothers, Jr. (1972); (G) Rev. Milton S. Carothers (1972); (KM) Rev. Jack C. Robinson (1970); (M) Dr. Lawrence K. Boggs, Doctors Bldg., Charlotte 27207 (1972); (O) Rev. James F. Miller; (W) Rev. Neill McMillan (1970); (WS) Colonel Henry Murray, 3430 Sandon Place, Winston-Salem.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. H. Edwin Pickard, Chairman (1973)
Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director
Miss Beatrice Kiser, Assistant to the Regional Director and Director of Audio-Visual Library, Charlotte Office

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education:

(A) Rev. Robert E. Burns, III (1971); (C) Rev. J. W. Kennedy (1970); (F) Rev. R. O. Freeman (1971); (G) Rev. Charles Williams (1970); (KM) Rev. Wm. A. Leist (1970); (M) Rev. Joe E. Stowe (1972); (O) Rev. W. W. Peters (1972); (W) Rev. R. G. Wilson (1971); (WS) Rev. Homer C. Phifer (1972).

Class Members:

1971–Mrs. Joseph C. Estes[2], 501 McCoy Rd., Reidsville; Rev. Paul H. Felker[1]; Miss Ruth Farrior, 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte[1].

1972–Rev. Tom B. Anderson[3]; Mrs. W. H. McCorkle[2], 1212 Dogwood Lane, Raleigh; Rev. James T. Frazier [1].

1973–Rev. James K. Wilson, Jr.; Rev. Thomas W. Apperson[2]; Rev. Lee W. Adkins.

C. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman (1973); George Elliott (1972) Vice Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:

(A) Gail D. Jones, 105 Dellwood, Greenville (1970); (C) Fielding Clark, Box 719, Conover (1970); (F) Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick (1971); (G) George Elliott, Box 12317, Raleigh (1972); (KM) Rev. John E. Kimbirl (1970); (M) Rev. Robert S. Owens (1972); (O) Rev. Don Campbell (1972); (W) Rev. Joseph G. Morrison (1971); (WS) Rev. E. Perry Mobley (1971).

Class Members:

1971–Mrs. J. Ivan Miller[2], Box 251, West Jefferson; B. Humphrey Marshall[2], Box 3005 Azalea Station, Wilmington, 28401; Douglas Aitken[2], Bank of Commerce, Charlotte; Mrs. Dan E. Cratch[2], 1011 Bonner St., Washington.

1972–T. LaFontine Odom[1], Barringer Office Towers, Charlotte; Mrs. Joseph P. Allred[1], 1004 Fairmont, Greensboro; A. A. Morris[2], West Mount Rd., Rutherfordton; Felix O. Gee[1], 100 Chestnut St., Lexington 27292.

1973–Rev. E. J. Agsten[1]; Jackson F. Lee[1], 114 Hale St., Fayetteville; Rev. Alan B. Wells; Rev. Marcus B. Prince, III.

Sub-Committees:

1. Finance: Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman; Rev. Don A. Campbell; B. Humphrey Marshall; Fielding Clark; George Elliott; Felix O. Gee.
2. Home Missions: Rev. Don A. Campbell, Chairman; the Nine Presbytery Representatives.
3. Witness: Chairman; Rev. Joseph G. Morrison; T. LaFontine Odom.
4. TRAV: B. Humphrey Marshall, Chairman; Jackson F. Lee; Rev. Robert S. Owens; Douglas Aitken; Rev. John E. Kimbirl.
5. Research: Rev. Alan B. Wells, Chairman; Rev. Charles A. Kirkpatrick; Fielding Clark.
6. Special Ministries: George Elliott, Chairman; Rev. E. J. Agsten; Mrs. Joseph P. Allred.
7. Nominations: Rev. Charles Kirkpatrick, Chairman; Rev. E. Perry Mobley;

D. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

Dr. Wm. M. Roberts, 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh, (1971), Chairman.
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Class Members:

1971–Kermit Cloniger, 229 Jones Circle, Thomasville; J. Maryon Saunders[2], Box 660, Chapel Hill (O); Rev. Warner L. Hall[2], (M); Mrs. Wyss Barker[2], 3101 Providence Rd., Charlotte, (M); R. D. McMillan, Jr.[1], Red Springs (F); Mrs. F. Badger Johnson[2], 112 Moore St., Laurinburg (F).

1972–Rev. William A. Wilkerson[2], (C); Dr. J. Paul Reynolds[2], (W), 1313 Azalea Drive, Wilmington; Rev. William F. Long[2], (M); Dr. Pelham Wilder, Jr.[2], (G), 2514 Wrightwood Avenue, Durham; Rev. John N. Miller[2], (A); Rev. Herbert L. Underwood[2], (C).

1973–Rev. Neil McMillan[1]; Mrs. Wilbur S. Swaim [1], 351 Richmond Rd., Salisbury; Dr. Frank Johnston[2], 735 Arbor Rd., Winston Salem; Rev. Robert E. Burns[2]; Ralph S. Robinson[1], 2633 Sheffield Dr., Gastonia; Rev. Earl P. Barron[2].
Advisory: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education.

E. HOMES

Rev. John M. Walker[1], (1973) Chairman.

Presbytery Chairmen of Homes: (A) Sterling Wooten, 811 E. Beech, Goldsboro, (1971); (C) Villard Blevins, 713 N. 2nd Ave., N. E., Conover, (1971); (F) Ben Wicks, Aberdeen, (1971); (G) Rev. Claude Pepper, (1971); (KM) Rev. Harold V. Wright (1972); (M) Rev. J. E. Wayland, (1972); (O) Rev. David F. Blue, (1971); (W) Rev. Charles R. Moore, (1970).

Class Members:

1971–Mrs. B. E. Huffine[1], 1540 Echo Lane, Wilmington; Silas M. Vaughn, UNC-Charlotte.

1972–Rev. A. E. Dimmock[1]; Dr. Marcus Smith[1], Raeford.

1973–Mrs. Ralph Sykes[1], 223 Howard St., Mt. Airy; M. R. Patrick[2], Belmont.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. Annuities and Relief: Rev. J. Thomas Young, Chairman (1973)

Chairman on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Dennis Ketchem (1970); (C) Rev. Paul H. Felker, (1972); (F) E. Hervey Evans, 410 W. Church, Laurinburg, (1972); (G) Rev. Ralph C. Teasley, (1972); (KM) Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., (1972); (M) Rev. Robert J. James, (1971); (O) Rev. J. Earl Adkins, (1972); (W) Rev. C. Robert Wines, (1971); (WS) Rev. Wm. Brown, (1971).
Women of the Synod–Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 149 Louise Dr., S. E., Concord, (1971).

B. Attendance: Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Chairman
The Stated Clerks of Presbyteries (See Page 17)

C. Bills and Overtures: Halbert M. Jones, Chairman
Rev. Finley Grissett; Rev. Chalmers McCutchen; Zinn Boling, P. O. Box 252, Gastonia, 28052; Henry Neely, 4214 Tottenham Rd., Charlotte, 28211; Rudolph V. Boone, 3151 Butterfield Dr., Winston-Salem, 27105.

D. Christianity and Health: Dr. Hervey B. Kornegay, 515 W. Main St., Mt. Olive (1971), Chairman.

Chairmen on Christianity and Health in the Presbyteries:
(A) Rev. Ragland Fletcher (1972); (C) Rev. John A. Wilkerson, (1971); (F) Rev. Robert Urie, (1973); (G) Rev. James N. Grubb, (1971); (KM) Rev. J. Arthur Sanders (1971); (M) Rev. Robert James, (1971); (O) Rev. John E. Eliason; (W) Rev. H. E. Fisher (1972); (WS) Rev. Charles E. Parrish (1969).
Women of the Synod—Mrs. Lindsay Hopkins, 3215 Sussex Rd., Raleigh (1971).

E. Church and Society: Rev. Robert Ramey (1970), Chairman.

Chairmen on Church and Society in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Russell R. Daivs (1971); (C) Dr. D. D. Rhodes, Davidson; (F) Rev. Allan Smyth (1971); (G) Rev. Randolph Griffith (1970); (KM) Rev. Reid Erwin (1970); (M) Rev. L. W. Topping; (O) Richard Kreager, 1518 Liberty Dr., Greensboro 27408; (W) Rev. W. Clark Porter, III; (WS) Rev. Jeffrey D. Smith.

1971—Mrs. R. N. Barringer, 3620 Dover Rd., Durham; Rev. James O. Chatham.

1972—Rev. Robert J. James; Mrs. John L. Day, Jr., 1124 E. Willowbrook Dr., Burlington.

1973—Dr. Joseph Drake, Davidson College; Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Raleigh.

F. Historical Matters: Dr. Durward T. Stokes, Elon, Chairman (1972).

1971—Mrs. Ford Worthy, Sr.[2], 102 Riverside Dr., Washington, N. C. 27889, R. P. Moore[1], Box 496, Lexington; Donald Taylor[1],3536 Canterbury Road, New Bern; Rev. Stedman B. Bryan[1]; Rev. James E. Ratchford[1].

1972—Miss Edith Clark[1], Rowan County Public Library, Salisbury; E. A. West[1], Methodist College, Fayetteville; Mrs. John Henderson[2], 502 Wiley Ave., Salisbury; Mrs. Julian Hutaff[2], 1127 Offshore Dr., Fayetteville; George Toler[2], 2925 Essex Circle, Raleigh.

1973—P. E. Howell[1], 4909 Carteret, Raleigh: Mrs. James E. Fogartie[1], 2146 Roswell Ave., Charlotte 28207; Crawford B. MacKethan[1], First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville; Mrs. Maude Q. Kelsey[2], 310 Miles Rd., Shelby 28150; Rev. L. French Cowan[2].

G. Inter-Church Relations: Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Chairman (1972).

1971—Sen. Lindsay Warren, Jr., 208 Ridgeway, Goldsboro; Rev. C. Emerson Smith; Edwin Caldwell, 712 Church St., Chapel Hill; Mrs. W. E. Meares, 206 Tranquil Ave. Charlotte; Rev. Larry G. Parker.

1972–Rev. French B. O'Shields; Mrs. Charles Graham, Route 1, Linwood; Malcolm Williams, 306 Dartmouth Rd., Raleigh, Rev. Neill C. Leach; Rev. James H. McKinnon, Jr.

1973–Miss Elizabeth Phillips, 305 E. First St., Lowell; Marvin Lilyquist, 755 Currituck, Raleigh; Rev. Robert A. Massey; Joseph H. Ratchford, Dallas First Church; Rev. Jerry C. McCann; Rev. Richard L. Sommers.

Representatives to the Assembly of the N. C. Council of Churches:

According to the Constitution of the NCCC, the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. in N. C. is entitled to 12 representatives to the Assembly of the NCCC for its first 20,000 Communicants, and 3 additional representatives for each additional 10,000 Communicants up to 50,000; and 1 additional representative for each 10,000 or major fraction thereof above 50,000 Communicants. The Synod membership is 154,504 which would entitle Synod to 31 members. There are 16 members of the Interchurch Relations Committee who qualify as representatives; and in addition, the following who were elected by Synod:

1971–Rev. Raymond A. Horn[1]; Rev. Barton Hellmuth[2]; Talmadge Narron[2], Box 462, Wilson.

1972–Rev. Eugene C. Ensley[1]; Mrs. Colon W. McLean[1], 1108 Summit Ave., Washington; Marvin R. Lilyquist[1], 755 Currituck Dr., Raleigh.

1973–Rev. John N. Wilson[1]; Rev. Buie Seawell[1]; Mrs. R. C. McCarl[1]; Rev. Wm. Leach[1]; Rev. Wallace Alston[1]; Rev. Jack C. Robinson[1]; Rev. James McKinnon[1].

Reporting Representatives to the Annual Assembly of the NCCC: Mrs. Charles Graham; Rev. C. Emerson Smith; Rev. Larry Parker; Edwin Caldwell; Malcolm Williams; and Rev. Neil C. Leach.

H. Judicial Business: Rev. George Webb (1973), Chairman.

1971–Talmadge Narron[2], 205 West End Ave., Wilson; Rev. James McChesney[2].

1972–Rev. W. W. Peters[2]; Larry A. Thompson[1], 2409 Amigo Dr., Fayetteville.

1973–W. A. Mason[2], 303 N. Central Ave., Belmont; Ed Hipp[2], Library Building, Raleigh.

I. Minister and His Work: Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman (1971).

Chairmen of Commissions on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. R. R. Gammon (1970); (C) Rev. Will H. Terry (1970); (F) Rev. B. E. Dotson (1971); (G) Rev. Curtis P. Harper (1972); (KM) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1972); (M) Rev. Robert J. James (1971); (O) Rev. Lewis W. Bledsoe (1971); (W) Rev. Jesse Parks (1972); (WS) Rev. E. E. Kirkman (1971).
At Large: T. J. Turner, Pink Hill (1971); Carleton G. Irving, 1205 Stockton Rd., Kinston (1973); John R. Powell, 1917 Craig St., Raleigh (1972).

Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert G. Hall (1971).

J. Nominations: Rev. Russell M. Kerr, Chairman (1971).

1971–(G) Rev. Alfred E. Thomas; (KM) Rev. John E. Kimbirl; (M) Rev. Eugene P. Poe.

1972–(O) Rev. Daivd F. Blue; (W) Rev. Troy D. Mullis; (WS) Rev. Gower Crosswell.

1973–(A) Rev. Wm. O. Moore; (C) Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy; (F) Rev. Wm. C. Neill.
Women of the Synod–Mrs. W. S. Stone, Stoneville.

K. Standing Rules: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.
Moderator: Rev. J. M. Garrison; Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Russell M. Kerr.

L. Women's Work: Rev. J. Donald Glover (1973), Chairman.

1971–Rev. Zane M. Moore

1972–Mrs. Myrton Stewart, P. O. Box 54, Carthage 28327.

Ex Officio–President of Synodical.

M. World Missions: Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay, Chairman (1971).
Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Thomas W. Apperson (1972); (C) Rev. A. A. Saleeby (1972); (F) Mr. Peter Cromartie, 214 Hillside Ave., Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Edward Henegar (1971);(KM) Rev. C. R. Terrell (1972); (M) Dr. A. T. Trimble, Jr., 2325 Pender Place, Charlotte; (O) Rev. Edsel M. Huffstetler (1972); (W) Rev. W. E. Link (1972); (WS) Rev. David Q. Garrison (1972).
Women of the Synod: Mrs. L. A. Buffaloe, 4833 Fayetteville Rd., Raleigh.

VI. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

Committee to Study Retired Ministers' Manse Plan:

Tully Blair, Box 3199, Winston-Salem 27101, Chairman; H. Dermont Hedrick, Oxford; Wm. F. Mulliss, Charlotte; Rev. Donald A. Campbell; Rev. Wm. H. McCorkle.

VII. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:
Dr. Wm. M. Roberts (1971) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:
Rev. George M. Webb.

C. General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:
Rev. Robert G. Hall, (1971).

D. Fraternal Delegate to Synod of Catawba: Rev. Neill C. Leach, (1970)
Mrs. Charles Graham, (1971), Linwood.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

A. Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Box 35, Greenville; (C) Rev. Robert L. Forbis, Box 146, Kannapolis; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Box 1252, Aberdeen; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. Jack C. Robinson, Box 12662, West Gastonia; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 15th and Market Sts., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. G. P. Whiteley, 200 Magnolia St., Winston Salem.

B. Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Box 35, Greenville; (C) Rev. L. B. Colquitt, Jr., Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM); No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 15th and Market Sts., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. G. P. Whiteley, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

C. Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Box 35, Greenville; (C) Rev. L. B. Colquitt, Jr., Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Terrell H. Wilkinson, Box 100, Lincolnton; (M) Calvin B. Baird, Sr., Box 2537, Charlotte 28201; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 15th and Market Sts., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. G. P. Whiteley, 200 Magnolia, W. S.

D. Officers of Women of Synod:

President: Mrs. W. S. Stone, Box 65, Stoneville, 27048; Vice President: Mrs. Reid A. Brown, Rt. 1, Pineville, 28134; Secretary: Mrs. E. W. Fishburne, 1521 Rankin Rd., Greensboro, 27405; Treasurer: Mrs. R. K. Hunter, 1404 Westridge Rd., Greensboro, 27410; Historian: Mrs. James W. Witherspoon, Hillcrest Apts., Lexington, 27292; Chairman of White Cross: Mrs. J. R. Phipps, 5809 Winthrop Dr., Raleigh, 27609.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. Louella S. Posey, 749 Cavalier Circle, Kinston, 28501; (C) Mrs. Hayden C. Cobb, Jr., P. O. Box 537, Mooresville, 28115; (F) Mrs. J. C. Andrews, 411 Pope St., Dunn, 28334; (G) Mrs. Fred I. Fansler, Jr., 401 Rightmyer Rd., Roanoke Rapids, 27870; (KM) Mrs. N. R. Carter, Jr., 1106 Mark Dr., Shelby, 28150; (M) Mrs. William H. Guignard, 2714 Dogwood Circle, Charlotte, 28208; (O) Mrs. Roger Jones, 1129 Rogers Rd., Graham, 27253; (W) Mrs. Mac F. Jones, 1410 Knollwood Rd., Wilmington, 28401; (WS) Mrs. David E. Downs, 2816 Wesleyan Lane, Winston-Salem, 27106.

E. Men's Council: President: Edgar Wells, Beulaville

F. Educational Centers in the Synod:

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina–Rev. Wm. H. Terry.

Duke University, Durham: Campus Christian Life Minister: Rev. Milton S. Carothers.

East Carolina College, Greenville: Campus Christian Life Minister: Rev. John N. Miller.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina–Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina–

Pembroke College, Pembroke–(Vacant)

Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte: CCL Worker:

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina–Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie.

St. Andrews College–

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina–Rev. W. E. Kercheval, Jr.

N. C. State University at Raleigh, Meredith College, Peace College, Raleigh–West Raleigh Church, Campus Christian Life Minister-Rev. Zeb N. Holler, Jr.

State College, Fayetteville, North Carolina–Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina–Rev. Carl Culberson.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina–Rev. W. E. Kercheval, Jr.

UNC at Greensboro, Greensboro, North Carolina–Campus Christian Minister- Rev. James H. Allen.

G. N. C. Association of Christian Educators:

William Faver
First Presbyterian Church
High Point, North Carolina

H. Christian Education Area Workers:

(C) Miss Eloise Wells, Box 1381, Hickory.
(F) Mrs. Ruth R. Cheney, Box 3036, Fayetteville.
(KM) Miss Sarah Wilson, First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia.
(M) Mrs. Frank S. Jones, 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte, 28202.
(O) Miss Sara M. McNeill, Box 10162, Greensboro, 27404.
(W) Miss Donna Cook, 15th and Market Streets, Wilmington.
(WS) Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem, 27103.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

(See Minutes of 110th General Assembly.)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

[Send all Supplemental Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery, (see page 17), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.]

1. For the Children's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season.
2. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 10, 1971.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
BURLINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

JUNE 23-24, 1970

First Day—Afternoon Session

The Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred Fifty-Seventh Stated Session, First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, North Carolina, 1:30 P.M., Tuesday, June 23, 1970, and was called to order with prayer by the Moderator, the Honorable Halbert M. Jones, followed by a hymn, "We've A Story To Tell To The Nations".

ROLL: The Stated Clerk reported a quorum present. The following were present or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

The following abbreviations are used for the occupations of ministers:

Admin. . . . . Administration
AP . . . . . Assistant Pastor
As. P. . . . . Associate Pastor
CM . . . . . Campus Minister
Chap. . . . . Chaplain
Couns. . . . . Counselor
Dir. . . . . Director
Ev. . . . . Evangelist
Exec. Sec. . . . . Executive Secretary
F. M. . . . . Foreign Missionary
Gen. Sec. . . . . General Secretary
H. R. . . . . Honorably Retired
Inf. . . . . Infirm
in tr. . . . . In transit
M. D. . . . . Doctor of Medicine
M. E. . . . . Minister of Education
Min. Stu. . . . . Minister to Students
NCCC . . . North Carolina Council of Churches
Prof. . . . . Professor
Pres. . . . . President
Reg. DCE . . . . . Regional Director of Christian Education
S. C. . . . . Stated Clerk
Spt. . . . . Superintendent
S. S. . . . . Stated Supply
Stu. . . . . Student
T. . . . . Teacher
T. S. . . . . Temporary Supply
UTS . . Union Theological Seminary
W/C . . . . . Without Charge

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
George D. Alexander	**West New Bern, New Bern	
**Claude L. Andrews, Stu. . .	Milledgville, Ga.	
*Thomas W. Apperson	First, Washington	Mrs. Colon McLean
*Lawrence W. Avent	First, Wilson	E. B. Crow
Neil H. Bain	Williamston, Williamston . .	T. F. Davenport
J. Lewis Baker	Antioch, Goldsboro	Cecil S. Rose
	Progressive, Princeton	William A. Norris
Woodson P. Booth	Second, Rocky Mount . . .	W. Rufus Joyner
*Everett K. Brown	First, Goldsboro	S. Gray Dixon
*Robert E. Burns, III	*Howard Memorial, Tarboro	
Thomas M. Byrd	**Cobb Memorial, Tarboro . .	
	**Johnson Memorial, Bethel .	
*Frank A. Campbell, Jr., A. P.	First, Wilson	

*Edwin S. Coates, H. R. ...	Farmville	
A. G. Courtenay	Covenant, Wilson	William E. Collie
*Russell R. Davis	**Boyd Memorial, Greenville	
	**West Greenville, Greenville	
Thomas M. Davis, Exec. Sec., S. C.	Greenville	
Harold J. Dudley, Gen. Sec. & S. C.	Synod of N. C., Raleigh ..	
R. N. Fletcher	Cann Memorial, Elizabeth City	A. William Houtz
Richard R. Gammon	First, Greenville	Earl Trevathan
*J. Donald Glover	*Englewood, Rocky Mount	
William N. Gordon	**Carraway, Farmville	
	*Farmville, Farmville	
*Thomas H. Hamilton	First, Kinston	William E. Sipfle
Robert L. Hare, Jr.	Neuse Forest, New Bern ..	Alvia Hearren
William N. Jackson	*Bear Grass, Williamston ...	
	Roberson, Williamston ...	Jesse Cowan
*Norman Johnson, H. R. ..	Richmond, Va.	
*D. Burke Kerr	*Grifton, Grifton	
	*Rivermont, Kinston	
Dennis Ketchem	**Nahalah, Scotland Neck ..	
	*William & Mary Hart, Tarboro	
*Richard K. Knowles, As. P.	First, Greenville	
*Sheldon F. Koesy	**Jason, LaGrange	
	**Snow Hill, Snow Hill	
Stewart C. LaNeave, Jr.	**Bethlehem, Rocky Mount .	
	**Morton Memorial, Rocky Mount	
*Henry V. Lofquist, H. R. .	Wilson	
*James M. McChesney, Jr. .	First, Rocky Mount	S. D. Fuller
**Bronson Matney, Jr.	Greenville	
John N. Miller, C. M.	Greenville	
*William O. Moore, Jr.	Ahoskie, Ahoskie	Jack Young
*Warren G. Nance	*Edenton, Edenton	
*S. Yorke Pharr	**Plymouth, Plymouth	
*Alvin M. Powell, Stu.	Richmond, Va.	
*Frank M. Ryburn, H. R. ..	Wilson	
*Roy F. Sharrett	**Chicod, Greenville	
	**Hollywood, Greenville ...	
J. Murphy Smith	First, New Bern	Clarence Beasley
*Daniel K. Snyder	*Pinetops, Pinetops	
John David Stewart	Edgemont, Rocky Mount .	J. B. Brewer, Jr.
**Charles B. Yeargan	**Wanoca, Washington	
	**Wayside, Chocowinity	
*Harold White, Ev.	Belvedere	

VACANT:

**Ballards, Farmville	**George Kirby Memorial, Goldsboro
**Bethany, Wilson	**Grace, Fountain
*Calvary, Swan Quarter	*LaGrange, LaGrange
**Falkland, Falkland	Macclesfield, Macclesfield, Robert L. Corbett
*Fountain, Fountain	**Meadowbrook, Greenville
	West Haven, Rocky Mount, Raymond R. Bauer

Attendance: Ministers–18; Elders–19; Total–37.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder**Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Sync
Alonza M. Alexander, Admin	Barium Springs	
George W. Alexander, Jr.	United, Lenoir	Victor A. Laxton
William F. Ansell, Stu.	Richmond	
*Frank F. Baker, H. R.	Lillington	
Dwight L. Barker	Centre, Mt. Mourne	Norman P. Sholar, M
*J. T. Barham, H. R.	Statesville	
Earle P. Barron, Jr.	Little Joe's, Barium Springs	Jim Gilmore
Burris M. Bender	**Bridgewater, Nebo	
	*Clinchfield, Marion	
	**McDowell, Morganton	
Eugene J. Boelte	Rocky River, Concord	George Wilcox, Jr.
John W. Bolton	John Calvin, Salisbury	Haywood Cope
Gaston Boyle, Jr.	*Oakland, Statesville	
**W. P. Boyle, Jr.	**Fairview, Lenoir	
	**Oakwood, Lenoir	
*Edwin C. Brammer, Jr., Stu	California	
Malcolm M. Bullock	**Unity, Woodleaf	
George S. Calhoun	Thyatira, Salisbury	C. Locke Neel
**John A. Cannon, Jr., Stu.	Florida	
Joe H. Carter, H. R.	Statesville	
*Ralph C. Clontz, H. R.	Davidson	
L. B. Colquitt, Exec. Sec., Treas.	Statesville	
Robert L. Combs	**Sweetwater, Hickory	
L. T. Edgerton, H. R.	Whitsett, N. C.	
Charles M. Efird	Harrisburg, Harrisburg	Victor F. Harris
**James M. Efird, Prof.	Durham	
Charles D. Elyea	Flow-Harris, Concord	Armond M. Parker
*Richard Erickson, Stu.	California	
*S. C. Farrior, H. R.	High Point	
Milton B. Faust, Chap.	Salisbury	
Paul N. Felker	Waldensian, Valdese	John C. Little
Tracy V. Fisher	Fifth Creek, Statesville	Paul Wilhelm
	**Providence, Cleveland	
	**Harmony, Harmony	
	**Tabor, Olin	
Robert Lee Forbis, Jr., S. C.	First, Kannapolis	T. H. Wingate
Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr., Admin.	Montreat	
**Gregory M. Grana, Admin.	Nashville, Tenn.	
Ford F. G'Segner, A. P.	Waldensian, Valdese	
Lloyd F. Griffie	**Second, Salisbury	
Finley M. Grissett, Jr.	**Franklin, Salisbury	
Fred J. Harmon	Bayless Memorial, Concord	Earl H. Walters
*J. W. Hassell, H. R.	Hickory	
J. Richard Holshouser	Rumple Memorial, Blowing Rock	Carter Lentz
*J. S. Johnson, H. R.	Jefferson	
J. Whitner Kennedy	First, Hickory	Fred C. Underdown,
*R. Paul Kercher, S. S.	**Belk Memorial, Hickory	

W. E. Kercheval, Jr., C.M. .	Winston-Salem	
*J. Irvin Knight,H. R.	Montreat	
S. Edwin Lewis	First, Mooresville	Albert H. Copelan
E. Pressly Love	Poplar Tent, Concord	Peyton Pharr
*Duncan D. MacBryde, Admin.	Montclair, N. J.	
Norman N. MacDowell, A. P.	First Salisbury	
A. B. McClure	Forest Park, Statesville ...	George B. Cathey
*Charles A. McGirt, H. R. ..	Salisbury	
*Neill R. McGeachy, H. R. .	Statesville	
*W. C. McLauchlin, S. S....	*Immanuel, China Grove ..	
*A. A. McLean, H. R.	Montreat	
*Carl W. McMurray	**First, Marion	
L. V. McPherson, H. R. ...	Taylorsville	
*D. A. McRight, H. R.	Piedmont, Ala.	
*W. B. McSwain, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Samuel D. Maloney, Prof .	Davidson	
*Jack Roger Marrow	*Back Creek, Mt. Ulla	
*F. Crossley Morgan, Prof. .	Concord	
*Richard L. Morgan, H. R. .	Statesville	
Donald C. Nance	Second, Kannapolis	Paul Cline
*John C. Neville, H. R.	Montreat	
Richard L. Newkirk	*Second, Mooresville	
Kenneth I. Newman	Prospect, Mooresville	Harry L. Carrigan
*J. Kenton Parker, Jr.	First, Boone	E. Ford King, Jr.
**W. Creighton Peden, Prof. .	Illinois	
*James R. Phipps, H. R. ...	Salisbury	
*Max E. Polley, Prof.	Davidson	
Edwin Rayfield, A. P.	First, Statesville	John Montgomery
**D. D. Rhodes, Prof.	Davidson	
Alfred A. Saleeby	Shearer, Mooresville	Harry Lee Johnson
James H. Sell	**Taylorsville, Taylorsville ..	
Richard P. Shaw	Convenant, Concord	Lewis C. Varner
John D. Smith	First, Morganton	Samuel McDowell Tate
*W. Ted Smith, H. R.	Denver, N. C.	
*T. H. Spence, H. R.	Montreat	
Harold M. Stone	**Clio, Statesville	
	**New Salem, Stony Point ..	
	Shiloh, Statesville	George E. Caudle
William N. Terry	Davidson College, Davidson	Richard C. Burts
Herbert L. Underwood ...	First, Salisbury	A. T. Gillespie
Earl M. Vaughn	*Cleveland, Cleveland	
	*Third Creek, Cleveland ...	
Jerry Vuncannon	**Bethesda, Statesville	
	**Elmwood, Statesville	
*W. C. Wauchope, H. R. ...	Concord	
John C. Wilson, Prof.	Banner Elk	
John N. Wilson	Concord, Statesville	Paul B. Hedrick
**Crawford A. White	Second, Concord	C. W. Keith, Sr.
John A. Wilkerson, Jr.....	**Northminster, Hickory ...	
William A. Wilkerson	First, Newton	Fielding Clark
Frank C. Wilkinson	Calvary, Davidson	James W. Brown
	Sherrill's Ford, Sherrill's Ford	Jimmy Dore
*E. D. Witherspoon, Jr., Admin.	.... Atlanta, Ga.	
J. D. Withrow, Jr.	*Quaker Meadows, Morganton	

R. Scott Woodmansee, Chap.	Davidson	
Louis H. Zbinden	First, Lenoir	James M. McCarl

VACANT:

**Baird's Creek, Vilas
*Bethany, Statesville
Bethpage, Kannapolis, Frank O. Matthews
**Conley Memorial, Marion
First, Concord, John M. Cheek
Gilwood, Concord, John B. Mitchell
**Glen Alpine, Glen Alpine
**Kirkwood, Kannapolis
**Landis Memorial, Marion
**Love Valley, Love Valley
McKinnon, Concord, John Smerznak, M.D.
**Old Fort, Old Fort
*Royal Oaks, Kannapolis
**Siloam, Old Fort
*Spencer, Spencer
**Story Memorial, Marion

Attendance: Ministers: 53; Elders: 37; Total: 90.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder**Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Claire S. Albright, Chap.	Fayetteville	
*William M. Alexander, Prof.	Laurinburg	
*Francis O. Alston	*Fairmont, Fairmont	
James Appleby, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	
R. S. Arrowood, H. R.	Aberdeen	
Vance Baucom	Midway, Maxton	Pickett L. Loftin
	Pembroke, Pembroke	T. E. Maness
H. Hoover Bear	*Bonnie Doone, Fayetteville	
*M. C. Bowling, H. R.	Red Springs	
John A. Brothers, Jr.	*First, Maxton	
*Stedman Bryan	Bunnlevel, Bunnlevel	Floyd Autry
	Flat Branch, Bunnlevel	Edwin Bain
**P. Leslie Bullock, Prof.	Cambridge, England	
**C. I. Calcote	**Cameron Hill, Cameron	
	**Cypress, Cameron	
*L. G. Calhoun, H. R.	Wilmington	
*A. D. Carswell, H. R.	Providence Forge, Va.	
*George R. Cheney, Jr., A. P.	Highland, Fayetteville	
Jerry R. Cook	Parkton, Parkton	Robert A. Hughes
Fred H. Currie	Jackson Springs, Jackson Springs	H. R. Currie
D. H. Dulin, H. R.	Erwin	
James R. Dellert	**Brownson Memorial, Southern Pines	
J. Ray Dickens	**Cedar Rock, Lillington	
	Ephesus, Lillington	Al Black
B. E. Dotson	Carthage, Carthage	Myrton Stewart
	*Priest Hill, Carthage	
*Eugene C. Ensley	Dunn, Dunn	W. Guyton Smith
*B. F. Ferguson	*Antioch, Red Springs	
W. K. Fitch, Jr.	Culdee, West End	Max R. Whitesell
Russell B. Fleming	Galatia, Fayetteville	Gordon Newton
Robert O. Freeman	Westminster, Fayetteville	Duncan Stanton

Raymond W. Gau	Cameron, Cameron	Homer Measamer
	Union, Cameron	G. M. Bailey
C. M. Gibbs, H. R.....	Cornelia, Ga.	
Howard W. Gilkeson	**Friendship, Laurinburg ..	
	**Middleton Heights, Laurinburg	
	**Pleasant View, Laurinburg	
*W. S. Golden, H. R.....	Carthage	
Dawes B. Graybeal	Bensalem, Eagle Springs	Foster Williams
	**Eagle Springs, Eagle Springs	
*Robert K. Gustafson, Admin.	Laurinburg	
Robert G. Hall	Red Springs, Red Springs	Earle A. Watson
*Paul L. Hanks, Supt. ...	Camp Monroe, Laurel Hill	
*Gerald A. Heersma	Eureka, Carthage	Joe W. Blake
	**Lakeview, Lakeview	
**H. L. Hemphill	Richmond, Va.	
Billy H. Herring.....	Godwin, Godwin	T. C. Godwin
	McMillan, Wade	Harry S. McMillian
James C. Hicks, Jr., A. P.	Lumberton, Lumberton ..	
Fred Hill	Vaughn Memorial, Fayetteville	John Dunham
George F. Houck.....	Sherwood, Fayetteville ..	Upton Tyson
**James F. Hubbard, Prof.	Laurinburg	
*C. William Hull, O. M...	Japan	
*C. Rees Jenkins, S. S. ..	Big Rockfish, Hope Mills	Guy O. Loftis
*Drury L. Jones, H. R. ..	Hendersonville	
**Douglas Kelly, A. P.....	**Phillipi, Raeford	
	Raeford, Raeford	
Lawrence W. Kessler	Mt. Pisgah, Broadway ...	Mack Holder
Charles E. Kirkpatrick ...	MacPherson, Fayetteville .	Loyd Auman
Louis C. LaMotte, H. R.	Maxton	
Cheves K. Ligon, Ex. Sec. .	Fayetteville	
M. Ruffner Lowman	Erwin, Erwin	T. M. McDonald
	Sardis, Linden	Sol C. Rose
*James D. MacKenzie	**Barbecue, Olivia	
	**Olivia, Olivia	
**James B. MacLeod, S. S. ..	Lumberton	
A. Douglas McArn, H. R. .	Laurinburg	
Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr.	Highland, Fayetteville	Joe B. Moss
James H. McKinnon, Jr., A. P.	First, Fayetteville	
**David A. McLean, Prof....	Laurinburg	
*E. D. McMahan, H. R.	Fayetteville	
Robert A. Massey	College Heights, Fayetteville	Henry M. Eldridge
*Ansley C. Moore, H. R. ...	Laurinburg	
A. Jackson Morrison	Montpelier, Wagram	John Buie
William H. Morrison	*Sunnyside, Fayetteville ...	
*Guy Morrow, H. R.	Tennessee	
**David H. Moylan, Chap. ..	Doraville, Ga.	
W. C. Neill.....	Bethesda, Aberdeen	Frank McNeill
Julian Nesselrodt.....	**Berea, Four Oaks	
	Providence, Angier	Chester King
William L. Painter, Jr.	West End, West End	T. Clyde Auman
Robert F. Park	**Cape Fear, Lillington	
	Lillington, Lillington	Frank Lewis
Russell W. Park, Jr.	Ashpole, Rowland	J. H. McGirt
	**Iona, Fairmont	

	Rowland, Rowland	R. L. Campbell
Larry Glenn Parker	St. Pauls, St. Pauls	Grier Blakely
*R. H. Poole, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Roscoe L. Prince	*Community, Pinehurst ...	
**John C. Ropp	Raeford, Raeford	Neill McFadyen
**Grant M. Sharp	**Trinity, Laurinburg	
Samuel B. Shumate	Centre, Maxton	Joe B. Clark, Jr.
	**Smyrna, Laurinburg	
Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton, Lumberton ..	Joseph E. Sandlin
Frank E. Smith	**Hope Mills, Hope Mills ...	
J. Allan Smyth	Bethel, Raeford	J. H. Blythe
	*Shiloh, Raeford	
**S. T. Snively	**Church of the Covenant, Spring Lake	
	**Palestine, Linden	
*George G. Spransy, Jr. ...	*First, Spring Lake	
John S. Steele	**Raven Rock, Lillington ...	
	Leaflet, Broadway	Hubert Cameron
*J. V. C. Summerell	First, Fayetteville	Scott McFadyen, Jr.
Robert L. Temple	Bluff, Wade	J. C. Carter
A. C. Trivette	Laurel Hill, Laurinburg ...	Walter Currie
Robert Lee Turner	**Comfort, Fayetteville	
Robert Urie, Admin.	Laurinburg	
*Charles M. Voyles, H. R. ..	Cameron	
*Albert N. Wells, Prof.	Alabama	
*Henry L. Willis, H. R.	Lumber Bridge	
James T. Young, Jr.	Church in the Pines	
	Laurel Hill	Murdock A. Morrison

VACANT:

**Amy's Chapel, Maxton
Ashworth, Fayetteville, C. C. Bailey
Benson, Benson, W. J. Barefoot
**Campbellton, Fayetteville
Ebenezer, Benson, Clyde Denning
**Elise, Robbins
**Grove, Dunn
*Horseshoe, Sanford
Laurinburg, Laurinburg, Halbert M. Jones
Lumber Bridge, Lumber Bridge, Roger Hall
**Manly, Southern Pines
**Mt. Pelier, Maxton
*Mt. Tabor, Red Springs
Peace, Fayetteville, Mrs. Inez Pettus
*Philadelphus, Red Springs
*Plainview, Angier
Rex, Rex, L. R. Shaw
**Summerville, Lillington
**Unity, Newton Grove
**Vass, Vass
*Village, Fayetteville

Attendance: Ministers–50; Elders–52; Total–102.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder**Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
E. J. Agsten, A. P.	Hudson, Raleigh	
*Fred P. Albright, Jr., in. tr.		
Wallace M. Alston, Jr.	First, Durham	Charles A. Dukes

Gerald M. Anders, A. P. ..	First, Henderson	
I. M. Bagnal, Ex. Sec., S. C.	Raleigh	
*Ernest L. Barber, H. R. ...	Southern Pines	
*William C. Bennett	**Trinity Avenue, Durham ..	
*Robert Bluford, Jr., Admin.	Richmond, Va.	
*William A. Bodiford, in. tr.		
*Jerrold Lee Brooks, Stu. ..	New Orleans, La	
**Charles Lynn Brown, W/C .	Charlotte	
William A. Brown	Oakland, Clayton	Elmer Wallace
	White Memorial, Willow Springs	Willard Gordon
*Samuel A. Burgess	*First Garner	
Milton S. Carothers, C. M..	Durham	
*Dwight M. Chalmers, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
Robert M. Cochran	Geneva, Oxford	William A. Terry
	**Hebron, Oxford	
	Oak Hill, Oxford	George Morton, Jr.
	Grassy Creek, Stovall	Herbert Huggins
*Jack Davidson, Supt.....	Presbyterian Point	
	**Nutbush, Townsville	
Albert E. Dimmock	West Raleigh, Raleigh	Mrs. James Troyer
*Albert G. Edwards	First, Raleigh	W. E. Greer
		W. T. Beaty
*Hugh S. Evans	*Ernest Myatt, Raleigh	
Norris L. Fellows	*Northgate, Durham	
Charles G. Fitzpatrick	Butner, Butner	J. R. Pope
John K. Fleming, H. R. ...	High Point	
W. Claude Godwin, Jr. ...	**Stanley White, Roanoke Rapids	
*Lloyd E. Griffith, Jr., Admin	Raleigh	
Randolph J. Griffith	Mr. Pleasant, Willow Springs	Glenn Ogburn
*George A. Grissom	**Covenant, Wendell	
	**Oak Grove, Wendell	
James N. Grubb, Chap. ...	Butner	
Curtis P. Harper, Jr.	Westminister, Raleigh	Charles E. Lewis
*DeWitt F. Helm, H. R. ...	Wilson	
Edward Henegar	**Blacknall Memorial, Durham	
*Stuart Henry, Prof.	Durham	
Zeb N. Holler, C. M.	Raleigh	
*Samuel E. Howie, H. R. ..	Raleigh	
Levi Humphreys	Fuquay-Varinia, Fuquay-Varina	George Francis
William H. Jarrett	St. Barnabas, Raleigh	Jonathan M. Smith
*Charles E. Johnson, Jr., Prof.	Laurinburg	
Morton R. Kurtz	Mt. Bethel, Durham	Earle Townsend
*Alton Lee, Admin.	Philadelphia, Pa.	
Frank T. Lemmon, Jr.	Hudson Memorial, Raleigh	J. J. Ingram
*J. Raymond Lord, Prof. ..	Caldwell, Idaho	
*Charles R. Love, Chap. ...	Ft. Hamilton, N. Y.....	
**James P. Martin, Prof. ...	Richmond Va.....	
William H. McCorkle, A. P.	First, Raleigh	
J. W. McGinnis, Admin. ..	Cary	
*W. D. McInnis, H. R.	Newton	
*J. P. G. Moffett, A. P.	White Memorial, Raleigh ..	
**Klell B. Napps. Stu.....	Raleigh	
Charles A. Norwood	Mebane Memorial, Roxboro	James A. Barrett
*Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	*Belleview, Selma	

	*Selma, Selma	
H. Edwin Pickard	White Memorial, Raleigh	George Blum, Jr. Isaac C. Wright, M. D.
*James A. Pippin, Stu.	Athens, Ga.	
**James L. Price, Jr., Prof.	Durham	
Ira H. Rawles	Spring Hill, Lucama	J. Graydon Renfrow
	**Westminster, Lucama	
Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., Admin.	Chamblee, Ga.	
John B. Rogers, Jr., A. P.	First, Durham	
Jerold D. Shetler	St. Giles, Raleigh	J. W. Lynn, Jr., M. D.
**Donald W. Shriver, Prof.	Raleigh	
*R. Gerald Smith, Chap.	New York, APO	
*W. R. Smith, III	**Milner Memorial, Raleigh	
W. F. Stinespring, Prof.	Durham	
James B. Storey	First, Henderson	Scott P. Cooper
Ralph C. Teasley	Cary, Cary	Herbert S. Morgan
Alfred E. Thomas, Admin.	Laurinburg	
**George A. Thomas, Prof.	Raleigh	
**William Leonard Thomas, Chap.	Augusta, Ga.	
**W. W. Thomas, Prof.	St. Charles, Mo.	
*H. H. Thompson, H. R.	Jackson, Miss.	
J. M. Walker, Jr.	First, Roanoke Rapids	Dwight L. Cranford
J. Gary Waller	First, Smithfield	Wayne Stockdale, M. D.
*S. S. Wiley, Exec. Sec.	Durham	
Charles Williams	Westminster, Durham	Richard Borie, Jr.
**Gerald Wilson, Stu.	Durham	
Herman Womeldorf	Triangle, Durham	Paul Medlin

VACANT:

**Brookston, Henderson
*Center Ridge, Kenly
**Fairview, Selma
Fuller Memorial, Durham, C. E. Spaulding
**Goshen, Oxford
**Gruver Memorial, Littleton
Kenly, Kenly, E. S. Eskridge
**Littleton, Littleton
**Mizpah, Kenly
**New Hope, Willow Springs
**Oxford, Oxford
*St. Andrews, Henderson
**Trinity, Raleigh
*Warrenton, Warrenton
Western Blvd., Raleigh, O. P. Barbour
**White Oak, Fremont
**Young Memorial, Manson

Attendance: Ministers–37; Elders–30; Total–67.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder**Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Jefferson K. Aiken, Jr.	First, Dallas	John S. Wilson
*Charles C. Alexander, O. M.	Brazil	
*Paul K. Ausley	First, Kings Mountain	Sam Weir
*R. T. Baker, H. R.	Florida	
*Walter L. Baker, H. R.	Malvern, Ark	

*George T. Brown, O. M. ..	Korea	
*James N. Brown, H. R.	Gastonia	
*Marion Boozer	Castanea, Stanley	S. R. Howie
*Ralph G. Bright, A. P.	First, Gastonia	
Richard Caldwell	John Knox, Shelby	Bert Masters
**W. Priestly Conyers, III, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	
*Herbert H. Culler	*Hephzibah, Bessemer City .	
*Reid H. Erwin	**Cherryville, Cherryville ...	
*Curtis C. Goodson, O. M. .	Brazil	
*Spottswood Graves	Linwood, Gastonia	Zinn Boling
*George W. Heaton, H. R...	Montreat	
Tyson L. Hope	**E. Belmont, Belmont	
*Coyte Hunter, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Harry K. Jeanneret	**Bostic, Bostic	
	**Spindale, Spindale	
*Hal Key, H. R.	Midland	
John E. Kimbirl	First, Lincolnton	John R. Friday
*Joseph Kovach, H. R.	Ft. Myers, Fla.	
*William K. Leach	**Forest City, Forest City ..	
William A. Leist	Olney, Gastonia	Ennis N. Jackson
*I. S. McElroy, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
**Sidney Maxwell, Stu.	Boston, Mass.	
Curtis W. Medlin	Brittain, Rutherfordton ..	Miles Hampton
	*Union Mills, Union Mills ..	
*Oren Moore, Jr.	Armstrong, Gastonia	J. Reese Huffstetler
William S. Morris	*Springwood, Gastonia	
Allen E. Morrison	First, Bessemer City	Robert Dameron
	Long Creek, Bessemer City	John Robinson
Dewey D. Murphy	**Unity, Denver	
*W. D. Ratchford, H. R.	Charlotte	
Wilson P. Rhoton, Jr.	First, Mt. Holly	Robert F. Jessen
*R. Flay Riddle	*Union, Gastonia	
*George L. Riddle, H. R. ..	S. Carolina	
Jack C. Robinson	West Avenue, Gastonia ...	James A. Ferguson
*Judson L. Shannon, H. R. .	Gastonia	
C. Emerson Smith	Cramerton, Cramerton ...	Elbridge M. Craig
W. Ted Smith, Jr.	Stanley, Stanley	George Robinson
*W. G. Somerville, H. R.	Orange, Va.	
James G. Stuart	First, Gastonia	George W. Ragan
Roy Dail Taylor	Tryon, Tryon	Roy M. Nelson
C. Randolph Terrell	*Rutherfordton, Rutherfordton	
George M. Webb	Shelby, Shelby	Paul W. Seal
Alan B. Wells	Lowell, Lowell	John H. Eddleman
*David C. White	*New Hope, Gastonia	
Robert A. Wilson	**Dixon, Kings Mountain ...	
	Shiloh, Grover	Roy Houser
E. D. Witherspoon, H. R. .	Charlotte	
**W. Graham Wood, Jr., Admin.	Charlotte	
**Harold Wright	**Duncan Creek, Ellenboro ..	
	**Ellenboro, Ellenboro	
*J. W. Young, H. R.	Burnsville	
*Robert A. Young, Jr.	**Robinson Memorial, Gastonia	

VACANT:

Columbus, Columbus, William A. McFarland
First, Belmont, Marshall H. Rhyne
**Goshen, N. Belmont
**Ironton, Iron Station
**Macpelah, Iron Station
**Saluda, Saluda
**Westview, Mt. Holly

Attendance: Ministers–19; Elders–22; Total–41.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder**Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Joe P. Arnold, A. P.	Sardis, Charlotte	
W. R. Aughinbaugh	Cook's Memorial, Charlotte	Garmon C. McCall
*James P. Barksdale, Jr.	*St. Paul, Charlotte	
James A. Beard	*Marshville, Marshville	
	New Salem, Marshville	H. Ray Morgan
Paul C. Beazley, Admin.	Charlotte	
James N. Biggers	Badin, Badin	W. L. Proctor
David G. Boyce, Chap.	August, Ga.	
Richard C. Brand, Jr., A. P.	Trinity, Charlotte	
*Harry H. Bryan, H. R.	Montreat	
Thomas C. Bryan, A. P.	Commonwealth-Eastminster, Charlotte	
Leonard H. Bullock	Thomasboro, Charlotte	Harold A. Cathey
Edwin O. Byrd, Jr.	Third, Charlotte	Jack C. Cathey
**Frank H. Caldwell, Admin.	Charlotte	
James A. Cannon	First Union, Charlotte	Phil Holshouser
*Oliver W. Carmichael	Sharon, Charlotte	E. C. Sullivan
*John A. Carriker, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Walter D. Clark, Admin.	Charlotte	
Charles W. Coats	McQuay Memorial, Charlotte	John R. Litaker
**M. A. Cochrane, Jr.	**Amay James, Charlotte	
Roy W. Coker	Pleasant Hill, Pineville	J. Lee Robinson
Joseph F. Condro, A. P.	Avondale, Charlotte	
E. B. Cooper	**Pageland, Pageland, S. C.	
	**Salem, Pageland, S. C.	
W. B. H. Corkey, Prof.	Charlotte	
Kenneth P. Craig	Mallard Creek, Charlotte	W. T. Alexander
*John R. Cunningham, H. R.	Charlotte	
Eugene L. Daniel, Jr., A. P.	Myers Park, Charlotte	
G. E. Dixon	**W. H. Belk Memorial, Charlotte	
**Daniel Durway, Stu.	Durham	
W. A. Dysard, Jr.	**Mulberry, Charlotte	
**Glenn S. Edgerton, Prof.	New Providence, N. J.	
**Morris J. Ehrlich, III, Chap.	Pineville, N. C.	
James W. Eller	Robinson, Charlotte	Samuel L. Wallace
James E. Fogartie	**Myers Park, Charlotte	
J. Brett Fenwick	**First, Albemarle	
**Leighton S. Ford, Ev.	Charlotte	

**John F. Foy	**Altan, Monroe	
	**Bethany, Monroe	
Taft A. Franklin	**Mt. Carmel, Ellerbe	
	*Norman, Norman	
*J. S. Garner, H. R.	Charlotte	
*J. C. Grier, H. R.	Rock Hill, S. C.	
*Warner L. Hall	Covenant, Charlotte	D. H. Colvard Thomas M. McCord Elbert Todd
**David C. Hambrick, Chap.	Ft. Bliss, Texas	
*John M. Handley, A. P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
Paul D. Heidt	Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	J. E. Poe
	**Pee Dee, Mt. Gilead	
**A. Rudolph Hendricks	**South Tryon, Charlotte	
*Robert F. Henry, Jr., Stu.	Kansas	
**John W. Hesley, Stu.	California	
*Glenn L. Hill	**Ramah, Huntersville	
*Horace H. Hilton, Jr.	Sugaw Creek, Charlotte	Miss Mable Todd
*Roy E. Hoke, H. R.	Charlotte	
Fred C. Holder	Amity, Charlotte	Emmett Marion
Paul A. Horne	Johnston Memorial, Charlotte	E. R. Hyder
*Robert E. Huey, H. R.	Huntersville	
*Q. N. Huneycutt, H. R.	Indian Trail	
*W. J. Huneycutt, H. R.	Albemarle	
*Charles B. Huntley, O. M.	Korea	
Robert J. James	Paw Creek, Paw Creek	Robert L. Lane
*C. Franklin Jacks, Prof.	Charlotte	
*David B. Jankins	*First, Rockingham	
*Frank S. Jones, H. R.	Charlotte	
*A. Merrell Keith	Siler, Waxhaw	Gill Davis
	Turner, Monroe	George W. Simpson
J. Renwick Kennedy, Jr.	**Locust, Locust	
David C. Kennedy	*Matthews, Matthews	
Russell M. Kerr	Philadelphia, Charlotte	Ralph E. Howell
Charles L. Kirby	Caldwell, Memorial, Charlotte	J. V. Andrews, Jr.
Joseph B. Kirkland, Jr.	Newell, Newell	William D. Poteat
Wilbur D. Kuenzli, A. P.	Plaza, Charlotte	
*Charles E. S. Kraemer, Admin.	Richmond, Va.	
John C. Laughlin	Carmel, Charlotte	H. M. Neely
J. Cecil Lawrence, Exec. Sec.	Charlotte	
*Neil C. Leach, Admin.	Charlotte	
**R. Rodney Love	**Benton Heights, Monroe	
William F. Long	First, Hamlet	Duncan J. Patterson
**John A. Luddy, Jr.	**McGee, Charlotte	
Thomas W. MacLean	Avondale, Charlotte	Guilford C. Oldham
**Fred R. McAlister, Chap.	Charlotte	
John R. McAlpine, III	Steel Creek, Charlotte	Marvin D. Clark
Neely McCarter, Prof.	Richmond	
*Angus G. McInnis, H. R.	Charlotte	
**John C. McVay, Stu.	Atlanta, Ga.	
Robert S. Maclin, III	Bethlehem, Monroe	Buford A. Price
*James S. Mann	**Macedonia, Candor	
Frank A. Mathes	Huntersville, Huntersville	J. Y. Barnett
*Carl S. Miller, H. R.	Charlotte	

*G. Curtis Moore	**Stephenson, Indian Trail	
	**Unionville, Monroe	
Zane M. Moore	Central Steel Creek, Charlotte	Dean F. Bassett
W. D. Morton	Waxhaw, Waxhaw	Henry H. Massey
Bob E. Murdock	**Oakboro, Oakboro	
	**Ridgecrest, Stanfield	
*Charles M. Murray, A. P.	Myers Park, Charlotte	
Thomas J. Nash, III	Walkersville, Waxhaw	Johnny Mosely
French B. O'Shields, Jr.	St. Giles, Charlotte	Rex. V. Hoffman
Robert S. Owens, Jr.	Plaza, Charlotte	Sam C. Elliott
*H. Louis Patrick	Trinity, Charlotte	Charles E. Moore, Jr.
Douglas Lyle Paulson	St. Andrews, Charlotte	May H. Preston
Eugene P. Poe	Westminster, Charlotte	Samuel D. Cornwell
Marcus B. Prince, III	Quail Hollow, Pineville	Ralph C. Reid, M. D.
*M. B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Memorial, Charlotte	Lee M. Kerns
Robert W. Rayburn	Christ Church, Charlotte	John D. Hawfield
Robert H. Ramey, Jr.	Selwyn Avenue, Charlotte	Charles H. Wheatley
James E. Ratchford	Norwood, Norwood	R. B. Winchester
*Javan W. Reid, Jr., Ev.	California	
William C. Rhodes, Jr., A. P.	Sharon, Charlotte	
**Glenn B. Robinson	**Hickory Grove, Charlotte	
Henry S. Robinson	Memorial, Charlotte	Charles Hipp
**J. S. Russell, Jr.	**First, Albemarle	
Freidrich Schilling, Jr.	Providence, Matthews	C. Ray Mackey
H. Howard Smith	First, Wadesboro	James B. Cameron
Marshall L. Smith, Jr.	Marks Creek, Hamlet	Lawrence D. Dick
	**Marston, Marston	
John E. Smylie, Pres.	Charlotte	
**W. A. Stewart, Jr.	**Seigle Avenue, Charlotte	
Horace E. Stoessel, A. P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
E. Lee Stoffel	First, Charlotte	Joseph W. Grier, Jr.
*J. W. Stork, Jr., H. R.	Albemarle	
J. E. Stowe	First, Monroe	W. Harvey Morrison, Jr.
A. Leslie Thompson, H. R.	Charlotte	
*E. T. Thompson, Jr.	*Forest Hill, Charlotte	
Paul P. Thrower	Park Avenue, Rockingham	James C. Thompson
W. W. Thrower	*Cameronian, Rockingham	
Franklin Toole, Jr.	**Troy, Troy	
Leonard W. Topping, A. P.	First, Charlotte	
Thornton W. Tucker	Sardis, Charlotte	Hazel L. Craig
*Fred P. Turner	**Albemarle Road, Charlotte	
Robert Turner, Reg. Dir.	Charlotte	
**Carl Uzzell	**St. John, Charlotte	
Joseph H. J. Vernon	Commonwealth-Eastminster, Charlotte	M. Cecil Clark
Eldon Wadsworth	Hopewell, Huntersville	Joe L. Puckett
*W. M. Walsh, H. R.	Charlotte	
**J. E. Wayland, Jr.	*Bethel, Davidson	
	**Cornelius, Cornelius	
*J. E. Wayland, Sr., H. R.	Charlotte	
*Roy F. Whitley, H. R.	Wingate	
David Wilkinson, Chap.	Charlotte	
T. Duke Williams, H. R.	Charlotte	

*Malcolm R. Williamson, H. R.	Charlotte
Edward C. Wilson, A. P.	Selwyn, Charlotte
Robert S. Woodson, H. R.	Charlotte
*W. G. Workman, Prof.	Charlotte
J. Daniel Zeluff, Admin.	Lake Junaluska

VACANT:

**Banks, Waxhaw
**Beulah, Monroe
Biscoe, Biscoe, Daniel J. McCaskill
**Camden, Wadesboro
**Candor, Candor
*Clanton Memorial, Charlotte
*East Charlotte, Charlotte
Ellerbe, Ellerbe, D. C. Parsons
**Hawley Memorial, Polkton
Indian Hill, Stanfield, Robert M. Moore
**Indian Trail, Indian Trail
**Lee Park, Monroe
*McLean Memorial, Ellerbe
**Morven, Morven
**Rehoboth, Waxhaw
**Rourk, Ellerbe
**Six Mile Creek, Fort Mill, S. C.
**Smallwood, Charlotte
**Star, Star
**Westover Hills, Charlotte

Attendance: Ministers–77; Elders–56; Total–133.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder**Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
J. Earl Adkins	Edgewood, Sanford	Colon McKenzie
Lee W. Adkins, A. P.	First, Burlington	
*James H. Allen, C. M.	Greensboro	
*William K. Allen, Jr.	First, High Point	Hunter Dalton, Jr.
Tom B. Anderson	First, Burlington	Tom S. Neal, Jr.
Vance Barron	University, Chapel Hill	W. R. Straughn
Lewis W. Bledsoe	Guilford Park, Greensboro	
David F. Blue, Jr.	Dogwood Acres, Asheboro	Wade W. Files
	Whispering Pines, Asheboro	Leon Cranford
**Coy Bovender	**Faith, Greensboro	
*P. B. Burleigh, H. R.	Lakeland, Fla.	
**Cecil Callis, W/C	Kernersville	
Donald A. Campbell	Hawfields, Mebane	Ralph H. Scott
Charles R. Carter	Forest Hills, High Point	G. Allen Mebane
William N. Chappel	**New Hope, Chapel Hill	
C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr. Exec. Sec., S. C.	Greensboro	
Robert R. Childs, Jr.	Siler City, Siler City	I. H. Ellington
*J. S. Cook, H. R.	Spray, N. C.	
*W. C. Cooper, H. R.	Montreat	
L. French Cowan	Oakview, Yanceyville	N. L. Oliver
	Stony Creek, Burlington	Henry J. Theil
Marion H. Currie	Fellowship, Greensboro	Jack Foster
William N. Currie, A. P.	First, Greensboro	
Frank A. Davison	East Burlington, Burlington	Luther Allen
F. Marion Dick, H. R.	McLeansville, N. C.	

*Albert P. Dickson, H. R. ..	Plumbtree, N. C.	
John E. Eliason	Piedmont, Burlington	John Barnwell
Galen Elliott	**Bethlehem, Monroe	
	Efland, Efland	William H. Efland
Joseph W. Flora, A. P.....	First, Greensboro	
J. Bruce Frye, Admin.....	Laurinburg	
Milton M. Foust	Jamestown, Jamestown ...	Bill Hylton
Samuel R. Fudge, Admin. .	Hillsborough	
Joseph M. Garrison, H. R. .	Greensboro	
David K. Garth	Speedwell, Reidsville	C. L. Booker
Walter H. Goodman, Jr. ..	Sedgefield, Greensboro ...	Mrs. J. H. Wilkerson
T. A. Guiton, H. R.....	Fayetteville	
H. Dewey Herring	Crestwood, High Point ...	David A. Matthews
Raymond A. Horn, Admin.	Raleigh	
**Samuel R. Hope, Admin. .	Nashville, Tenn.	
Fred L. Horton, Jr., Stu. ..	Chapel Hill	
Edsel M. Huffstetler	Buffalo, Greensboro	Moir Ayers
Marion S. Huske, H. R. ...	Charlotte	
*Frank S. Johnston, H. R. .	Wilmington	
Vann S. Joines, Admin....	Laurinburg	
Joseph S. Jones, H. R.....	Burlington	
C. W. Kimbrough	Pocket, Sanford	Travis B. Patrick
*Robert S. Ledbetter.....	Yanceyville, Yanceyville ..	Thomas R. McPherson
John N. Leith, Prof.	Richmond	
Grady Love, A. P.	Northside, Burlington	
W. Lowry McBath	Alamance, Greensboro ...	Sam L. Whitely
Jerry C. McCann	St. Paul, Greensboro	George Farrow
Augus W. McGregor, Ch. Ext.	Greensboro	
Samuel L. McKay	Broadway, Broadway	G. L. McNeill
	Salem, Sanford	Robert W. Dalrymple
Allen C. McSween	Starmount, Greensboro ...	James W. Morrow
Wilkes D. Macaulay	First, Asheboro	E. Reid Craig, Sr.
William E. Massey, Stu.	Scotland	
Carl May, A. P.	Starmount, Greensboro ...	
James F. Miller	Church of the Cross, Greensboro	Nelson J. Harrill
K. M. Misenheimer, A. P. .	Church of the Convenant, Greensboro	Jack B. Smith
C. N. Morrison, H. R.	Whitsett	
Marion J. Murray, H. R. ..	Banner Elk	
*Willard W. Olney	Hillsborough, Hillsborough	Ernest E. Patterson
Roy K. Patteson, Jr., Adm.	Lexington	
T. Henry Patterson, H. R. .	Madison	
William T. Perkins	**Jonesboro, Sanford	
William W. Peters	Graham, Graham	Robert L. Murray
**G. T. Piephoff, Sr., H. R. .	Concord	
A. V. Ray	**Hope View, Greensboro ..	
*H. Middleton Raynal, Admin.	Sanford	
John A. Redhead, Jr.	First, Greensboro	J. T. Benjamin Floyd Hendley A. P. Routh
*Gerald Reiff, Chap.....	California	
*W. M. Rice, Inf.....	Greensboro	
*Robert B. Rock, H. R. ...	Broadway	
James P. Sample	Eno, Cedar Grove	Robert W. Isley
	Fairfield, Efland	Charles Waddell

*L. B. Schenck, H. R.	Davidson	
**D. Hilton Seals, M. D.	Sylva	
**M. Buie Seawell, Jr., Admin.	Research Triangle Park	
Paul G. Settle	Northside, Burlington	Millard Tate
Steven Shoemaker	**Pittsboro, Pittsboro	
	**Mt. Vernon Springs, Siler City	
**Harry E. Smith, Stu.	New Haven, Conn	
Samuel C. Smith	Westview, Burlington	Jim Ferrell
*John P. Stephenson, Jr., Admin.	Greensboro	
*R. N. Stone, H. R.	Jefferson	
**William R. Strickland, T.	Chapel Hill	
*James S. R. Tippens, Admin.	Chapel Hill	
Donald E. Trent	Glenwood, Greensboro	Fred D. Ozment
Harold F. Waldruff	Madison, Madison	Charles D. Rodenbough
*James J. Watkins	**Randolph, High Point	
*Roy E. Watts, H. R.	High Point	
Worth N. Watts	**Trinity, Burlington	
*W. H. Westerfield, H. R.	Danville, Va.	
*John C. Whitley	First, Eden	G. T. Sykes
Elinos Whitlock, Jr.	Memorial, Greensboro	J. Patrick Lambeth
Norman M. Whitney, Sr.	Bethany, Graham	Don Boggs, Jr.
**Benjamin F. Williams, Prof	Burlington	
John A. Womeldorf	Bethesda, Ruffin	Elwood Clayton
James E. Wood	Euphronia, Sanford	James M. Campbell
	**White Hill, Sanford	
*Marshall Woodson, H. R.	Thomasville, Ga.	
William J. Wrenn, Jr.	Brentwood, High Point	Earl Clark
*Clyde M. Wray, Jr.	El Bethel, Eden	Ralph M. Morrison
	Riverview, Eden	O. C. Jones

VACANT:

Bethal, McLeansville, Paul G. Boone
Buffalo, Sanford, Willie H. Owens
**Church of the Reconciliation, Chapel Hill
**Church of the Redeemer, High Point
Cross Roads, Mebane, J. Herbert Tate
*Cumnock, Cumnock
**Farmville, Sanford
**First, Reidsville
First, Sanford, W. C. Donnell
**Goldston, Goldston
*Greenwood, Reidsville
Griers, Leasburg, Walter Butler
**Gulf, Gulf
**Haywood, Moncure
**Joyce, Stoneville
Little River, Hurdle Mills, Joseph E. Latta
Mebane, Mebane, Steve A. White
Morningside, Sanford, Bobby Wicker
**Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville
**Red House, Semora
Shiloh, Burlington, Vernon Forbes, Sr.
**Smyrna, Reidsville
Springwood, Whitsett, Billy G. Sutton
St. Andrews, Sanford, Dixon Thomas
**Stoneville, Stoneville
Vandalia, Greensboro, John Bingham
*Wayside, Sanford
**Wentworth, Wentworth
Westminster, Greensboro, James R. Phipps

Attendance: Ministers–65; Elders–63; Total–128.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder**Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
John L. Alexander	Beth-Car, Tar Heel	Spurgeon Canady
	Bladenboro, Bladenboro ..	Andrews G. Cook
*James E. Atwood, O. M. ..	Japan	
*James W. Brown	**Harper-Southerland, Albertson	
	**Pineland, Maple Hill	
William L. Burnett	**Harmony, Harmony	
	**Stafford Memorial, Garland	
*J. Fitzhugh Clark, H. R. ..	Elizabethtown	
Robert N. Clark, A. P.....	St. Andrews-Covenant, Wilmington	
Charles N. Clegg	**Acme, Rieglewood	
*Edward G. Connette, Jr. ..	St. Andrews-Covenant, Wilmington	David E. Warner, Jr.
Thomas W. Currie	Bethany, Wilmington	Radford Williams
John R. Dail	Hallsville, Beulaville	Leonard Kennedy
	Salem, Chinquapin	Woodrow Maready
**Eugene B. Davis, Chap. ...	San Francisco, Calif.	
**Kenneth K. Davis, Chap. ..	Ft. Campbell, Ky.	
**Matthew T. Douglass, W/C	Pittsburg, Pa.	
Herman E. Fisher	Trinity, Havelock	Edward J. Cieszko
*Norman H. Flowers, H. R.	Warsaw	
*Edward B. Gross, Admin. .	Washington, D. C.	
B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Memorial, Wilmington	William E. Schnell
Roger E. Horne	*Chadbourn, Chadbourn ...	
Charles W. Jennings	*Cape Fear, Wilmington ...	
*Jerome C. Jones	First, Wilmington	James A. Scott
Ira K. Kennerly	*Teachey, Teachey	
	**Willard, Willard	
**Herbert T. Lewis, Chap. ..	APO, New York	
William E. Link	Clarkton, Clarkton	Mrs. D. D. Clark
*W. F. F. Little, H. R.....	Red Springs	
**Murray E. Love	**Westminster, Whiteville ...	
	**Brunswick, Brunswick	
M. C. MacQueen	Graves Memorial, Clinton .	Robert C. Wells
	**Holly Grove, Clinton	
Graham C. McChesney ...	*Windermere, Wilmington .	
Glen A. McClung	Cape Carteret, Cape Carteret	Sam P. Apple, Jr.
	Wildwood, Wildwood	Ramie W. Davis
Chalmers F. McCutchen ...	First, Jacksonville	H. S. Parker, Jr.
*Charles H. McLean, H. R. .	S. Daytona, Fla.	
Neil M. McMillan	Winter Park, Wilmington ..	E. Smith Jewell
*J. W. Miller, H. R.	Hinesville, Ga.	
Charles R. Moore, ...	*Pink Hill, Pink Hill	
*Lardner C. Moore, O. M. ..	Japan	
Joseph G. Morrison	Wallace, Wallace	David W. Powell
Cameron D. L. Mosser	Burgaw, Burgaw	R. L. Smith
	*Hopewell, Burgaw	
Troy D. Mullis	*Grove, Kenansville	
	*Hebron, Pink Hill	

	Smith's, Pink Hill	Glenn M. Smith
Dan E. Norman	Shallotte, Shallotte	W. Douglas Roycroft
**Preston C. Oliver, Chap. ..	Oak Harbor, Washington ..	
J. William Orders, Jr.	Westminster, Wilmington .	Vance T. Moore, Jr.
Jesse M. Parks	Mt. Olive, Mt. Olive	Latney W. Pittard
	**Baker, Mt. Olive	
W. Clark Porter, III	Mt. Zion, Rose Hill	Gerald Carr
	Oak Plain, Rose Hill	J. W. Newkirk
*James M. Rice, Jr.	**McClure Memorial, Castle Hayne	
Ben Lacy Rose, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	
G. Frank Sawyer	Bethel, Chinquapin	Radford Williams
	**Beulaville, Beulaville	
D. B. Shackleford	Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	Harry L. Webb
J. Don Skinner	**Warsaw, Warsaw	
	**Bowden Community, Bowden	
Cothran G. Smith, H. R. ..	Wilmington	
Thomas K. Spence, Jr. ...	First, Whiteville	C. Bion Sears
*L. A. Taylor, H. R.	Wilmington	
William Henry Todd, III ..	Chapel on the Boardwalk, Wrightsville Beach	Mrs. R. C. McCarl
*Edward F. Torsch, O. M...	Baltimore, Md.	
James B. Tubbs, Exec. Sec.	Wilmington	
*J. G. Viser, I. S	Wilmington	
Edward B. Whitson	**Black River, Ivanhoe	
	**Caswell, Atkinson	
	**Currie, Currie	
*R. J. Wilkins, Inf.	Gastonia	
*D. Lee Williamson, H. R...	McDowell, Va.	
Richard G. Wilson	Elizabethtown, Elizabethtown	C. M. Wicker
	**Mt. Horeb, Council	
C. Robert Wines	*Tabor City, Tabor City ...	
Kenneth E. Woodard	Rockfish, Wallace	Kenneth Blanchard
*Charles W. Worth, H. R. ..	Wilmington	

VACANT:

Antioch, Jacksonville, Royden Caulk
**Calypso, Calypso
Carolina Beach, Carolina Beach, D. Nelson Page
**Chinquapin, Chinquapin
**Croatan, New Bern
**Delgado, Wilmington
*Faison, Faison
First, Morehead City, Robert K. Meadows
*Lake Waccamaw, Lake Waccamaw
**Maple Hill, Maple Hill
**Myrtle Grove, Wilmington
*New Hope, Winnabow
**Oak Grove, Wilmington
*Pleasant View, Albertson
Pollocksville, Pollocksville, Mrs. Frank Bender
**Potts Memorial, Willard
*Southport, Southport
*South River, Garland
*Stanford, Mt. Olive
*Topsail, Hampstead
*White Plains, Council
Woodburn, Leland, Houston Field

Attendance: Ministers–37; Elders–34; Total–71.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder**Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Thomas B. Bagnal, Jr.	*First, Mt. Airy	
*James F. Brown, H. R.	Lexington	
*R. Frederick Brown, H. R.	Asheville	
William Brown	Elkin, Elkin	James Carson
David H. Burr	First, Winston-Salem	Al Christie
		William H. Neal
James Carriker	**First, Kernersville	
*O. V. Caudill, H. R.	Salisbury	
*James O. Chatham, Ev.	Winston-Salem	
Watt M. Cooper, H. R.	First, N. Wilkesboro	Mrs. Douglas P. McElwee
Robert L. Crews, Sr.	Flat Rock, Mt. Airy	Alvis L. McAlexander
*Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Parkway, Winston-Salem	Jordon A. Sloan
**Robert F. Davenport, C. M.	Nashville, Tenn	
M. Bland Dudley, A. P.	First, Winston-Salem	
Roscoe B. Fisher	Bixby, Advance	George Cornatzer
	Cooleemee, Cooleemee	Lawrence C. Miller
James T. Frazier	St. Andrews, Winston-Salem	James E. Reagan
David Q. Garrison	*Southminster, Winston-Salem	
*E. H. Gartrell, O. M.	Brazil	
R. Jackson Haga	Old Town, Winston-Salem	Tom Muse
Barton L. Hellmuth	**Trinity, Winston-Salem	
Carlton D. Hutton, Susp.		
W. E. Kercheval, C. M.	Winston-Salem	
*Hardin A. King, H. R.	*Fairmont, Lexington	
E. E. Kirkman	Highland, Winston-Salem	Mrs. Helen Clark
**Robert E. Knott, Stu.	Winston-Salem	
**John W. Luke	**Bethel-Millers, Wilbar	
	*Ebenezer, Jefferson	
	**Glendale Springs, Glendale Springs	
	**Laurel Fork, Laurel Springs	
	**Low Gap, Jefferson	
	**Peak Creek, Laurel Springs	
*James A. McAlpine, O. M.	Mebane	
*D. S. McCarthy, H. R.	Mt. Airy	
John W. McQueen	*Glade Valley, Glade Valley	
	Sparta, Sparta	Arnold L. Young
C. Howard Maury, Jr., H. R.	Rural Hall	
E. Perry Mobley	Reynolda, Winston-Salem	Roy C. Deal
W. O. Nelson	*First, Pilot Mountain	
	*Hills, Pilot Mountain	
	Pine Ridge, Pilot Mountain	W. Vester Gordon
Charles E. Parrish, Admin.	Laurinburg	
Homer C. Phifer, Jr.	First, Thomasville	Jim Crews
Joseph L. Pickard, A. P.	First, Winston-Salem	
*H. R. Poole, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
*Leland A. Richardson	First, Mocksville	Hugh S. Larew
Lester Sheppard	**Asbury, Mt. Airy	
	**Collinstown, Stuart, Va.	

	**Francisco, Westfield	
Jeffrey D. Smith	**Danbury, Danbury	
	**Pine Hall, Pine Hall	
*John D. Smith, H. R.	Pilot Mountain	
**John R. Smith, Admin. ...	Atlanta, Ga.	
Thomas I. Smith	*Mt. Jefferson, West Jefferson	
W. R. Smith, Jr., H. R. ...	High Point	
Richard L. Sommers	First, Lexington	James L. Griffith
*Archie B. Taylor, Jr., O. M.	Massachusetts	
*Sinclair Tebo, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
Harry S. Thomas, Jr.	Covenant, Winston-Salem .	Sue Shields
**Glenn C. Thomason, Stu. .	Richmond, Va.	
*Ralph L. Underwood, Jr. .	*Clemmons, Clemmons	
Gurney P. Whiteley, Exec. Sec.	Winston Salem	
*J. Harry Whitmore, H. R. .	High Point	
James K. Wilson, Jr.	Second, Lexington	Foy McCarn

VACANT:

**Beulah, North Wilkesboro
**Lansing, Lansing
Dellabrook, Winston-Salem, Rudolph V. Boone
**Sandy Ridge, Sandy Ridge
**Yadkinville, Yadkinville

Attendance: Ministers–28; Elders–20; Total–48.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of synod 384 ministers and 333 ruling elders, a total of 717.

MODERATOR'S REPORT was presented by Mr. Jones.

ORGANIZATION: The Reverend Joseph M. Garrison, Greensboro, North Carolina, was elected Moderator.

Reverend I. M. Bagnal was elected Assistant Clerk.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: The Reverend E. Lee Stoffel, Charlotte, was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1971 Session of Synod.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by the Rev. Tom B. Anderson, Minister of Host Church and Ruling Elder Jack Pritchett.

On behalf of Synod, the Moderator acknowledged the greetings and expressed appreciation for the preparations made for the entertainment of Synod.

REPORT OF THE PROGRAM COMMITTEE was presented by Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Chairman. The following Program for 1970 was adopted for this meeting of Synod:

One Hundred Fifty-Seventh Sessions Of The Synod Of North Carolina

First Presbyterian Church
Burlington, N. C.

Hawfields Presbyterian Church
Mebane, N. C.

June 23-24, 1970

TENTATIVE PROGRAM OF SYNOD

First Day Tuesday Afternoon Session: First Presbyterian Church Burlington, N. C.

1:30 P. M.–Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, The Honorable Halbert M. Jones
Enrollment
Moderator's Report
Election of 1970 Moderator and Clerks
Election of 1971 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome by Host Church
Announcements
Report of Program Committee - Mr. Jones
Communications Received and Referred
Appointment of Committees - By the Moderator
Roll of New Ministers (Introduced to Synod)
Recognition of Guests
Report of General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer) - Rev. Harold J. Dudley

2:00 P. M.–Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work, the Rev. Graham C. McChesney, Chairman (ten minutes)
Presentation: Mrs. A. R. Craig, President of Synodical

2:10 P. M.–Report of Permanent Committee on Christianity and Health, Dr. Hervey B. Kornegay, Chairman (twenty-five minutes)
Speaker: Dr. Kornegay.

2:35 P. M.–Report of the Executive Committee on Church Extension, the Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman (twenty-five minutes)

3:00 P. M.–Report of the Executive Committee on Homes, the Rev. J. V. C. Summerell, Chairman, (forty-five minutes)

4:00 P.M.—Report of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, Dr. Wm. M. Roberts, Chairman, (forty-five minutes)

4:45 P.M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, the Rev. M. Bland Dudley, Chairman, (ten minutes)

4:55 P.M.—Report of Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work, the Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman (ten minutes)
Miscellaneous Reports (time permitting)

5:30 P.M.—Recess

6:30 P.M.—Supper at Hawfields Presbyterian Church

First Day Tuesday Night Session: Hawfields Presbyterian Church, Mebane, N. C.

7:45 P. M.—Worship Service: Presiding: The Rev. Donald A. Campbell
Host Pastor
Address: Dr. J. Ernest Somerville
Topic: "The Credentials of the Church"
Matthew 11:4

Memorial Service for deceased ministers and ruling elders
Presentation of the Names of the Deceased by the Stated Clerk.
Prayer by the Moderator, Dr. Joseph M. Garrison
Communion Service—Conducted by ministers and ruling elders of Host Church
Fraternal Delegates from the Presbyterian Churches of England, Ireland and Scotland
Adjournment

Second Day Wednesday Morning Session First Presbyterian Church Burlington, N. C.

7:30 A. M.—Breakfast

8:45 A. M.—Devotional led by Reverend Lee W. Adkins

9:00 A. M.—Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Session

9:15 A.M.—Report of the Ad Interim Committee to Study Presbytery Boundaries, the Rev. John M. Walker, Chairman (fifty minutes)

10:00 A.M.—Report of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, the Rev. Will H. Terry, Chairman, (thirty minutes)

10:30 A.M.—Report of the Executive Committee on Christian Education, the Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman, (thirty minutes)

Report of the Guidance Program Committee, the Rev. Tom B. Anderson, Chairman, (fifteen minutes)

11:15 A.M.—Report of Synod's Council, the Rev. David H. Burr, Chairman (forty-five minutes)
Report of the Committee on Records, the Rev. W. Lowry McBath, Chairman

12:00 Noon—Report of the Permanent Committee on Church and Society, the Rev. Robert F. Ramey, Jr., Chairman, (thirty minutes)

12:30 P. M.—Recess for lunch

Second Day Wednesday Afternoon Session: First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C.

2:00 P. M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations, Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Chairman, (twenty-five minutes)
Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, the Rev. Russell M. Kerr, Chairman, (fifteen minutes)
Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions, the Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay, Chairman, (fifteen minutes)
Report of the Permanent Committee on Historical Matters, Dr. Durward T. Stokes, Chairman, (ten minutes)
Report of the Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Mr. Archie W. McLean, Chairman (fifteen minutes)
Report of the Trustees of Synod, Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Chairman, (five minutes)
Report of the Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate, the Rev. Robert F. Sloop, Chairman (five minutes)
Report of the Permanent Committee on Standing Rules, Stated Clerk (ten minutes)
Report of the Permanent Committee on Attendance, the Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Chairman, (ten minutes)
Report of the Permanent Committee on Bills and Overtures, Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman
Report of the Permanent Committee on Judicial Business, the Rev. Herbert L. Underwood, Chairman
Report of Standing Committee on Resolutions
Reading and Adopting of Minutes
ADJOURNMENT AT WILL

THE WORSHIP OF GOD

HAWFIELDS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The Organ Prelude ..... Organist, Mr. Neel Covington

Hymn–"God to Our Fathers, Whose Almighty Hand"

The Invocational Prayer ..... Rev. Donald A. Campbell
Host Pastor

Words of Welcome ..... The Honorable Robert W. Scott
Governor of the State of North Carolina

Greetings from the Fraternal Delegates

Introductions by the Moderator, Dr. Joseph M. Garrison

The Presbyterian Church of England–The Rev. Geoffrey W. Sirkett

The Presbyterian Church of Ireland–The Rev. Herman Brown

The Presbyterian Church of Scotland–The Rev. David Steel

Anthem: "The Battle Hymn of the Republic"
Sung by the Choir of the Hawfields Church

Introduction of the Principal Speaker

The Honorable Halbert M. Jones
Retiring Moderator, Synod of North Carolina

The Scripture ..... Matthew Eleven

The Bicentennial Address–"The Credentials of the Church"

Dr. J. Ernest Somerville, Pastor, First Presbyterian Church
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Hymn–"God of Grace and God of Glory"

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers of the Synod

Presentation of Names ..... Dr. Harold J. Dudley
Stated Clerk, Synod of North Carolina

Prayer ..... Dr. Joseph M. Garrison
Moderator, Synod of North Carolina

THE SERVICE OF HOLY COMMUNION

Conducted by Rev. Donald A. Campbell, Hawfields Church, and
Dr. Tom B. Anderson, First Presbyterian Church of Burlington

Communion Hymn–"Breathe on Me, Breath of God"

Distribution of the Elements

By the Elders of the Hawfields and Mebane Presbyterian Churches

Prayer ..... Dr. Tom B. Anderson

Hymn–"Lead on, O King Eternal"

The Benediction ..... Rev. Donald A. Campbell

Organ Postude

BRIEF BIOGRAPHIES

The Reverend Geoffrey William Sirkett of the Presbyterian Church of England

The Reverend Mr. Sirkett was born at Harrow, Middlesex, April 9, 1923. He was educated at Westminster College, Cambridge (1947-1950), and was ordained by the Presbytery of London North in July, 1951. He served pastorates at St. Columba's, Walthamstow, London from 1950 to 1954; Christ Church, Sevenoaks, Kent from 1954 to 1960; and from 1960 to the present time, the Park Church, Middlesborough, Teeside. He has served on a number of important committees of his presbytery, of which he was Moderator in 1966. He is married and has three children.

The Reverend Herman Brown of the Presbyterian Church of Ireland

The Reverend Mr. Brown was born and reared in the City of Belfast. He holds a Master of Arts and the Bachelor of Divinity from Dublin University. He was ordained in County Donegal. After serving four years assisting in two churches in Belfast, he accepted a call to the Dunloy Presbyterian Church, County Antrim, where he has served for the past 25 years. He is married and has a fourteen-year-old daughter, Jennifer.

The Reverend David Steel of the Presbyterian Church of Scotland

The Reverend Dr. Steel was born in Scotland May 10, 1910. He was educated at Aberdeen University, Aberdeen, Scotland. He has been awarded the M. A., B. D., and D. D. degrees. After pastorates from 1936-1946, he was in war service in Belgium, Holland, and Germany. From 1946-1949 he was on the Headquarters' Staff of the Church of Scotland with responsibility for missionary education. From 1949 to 1957 he was head of the Church of Scotland in East Africa and was one of the architects of the Presbyterian Church of East Africa, which Church he served as its first Stated Clerk. As a pastor he led in building the new stone church seating 1,000 persons, at St. Andrews, Nairobi. From 1957 to 1959 he was Associate Minister at St. Cuthbert's, Edinburgh. He is married and the father of five children.

The Reverend J. Ernest Somerville of the United Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

The Reverend Dr. Somerville is a native of Glasgow, Scotland. He is a graduate of the University of Glasgow, and holds M.A. and B.D. degrees. He was ordained by the Presbytery of Dumbarton in June, 1945, Church of Scotland. In 1959 he was called to be pastor of the Central Park Presbyterian Church, Birmingham, Alabama, U.S.A., where he remained until he was called in 1966 to his present pastorate, the First Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia, Pa., called the "Mother Church of American Presbyterianism". He is married to the former Nan Telfer of Balfron, Scotland. They have one son and one daughter.

* * * * * * *

COMMUNICATIONS: The following Communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

(1) From Concord Presbytery - Resolution regarding Presbytery realignment. (Referred to the Ad Interim Committee on Presbytery Boundaries).

(2) From the Rev. John R. Hay, Jr., Kingsport, Tennessee, Chairman of A Committee on Boundaries for the Synod of Appalachia. (Referred to the Committee on Boundaries).

(3) From Dr. Donald J. Hart, President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College inviting Synod to meet at the College June 8-9, 1971. (Synod accepted the invitation).

(4) From the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod, tendering his resignation, effective January 1, 1971, or thereafter.

Motion: That Dr. Dudley's resignation be accepted with reluctance and that the Synod's Council handle the matter in an appropriate manner.

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES: Committees were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

PERMANENT COMMITTEES:

Attendance: (See DIRECTORY page 14)

Bills and Overtures: See DIRECTORY, page 14).

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Resolutions: Rev. John E. Eliason, *Chairman* Rev. E. J. Agsten; William Collie; David Pittman; Rev. Allan Smyth.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of Synod, or who were ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

ALBEMARLE: Ragland N. Fletcher, Norfolk; Robert L. Hare, Jr., Winchester; Claude L. Andrews*; Frank A. Campbell*.

CONCORD: Alonza M. Alexander, UPUSA Church; Eugene J. Boelte, Hanover; Gaston Boyle, Jr., Guyandotte; Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr., Guerrant-Transylvania; J. Richard Holshouser, Holston; S. Edwin Lewis, Bethel; J. Kenton Parker, Holston; Earl M. Vaughan, Asheville; John C. Wilson, Montgomery. Ford F. G'Segner*.

FAYETTEVILLE: Gerald A. Heersma, RCA Church; James C. Hicks, Atlanta; Fred Hill, Cherokee; Russell W. Park, Jr., Enoree; John C. Ropp, Pee Dee; Samuel B. Shumate, Abingdon.

GRANVILLE: Wallace M. Alston, Jr., East Alabama; Milton S. Carothers, Montgomery; John B. Rogers, Jr., Pee Dee; John G. Waller, Suwanee. Alston Macon*.

KINGS MOUNTAIN: Allen Morrison, Guyandotte; Dewey Murphy, South Carolina; David C. White, Hanover; Jefferson K. Aiken, Jr.*, ordained; Richard Caldwell*, ordained; L. Spottswood Graves, Jr.*, ordained; Robert A. Young, Jr.*

MECKLENBURG: Joseph P. Arnold, Atlanta; Joseph F. Condro, UPUSA Church; Morris J. Ehrlich, III, Bethel; James W. Eller, Bethel; Taft A. Franklin, Abingdon; C. Franklin Jacks, Atlanta; Frank Alfred Mathes, Savannah; G. Curtis Moore, Harmony; Thomas J. Nash, III, Winchester; W. W. Thrower, Florida; T. W. Tucker, Atlanta; Paul Douglas Heidt*; J. Benjamin Kirkland, Jr.*; Raeford R. Love*; Javan W. Reid, Jr.*

ORANGE: J. Bruce Frye, Asheville; David K. Garth, Lexington; Raymond A. Horn, Westminster; Grady Love, Knoxville; James Sample, Bethel. Vann S. Joines*; Steven Shoemaker*; Harold F. Waldruf*.

WILMINGTON: William L. Burnett, Hanover; D. B. Shackelford, Potomac; Kenneth E. Woodard, Abingdon; Robert N. Clark*.

WINSTON—SALEM: James Frazier, Charleston; Richard L. Sommers, Pee Dee; Gurney P. Whiteley, Nashville. James E. Carriker*; Robert L. Crews*.

*Ordained.

GUESTS: During the meeting of Synod the following guests were introduced: Ministerial students working in Wilmington Presbytery—1969—1970: Ed Moore, Charles Elliott, Howard Whitehurst, Phil Unger, Eddie Dedrick; 1970-1971: Robert Yoder, Angus McQueen, Larry Kline, Jack Raymore, Jerry Brown, George Oehler, and Ken Smith. Others: Mrs. Joseph M. Garrison, Greensboro; the Rev. and Mrs. Herman Brown, Dunloy, County Antrim, Ireland, Presbyterian Church of Ireland; the Rev. and Mrs. Geoffrey W. Sirkett, Middlesborough, Teeside, England, Presbyterian Church of England; the Rev. and Mrs. David Steel, Linlithgow, Scotland, the Presbyterian Church of Scotland; the Rev. J. Ernest Somerville, Philadelphia, Pa., United Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.; the Rev. James A. Roy, Stonehaven, Scotland, Presbyterian Church of Scotland, exchange Minister with the Rev. Lawrence W. Avent, Wilson, N. C.; and the Reverend Finley M. Grissett, Sr., Northeast Florida Presbytery, UP-USA Church.

Members of the Press were introduced.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was presented by the Reverend Harold J. Dudley and included the financial statements of accounts handled in Synod's Office for the church year 1969, and statistical data.

The Report was adopted for inclusion in the Minutes. (Appendix, page 61.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by the Reverend Graham C. McChesney, Chairman. Mrs. A. R. Craig, President of Synodical, was presented to Synod.

Mrs. Craig delivered the Report of the President of the Synodical and briefly addressed the Synod.

Mrs. Walter S. Stone of Stoneville, newly-elected President of Synodical, was introduced to Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 208.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIANITY AND HEALTH was presented by Dr. Hervey B. Kornegay, Chairman, who addressed Synod on the subject of "Drugs". Synod ordered that copies of the address be made available for distribution. The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 196.)

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by the Reverend E. D. Witherspoon, Sr., Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations. was adopted. (Appendix, page 126.)

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by the Reverend A. E. Dimmock, in the absence of the Chairman, the Reverend J. V. C. Summerell.

Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard the following:

Speaking on behalf of the Children's Home: Dr. Nat K. Reiney, Executive Director.

Speaking on behalf of the Presbyterian Home: Mr. Tully D. Blair, Winston-Salem, Chariman of the Board of Trustees, who introduced Mr. R. A. Short, Executive Director of the Home.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 174.)

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS was presented by Dr. William M. Roberts, Chairman.

Dr. Roberts presented Dr. Pelham Wilder, a Ruling Elder in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, and a member of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions. Both Dr. Roberts and Dr. Wilder were given the privileges of the floor.

Dr. Roberts presented the Report of the Ad Hoc Committee on Higher Education, which was received as information and the recommendations adopted. (See Appendix, page 151.)

Pending adoption of the Report, the following were presented to Synod: Dr. Donald J. Hart, President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College; Dr. Samuel R. Spencer, President of Davidson College; Dr. John E. Smylie, President of Queens College; Dr. James Appleby, Union Theological Seminary.

Mr. James M. Collie, a student at Union Theological Seminary, representing the student body of Union Theological Seminary, presented resolutions in reference to the military action in Cambodia, which Resolutions were referred to the Committee on Church and Society. (See that Report, Appendix page 151.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by the Reverend M. Bland Dudley, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 185.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by the Reverend James E. Fogartie, Chairman.

The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 207.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS was presented by the Reverend Harold J. Dudley in the absence of the Chairman, Mr. Archie W. McLean.

Mr. Dudley presented to Synod the Charter for the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod Foundation, which was issued June 22, 1970.

The Report was received as information for inclusion in the Minutes. (Appendix, page 186.)

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE McCALLUM ESTATE was presented by the Reverend Robert F. Sloop, Chairman.

The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 212.)

RECESS: Synod recessed at 5:15 P. M., after being led in prayer by the Reverend James Appleby.

First Day - Tuesday Night Session: Hawfields Presbyterian Church Mebane, N. C.

Synod reconvened at 7:45 P. M. in the sanctuary of the Hawfields Presbyterian Church, Mebane, and engaged in a Worship Service, conducted by the Minister of the Church, the Reverend Donald A. Campbell. The Reverend J. Ernest Somerville, Minister of the First Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, on behalf of the retiring Moderator, preached on the theme, "The Credentials of the Church", from the Scripture, Matthew 11:4.

ORDERED MEETING OF PRESBYTERY: Synod ordered Winston Salem Presbytery to meet following the evening session in the Fellowship Hall of the Hawfields Church to transact the following business: To act upon the request of the Rev. Watt M. Cooper for a dissolution of the pastoral relations between him and the North Wilkesboro Presbyterian Church, effective August 31, 1970.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of ministers who died during the past year were presented to Synod by the Stated Clerk, after which the Moderator, the Reverend Joseph M. Garrison, offered prayer of thanksgiving for the lives and services of both the deceased teaching elders and ruling elders, and on behalf of their bereaved loved ones. (Memorials of deceased ministers appear in the Appendix, page 57.)

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Reverend Mr. Campbell, Pastor of the Hawfields Church and the Rev. Tom B. Anderson, pastor of the Burlington First Church, assisted by Ruling Elders of the Hawfields and Mebane Presbyterian Churches.

FRATERNAL DELEGATES were received by Synod as follows: The Reverend Geoffrey William Sirkett, Park Church, Middlesbrough, England, representing the Presbyterian Church of England; The Reverend Herman Brown, Dunloy Presbyterian Church, County Antrim, Ireland, representing the Presbyterian Church of Ireland; and the Reverend David Steel, Linlithgow, Scotland, representing the Presbyterian Church of Scotland. These delegates

were present in connection with Synod's paying deference to Orange Presbytery on the occasion of her Bi-centennial.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned at 9:55 P. M. with the benediction, pronounced by the Reverend Donald A. Campbell, to meet Wednesday at 8:45 A. M.

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session
First Presbyterian Church, Burlington

Synod reconvened at 8:45 A. M. in the Sanctuary of the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C. The Reverend Lee W. Adkins, Associate Minister of the Burlington Church, conducted the worship service.

MINUTES of the Tuesday Sessions were read and adopted.

REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE TO STUDY PRESBYTERY BOUNDARIES was presented by the Reverend John N. Walker, Chairman.

Synod adopted the following substitute Motion for Recommendation No. 1 of the Report of the Committee, offered by the Reverend Ben Lacy Rose:

Resolution: That Synod adopt a realignment of its Presbyteries according to the alternate plan offered by Wilmington Presbytery, as shown on the attached map.

Following considerable debate, the resolution carried by a vote of 317 to 273. The amended report was then adopted by a vote of 334 to 236.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, Page 215.)

Synod voted to dismiss the Ad Interim Committee on Boundaries of Presbyteries.

RESOLUTION ON FRATERNAL DELEGATE TO WALDENSIAN CHURCH SYNOD: (Presented by the Reverend Ford F. G'Segner):

WHEREAS, the Synod of North Carolina is celebrating with Orange Presbytery the Bi-Centennial of that Presbytery, meeting in Burlington, N. C. this 24th day of June, 1970, and

WHEREAS, the Reverend Paul H. Felker, a member of the Synod of North Carolina and of Concord Presbytery, will be attending the meeting of the Synod of the Waldensian Church of Italy in August as a Fraternal Delegate from the Presbyterian Church in the United States,

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Synod of North Carolina extends its warmest greetings and best wishes in the name of Jesus the Christ to the Synod of the Waldensian Church of Italy.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE was presented by the Reverend William H. Terry, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 108.)

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Reverend Allen C. McSween, Chairman, who presented the Reverend Robert Turner. Mr. Turner addressed Synod briefly on Christian Education, and presented Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, Area Director of Christian Education for Winston Salem Presbytery, who addressed Synod on the work of Directors of Christian Education.

The Reverend Tom B. Anderson, Chairman of the Sub-committee on the Guidance Program, presented the Report of the committee, and introduced Reverend Alfred E. Thomas, Director of the Guidance Program.

The Report, with its recommendations,was adopted. (Appendix, page 114.)

REPORT OF THE SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by the Reverend David H. Burr, Chairman. Mr. Burr expressed appreciation to Mr. Halbert M. Jones and others who were fulfilling their terms of service.

The Reverend Fred C. Holder, Chairman of the Committee on Stewardship, was presented. Mr. Holder addressed Synod in reference to Recommendation No. 14 of the Council report.

Mr. Burr called on the General Secretary to present members of Synod's Office Staff as follows: Mrs. Harriette Stoneham, Miss Sandra Hardy, Mrs. Eloise Betts, Mrs. Sally Schurrer, Mr. Wayne Smith, Rev. Raymond A. Horn, Mr. Earl Cannon, and Mrs. Barbara Ennis.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 78.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS was presented by the Reverend W. Lowry McBath, Chairman.

The Report was adopted as a part of the Report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 213.)

RECESS: Synod recessed for lunch at 12:30 p.m. following prayer by the Reverend K. M. Misenheimer.

Second Day—Wednesday Afternoon Session

Synod reconvened at 2 P. M. and joined in singing, "Praise Ye The Lord", following which the Reverend John H. Leith led in prayer.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHURCH AND SOCIETY was presented by the Reverend Robert H. Ramey, Jr., Chairman.

The Report included a paper by Olsen Huff, M. D., Charlotte, on the subject of "Hunger", and Synod was presented an audio-visual documentary on "Hunger In The Hills".

In response to the communication from the students of Union Theological Seminary, the following Resolutions were adopted by Synod:

RESOLUTIONS ON THE CHURCH AND WAR

WHEREAS, confessing with the Church throughout all ages that Jesus Christ is Lord, we affirm its correlate that Caesar is not Lord and that we are compelled to question any actions of the state or society, which in the light of our Christian faith are judged to be inhumane or immoral; and

WHEREAS, in our time students have been among those who have taken the lead in raising the moral issues involved in the Vietnam conflict and our Union Theological Seminary students have sought to face these issues in terms of their own commitment to the lordship of Christ; and

WHEREAS, citizens and churchmen cannot abdicate the responsibility for facing these issues and must recognize that failure to listen may feed the fires of increasingly violent dissent; and

WHEREAS, we heartily support the administrations's announced intention to withdraw American troops from Indochina; and

WHEREAS, we speak not as men who are military tacticians, or experts in international affairs, or infallible in our judgments and actions but as men whose Christian commitment to and feelings for human values make us speak with a sense of urgency;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this Synod of North Carolina convened at First Presbyterian Church Burlington, N. C., June 24, 1970 does hereby;

(1) Express its grateful appreciation to the students at Union Theological Seminary for their efforts to deal responsibly with this serious national issue;

(2) Ask the churches and presbyteries to provide forums in the fall or winter for meaningful discussion of the moral and political issues of war; and to study war in the light of the Christian faith and send results of study to the Church and Society Committee for a subsequent report to Synod and the government of North Vietnam.

(3) Urge Congress and the administration to avoid further expansion of the war and speed the end of our military involvement in Indochina;

(4) Assure our President and his advisors that we are undergirding them by our prayers, that the Lord will direct them in their decisions as they seek to lead us to an early and righteous end of the war in Southeast Asia;

(5) Direct that copies of this resolution be sent to the President, to the members of his cabinet, and to the Senators and Representatives from the State of North CArolina; and to the President of N. Vietnam.

(6) And unite at this time in prayer for an end to violence and an end to the causes of violence in the world and in the nation.

The Report of the Committee as a whole with recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page .)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ATTENDANCE was presented by the Reverend Thomas M. Davis, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 185.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was presented by the Reverend Charles L. Kirby, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 201.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Russell M. Kerr, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations as amemded was adopted. (See DIRECTORY, page 6, and APPENDIX, page 207.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Reverend Wilkes D. Macaulay, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 210.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS WAS presented by Dr. Durward T. Stokes, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 198.)

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS was presented by the Reverend John E. Eliason, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted, as follows:

The Synod of North Carolina expresses its gratitude to the host churches of this historic meeting: the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington and the Hawfields Presbyterian Church, and to their pastors, the Reverend Messrs. Tom B. Anderson, Lee W. Adkins, and Donald A. Campbell. We thank the Sessions, the Women, and the Youth of the Churches for their hospitality and helpful service to the Synod, and we thank them for the delicious meals. We thank Elon College for its part in making this meeting possible. We are grateful to our Moderator, the Reverend Joseph M. Garrison, for leading us with dispatch and good humor.

We especially express our appreciation for the commemorative service Tuesday evening, in celebration of the Bicentennial of Orange Presbytery. Through this service of worship we found a new awareness of the power of our heritage and our hope. We thank the Honorable Robert W. Scott, Governor of North Carolina, for his welcome; and we thank our fraternal delegates: the Reverend Geoffrey W. Sirkett of England, the Reverend Herman Brown of Ireland, and the Reverend David Steel of Scotland, for their greetings from our sister Presbyterian Churches. We are indebted to the Reverend J. Ernest Somerville for his challenge to the Synod. Thanks also is expressed to the news media for their faithful coverage of our meeting.

In this Bicentennial year, we express our gratitude to Almighty God for His, gracious leading in the past, and we pray the guidance of His Holy Spirit in the future.

"Grant us wisdom, grant us courage, for the facing of this hour."

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of today's sessions were read and approved.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING OF SYNOD: The 158th Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina were established at 2 P. M. June 8-9, 1971, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, N. C.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod stood adjourned at 5 P.M. following prayer by Ruling Elder Paul Boone, Greensboro.

Attest: Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk

C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr.
Permanent Clerk

APPENDIX

MEMORIALS 57
REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER 61
A. Treasurer of Synod 62
1. Children's Home Account 62
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. Account 63
B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 64
1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries 64
2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 73
C. Statistics of Synod–1969 (Five Year Comparison) 74
1. Part I–Vital Statistics 74
2. Part II–Stewardship 76
REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 78
A. Report of Auditor 84
B. Audited Financial Statements 90
1. Synod's Office:
a. Assets & Liabilities Combined Funds 90
b. Assets & Liabilities General Fund Acct. 92
c. General Fixed Assets 93
d. Loan Retirement Fund 93
e. Operating Fund 94
2. Higher Education Campaign Account 96
3. Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund 96
4. Contingent Salary Fund–1969 97
5. Fund for Foundation Feasibility Study 98
6. Institutions of Synod 98
a. Presbyterian Children's Home 98
b. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 100
c. Queens College 101
d. St. Andrews Presbyterian College 102
e. Union Theological Seminary 103
7. Papers & Securities 104
C. Budgets 103
1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes 105
1971 105
2. Apportionments to Presbyteries–1971 106
3. Synod's Program–1971 (Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.) 107

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 108
A. Campus Christian Life (with Statistics) 108
1. Presbyterian Students in N. C. Colleges 110
2. Financial Statement–1969 111
3. Budget–1971 113
B. Christian Education (including Guidance Program) 114
1. Financial Statement 118
2. Budget 120
3. Presbyterian Guidance Program 121
a. Financial Statements 123
b. Budget 125
C. Church Extension 126
1. Reports of Sub-Committees 128
2. Evangelism Statistics–1969 136
3. Financial Statement–1969 142
4. Budget–1971 150
D. Educational Institutions 151
1. Students By Denominations in all Colleges 153
2. Monographs of Institutions 154
3. 1970-1971 Budgets of Institutions 161
4. Educational Centers in the Synod (See DIRECTORY)
5. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions 162
6. Bequests & Memorials 164
7. Charts: 1969-1970 165
I. Summary Educational Institutions 165
II. Students by Denominations (Synod's Colleges) 166
III. Income Breakdown by Institutions 166
8. Financial Statements 167
a. Educational Institutions (Committee) 1969 168
b. Savings Account (Loan Fund) 168
9. Budget–1971 169
10. Ad Hoc Study Report 170
E. Homes 174
1. Study on Homes 176
2. Children's Home With Budget 177
3. Presbyterian Home With Budget 179

4. William Black Home With Financial Statements 180
5. Financial Statement 182
6. Budget, 1971 183
V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 185
A. Annuities and Relief 185
B. Attendance 185
C. Bequests and Deferred Gifts 186
1. Articles of Incorporation 187
D. Bills and Overtures (No Report)
E. Christianity and Health 196
F. Church and Society 196
1. "Hunger" 197
G. Historical Matters 198
H. Inter-Church Relations 201
1. Financial Statement 203
2. Budget–1971 203
3. Report of N. C. Council of Churches, 1970 204
I. Minister and His Work 207
J. Nominations 207
K. Standing Rules of Synod (No Report)
L. Women's Work, including Report of Synodical President 208
M. World Missions 210
VI. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 212
A. A. T. McCallum Estate & Financial Statement 212
B. Records 213
C. Trustees (No Report)
D. Ad Interim Report on Boundaries 215
VII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 219
VIII. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS (Tables A-M) 235
IX. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 255
INDEX 259

1. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

(Complete Memorials appear in the Minutes of the Presbyteries of which ministers were members at the time of their decease; also see Ministerial Directories.)

REVEREND WALTER LOUIS BAKER

1889 - 1969

The Reverend Walter Louis Baker of Route 3, Union Road, Gastonia, N. C., died at 6:00 A.M., Saturday, November 15, 1969, in a hospital at Hot Springs, Arkansas.

Mr. Baker was born at Paw Creek, N. C., May 10, 1889, the son of Thomas Pressley and Lenora Roberta Henderson Baker.

He was educated at Davidson College, from which institution he received the B.A. degree in 1926. He attended Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 1918-1921, and was ordained by Concord Presbytery in 1921.

He served churches in North Carolina, Virginia, and South Carolina. His last pastorate was at Blackstock, S. C., 1950-1957. He was honorably retired on December 31, 1957, and after that made his home in Gastonia.

He was married to the former Loma Lucille Tevepaugh, of Charlotte, N. C. on December 24, 1912. They had two sons, Walter Louis, Jr. and Glenn Clark, who survive him, as well as a sister, Mrs. Reese Brown of Mecklenburg County, and seven grandchildren.

The funeral was conducted from the Union Presbyterian Church by the Rev. Flay Riddle and burial was in the Union Presbyterian Church Cemetery.

REVEREND JAMES FINDLAY BROWN

1881 - 1969

The Reverend James Findlay Brown was born at Pratt City, Alabama April 13, 1881, the son of Robert Crawford and Ann Ramsey Brown. He attended Columbia Theological Seminary, 1917-1920, and was ordained by Enoree Presbytery on July 11, 1920. He served pastorates in South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, and North Carolina. He was honorably retired in 1953, and made his home in Lexington, N. C. where he died in a nursing home December 25, 1969. At the time of his death he was a member of Winston Salem Presbytery. He was a Mason and a Shriner for fifty years.

He was married to the former Mary Brodie, January 25, 1900. They had three sons and two daughters. He was survived by two sons and the daughter, twelve grandchildren, and nineteen great-grandchildren.

Burial was in Ensley, Alabama.

REVEREND ROBERT DONALD CARSON

1910 - 1970

The Reverend Robert Donald Carson, Minister of the Sanford First Presbyterian Church from October 1, 1946 through 1969, died January 21, 1970 in Rex Hospital, Raleigh, following several months of declining health

and a critical illness.

Funeral services were conducted from the Sanford Church, January 24, by the Rev. E. J. Agsten, Raleigh, and burial was in Montlawn Cemetery, Raleigh.

Mr. Carson was a native of Campbell County, Virginia, the son of Ernest Henderson and Emma Katherine Drinkard Carson. He was a graduate of Hampden-Sydney College in Virginia, B.A. 1933; and of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, B.D., 1936; Th.M., 1942. He was ordained on July 5, 1936 by East Hanover Presbytery, following which he served churches in Virginia through 1938, in which year he was called to the North Vanguard (later Westminster) Church of Raleigh, N. C., where he served until 1956, when he was called to the Sanford Church. He was married on May 11, 1935 to the former Hilda Margaret Mays of Richmond, Virginia and to them were born three daughters and a son.

He served on the Board of Trustees of Peace College and of St. Andrews Presbyterian College.

He is survived by his wife, a son, R. D. Carson, Jr. of Sanford, and two daughters: Mrs. O. T. Sloan, II of Raleigh and Mrs. E. M. Dunn of Columbia, S. C.

PLEASANT LINWOOD CLARK

1879 - 1970

Reverend Pleasant Linwood Clark was born at Brookneal, Virginia, January 28, 1879, the son of Ashbel Remly and Elmira Young Smith Clark. He was never married. He graduated from Hampden-Sydney College with the B. A. degree in 1904, and from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia with the B. D. degree in 1907. He was ordained October 9, 1907 by Wilmington Presbytery and spent his entire ministry in this Presbytery, except for one year (63 years), serving the Clinton, Warsaw, and Oak Plain Churches while at Clinton; then Kinston for one year; then Burgaw in 1913, where he was Pastor of the Burgaw, Hopewell, Mt. Williams, Keith and Pike Creek Churches; then Rocky Point and Six Forks. Upon honorable retirement in 1948, Mr. Clark continued to serve the Mt. Williams Church until May, 1962.

He died at his home in Burgaw Tuesday, June 16, 1970. The funeral was conducted from the Burgaw Presbyterian Church by the Rev. Messrs. Cameron D. L. Mosser and James B. Tubbs. Burial took place Thursday, June 18 at the Hat Creek Church Cemetery, near Brookneal, Virginia.

NORMAN PLAYER FARRIOR

1890 - 1970

The Rev. Norman Player Farrior was born at Rose Hill, N. C. December 6, 1890, the son of John Edward and Cora Alice Player Farrior. He died of a stroke in the Veterans Hospital, Fayetteville on Saturday, May 23, 1970. The funeral service was conducted at Mr. Zion Presbyterian Church, Rose Hill, May 26, by the Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Greenville, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. William Clark Porter, III, and James B. Tubbs.

Mr. Farrior was a graduate of Davidson College, B. A., 1916; and attended

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 1919-1921. He served in the U. S. Navy Reserve, 1918-1919.

He was ordained on August 16, 1921 by Orange Presbytery and for the next three years was a missionary to Mexico. After that he served churches in West Virginia, Florida, and North Carolina. He was Pastor of the Pleasant View, Hebron, and Harper-Southerland Memorial Church field from 1943-1960, in which year he was honorably retired by Wilmington Presbytery.

Mr. Farrior was married to the former Hazel Lucile Black of Wilmington, who preceded him in death in 1968. He is survived by two daughters, Antoinette (Mrs. M. L.) Friedman, and Hazel (Mrs. K. L.) Stapleton.

Burial was in the Grove Church cemetery, Kenansville May 26, 1970.

JOSEPH HUGHES LANSINGER

1907 - 1969

The Reverend Joseph Hughes Lansinger, Minister of the First Presbyterian Church of Smithfield for twenty-six years, died September 7 in a local hospital, following a period of declining health.

Mr. Lansinger was born in Emmitsburg, Maryland August 24, 1907, the son of William Tyson and Rose Bernadette Welty Lansinger.

He was educated in St. Charles' and St. Mary's Schools, receiving from the latter institution the A.B. and S.T.B. degrees. Later he earned the B.D. degree from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 1943.

He was active in numerous local organizations and was a Mason. He served as Moderator of Granville Presbytery and was on numerous committees. In 1962, Mr. Lansinger was presented the first "Distinguished Citizens" Award presented by the Chamber of Commerce of Smithfield. On the occasion of his twenty-fifth anniversary as Minister of the Smithfield Church, he was honored by the congregation.

He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Rosalie Patterson Lansinger; a son, Joseph H., Jr.; and a daughter, Terry.

The funeral was from the First Church of Smithfield, and Dr. Ben R. Lacy, President Emeritus of Union Theological Seminary, officiated. Interment was in Riverside Cemetery.

THOMAS BOYER RUFF

1887 - 1969

The Rev. Thomas Boyer Ruff died October 4, 1969 in High Point, N. C., where he and his wife had resided in the Presbyterian Home during retirement.

Mr. Ruff was born in Lexington, Virginia May 27, 1887, the son of Samuel Temple and Mary Elizabeth Rosbrough Ruff. He was educated at Washington and Lee University, B.A., 1912; Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, B.D., 1914; and Princeton Theological Seminary, B.D., 1915. He was licensed by Montgomery Presbytery, July 23, 1915. He served churches in Virginia and later in North Carolina. His last field was the Smyrna and Hillview Churches near Reidsville and Wentworth. He was honorably retired in July, 1958, maintaining his membership in Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Mr. Ruff was united in marriage to Miss Nancy Louise Oliver of Charlotte

Courthouse, Virginia June 21, 1916, so that they were married for 53 years at the time of his death.

Mr. Ruff is survived by his widow, and the following three sons: Samuel Oliver., Thomas Chalmers, John A. L. Ruff; also four grandchildren.

JOHN RUSSELL WOODS

1896 - 1970

The Rev. J. Russell Woods was born in Tsingkiangpu, China, December 2, 1896, the son of Dr. James Baker and Bessie Brown Smith Woods. He was a graduate of Davidson College, B.A. 1918; Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, B.D., 1923, where he was awarded the Moses D. Hoge Fellowship and received the Th.M. degree, 1924. He was ordained by West Hanover Presbytery in 1924. Prior to attending Union Theological Seminary, he taught school for two years and from 1925 to 1928 was an instructor in Union Seminary. He served churches in Texas from 1928 to 1930, and in the latter year became a missionary to China where he served from 1930 to 1940. On returning to the United Stated he served churches in Texas, Louisiana, and South Carolina, before accepting a call to the Smyrna Church near Reidsville, N. C. and the Wentworth Church from 1964 to the time of his death on February 8, 1970.

Mr. Woods was Stated Clerk of Pee Dee Presbytery from 1954 to 1964. He is survived by his wife, the former Eleanor Myers of New Orleans, whom he married on October 13, 1934. To them were born Ruth Myers who married the Rev. A. J. Moreau; Julia Fowler (Mrs. J. W. Clore); John Russell, Jr.; and Eleanor Elizabeth.

RAYMOND ALFRED YOUNG, SR.

1884 - 1969

The Reverend Raymond Alfred Young, Sr., Minister in the Charlotte area for over twenty five years, died in the Presbyterian Home in Charlotte June 8, 1969.

Dr. Young was born at Moreland, Georgia, September 15, 1884, the son of Archie Langdon and Fannie Hunter Young. He was married to Emma Euphemia Blakely of Ora, South Carolina, July 9, 1909, and to them were born the following children: Raymond Alfred, Jr., William B., Virginia Grace (Mrs. L. G. Alexander), Eleanor Laughterdale (Mrs. B.B. Wilson) and Ralph Langdon.

Dr. Young graduated from Erskine College in 1906, with the B.A. degree; from Erskine in 1908, with the B. D. degree; and attended Princeton Theological Seminary 1926-27. Bryson College conferred on him the D. D. degree in 1928. He was ordained November 6, 1908 by the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church and served in that denomination until 1927, when he was called to the First Presbyterian Church of Troy, Alabama. In 1932, he was called to the Central Steele Creek Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, where he served from 1932 to 1957. In 1957, he was honorably retired and was made Pastor Emeritus of the Church.

The funeral service was held in the Central Steele Creek Presbyterian Church on June 10, 1969, and burial was in the Pleasant Hill cemetery.

Dr. Young is survived by his wife, two daughters, three sons, and a sister.

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY

STATED CLERK, AND TREASURER

Harold J. Dudley, *Stated Clerk*

Reports of the Council, the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, Educational Institutions, and Homes, including Financial Statements; and the Report of Permanent Committees, including a Financial Statement for Inter-Church Relations, appear elsewhere in this volume, and reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. Additional Reports and/or Financial Statements on Campaigns, the Executive Committee on Christian Education, the Guidance Program, and other agencies of the Synod, together, fairly well summarized the total program of the work of Synod.

Annual Statistics (Vital, on Education, Evangelism, and Stewardship) have been prepared in Synod's Office and may be found by reference to the index.

STEWARDSHIP

The estimated income of Presbyterians of the Synod for 1969 was not less than $693,630,000, a considerable increase over the previous year. It has been estimated that the Presbyterians of North Carolina have total assets of several billions of dollars.

Budgeting Giving

Total receipts from churches and Presbyteries for Synod's causes increased in 1969 over 1968 by $24,151. The presbyteries have accepted $1,004,352 of Askings for Synod's causes for 1970. The percentage of acceptance is 91.3%, in contrast to 94.89% for 1969; but including special offerings for the Children's Home and the Presbyterian Home, slightly more.

Budgets

Synod increased its total benevolence giving (budgeted and non-budgeted) by $30,500 in 1969; budgeted increased by $7,189 and non-budgeted increased by $23,311.

Audits

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of Audited financial statements of all accounts which are handled in Synod's Office. See "Auditor's Report" and also the Report of Synod's Council, as well as "Audits" and "Financial Statements."

All office accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C., and have been officially approved by Synod's Council. Copies of the audits are available for perusal. Also, there have been placed in your hands financial statements

of other agencies of Synod, and the Council through its Committee on Audits and Finance has examined these. Copies of audits are available. These are as follows:

1. Children's Home, Barium Springs, 9–30–69
2. William Black Home, Montreat, 12–31–69
3. McCallum Estate, 12–31–69
4. Presbyterian Home, High Point, 12–31–69
5. Queens College, Charlotte, 6–30–69
6. Kate B. Reynolds Fund, 1969
7. St. Andrews College, Laurinburg, 5–31–69
8. Synod's Office, 12–31–69
9. Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., 5–31–69
10. Wysong – Miles, 5–31–69

Progress in Giving

Since Synod reorganized in 1951, total gifts have increased from $6,788,602 to $21,015,031. The 1968 total gifts were $20,120,147, hence an increase last year of $894,884. Benevolences have increased since 1951 from $1,638,212 to $4,916,687 in 1969. The 1969 Benevolence gifts were $4,785,531, so that the 1969 giving showed an increase of $131,150. Per capita giving to total gifts has advanced from $59.11 in 1951 to $136.98 in 1969. For 1969 the total per capita gift was $130.35 The Benevolence per capita gift has increased since 1951 from $14.27 to $31.89 last year. For 1968 this was $31.00.

Vital Statistics

The membership of Synod has increased since 1951 from 117,010 to 154,140. The membership at the end of 1968 was 154,349. The net loss in 1969 was 228, the second instance in many years, if not ever, of Synod sustaining a loss in membership. The number of ministers has increased from 444 in 1951 to 696; and the number of churches from 601 to 643. The Sunday School enrollment has increased from 95,258 in 1951 to 106,955, though this represents a loss of 8,047 during 1969, with all presbyteries showing a loss.

A. Treasurer of Synod's Benevolence Account

1. SYNOD'S OFFICE GENERAL FUND ACCOUNT WITH PRESBYTERIAN CHILDREN'S HOME

January 1, 1969 to December 31, 1969

	Actual	Budget
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries' Budgeted Benevolences	$ 125,396.00	$ 160,000.00
Pro-Rated Share From L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	387.66	-0-
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 125,783.66	$ 160,000.00

Disbursements:

Funds Paid to Presbyterian Children's Home		$ 125,059.97
Expenses:		
Expenses of Synod's Executive Committee on Homes	$ 332.92	
Brochure "The Work Presbyterians Do Together"	176.61	
Insurance	208.00	
Miscellaneous Expense	6.16	723.69
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 125,783.66

2. SYNOD'S OFFICE GENERAL FUND ACCOUNT WITH PRESBYTERIAN HOME, INCORPORATED

January 1, 1969 to December 31, 1969

BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1969	$ -0-	
Receipts:	Actual	Budget
From Presbyteries' Budgeted Benevolences	$ 89,372.94	$ 104,800.00
Pro-Rated Share From L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	205.54	-0-
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 89,578.48	$ 104,800.00
TOTAL	$ 89,578.48	

Disbursements:

Funds paid to Presbyterian Home, Inc.		$ 88,718.96
Expenses:		
Pro-Rated Share of Executive Committee on Homes Expenses	$ 332.92	
Brochure "The Work Presbyterians Do Together"	176.62	
Insurance	346.00	
Miscellaneous Expense	3.98	859.52
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 89,578.48

B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries

1. STATED CLERKS' REPORTS BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1969

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 46 ministers; 5 candidates; 402 elders; 433 deacons; 9,793 communicants; 53 churches valued at $7,089,000; 34 manses valued at $689,000; 203 professions of faith; 19 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. Charles D. Yeargan, Orange, January 28, 1969; Rev. Richard K. Knowles, Norfolk, April 15, 1969; Rev. Ragland N. Fletcher, Norfolk, July 8, 1969; Rev. Robert L. Hare, Jr., Winchester, October 23, 1969.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. W. B. H. Corkey, Mecklenburg, April 9, 1969.

Churches Transferred: To Granville Presbytery, Westminster, Lucama, N. C., April 15, 1969.

Candidates Ordained: Thomas M. Byrd, June 1, 1969; Claude L. Andrews, July 12, 1969; Frank A. Campbell, October 26, 1969.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Charles B. Yeargan, Wanoca, February 23, 1969; Rev. Charles B. Yeargan, Wayside, February 23, 1969; Rev. Thomas M. Byrd, Cobb Memorial, June 1, 1969; Rev. Ragland N. Fletcher, Cann Memorial, July 13, 1969; Rev. Frank A. Campbell, Associate-Wilson 1st, October 23, 1969; Rev. Robert L. Hare, Jr., Neuse Forest, November 2, 1969.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: John N. Miller, West Haven, September 16, 1969.

Candidates Received: John Lewis Speight, Under Care, January 28, 1969; Thomas M. Byrd, Asheville-Examination, April 15, 1969; Frank A. Campbell, Granville-Examination, October 23, 1969.

Candidates Dismissed: Haywood D. Holderness, Jr., Mobile Presbytery, June 4, 1969.

Candidates Dropped: A. B. Holloman, April 28, 1969; Millard Godwin, October 23, 1969.

Candidates Ordained: Thomas M. Byrd, June 1, 1969; Claude L. Andrews, July 12, 1969; Frank A. Campbell, October 26, 1969.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 86 ministers; 9 candidates; 685 elders; 763 deacons; 17,124 communicants; 76 churches valued at $12,902,602; 61 manses valued at $1,405,455; 310 professions of faith; 22 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. Paul H. Felker, Mecklenburg, January 28, 1969; Rev. William B. McSwain, Mecklenburg, January 28, 1969; Rev. Ralph G. Bright, Bethel, January 28, 1969; Rev. Malcolm McLeod Bullock, Atlanta, January 28, 1969; Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Fayetteville, April 22, 1969; Rev. Tracy V. Fisher, Mecklenburg, July 22, 1969; Rev. Harold M. Stone, Granville, July 22, 1969; Rev. A. M. Alexander, Cincinnati (UPUSA), July 22, 1969; Rev. J. Kenton Parker, Holston, July 22, 1969; Rev. J. Richard Holshouser, Holston, July 22, 1969; Rev. Eugene J. Boelte, Hanover, October 21, 1969; Rev. Gaston Boyle, Guyandotte, October 21, 1969.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. A. L. Moran, Holston, January 21, 1969; Rev. H. H. Culler, Kings Mountain, March 26, 1969; Rev. Edwin R. Short, Louisville, April 8, 1969; Rev. Harry S. Thomas, Winston Salem, May 30, 1969; Rev. Marshall L. Smith, Mecklenburg, May 30, 1969; Rev. Joe E. Stowe, Mecklenburg, June 9, 1969; Rev. Jay L. Ketchie, Baltimore City (UPUSA), June 9, 1969; Rev. James F. Hubbard, Fayetteville, September 3, 1969; Rev. Marcus B. Prince, Mecklenburg, October 14, 1969; Rev. O. L. Culler, Nashville, November, 11, 1969; Rev. Wm. C. Rhodes, Mecklenburg, December 16, 1969; Rev. Glenn L. Hill, Mecklenburg, December 16, 1969.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Thomas H. Spence, June 11, 1969; Rev. Daniel A. McRight, June 30, 1969; Rev. F. Crossley Morgan, July 22, 1969; Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, December 31, 1969.

Churches Dissolved: Setzer's Gap, Lenoir, N. C., July 22, 1969.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Paul H. Felker, Waldensian, February 9, 1969; Rev. William B. McSwain, Kirkwood, February 2, 1969; Rev. Malcolm McL. Bullock, Unity, February 9, 1969; Rev. Ralph G. Bright, Bethpage, February 16, 1969; Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Calvary-Sherrils Ford, April 27, 1969; Rev. Tracy V. Fisher, Fifth Creek-Harmony, Providence, Tabor; Rev. Harold M. Stone, Clio-New Salem-Shiloh, July 27, 1969; Rev. Edwin H. Rayfield, Associate-Statesville 1st, August 3, 1969 Rev. George W. Alexander, United, September 7, 1969; Rev. Eugene J. Boelte, Rocky River, October 26, 1969; Rev. Gaston Boyle, Jr., Oakland, November 9, 1969.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. A. L. Moran, Oakland, January 21, 1969; Rev. H. H. Culler, Bridgewater-McDowell, March 26, 1969; Rev. Harry S. Thomas, Spencer, May 30, 1969; Rev. Marshall L. Smith, Siloam-Story Memorial, May 30, 1969; Rev. Joe E. Stowe, Mooresville First, June 9, 1969; Rev. Marcus B. Prince, Centre, October 14, 1969; Rev. O. L. Culler, Belk Memorial, November 11, 1969; Rev. William C. Rhodes, Gilwood, December 16, 1969; Rev. Glenn L. Hill, Royal Oaks, December 16, 1969.

Candidates Received: George L. Oehler, Examination, April 22, 1969; George R. Slaton, Examination, April 22, 1969; Robert G. Vagt, Examination, April 22, 1969.

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 88 ministers; 7 candidates; 791 elders; 898 deacons; 18,759 communicants; 97 churches valued at $10,591,836; 67 manses valued at $1,455,102; 445 professions of faith; 26 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. Ruffner Lowman, Jr., Lexington, February 4, 1969; Rev. Raymond W. Gau, Winchester, June 29, 1969; Rev. James C. Hicks, Jr., Atlanta, October 7, 1969; Rev. Francis O. Alston, Mecklenburg, October 7, 1969; Rev. James F. Hubbard, Concord, October 7, 1969; Rev. Gerald A. Heersma, Classis of Rochester, R. C. A., October 7, 1969; Rev. Fred Hill, Cherokee, December 9, 1969..

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Concord, February 4, 1969; Rev. C. W. Kimbrough, Orange, February 4, 1969; Rev. Charles J. Hollingsworth, Charleston, April 23, 1969; Rev. H. Dewey Herring, Orange, May 6, 1969; Rev. Peter M. Jorgensen, South Carolina, June 29, 1969; Rev. Daniel E. Norman, Wilmington, July 16, 1969; Rev. Albert A. Myers, Jr., Atlanta, July 16, 1969; Rev. Cortez A. Cooper, Jr., Cherokee, September 8, 1969; Rev. Burris M. Bender, Concord, December 1, 1969.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Henry Leslie Willis, February 3, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Established: 1: Rev. H. Ruffner Lowman, Jr., Sardis and Erwin, February 23, 1969; Rev. Larry Parker, St. Pauls, March 9, 1969; Rev. Raymond W. Gau, Cameron & Union, July 20, 1969; Rev. Geo. B. Spransy, Jr., 1st Spring Lake, July 6, 1969; Rev. Gerald A. Heersma, Eureka, October 19, 1969; Rev. Gerald A. Heersma, Lakeview, October 26, 1969; Rev. Francis O. Alston, 1st Fairmont, October 26, 1969; Rev. James G. Hicks, 1st Lumberton, October 26, 1969.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Manly, February 4, 1969; Rev. C. W. Kimbrough, Ebenezer, February 4, 1969; Rev. Charles J. Hollingsworth, Rowland, Ashpole, Iona, April 23, 1969; Rev. H. Dewey Herring, Galatia, May 6, 1969; Rev. Robert L. Turner, Ashworth, May 6, 1969; Rev. Frank Smith, Campbellton, May 6, 1969; Rev. A. N. Wells, Laurinburg, June 29, 1969; Rev. Peter M. Jorgensen, Laurinburg, June 29, 1969; Rev. Daniel E. Norman, Eureka and Lakeview, July 16, 1969; Rev. Albert A. Myers, Jr., Centre and Smyrna, July 16, 1969; Rev. Cortez A. Cooper, Jr., Raeford, September 8, 1969; Rev. Burriss M. Bender, Grove, December 1, 1969.

Candidates Received: Arthur Smith Gatewood, Examination, February 4, 1969; David Howard Jones, Examination, May 6, 1969; George B. Spransy, Jr., Letter from Orange Pres., June 29, 1969.

Candidates Ordained: George B. Spransy, Jr., July 6, 1969.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 75 ministers; 6 candidates; 507 elders; 556 deacons; 14,760 communicants; 56 churches valued at $9,986,398; 41 manses valued at $862,062; 354 professions of faith; 19 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. A. Bodiford, Athens, January 21, 1969; Rev. Wallace M. Alston, Jr., East Alabama, June 17, 1969; Rev. Milton S. Carothers, Montgomery, October 21, 1969; Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick,

Orange, October 21, 1969; Rev. William H. Jarrett, Mecklenburg, October 21, 1969; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Wilmington, October 21, 1969.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Robert T. Henderson, New Orleans, October 21, 1969; Rev. Harold Stone, Concord, June 30, 1969.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Joseph Hughes Lansinger, September 7, 1969. 1969.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. W. A. Bodiford, Fuller Memorial, February 2, 1969; Rev. Wallace M. Alston, Jr., Durham First, October 5, 1969; Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Butner, November 2, 1969; Rev. William H. Jarrett, St. Barnabas, November 9, 1969; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Spring Hill and Westminster, Wilson Co., November 30, 1969; Rev. Milton S. Carothers, Univ. Minister-Duke Univ., November 9, 1969.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Al E. Thomas, Butner, January 31, 1969; Rev. James A. Pippin, St. Barnabas, September 30, 1969; Rev. Harold Stone, Brookston-Young Mem.

Candidates Received: John Anderson Little, Examination, April 15, 1969; Frank A. Campbell, Examination, October 21, 1969.

Candidates Dismissed: Frank A. Campbell, Albemarle, October 21, 1969.

Candidates Deceased: Rev. Joseph Hughes Lansinger, September 7, 1969.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 50 ministers; 3 candidates; 386 elders; 404 deacons; 9,169 communicants; 43 churches valued at $7,524,410; 31 manses valued at $894,300; 201 professions of faith; 11 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. William Leach, Mecklenburg, January 28, 1969; Rev. Ted Smith, Jr., Asheville, January 28, 1969; Rev. H. H. Culler, Concord, April 22, 1969; Rev. Dewey Murphy, South Carolina, September 23, 1969; Rev. Allen Morrison, Guyandotte, July 8, 1969; Rev. David C. White, Hanover, January 27, 1970.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. William F. Long, Mecklenburg, October 20, 1969; Rev. Frank Elliott, Northwest Missouri, February 4, 1969; Rev. Barton Hellmuth, Winston-Salem, January 31, 1969; Rev. Archie Davis, Everglades, September 1, 1969.

Ministers Deceased: Walter L. Baker, November 15, 1969.

Ministers Retired: Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, September 30, 1969; Rev. Joseph Kovach, January 15, 1969.

Churches Dissolved: Northside, Linwood, March 9, 1969; Glendale, Olney, November 16, 1969.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. James G. Stuart, Gastonia First, January 5, 1969; Rev. Reid Erwin, Cherryville First, January 29, 1969; Rev. William Leach, Forest City First, February 2, 1969; Rev. Ted Smith, Stanley, February 9, 1969; Rev. H. H. Culler, Hephzibah, May 11, 1969; Rev. Dewey Murphy, Denver, Unity, October 19, 1969; Rev. Allen Morrison, Bessemer City First & Long Creek, August 10, 1969; Rev. John Kimbirl, Lincolnton First, August 3, 1969; Rev. Robert Wilson, Grover, Shiloh, Dixon July 20, 1969; Rev. Spottswood Graves, Jr., Linwood, July 27, 1969; Rev. Richard Caldwell, Shelby, John Knox, July 27, 1969; Rev. Jefferson K. Aiken, Dallas First, July 27, 1969; Rev. Robert Young, Jr., Robinson Memorial, August 10, 1969; Rev. David C. White, New Hope, February 8, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: E. D. Witherspoon, Belmont First, September 30, 1969; Rev. Joseph Kovach, Columbus, January 15, 1969; Rev. Frank Elliott, First Lincolnton, February 4, 1969; Rev. Barton Hellmuth, John Knox, Shelby, January 31, 1969; Rev. Robert Wilson, Denver, Unity & Macpelah, May 31, 1969; Rev. John Kimbirl, Associate, First Gastonia, July 7, 1969; Rev. Archie Davis, New Hope, September 1, 1969; Rev. Graham Wood, Mount Holly, Westview, September 1, 1969; Rev. William Long, Kings Mountain Presbytery, Laboring Outside Bounds, October 20, 1969.

Candidates Received: L. Spottswood Graves, Jr., Transfer from Lexington (Va.) Presbytery, July 8, 1969; Robert A. Young, Jr., Transfer from Norfolk Presbytery, July 8, 1969; Richard Caldwell, Transfer from Everglades Presbytery, July 8, 1969; Jefferson K. Aiken, Jr., Transfer from Louisiana Presbytery, July 8, 1969.

Candidates Ordained: L. Spottswood Graves, Jr., July 27, 1969; Robert A. Young, Jr., August 10, 1969; Richard Caldwell, July 27, 1969; Jefferson K. Aiken, Jr., July 27, 1969.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 135 ministers; 24 candidates; 1,260 elders; 1,338 deacons; 37,197 communicants; 108 churches; 846 professions of faith; 33 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. John F. Foy, Charleston, January 28, 1969; Rev. Robert S. Maclin, III, North Alabama, January 28, 1969; Rev. Neil C. Leach, Norfolk, January 28, 1969: Rev. Roy W. Coker, Lexington, April 15, 1969: Rev. W. B. H. Corkey, Albemarle, April 15, 1969; Rev. T. J. Nash, III, Winchester, October 20, 1969; Rev. G. Curtis Moore, Harmony, October 20, 1969; Rev. W. W. Thrower, Florida, October 20, 1969; Rev. T. W. Tucker, Atlanta, October 20, 1969; Rev. William F. Long, Kings Mountain, October 20, 1969; Rev. M. B. Prince, III, Concord, October 20, 1969; Rev. M. J. Ehrlich, III, Bethel, October 20, 1969; Rev. Joe E. Stowe, Concord, July 15, 1969; Rev. Marshall L. Smith, Concord, July 15, 1969; Rev. Charles W. Coats, Orange, July 15, 1969; Rev. Joseph F. Condro, Lackawanna, UP-USA Church, July 15, 1969; Rev. C. Franklin Jacks, Atlanta, July 15, 1969; Rev. James E. Ratchford, Winston-Salem July 15, 1969; Rev. William A. Dysard, Jr., Orange, July 15, 1969.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James O. Pitts, Transylvania-United Church, January 31, 1969; Rev. W. K. Leach, Kings Mountain, January 1, 1969; Rev. Paul Henly Felker, Concord, January 15, 1969; Rev. M. E. Tobias, Jr., Suwannee, April 3, 1969; Rev. John W. Bolton, Concord, November 16, 1969; Rev. Francis B. Mayes, Jr., Montgomery, May 31, 1969; Rev. Tracy V. Fisher, Concord, June 30, 1969; Rev. William H. Jarrett, Granville, September 30, 1969; Rev. Francis M. Womack, Jr., Greenbrier, October 21, 1969; Rev. Tom A. Cutting, Jr., John Knox, September 4, 1969; Rev. Francis O. Alston, Fayetteville, August 31, 1969; Rev. Fred J. Harmon, Concord, December 4, 1969; Rev. Leland A. Richardson, Winston Salem, December 4, 1969.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. R. A. Young, June 8, 1969; Rev. Shelton M. Hutchison, April 24, 1969; Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, October 4, 1969.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Harry H. Bryan, June 30, 1969.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. John F. Foy, Altan-Bethany, January 28, 1969; Rev. Robert S. Maclin, III, Bethlehem, January 28, 1969; Rev. Roy W. Coker, Pleasant Hill, April 15, 1969; Rev. John M. Handley, Covenant (Assistant), September 1, 1969; Rev. J. Benjamin Kirkland, Jr., Newell, October 20, 1969; Rev. R. Rodney Love, Benton Heights, July 27, 1969; Rev. Paul Douglas Heidt, Mt. Gilead - Pee Dee, July 27, 1969; Rev. T. J. Nash, III, Walkersville, October 20, 1969; Rev. G. Curtis Moore, Unionville-Stephenson, October 20, 1969; Rev. W. W. Thrower, Cameronian, October 20, 1969; Rev. T. W. Tucker, Sardis, October 20, 1969; Rev. William F. Long, Hamlet First, October 20, 1969; Rev. M. B. Prince, III, Pineville, October 20, 1969; Rev. M. J. Ehrlich, III, Monroe First (Associate)*, October 20, 1969; Rev. Joe E. Stowe, Monroe First, July 15, 1969; Rev. Marshal L. Smith, Marston - Marks Creek, July 15, 1969; Rev. Charles W. Coats, McQuay, July 15, 1969; Rev. Joseph F. Condro, Avondale (Associate), July 15, 1969; Rev. James E. Ratchford, Norwood, July 15, 1969; Rev. William A. Dysard, Jr., Mulberry, July 15, 1969; Rev. John W. Hesley, Dilworth Community Ministries, May 4, 1969; Rev. Neal C. Leach, ACTS, January 28, 1969; *Rev. M. J. Ehrlich, III, Beulah and Lee Park (Stated Supply), October 20, 1969.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. James O. Pitts, Clanton Memorial, January 31, 1969; Rev. W. K. Leach, Newell, January 1, 1969; Rev. Paul Henly Felker, Mulberry, January 15, 1969; Rev. M. E. Tobias, Jr., Camp Greene, April 3, 1969; Rev. John W. Bolton, Caldwell Memorial, November 16, 1969; Rev. Francis B. Mayes, Jr., Sardis, May 31, 1969; Rev. Tracy V. Fisher, Cameronian, June 30, 1969; Rev. William H. Jarrett, Biscoe, September 30, 1969; Rev. John H. McVay, Hamlet First, June 5, 1969; Rev. Francis M. Womack, Jr., Robinson, October 21, 1969; Rev. Francis O. Alston, Ellerbe, August 31, 1969; Rev. Fred J. Harmon, Indian Trail, December 4, 1969; Rev. John W. Hesley, Dilworth Community Ministries, September 4, 1969.

Candidates Received: Shirley Ann Gilliam, July 16, 1969; Jerry Williams Hills, July 16, 1969; Stephen H. Marion, October 20, 1969.

Candidates Dismissed: H. Alan Elmore, Enoree, May 4, 1969; John Duncan, New Albany, May 5, 1969; John Goodman, Lexington, May 16, 1969; Russell Ward, Jr., Greenbriar, September 15, 1969.

Candidates Ordained: Javan W. Reid, Jr., October 20, 1969; R. Rodney Love, July 27, 1969.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 102 ministers; 7 candidates; 931 elders; 999 deacons; 25,554 communicants; 88 churches valued at $15,820,640; 69 manses valued at $1,626,184; 490 professions of faith; 29 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. W. Olney, Holston, January 23, 1969; Rev. Edsel M. Huffstetler, Florida, January 23, 1969; Rev. Paul G. Settle, Everglades, January 23, 1969; Rev. Robert R. Childs, Wilmington, April 24, 1969; Rev. C. W. Kimbrough, Fayetteville, April 24, 1969; Rev. S. A. White, VI, East Alabama, January 23, 1969; Rev. Dewey Herring, Fayetteville, June 26, 1969; Rev. Grady Love, Knoxville, June 26, 1969; Rev. Raymond Horn, Westminster, June 26, 1969; Rev. J. Bruce Frye, Asheville, June 26, 1969; Rev. S. L. McKay, Winston-Salem, October 23, 1969; Rev. James Sample, Bethel, October 23, 1969.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Charles Yeargan, Albemarle, January 1, 1969; Rev. Charles Coats, Mecklenburg, April 24, 1969; Rev. Charles Fitzpatrick, Granville, June 26, 1969;Rev. Ben Brown, Abingdon, June 26, 1969; Rev. John Davis, II, Knoxville, September 20, 1969; Rev. Charles West, Holston, June 26, 1969; Rev. John Jey Deifell, Potomac, November 11, 1969; Rev. S. A. White, VI, Lexington, October 23, 1969; Rev. William A. Dysard, Jr., Mecklenburg, October 23, 1969; Rev. C. D. Caldwell, Lexington, June 26, 1969; Rev. David Mullen, Birmingham, June 26, 1969; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Jr., Guerrant-Transylvania, October 23, 1969.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. J. M. Millard, April 26, 1969.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, August 31, 1969; Rev. T. A. Guiton, December 31, 1969; Rev. W. Creed Cooper, January 23, 1969.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. William Wrenn, Brentwood, November 16, Rev. Edsel M. Huffstetler, Buffalo (G), February 23, 1969; Rev. Paul G. Settle, Northside, March 2, 1969; Rev. Robert T. Childs, Siler City, April 27, 1969; Rev. C. W. Kimbrough, Pocket, May 4, 1969; Rev. Dewey Herring, Crestwood, July 20, 1969; Rev. Grady Love, Northside, June 26, 1969; Rev. Harold Waldruff, Madison, July 13, 1969; Rev. S. L. McKay, Broadway-Salem, November 9, 1969; Rev. James Sample, Eno--Fairfield-Bethlehem-Efland, October 23, 1969; Rev. W. W. Olney, III, Hillsborough, February 2, 1969.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. William Wrenn, Milton-Red House, July 31, 1969; Rev. H. Middleton Raynal, Morningside, October 23, 1969; Rev. Charles Yeargan, Springwood, January 23, 1969; Rev. W. Creed Cooper, Buffalo (L), January 23, 1969; Rev. Charles Coats, Speedwell, January 23, 1969; Rev. C. D. Caldwell, High Point First, June 21, 1969; Rev. Charles Fitzpatrick, Bethel, July 15, 1969; Rev. William R. Strickland, Jr., University, July 15, 1969; Rev. Ben Brown, Mebane, July 31, 1969; Rev. William A. Dysard, Jr., Mt. Vernon Springs-Pittsboro, August 15, 1969; Rev. John L. Davis, II, Vandalia, September 20, 1969; Rev. Charles West, Greenwood, June 11, 1969; Rev. M. Buie Seawell, Reconciliation, July 31, 1969; Rev. Manford

Saunders, Westview, October 23, 1969; Rev. Richard S. Watt, June 26, 1969; Rev. Cecil Callis, Church of Redeemer, December 31, 1969; Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Church of Covenant, August 31, 1969; Rev. T. A. Guiton, St. Andrews, December 31, 1969; Rev. Angus McGregor, Madison, May 31, 1969; Rev. Don Carson, Sanford First, October 23, 1969; Rev. William E. Massey, Jr., Greensboro First, July 31, 1969.

Candidates Received: Rodney King, April 24, 1969; Norman Evans, April 24, 1969.

Candidates Dismissed: George Spransey, Fayetteville, June 26, 1969.

Candidates Dropped: Wayne Rogers, October 23, 1969; John P. Stansel, III, October 23, 1969.

Candidates Ordained: Rev. Vann S. Joines, July 20, 1969; Rev. Harold Floyd Waldruff, July 13, 1969.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 65 ministers; 8 candidates; 560 elders; 610 deacons; 12,365 communicants; 78 churches valued at $7,952,240; 52 manses valued at $956,000; 312 professions of faith; 26 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. Charles W. Jennings, Concord, January 14, 1969; Rev. Edward B. Whitson, St. Andrews, January 14, 1969; Rev. Daniel E. Norman, Fayetteville, July 30, 1969; Rev. Kenneth E. Woodard, Abingdon, September 30, 1969; Rev. D. B. Shackelford, Potomac, September 30, 1969.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Joseph C. McCutchen, Hanover, August 29, 1969; Rev. Ted J. Plott, Lexington, September 23, 1969; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Granville, September 30, 1969; Rev. Kurtis C. Hess, Lexington, October 19, 1969.

Ministers Divested: R. Robert Basham, Jr., November 24, 1969.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Pleasant Linwood Clark, June 16, 1970; Rev. Norman Player Farrior, May 23, 1970.

Churches Dissolved: Oakdale, White Oak, N. C., December 31, 1969, January 1, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Charles W. Jennings, Cape Fear, January 26, 1969; Rev. Edward B. Whitson, Caswell, Black River, Currie, January 26, 1969; Rev. Charles R. Moore, Pink Hill, Pleasant View, January 19, 1969; Rev. Robert W. Clark (Assoc.), St. Andrews-Covenant, August 7, 1969; Rev. Daniel E. Norman, Shallotte, August 7, 1969; Rev. Kenneth E. Woodard, Rockfish, October 12, 1969; Rev. D. B. Shackelford, Pike-Rocky Point, November 9, 1969.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Matthew T. Douglass, Rockfish, Potts Memorial, January 3, 1969; Rev. Ted J. Plott, Harmony, Stafford Memorial, September 23, 1969; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Antioch, September 30, 1969; Rev. Kurtis C. Hess, Faison, October 19, 1969.

Candidates Received: W. H. Faires, Jr., Examination under care, May 29, 1969; Edgar T. Steward, U.S.N.CMDR., Examination under care, March 29, 1969.

Candidates Dismissed: Chas. L. Wilson, Central Miss., 1967 or 1968.

Candidates Dropped: James Patrick Longest, 1969; William McDonald, 1969; Robert G. Millis, 1969; Eugene C. Hancock, 1969.

Candidates Ordained: Robert N. Clark, September 7, 1969.

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 55 ministers; 5 candidates; 312 elders; 329 deacons; 8,702 communicants; 44 churches valued at $4,742,500; 30 manses; 243 professions of faith; 5 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. Robert L. Crews, June 22; Rev. James E. Carriker, Concord, June 29; Rev. Harry S. Thomas, Concord, June 8; Rev. Richard L. Sommers, Pee Dee, October 12; Rev. Bart Hellmuth, Kings Mountain, March 2; Rev. James Frazier, Charleston, February 9; Rev. Gurney P. Whiteley, Nashville, October 1.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Malcolm P. Anderton, St. Johns, June 3, 1969; Rev. James H. Monroe, St. Johns, January 18, 1969; Rev. James E. Ratchford, Mecklenburg, July 15, 1969; Rev. S. L. McKay, Orange, October 23, 1969.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. James Frederick Brown, December 25, 1969.

Candidates Received: John D. Green, Jr., Examination, September 23, 1969; Robert Van Antwerp, Examination, September 23, 1969.

Candidates Ordained: Robert L. Crews, January 22, 1969; James E. Carriker, June 29, 1969.

2. STATISTICS OF SYNOD BY PRESBYTERIES–DECEMBER 31, 1969

	Synod Total	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Communicants (Lay)	153,444	9,795	17,124	18,763	14,760	9,166	37,197	25,572	12,365	8,702
Ministers	696	46	86	87	75	50	135	102	65	50
Total Communicants	154,140	9,841	17,210	18,850	14,835	9,216	37,332	25,674	12,430	8,752
Ruling Elders	5,836	402	685	791	507	386	1,260	931	559	315
Deacons	6,331	433	763	898	556	404	1,338	999	609	331
Professions	3,405	203	310	452	354	201	841	489	312	243
Letter and Reaffirmations	8,200	331	1,029	652	961	351	2,793	1,126	616	341
Adult Baptism	1,312	96	85	192	123	62	259	207	188	100
Infant Baptism	1,954	86	196	211	217	121	539	315	161	108
Sunday School Enrollment	106,955	6,340	11,558	12,783	10,258	6,213	26,715	18,446	8,967	5,675
Churches	643	53	76	97	56	43	108	88	78	44

C. Statistics of Synod – 1969

Comparative Summary for Last Five Years

Part I. VITAL: MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1969	1968	1967	1966	1965
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	696	677	677	662	672
Received	78	49	65	56	59
Pastoral Installations	86	71	73	70	78
Pastoral Dissolutions	72	67	47	58	59
Dismissed	56	52	42	58	47
Deceased	7	12	9	11	5
Retired	11	13	10	9	4
Candidates (Total)	76	77	79	81	90
Received	24	24	27	28	36
Dismissed	8	4	7	14	12
Dropped	8	7	4	4	5
Ordained	15	14	13	16	20
Churches (Total)	643	643	645	646	645
Organized	1	–	4	3	5
Dissolved	5	2	3	6	2
Transferred	1	1	–	–	–
Reporting no Professions	190	192	194	190	186
Manses (Total)	472	470	487	488	474

PART 1—Continued

	1969	1968	1967	1966	1965
Ruling Elders	5,836	5,499	5,755	5,797	5,796
Deacons	6,331	6,333	6,444	6,590	6,628
Communicants (Lay)	153,444	153,672	153,827	151,875	150,675
Plus Ministers	154,140	154,349	154,504	152,537	151,347
Professions	3,405	3,780	3,885	3,870	3,682
Letters and Reaffirmation	8,200	6,354	7,834	7,321	7,047
Losses	11,833	10,401	9,808	10,058	9,363
Net Gain or Loss	−228	−155	1,967	1,190	1,450
Adult Baptisms	1,312	1,483	1,610	1,613	1,562
Infant Baptisms	1,954	2,002	2,019	2,072	2,111
Soul-Winning Ratio	–	40.07	39.09	39.11	40 71
Spiritual Birthrate	–	2.45%	2.56%	2.56%	2.46%
Educational Institutions	3	3	3	3	3
Number Students	2,636	2,700	2,735	2,797	2,784
Presbyterian Students	1,049	1,243	1,294	1,355	1,365
Sunday School Enrollment	106,955	115,002	115,803	118,388	126,407

2. PART II. STEWARDSHIP: CONTRIBUTIONS

	1969	1968	1967	1966	1965
Total All Causes	$ 21,115,031	$ 20,120,147	$ 19,461,211	$ 18,487,694	$ 17,461,620
Benevolences	4,916,781	4,785,531	4,938,073	4,834,575	4,262,801
Budgeted	3,288,816	3,251,991	3,170,206	3,010,559	2,933,880
Non-Budgeted	1,627,865	1,533,540	1,767,867	1,824,016	1,328,921
Current Expenses	12,624,026	11,489,258	11,009,446	10,201,513	9,620,106
Building Expenses	3,574,320	3,845,358	3,513,692	3,451,606	3,578,713
Current Expenses and Building Expenses	16,198,346	15,334,616	14,523,138	13,653,119	13,198,819
Per Capita Total*	136.98	130.35	125.97	121.20	115.37
Per Capita Benevolences	31.89	31.00	31.96	31.69	28.17
Per Capita Current Expenses	81.89	74.44	71.24	66.88	63.56
Per Capita Building Expenses	23.18	24.91	22.77	22.63	23.65
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	105.08	99.35	94.01	89.51	87.21
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly Benevolences	1,718,293	1,678,888	1,684,930	1,805,362	1,771,173
Budgeted	1,415,900	1,405,306	1,352,592	1,324,454	1,244,021
Non-Budgeted	302,393	273,582	332,338	480,908	527,152

* All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry)

PART II–Continued

	1969	1968	1967	1966	1965
Synod	$ 1,588,670	$ 1,556,746	$ 1,733,151	$ 1,625,773	$ 1,191,361
Church Extension	46,812	48,887	51,703	51,468	61,165
Homes	247,033	236,065	235,800	235,874	245,106
Educational Institutions	447,546	434,276	441,757	394,386	432,178
Campus Christian Life	102,012	98,630	90,861	83,967	64,170
Christian Education	80,947	82,366	82,307	79,402	60,379
Guidance Program	36,085	36,523	36,496	- - - - -	- - - - -
Interchurch Relations	11,898	11,508	11,500	- - - - -	- - - - -
Non-Budgeted	613,411	608,491	782,727	750,681	300,009
Other Benevolences	2,926	- - - - -	- - - - -	29,995	28,354
Presbytery	1,045,758	1,065,278	1,201,692	905,896	896,540
Christian Education	118,198	218,631	170,043	126,057	128,173
Church Extension	531,029	566,565	702,467	498,662	456,351
Educational Institutions	45,944	28,387	28,332	31,893	43,065
Presbytery Office[1]	166,003	130,575	207,247	166,065	146,565
Presbytery Camp	118,789	43,940	64,391	55,959	57,436
Contingent Fund	- - - - -	3,915	4,345	7,027	4,267
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	65,795	73,265	24,867	20,233	60,683
Congregational	588,319	484,619	429,247	442,898	356,074
Missions	221,571	183,919	137,562	151,412	106,579
Other	366,784	300,700	291,685	291,486	249,495

[1]Does not accurately represent total expenditures for Presbyteries' Offices since some offices are supported by Church Extension separately.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. David H. Burr, *Chairman*

Meetings

The Council and/or its Committees convened on February 25–26, and May 20–21, 1970. Minutes of the meetings have been recorded.

Last year Synod voted to accept an invitation from St. Andrews Presbyterian College to meet there in 1971; from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, 1972; and Queens College, Charlotte, 1973.

This year Synod is meeting within the bounds of Orange Presbytery to share with the Mother of Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina in her Bi-Centennial. The Presbytery was organized September 5, 1770 in the Hawfields Presbyterian Church. There were then only seven ministers (Hugh McAden, Henry Pattillo, James Creswell, David Caldwell, Joseph Alexander, Hezekiah Balch, and Hezekiah James Balch); about 40 to 50 churches; and a total membership hardly in excess of 2,000. The reference is to the territory which is the State of North Carolina, for actually Orange Presbytery embraced the territory south of Virginia and indefinitely west. Today the Presbytery has been reduced geographically to embrace seven counties, to wit, Rockingham, Caswell, Guilford, Alamance, Orange, Randolph, and Chatham. As of January 1, 1970, there were 88 churches, 102 ministers, and 25,674 communicants in the Presbytery.

Publicity

For the second consecutive year, 1969, Synod's Office was able to negotiate a new contract for publishing the Presbyterian News, resulting in a reduction in cost. The circulation of the paper has increased from approximately 56,000 twelve months ago to 65,000 today. This results from a vigorous effort to increase the number of churches furnishing church rolls and by the addition of a person to the staff to give full time consideration to improving the mailing lists.

Last year Synod's Office distributed orders for 44,230 copies of the brochure, "The Work Presbyterians Do Together", a slight increase over the previous year. This contrasts with the first year, 1961, when only 5,110 copies were ordered. Two hundred fifty five churches, representing all nine Presbyteries, ordered brochures. Fifty churches in Mecklenburg used the pamphlet, and the number of churches ranged down to thirteen for Winston-Salem Presbytery.

The Radio and Television Program of Synod (TRAV) is the function of the Executive Committee of Church Extension and is reported on separately by the Committee.

Numerous releases for the press, radio, and television emanate from Synod's Office.

During the year also the Office of Synod edited and published the 1969 **Minutes of Synod,** the 1970 **Blue Book of Synod,** and numerous work books for the Council and the Committees of Synod.

Stewardship

The year 1969 was the fourth under the new Stewardship program, projected by the General Assembly; however, the previous formula of a Basic Benevolence budget and an Advance Program was abandoned.

Budgets of Agencies and Institutions were prepared, carefully scrutinized, and adopted as realistic, with the expectation that all Presbyteries and Churches would so regard them, and thus honor their pledges to meet them.

The results of Benevolence Giving for 1969 indicate that the Synod contributed to both budgeted and non-budgeted causes of the General Assembly a total of $1,718,293, which was $305,732 in excess of the Budget Asking. The Budgeted Giving to the General Assembly was $1,415,900.

Synod asked the churches and presbyteries for $1,045,467 in 1969. The Presbyteries accepted $992,125, which was $53,342 less than the budget. (Previous year $17,413 under).

Presbyteries and churches contributed to Synod's Benevolent Causes in 1969, $975,259, which was $70,208 less than Askings and $16,866 less than Acceptances (respectively $35,342 and $17,829 the previous year). Income for 1969 to Synod's Causes was $24,151 over 1968.

This represents 98% paid of the Acceptances, but only 93.2% of the Budget Askings. A three-year study of comparative ratios of Benevolent Budget Askings, Acceptances, and Giving to Synod's Benevolent Causes shows an average of 95.5% Acceptance (96.55% last year); 100.12% average in receipts as related to acceptances (101.51% last year); but only 95.96% in relation to Askings (98.01% last year).

For a number of years prior to 1966, the year of the change to the "realistic budget", Synod had a record of a 5% increase per annum in Giving to Synod's Benevolent Causes. The average increase for the past three years is 3.73%.

1970 Acceptances by Presbyteries: In regard to Synod's Askings and Presbytery Acceptances for 1970, it will be noted that for Synod's Causes only, the Presbyteries have accepted $1,004,352 of the $1,099,831 asked, or 91.3% (94.89% last year). Experience shows that Presbyteries pay 2% less than they accept; therefore, though 91.3% will produce $1,004,352, it is more practical, other things being equal, to expect 89.2% of Askings for 1970, which is $981,049.

The Presbyteries rank in the following order for a three year average in per cent of Receipts to Askings for Synod's Causes:

1. (F)	105.87%	6. (A)	95.4%
2. (WS)	99.47%	7. (M)	92.98%
3. (KM)	98.89%	8. (C)	92.89%
4. (G)	96.83%	9. (W)	88.27%
5. (O)	96.14%		

The average for all Presbyteries of Synod for three years is 95.6%.

Whereas last year three Presbyteries were reported as having given in excess of askings for Synod's Causes in 1968, only Kings Mountain exceeded the Askings in 1969 104%; however, other Presbyteries made excellent responses as follows:

Fayetteville, 99%, Winston-Salem, 97%; and Orange, 96%. Others ranked as follows: Mecklenburg, 92%; Concord, 91%; Albemarle, 90%; Granville, 87%; and Wilmington, 77%.

The Report of Giving to Synod's Causes, reflected in the Minutes of the General Assembly indicate for budgeted benevolences, $973,835; and for non-budgeted benevolences, $613,411; or a total of $1,587,246. The total amount which was audited through the books of Synod's Office for Synod's Causes was $942,994.99.

Each of the Agencies and Institutions of Synod received its proportionate part of the income, or 93.2% of the budget request.

(For detailed information on 1969 stewardship, consult the Stewardship Tables in the back of this volume).

1970 Acceptances

Acceptances by Presbyteries for 1970 for Synod's Causes alone are reflected in the following table:

	Asked	Synod Accepted[1]	Per Cent
(A)	$ 78,198	$ 61,149	78.19
(C)	130,440	125,911	96.5
(F)	98,875	98,875	100.0
(G)	91,616	86,119	93.0
(KM)	97,885	97,885	100.0
(M)	297,394	287,608	96.7
(O)	173,003	130,000	75.0
(W)	58,181	46,805	80.4
(WS)	74,239	70,000	94.0
TOTALS	$ 1,099,831	$ 1,004,352	91.3

[1]For some Presbyteries this does not include amounts which will be sent directly to the Homes.

FINANCES

The books have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh. They indicate that at least nineteen different accounts are handled in Synod's Office; that assets as of December 31, 1969, totaled $1,669,251.53, and liabilities only $3,560.82.

During 1969, by careful management, Synod's Office earned on investments, over-and-above loans, $8,033.82.

1971 Benevolence Program

Assembly

The General Council recommended to the General Assembly for 1971 benevolent asking of churches the highest of either of the following: (1) The average of 1966–67–68 giving, or (2) 1968 giving.

The General Assembly Benevolent Budget of $8½ million for support of eighteen causes in 1971, represents an increase of 14.95% over actual receipts for 1969, but a decrease of 6.14% from the 1969 Asking Budget.

The General Assembly has asked of the Synod of North Carolina for 1971, $1,593,222, which represents an increase of 7.16% in askings over 1970.

Synod

The Synod program for 1971 is reflected in the Recommendations. We commend for your perusal the studies which appear in the various tables under "Statistics" in the Index; particularly "Stewardship" and "Vital Statistics", which will reveal Presbytery comparisons, including total giving, per capita giving, growth, etc., and comparison of the Synods of the General Assembly.

Foundation Facility

The Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts will make a separate report in reference to the charter for the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod Foundation.

Personnel

The Council has lost Mrs. W. L. Peele of Rocky Mount as a member by virtue of the fact that she has been succeeded as Synodical Treasurer by Mrs. R. K. Hunter of Greensboro. The only class member ineligible for re-election as a member of the Council is the Rev. Richard R. Gammon. In addition to him the following will be going off the Council: Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, who has resigned as Chairman of the Executive Committee on Church Extension; the Rev. Allen C. McSween, who completes his term of service as Chairman of the Executive Committee of Christian Education; Mrs. A. R. Craig, who completes her term of office as President of the Synodical; and James M. Painter, who completes his term of office as President of the Men of Synod.

STAFF

Since the last meeting of Synod Mrs. Harriett Stoneham of Raleigh has been employed as Bookkeeper, succeeding Miss Kathleen Mullen. She is a native of Georgia and was formerly employed as Executive Secretary of the Wake County Blood Procurement Plan, Inc.

On February 6, 1970, Mrs. Sue (M. W.) Clary, who had served as Secretary to the Director of TRAV since September, 1967 resigned, since her husband had obtained employment following graduation from N. C. State University, Raleigh in Greensboro. She has been replaced by Miss Sandra Hardy, a native of Portsmouth, Virginia, a graduate of Lynchburg College, Lynchburg, Virginia. Following instructions of the Council, a third person has been added to the staff in the Department of Addressing and Mailing the Presbyterian

News, in the person of Mrs. Eloise (M. F.) Betts, who was employed in August, 1969.

Miscellaneous

Campaigns: Except for one pledge, which is active, collections have been completed on the campaigns of 1956 and 1958, respectively for St. Andrews Presbyterian College and Campus Christian Life. The one remaining pledge will be completed in 1970.

Synod's Office continues to serve all of the Agencies and Institutions of Synod, directly or indirectly. Including income and outgo, more than $2 million are received and disbursed during a twelve-months period.

Studies: Separate reports will be made to Synod on Studies which have been made on (1) Higher Education and (2) Homes.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment recommended by the General Assembly for the 1971 budget for the General Assembly in the amount of $1,550,841 which represents an increase of 4.31% over the 1970 Budget.
2. That Synod accept for Synod's 1971 benevolence askings $1,147,–233 broken down by causes as indicated on page 105, an increase of 4.31% over 1970.
3. That the total benevolence budget for Assembly and Synod causes for 1971 be approved in the amount of $2,698,074, and that the apportionments of same to the several Presbyteries be made according to the table on page 106.
4. That the budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work for 1971 in the amount of $82,407 be approved. (Page 107).
5. That the per capita assessment of 51 cents for 1971 support of Synod's Office and program of work be approved.
6. That CPA audited statements of Agencies and Institutions of Synod which have been examined by the Committee on Finance and Audits, and considered by the Council, be accepted by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.
7. That the separate report by the Sub-committee on Records be adopted.
8. That the following be elected as members of the Permanent Committee of Nominations: Class of 1973 – (A) Rev. William O. Moore; (C) Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy; (F) Rev. William C. Neill.
9. That churches which are already cooperating be commended and that all other churches be urged to furnish Synod's Office with an up-to-date roll and that these rolls be kept current by means of periodic reports of changes of address to Synod's Office.

10. That the year 1972 be reserved for a joint Capital Funds Campaign for the Educational Institutions of Synod, with goals and allocations to be worked out mutually by the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, fund-raising counsel, and the educational institutions involved.

11. That the year 1975 be reserved for a Capital Funds Campaign for the Homes of Synod, with goals and allocations to be worked out mutually by the Executive Committee on Homes, fund-raising counsel, and the institutions involved.

12. That communicants and churches of Synod be urged to follow the principle of contributing through the regular budget channels to Synod's Budgeted Benevolent Causes, and that over-and-above gifts be reserved until individual church benevolent budgets have been met in full.

13. That a Salary Committee be created by Synod's Council whose responsibility it shall be to approve all Synod's staffs' salaries (Synod's Office, Campus Christian Life, Christian Education, Guidance Program, and Church Extension), the Committee to include representatives of Campus Christian Life, Christian Education, and Church Extension.

14. That the Recommendations of the General Council to the General Assembly be considered by all Presbytery Stewardship Committees and/or Councils for implementation.

15. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church be adopted; and likewise, that the customary emphases for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving) and Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day), with offerings, be adopted.

A. Report of Auditor, Including Financial Statements

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church in the United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the balance sheet of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, as of December 31, 1969, and the related statements of income, changes in fund balances and statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended and have audited the following funds maintained by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer:

Synod's Office General Fund
Church Extension Fund
Educational Institutions Fund
Synod's Office Fund
Public Relations Fund
Inter-Church Relations Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Fund
Contingent Salary Fund
Synod's Office Reserve Fund
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund
Synod Secretary's Discretionary Fund
Foote's Sketches of North Carolina Book Fund
Christian Education Fund
Fleming's Historic Third Creek Church Book Fund
Presbyterian Office Building Expansion Fund
Foundation Feasibility Study
Guidance Program Fund

Scope of Examination

We tested the recorded transactions to the extent of tracing the receipts to the depositories and verifying the amounts recorded by appropriate transmittal papers and correspondence, and verifying the contributions from the presbyteries by direct confirmation. Church loans were also verified directly. Expenditures were supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. These were found to be authorized in the minutes of committees and Synod's Council. Bank Balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our examination included such tests of the accounting records and other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. Our audit of the records of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund, was limited to the recorded receipts and disbursements; however, we mailed confirmations on all unpaid pledges as of December 31, 1969.

Opinion

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statements of income and changes in fund balances present fairly the financial position of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States at December 31, 1969, and the results of the various funds' operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to such organizations, maintaining the books and records on a cash basis, excluding the Assets and Fund Balance of the Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund for Retired Presbyterian Ministers which are shown at October 2, 1969, taken from a statement prepared by Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, without audit or verification.

Exhibits and Schedules

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared twenty-three Exhibits and twelve Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are attached as a part of this report.

General Comments

In Exhibit "A" – Assets and Liabilities – All Funds Combined – we show a combination of all assets and liabilities as we determined them on December 31, 1969. Inter-fund accounts have been eliminated. Assets totaled $1,669,251.53. Liabilities amounted to $3,560.82. The excess of assets over liabilities results in a surplus of $1,665,690.71. This is composed of $415,810.08 which was invested in fixed assets, $450,472.61 in Synod's fund balances, the Kate B. Reynold's trust balance of $539,466.52, and the A. T. McCallum Trust Fund principal of $259,941.50. The changes in fund balances are explained in the supporting Exhibits and Schedules referred to on Exhibit "A".

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed funds for Synod's various causes and funds maintained by the General Secretary and Treasurer. All cash balances in the various funds are combined within the General Fund Cash Account except for $810.47 in the Educational Institutions Fund, and $1,036.26 in the Christian Education Fund, as shown in Exhibit "A". The cash in all funds totaled $176,267.68, of which $56,765.03 was available for support of Synod's causes. The balance of $119,502.65 is held for the various designated funds.

Following Exhibit "A", we have prepared statements for each fund showing the financial position or cash balance at December 31, 1969 and statement of income or statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended. In addition, we offer the following comments:

Investments represent securities which are part of the Presbyterian Office Building Expansion Fund and Permanent Reserve Fund. The securities and the dividends received are shown in detail on Exhibit "Q" and Schedule – 12.

Loans to churches and others total $263,095.78, as shown on Exhibit "A". The exhibit shows the various funds which made the loans. The total of the unpaid balance of these loans includes accrued interest to December 31, 1969. This balance does not include a loan from the Permanent Reserve Fund to Presbyterian Synod's Office Building Fund. The original amount was $50,000.00. The balance was $27,366.81 at the close of 1969. Included in the loans from the Wharton Estate Fund is a loan to Presbyterian Home, Inc., in the original amount of $12,000.00.

Notes receivable from sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property – $3,633.53 – represents the balance of two notes taken for the sale of houses in Raleigh, North Carolina, which were a bequest received from the Wharton estate.

Synod's property and equipment are shown as General Fixed Assets totaling $415,810.08. This represents the cost of the various assets. Details and the changes made during the year 1969 are shown in Schedule – 8.

Included in the Assets of the Synod are assets of a trust fund administered by Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, John C. Whitaker and L. D. Long, Trustees, under the will of Kate B. Reynolds for Retired Ministers in the Synod of North Carolina. The Assets are shown as reported by the Trust Department of Wachovia Bank & Trust Company as of October 2, 1969.

Assets of the A. T. McCallum Trust Fund have been included in Synod's assets of December 31, 1969. The assets are shown as reported in the Trust Fund's audit report for the year then ended.

In addition to the funds included in our audit, Synod also received memberships for the North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society. Memberships received in 1969 totaled $533.50. Interest of $53.80 was earned on deposits, and miscellaneous income of $1,036.80 was received. Expenses amounted to $906.84. At December 31, 1969, there was $1,486.20 in the fund which is shown as a liability on the combined balance sheet.

A Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education was established by the Synod of 1955. The Committee's share of funds available in 1958 was $2,873.78. Interest on the funds deposited in a savings account has amounted to $323.55. Committee expenses have totaled $1,547.81, leaving a balance of $1,649.52.

Budgeted benevolences from the Presbyteries amounted to $942,994.99. Funds sent directly to Presbyterian Children's Home amounted to $24,038.50. Presbyterian Home, Inc., received $8,225.72 in direct gifts. These totaled $975,259.21. Distributions to the Synod's agencies were made according to the adopted budget.

Presbytery tax assessments for the support of Synod's office amounted to $69,570.00.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed designated receipts for Presbyterian Children's Home, Presbyterian Guidance Program, Presbyterian Home, Inc., and Catechism awards. The details of these are shown on Schedules – 1, – 2, – 3, and – 4, respectively.

Support of the Synod's Educational Institutions and other Higher Education agencies was based on a net of $445,599.09 for distribution after expenses of the fund. The amounts and percentages are shown on Exhibit "I".

Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from presbytery benevolence receipts. These funds were received and disbursed by the Inter-Church Relations Fund – Exhibit "N".

Synod's Office Reserve Fund has been supported by surplus funds from Synod's Office Account, profits realized on printing and services rendered churches, and interest on deposits. Interest earned on general funds during the year amounted to $731.81. $541.80 was transferred to the office Operating Account for termite control expense. Cash balance at December 31, 1969, was $8,810.10. Cash transactions during the year are shown in detail in Exhibit "T".

The Contingent Salary Fund had a cash balance of $10,706.18 at the end of the year. During 1969 $2,372.02 was distributed to the Synod Office Operating Fund to offset a current deficit. $636.17 was transferred to Inter-Church Relations Fund to offset a 1968 deficit, and a loan of $2,695.00 was made to a Synod employee. All transactions are shown in detail in Exhibit "S".

The Synod's Office Building, located at 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina, was completed in 1960. Transactions in connection with construction and receipt of funds were handled through the Presbyterian Office Building Fund. Purchase of land, and construction, necessitated borrowing $50,000.00 from the Permanent Reserve Fund by the Office Building Fund. The following funds are currently budgeting for retirement of this loan:

Synod's Office Fund	$ 1,500.00	per annum
Church Extension Fund	1,500.00	per annum
Campus Christian Life Fund	600.00	per annum
Educational Institutional Fund	900.00	per annum

Since all transactions in connection with the Building Fund, except liquidation of this liability, have now been completed, this fund has been closed out, and the liability is being carried in the Synod Office Operating Fund.

Balance on the loan due the Permanent Reserve Fund at December 31, 1969, in the amount of $27,366.81 is shown in Exhibit "K".

Assets acquired by the building fund totaled $97,841.42, made up of the following:

Land and Improvements	$ 6,273.40
Building	81,278.39
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings	10,289.63

The Christian Higher Education Campaign was begun in 1956 and the records have been maintained in Synod's Office. On Schedule – 5 the current year's receipts and disbursements are shown and the totals to December 31, 1969. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscriptions and payments. The subscriptions through December 31, 1969, after cancellations, totaled $1,619,163.79. Of this amount $1,616,539.79 had been paid in cash and securities. Thus the unpaid subscriptions were $2,624.00. 1969 net receipts were transferred to St. Andrews Presbyterian College Fund, Inc., and the Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund.

Synod allowed the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign in 1958 to raise $300,000.00 which was the amount unpledged in the Christian Higher Education Campaign and needed to implement the program of work initiated by the Committee. The campaign was supervised by the firm of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York. Campaign receipts have totaled $279,139.74. Campus Christian Life's share of the Christian Higher Education Campaign gifts was $186,250.95 to December 31, 1969. Interest earned on savings had totaled $11,607.18. The Board of Christian Education contributed $23,000.00 from its challenge funds. The disbursements include 1958 campaign expenses of $40,450.89. Capital expenditures in college areas totaled $419,449.19. The fund's balance of cash at December 31, 1969, was $24,458.33. Details of the year's transactions are shown on Schedule – 6.

Dr. Harold J. Dudley began writing a history of the Synod of North

Carolina in 1961. The expenses incurred through 1968 were paid for from contributions plus transfers from Catechism Awards accounts and Discretionary Funds. During 1969 this (History and Book) Fund was combined with certain other transactions in a "Synod Secretary's Discretionary Fund", as presented in Schedule – 9.

Synod's office published a re-print of **Foote's Sketches of North Carolina** during 1964 and 1965. Receipts have totaled $12,750.44 through 1969 and expenses were $10,902.39, resulting in a surplus of $1,848.05. Schedule – 10 has been prepared to show the receipts and disbursements.

Synod's office also published John K. Fleming's **Historic Third Creek Presbyterian Church.** Schedule – 11 shows the receipts and disbursements through December 31, 1969.

Funds to finance an expansion of Synod's office building were received in the Presbyterian Office Building Expansion Fund. Cash received during the year to apply on pledges receivable totaled $6,863.70. Securities in this Fund in the form of 160 shares of Waccamaw Bank and Trust Company common stock, with a $5.00 per share par value, are carried on Synod's books at $31.50 per share which was the fair market value at date of receipt. All transactions for the year are detailed in Schedule – 12.

Distributions from the A. T. McCallum Trust Fund amounted to $11,341.95 in 1969 and $2,390.00 was distributed from the L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund. These funds were distributed according to the treasurer of the fund.

Income and budgeted expenses of Synod's Christian Education Fund are shown on Exhibit "V". The Office of Christian Education is located in Charlotte, North Carolina. Expenses of the office and the committee on Christian Education, except for salaries and payroll related items, are paid by Synod's office on an imprest basis, refunding the Charlotte office for expenses incurred. Our audit covered the request for funds and expenses paid by Synod's office. The supporting documents for the expenditures made from the Charlotte office were audited by the committee's independent certified public accountant. These were found to be fairly stated in all material respects and are accepted by us without taking exception to our opinion on the fund's statements.

A study to determine the feasibility of establishing a Foundation Facility for the Synod was started during 1968. The following agencies pledged a total of $5,000.00 for financing the study which had been received in full at December 31, 1969:

Presbyterian Home for Children
Presbyterian Home, Inc.
Davidson College
Queens College
St. Andrews College
Union Theological Seminary
Church Extension Committee
Presbyterian School of Christian Education, Richmond, Va.

Details of 1969 transactions are set out in Exhibit "W"

Synod's records are maintained on a cash basis. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1969 to December 31, 1969, could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1969, and the cash balances shown herein are after including

these in the disbursements.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $42,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00; open stock safe burglary; and fire insurance on the office building for $87,500.00. Synod's office and Campus Christian Life Centers are covered by a multi-peril policy totaling $200,000.00 on buildings and personal property and $300,000.00 general liability. Policies on buildings and personal property at Durham, North Carolina, Greensboro, North Carolina, and Greenville, North Carolina, carry a 90% co-insurance clause.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

Very truly yours,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

Raleigh, North Carolina
March 24, 1970

B. Audited Financial Statements

1. SYNOD'S OFFICE

a. Assets and Liabilities

All Funds Combined

December 31, 1969

Assets:

Cash On Hand and In Banks:		
Petty Cash – Synod's General Fund	$ 300.00	
Petty Cash – Christian Education Fund	600.00	
Petty Cash – Guidance Program	300.00	
Cash On Deposit – Synod's General Fund – Exhibit "B"	173,220.95	
Cash On Deposit – Educational Institutions Fund – Exhibit "H"	810.47	
Cash On Deposit – Christian Education Fund – Exhibit "V"	1,036.26	$ 176,267.68
Account Receivable – N. C. Sales Tax		56.44
Investments:		
Securities At Fair Market Value – Presbyterian Office Building Expansion Fund – Schedule – 12	$ 5,040.00	
Securities At Par Value – Permanent Reserve Fund – Exhibit "O"	5,940.00	10,980.00
Loans To Churches and Others:		
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund – Schedule – 7	$ 175,830.71	
Contingent Salary Fund – Exhibit "S"	1,887.23	
Church Extension Fund – Loans From Wharton Estate	9,609.47	
Secretary's Discretionary Fund – Schedule – 9	815.00	
Educational Institutions Fund – Exhibit "H"	24,521.77	
Permanent Reserve Fund – Exhibit "O"	50,431.60	263,095.78
Notes Receivable From Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property – Exhibit "C"		3,633.53
General Fixed Assets – Schedule – 8 :		
Land and Improvements – 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina	$ 6,543.40	
Building – 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina	81,278.39	
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings	41,596.41	
Campus Christian Life Centers	197,937.06	
Presbyterian Guidance Center Building	88,454.82	415,810.08
Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund For Retired Presbyterian Ministers:		
Cash – Wachovia Bank & Trust Company – October 2, 1969 (Overdraft)	$ (3,350.11)	
Investments – At Acquisition Value. October 2, 1969:		
38,643 Shares R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company Stock – $5.00 Par Value	365,900.89	
U. S. Treasury Bonds 4-¼%	176,915.74	539,466.52
A. T. McCallum Trust Fund:		
Cash	$ 106,812.40	
U. S. Treasury Notes and Bonds	46,000.00	
Mortgage Notes Receivable	9,068.65	
Corporate Stocks	36,026.53	
Real Estate	73,450.30	
Less: Liabilities	(11,416.38)	259,941.50
TOTAL ASSETS		$1,669,251.53

Liabilities:			
Funds Received For N. C. Presbyterian Historical Society Fund			$ 1,486.20
Due St. Andrews Presbyterian College Fund, Incorporated			2,074.62
TOTAL LIABILITIES			$ 3,560.82
FUND BALANCES:			
SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES:			
Investment In General Fixed Assets – Schedule – 8		$ 415,810.08	
Synod's Fund Balances:			
Synod's General Fund – Exhibit "B":			
Funds Held For The Permanent Advisory Committee of Higher Education	$ 1,649.52		
Funds Held For "Annuities and Relief" For Retired Ministers	520.40		
Funds Held For Catechism Awards	844.00		
Church Extension Fund – Exhibit "C":			
Operating Balance $ 6,461.34			
Loan Funds 211,260.90			
Sadie D. Wharton Estate Funds 22,603.90	240,326.14		
Educational Institutions Fund – Exhibit "H":			
Stultz Fund Assets $ 34,498.30			
McKay Estate Funds 5,946.17	40,444.47		
Permanent Reserve Fund – Exhibit "O" $ 83,937.15			
Less: Inter-Fund Balance 27,366.81	56,570.34		
Inter-Church Relations Fund – Exhibit "N"	44.48		
Campus Christian Life Fund – Exhibit "R"	6,411.11		
Contingent Salary Fund – Exhibit "S"	12,593.41		
Synod's Office Reserve Fund – Exhibit "T"	8,810.10		
Christian Education Fund – Exhibit "U"	25,425.08		
Foundation Feasibility Study Fund – Exhibit "W"	591.68		
Guidance Center Fund – Schedule – 2	2,200.32		
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund – Schedule – 6	24,458.33		
Secretary's Discretionary Fund – Schedule – 9	3,001.76		
Foote's "Sketches Of North Carolina" – Schedule – 10	1,848.05		
Fleming's Book Fund – Schedule – 11	836.66		
Office Building Expansion Fund – Schedule – 12	23,896.76	450,472.61	
Kate B. Reynold's Trust Fund For Retired Presbyterian Ministers – Balance at 10-2-69		539,466.52	
A. T. McCallum Trust Fund Principal		259,941.50	
SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES			1,665,690.71
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			$ 1,669,251.53

Fund Balance:			
Funds Held For The Permanent Advisory Committee of Higher Education	$ 1,649.52		
Funds Held For "Annuities And Relief" For Retired Ministers	520.40		
Funds Held For Catechism Awards	844.00		
TOTAL FUND BALANCE		$ 3,013.92	
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		$ 173,577.39	

b. Assets and Liabilities
General Fund Account

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1969

Assets:		
Petty Cash		$ 300.00
Cash In Bank – Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Raleigh, North Carolina – Checking Account No. 5-087-147	$ 2,478.86	
Cash On Deposit – Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Raleigh, North Carolina – Savings Account No. 4-06743-9	742.09	
Cash On Deposit – First Federal Savings & Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina – Savings Account No. 220,335	26,000.00	
Cash On Deposit – First Federal Savings & Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina – Savings Account No. 220,336	59,000.00	
Cash On Deposit – First Federal Savings & Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina – Savings Account No. 220,474	85,000.00	173,220.95
TOTAL CASH ON HAND AND IN BANKS		$ 173,520.95
Account Receivable – N. C. Sales Tax		56.44
TOTAL ASSETS		$ 173,577.39
Liabilities:		
Due To Foote's Sketches Of North Carolina Fund		$ 1,848.05
Due To Church Extension Funds		6,461.34
Due To Christian Education Fund		23,788.82
Due To Guidance Center Fund		1,900.32
Due To Campus Christian Life Fund		6,411.11
Due To Inter-Church Relations Fund		44.48
Due To Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund		24,458.33
Due To St. Andrews Presbyterian College Fund, Incorporated		2,074.62
Due To Synod's Office Building Fund		18,856.76
Due To Church Extension Committee Permanent Reserve Fund		198.74
Due To Church Extension Committee Church And Manse Loan Fund		35,430.19
Due To Wharton Bequest Loan Fund		9,360.90
Due To Educational Institutions – Stultz Fund		9,976.53
Due To Educational Institutions – McKay Bequest Fund		5,135.70
Due To N. C. Presbyterian Historical Society		1,486.20
Due To Fleming's Book The Historical Third Creek Presbyterian Church Fund		836.66
Due To Secretary's Discretionary Fund		2,186.76
Due To Fund For Feasibility Foundation Study For The Synod of North Carolina		591.68
Due To Contingent Salary Fund		10,706.18
Due To Synod's Office Contingency Fund		8,810.10
TOTAL LIABILITIES		$ 170,563.47

c. General Fixed Assets

December 31, 1969

Assets:

Land and Improvements–1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina		$ 6,543.40
Building–1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N.C.		81,278.39
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings, Synod's Office, Raleigh, North Carolina		41,596.41
Campus Christian Life Centers:		
Duke University, Durham, N.C.	$ 98,831.20	
East Carolina University, Greenville, N. C.	20,621.41	
University of North Carolina at Greensboro	78,484.45	197,937.06
Presbyterian Guidance Center:		
Building	$ 74,492.03	
Paving and Fence	1,450.21	
Furnishings and Equipment	12,512.58	88,454.82
TOTAL GENERAL FIXED ASSETS -		$ 415,810.08

Investment In General Fixed Assets:

From Synod's Budgeted Expenses:		
Balance January 1, 1969	$ 30,798.45	
ADD: Equipment Purchased by Synod's Office Fund	335.00	
	$ 31,133.45	
LESS: Cost of Equipment Traded	455.00	$ 30,678.45
From Contributions:		
Balance January 1, 1969	$ 296,676.81	
Presbyterian Guidance Center Building Fund	88,454.82	385,131.63
TOTAL INVESTMENT IN GENERAL FIXED ASSETS		$ 415,810.08

d. Loan Retirement Fund

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1969

Assets:

Funds To Be Provided For Retirement of Office Building Loan*	$ 27,366.81
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 27,366.81

Liabilities and Fund Balance:

LIABILITIES:		
Loan Payable To Permanent Reserve Fund of Church Extension (For Synod Office Building)*		$ 27,366.81
Funds To Be Provided As Follows:		
This (Synod's Office) Fund	$ 1,500.00	Annually
Church Extension Operating Fund	1,500.00	Annually
Campus Christian Life Fund	600.00	Annually
Educational Institutions Fund	900.00	Annually
TOTAL	$ 4,500.00	Annually
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		$ 27,366.81

*Transferred From Office Building Fund:

e. Operating Fund

Statement of Income and Expenses
January 1, 1969–December 31, 1969

		Budget
INCOME:		
Presbytery Tax Assessment:		
Albemarle	$ 4,544.29	$ 4,544.29
Concord	7,786.24	7,786.24
Fayetteville	8,547.20	8,547.20
Granville	6,560.60	6,560.60
Kings Mountain	4,184.98	4,184.98
Mecklenburg	16,579.10	16,579.10
Orange	11,647.74	11,647.74
Wilmington	5,605.57	5,605.57
Winston-Salem	4,114.28	4,114.28
Total from Presbyteries	$ 69,570.00	$ 69,570.00
From Other Sources:		
Granville Presbytery (Office Maint.)	$ 1,020.00	$ 1,020.00
Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund	200.00	200.00
Interest Earned on Savings	4,063.07	
TOTAL INCOME	$ 74,853.07	$ 70,790.00

EXPENSES:		
General Expenses:		
Salaries	$38,456.77	$33,000.00
Manse Allowance	2,650.00	2,400.00
Insurance (Hosp., Life, Liab., W/Comp.)	1,440.68	600.00
Minister and Employees Annuity Fund	3,447.60	2,967.00
Social Security	1,312.57	978.00
Office Supplies	1,400.70	1,500.00
Postage and Express	1,708.87	1,800.00
Telephone and Telegraph	826.02	900.00
Travel	994.21	1,000.00
Subscriptions and Dues	153.20	150.00
Maintenance–Office Equipment	769.65	750.00
Equipment–New Purchases	285.00	300.00
D'lvy. and Messenger Service	360.00	360.00
Audit	1,150.00	700.00
Amortization Syn. Off. Bldg. Loan	1,525.00	1,500.00
Discretionary Fund	249.14	250.00
Miscellaneous	754.29	600.00
Public Relations–"Presbyterian News"	4,509.09	7,000.00
Council and Committee Expense	4,009.00	3,000.00
Entertainment of Synod	3,402.69	3,000.00
Printing of Minutes and Blue Book	4,283.10	4,100.00
Cost of "Work We Do Together"	94.02	
Total General Expenses	$73,781.60	$66,855.00
Building Expenses:		
Insurance	$ 581.70	$ 1,000.00
Grounds Upkeep	38.80	200.00
Maintenance–Bldg., Bldg. Equip. and Janitorial Supplies	1,358.17	1,200.00
Heat, Lights and Water	1,464.82	1,335.00
Total Building Expenses	$ 3,443.49	$ 3,735.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$77,225.09	$70,590.00
EXCESS EXPENSES OVER INCOME	$ 2,372.02	

FUND BALANCE
December 31, 1969

Fund Balance, January 1, 1969	$ -0-
1969 Expenses in Excess of Income	($2,372.02)
Add:	
Transfer of Funds from Contingent Salary Fund	$ 2,372.02
FUND BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1969	$ -0-

2. CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT

Statement of Income and Disbursements

January 1, 1956 – December 31, 1969

INCOME:	
Gifts: Cash on Pledges	$ 1,535,261.75
Gifts: Securities on Pledges	81,278.04
Interest Earned on Treasury Bills and Deposits	657.25
TOTAL INCOME	$ 1,617,197.04
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Campaign Expenses:	
Costs through 12/31/56	$ 133,989.64
Costs subsequent to 12/31/56	42,257.59
TOTAL CAMPAIGN EXPENSES	$ 176,247.23
Distribution of Proceeds to:	
St. Andrews Presbyterian College	$ 1,253,303.86
Peace College	1,200.00
Lucy Steele Memorial Fund	195.00
Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	186,250.95
TOTAL DISTRIBUTION	$ 1,440,949.81
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 1,617,197.04
FUND BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1969	$ -0-

3. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND

Statement of Income and Disbursements

December 1, 1957 – December 31, 1969

INCOME:	
Donations:	
Campus Christian Life Campaign–1958	$ 273,139.74
Campus Christian Life Campaign–1956	186,250.95
Board of Christian Education Challenge Fund	23,000.00
Interest on Treasury Bills and Certificates of Deposit	6,326.41
Interest on Savings Deposits	5,280.77
TOTAL INCOME	$ 493,997.87

DISBURSEMENTS:

Campaign Expenses		$ 40,086.13
Firm Campaign Fee		8,250.00
Interest on Bank Loan		1,754.22
Allocations to CCL Centers:		

	Original Goal	% Rec'd.	Amount Received
Duke University	$ 85,000	85.00	$ 73,644.51
UNC–Greensboro	30,000	101.78	30,533.27
UNC–Chapel Hill	265,000	85.00	215,550.00[1]
NCSU–Raleigh	90,000	85.00	76,500.00
ECU–Greenville	30,000	75.00	22,621.42
WF–Reynolda Church			600.00[2]
			$ 419,449.19

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 469,539.54
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER DISBURSEMENTS	$ 24,458.33

[1] Does not include $10,000 challenge money sent directly to Chapel Hill.

[2] See Minutes CCL Committee, February 11, 1964.

4. CONTINGENT SALARY FUND
Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1969 to December 31, 1969

FUND BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1969–DUE FROM GENERAL FUND		$ 12,135.27
Receipts:		
Interest Earned on Deposits	$ 476.00	
Income From Presbyteries for Benevolence Causes	2,925.78	
Proceeds From L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	7.17	
Interest Earned on Loans Receivable	57.38	
Collections to Apply on Loan to Employee	807.77	$ 4,274.10
TOTAL		$ 16,409.37

Disbursements:		
Support to Synod Office Operating Fund–		
For Current Deficit	$ 2,372.02	
Support to Inter-Church Relations Fund–		
For 1968 Deficit	636.17	
Loan Advanced to Employee	2,695.00	5,703.19
CASH BALANCE DUE FROM GENERAL FUND DECEMBER 31, 1969		$ 10,706.18
BALANCE DUE ON EMPLOYEE'S NOTE RECEIVABLE		1,887.23
TOTAL FUND BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 1969		$ 12,593.41

5. FUND FOR FOUNDATION FEASIBILITY STUDY
Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts:	
Donations Received Applicable to Pledges	$ 300.00
Disbursements:	
Expenses in Connection With Study	$ 3,404.98
Excess of Disbursements Over Receipts	($ 3,104.98)
CASH BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1969	$ 3,696.66
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1969 (Cash Due From General Fund)	$ 591.68

6. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Barium Springs Home for Children

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ending September 30, 1969

Assets:	
Operating Fund	$ 279,292
Endowment Fund	2,181,497
Plant Fund	2,986,196
	$ 5,446,985

Liabilities:

Operating Fund	$ 279,292
Endowment Fund	2,181,497
Plant Fund	2,986,196
	$ 5,446,985

Operating Funds Revenues, Expeditures and Unappropriated Surplus

Year Ending September 30, 1969

Revenues

Contributions from Presbyterians		$ 148,655.49
The Duke Endowment		9,895.09
Trust funds created for the benefit of the Home		90,378.35
Contributions from individuals and organizations		49,031.08
Investment income		117,202.87
Aid from parents, relatives, and governmental units		34,889.52
Income from farm and orchard		19,355.09
Other income		2,790.03
		$ 472,197.52

Expenditures

Administrative	$ 101,523.92	
Child Care	170,037.71	
Occupancy	87,892.19	
Child development	17,459.83	
Social service	47,439.83	
Alumni	709.07	
Christian Education	13,345.79	
Off campus programs	2,298.50	
Group homes	25,802.24	
Farm and orchard	22,859.45	
		$ 489,368.53
EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER REVENUE		(17,171.01)
Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year		77,901.02
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS AT END OF YEAR		$ 60,730.01

b. The Presbyterian Home, Inc., High Point, North Carolina

FUND BALANCE SHEETS

December 31, 1969

Assets	Combined	Operating Fund	Capital Fund
Current Assets:	$ 148,544.13	$ 146,035.41	$ 2,508.72
Fixed Assets:	2,107,723.62		2,107,723.62
Other Assets:	65,903.97	7,150.00	61,837.63 *
Total Assets	$2,322,171.72	$ 153,185,41	$ 2,172,069.97
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities:	$ 99,545.53	$ 69,995.53	$ 29,550.00
Long Term Liabilities:	649,057.07	10,800.00	638,257.07
Other Liabilities:	7,150.00	10,233.66 *	
Deferred Income:	127,312.50	44,255.14	83,057.36
Fund Balance:			
Operating	17,901.08	17,901.08	
Capital	1,421,205.54		1,421,205.54
	$1,439,106.62	$ 17,901.08	$ 1,421,205.54
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$2,322,171.72	$ 153,185.41	$ 2,172,069.97

*Interfund receivable and payable of $3,083.66 eliminated from combined column.

Statement of Income and Expenses

Year Ended December 31, 1969

Operating Income: - - - - - - - - - - - -	$ 594,406.47
Contributions: - - - - - - - - - - - - -	180,360.37
Other Income: - - - - - - - - - - - - -	6,139.27
	$ 780,906.11

Other Deductions:	4,899.65
Total Income	$ 776,006.46
Operating Expenses (Excluding Depreciation):	768,507.40
Excess of Operating Income Over Expenses Before Depreciation	$ 7,499.06
Depreciation	84,553.93
Excess of Operating Expenses Over Income For Year Transferred to Operating Fund Balance	($ 77,054.87)

c. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1969

Assets	
General Fund	$ 107,016
Loan and Agency Funds	239,540
Special Funds Account	285,200
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	2,789,031
Plant Fund	9,345,291
Interfund Eliminations	(65,800)
	$ 12,700,278
Liabilities and Fund Equities	
General Fund	$ 107,016
Loan and Agency Funds	239,540
Special Fund Account	285,200
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	2,789,031
Plant Fund	9,345,291
Interfund Eliminations	(65,800)
	$12,700,278

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses–General Fund

Income	
Educational and General	$ 1,660,571
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	593,389
Student Aid	66,359
Total Income	$ 2,320,319
Expenditures	
Educational and General	$ 1,849,440
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	482,263
Student Aid	115,985
Transfer to Plant and Endowment Funds	47,090
Total Expenditures	$ 2,494,778
Expenditures in Excess of Income	$ 174,459

d. St. Andrews Presbyterian College

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ending May 31, 1969

Assets:	
Current Funds	$ 596,373
Loan Funds	425,926
Endowment and Other Non-Expendable Funds	1,655,022
Plant Funds	11,195,105
Agency Funds	2,765
	$ 13,875,191
Liabilities:	
Current Funds	$ 596,373
Loan Funds	425,926
Endowment and Other Non-Expendable Funds	1,655,022
Plant Funds	11,195,105
Agency Funds	2,765
	$ 13,875,191

Summary of Current Income and Expenditures

St. Andrews Presbyterian College

For Year June 1, 1968 to May 31, 1969

Current Income:	
I. Educational and General–	
Student Fees	$ 1,367,686
Endowment Income	60,819
Gifts and Grants	627,205
Other Sources	37,165
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL	$ 2,092,875
II. Auxiliary Enterprises	988,762
III. Student Aid	98,140
TOTAL CURRENT INCOME	$ 3,179,777
Current Expenditures:	
I. Educational and General–	
General Administration	$ 101,180
Student Services	284,969
Public Services and Information	56,946
General Institutional	61,870

Instruction		$ 1,168,068
Library		263,472
Maintenance of Plant		109,530
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL		$ 2,046,035
II. Auxiliary Enterprises		1,015,021
III. Student Aid		188,128
TOTAL CURRENT EXPENDITURES		$ 3,249,184
EXCESS OF CURRENT EXPENDITURES OVER CURRENT INCOME		$ 69,407

e. Union Theological Seminary
Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

May 31, 1969

Assets:	
Current Funds	$ 39,173.15
Endowment Funds	10,854,391.73
Student Loan Funds	66,927.89
Plant Funds	5,631,555.01
Total	$ 16,592,047.78
Liabilities:	
Current Funds	$ 39,173.15
Endowment Funds	10,854,391.73
Student Loan Funds	66,927.89
Plant Funds	5,631,555.01
	$ 16,592,047.78

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

For the Year Ended May 31, 1969

Income:	
Educational and General:	
Student Fees	$ 124,010.87
Endowment Income	394,116.38
Funds held in trust by others	94,910.22
Gifts and Grants	223,253.39
Other Sources	20,869.96
Total Educational and General	$ 857,160.82
Auxiliary enterprises	187,470.42
Student aid	174,756.22
Total Current Income	$ 1,219,387.46

Expenditures:

Administrative	$	121,531.19
General		169,390.60
Instructional		343,759.95
Library		94,196.66
Operations and maintenance of plant:		
Operations		112,699.21
Maintenance		93,078.45
Auxiliary enterprises		194,813.41
Student aid		215,306.48
Total Current Expenditures	$	1,344,775.95
Current income over (under) current expenditures	($	125,388.49)

7. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)

(2) Bond of Treasurer of Synod

(3) Insurance Policies

(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document

(5) Deeds: Campus Christian Life Property:
  (a) Greenville—East Carolina College
  (b) Greensboro—Woman's College

(6) Notes: Church Extension:
  Wharton Estate Property:
  (a) 504 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
  (b) 506 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.

(7) Deed: Office Building, Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.

(8) Copies of Wills:
  (a) Samuel Andrew Grier
  (b) Sarah J. Hutchison
  (c) McCallum Estate
  (d) Elizabeth C. Osborn
  (e) Wharton Estate
  (f) Thomas Lee Wilson

(9) Bond of Treasurer of A. T. McCallum Estate.

(10) Centennial Scholarship Trust Agreement of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, with the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., in the U.S. 1962.

(11) Copyright *Foote's Sketches of North Carolina.*

(12) Copyright Fleming's *Historic Third Creek Presbyterian Church*

(13) Eva and Bessie McKay Scholarship Bequest of $5,000.

(14) Certificates of Deposit

C. Budgets

1. SUMMARY OF BUDGET FOR ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES – 1971

TOTAL ASSEMBLY	$ 1,550,841	57.48%
TOTAL SYNOD	1,147,233	42.52%
GRAND TOTAL	$ 2,698,074	100.00%

Causes	Budget 1971	% of Total Budget
Church Extension	$ 57,017	4.97
Presbyterian Home	119,771	10.44
Barium Springs Home	169,332	14.76
Christian Education	93,499	8.15
Guidance Program	40,842	3.56
Campus Christian Life	112,888	9.84
Educational Institutions	527,498	45.98
Inter-Church Relations	13,652	1.19
Contingent Salary Fund	5,392	.47
Synod Foundation Facility	7,342	.64
TOTAL SYNOD CAUSES	$ 1,147,233	100.00

2. 1971 BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES FOR ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES ONLY

For All Assembly Causes[1]		%	For All Synod Causes[2]		%	Total Assembly and Synod		%
Albemarle	$ 81,770	5.27	Albemarle	$ 80,765	7.04	Albemarle	$ 162,535	6.02
Concord	162,679	10.49	Concord	131,129	11.43	Concord	293,808	10.89
Fayetteville	138,270	8.92	Fayetteville	102,792	8.96	Fayetteville	241,062	8.93
Granville	129,326	8.34	Granville	94,532	8.24	Granville	223,858	8.30
Kings Mountain	133,603	8.61	Kings Mountain	105,660	9.21	Kings Mountain	239,263	8.87
Mecklenburg	443,994	28,63	Mecklenburg	312,736	27.26	Mecklenburg	756,730	28.05
Orange	276,431	17.83	Orange	184,705	16.10	Orange	461,136	17.09
Wilmington	79,450	5.12	Wilmington	58,164	5.07	Wilmington	137,614	5.10
Winston-Salem	105,318	6.79	Winston-Salem	76,750	6.69	Winston-Salem	182,068	6.75
TOTAL	$ 1,550,841	100.00%	TOTAL	$ 1,147,233	100.00%	TOTAL	$ 2,698,074	100.00

[1]Based on Total giving of churches for 1966–67–68, or 1968 giving, which ever was higher.

[2]Based on five-year average giving of the Presbytery to Budgeted Benevolences.

3. BUDGET FOR SYNOD'S OFFICE AND PROGRAM OF WORK – 1971

(Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Committee Expenses, etc.)

Anticipated Income	1970 Budget	1971 Budget
From Presbyteries	$ 73,254	$ 77,187
Granville Presbytery – Office Maintenance	1,020	1,020
Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund	200	200
Interest on Savings	3,909	4,000
Contingent Salary Fund		
	$ 78,383	$ 82,407
Expenses:		
GENERAL EXPENSES:		
Salaries	$ 39,618	$ 41,346
Manse Allowance	2,700	2,700
Minister's Annuity Fund	1,730	1,816
Employees Annuity Fund	2,150	2,553
Insurance: Hospital, Life, Liability, Work Compensation	1,450	1,450
Social Security	1,325	1,532
Office Supplies	1,500	1,500
Postage and Express	1,200	1,800
Telephone and Telegraph	800	825
Travel	950	950
Subscriptions and Dues	150	150
Maintenance–Office Equipment	500	775
Equipment–New Purchases		
D'lvy and Messenger Service	360	360
Audit	700	700
Amortization of Synod Office Bldg. Loan	1,500	1,500
Discretionary Fund	250	250
Miscellaneous	500	500
Public Relations – "Presbyterian News"	7,000	7,000
Council and Committee Expenses	3,700	4,000
Entertainment of Synod	3,200	3,200
Printing of Minutes and Blue Book	3,700	4,000
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES	$ 74,983	$ 78,907
BUILDING EXPENSES:		
Insurance	800	600
Grounds Upkeep–	200	100
Maintenance – Building, Bldg. Equipment and Janitorial Supplies	1,000	1,350
Heat, Lights and Water	1,400	1,450
TOTAL BUILDING EXPENSES	$ 3,400	$ 3,500
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 78,383	$ 82,407

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. Report of Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life

The Reverend Will H. Terry, *Chairman*

The Campus Christian Life Committee of the Synod of North Carolina is seeking to provide in your name a crucial ministry to one of the most chaotic and important sectors of our society – the university. To say we do this in a time of transition and crisis is almost trite. The campus ministers and this committee are struggling with several facts which shaped both the style and the substance of our ministry to the campus. These facts are so complicated and the forces which influence them so diverse, that it is difficult to enunciate them briefly or simply. We do believe, however, that you should know of some of the issues with which we are struggling.

The first fact we have to accept is that we are ministering to new kinds of students. He is not like you (the reader) were when you were in college. Any attempt to define him fails, but the description which appears in the Danforth study, New Wine, is a starter. "There is on most campuses a constituency of young people who, though not deeply committed, are accessible to a proclamation of the faith and who worship within a context of doubt, prophetic inquiry, and effective governance related to the world. This constituency offers to the campus minister a varying perspective and experiences needed to explore the meaning of contemporary Christianity, along with various other religious and ethical options. Also among a substantial group of students, moderately involved, there is a religious complex of beliefs – a radical monotheism that makes the ethical dimensions of faith a test of religious seriousness. These students want contact with faculty administrators and public leaders and have a deep concern for responsible action in many areas. But they, along with most students, are open to the proclamation of faith only within the context of an open hope and search for a faith which includes an awareness of the variety and intensity of unbelief and competing beliefs."

This leads campus ministers to the conclusion that their style of ministry changes form constantly. The old ways of ministering to students are no longer accepted by most of them and are considered irrelevant by most. To depart from the old ways of ministry causes unhappiness on the part of some university administrators and many elements in the life of the church.

A second fact we have to deal with is the new role of the university, which has become a battleground for the social and political issues of our society. These two facts – the new students and the new role of the university – add up to a bewildered, doubtful, or hostile constituency in the church which supports campus ministry. The Campus Christian Life Committee is deeply concerned with you of your bewilderment. We want you to understand the complexities and the problems that our ministry to the campus entails. We want you to understand both the opportunities and the difficulties which any campus minister and any Campus Christian Life Committee must face if it is to be worth its salt to the campus, to the student, and to the

on-going life of the faith. We want you to provide ways through the local church and through the Presbytery which we can be of help to you in understanding the campus – its ferment and potential – and the role of the Christian faith in this academic milieu. We are convinced that our ministers, if they are to be heard by the university and by the student, must operate in unique and often controversial ways. We are also keenly aware that we cannot do this without your encouragement, both spiritual and financial.

A third fact is the growing necessity for ecumenical involvement. Such involvement is both a theological and a financial necessity. It will mean that in some places we will help other groups of Christians to minister on campus, and in other places, they will help us to be the primary source of ministry. No branch of the church in our Synod has either the financial or the human resources to cope with this alone. The student population is growing; the number of secular educational institutions increasing. All of this adds up to an increasing opportunity for the Christian faith to be heard where its influence may have the most lasting value. Your committee is looking for new ways to cooperate with other branches of the Christian church, and at the same time, listing our own order of priorities for ministry across the Synod.

Your committee is convinced that the Synod has every right to be proud of the quality of campus ministers we have on our campuses. They are intellectually alive, spiritually sensitive, contemporary men. They are genuinely concerned for students and for the university, and evidence a renewed concern for their pastoral ministry which many will find most encouraging. As a Synod, we are fortunate to have these kinds of persons as our representatives on campus.

Personnel

For the first time in several years our campus ministry is intact and all positions are filled. Three new members have been added: the Reverend Milton Carothers at Duke, the Reverend Ernest Miller at UNC–Chapel Hill as an associate, and the Reverend John Miller at E.C.U. Our other campus ministers are: the Reverend Z. N. Holler (N. C. State), the Reverend Carl Culberson (UNC–CH), the Reverend James Allen (UNC–G), the Reverend Robert Massey (Fayetteville State), the Reverend William Kercheval (Winston-Salem), and Miss Louise Pendergast (Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte). The Reverend Herbert Eaton works in a cooperative ministry at N. C. Central University. At UNC–Charlotte we are seeking a man who will be supported by our church and the Methodist Church.

New Work

At the University of North Carolina at Charlotte, the Presbyterians and Methodists are now in the process of hiring a campus minister jointly for ministry to that institution.

With the transfer of the Boone-Blowing Rock area from Holston to Concord Presbytery, Appalachian State University has now become the responsibility of this Synod.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod urge Sessions of the churches of the Synod and Presbytery Campus Christian Life Committees to avail themselves and other organizations within the opportunity of inviting campus ministers to the current university scene to interpret their jurisdiction of the current university scene their ministries within the universities to the church.

and their ministries within the universities to the church.

2. That the 1971 budget of the Synod of North Carolina for Campus Christian Life be approved in the total amount of $112,888.

1. PRESBYTERIAN STUDENTS IN NORTH CAROLINA INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING WHERE SYNOD CONDUCTS A CAMPUS MINISTRY

1969 - 1970

Name of Institution	Presbyterians	Total Students	Percentage
UNC at Chapel Hill[1]	1,945[2]	16,430	11.84
N. C. State University	1,309	12,691	10.31
Duke University	1,372[2]	7,734	17.74
UNC at Greensboro	697[2]	6,423	10.85
East Carolina University	1,022	9,690	10.55
Wake Forest University	547[2]	3,700	14.80
Fayetteville State University	26	1,137	2.30
Pembroke College	171	1,550	11.03
A and T University at Greensboro[1]	57[2]	3,714	1.53
Guilford College	112	1,022	10.95
Meredith College	108	938	11.51
St. Mary's Junior College	89	455	19.56
Rex Hospital School of Nursing	8	74	10.81
Peace Junior College	122	495	24.64
Davidson College	370	1,033	35.81
Queens College	277	703	39.40
St. Andrews Presbyterian College	509[2]	898	56.78
Mitchell College	143	580	24.65
Shaw University	39[2]	1,203	3.22
St. Augustine College	30	1,109	2.70
Greensboro College	91	656	13.87
UNC at Charlotte[1]	469	3,083	15.22
N. C. College at Durham[1]	56[2]	3,290	1.71
Presbyterian Hospital School of Nursing	47	163	28.83
Campbell College[1]	215[2]	2,306	9.33
Totals	9,831	81,077	12.12

[1] In these Institutions, Synod is participating in a United Campus Ministry, either on a limited or full-scale basis.

[2] Actual figures for the current year are unavailable. The estimated figures are based on percentage ratios of previous years.

2. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE OPERATING FUND

Statement of Income and Disbursements

January 1, 1969 – December 31, 1969

		Budget
INCOME:		
From Presbyteries	$ 102,012.11	$ 109,333
From L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	247.84	
From Board of Christian Education for:		
CCL Ministry at UNC, Greensboro	2,000.00	2,000
A&T College, Greensboro	1,000.00	2,000
CCL Ministry at Winston-Salem		
For Future State UCCF	162.00	
From Witness Committee for CCL Ministry at (W-S)	5,000.00	5,000*
Miscellaneous Receipts	8.38	
TOTAL INCOME	$ 110,430.33	$ 118,433
DISBURSEMENTS:		
UNC, Chapel Hill	$ 22,806.01	$ 27,096
NCSU, Raleigh	17,337.11	18,110
Duke	16,757.67	19,336
UNC, Greensboro	16,366.43	16,861
ECU, Greenville	7,461.91	15,376
State College, Fayetteville	3,672.00	3,672
Winston-Salem	6,800.00	1,800*
Presbyterian Hospital	3,229.20	3,150
N.C.Central University, Durham	1,800.00	1,800
UNC, Charlotte	1,000.00	1,000
Westminster Fellowship	100.00	150
Campbell College	–	–
A&T College, Greensboro	2,000.00	2,000
Total to Centers	$ 99,330.33	$ 110,351
Insurance, Auto Liability, Wk. Comp	$ 770.58	
Audit	125.00	125
Amortization of Loan, Synod Office	600.00	600
Insurance–Buildings, Duke, Greenville, Greensboro	687.60	600
CCL Committee Expenses	891.84	875
"Work We Do Together"	145.62	–
Program Preparation for Synod	157.86	–
Miscellaneous	286.36	500
	$ 3,664.86	$ 2,700
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 102,995.19	$ 113,051
NET DIFFERENCE, INCOME OVER EXPENSE	$ 7,435.14	

Statement of Fund Balance

December 31, 1969

Fund Balance (Deficit), January 1, 1969		($ 1,024.03)
Add:		
Excess Income over Disbursements		7,435.14
Cash on Deposit, Treasurer's Office		$ 6,411.11
Restricted Funds:		
For N.C. State University	$ 1,231.75	
For Future State UCCF	162.00	
TOTAL RESTRICTED:	$ 1,393.75	
Unrestricted	5,017.36	
Fund Balance December 31, 1969		$ 6,411.11

*Excess over budget paid by W-S Presbytery

3. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE COMMITTEE

Budget for 1971

	1970 Budget	1971 Budget
Support for CCL Centers at:		
UNC, Chapel Hill	$ 23,544	$ 18,096
NCSU, Raleigh	19,635	22,194
Duke University	20,610[1]	23,090
UNC, Greensboro	17,804	18,429
ECU, Greenville	16,376	16,826
Fayetteville State College	3,672	4,472
Winston-Salem	1,800	5,600
Presbyterian Hospital	3,275	3,450
N.C. Central University, Durham	2,000	2,176
UNC, Charlotte	4,000[2]	4,000
Appalachian State University	2,900[3]	4,000
A & T University, Greensboro	2,000	2,000
Total Support for CCL Centers	$ 117,616	$ 124,333
Other Expenses:		
Committee and General Expense	$ 2,700	$ 2,700
Contingency Reserve Fund	2,752	
Total Other Expense	$ 5,452	$ 2,700
Total Budgeted Expenses	$ 123,068	$ 127,033
Less Funds from the Bd. of Christian Ed.	2,000	6,000
	$ 121,068[4]	$ 121,033[5]

[1]Revised in mid-year when new campus minister was called, from $19,810.

[2]Revised when program changed from U.C.M. to Methodist–Presbyterian, from $1,000.

[3]Revised by action of Synod of 1969 in receiving back into Synod a part of Holston Presbytery, including Boone (Appalachian State University).

[4]Revised from original budget of $114,800

[5]Synod approved $112,888 for 1971.

B. Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education

Allen C. McSween, *Chairman*

The emergence of the '70s has faced the Church with new and rapidly changing problems. This first year in the new decade has brought many frustrations but has brought to light new opportunities as well. Your committee on Christian Education has sought to wrestle with the dual responsibility of nurturing our existing work at the same time we are attempting to look ahead to ways of meeting needs in the future.

The Christian Education Staff and the members of the Committee spent a day in working with Dr. William Kadel, Executive Secretary of the Board of Christian Education and Miss Estelle Roundtree, Associate Director of Adult Education of the Board of Christian Education, in the area of "Curriculum Building in the Local Church". The possibilities in the field are great. For a long time we have recognized the fact that the same curriculum does not speak to the needs of all persons nor all churches, but we have not known what to do about it. Now, with the assistance of the Board, we are able to see opportunities for local churches to design their own curricula to meet their specific needs. Many new resources are being made available to churches for designing their own programs.

Another thrilling development has been a study in which the staff and members of the committee are engaged. Miss Bettie Currie, Director of Research of the Board of Christian Education, led us in a study of the needs of persons, the directions Christian Education must go in order to meet those needs and the underlying Theology of Christian Education. This study is continuing as we attempt to make plans for viable Christian Education in the 1970s. At the same time we are studying the function of Christian Education, setting up criteria for evaluating those functions and setting priorities so that we may meet the goals set.

The members of the Christian Education Committee have been diligent in attendance and in fulfilling their assigned tasks. But without the wise and helpful guidance of our Regional Director, the Reverend Robert Turner, we simply could not have done our work. He, in turn, has been ably assisted by Miss Beatrice Kiser, Assistant to the Regional Director, and the Area Directors: Miss Mildred Mallard, Albemarle; Miss Eloise Wells, Concord; Mrs. John F. Cheney, Jr., Fayetteville; Mrs. Klell Napps, Granville; Mrs. Frank S. Jones, Mecklenburg; Miss Sara McNeill, Orange; Miss Donna Cook, Wilmington; Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, Winston-Salem. Their devotion and their professional competence are a constant inspiration.

AUDIO-VISUAL LIBRARY

Miss Beatrice Kiser, *Director*

In order to meet the growing demand for Audio Visual material your committee has planned to expand this area of our work. We have secured a number of new and helpful materials but the need for even more is evident. In order to be of the greatest service in a time when more and more churches

are expanding their teaching programs with the use of audio visual equipment we have no choice but to enlarge this part of our work. It is for this reason our committee has asked for an increase in our budget.

The work done by your committee is reflected in the reports of the Councils, cabinets, and Ad Hoc Committees.

MEN'S WORK Committee James M. Painter, President, Synod's Men's Council

Men's Work in the Synod of North Carolina has, with few exceptions, moved forward at a rather progressive pace.

First, I feel that it is well to note that more churches are recognizing that Men's Work is not just a Friday night fellowship but men working in the church.

A three year theme, "You and Your Ministry Throughout the World," has been selected with emphasis for 1970 on "You and Your Ministry in the Community."

Reports from eight (8) of the nine (9) Presbyteries (Albemarle not reporting) indicate that the spring rallies were well attended. A great amount of detail planning went into each rally for a successful program. Total attendance of 1515. This is approximately 300 more than the attendance at the '69 rallies.

Attendance at the '69 fall rallies exceeded 2000 and is par for the course.

The '69 Annual Summer Conference at Montreat was attended by 400 men, of which 60% had their wives. That Conference has been labeled as the most successful one that we have ever held.

The 1970 Summer Conference is built on the study of the evaluation reports from 1969. I think the attached brochure will speak for itself.

Each day I see a greater need for the involvement of men in the life of the church and feel that through organized Men's Work we can be more effective in witnessing for Christ.

ADULT CABINET REPORT

Mrs. Bernice Estes, *Chairman*

The Adult Cabinet met in Asheboro December 4, 1969. Most of the Presbyteries were represented.

A discussion was led by Mrs. Virginia Jones and Mrs. Bernice Estes on "Building Curriculum in the Local Church". This seemed to create much interest and the adult chairmen were encouraged to attend the Conference at Montreat this summer on this subject.

The chairman of this cabinet attended the staff meeting at Camp Susan Barber Jones in November, 1969 for planning of the North Carolina Christian Education Conference.

YOUTH CABINET REPORT

James T. Frazier, *Chairman*

During the past year Synod's Youth Cabinet met three times. Each meeting was held in the First Presbyterian Church, Asheboro, N. C.

At the December 4, 1969 meeting the cabinet used the morning for some business and a sharing session. The afternoon session took the form of an Audio-Visual Workshop led by Miss Eloise Wells. At this meeting it was agreed that the chairman should invite Mr. Bill Peterson to meet with the cabinet on February 12, 1970 to (1) share directions in which the Board of Christian Education is heading in youth ministry; (2) to offer some help in what presbytery cabinets can do in assisting local as well as presbytery groups in youth ministry; and (3) to work with us in defining what is the function of a synod's youth cabinet. It was also agreed that in fulfilling the Synod authorization to assist in planning worship for the 1970 Synod Meeting this cabinet should recommend a folk worship service. It was further agreed that this service should be done by a troop of young people such as the Mocksville, N. C. troop that does "The Winds of God". This proposal was taken to the Synod Planning Committee but due to the problems of schedule and funds the service will not be held.

At the February 12, 1970 meeting the cabinet met with Mr. Bill Peterson, a Board of Christian Education staff person in youth ministry. In working through to a definition of our cabinet's function with Mr. Peterson's keen insights we came to four findings. One, this cabinet can provide an opportunity for an exchange of what's happening in the presbyteries. Two, the cabinet members can feed each other with an exchange of resources including some brainstorming and evaluation on how to use them. Three, some cabinet meeting time can be profitably used in a think tank setting where issues in youth ministry can be aired. And four, this cabinet can assist the presbytery cabinets by providing opportunities for training in youth ministry. Following up these findings the cabinet has agreed to use a Spring meeting for sharing sessions and the December meeting as a training session for new members.

At the April 14, 1970 meeting the cabinet met for a sharing session. Although the sharing was handicapped by poor attendance, there was a helpful exchange of resources. Many new resources were introduced and those present felt it was a day well spent.

CHILDREN'S WORK CABINET

Mrs. Martha McCorkle, *Chairman*

The Cabinet on Children's Work met in Asheboro on December 4, 1969. The agenda included reports on:

- Discovery Learning Workshop in Dallas
- Church related Day Care and Child Development Centers
- The new Through the Week series of materials
- Current trends and issues in Christian Education

Discussion of:

- Special needs of local churches, especially the small church
- The use of consultants
- Training events

HOME AND FAMILY COUNCIL

Paul H. Felker, *Chairman*

The Council on Home and Family has been trying to determine the course of action it should take for the future. For this reason, four representatives of the Council met on November 12, 1969 in the West Raleigh Presbyterian Church. The special guest for the occasion was the Reverend Harold Minor,

new Executive Secretary of the Division of Home and Family Nurture. Rather than our receiving counseling and new direction from him we were the ones to inform him of the work that has been done in this Synod. His only suggestion was that we urge churches not to be limited to "the sequential approach" which has been recommended in past years. Any approach and wise use of any of the materials is recommended.

Plans for the Family Life Workshop in Montreat, June 26 – July 2, are progressing. A different format will be used this year as well as different materials and audio visuals. We will deal specifically with the male–female role in marriage and in society. The regular staff will be assisted several days by professionals in this field. It is hoped that this new approach will prove to be helpful to all, and indicative of the type of thing that can be done by Presbyteries and local churches.

IMPORTANT DATES

Sept. 15 – 17	Board of Christian Education Consultation. The following names sent to Board by chairman to receive an invitation to this consultation: Rev. Tom B. Anderson, Mrs. Sara Frances Thompson, Rev. Edward Pickard and Rev. Robert James.
Oct. 20 – 22	Building Curriculum Locally – Workshop Sponsored by Board of Christian Education. Three persons from each Presbytery in the participating Synods to attend. (Area DCEs have complete information). Registration Fee: $50.00 per team (room and meals extra) Place: White House Inn and First Presbyterian, Charlotte, N. C.
Nov. 10 – 11	Synod C. E. Committee meeting (fall meeting) Hold these dates. Specific time to be fixed when docket is determined. Committee members will be notified.
Nov. 13 – 15	Discovery–Learning Workshop Camp New Hope (to be confirmed) Cost: $25.00 per person Time: Friday noon–Sunday afternoon (Approx–4:00 p.m.) Who: Three persons from each Presbytery. Represent, Children Youth and Adult.

Recommendations

1. That the Synod authorize the Synod Men's Conference and the North Carolina Christian Education Conference to hold a communion service during their conferences.
2. That the Synod adopt the Budget of the Christian Education Committee for 1971 in the amount of $113,034 ($93,499 from Budgeted Benevolences)
3. That the Synod adopt the Budget of the Presbyterian Guidance Program for 1971 in the amount of $58,582 ($40,842 from Budgeted Benevolences)
4. That the report of the Christian Education Committee including the report of the Presbyterian Guidance Program be adopted.

1. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION FUND

a. Balance Sheet

December 31, 1969

Assets:	
Petty Cash Fund on Hand Held by Committee of Christian Education, Charlotte, North Carolina	$ 600.00
Cash on Deposit–Due From General Fund–Exhibit "B"	23,788.82
Cash on Deposit–Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Raleigh, North Carolina–Certificate of Deposit #326160	1,036.26
TOTAL ASSETS	$25,425.08
Fund Balance	
Balance January 1, 1969	$32,243.26
Less: Excess of Income Over Expenses–1969	(6,818.18)
Funds Held for Young People's Conferences $ 614.26	
Operating Funds 24,810.82	
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1969	$25,425.08

b. Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1969 - December 31, 1969

		Budget
Income:		
From Presbyteries:		
Current Year Benevolence Funds	$80,946.52	$86,805
Previous Year's Benevolence Funds		
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES	$80,946.52	$86,805
From Other Sources:		
Bd. of Christian Education, Richmond ...	$ 900.00	$ 900
Refund EAF Dues		
Interest on CD #326160 and Deposits	586.78	52
L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	206.97	
Refund of Sales Tax	147.57	
Miscellaneous Refunds		
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	$ 1,841.32	$ 952
TOTAL INCOME	$82,787.84	$87,757

Expenses:		
Administrative		
Salary–Admin. Asst.	$ 6,488.75	$ 6,000
Salary–Temporary Employees	702.00	1,000
Rent Allowance–Regional Director	2,400.00	1,500
Utilities Allowance–Regional Director	498.71	900
Insurance–Group Life and Hospital	271.80	
Annuity Fund–Ministers and Employees	752.02	
Social Security	310.53	
Parking	135.00	
General Expenses		3,000
Office Supplies and Printing	647.20	
Postage and Express	143.27	
Telephone and Telegraph	1,004.89	
Audit	618.00	
Miscellaneous	596.54	
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	$ 14,568.73	$ 12,400
TOTAL AUDIO-VISUAL EXPENSES		
Area Work:		
Salaries–Area D. C. E.'s	$ 55,289.18	$ 54,000
Insurance–Group Life and Hospital	1,352.37	950
Employees Annuity Fund	3,639.16	4,800
Social Security	2,647.33	2,640
Supplies	326.19	200
Travel	6,011.68	6,350
Miscellaneous	105.10	
TOTAL AREA WORK EXPENSES	$ 69,371.01	$ 68,940
General Promotion:		
Discretionary Fund–Regional Director	$ 400.00	$ 400
Synod's Men's Council	300.00	400
Conferences–NCCL, Ad., Rec., NCC on C.E.	3,083.21	2,600
Committees, Councils and Cabinets	1,767.55	2,065
Printing "Work We Do Together"	115.52	
TOTAL GENERAL PROMOTION EXPENSES	$ 5,666.28	$ 5,465
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 89,606.02	$ 86,805
EXPENSES IN EXCESS OF INCOME	$ 6,818.18	

2. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUDGET–1971

Income (Anticipated)	1970	Budget 1971
Presbyteries' Benevolences	$ 86,805.00	$ 99,860.00[1]
Previous Year Benevolence Funds	8,300.00	12,674.00
Other Sources:		
Richardson Trust Fund, Board of C.E., Interest, etc.	1,800.00	500.00
TOTAL INCOME	$ 96,905.00	$ 113,034.00
Expenses:		
Administrative		
Salary–Admin. Asst.	$ 6,700.00	$ 7,000.00
Temporary Employees ($2,000 for AV)	1,000.00	3,000.00
Allowances–Regional Director		
Rent	2,400.00	2,400.00
Utilities	900.00	900.00
General Expenses	3,500.00	4,500.00
Group and Hospital Insurance		
Annuity–Ministers and Employees		
Social Security		
Parking		
Office Supplies and Printing		
Postage and Express		
Telephone and Telegraph		
Audit		
Miscellaneous		
Total Administrative and General Expense	$ 14,500.00	$ 17,800.00
Area Work		
Salaries–Area D.C.E.s (Incl. Christmas)	$ 60,800.00	$ 64,000.00
Insurance–Group and Hospital Annuity, Social Security		
Supplies, Travel, Miscellaneous	16,140.00	16,669.00
Total Area Work	$ 76,940.00	$ 80,669.00
General Promotion		
Discretionary Fund–Regional Director	$ 400.00	$ 400.00
Synod's Men's Council	400.00	400.00
Conferences–NCCE, Admin, NCC on CE	3,500.00	3,500.00
Committees, Councils, Cabinets	2,065.00	2,065.00
Printing "Work We Do Together"	–	200.00
Total General Promotion	$ 6,365.00	$ 6.565.00
Regional Director Expense (Formerly paid by the Board of C.E.)	$ – [1]	$ 8,000.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 96,905.00	$ 113,034.00

[1]Synod approved $93,499 for 1971.

.3. PRESBYTERIAN GUIDANCE PROGRAM

Rev. Tom B. Anderson, *Chairman*

I. NEW DIRECTOR EMPLOYED

On March 3, 1970 the Presbyterian Guidance Program Council regretfully accepted the resignation of Dr. Logan Cockrum, in order that he might accept a position as an Associate Professor at the University of Virginia. At the meeting of the Council on April 22, 1970 a call was issued to Reverend Alfred E. Thomas, who is presently completing his doctorate work at the University of North Carolina in the field of Guidance Counseling. Mr. Thomas is formerly pastor at Butner and is known throughout the Synod of North Carolina. He will assume his duties on June 1, 1970.

II. COUNSELORS' CONFERENCE

The Counselors' Invitational Conference was held on the St. Andrews College Campus on October 11, 1969. Approximately seventy counselors and counselor educators within a 250 mile radius of the college attended the conference.

Dr. Walter F. Johnson from Michigan State University was the main speaker for the event.

III. PUBLIC RELATIONS

Meetings of the Local Church Cabinet, including a chairman or representative from each Presbytery, have been held on a regular basis. This group has helped the Center to publicize its activities and has served as liaison between the Center and local churches. This has been especially helpful since the move into the new building and the director's leave of absence curtailed the usual Presbytery workshop type of relationships.

Approximately twenty individual and/or small group conferences have been held at the Center during the year with ministers, school counselors, and college personnel seeking additional information about the Presbyterian Guidance Program. Also, a large number of letters have been written in response to questions regarding the services of the Center.

IV. MAJOR EVENTS: 1969

Mr. New employed part-time at the college during the summer of 1969 to assist with Academic Enrichment Workshop.

Mr. Patton attended Duke University both summer terms and began work toward a doctorate.

Moved into the new Center building during July, 1969.

Dr. Cockrum given year's leave of absence to serve as Visiting Associate Professor at University of Virginia.

Mr. Patton authorized to take over operation of the Center during Dr. Cockrum's leave of absence.

Counselors' Invitational Conference held on October 11, 1969. Dr. Walter Johnson, Michigan State University, major speaker.

V. FACTS AND FIGURES: – 1969

January 1, 1969 – December 31, 1969

A. Types of Counselees

High School	446	
College (SAPC)	60	
Ministerial	5	
Special Counselees		
High School	13	
Adult	20	
College	5	
Academic Enrichment		
Workshop	333	582

B. Special Testing

Academic Enrichment		
Workshop	13	
GED	129	
MAT	7	
College Test (Incl.		
Freshmen Testing)	295	
Individual	1	445
TOTAL	1,027	

C. Sources of Referrals:

Presbyterian Church	446	
Other Churches	0	
Colleges	360	
Presbyteries (Min. Cand.)	5	
Self-referrals and other		
Agencies	216	
TOTAL	1,027	

D. Informational Services:

St. Andrews	49	
Academic Enrichment		
Workshop	33	
Workshop Participants	9	
TOTAL	91	

E. Additional Services

Rowland I. C. New – AEW –
Ten Weeks teaching

a. Guidance Program Fund

(1) Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1969 - December 31, 1969

		Budget
Income:		
From Presbyteries	$36,084.59	$38,622
From Other Sources		
Testing Fees	13,442.83	15,180
One-half Compensation from SAPC for Teaching Services of Guidance Personnel	500.00	
L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	91.78	
Miscellaneous Receipts	—	
Total from Other Sources	$14,034.61	$15,180
TOTAL INCOME	$50,119.20	$53,802
Expenses:		
Salaries	$37,216.23	$38,500
Salaries of Temporary Employees	315.75	1,000
Rent Allowance for Director	1,770.80	2,500
Utilities Allowance for Director	325.87	500
Insurance and Annuity Fund for Staff	3,617.93	4,202
Social Security	1,482.83	1,200
Office Supplies and Printing	1,057.38	1,000
Postage and Express	346.02	500
Telephone and Telegraph	998.37	900
Travel Expense	905.78	500
Dues and Subscriptions	122.50	200
Maintenance–Office Equipment	661.82	600
Insurance–Guidance Center	245.00	
Audit	50.00	50
Miscellaneous	23.25	100
Prorated Expense of "The Work We Do Together"	51.46	
Conference and Visitors	478.05	150
Committee Expense	155.80	200
Psychometric Materials	783.90	1,200
Counselor Training	15.00	
Aide Training Conference	66.00	500
Donation Guidance Center Bldg. Fund	5,500.00	
TOTAL EXPENSES	$56,189.74	$53,802
NET DIFFERENCE INCOME/(EXPENSE)	($ 6,070.54)	

Fund Balance
December 31, 1969

Cash on Deposit January 1, 1969	$7,970.86
Deduct Expenses in Excess of Income	6,070.54
FUND BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1969	$1,900.32

(2) Presbyterian Guidance Center Building Fund

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

For the Period January 1, 1969 to March 21, 1969

Cash Balance, January 1, 1969:			
The Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, North Carolina:			
Savings account		$ 2,991.18	
Certificates of deposit		64,619.31	$ 67,610.49
Receipts:			
Paid on pledges:			
Total pledges through December 31, 1968	$ 44,035.75		
Pledges for period ended March 21, 1969	10.00	44,045.75	
Less–Payments on pledges through December 31, 1968	39,235.74		
Unpaid pledges as of March 21, 1969	3,788.01	43,023.75	
Total Paid on Pledges through March 21, 1969		1,022.00	
Contributions received where no pledges were made		430.00	
Interest earned		828.14	2,280.14
Total Available Cash			$ 69,890.63
Disbursements:			
Transferred to Office of Christian Education Synod of North Carolina			69,890.63
Cash Balance, March 21, 1969			$ –

b. Presbyterian Guidance Program Budget – 1971

Income:	1970 Budget	Proposed 1971 Budget
From Synod	$ 40,333.00	$ 42,902.00[1]
From Center	15,680.00	15,680.00
Total Income	$ 56,013.00	$ 58,582.00
Expenses:		
Fixed:		
Salaries	40,500.00	43,424.00
Salaries of Temporary Employees	1,000.00	500.00
Rent Allowance Director	2,500.00	2,500.00
Utilities Allowance Director	500.00	500.00
Insurance and Annuity Fund for Staff:	4,313.00	4,313.00
Social Security	1,300.00	1,600.00
Office Supplies and Printing	1,000.00	1,000.00
Postage & Express	500.00	500.00
Telephone & Telegraph	900.00	900.00
Travel Expense:	500.00	500.00
Dues and Subscriptions	200.00	150.00
Maintenance-Office Equipment– Replacement	600.00	500.00
Insurance-Center	-----	245.00
Audit	50.00	50.00
Miscellaneous	100.00	100.00
Prorated Expense "Work We Do Together"	-----	50.00
Conference & Vistors	150.00	350.00
Committee Expense	200.00	200.00
Psychometric Materials (and Library)	1,200.00	1,000.00
Counselor Training	-----	-----
Aide Training & Conferences	500.00	200.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 56,013.00	$ 58,582.00

[1]Synod approved $40,842 for 1971.

C. Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension–1969

Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Sr., *Chairman*

PREAMBLE

Your Executive Committee of Church Extension does not offer, as a part of its report to the Synod, any outstanding speaker, or any presentation from a sub committee. Instead your Committee would seek to stress the importance of the written report which has been placed in your hands. This report speaks of our total work. A careful reading of the report will remind you of those things which we have been able to accomplish with your help in the various areas of work, and of those areas where we find challenge and the need of greater dedication throughout the Synod. Attention should be called to the fact that only two Presbyteries showed a gain in the number of communicants, and that the Synod showed a loss of 286 communicants.

IN GENERAL

1. **The Executives Conference:** November 5–6, 1969 the Synod of North Carolina and Granville Presbytery were hosts to the Annual Executives Conference for the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. A total of thirty persons attended the Conference. During the two days, the visiting group were given a tour of the Triangle Area and were briefed thoroughly on the developments taking place in the area. Representatives of the nine presbyteries of the Synod gave brief resumes of work being undertaken in each of the presbyteries. The Conference was concluded with lunch at the Governor's Mansion, with Governor and Mrs. Robert W. Scott serving as hosts.

2. **Special Ministries Projects:** During the year the Finance Committee approved of requests for assistance from the Board of National Ministries for Special Ministries as follows: Granville Presbytery – $25,000 for Raleigh-Durham Inner-City Ministry; Mecklenburg – Morven Project, $6,661.–80 per annum for three years; Wilmington Presbytery $3,000 for 1970 for general ministries.

3. **Butner Ministry:** Word from the Rev. Don Neel, Board of National Ministries, is that the Board will be unable to grant support to the Butner Ministry after the first quarter of 1970.

FINANCES

1. **1969 Income:** Presbyteries paid 93.2% of Askings in 1969, or $46,812.44 of the Budget Askings, which was $50,190. The deficit of income from presbyteries was $3,387.56. Other income included $2,500 from the Board of National Ministries designated for the Butner Ministry; $122.85 from the Richardson Trust Fund; and $1,433.86 from the Reserve Funds for support of the Butner Ministry, a total of $50,869.15 against a budget total of $54,690, $3,820.85 under the budget.

2. Acceptances by Presbyteries, 1970: The presbyteries have accepted 1970 Askings of 91.3%. For Church Extension this means $48,562 of the Budget–Askings of $53,190.

3. Loan Funds: At the end of 1969 there were 34 loans (35 last year) ranging up to approximately $40,000. Loans are made at 4% interest and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the corpus.

The Church and Manse Loan Fund, as of December 31, 1969 was valued at $211,187.05 in contrast to $199,957.58 the year before.

The Permanent Reserve Fund, as of December 31, 1969 was valued at $79,362.36, an increase of $2,025.14. In this account are the following bequests: Mrs. A. T. McCallum Bequest; A. T. McCallum Bequest; Mrs. Elizabeth Osborn Bequest; Mrs. Sarah J. Hutchison Bequest; Samuel Andrews Grier Bequest; and securities valued at $1,980.

4. Bequests:

(1) *Wharton Bequest:* The Wharton Bequest was received in 1958 and 1959 from the estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton of Raleigh. As of December 31, 1969 the bequest had a value of $22,603.90. For a full report, see "Auditor's Report".

(2) *A. T. McCallum Bequest:* Synod came into possession of the A. T. McCallum Estate in 1961, when it was valued at approximately $250,000. The latest audit represents the value at $271,357.88 and in 1969 Synod received for distribution in accordance with Item VIII (d) of the will a total of $11,401.98, representings earnings for 1969. This amount was distributed according to the terms of the will. Of the amount earned, Synod received a total of $5,827.68 ($2,660.46 to Barium Springs Children's Home; $1,266.89 to Glade Valley School; and $1,900.33 to Synod's Home Missions).

(3) *Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn Bequest:* The original bequest was in the amount of $1,000.00. Mrs. Osborn who resided in Greensboro, died in 1957, leaving 10 shares of paid up stock in Gate City Savings and Loan Association, shares having a constant value of $1,000. Bequest received in full and invested.

(4) *Samuel Andrew Grier Bequest:* In May, 1963, Synod received a Bequest in the amount of $1,468.95 from the Estate of Samuel Andrew Grier of Barium Springs to be used for Evangelistic work. (See Synod Minutes of 1963, page 118). This is invested, and the income is used in the manner stipulated in the will.

(5) *Sarah J. Hutchison Bequest:* In November, 1963, A. Walton Litz, Associate Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc. advised the General Secretary that under a legacy left to the Presbyterian Foundation in 1926 by Mrs. Sarah J. Hutchison of Charlotte, the "Home Missions Work" of the Synod of North Carolina would receive the income from the legacy of $4,500. In 1969, Synod received $235.67 from the bequest.

(6) *Thomas L. Wilson, Sr. Memorial Fund:* In October, 1953, the American Trust Company, Charlotte, N. C. advised that Thomas Lee Wilson,

Sr. of Gastonia had left a bequest in his will [IX, (c), (2)] to be known as the "Memorial Fund bearing the name of Thomas Lee Wilson, Senior, Gastonia, North Carolina". This provides that 2½% of the residue of the Estate be designated for the "Home Missions Committee of the Synod of North Carolina in connection with the Presbyterian Church, United States, with principal office presently located in Greensboro, North Carolina". In 1969, Synod received from the bequest $302.16.

(7) *Mrs. A. T. McCallum Bequest:* This Bequest was originally for $5,924.42. The bequest is invested, and in 1969 earned approximately $237.

SUB–COMMITTEE ON HOME MISSIONS

Reverend Kay M. Misenheimer, *Chairman*

It is the task of the Home Missions Committee of the Church Extension Committee of the Synod of North Carolina to coordinate by report to the Church Extension Committee and to the Synod the work of Home Missions in the nine presbyteries. Here is a summary of those reports:

Albemarle Presbytery, Gail D. Jones, *Chairman*

The Committee has been trying to make the best use of leadership and funds available. In Greenville there has been a linking together of the First Church and two small struggling churches. There have been efforts throughout the presbytery for the relocation of some churches in poorly located areas. There are eight aid-receiving churches in the presbytery. At Dare Beach there continues for the third year an inter-denominational cooperative summer chapel, which is also a gathering place for young people and for their parents. The gathering place is called "The Circus Tent" and ice cream is sold there during the week. There are also entertainment features conducted by the summer worker, also dialogues and discussions. There is no church on Dare Beach but through this work a foothold has been gained in that area. There has been a grouping of churches in Kinston, which has made it possible to secure a minister.

Concord Presbytery, Fielding Clark, *Chairman*

This committee has made a study of the serious concern and problem of pastoral oversight for a large number of small churches in the presbytery. The committee has also worked toward grouping some of these churches and reports four new groupings during 1969.

1. Fifth Creek, Harmony, Providence, and Tabor churches are served by Rev. Tracy Fisher, and are self-supporting.
2. Clio, New Salem, and Shiloh are being served by Rev. Harold Stone, and receive aid from the committee.
3. Bridgewater, Clinchfield and McDowell churches are served by Rev. Burriss Bender, and receive aid from the committee.
4. Conley Memorial, Landis Memorial, and Old Fort are looking for a minister, and will need aid from the committee.

Seventeen churches have received aid from the committee during 1969. Cooperative ministries across denominational lines (Methodist, Reformed and Episcopalian) are being considered and entered into.

Fayetteville Presbytery, Reverend Charles E. Kirkpatrick, *Chairman*

Two churches during 1969 have outpost chapels: these are the Dunn Church and the Lumberton Church. Both have nearly one hundred persons in attendance. The committee has assisted in a number of small churches who are without pastors in securing stated supplies in order that regular services may be held. Two churches were assisted in building and remodeling existing facilities. Use of the McNair Memorial Building has been given to a group of Indians within the presbytery, and the building is being transferred to this group for their continued use. Visitation by members of the committee to each of the aid receiving churches in the presbytery has been conducted at least once during 1969 to discuss opportunities, problems, and ways the committee might be of assistance to them. A total survey of the presbytery was begun to determine the direction in which the committee needs to move in the way of merging, closing churches, opening new work, etc. Under consideration is the support of Hope Harbor, a Christian home for alcoholics in Fayetteville.

Granville Presbytery, George Elliott, *Chairman*

During the past year several aid-receiving churches and/or fields have received loans or grants in aid. Representatives of the committee have visited every aid-receiving church or field preparatory to the Every Member Canvass season. As of January 1, 1969 each minister in an aid-receiving church or field began to receive a minimum salary of $6,000, car allowance $600.00, and regular fringe benefits. This has now been established as the minimum income for all members of the presbytery. Representatives of the committee have attended the National Ministries Conference in Montreat last August and the Annual Meeting of the Home Missions Association of the General Assembly in Atlanta last December.

Kings Mountain Presbytery, Reverend John Kimbirl, *Chairman*

Three churches within the presbytery became self-supporting during 1969. The committee has maintained regular communications with the aid-receiving churches of the presbytery, of which there are seven. In November a dinner was held for representatives of all these churches. The ministers, an elder, a deacon from each church were invited. Each church was given time to make a brief report of the work that it had been doing during the past year and to project its future plans. The response to this program was excellent on the part of all churches. The committee is currently involved in a survey within the presbytery. Consideration is being given to the clustering or grouping of two aid-receiving churches and two self-supporting churches.

Orange Presbytery, Reverend K. M. Misenheimer, *Chairman*

During 1969 the committee helped ten churches with missionary aid. The committee called Reverend Angus McGregor as a church extension worker to develop a new church in southeast Greensboro. Mr. McGregor began his work in July, and already has some 75 interested persons gathered for worship, dialogue, and fellowship. The committee called Reverend David Garth as part-time church extension worker (also called by the Speedwell Church) to develop a new work in southwest Reidsville. Mr. Garth has moved into the Speedwell Church Manse and has begun his dual work.

The committee called Reverend M. M. Foust in September of 1967 as a church extension worker to develop a new work in Jamestown. After two years of effective work, Mr. Foust and 140 people petitioned Orange Presbytery to be organized into a church. A commission was appointed to organize the church on December 7, 1969. The organization took place in the Town Hall of Jamestown. The committee effected the clustering of four churches in Orange County: Eno, Fairfield, Efland and Bethlehem. Reverend Galen Elliott, Reverend Charles Sample and Miss Frances Pritchett, (Church Extension Worker in Christian Education) make up the present staff serving the churches.

After securing the approval of Orange Presbytery the committee joined the Methodists in supporting an inner-city ministry in Greensboro. The financial support, in the amount of $10,000, began in January 1969, and has enabled the inner-city ministry staff to engage a social worker, and to expand their ministry to the poor and poverty stricken people. The committee has given encouragement, advice and financial support to the Church of the Cross which is located in a community which has changed from 100% white to 90% black within a three to four year period. The minister and members of the church are attempting to continue a ministry to the total community. This is being done through worship, church school, kindergarten, recreation programs, Vacation Church School, community dialogue, etc.

Mecklenburg Presbytery, Reverend Robert S. Owens, *Chairman*

The Church Extension Committee of Mecklenburg Presbytery has been dissolved in a new organizational arrangement, and the duties of that committee are now performed by two committees: I. The Strategy and Research Committee. This committee is concerned with (1) Deployment of churches; (2) Establishment of new churches; (3) Dissolving of churches; (4) Merging and relocation of churches; (5) Benevolence reports; (6) Strategy and research itself. II. The Specialized Ministries Committee. This committee, headed by Reverend Leonard Topping, is concerned with (1) Mass and personal evangelism; (2) Experimental ministries; (3) Liason between the presbytery and inter-denominational agencies; and (4) Responsibility to develop new programs.

There are four areas in which the Strategy and Research Committee has been working: (1) Development of policies and procedures; (2) Setting of priorities; (3) Trying to identify resources; (4) Looking at the other presbyteries and what they are doing; and employing denominational con-

sultants. There have been efforts to develop strategy for strengthening churches and for regrouping churches. Two mergers of four churches have taken place in the past year: Commonwealth and Eastminster Churches have merged and are called Commonwealth-Eastminster Church. Also Wilmore and Camp Green Churches have merged and are now called Christ Presbyterian Church. The committee is talking with three other churches about possible mergers. This is in keeping with our denomination's recommendation in 1968 to create congregations with a minimum of 250 members. In the realm of research, surveys have been conducted, sociological studies have been made, statistical data has been employed, and other data and information has been gathered to help develop strategy for mission. There are 11 aid-receiving churches in the presbytery.

Wilmington Presbytery, Reverend Joseph G. Morrison, *Chairman*

The committee has sought to group small churches and create fields large enough to challenge and keep pastoral leadership. All ministers salaries have been raised above the present minimum or presbytery except two ($6,500 single field, $6,700 two-church field). All but five salaries are over $7,000.

Windermere Presbyterian Church in Wilmington, N. C. was organized on March 15, 1970 with approximately 225 members. There are ten aid-receiving churches in the presbytery. Christmas International House Program was conducted at Winter Park Presbyterian Church over the Christmas holidays with thirty-three students as guests.

Dr. Ben L. Rose is spending one year's sabbatical leave in the presbytery with four seminary students placed in churches as interns under his direct supervision, and in cooperation with the committee and the Seminary.

Three acres of property have been acquired for the relocation of Myrtle Grove Presbyterian Church on Highway 132. A special ministry to seamen has been proposed in Wilmington and Morehead City and will be conducted through the following churches: Wilmington First, St. Andrews - Covenant, and Morehead City First. A Bogue Bank Resort Area ministry to youth will be conducted through the summer of 1970 through the Morehead City First Church.

Winston-Salem Presbytery, Reverend E. Perry Mobley, *Chairman*

The committee has been seeking direct involvement between itself and local congregations. It has met on two occasions with local congregations, with the purpose of the meeting to allow the local congregations to share with the committee its concerns and plans. The committee has listened and offered help where possible, and has given assurance of its interest and of special help that is available.

The committee has also been involved with the Northwest-Ashe County Project. This is an area of extreme poverty in the mountains of the presbytery. With funding from the Board of National Ministries and from the presbytery, the committee has undertaken a special three year ministry in

this area. There were three Presbyterian church buildings in the vicinity. The congregations were weak or non-existent. The committee has acquired a building in another section of the mountains which total four areas from which to operate. From these centers the committee carries on a ministry that deals with people in every area of their lives. From a survey the committee has discovered the places of greatest need and has sought to minister to those needs. It has established a dental clinic to work with pre-school children. Dentists from Winston-Salem are giving their time each week to go into the area and operate the clinic. In addition, the committee has a Weekday Kindergarten operating in two areas, and a clothing distribution center. It also works with the youth of the area and conducts worship services in each of the four areas every Sunday. This ministry has proven to be greatly needed and the response has been outstanding. The committee plans to continue the ministry beyond the three year projection.

SUB–COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL MINISTRIES

George Elliott, *Chairman*

Reverand James N. Grubb is Chaplain at Butner for the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina. Butner consists of the John Umstead Hospital for nervous and mentally disturbed; the Blind Center; the Alcoholic Rehabilitation Center; the Youth Center for young first offenders; the C. A. Dillon Correctional Center.

The Chaplain calls on individual patients, conducts worship services, leads discussion groups, and visits churches and presbyteries on occasions. He arranges tours of Butner for visiting ministers and church leaders, and tells them about hospital ministry.

Mr. Grubb plans to give greater emphasis to the educational aspects of the institutional ministry. He plans to have ministers and church leaders attend seminars at Butner to discuss hospital and institutional ministries. He is also stressing the importance of Christian service to the institutions on the part of the churches. Several groups from churches have been to Butner, visiting the patients and some have given parties for the residents.

Mr. Grubb requests that you let him know about people from your church who are at Butner and to call on him to serve them. You are also invited to visit him at Butner.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON TRAV

Rev. William R. Smith, III, *Chairman*

Production

Since the last meeting of Synod, the TRAV Subcommittee has continued the production of "The Sunday School of the Air" and "News of the Church."

"The Sunday School of the Air" is a fifteen-minute weekly program presented over forty North Carolina radio stations and six radio stations in Virginia. Both of North Carolina's largest fifty-thousand watt stations carry the program which features ministers from across the state.

The 1969 "Sunday School of the Air" speakers were as follows:

January	–	Jerold D. Shetler, Raleigh
February	–	Russell B. Fleming, Raleigh
March	–	B. Frank Hall, Wilmington
April	–	H. Edwin Pickard, Raleigh
May	–	William R. Smith, III, Raleigh
June	–	George A. Grissom, Wendell
July	–	E. Eugene Kirkman, Winston-Salem
August	–	Robert A. Massey, Fayetteville
September	–	Leighton B. McKeithen, Fayetteville
October	–	David B. Jenkins, Rockingham
November	–	Charles Williams, Durham
December	–	Ed Wilson, Charlotte

"News of the Church," presented weekly in cooperation with the North Carolina Council of Churches surveys interdenominational religious news on the state, national, and international levels. Dr. Raymond A. Horn, TRAV Director is the newscaster.

During 1969, the TRAV Sub-committee originated a new program, "Encounter," a thirty-minute talk-show which is produced on WTVD–TV, Durham, North Carolina. The program airs at 10:00 A.M. on WTVD and 2:00 P.M. on WFBC–TV, Greenville, North Carolina. Several other stations are considering the program at the present time. Guests on the program have included the moderator of the General Assembly, The Rev. R. Matthew Lynn of Midland, Texas; the Honorable Brooks Hayes of Winston-Salem, North Carolina; Horace A. "Bones" McKinney, Coach of the Carolina Cougars; and other church and civic leaders.

In 1969, TRAV produced in cooperation with WTVD–TV three documentaries which were viewed in prime time on that station and other stations across the state. "The Now Generation at Chapel Hill High" was a thirty minute study of the problems encountered by a consolidation of a white high school with a black high school, with emphasis on the part the church played in helping to ease the tension. "From South Bend to Salisbury and Beyond" was a study of the Episcopal Church's controversial Special Convention II, held in South Bend, Indiana and the furor which was caused in North Carolina as a result of the funding of Malcolm X University. The third program, "A Century at Central Prison," was a one-hour documentary which revealed conditions at the one-hundred year old maximum security penal institution in Raleigh, North Carolina.

In other production last year, a film newsclip of the 1967 Synod meeting was prepared and telecast over nine stations.

Placement – Radio and Television

A complete survey of the needs of radio stations in the state was completed in 1969 and approximately eight-hundred placements of radio programs were made.

A total of ninety-three placements of thirteen television programs in spot announcement series have been made on North Carolina stations since the last meeting of Synod. A complete survey of the needs of television stations was made during 1969 and personal visits by the Director to various stations helped to establish friendly relations.

Audio–Visuals

The Sixth Annual Audio–Visual Previews were held in November in cooperation with the Synod's Office of Christian Education. The Charlotte previews were conducted in the Myers Park Presbyterian Church. White Memorial Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina was host for the second Preview.

Personnel Changes

The Rev. William R. Smith, III, pastor of Milner Memorial Presbyterian Church was appointed Chairman of the TRAV Sub-Committee to succeed the Rev. Mr. Francis M. Womack, Jr., who was called to become Executive Secretary of Greenbrier Presbytery in West Virginia.

Other Activities

The Director of TRAV has assisted several local churches with radio and television productions, has sought to establish active TRAV Sub-Committees in all the Presbyteries within the Synod, has served on the Presbyterian Appalachian Broadcast Council, and served as Chairman of the Radio–T.V. Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. During the year the Director established an Audio–Visual Resource Guide Viewing panel to evaluate current motion pictures that are available to local churches. He has also cooperated with the Board of World Missions in Publicizing the work of that agency. A three-day workshop on the use of mass media was held at St. Andrews Presbyterian College during the year. In cooperation with the General Assembly's TRAV, the Director put on a three-day workshop for the youth council of Orange Presbytery which was attended by about 250 young people. Also during the year the Director has spoken to many churches and Christian Education groups about the work of TRAV.

SUB–COMMITTEE ON WITNESS

Rev. Everett K. Brown, *Chairman*

The Sub–Committee on Witness cooperates with the Presbyteries in developing and promoting strategies for heralding the Good News of Jesus Christ and also attempts to confront the Synod with unique opportunities for witnessing in timely and relevant ways. (See Table IV: "RECORD FOR 1969")

Interpretation: The success of the church cannot be measured statistically. However, we are responsible for witnessing, our concern should be one of faithfulness to duty and a willingness to leave in the hands of God the way and extent to which He uses our witness to increase or decrease the membership of the church. Statistics can give us cause for gratification. They can also disturb our complacency and stimulate us to be more zealous and enthusiastic in our efforts to obey the mandate of Jesus to be witnesses of Him.

Sharing Witnessing Ideas: Today there seems to be little value in Synod-wide or Presbytery-wide Witness programs or strategies. Each Church Session must exploit the opportunities and the means of Witnessing which are open to it. Witness is a facet of the day-by-day, week-by-week work of the Church. Programs and strategies must be developed by Church Sessions which take into account local needs, concerns and opportunities. There should not be a reluctance to attempt new ways of witnessing, nor should the old, tried and proven ways be disparaged and avoided.

The Synod's Church Extension Sub–Committee can best serve as an instrument for sharing and exchanging ideas on ways and techniques of witness which have produced gratifying results. There can also be a value in sharing those witness experiences which did not fulfill the anticipated hopes and expectations.

Therefore, we request that Church Sessions send to the Synod office a description of their witness program with an evaluation of its effectiveness in terms of the results desired. The Sub–Committee on Witness will develop ways of sharing significant and promising ideas with the Church Sessions of the Synod.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod express its gratitude to the Reverend Francis M. Womack for his faithful service as Chairman of the TRAV sub committee:
2. That the Synod express its gratitude to the men who have given of their time and talent for the "Sunday School of the Air" and "Encounter".
3. That the budget of the Church Extension Committee for 1971, amounting to $60,686 be approved.
4. That the Synod express its deep appreciation to Dr. E. D. Witherspoon for his diligent work, keen interest and wisdom as Chairman of the Church Extension Committee of the Synod of North Carolina.

1. EVANGELISM STATISTICS

TABLE I. CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH TO JANUARY 1, 1970

A. Church Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	Dec. 31 1968	Dec. 31 1969	Net Gain/Loss 1969	Net Gain/Loss 1940-1969	Added on Professions 1969
Albemarle	10,061	9,841	−220 (−2.23%)	5,009 (103.66%)	203
Concord	16,994	17,210	216 (1.25%)	4,379 (34.13%)	310
Fayetteville	18,947	18,850	− 97 (− .51%)	5,255 (38.65%)	452
Granville	14,599	14,835	236 (1.59%)	8,064 (119.10%)	354
Kings Mountain	9,308	9,216	− 92 (−1.00%)	2,988 (47.98%)	201
Mecklenburg	37,301	37,332	31 (.08%)	18,616 (99.47%)	841
Orange	25,863	25,674	−189 (− .74%)	11,587 (82.25%)	489
Wilmington	12,508	12,430	− 78 (− .63%)	3,884 (45.45%)	312
Winston-Salem	8,768	8,752	− 16 (− .18%)	3,453 (65.16%)	243
SYNOD	154,349	154,140	−209 (− .14%)	63,235 (69.56%)	3,405

TABLE 1.—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1969			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-1969		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Granville	1.59%	1	Granville	119.10%
2	Concord	1.25%	2	Albemarle	103.66%
3	Mecklenburg	.08%	3	Mecklenburg	99.47%
4	Winston-Salem	−.18%	4	Orange	82.25%
5	Fayetteville	−.51%	5	Winston-Salem	65.16%
6	Wilmington	−.63%	6	Kings Mountain	47.98%
7	Orange	−.74%	7	Wilmington	45.45%
8	Kings Mountain	−1.00%	8	Fayetteville	38.65%
9	Albemarle	−2.23%	9	Concord	34.13%
	SYNOD	−.14%		SYNOD	69.56%

B. Sunday School Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1968	Dec. 31 1969	Net Gain/Loss 1968 - Dec. 31, 1969		Net Gain/Loss 1940 - Dec. 31, 1969	
Albemarle	4,334	7,173	6,340	− 833	(−11.61%)	2,006	(46.29%)
Concord	9,802	12,358	11,558	− 800	(− 6.47%)	1,756	(17.91%)
Fayetteville	11,692	14,186	12,783	−1403	(− 9.89%)	1,091	(9.32%)
Granville	5,369	10,588	10,258	− 330	(− 3.12%)	4,889	(91.06%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	6,688	6,213	− 475	(− 7.10%)	78	(1.27%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	28,939	26,715	−2224	(− 7.69%)	11,350	(73.87%)
Orange	11,525	19,158	18,446	− 712	(− 3.72%)	6,921	(60.05%)
Wilmington	6,989	9,017	8,967	− 50	(− .55%)	1,978	(28.30%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	6,895	5,675	−1220	(−17.69%)	595	(11.71%)
SYNOD	76,291	115,002	106,955	−8047	(− 7.00%)	30,664	(40.17%)

TABLE 1. B. – Continued

Order Growth by % for 1969			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1969		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Wilmington	– .55%	1	Granville	91.06%
2	Granville	–3.12%	2	Mecklenburg	73.87%
3	Orange	–3.72%	3	Orange	60.05%
4	Concord	–6.47%	4	Albemarle	46.29%
5	Kings Mountain	–7.10%	5	Wilmington	28.30%
6	Mecklenburg	–7.69%	6	Concord	17.91%
7	Fayetteville	–9.89%	7	Winston-Salem	11.71%
8	Albemarle	–11.61%	8	Fayetteville	9.32%
9	Winston-Salem	–17.69%	9	Kings Mountain	1.27%
	SYNOD	–7.00%		SYNOD	40.17%

TABLE II. REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, BAPTISMS, AND CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1969

Presbytery	[1] Reaffirmations and Certificates		Baptisms				Churches Reporting No Additions on Profession of Faith		
			Adult		Infant				
	1968	1969	1968	1969	1968	1969	1967	1968	1969
Albemarle	358	331	172	96	116	86	15	12	19
Concord	468	1,029	97	85	234	196	25	24	22
Fayetteville	624	652	238	192	201	211	34	29	26
Granville	801	961	153	123	230	217	12	20	19
Kings Mountain	283	351	57	62	107	121	16	13	11
Mecklenburg	1,874	2,793	258	259	559	539	24	28	33
Orange	1,001	1,126	279	207	322	315	29	22	29
Wilmington	615	616	158	188	134	161	27	28	26
Winston-Salem	330	341	71	100	99	108	12	16	5
SYNOD	6,354	8,200	1,483	1,312	2,002	1,954	194	192	190

[1] Does not include Professions of Faith.

TABLE III. PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1969

Year	SYNOD		GENERAL ASSEMBLY		BAPTIST		METHODIST	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716	----------	565,853	----------	560,558	----------	361,060	----------
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,000	3.38
1957	138,442	1.76	845,735	1.54	846,263	2.58	436,654	.15
1958	140,562	1.53	869,501	2.81	871,272	2.96	475,986	9.00
1959	143,066	1.78	885,524	1.84	893,679	2.57	475,716	−.06
1960	144,784	1.20	899,116	1.53	913,176	2.18	464,445	−2.37
1961	145,640	.59	913,582	1.61	932,415	2.11	470,327	1.27
1962	147,409	1.21	924,104	1.15	940,995	.92	462,652	−1.63
1963	148,773	.93	933,534	1.02	948,842	.83	465,876	.70
1964	149,897	.76	940,634	.76	962,813	1.47	470,128	.91
1965	151,347	.97	945,975	.57	974,954	1.26	473,477	.71
1966	152,537	.79	951,487	.58	984,844	1.01	475,699	.47
1967	154,504	1.29	960,775	.98	995,749	1.11	478,943	.68
1968	154,349	−.10	961,767	.10	1,005,833	1.01	481,397	.51
1969	154,140	−.14	957,584	−.44	1,018,578	1.26	493,778	2.57
1944-1969	----------	61.04	----------	69.22	----------	81.70	----------	36.75
1958-1969	----------	9.65	----------	10.13	----------	16.90	----------	3.73

TABLE IV. RECORD FOR 1969

PRESBYTERY	COMMUNICANTS AT BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	ADDITIONS BY PROFESSION OF FAITH	OTHER ADDITIONS	LOSSES	COMMUNICANTS AT YEAR END	GAIN OR LOSS
Albemarle	10,020	203	331	759	9,795	(225)
Concord	16,908	310	1,029	1,123	17,124	216
Fayetteville	18,858	452	652	1,199	18,763	(95)
Granville	14,525	354	961	1,080	14,760	235
Kings Mountain	9,262	201	351	648	9,166	(96)
Mecklenburg	37,176	841	2,793	3,613	37,197	21
Orange	25,762	489	1,126	1,805	25,572	(190)
Wilmington	12,442	312	616	1,005	12,365	(77)
Winston-Salem	8,719	243	341	601	8,702	(17)
1969 TOTAL FOR SYNOD	153,672	3,405	8,200	11,833	153,444	(228)
1968 TOTAL FOR SYNOD	153,827	3,780	6,354	10,407	153,672	(155)
1969 TOTAL FOR GENERAL ASSEMBLY	957,430					

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

a. Church Extension Fund

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1969

Assets:		
CASH ON DEPOSIT:		
Due from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash	$ 6,461.34	
Church Extension Committee Loan Fund	35,430.19	
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund	9,360.90	
TOTAL CASH ON DEPOSIT		$ 51,252.43
LOANS TO CHURCHES AND OTHERS:		
Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—Balance of Unpaid Principal and Accrued Interest	$ 175,830.71	
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund—Balance of Unpaid Principal and Accrued Interest	9,609.47	
TOTAL LOANS TO CHURCHES AND OTHERS		185,440.18
NOTES RECEIVABLE:		
From Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property		3,633.53
TOTAL ASSETS		$ 240,326.14
Fund Balance		
OPERATING FUND:		
Funds Held From Butner Ministry Special Conferences	$ 57.16	
Retained For Operations:		
Support of Butner Ministry	500.00	
TRAV Department	3,617.43	
General Programs	2,286.75	$ 6,461.34
CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE LOAN FUND		$ 211,260.90
SADIE DUNCAN WHARTON ESTATE FUND		22,603.90
TOTAL FUND BALANCE		$ 240,326.14

b. Church Extension Operating Fund

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1969 to December 31, 1969

	Actual	Budget
Income:		
From Presbyteries' Budgeted Benevolences	$46,812.44	$50,190.00
From Other Sources:		
Proceeds from McCallum Trust Fund	1,890.33	–
Interest received from Wharton Estate Fund	816.03	–
Proceeds from L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	122.85	–
Proceeds from Other Trusts and Bequests	617.83	–
From Appropriated Surplus (Reserves)		2,000.00
Board of Church Extension of the General Assembly for Support of Butner Ministry	$ 2,500.00	2,500.00
TOTAL INCOME	$52,759.48	$54,690.00*
Budgeted Expenses:		
Department of Home Missions:		
Institutional Ministry at Butner:		
Salaries	$ 8,499.96	$ 8,500.00
Manse Allowance	1,800.00	1,800.00
Car Allowance	600.00	600.00
Fringe Benefits	1,452.26	1,105.00
Social Security	72.00	70.00
Office Supplies and Printing	79.13	120.00
Postage and Express	21.00	120.00
Telephone and Telegraph	51.83	75.00
Maintenance–Office Equipment	70.16	100.00
Conferences and Visitors	-0-	100.00
Miscellaneous	276.00	50.00
Special Conference	192.84	-0-
Total Ministry at Butner	$13,115.18	$12,640.00
Total Department of Home Missions	$13,115.18	$12,640.00
Evangelism	$ -0-	$ 500.00
Support to Public Relations (Presbyterian News)	$13,000.00	$13,000.00

TRAV Department:		
Salary of Director	$ 7,338.11	$ 12,200.00
Salary of Secretary	4,633.18	
Manse Allowance	2,566.63	2,800.00
Fringe Benefits	2,043.30	1,760.00
Social Security	222.39	490.00
Office Supplies	300.00	300.00
Postage and Express	501.81	500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	436.51	500.00
Travel	1,131.62	1,500.00
Subscriptions and Dues	147.50	200.00
Maintenance—Office Equipment	-0-	100.00
Office Equipment—New Purchases	236.41	-0-
Moving Expenses—TRAV Director	1,204.72	-0-
Special Radio and Television Programs	6,160.59	8,500.00
Miscellaneous	305.16	150.00
Total TRAV Department	$ 27,227.93	$ 29,000.00*
Other Expenses:		
Audit	$ 500.00	$ 150.00
Amortization of Office Building Loan	1,500.00	1,500.00
Committee Expenses	636.60	800.00
Brochure—"The Work Presbyterians Do Together"	66.88	700.00
Miscellaneous	110.48	
Total Other Expenses	2,813.96	3,150.00
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENSES	$ 56,157.07	$ 58,290.00**
Expenses in Excess of Income	$ (3,397.59)	

*Adjusted Budget for TRAV Department, increased from $25,400 upon the call of Dr. Raymond A. Horn, Director.

**Adjusted Total Budget, including TRAV Department increase.

c. Loan Funds

(1) Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

(a) Summary of Loan Transactions

January 1, 1969 to December 31, 1969

LOANS TO CHURCHES:	Date of Loan	Original Amount of Loan	Unpaid Balance 12-31-69
Berea Presbyterian Church	4- 2-58	$ 10,000.00	$ 3,714.34
Butner Presbyterian Church	7- 8-59	11,086.00	10,592.33
College Heights Presbyterian Church	2-17-64	15,000.00	6,299.95

Comfort Presbyterian Church..	8-22-67	12,000.00	7,708.20
Covenant Presbyterian Church.	11- 2-67	4,300.00	2,809.46
Covenant Presbyterian Church–Manse	1- 1-56	12,000.00	4,173.52
Dellabrook Presbyterian Church.....	9- 8-64	11,500.00	9,807.09
Grifton Presbyterian Church #1	9-24-54	7,000.00	–0–
Grifton Presbyterian Church #2	2- 7-64	9,000.00	7,673.23
Hope Mills Presbyterian Church.....	4-15-58	10,000.00	3,050.14
Jacksonville First Presbyterian Church	1-11-67	5,000.00	3,924.02
John Calvin Presbyterian Church.....	1-13-55	7,500.00	11,840.22
New Hope Presbyterian Church	4- 6-65	20,000.00	15,213.55
Pageland Presbyterian Church.	12- 4-67	6,000.00	4,515.00
Peace Presbyterian Church ...	7-25-63	10,000.00	5,441.81
Philippi Presbyterian Church..	11-16-64	3,500.00	1,388.43
Plymouth Presbyterian Church.	12- 1-54	6,000.00	3,386.10
Selma Presbyterian Church ...	12- 7-64	7,000.00	2,404.79
Sherwood Presbyterian Church.	2-16-65	5,000.00	3,140.53
Stony Creek Presbyterian Church.....	1- 6-66	14,000.00	–0–
Union Presbyterian Church ...	11-23-66	15,000.00	9,370.28
Westminister Presbyterian Church.....	10- 6-64	20,700.00	16,762.83
Wilmore Presbyterian Church..	4-26-65	14,000.00	9,318.78
Warsaw Presbyterian Church ..	6-10-68	5,000.00	5,111.58
Memorial Presbyterian Church–Charlotte, N. C.....	7-16-69	21,000.00	18,379.85
TOTAL LOANS TO CHURCHES		$261,586.00	$166,026.03

OTHER LOANS:			
Presbyterian Home, Inc. –4% Interest	10- 9-67	$ 6,000.00	$ 4,804.68
Ted L. Daniel–Loan for Purchase of Car	7- 8-66	2,798.94	–0–
Raymond Horn	1-29-69	5,000.00	5,000.00
TOTAL OTHER LOANS		$ 18,398.94	$ 9,804.68
GRAND TOTALS.....		$275,384.94	$175,830.71

(b) Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1969 to December 31, 1969

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1969 ..		$ 23,668.88
Receipts:		
Collections on Principal and Interest	$ 37,798.59	
Transfer of One-Half Original Bequest of W. L. Stultz Fund	4,000.00	
Interest on Savings	562.72	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		42,361.31
TOTAL		$ 66,030.19
Disbursements:		
Loans Made to Churches and Others and/or Transferred From Other Funds		30,600.00
Note:		
Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest on All Notes December 31, 1969	$ 175,830.71	
Cash on Deposit (Below)	35,430.19	
Total Loans and Cash on Deposit	$ 211,260.90	
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1969– DUE FROM GENERAL FUND		$ 35,430.19

(2) Permanent Reserve Fund

(a) Balance Sheet

December 31, 1969

Assets:

Due From General Fund		$ 198.74
Loan To Churches	$ 50,431.60	
Loan To Presbyterian Synod's Office for Building	27,366.81	77,798.41
Securities (At Par) Wysong-Miles Company Stock		5,940.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$ 83,937.15

Fund Balance

Balance January 1, 1969	$ 77,337.22	
ADD: Cash Dividends Received	807.84	
Interest Earned on Loans	1,832.09	
Stock Dividend-Wysong-Miles Company 792 shares @ $5.00 Par Value	3,960.00	
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1969		$ 83,937.15

(b) Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1969 to December 31, 1969

CASH ON DEPOSIT–JANUARY 1, 1969		$ 6,166.64
Receipts		
Collections on Loans– Principal and Interest	$ 8,224.26	
Dividends–Wysong-Miles Stock	807.84	9,032.10
TOTAL		$ 15,198.74
Disbursements:		
Loan to Williamston (N. C.) Presbyterian Church		15,000.00
CASH BALANCE–DUE FROM GENERAL FUND–DECEMBER 31, 1969		$ 198.74

(c) Permanent Reserve Fund Investments

December 31, 1969

	Balance 12-31-69	Interest & Principal Received Current Year
Loans–Principal and Accrued Interest:		
Spring Hill Presbyterian Church–Original Loan $ 10,000.00	$ 2,939.68	$ 833.59
Calvary Church–Original Loan $20,000.00	14,585.80	1,630.00
Covenant Presbyterian Church–Original Loan $12,400.00	13,472.17	-0-
Trinity Church–Original Loan $5,000.00	4,845.29	455.67
Williamston Presbyterian Church– Original Loan $15,000.00	14,588.66	805.00
Synod's Office Building	27,366.81	4,500.00
TOTAL LOANS	$ 77,798.41	$ 8,224.26

Securities–At Par:		
Wysong-Miles Company Stock:		
Certificate #175–100 Shares–$5.00 Par Value	$ 500.00	
Certificate #176– 98 Shares–$5.00 Par Value	490.00	
Certificate #28–132 Shares–$5.00 Par Value	660.00	
Certificate #29–66 Shares–$5.00 Par Value	330.00	
*Certificate #532–792 Shares–$5.00 Par Value	3,960.00	
TOTAL SECURITIES–1188 Shares–$5.00 Par Value	$ 5,940.00	807.84
DUE FROM GENERAL FUND	$ 198.74	-0-
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND INVESTMENTS	$ 83,937.15	$ 9,032.10

(d) Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1969 to December 31, 1969

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1969		$ 2,323.42
Receipts:		
Payments collected on Notes Receivable	$ 5,603.12	
Interest Earned on Deposits	150.39	
Pay-Off of Pageland (S. C.) Church Loan by Church Extension Committee Loan Fund	2,100.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		7,853.51
TOTAL		$ 10,176.93
Disbursements:		
Interest Earned Transferred to Church Extension Fund		$ 816.03
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1969 –DUE FROM GENERAL FUND		$ 9,360.90

Note:

Fund Assets:	
Cash	$ 9,360.90
Loan to Pageland Church	9,609.47
Note Receivable	3,633.53
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 22,603.90

(e) Fund Balance

Operating Fund:			
Balance January 1, 1969		$ 13,858.93	
LESS: Expenses in Excess of Income	$3,397.59		
Transfer To Church Extension Committee Loan Fund	4,000.00	(7,204.75)	
			$ 6,461.34
Church Extension Committee Loan Fund:			
Balance January 1, 1969		$199,957.58	
ADD: Interest Earned on Deposits		562.72	
Interest Accrued on Loans		6,740.60	
Transfer from Church Extension Operating Fund		4,000.00	
Balance December 31, 1969			$211,260.90
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund:			
Balance January 1, 1969		$ 22,432.48	
ADD: Interest Earned on Deposits		150.39	
Interest Accrued on Notes Receivable		837.06	
		$ 23,419.93	
LESS: Interest Earned on Deposits and Notes Transferred to Operating Fund of Church Extension		816.03	
Balance December 31, 1969			22,603.90
TOTAL CHURCH EXTENSION FUND BALANCE– DECEMBER 31, 1969			$240,326.14

3. CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE BUDGET 1971

	1970 Budget	1971 Budget
Income:		
From Presbyteries Benevolence Funds	$ 54,190	$ 58,566
Church Extension Committee Reserve Fund	2,000	2,000
Board of Nat'l Ministries	2,500	–
From L. Richardson Trust Fund		120
Total Income	$ 58,690	$ 60,686
Expenses:		
Home Missions:		
Butner Institutional Ministry	$ 13,347	$ 14,766
Evangelism	500	100
Public Relations–Support of Presb. News	14,000	14,000
TRAV Department–Radio and TV	27,693	28,820
General Expenses	3,150	3,000
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 58,690	$ 60,686*

[1]Synod approved of $57.017 for 1971.

D. Report of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions

Dr. William M. Roberts, *Chairman*

The most significant matter to be reported on to Synod is the "Report of the Ad Hoc Committee to Study the Educational Institutions of Synod". This report is being presented separately, but as a part of the Report on Educational Institutions.

The past year in Higher Education in the Synod of North Carolina has been one of self-study and appraisal of the higher education program of Synod. This has been true not only in reference to Synod's Committee but in reference to the educational institutions supported by Synod.

The Ad Hoc Committee has held several meetings since Synod last convened. All four presidents of Synod's institutions met with the Committee November 20-21, 1969. The Committee addressed itself to the following items:

(1) The relationship of educational institutions to the Church.

(2) Fiscal matters, including division of income and a capital gifts campaign.

(3) Inter-relationships of institutions.

(4) Re-assessment of charters on institutions.

(5) Possible effects of restructuring of synods.

The Committee further discussed with the Presidents, (1) The meaning of a Christian college and (2) The definition of church-related institutions.

The Committee approved of employing a retired educator in the academic field "to review the charters (of the institutions) and to undertake other chores in preparing a report" to this Committee.

The four Presidents presented to the Ad Hoc Committee a paper containing the following recommendations:

(1) Endorsement of promotion and support of the Synod Foundation.

(2) Equalization as soon as possible of the distribution of the annual benevolent monies of the Synod to the three colleges . . . (recognizing that) the seminary has a unique claim upon Synod's support.

(3) Approval of "the principle of joint campaigns" and the recommendation of "a joint capital funds campaign in the Synod of North Carolina preferably to be launched in 1972, for our four institutions, with goals and allocations to be worked out mutually by the Synod's Committee, fund-raising counsel, and our institutions.

Subsequent to the foregoing meeting, Dr. John O. Reynolds, former professor of mathematics and Dean of the Graduate School of East Carolina University, Greenville, was employed as "Research Coordinator", to engage in the specific studies mentioned above, during a period of three months, to wit, January, February, and March, 1970.

Dr. Reynolds mastered the available data in hand, visited the several institutions involved, conferring with the presidents, other administrative officers, faculty, and in some instances with students. In addition, he examined the charters of the several institutions. Later he reported to the

Ad Hoc Committee, with whom he had been in constant touch through its Chairman and the Secretary. On March 16-17 Dr. John B. Evans, Secretary of the Division of Higher Education, Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Virginia, convened with the Committee and Dr. Reynolds, and with their advice and consent prepared a draft, embodying the ideas and conclusions reached in the paper which has been presented to the full Committee under the title of "Report of Ad Hoc Committee on Higher Education Study".

Your Executive Committee convened on April 1, 1970 with fourteen members of the Committee present and with three of the four presidents of institutions, present. Dr. Frontis Johnston sat in for Dr. Samuel R. Spencer, Jr.

The Ad Hoc Committee Study Report presented to the Committee was fully examined, following which, Dr. Pelham Wilder, a member of the Ad Hoc Committee, was requested to rewrite the document, "taking advantage of the conversation in this meeting", after which the report was circularized as revised, and approved by the Committee by correspondence, for presentation to Synod.

Financial

The total income for Educational Institutions for 1969 was $448,638 as compared with $441,374 the year before. This was an increase over 1968 of $7,264; however, this represented only 93.2% of the budget askings. The Educational Institutions item in the Synod's Benevolent Budget last year was 45.89%. This year it is 46.10%.

The average increase of giving by Synod to its educational institutions for the past three years is 3.73%.

The approximately 154,000 Presbyterians of Synod gave last year $447,546, or a per capita gift to Higher Education of $2.91. The per capita gift of the three colleges supported by Synod was $2.26 and to Union Theological Seminary $.63. The per capita giving last year for all four institutions was $2.81 and in 1967 $2.95.

The Christian Higher Education Campaign Account, the 1956 Campaign, shows total income through December 31, 1969, of $1,617;197. Of this amount $2,470 was received in 1969. Only one pledge has not been paid in full or cancelled, and that will be completed this year. Of the total income, $1,253,303.86 was distributed to St. Andrews Presbyterian College; $1,200 to Peace College; $195 to the Lucy Steele Memorial Fund; and $186,250.95 to Campus Christian Life.

As of December 31, 1969 Reserve Funds showed a balance of $42,363.80. In this account appears the W. Z. Stultz Reserve Fund, which was an original bequest of $24,000 (1955). One-half of the value of this fund belongs to Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life since, when the fund was established, Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions were respectively sub-committees of an Executive Committee on Higher Education.

Miscellaneous

Going to College Handbook: Last year we distributed approximately 450 copies of the "Going to College Handbook", published by the **Presbyterian Outlook** to high schools in the state of North Carolina.

Inauguration: Dr. Donald J. Hart was inaugurated as the second president of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, on April 24.

Campaign: It is rather significant that the four presidents of Synod's educational institutions unanimously recommended to your committee that a joint capital funds campaign be inaugurated by Synod, preferably to be launched in 1972 for Synod's four educational institutions.

Committee Personnel: During the year the Committee lost the Rev. Cortez Cooper, Class of 1970, and the Rev. Albert N. Wells, Class of 1971, by removal from the Synod. The Moderator of Synod appointed in their places, respectively, Mr. Ralph S. Robinson, Jr., of Gastonia and Mr. Charles W. Mauze of Lexington. Regretfully, Mr. Mauze had to resign from the Committee before he was able to attend a meeting on account of illness.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod take note of the fact that the Higher Education Campaign of 1956 will be completed with the final payment in 1970 of one church; and that Synod hereby expresses appreciation to the churches of the Synod of North Carolina which participated in and supported the campaign of 1956; furthermore, that Synod's appreciation also be expressed to all individuals who and corporations which contributed to the campaign of 1956.
2. That Synod enthusiastically endorse the joint capital funds campaign in the Synod of North Carolina, preferably to be launched in 1972, for her four educational institutions (Queens, Davidson, St. Andrews, and Union Theological Seminary), with goals and allocations to be worked out mutually by the Synod's Committee, fund-raising counsel, and our institutions.
3. That Synod receive for full consideration at this meeting the report of "The Ad Hoc Committee to Study Higher Education in the Synod of North Carolina"; and appropriately implement the report.
4. That Synod approve of the Budget for Educational Institutions for 1971 in the total amount of $527,498, as it appears on page

1. STUDENTS BY DENOMINATIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Denominations	Percent[1]	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Total Students	100.00	82,886	102,000	120,558	126,839	132,135
Baptist	30.13	24,974	30,732	36,324	38,216	39,812
Methodist	22.27	18,459	22,715	26,848	28,247	29,426
Presbyterian	13.39	11,098	13,658	16,143	16,984	17,693
Episcopalian	5.21	4,318	5,314	6,281	6.608	6,884
Catholic	3.35	2,777	3,417	4,039	4,249	4,427
Lutheran	3.23	2,677	3,295	3,894	4,097	4,268
Misc. Christian and Disciples	2.18	1,807	2,224	2,628	2,765	2,881
Jewish	1.31	1,086	1,336	1,579	1,662	1,731
Others	18.93	15,690	19,309	22,822	24,011	25,013

[1] These Percentages prevailed in studies made in 1955 and again in 1962 of all institutions and denominations in the State, and are assumed to be approximately correct.

2. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina – Samuel R. Spencer, Jr., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Trustees of Davidson College who are elected by Presbyteries in the Synod of North Carolina, Suwanee and Everglades Presbyteries in Florida and by Asheville Presbytery in Appalachian Synod, and by the Alumni Association. Founded in 1837; 1,000 men.

Academic standing: Davidson is fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. The Davidson chapter of Phi Beta Kappa was one of the first in North Carolina. It is a member of the Association of American Colleges, the Southern University Conference, the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Academic Program: A new curriculum and new calendar became a part of Davidson College in 1968, bringing about the greatest changes in the college program in nearly 40 years. While the basic elements of the three-term year and the 32-course requirement for graduation were quickly embraced, other facets proposed and adopted by the faculty are still being made a part of the total educational program.

Davidson College continues to maintain a fine liberal arts program, preparing young men for careers of dedicated service to mankind and to the church. Increasingly its graduates seek lifetimes of service in ever broadening fields of concern for man.

The new educational approach at Davidson places greater responsibility upon each student for his own education, and with the advent of the Honors College in 1970, some students will be given almost complete freedom from the usual academic requirements to pursue their education under faculty guidance but without required class attendance or other usual aspects of academic life.

The development of an Asian Studies program is another aspect of the new curricular thrust, one which requires of the faculty a large measure of effort in building insights and expertise in new areas of the world and in cross-fertilizing the various disciplines.

Finance and Campus Planning: Davidson College has completed the first phase of its major fund raising effort for the new E. H. Little Library, having met the original challenge of Mr. Little. However, changes in curriculum have dictated new demands upon the library plans, turning it into a versatile Learning Resources Center for which additional funds will be necessary.

During the past year and a half two detailed studies of various aspects of the college have been made. One major study was instigated by President Samuel R. Spencer, Jr., under five commissions made up of

faculty, students and alumni, charged with a careful investigation of various areas and reporting back to the president.

These studies were, in turn, made a part of the complete college study by the Academy for Educational Development, which included all phases of the college. During the following year, much of this material is being carefully studied by Trustees, the administrative staff and faculty as guidelines for future developments of the college are established.

On June 30, 1969, Davidson College had total assets of $32,059,649.02. During the preceding year it operated on a budget of $4,214,247.35, ending with a balance of $67,117.71.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina – Dr. John E. Smylie, President. The college is supported by the Synod of North Carolina which elects 10 members to its Board of Trustees. It also is supported by the Synod of South Carolina which elects eight members to its Board of Trustees. A liberal arts college for women located in the Myers Park residential area, it has granted degrees since 1857. It currently offers bachelor or arts and bachelor of music degrees.

The 1969–70 academic year at Queens College has been one of consolidation and improvement in all areas, especially the educational program.

Student Body: In May 1969, the college graduated 167 bachelors of art and five bachelors of music, the largest graduating class in Queens history.

In August 1969, Queens enrolled 705 students from 30 states and one foreign country. The largest delegations came from North Carolina (161,22.8%), South Carolina (105,14.9%), Georgia (96,13.6%), Virginia (84,11.9%), and Florida (75,10.6%). See Exhibits I and II.

Scholarships and financial aid totaling $160,261 were awarded to 142 students, with individual amounts ranging from $100 to $1,900.

Finances: On June 30, 1969, Queens College had an endowment worth $3,342,772 (market value) and plant assets valued at $9,345,291. Its outstanding indebtedness in long-term bonds and bank notes against its plant assets totaled $3,026,500.

In October 1969, Mr. Irwin Belk, a trustee, gave the college funds to purchase 84 acres of prime land on the eastern shores of Lake Norman for future recreational use. The property is 25 miles from Queens and faces the Davidson College Lake Campus.

Queens' expenditures for current operations in 1968-69 were $2,494,778. Its 1969-70 budget totals $2,581,148 with gifts needed to balance totaling $350,000, or about $500 per student (in addition to church support and endowment income). The college's comprehensive fee for 1969-70 is $2,800 against expenses which are equivalent to $3,687 per student.

Admissions: Mr. Terry L. Edmonson came to Queens in July 1969 as Director of Admissions. He is the former associate dean of student development at Iowa Wesleyan College.

In August 1969, Mr. Paul L. Samuelson joined the staff as an admissions counselor. Under Mr. Edmonson's direction, a new recruiting program has begun, including additional travel in key areas from which Queens draws students, new graphic materials, and a series of follow-up meetings and campus weekends for students offered admission. Early results show an increase in applications and an anticipated large freshman class in August.

Revised Curriculum: In August 1969, the college implemented curriculum revisions which change the traditional approach to a liberal arts education. The new curriculum, accenting the development of the student as learner, thinker, communicator and decision-maker, has received enthusiastic reception by both faculty and students. The revision emphasizes area electives rather than general education requirements and permits each student maximum freedom to develop an individual program in close consultation with faculty advisors.

May Term: Queens College will add a new dimension to its educational program with a May Term, beginning May 18 and ending June 5. Courses in art, dramatic art, education, history, physics, political science, psychology and sociology will be offered. Students will be permitted to take one three-hour semester course during the three week period. The May Term enables students to complete additional "summer" work before regular summer sessions begin at other colleges and before summer jobs normally start. Some 90 students are expected to participate this year. Queens academic calendar, which begins in late August and ends in mid-May, facilitates a May Term program.

Student Programs: In February the Student Government Association sponsored its second annual two-day symposium on a current topic. This year's subject was "Man in Control?" and featured addresses by nuclear physicist Dr. Ralph E. Lapp, ecologist Ian McHarg, and philosopher Dr. Alan Watts. Other program participants were drawn from North and South Carolina.

This year more than 200 students are taking part in some 13 different volunteer projects in Charlotte including tutoring, Model Cities, Little Sisters and a rehabilitation hospital.

Self-Study: The college began an institutional Self-Study in the fall as required every ten years for accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Ten faculty committees are gathering material on all phases of the college's operation under the direction of Dr. Y. L. Medlin. The study, scheduled for completion this summer, will be followed by a visit to the campus of a committee of examiners. The purpose of the Self-Study is threefold: to study the operation of the college over the last ten years, to evaluate its present status, and to make projections for the future.

Cooperative Programs: Queens has continued its membership in the Charlotte Area Educational Consortium which provides faculty and student exchange

opportunities with Davidson College, Belmont Abbey College, the University of North Carolina at Charlotte, Central Piedmont Community College, Johnson C. Smith University and Sacred Heart College. The college is in its second year as a participant in the North Carolina Computer Education Program which gives Queens direct teletype access to the Triangle University Computer Center for teaching and research. The college remains active in the Piedmont University Center. Davidson College and Queens will shortly begin conversations about cooperative programs which may lead to an exchange of students.

Honors and Distinction: A Queens College senior has won honorable mention in the 1970 Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship competition. Dr. B. A. Fusaro, chairman of the Department of Mathematics, has received a Fulbright lecture grant for the 1970-71 academic year to lecture in Taiwan. Dr. B. Darrell Jackson, assistant professor of religion, has received one of two junior post-doctoral fellowships for 1970-71 given by the Society for the Humanities at Cornell University. Drs. Janice Coffey and Richard Reichard have each received grants from the Piedmont University Center for summer research projects. Drs. Lloyd Elliott and C. Frank Jacks have each been admitted to a Faculty Seminar scheduled for this summer in India under the U. S. –India Exchange Program. Assistant professor of art Thomas F. Mason is represented in two national traveling sculpture exhibitions. Four Queens faculty members hold National Science Foundation grants this year. Others have won distinction for themselves and the college through publications, travel and public service.

Development Program: During the first 17 months of operation, the new Development Office inaugurated a consolidated Annual Fund with gifts for 1968-69 totaling more than $103,000 compared with $28,000 for the preceding year. The Development Office also has begun programs with parents, including the sponsorship in October of the first all-college Parents Weekend since the early 1950's. Systematic calls are being made on foundations, corporations, and friends of the college seeking unrestricted and capital support. The college began in May 1969 a special campaign to raise $625,000 to retire bank indebtedness on the fine arts center. Pledges and gifts to date for this program total more than $413,000. Discussions are underway now with a Trustee Development Committee for a comprehensive development plan for the 1970's.

Alumnae Program: The Alumnae Association continues to emphasize alumnae activities throughout North Carolina. Alumnae meetings this year in North Carolina included Asheville (Western North Carolina Chapter), Charlotte–Mecklenburg, Concord, Fayetteville, Gastonia, Greensboro (Piedmont Chapter), Hickory, and Winston-Salem. The college again sponsored an Alumnae Council in the Fall. Alumnae Homecoming is a second major program of the Alumnae Association. A majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Alumnae Association are from North Carolina.

The college has continued its vigorous Annual Fund activities in an effort to increase alumnae participation. The Fund involves the work of more than 500 class chairmen and class agents. In 1968-69, 1,320 alumnae gave $20,474, a 56.7% increase over 1967-68.

Personnel Changes: Mrs. Colleen Spencer joined the college staff in August 1969 as director of public information, a newly created post. Dr. Herbert E. Babb, dean of the college since 1961, will become director of operations for the North Carolina Leadership Institute in Greensboro on July 1.

Queens and the Synod of North Carolina: During this academic year, Queens enrolled 161 students from North Carolina, 22.8% of the total student body, and awarded from its own funds a total of $33,416 to 49 of those students for scholarship assistance. The college was allocated $75,000 by the 1969 Synod.

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, North Carolina. Dr. Donald J. Hart, President – Supported by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church, U. S., St. Andrews opened its doors on a new campus in Laurinburg, September 17, 1961. It is a coeducational, four-year, liberal arts, senior college.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. It is also an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music and holds a membership in the North Carolina College Conference, the Association of American Colleges, the Council of Protestant Colleges and Universities, the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, and the Piedmont University Center of North Carolina.

Curriculum: At the heart of St. Andrews' academic offerings is the interdisciplinary Christianity and Culture Program. This four-year program is required of all students and provides eight course credits in history, religion, philosophy, literature, and the humanities. It is taught by five teams of professors who make use of the lecture-preceptorial method.

Three degrees are offered at St. Andrews – bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, and bachelor of music. Majors include religion, philosophy, English, biology, chemistry, economics, mathematics, history, foreign languages, education, psychology, business administration, art and theatre, music, politics, and sociology-anthropology. A Cooperative program in medical technology has been worked out with Bowman-Grey Medical School.

Physical Plant: Eighteen buildings are used at the present time, sixteen of them new as follows: the liberal arts building, the science building, the teaching auditorium, the library, the student center, eight dormitories, music building, physical education building, and the heating plant. Urgently needed are the chapel, the administration building, residence hall, student center addition, and an infirmary.

Student Enrollment: A total of 898 persons were enrolled at St. Andrews Presbyterian College during the first term of the academic year 1969-70 – 446 men and 452 women. Some of these were on a part time basis so that the total full time equivalent enrollment was 892.

Faculty and Staff: There are 71 full time members of the St. Andrews faculty holding degrees from some 38 first-class graduate schools. Thirty people are listed in administrative positions. A faculty member at St. Andrews must have at least the Master's degree. Forty percent of the faculty now hold earned doctorates.

Financial Picture: Book value of property, $10,424,704. General and Scholarship Endowment, $1,755,022. Total operating budget, $3,644,326.

With a grant of $779,000 from the Federal Government, a new science building and teaching auditorium costing $2.2 million has just been constructed. The balance of funds for this excellent new facility will come from the $5 million St. Andrews Forward Campaign successfully completed last year.

The Forward Campaign goal of $5 million is divided as follows: $2 million for endowment and $3 million for buildings, designed to provide the program, the faculty, and the facilities to serve an enrollment of 1200 students by 1972. New buildings planned for in addition to the science facility are a chapel, administration building, learning resources center, dormitory, student center addition, and the renovation of the liberal arts building.

The Forward Campaign was the initial effort in a long-range plan adopted by the Trustees for $30 million over a twelve-year period anticipating an enrollment of 1600 students. The need for physical facilities will be cared for early in this plan, with later efforts devoted to undergirding the college with adequate endowment.

The continuing and increasing support of the Synod of North Carolina, its churches and its members is vitally needed in order that St. Andrews may truly serve the purpose envisioned by her founders.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA: The Trustees of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia respectfully present to its controlling Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia this report concerning the 1969–1970 academic year.

The largest student body in its 158 years has attended Union Seminary this year. The 350 students have come from 28 states and 13 foreign countries. Fifty-three presbyteries of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., are represented in the student body.

Faculty and Administration: Three new members have been added to the teaching staff, and one administrator has joined us. Donald G. Dawe, Th.D., has become Professor of Theology. He was formerly on the faculty of Macalester College. Terence R. Anderson, Th.D., who came from St. Stephen's College in Canada, is now Assistant Professor of Ethics. The Rev. Bruce L. Robertson has come from the Presbyterian Church of the New Covenant, Miami, to be Director of the Church and Society Program and Associate in Field Education.

Dallas W. Wampler, a Ruling Elder in the Forest Hill Presbyterian Church of Richmond, has become Treasurer and Business Manager of the Seminary.

Richmond Theological Center: The Presbyterian School of Christian Education and the School of Theology of Virginia Union University were joined with Union Seminary in 1969 to form the Richmond Theological Center. Classes of each institution are open to students of the others. Each school maintains its own faculty, awards its own degrees, and operates on identical academic calendars and daily schedules. This cluster of three

institutions across denominational and racial lines onto two adjacent campus quadrangles has received national publicity as a progressive move in theological education.

Students: The largest group of interns in the Seminary's history are spending a year off campus before returning as Seniors. Twenty-five interns are at work; fifteen in churches as assistants to ministers, seven in Church and Society Programs in Raleigh, Richmond, and Washington, two are exchange students in Bern, Switzerland, and Montpellier, France, and one is a missionary intern in Ghana, West Africa. Therefore, during the current year only, the Senior Class numbers only thirty-three.

Three Seniors have been elected to receive Fellowships for further graduate study: Stephen L. Miller of Huntington, West Virginia, a graduate of Marshall University; Chester J. Minarcik, Jr., of Bound Brook, N. J., a graduate of Rutgers University; and Leslie C. Squires of Attica, Ohio, a graduate of Taylor University.

Officers of the Student Body are R. Banks Hudson, III, of Lexington, Kentucky, a graduate of the U. S. Military Academy (President); Arthur Ross, III, of Asheboro, North Carolina, a graduate of Davidson College (Vice–President); G. Preston Nowlin, Jr., of Charlotte, North Carolina, a graduate of Davidson (Secretary); and Roger W. Jackle of Raleigh, North Carolina, a graduate of Lowell Technological Institute (Treasurer).

New Trustees: Eight new Trustees have been added by our constituent synods to the Board of the Seminary, filling vacancies created by death and/or retirement: F. Gwyn Harper, an attorney and Ruling Elder of the First Church in Hickory, North Carolina; Dr. Robert D. Phillips, a practising psychiatrist of Durham, North Carolina; Dr. Paul D. Stewart, Professor of Political Science, Marshall University, Huntington, West Virginia; Walter Kennedy, pastor of First Presbyterian Church, Newport News, Virginia; W. Robert Martin, Jr., associate director, The Fund for Theological Education, Princeton, New Jersey; Herbert Meza, pastor, Church of the Pilgrims, Washington, D. C.; Edward A. White, Coordinator of Urban Mission Work for the Presbyteries of Potomac and Washington City; and Preston M. Yancy, Jr., professor, Virginia Union University, Richmond.

Other Services to the Church: Educating men and women for ordained ministry in pastoral service is Union Seminary's basic mission. In addition to this primary function, Union contributes substantially to the life and work of the church through many other activities. During the past year these have been some of the more notable events: seventeen seminars for alumni and others held in presbyteries of our four synods; fifty-four weekend visits to churches by five student evangelistic teams; a two-week summer school of theology attended by more than eighty ministers from thirteen denominations; "Church in Context" weekends on campus from eighteen churches' pastors and three or more laymen; nearly two hundred college students and graduates on campus for a "Weekend for Theological Inquiry"; more than two hundred pastors and laymen in fourteen Continuing Education Seminars on campus through the year; and several hundred engagements by members of our faculty as teachers and preachers in churches throughout the denomination and beyond.

Buildings: Construction of a classroom building as projected in the Union Seminary Advance has been deferred, and more efficient use of

space in present buildings has been planned. Expansion of the Library by the addition of two stack levels and study carrel increases has been contracted, and the work is expected to be complete by December 1970.

Fiscal Affairs: An increase in enrollment annually for the past three years has meant larger expenditures for operations, yet gifts and grants have not kept pace with the higher costs. Five years ago our receipts from gifts and grants amounted to 29% of our operating budget. In the present year these receipts represent 18% of our income. Other sources of income have remained relatively constant – return on endowment and trust funds, student fees, auxiliary enterprises, and scholarship aid to students.

This higher enrollment coupled with inflationary rises in costs have come when the benevolences from synods have not kept up with our expenses and student body growth; so that we have incurred a deficit which we are seeking to eliminate by all appropriate means.

Support from synods for four fiscal years ending May 31 was as follows:

	1969	1968 (14 months)	1967	1966
Appalachia	$ 13,221.76	$ 15,875.05	$ 13,208.93	$ 16,548.12
North Carolina	93,318.45	94,209.88	93,260.50	93,450.78
Virginia	48,250.34	56,474.17	42,065.64	37,757.47
West Virginia	16,250.82	18,532.52	16,204.36	16,346.07
	$171,041.37	$185,091.62	$164,739.43	$164,102.44

The Future: With a growing student body representing all the diversities found in the contemporary churches, with an enlarged faculty steadily engaged in improving its teaching competence, with physical facilities that are being enhanced systematically to make them more functional, and with a program of teaching and learning that seeks ever fuller depth and breadth, Union Seminary is moving into the future with confidence under God that its needed support both spiritual and material will be forthcoming as the church recognizes and responds to its commitment in educating for ministry.

Thornton H. Brooks, Chairman
Board of Trustees

3. BUDGET OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

	1969-70	1970-71
Davidson College:		
Administrative and General	1,109,967	1,276,400
Operation and Maintenance	385,498	423,671
Instructional	1,663,653	1,761,911
Library	222,345	235,612
Auxiliary	915,870	1,099,457
Scholarship	495,947	543,424
Other	60,716	140,700
	4,853,096	5,481,175

Queens College:		
Administrative and General	$ 608,146	$ 640.000
Operation and Maintenance	343,314	340,000
Instructional	952,325	950,000
Library	107,454	105,000
Auxiliary Enterprises	497,498	500,000
Scholarships	107,466	90,000
	$2,616,203	$2,625,000
St. Andrews College:		
Administrative and General	$ 616,970	$ 750,283
Operation and Maintenance	102,110	126,000
Instructional	1,080,000	1,251,545
Library	200,000	228,000
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,014,830	1,043,498
Scholarship	182,140	245,000
	$3,196,050	$3,644,326
Union Theological Seminary in Virginia:		
Administrative and General	$ 261,606	$ 244,920
Operation and Maintenance	278,288	295,112
Instructional	527,613	505,094
Library	128,740	154,196
Auxiliary Enterprises	197,839	166,939
Scholarship	166,254	160,000
	$1,560,340	$1,526,261

4. EDUCATIONAL CENTERS (See DIRECTORY, page 19.)

5. SUMMARIES OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

a. The Three Educational Institutions of Synod
(Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews)

	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
TRUSTEES	111	112	113
TEACHERS	231	237	243
STAFF	60	70	48
STUDENTS	2,736	2,700	2,636
PRESBYTERIANS	1,294	1,243	1,049
PROPERTY	$28,955,246	$27,930,923	$32,720,446
ENDOWMENTS	21,317,944	23,067,558	20,895,885
TOTAL ASSETS	50,273,190	51,498,481	53,616,313
INCOME	8,459,395	9,142,471	9,718,461
DISBURSEMENTS	8,317,547	9,356,855	9,958,209
OPERATING SURPLUS	141,848	(236,408)	(176,748)
BUDGET	9,276,994	10,132,114	9,589,187
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	2,310,386	2,950,869	2,677,934

b. Gifts – 1944–1969

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by the Synod's Treasurer for the years indicated, follow:

Year	[1]General Assembly Minutes	Synod Receipts
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953–(9 Months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956[2]		210,795
1957		228,991
1958		252,335
1959		273,903
1960		268,765
1961		268,647
1962		302,869
1963		319,082
1964		388,925
1965		432,178
1966		394,386
1967		441,757
1968		435,372
1969		447,546

INFORMATION

The General Secretary endeavors to make his office a channel for distributing information about the institutions for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, and Men's and Women's organizations.

Several schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups.

[1]The General Assembly figure is larger than the Synod for the reason that the former includes budgeted and non-budgeted giving, whereas the Synod figure is only for funds which passed through the books of the Treasurer of Synod. Gifts made directly to institutions, including campaign gifts, are not reflected in the Synod column.

[2]The General Assembly statistics have been reported differently since 1955, and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

6. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowment are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at....., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here described the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at....., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc.)."*

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.
St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.
Barium Springs Children's Home
Presbyterian Home
Church Extension, Executive Committee of North Carolina
Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina
Archives
Agencies and Institutions

7. CHARTS

Chart I—Summary of All Educational Institutions Aided by Synod Of North Carolina

Sessions 1969-70

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Educational & Gen'l Income	Educational & Gen'l Disb.	Deficit	Surplus	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds
Davidson	51	90	24	1,033	$12,180,050	$15,798,091	$27,978,141	$4,218,365	$4,214,247		$67,118	$4,319,861	$2 920	$1 711,024
Queens	26	72	19	705	9,345,291	3,342,772	12,688,063	2,320,319	2,494,778	$174,459		2,625,000	2,960	123,450
St. Andrews	36	81	5	898	11,195,105	1,755 022	12,950,127	3,179,777	3,249,184	69,407		3,644,326	2,995	843,460
Total Colleges	113	243	48	2,636	$32 720,446	$20,895,885	$53 616 313	$9,718,461	$9,958,209	$243,866	$67 118	$9,589,187	$2,958	$2,677,,934
U.T.S.	28	30	4	350	$ 5,631,555	$ 9 528,674	$15 160 229	$1 219 387	$1,344,775	$125,388		$1,526,261	$1,380	$1,332,773

Chart II. Student Denominational Affiliation
Synod of North Carolina, 1969-70

Dsnomination	St. Andrews	Davidson	Queens	Total
Prssbytsrian	403	368	276	1049
% Presbyterian	44.67	35.62	39.43	39.79
Total all Othsrs	495	665	427	1567
Baptist	97	127	89	313
Christian	9	9	6	24
Episcopal	105	97	112	314
Lutheran	15	41	17	73
Msthodist	79	206	146	433
Others	93	104	55	252
TOTAL	696	1,033	705	2,636

Chart III–Total Breakdown of Income by Institutions 1969-70

	Tuition and Student Fees	Endowment Increase	Churches	Auxiliary Enterprises	Other	Total
Davidson	$ 1,569,427	$ 522,406	$ 65,255	$ 765,725	$ 1,295,552	$ 4,216,365
Queens	1,346,067	107,035	74,888	593,369	198,940	2,320,319
St. Andrews	1,367,686	60,819	627,205	988,762	135,305	3,179,777
Total 1969-70	$ 4,283,180	$ 690,260	$ 767,346	$ 2,347,676	$ 1,629,797	$ 9,718,461
Percentage Breakdown	44.07	7.10	7.90	24.16	16.77	100.00
Total 1968-69	$ 3,931,406	$ 709,514	$ 356,566	$ 2,374,412	$ 1,768,565	$ 9,142,465
Percentags Brsakdown	43.20	7.73	3.91	25.88	19.26	100.00

8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

a. Educational Institutions Fund

December 31, 1969

Assets:

STULTZ FUND ASSETS:		
Loan to Covenant Presbyterian Church	$ 4,300.00	
Loan to Reverend Zeb N. Holler	5,008.22	
Loan to New Hope Church	15,213.55	$ 24,521.77
Cash on Deposit–Due from General Fund		9,976.53
TOTAL STULTZ FUND ASSETS		$ 34,498.30
McKAY ESTATE ASSETS:		
Cash on Deposit–Due from General Fund	$ 5,135.70	
Cash on Deposit–First Federal Savings & Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina–Savings Account #C-3888	810.47	
TOTAL McKAY ASSETS		5,946.17
TOTAL ASSETS		$ 40,444.47

Fund Balances:

STULTZ FUND:		
Balance January 1, 1969	$ 33,493.26	
ADD: Interest Earned on Deposits	270.27	
Interest Earned on Loans	734.77	
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1969		$ 34,498.30
McKAY ESTATE FUND:		
Balance January 1, 1969	$ 5,635.62	
ADD: Interest Earned on Savings	310.55	
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1969	$ 5,946.17	$ 5,946.17
OPERATING FUND:		
Balance December 31, 1969	None	
TOTAL FUND BALANCES–DECEMBER 31, 1969		$ 40,444.47

b. Educational Institutions Fund Account

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1969 – December 31, 1969

	1969	1969 Budget
Income:		
From Presbyteries:		
Current Year	$447,546.45	$480,000
Previous Year	–	–
	$447,546.45	480,000
Proceeds from Trust Funds	1,091.27	
Total Income	$448,637.72	$480,000
Disbursements:		
To Institutions:		
St. Andrews College	$222,515.55	$240,000
Queens College	62,463.40	67,200
Davidson College	62,463.39	67,200
Union Theological Seminary	98,156.75	105,600
Total to Institutions	$445,599.09	$480,000
Expenses:		
Committee	$ 354.32	
Audit	100.00	
Amortization Synod Bldg. Loan	900.00	
Publicity–"The Work We Do Together"	639.29	
–"Going to College Handbook"	442.15	
Insurance–St. Andrews	568.00	
Miscellaneous	34.87	
Total Expenses	$ 3,038.63	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$448,637.72	

c. Educational Institutions Loan Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1969 to December 31, 1969

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANARY 1, 1969		$4,393.06
Receipts:		
Interest Earned on Deposit	$ 270.27	
Collections on Zeb Holler Loan	199.92	
Collections on New Hope Church Loan	2,430.00	
Collections on Pageland (S. C.) Church Loan.	183.28	
Pay-Off of Pageland Church Loan by Church Extension Committee Loan Fund	2,500.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		5,583.47
TOTAL		$9,976.53

Note:

Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest on All Notes ...	$24,521.77
Cash on Deposit (Below)	9,976.53
TOTAL LOANS AND CASH ON DEPOSIT	$34,498.30
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DEC. 31, 1969– DUE FROM GENERAL FUND	$9,976.53

9. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS BUDGET – 1971

Income	1970 Budget	1971 Proposed Budget
From Presbyteries - - - - - - -	$ 527,000	$527,498
Total Income	$ 527,000	$527,498
Disbursements:		
To Institutions:		
St. Andrews Presbyterian College - - - - - - -	265,000	$258,949
Queens College - - - - - - -	75,000	81,499
Davidson College - - - - - -	75,000	72,003
Union Theological Seminary - -	112,000	115,947
Total to Institutions	$ 527,000	$527,498
Expenses:		
Committee - - - - - - - -		$ 400
Audit - - - - - - - - - -		100
Amortization Synod Bldg. Loan - - - - - - - - -		900
Publicity – "The Work We Do Together" - - -		1,100
– "Going to College Handbook" - - -		
Miscellaneous - - - - - - -		50
		$ 2,550
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:	$ 527,000	$ 527,498

% DISTRIBUTION TO INSTITUTIONS

	1970	1971
St. Andrews Presbyterian College –	50%	49.09%
Queens College –	14%	15.45%
Davidson College –	14%	13.65%
Union Theological Seminary –	22%	21.81%

10. REPORT OF AD HOC COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION STUDY

I. Unique Role of Independent Church-Related Higher Education

The contribution of the independent school to education in America is inestimable. Because they are free of political pressures and trends, independent institutions have been able to be fearless and innovative in the planning of curricula, in the implementation of new programs, and in the creation of new and meaningful living-learning experiences.

Historically, from the founding of Harvard College in 1636, the church-related institution has clearly been the major contributor to the success of higher education in this country. A distinctive mark of a church-related college is that it is an academic community in which there is institutional commitment to the Christian faith, boldly expressed in the basic document establishing the on-going purpose of the institution and in the personal commitment to this purpose of the persons who determine its policy and programs. Further, it is an academic community whose educational climate is such that the Christian faith is respected intellectually and offered as a live and honored option. Also, the church-related college is an academic community where such derivatives of the Christian faith as a concern for persons and for society inform the fuller community of the world as mandates rather than as mere options.

Finally, the twin roles of evangelization and equipping its own people for their ministry in the world should always be retained as purposes in institutions of higher learning which are related to the Church. It is in this context that the seminary is the primary example of higher education, if not the one essential institution, for the Presbyterian Church.

North Carolina Presbyterians have played a special support role in the life of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia. Union Seminary, in fact, antedates the Synod of North Carolina. Theological education has been the historical reason for the Presbyterian Church's entering the field of higher education, and the Seminary must maintain not only an historic, but also a contemporary and viable relationship with its constituency and with our own and other institutions of higher learning because the students trained in these institutions are our students.

II. Synod's Past Concern for Higher Education and its Institutions

Long committed to higher education in its many and diverse manifestations, the Synod of North Carolina reaffirms that the enterprise in its public, private, and church-related forms is worthy of the full and active support of churchmen, to the end that our society may be enriched by those persons and institutions committed to the search for truth, to teaching and learning, to the pushing back of the frontiers of knowledge and wisdom, to the discovery of new answers to the pressing problems of every age, and to the quest for a richer and more meaningful life for the citizenry.

Churchmen, as citizens, as well as the church as a major institution in our society, should be actively engaged in supporting the continuing development of higher education and in the maintaining and strengthening of its freedom as a means by which the life of mankind may be enriched.

Reformed Tradition

For Presbyterians, this reaffirmation has a strong theological basis. At its best, our Reformed tradition has always insisted that every person should be given the opportunity to become as profitable a member of society as he is capable. Man is meant to glorify and love the Lord God with his mind, as well as with his heart, strength, and soul.

The church is called to be servant in the world in the name and spirit and power of Jesus Christ. The support of higher education is one means by which this servant role may be exercised.

Synod's Colleges

A major focus of the engagement of North Carolina Presbyterians with higher education has been a relationship with three senior colleges: Davidson College, Queens College, and St. Andrews Presbyterian College.

Services Rendered

Practically every local church in our Synod has benefited from the leadership of competent ministers and dedicated lay persons educated in these colleges. Scattered across our state and across the nation are hundreds of graduates of these college who hold roles of leadership in every walk of life. These institutions continue to offer many ancillary and valuable services: they host meetings of church courts and conferences; they make available able resource persons to church and community committees and task forces; they offer new findings and responsible criticism to the church and society, and, most importantly, perhaps, they teach the youth of our nation in both secular and church-related colleges and universities.

Causes For Satisfaction

Presbyterians can be grateful for the fact that these three colleges enjoy at least regional acclaim in educational circles as institutions offering quality and innovative educational experience and that some programs and offerings have received national recognition.

We can also celebrate the excellent stewardship trustees, administrators, and faculty have exercised over the years with the gifts from churches, loyal churchmen, and other benefactors.

When we view the remarkable accomplishments in these colleges, there is a sense in which we may say that these seed, sown and nourished in large measure by the church and the faithful, have grown to maturity. Though, indeed, children of the church in an historical sense, they are now full members of the family, to be viewed and referred to proudly as adults.

III. Synod's Changing Role in Relation To Its Institutions

The Synod of North Carolina desires to continue a live, vital relationship with all three colleges. We affirm that our relationship with them offers the church an opportunity to embody the gospel in an important human service. Because Jesus Christ was a teacher and his teaching is addressed to the minds of men, education has always been one of the most natural forms for this Christian embodiment.

Change and Progress

Further, we affirm that the church needs to have the sort of direct confrontation with the academic world and with the frontiers of learning which these relationships afford. The church needs to live in the ferment of new ideas. It needs to have its own life examined regularly in the light of new knowledge and changing patterns of thought. While new knowledge is hardly the exclusive domain of colleges related to the church, it is under these circumstances that the church cannot ignore it.

Ownership and Control

Historically, our relationship with these colleges has had a stance which embodied varying degrees of the notion of church ownership and control. It should be pointed out that though our Synod and its presbyteries have had the capacity to flex ecclesiatical muscle in the life of these institutions by electing trustees who would be of a particular viewpoint, the Synod and its presbyteries have taken pains to find capable persons when asked to nominate and elect trustees, and have commissioned these persons to exercise their responsibilities as trustees in light of their personal understanding of what appears to be in the best interest of the college.

Partnership Preeminent

A successful partnership is dependent upon the competence, faith, trust, and common commitment of the participants to the purposes of the joint venture. The severing of formal, legal ties between the church and a college may increase the possibility of a live, meaningful relationship, and the probability of a college exhibiting serious commitment to the insights and perspectives of Christian faith for its educational program and its campus life.

Several colleges in our Presbyterian family have demonstrated this fact. For example, Agnes Scott College has enjoyed for years a meaningful relationship with the Presbyterian Church without legal ties. More recently, Austin College has been operating with a covenant model for church relationship, without legal ties, while internalizing serious Christian commitment in the college program, and establishing a more meaningful relationship with its synod.

Church and State Involvement

Recent federal and state court rulings make plain the fact that the capacity for ecclesiastical dominance and control of higher education institutions is sufficient grounds on which to exclude the institution from being able to participate in governmental support programs established to assist colleges which serve the public good. All these colleges are rightly in the business of serving the public good, and we believe that changes in patterns of church participation in the governance of them can be effected which will assure that they may successfully meet legal tests existing in cases already judicated in the civil court.

Governance Key to Progress

We convet a live and vital relationship with Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews. We believe that the issue of the patterns of governance needs to be

clarified with respect to whether the ultimate governance should reside in the colleges or in the Church. It is our conviction that the resolution of this might be the means for the colleges to expand the range and number of those who will become supporters of the enterprise.

While pledging our continuing support of these institutions, we covet and seek such new support as will make it possible for them to continue their development as stong non-public institutions, determined to continue to contribute to the setting of standards of what undergraduate education at its best may be. The Church can and should assist this effort in a relationship as servant and not as proprietor, without denying any of the distinctive features of church relationship.

The Synod desires to explore with each college an appropriate means by which there may be an ongoing conversation, exchange, and criticism between church and college.

IV. Synod's Invitation To Its Institutions To Partnership

As a consequence of the above, the Synod desires that the Board of Trustees of each of these colleges takes the initiative which the Synod hopes will result in an affirmation of the college's intent for a continuing, live, vital relationship with the Church. The Synod would find it helpful for each college to spell out:

1. A clear delineation of the educational mission to which the college is committed.
2. Its commitment to serious engagement with the Judeo-Christian tradition as this tradition may inform both the educational program and the institutional life in all of its aspects.
3. A statement which establishes with clarity the focal point of governance.
4. A means through which there may be ongoing conversation, exchange, and criticism between church and college.
5. Ways of expanding mutual relationships of trust between the institutions and the judicatories which appoint the trustees.

June 11, 1970

COMMITTEE:

William M. Roberts, Chairman
Pelham Wilder, Jr.
J. Paul Reynolds

E. Report of the Executive Committee on Homes

The Rev. J. V. C. Summerell, *Chairman*

This committee seeks to serve Synod by being sensitive to the needs of people, especially children and the elderly, and guiding Synod responsibly in an ever changing ministry to these people in a changing society. The committee composition is governed by Standing Rule 23 which sets the membership at 16, including the chairman-at-large, the chairmen of the corresponding committees in the several presbyteries, and six members at-large of three classes of two members each.

The committee functions as directed by Synod to include cooperation "with the Official Board and Directors of the several Homes of the Synod; to promote the program and work of these institutions within the bounds of Synod; to receive the reports of these institutions, studying all of the problems involved in their work; and to report upon them to Synod making necessary recommendations."

The membership of the Committee may be found on page 13 of the 1969 Minutes of Synod. The following changes should be noted: (C) Villard Blevins for the Rev. Norman M. MacDowell, resigned; (KM) the Rev. Harold V. Wright, successor to the Rev. Alan B. Wells; and (M) Rev. J. E. Wayland, successor to Rev. Fred J. Harmon.

Synod instructed the Committee to "make a study of the program of work of the Homes under Synod control, using the resources of the Board of National Ministries to assist in the program study." The approach by the Committee in keeping with these instructions as reported to Synod last year has been unsuccessful due to circumstances beyond our control. This has led us to undertake a study on our own and to do this we have enlisted the services of Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas, of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. His study is now complete and his report has been made. The Committee is considering the report with recommendations. We trust that this study will be of great benefit to Synod in the work of our Homes in the years ahead. Oral reference to this study will be made at the meeting of Synod since there was insufficient time for this to be made a part of our written report.

The Committee officially requested the Chairmen of the Board of Barium Springs and the Board of the Presbyterian Home to invite the Chairman of the Executive Committee on Homes to attend meetings of the Executive Committees of the respective Boards. This request was graciously met and the chairman and vice-chairman of this Committee have met several times with the Executive Directors, the Executive Committees, and the Trustees of the Homes.

The Committee met in Synod's Office at 10:00 a.m. on May 7, 1970 with twelve members present. Also meeting with the Committee were Dr. Nat K. Reiney, R. A. Short, and Dr. R. H. Stone. The Chairman presented a progress report on the study being made by Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas. A member of this Committee, Mr. Silas Vaughn, has assisted in the financial aspects of the study.

The Committee heard representatives of the three Homes of Synod: Dr. Reiney, Mr. Short, and Dr. Stone. (These reports appear as a part of this report on the following pages.) We would call to your attention that according to the Reports the Children's Home operated again at a deficit during its last fiscal year and that operating costs of the Home increase at about 10% per year. The deficit was $17,171.01, slightly larger than the deficit for the previous year. The Presbyterian Home at High Point ended its last fiscal year with an excess of income over expenditures of $7,499.06 before depreciation, compared with a deficit of $4,902.15 the previous year.

Dr. Stone reported that the William Black Home at Montreat continues to operate in the black.

Finances

The 1969 Budget Askings of Synod for Barium Springs Children's Home and the Presbyterian Home at High Point and the actual Contributions were as follows:

	Budget Asked	Amount Given
Children's Home	$ 160,000	$ 149,215
Presbyterian Home	104,800	97,818
	$ 264,800	$ 247,033

Synod gave in 1969 to all Budgeted Benevolent Causes 93.2%. For 1970 Presbyteries have accepted only 91.3% for 1970, which means that of the $278,000 asked of the Churches for Homes, not more than $253,818 may be expected since Presbyteries have a habit of paying about 2% less than they accept, which would be, not 93.2% but 89.3%.

The Children's Home asked for $185,000 support from Synod in 1971; the Presbyterian Home, $163,375; a total of $348,375. The William Black Home is self-sustaining. The Council is recommending for approval by Synod for 1971, $289,103.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Boards of Trustees of the several Homes and the Executive Directors and staffs for their continued dedication and service.
2. That Synod authorize a campaign for funds for the Homes of Synod, to be conducted during the five year period 1970-1975, details to be worked out by this Committee, fund-raising counsel, and the institutions involved.
3. That pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear representatives of the Homes.

1. Study of the Program and Operations of the Homes Under the Control of the Synod of North Carolina and Their Relationship to Social Service Needs in the Synod

By Alan Keith-Lucas

Summary and Conclusions

1. Both of Synod's Homes are fulfilling an important need.
2. Both are doing so far above the level of mere custodial care. They are, in fact, leading examples of Homes of their type.
3. Synod's support in both cases is what makes the difference between custodial care and a witnessing, quality service.
4. The future role of the church in social service is likely to center around counselling and personal service as government confines itself more and more to community problems and financial support.
5. Needs in the State are seen to be counselling services, particularly for families and youth, recreation, community understanding, and local services for the elderly.
6. Neither Home is more than marginally equipped financially for the task it should be undertaking. The statement that Barium is "well-off" and Presbyterian Home "poor" cannot be supported.
7. Local churches are turning more and more to local community service, with no clear pattern of type of service developing, although day care (usually integrated) is predominant. Some churches are however researching community needs.
8. There is some evidence of an increasing need for technical consultation to local churches on counselling, program and study programs.
9. Barium Springs has already officially recognized this need and begun to supply it; Presbyterian Home, or at least its Director, sees its value.
10. There is a need for more local facilities for the elderly, but with increased federal and state care and medical problems running expenses probably could be self-supporting. Local communities should provide capital funds. A centralized administration would seem advisable.
11. Barium will need Synod support to increase church and community service, but should increase resident support through partial payment-for-care grants.
12. Both Homes, but particularly Barium, need to become more visible to the local congregations, and to have their roles better understood.

2. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

George W. Williams, Jr., *President Board of Regents*

April, 1970

Following the meeting of Synod 1970, I begin my sixth and last year of two terms of service on the Board of Regents. These years have been most interesting and exciting because of my opportunity to work and serve with others of our Church in one of the great ministries we all love and support. I cherish such an opportunity for all ruling and teaching elders.

During my years I have been privileged to see this Agency move from what was primarily a program of custodial care of children to one of multiple services to children and families. In making the changes which have been made, I want to assure the church that the planning committee of the Board and the total Board of Regents have sought the best advice available. While we think we have moved decisively, we have also been careful to move cautiously and always with the best interest of the needs of children and families uppermost in our minds.

Some of the criteria for today and the future that we are using to guide the development of the program are worth your consideration also. They are:

1. The need for services will increase in our society.
2. Children coming into care will be more damaged, more disturbed.
3. There will be greater emphasis on working with families.
4. Church Homes will become more professional.
5. Homes will develop a large range of auxiliary programs centered around their group-care campus, and will use both them and it in new and more flexible ways.
6. With the trend toward more congregational missions, there will be great opportunity to help the local church and its community to develop much needed services to children and families where they are.
7. There will be greater cooperation between church and government.
8. There will be greater participation both of youngsters and their families.
9. Church Homes will become more Christian rather than less so, but in a different way.
10. There will be need to establish more demonstration projects both in the area of caring for children and in the prevention of family breakdown.

Currently the one big project is the establishment of a FAMILY AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT and CHRISTIAN EDUCATION CENTER. Maybe this just sounds like a building to you. It is a building, but far more. The program, now in advanced planning stage, envisions many new concepts in both helping the local church provide services to children and families during week-days and also to up-date many teaching methods of the Church School. It will become, we think, a central demonstration for these all

important areas of child and family nurture. Properly applied in local communities it could help in preventing family breakdown.

Barium Springs is already being called on by a goodly number of local churches to help them with action oriented programs. To these we are now providing consultation services by trained and skilled personnel from the Home's staff. We are ready and willing to extend this service to any and all churches wishing to use it. We even see the possibility of establishing a Division of Community Services geared toward serving children and families through the local church.

Along with the consultation services we now have operating several demonstration projects where we can actually show how a program would operate. One of these, in particular, is directed to the young family with preschool children. Through this avenue we and the local church working together can help many children not now receiving sufficient aid in their growth and development.

In the estimation of many leaders of today in child care services, this area of the preschool child offers opportunity for more real achievement than any other.

Most of our church people know that Barium Springs has cared for and really given life to thousands of boys and girls over the years. But, not too many realize that in only one year this program now serves in excess of a thousand children and members of their families. This should say to all of us that there is yet much need. It should be further emphasized that with all the new services, none of the on-going program is being neglected. In fact it continues each year to be improved and refined.

We are grateful for the generous financial support of the church. The cuts in our budget for the years 1968 and 1969 did cause us to operate with a deficit. The increase of $8000 for the year 1970 will help. We do need to remind you of a fact that all are familiar with and this is that costs are continuing to increase, ours at about 10% per year. With the growing need and the tremendous opportunity presented by this Christian ministry to children and families, we urge all of you to further examine this program and consider our financial obligation to such a ministry.

Barium Springs Home for Children Budget
Anticipated Income

	1969-70	1970-71
Synod Budget	$168,000.00	$185,000.00
Individual Gifts	20,000.00	32,500.00
Family Support	24,000.00	24,000.00
Farm and Orchard	16,330.00	14,000.00
Duke Endowment	8,000.00	12,000.00
Trust Funds	76,000.00	95,000.00
Endowment	79,000.00	88,000.00
Investments	33,500.00	36,000.00
Memorials	23,000.00	28,000.00
Restricted Grants	25,000.00	20,000.00
Other	28,500.00	30,500.00
TOTAL	$501,330.00	$565,000.00

Budgeted Expenditures

	1969-70	1970-71
Administration	$ 98,100.00	$120,200.00
Child Care	133,930.00	146,100.00
Social Services	50,200.00	53,400.00
Occupancy (Plant Operation & Maintenance)	56,950.00	62,000.00
Christian Education	13,850.00	14,500.00
Farm and Orchard	25,800.00	25,400.00
Off Campus Programs	37,000.00	36,000.00
Family & Child Development Center	38,000.00	55,700.00
Education and Recreation	20,500.00	21,300.00
Health	8,300.00	9,200.00
Major Repairs & Replacements	17,500.00	20,000.00
Extra Agency Services	1,200.00	1,200.00
TOTAL	$501,330.00	$565,000.00

2. THE PRESBYTERIAN HOME, INC.

Tully D. Blair, *Chairman*

ANNUAL REPORT

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home for the past year.

The Board met for two regular sessions and the Executive Committee met nine times for the transaction of business during 1969.

There were 20 new admissions, three withdrawals and 25 deaths and a total of 235 served during 1969.

The books were audited by A. M. Pullen and Company (Certified Public Accountants), Greensboro, N. C., and the audit shows capital assets of $2,172,070.00 after recognizing reduction of fixed assets for $850,607.00 of accumulated depreciation as of December 31, 1969. This report shows a a gain in capital assets of $35,654.00 for the year.

The audit also shows:

(1) Capital fund contributions of $118,187.00 which included apartment and cottage gifts of $27,000.00

(2) Operating fund income was $7,499.00 more than expenses before depreciation. The operating fund expenditures included $42,105.00 for financial expenses (debt service). Contributions and gifts to operation were $33,144.00 more than the previous year.

Operating income from residents and/or patients was increased by $35,971.00 over the previous year. The monthly charge was increased by $25.00 to $240.00 on July 1, 1969, and 133 or 62% of the residents were able to pay this rate. The actual cost was $314.32 including depreciation. On January 1, 1970 the rate was increased to $250.00 per month. It is quite likely that the rate will have to be increased before the end of 1970 because of spiraling cost. To meet the Federal minimum wage requirements, salaries and wages increased 15% in 1969.

An addition to the main dining room was completed in early December and relieves the crowded condition which had prevailed. This addition was made possible through the generosity of friends and is completely paid for.

May we take this opportunity to express our appreciation and deep gratitude to those wonderful friends who have responded to the Home's need during this past year. We also are most grateful to Synod for its increasing support of the Home. This ministry of our Church needs your prayers, your help in increasing the support for operation, and an ever-increasing interest and concern for those who make The Presbyterian Home, Inc. their home.

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.—Budget

Anticipated Income

	1970	1971
Members of the Home	$585,000	$589,000
Synod	130,000[1]	163,675
Contributions	65,000	73,500
Medical	45,000	140,000
Other	50,000	—
TOTAL	$875,000	$966,175

Expenditures

Administrative Department	$119,676	$113,750
Household Department	101,008	110,125
Dietary Department	218,358	226,300
Medical Department	301,877	353,600
Other	134,081	162,400
TOTAL	$875,000	$966,175

[1]The Committee on Homes approved an amount of $125,800 for recommendation to the Stewardship Committee.

4. THE WILLIAM BLACK HOME, INCORPORATED

R. H. Stone, *President*

The Board of Trustees of the William Black Home at Montreat is glad to report that the operation of the Home during the 1969 season was a success in all its phases: financial, acceptability of food and dining room service, and the helpful spiritual atmosphere that was in evidence.

Under the splendid management of Mrs. W. C. Copeland and her daughter, Miss Nancy Copeland, of Davidson, the treasurer of the Board received from the summer operation $2,886.07.

Mrs. Vernon Moore Lewis, of Nashville, Tennessee, spent ten days as a guest last summer. In her travels she has been from Maine to California, and in Europe she has been a guest in hotels in London, Paris, Florence and other cities. In appreciation of the Home and its service she wrote: "Never anywhere have I been more comfortable than in the William Black Home in Montreat . . . above all else is the Christ-like spirit of love and

concern for every guest who registers there. I've tried to think of some one thing that would improve the William Black Home. As I review the splendid beds; the beautiful view from the porch; the most delicious food one ever tasted, it seems just about perfect. The only possible thing might be a wall-to-wall carpet".

Mrs. Lewis sent a check for $50.00, to which was added a sizable amount from our savings and the carpet has been installed in the halls, lobby, office, and a covering for the steps of the two stairways.

In spite of inflation and the higher cost of food and services the cost of Board and Lodging has not increased for Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina. It remains $35.00 per week. The reservations for the 1970 season have been coming to our reservationist since early January. The indications are that the coming season – June 5 – late August – will be a sell-out for several of the conferences.

The Board has directed that a number of improvements be made before the opening.

The William Black Home, Incorporated

a. Balance Sheet

December 31, 1969

Assets

Cash in Bank		$ 3,734.52
Cash in Savings Account		
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association (White Fund)	$ 10,000.00	
Bank of Stoneville	6,994.00	
Northwestern Bank	18,728.21	
First Citizens Bank & Trust Co.	10,000.00	$ 45,722.21
Notes Receivable		1,016.00
W. H. Belk Memorial Fund		
Reidsville First Church Bonds–5%	$ 3,100.00	
Northwestern Bank (Certificate of Deposit)	6,900.00	$ 10,000.00
Investments:		
Reidsville First Church Bonds–5%		$ 200.00
Fixed Assets:		
Land	$ 3,000.00	
Buildings	90,137.22	
Furnishings and Equipment	25,000.00	$ 118,137.22
		$ 178,809.95

Liabilities

White Fund–Principal	$ 10,000.00
W. H. Belk Memorial Fund	10,000.00
Accumulated Earnings	158,809.95
	$ 178,809.95

b. Statement of Earnings and Expenses

Income:		
Interest–Belk Fund		$ 500.00
Interest–White Fund		500.00
Interest–Reserves		1,740.41
Interest–Notes Receivable		40.64
Summer Operations		2,886.07
Miscellaneous		76.46
		5,743.58
Expenses:		
Administration	$ 278.40	
Insurance	500.00	
Repairs	1,116.88	
Fidelity Bond	63.00	
White and Belk Guests	875.00	
Audit	40.00	
Bonus for Summer Employees	160.00	
Telephone and Postage	32.06	
Supplies	155.21	$ 3,220.55
		2,523.03
Accumulated earnings at beginning of year		$ 156,286.92
Accumulated earnings at end of year		$ 158,809.95

5. SYNOD'S EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HOMES ACCOUNT

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1969 – December 31, 1969

	1969 (12 Months)	1969 Budget
Income:		
From Presbyteries:		
Current Year Benevolence Causes Funds	$ 214,768.94	$ 264,800
Previous Year's Benevolence Causes Funds	--	–
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES	$ 214,768.94	$ 264,800
Proceeds from L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	593.20	
TOTAL INCOME:	$ 215,362.14	$ 264,800

Disbursements:		
The Presbyterian Home, Inc.	$ 88,718.96	$ 104,800
Barium Springs Home for Children	125,059.97	160,000
TOTAL TO HOMES	$ 213,778.93	$ 264,800
Committee Expenses	665.84	
Insurance Expense	554.00	
Miscellaneous Expense	363.37	
	$ 1,583.21	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 215,362.14	
FUND BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1969	$ -0-	

Total Contributions to Homes

	Barium Springs	Presbyterian Home
Contributions Sent Directly to Homes		
Homes by Churches	$ 24,038.50	$ 8,225.72
Budgeted Contributions Sent to Homes by Synod	125,059.97	88,718.96
Total Contributions to Homes by Churches and Synod	$ 149,098.47	$ 96,944.68

6. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HOMES BUDGET – 1971

Income:	1970 Budget	1971 Budget
From Presbyteries:		
Benevolence Funds through Office of Synod		
Benevolence Funds Forwarded to Homes		
Total from Presbyteries	$278,000	$289,103
From Other Sources:		
Proceeds of Richardson Trust Fund		
TOTAL INCOME:	$278,000	$289,103
Disbursements:		
To The Presbyterian Home, Inc.:		
From the Office of the Synod		
From Presbyteries Direct to Home		
Total to The Presbyterian Home	$110,000	$119,771

To Barium Springs Home for Children, Inc.:		
From the Office of the Synod - - - - -		
From Presbyteries Direct to Home - - -		
Total To Barium Springs Home for Children -	$168,000	$169,332
For General Expenses - - - - - - - - -		
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS: - - - - - - - -	$278,000	$289,103

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. Report of The Committee on Annuities and Relief

Reverend M. Bland Dudley, *Chairman*

Your Synod Committee has held two stated meetings at the Synod's Office within the past twelve months. Each Presbytery has been represented in the preparation of the reports. This Committee has as its major task the distribution of the funds for Aged Ministers of the Synod from the Kate B. Reynolds Trust.

The total distribution since the last meeting of Synod was as follows:

September 1969 - - - - - - - - - -	$ 50,335.64
March 1970 - - - - - - - - - - - -	41,916.77

In the September distribution, there were 105 annuitants who shared in the Fund. In March 110 participated. The average amount received from both distributions was $852.02.

Recommendations:

1. That Churches be encouraged to seek gifts, legacies, and trusts from interested individuals to supplement the existing trusts for Retired Ministers throughout the Synod.
2. That Synod look again at the problem of finding ways of providing some additional funds to aid widows of ministers of the Synod.
3. That synod recognize with gratitude the ministers of the Synod who have retired since the last meeting of the Synod. They are: D. A. McRight (C); Harry Bryan (M); Joseph Garrison (O); Neil McGeachy (C); Henry L. Willis (W); E. D. Witherspoon (KM); T. A. Guiton (O); W. C. Cooper (O); Thomas H. Spence (C); F. Crossley Morgan (C); Joseph Kovach (KM);

B. Report of Committee on Attendance

Reverend Thomas M. Davis, *Chairman*

Your Committee rejoices in the record attendance of ministers and elders at this meeting of Synod. Enrollment indicates an attendance of 384 ministers and 333 ruling elders, and 26 guests for a total attendance of 743.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod grant excuses to those ministers and ruling elders who have requested that they be excused from attendance of a part of this meeting of Synod.
2. That the requests of 233 ministers and 92 ruling elders to be excused from attending this meeting of Synod be granted.

3. That the 226 Churches having no ruling elder in attendance, and having made no request for excuse, be listed in the minutes of Synod as unexcused.

4. That the 72 ministers who were not present and made no request to be excused, be listed in the minutes of Synod as unexcused.

C. Report of Permanent Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts

Archie W. McLean, *Chairman*

At the time the Blue Book went to press, your Committee had not met, but was scheduled to meet on June 12. The reason for the delay in meeting was that the instrument of incorporation of the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod Foundation had not been ratified by all of the Agencies and Institutions of Synod, nor by the Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts.

Last year Synod instructed our Committee to proceed with incorporation of the Foundation, contingent on "acceptance of the plan by the agencies and institutions of Synod involved".

After the meeting of Synod, we called a meeting of Representatives of all Agencies and Institutions of Synod who have an interest in the matter of obtaining the charter and the establishment of a Foundation Facility. All representatives either responded favorably or were present for the meeting which was held in Synod's Office on June 12, 1969. Pursuant to that meeting, your Chairman and the General Secretary of Synod contacted attorneys Thomas L. Young and Charles T. Lane of Rocky Mount, both members of the Presbyterian Church, who drew up a set of "Articles of Incorporation" and "By-laws", which were distributed to all interested parties for evaluation. Subsequently thereto, a meeting was held in Raleigh on May 15, 1970, at which representatives of the Bequests Committee, Queens College, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Presbyterian Home, and Synod's Office were present.* Communications were presented to the group present from absent representatives, either endorsing the Proposed Articles and By-laws, or proposing amendments.

The group present for the meeting, with the advice of James K. Dorsett, Raleigh, Attorney for Synod's Office, carefully examined the documents in hand, including the communications, and drew up a series of proposed amendments which were transmitted to Mr. Young, with the suggestion that he and Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Charlotte, Chairman of Synod's Trustees, complete the revised documents, first for presentation to all interested parties, and secondly for consideration and approval by the Permanent Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, which Committee was scheduled to meet on June 12, 1970, Synod's Office.

At the time of this writing, we are encouraged that the Agencies and Institutions of Synod involved in this project seem to be moving in the direction of a "meeting of minds", and it is anticipated that when Synod convenes, June 23-24, we will be ready to report that the Charter and By-laws have been endorsed by all interested parties and either are in the hands of the Secretary of State, or under final revision for making application to the Secretary of State for a Charter.

Contingent on actions of the Bequests Committee, recommendations will be presented to Synod on June 24, apart from this Report.

*Those present: Wm. H. Neal, Winston-Salem; Dr. John E. Smylie, Queens College; Dr. Donald J. Hart, St. Andrews College; R. A. Short, Presbyterian Home; James K. Dorsett, Raleigh; Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, Raleigh.

I. ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION, INC. A NON-PROFIT CORPORATION

We, the undersigned natural persons of the age of 21 years or more acting as incorporators for the purpose of creating a non-profit corporation under the laws of the State of North Carolina, as contained in Chapter 55A of the General Statutes of North Carolina, entitled "Non-Profit Corporation Act", and the several amendments thereto, do hereby set forth:

1. The name of the Corporation is: Synod of North Carolina Presbyterian Foundation, Inc.
2. The period of duration of the Corporation shall be perpetual.
3. The purposes for which the Corporation is organized are:

(a) To promote the making of gifts by cash, deed, will, annuities, life insurance or otherwise for the causes and objects fostered by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina, and to provide a way of securing greater uniformity of purposes, powers and duties of administration in the management and distribution of the gifts so made.

(b) To receive, own, hold, administer and distribute gifts of any kind, to be used for the promotion of the Presbyterian causes in general or any specified object of the Presbyterian Church.

(c) To manage funds belonging to the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the U. S. and its various institutions, subdivisions, and agencies.

(d) In connection with the general objectives above described in Paragraphs (a) and (b), to receive and maintain a fund or funds of real or personal property, or both, and subject to the restrictions and limitations hereinafter set forth, to use and apply the whole or any part of the income therefrom, and the principal thereof, exclusively for charitable, religious, scientific, literary or educational purposes, either directly or by contributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

(e) No part of the net earnings of the Corporation shall inure to the benefit of any member, director, trustee or officer of the Corporation or any private individual (except that reasonable

compensation may be paid for services rendered to or for the Corporation affecting one or more of its purposes), and no member, director, trustee, or officer of the Corporation shall receive any of the corporate assets on dissolution of the Corporation. No substantial part of the activities of the Corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the Corporation shall not participate in or intervene in (including the publication or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of the certificate the Corporation shall not conduct or carry on activities not permitted to be conducted or carried on by an organization exempt under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended, or by an organization, contributions to which are deductible under Section 170 (c) (2) of such Code and regulations as they now exist or may hereafter be amended.

(g) Upon the dissolution of the Corporation or the winding up of its affairs the assets of the Corporation shall be distributed exclusively to charitable, religious, scientific, literary or educational organizations which then qualify under the provisions of Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended, including but not limited to the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the U. S. or such successor organization as fulfills the same function on the date of distribution that said Synod fulfills on the date of organization of the Corporation.

As a means of accomplishing the foregoing purposes, the Corporation shall have the following powers:

(1) To accept, require, receive, take and hold, by bequests, devise, grant, gift, purchase, exchange, release and transfer, judicial order or decree or otherwise, for any of its objects and purposes any property, both real and personal of whatever kind and nature, or description and wherever situated.

(2) To sell, exchange, convey, mortgage, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any such property, both real and personal, as the objects and purposes of the corporation may require, subject to such limitations as may be prescribed by law.

(3) To borrow money and from time to time to make, accept, endorse, execute and issue bonds, debentures, promissory notes and bills of exchange and other obligations of the Corporation for moneys borrowed and in payment for property acquired or for any of the other purposes of the corporation, and to secure the payment of any such obligations by mortgage, pledge and deed, indenture, agreement or other instrument of trust, or by other lien upon, assignment of or agreement in regard to all or any part of the property rights or privileges of the Corporation wherever situated whether now owned or hereafter to be acquired

(4) To invest and reinvest its funds in such common or preferred stocks, bonds, debentures, mortgages, or in such other securities and property as the Board of Trustees shall deem advisable subject to the limitations and conditions contained in any bequest, devise, grant or gift, provided such limitations and conditions are not in conflict with the provisions of Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

(5) In general and subject to such limitations and conditions as are or may be prescribed by law, to exercise any other powers which now are or hereafter may be conferred by law upon a corporation organized for the purpose herein set forth, or necessary or incidental to the powers so conferred or conducive to the attainment of the purposes of the corporation, subject to the further limitation and condition that notwithstanding any other provisions of this certificate, only such powers shall be exercised as are in furtherance of the tax exempt purposes of the corporation and as may be exercised by an organization exempt under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its regulations as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended and by an organization, contributions to which are deductable under Section 170 (c) (2) of such Code and regulations as they exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

4. There shall be no members of the Corporation.

5. The Board of Directors of the Corporation shall consist of fifteen persons. They shall be elected in the following manner: The incorporators shall serve temporarily as directors of the Corporation until the next succeeding session of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina following the date of incorporation. At the next Session of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina following the date of incorporation, fifteen Directors shall be elected from nominations made by the Synod's Permanent Committee on Nominations. Five of those initially so selected shall be nominated for and elected to a one year term; five shall be nominated for and elected to a two year term; and five shall be nominated for and elected to a three year term.

   At each subsequent regular annual session of the Synod, directors shall be elected to fill the vacancies hereafter annually occurring, for terms of three years each.

   Vacancies on the Board of Directors occurring between Sessions of the Synod, shall be filled by vote of the remaining members of the Board as then constituted, the person so elected to serve until the expiration of the term for which elected, subject to ratification by Synod.

6. The address of the initial registered office of the Corporation shall be 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, Wake County, North Carolina.

7. The name of the initial registered agent of the Corporation at the above address is Harold J. Dudley.

8. The number of directors constituting the initial Board of Directors shall be three and the names and addresses of the

persons who are to serve as directors until the next Session of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina at which a full Board of Directors shall be elected are Harold J. Dudley, 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.; Archie W. McLean, 415 Piedmont Avenue, Rocky Mount, N. C.; Thomas L. Young, 801 Hill Street, Rocky Mount, N. C.

9. The name and addresses of all the incorporators are:

Harold J. Dudley, 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.
Archie W. McLean, 415 Piedmont Avenue, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Thomas L. Young, 801 Hill Street, Rocky Mount, N. C.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals this the 22nd day of June, 1970.

_____ (SEAL)
Harold J. Dudley

_____ (SEAL)
Archie W. McLean

_____ (SEAL)
Thomas L. Young

II. BY-LAWS

OF

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION, INC.

ARTICLE I

Offices

Section 1. Principal Office. The principal office of the Corporation shall be located at 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, Wake County, North Carolina.

Section 2. Registered Office.The registered office of the Corporation shall be located at the principal office of the Corporation or at such other place within the State of North Carolina as may from time to time be fixed by the Board of Directors.

Section 3. Other Offices.The Corporation may have offices at such places either within or outside the State of North Carolina as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine or as the affairs of the Corporation may require.

ARTICLE II

Board of Directors

Section 1. General Powers. The property, affairs and business of the Corporation shall be managed by the Board of Directors.

Section 2. **Number, Term of Office and Qualifications.** The number of directors shall be fifteen.
After election of the initial Board of Directors, Directors shall be elected for a term of three years each and until his successor shall have been elected and assumed office, or until prior death, removal for cause or resignation.

At least two-thirds of the Directors shall be Presbyterian members.

No person shall serve as a Director for more than two terms except those persons initially elected for one or two year terms who may be elected to serve for two regular terms in addition.

Section 3. **Election of Directors.** Except as provided in Section 4 of this Article the Directors shall be elected at the regular annual Session of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina from a slate of directors proposed by the Synod's Permanent Committee on Nominations, to which Committee the Board of Directors may make recommendations. Such slate shall present at least two names for every seat to be filled and the persons who shall receive a plurality of votes cast on a single ballot for each seat to be filled shall be elected director.

Section 4. **Vacancies.** A vacancy in the Board of Directors created by reason of death, removal for cause or resignation may be filled by a majority of the remaining directors, though less than a quorum, or by the sole remaining Director. Any person elected to fill an unexpired term vacated by death, removal for cause or resignation shall serve until the expiration of the term for which elected, subject to ratification by Synod, and until his successor is elected and assumes office.

Section 5. **Compensation of Directors.**The Board of Directors may cause the Corporation to compensate Directors for their services as such and for all reasonable expenses incurred by Directors in attending regular and special meetings of the Board.

Section 6. **Removal for cause.** The Synod shall have and retain the authority to remove any Director for just cause.

ARTICLE III

Meetings of Directors

Section 1. **Regular Meetings.** A regular annual meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held immediately after election or re-election of Directors and at the same place as the regular annual Session of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina. In addition the Board of Directors may provide by resolution for the holding of additional regular meetings.

Section 2. **Special Meetings.** Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by or at the request of the President, the Executive Secretary-Treasurer or any Director.

Section 3. **Place of Meetings.** All meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held at the principal office of the Corporation or at such other place as may be designated by resolution of the Board of Directors or otherwise agreed upon in advance of the meeting by a majority of the Directors.

Section 4. Notice of Meetings. Notice of all regular and special meetings shall be given to the Directors at least five full days prior to the date of said meeting. Notice may be given by mail or telegram or may be delivered personally. Notice by mail or telegraphic communications shall be deemed given on the date such notice is delivered to the Post Office Department or the sending service.

Section 5. Quorum and Manner of Acting. A majority of the number of Directors then in office shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of any business at any meeting of the Board of Directors. Except as otherwise expressly provided the act of the majority of the Directors present at a meeting in which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors.

Section 6. Informal Action of Directors. Action taken by a majority of the Directors without a meeting shall constitute Board action if written consent to the action in question is signed by all of the Directors and filed with the minutes of meetings of the Board whether done before or after the action so taken.

ARTICLE IV

Officers

Section 1. Number of Officers. The officers of the Corporation shall be a President, one or more Vice-Presidents an Executive Secretary-Treasurer, and such other officers as may be appointed or elected by the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Election, Term of Office and Qualifications. Officers shall be elected by the Board from among its membership at the regular annual meeting of the Board of Directors and shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the Board or until his successor shall have been duly chosen and takes office, except that the Executive Secretary-Treasurer shall not be required to be a member of the Board.

Section 3. President. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors; shall execute all deeds, contracts, agreements, transfers and other instruments as he may be directed by the Board of Directors; and shall perform such other duties as may be delegated by the Board of Directors.

Section 4. Vice-Presidents. Vice-Presidents shall, in the order of their selection, serve as and in the absence of the President, and shall perform such other duties as may be delegated by the Board of Directors.

Section 5. Executive Secretary-Treasurer. The Executive Secretary-Treasurer shall be the chief managing officer of the Corporation. He shall be responsible for keeping the minutes of all meetings and the books and records, and files of the corporation; he shall have custody of all the deeds, contracts and other instruments belonging to the Corporation and provide for the safekeeping thereof. He shall have custody of the corporation seal. Subject to instructions of the Board of Directors he shall have general charge of the business affairs and property of the Corporation and control over its other agents and employees. He shall execute with the President all

deeds, contracts, agreements, transfers and all other instruments as he may be directed by the Board of Directors, and shall perform such other duties as may be delegated by the Board of Directors. As Treasurer, the Executive Secretary-Treasurer shall have supervision over the funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the Corporation. He shall keep full and accurate accounts of the finances of the Corporation in books especially provided for that purpose and he shall cause a true statement of its assets and liabilities to be made as of the close of each fiscal year and shall provide interim financial reports at all regular or special meetings of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE V

Contracts, Loans, Deposits, Checks, Drafts, Etc.

Section 1. Contracts. Except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws, the Board of Directors may authorize any officer or officers, agent or agents to enter into any contract or to execute or deliver any instrument on behalf of the Corporation, and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

Section 2. **Loans.** No loans shall be contracted on behalf of the Corporation and no evidence of indebtedness shall be issued in its name, unless and except as authorized by the Board of Directors. Any officer or agent of the Corporation thereunto so authorized may effect loans or advances for the Corporation and for such loans and advances may make, execute and deliver promissory notes, bonds or other evidences of indebtedness of the Corporation. Any such officer or agent, when thereunto so authorized, may mortgage, pledge, hypothecate or transfer as security for the payment of any and all loans, evidences, indebtedness and liabilities of the Corporation any real property and all stocks, bonds, other securities and other personal property at any time held by the Corporation, and to that end may endorse, assign and deliver the same, and do every act and thing necessary or proper in connection therewith. Such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

Section 3. **Deposits.** All finds of the Corporation shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the Corporation in such banks or trust companies or with such bankers or other depositories as the Board of Directors may select, or as may be selected by any officer or officers, agent or agents of the Corporation to whom such power may from time to time be given by the Board of Directors.

Section 4. **Checks, Drafts, Etc.** All notes, drafts, acceptances, checks and endorsements or other evidence of indebtedness shall be signed by the Executive Secretary-Treasurer or in such manner as the Board of Directors from time to time may determine. Endorsements for deposit to the credit of the Corporation in any of its duly authorized depositories will be made by the Executive Secretary-Treasurer or by any officer or agent that may be designated by resolution of the Board of Directors in such manner as such resolution may provide.

Section 5. **Proxies.** Any share in any other corporation which may from time to time be held by the Corporation may be represented and voted at any meeting of shareholders of such other corporation by any

person or persons thereunto authorized by the Board of Directors or if no one be so authorized, by the Executive Secretary-Treasurer or by a proxy appointed in writing by the Executive Secretary-Treasurer.

ARTICLE VI

Gifts to the Corporation

Section 1. Subject to the limitations contained in the Articles of Incorporation of the Corporation, any donor or testator making gifts, acceptable to the Synod of North Carolina Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., may either designate the object or objects for which the gift shall be administered and distributed, which shall be known as a Designated Gift, or else he may make his gift to the Synod of North Carolina Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., without designation, specification, condition, or limitation, which shall be known as an Undesignated Gift.

Section 2. Designated Gifts. In the case of an acceptable Designated Gift, the corporation shall follow the directions, specifications, terms and conditions of the instrument of gift so long as it shall be possible or practicable so to do and when, if ever, it shall become impossible or impracticable in the judgment of the Board of Directors to follow the instrument of gifts, said Board shall so find and thereafter regard it as an Undesignated Gift and administer it accordingly.

Section 3. Undesignated Gifts. In the case of an Undesignated Gift, the corporation shall receive it and either administer it as a separate trust estate or add it to other undesignated gifts which are being administered as a single trust estate as the Board may elect. Income available from Undesignated Gifts shall be distributed to the objects and in the proportions or be added to the principal of Undesignated Gifts in lieu of distribution as the Board of Directors, in its sole discretion, may from time to time determine.

ARTICLE VII

Audits

Section 1. The books of the corporation and of its fiscal agent or agents shall be audited annually by an auditor appointed by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina and a statement of accounts showing in detail the investments held by the corporation, the amount of income received during the year, the purposes to which the income and the principal have been applied, and expenses paid, certified by said auditor, shall be published annually in some official organ of the Synod.

Section 2. The books of the corporation shall be open at the principal office, at all reasonable hours to any committee named by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina to inspect the books of the corporation in addition to other persons entitled by law to inspect the same.

ARTICLE VIII

Amendments

Section 1. Amendments to these by-laws may be adopted by the Board of Directors by a majority vote at any regular meeting or at any special meeting duly called except that the Directors may not amend Article II relative to selection of Directors. Such article may only be amended by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina in regular annual session.

ARTICLE IX

General Provisions

Section 1. **Corporate Seal.** The corporate seal shall be in such form as shall be approved from time to time by the Board of Directors.

Section 2. **Fiscal Year.** The fiscal year of the corporation shall be established by resolution of the Board of Directors.

E. Report of Committee on Christianity and Health

Hervey B. Kornegay, M.D., *Chairman*

Your Committee is anxious to acquaint the members of Synod with the tremendously increasing problem of drugs, and therefore has prepared a booth for display material. It is hoped that members of Synod will take the opportunity of acquainting themselves with the information on display.

Recommendations:

1. That ministers be encouraged to have a physical examination every two years prior to age forty and annually thereafter.
2. That Presbytery committees on candidates be urged to require psychiatric and physical examinations of all candidates.
3. That Presbyteries and the Synod of North Carolina through this committee be encouraged to invite speakers on Christianity and Health to meetings of the courts.
4. That Synod hear the Chairman of the Committee on the subject of "Drugs".

F. Report of the Committee on Church and Society

Rev. Robert H. Ramey, Jr., *Chairman*

Your Church and Society Committee continually attempts to relate the gospel to the world in which we live. The more pressing concerns which we discussed this year were poverty, hunger, school desegregation, drug abuse, and pollution. Obviously, we could not consider each question in depth; instead, we concentrated our attention on hunger in North Carolina.

In regard to poverty, however, we are making available a limited number of copies of an address by Dr. Joseph T. Drake, Professor and Chairman of the Department of Sociology at Davidson College, on the subject: Poverty and Hunger. We encourage you to give careful attention to the presentation on drug abuse by Synod's Christianity and Health Committee. Due to the continuing legal confusion surrounding school desegregation, we ask each Presbytery to give counsel to its members in light of its specific situation. Pollution, though very crucial, will hopefully be dealt with at a later date.

The following report deals only with hunger in Appalachia. Thus the report should be completed in the future by examining hunger in other parts of our state. The first part of our report is audio-visual in nature and was prepared by the Rev. Robert L. Combs.

The second part of our report is a brief paper written by Dr. Olson Huff, Charlotte pediatrician and member of Forest Hill Presbyterian Church.

1. HUNGER

By Olsen Huff, M. D.

The reflection of poverty's cruel effects should be fully evident on the faces of its victims. These faces stare back at our inquiring glance with a multitude of expressions. Despair, failure and fear are mixed with animosity and a departed pride. Those of the adults are often blank, having been finally divested of all ability to respond, while those of the children are seen to still reflect something of the dreamlike abundance which life supposedly holds for us all.

But of all these expressions, none is as cruel, none as despairing and none as indicting as the face of hunger.

That there is hunger in this affluent nation of ours, and that hunger exists in alarming proportions in our state has been graphically shown in recent months. (See: Hunger in Our Midst, a reprint from The Charlotte Observer, available as an Office of Economic Opportunity Pamphlet, 1405–6, Washington, D. C.) One need only look in any direction to find it. Our cities harbor it and the mountains engulf it. Children in the inner city with black faces, as well as the blond blue-eyed offspring of the mountaineer, more often than not carry the common emptiness of their stomachs to bed each night.

From this tragic lack there has grown up a pattern of intense cultural deprivation and social waste. This may be visualized from several angles. To begin with, there is an absolute lack of protein, vital to the body's maturation; this lack of protein occurs even before the child is born and as a consequence severely affects his eventual intelligence. Then too, there is the ravaging effect of disease, both acute and chronic, which sweeps over these emaciated bodies with ease. Parasites are prevalent and these sap the body further of its energy and add to the misery of existence. Like a circle with no end the struggle for mere survival revolves around and is governed by these elemental forces of hunger, disease, filth, and cold to the extent that individuals lose their identity, children lose their hope, and society is deprived of a portion of its members.

This deprivation, this carnal waste, this living death, exists in the coves, valleys, and along the streams of Appalachia – once the proud vanguard of a nation being born, these people are now desperately attempting to stay alive on "commodity" and charity. While government efforts to help are needed to minister, the Church also needs to be part of this ministry. Those who hunger should be aware of our concern for them as persons, so that they may respond with the dignity of a person to those attempts being made to help them.

Here, as in so many areas of our socially bereft country, the Church must stand as a rallying point. Through its concern, through its desire to be an Agent of Reconciliation, and through its intimate knowledge of the nature of man, the Church is compelled to act in this crisis. For crisis it is. One single approach, one area of concern is not enough. We cannot focus on the disease and sickness without attacking its source; we cannot tackle the filth and parasites without providing the incentive to keep these elements out, and we cannot provide incentive on empty stomachs.

So ultimately the return is to the knowledge that the yoke of hunger must be lifted. Then with it we may lift away the high death rate, the high index of illness, the pall of ignorance, and the sinful waste of persons. In its place

there may enter that one element which draws them to take their stand in those rugged mountains and which must lie buried beneath the growing pangs of hunger – hope. And the Church should be the incarnation of such hope.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod hear an audio-visual presentation entitled: "Hunger in the Hills."
2. That Synod adopt the paper on "Poverty and Hunger", and order that it be sent to all Sessions, for study and action, along with such of the other following recommendations as may be adopted.
3. That Synod inform its churches that the "Parson in the Hills Foundation" is working to meet the needs of deprived people in the area covered by the previous report. (Write: Parson in the Hills Foundation, Hickory, N. C., to discover ways of becoming involved.)
4. That Synod inform its churches that the North Carolina Council of Churches works with the Migrant Council of Hendersonville, N. C. (Write: W. H. Sipes, Project Director for Migrant Project of North Carolina Council of Churches, 723 W. Johnson Street, Raleigh, N. C.)
5. That Synod inform its churches of the significant work being done in Appalachia by the Commission on Religion in Appalachia, Inc. (Write: Max E. Glenn, Executive Director, 1114 W. Clinch Avenue, Knoxville, Tenn.)
6. That Synod remind its churches that the General Assembly priority, "Hunger," will be the theme of the 1971 Witness Season.
7. That Synod urge each Presbytery to send representatives to the Conference on World Hunger, meeting at Montreat, August 6-8, 1970.

G. Report of the Committee on Historical Matters

Dr. Durward T. Stokes, *Chairman*

The Committee on Historical Matters met in Synod's Office on April 3, 1970, with eleven members present.

The General Secretary of Synod reported on matters of historical interest, which included the accession of additional books and documents received in Synod's Office; and also that the records of Synod are constantly being used as sources for references of various kinds.

It was further pointed out that there are twenty-four churches celebrating anniversaries, ranging from twenty-five years to two hundred years. A list of these churches appears below. In addition, Orange Presbytery is celebrating its 200th anniversary this year, having been organized September 6, 1770. Two churches are observing their bi-centennial anniversaries, to wit, the New Hope Church near Chapel Hill and the Philadelphia Church, Charlotte.

The North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society held its annual meeting in Raleigh on April 17 with approximately seventy-five persons present. The speaker was the Rev. William E. Thompson, minister of the Calvary Presbyterian Church, Alexandria, Virginia, who brought an address on "Alfred M. Scales – The Forgotten Hero". Mr. Thompson is a member of the Society and the son of the late Rev. Earl F. Thompson, former Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery, and Mrs. Thompson, who is currently the Area Christian Education worker in Winston-Salem Presbytery.

Alfred M. Scales, Governor of North Carolina from 1885 to 1889, was a Ruling Elder in the Presbyterian Church. He served as a Colonel under General D. H. Hill, also a Presbyterian, throughout the War Between the States. Governor Scales was elected Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina in 1888, the first layman to hold this office. Mr. Thompson points out that he was probably the most influential Presbyterian layman during most of his adult life, when he served prominently as a politician, soldier, businessman, and churchman.

The North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society reports a membership of 374. Last summer the Society sponsored a tour of the British Isles and in the fall a tour of old churches in the area of Fayetteville. October 7-8, 1970 the Society will sponsor a tour of old churches in the area of Salisbury. During the coming summer, a second tour of the British Isles will be conducted, July 30 – August 20, and will include a visit to Oberammergau to see "The Passion Play".

Last year North Carolina Synod Day was observed on October 12 and approximately 18,000 bulletins were ordered by the churches, to be used on that occasion.

Your Committee has already made available the following papers: "Suggestions and Aids for Local Church Historians" and "Helps for Churches Celebrating Anniversaries". At our recent meeting, the Committee took actions which, when implemented, will provide the additional following papers: "Procedures on the Care and Preservation of Cemeteries" and "Suggestions for Establishing Heritage Rooms".

The Society has sponsored the publication of two books which are available on purchase from Synod's Office, to wit, William Henry Foote's Sketches of North Carolina and John K. Fleming's Historic Third Creek Presbyterian Church.

During the past year the Rev. James D. MacKenzie published privately a book, Colorful Heritage, which is the history of the Barbecue and Bluff Churches. Dr. R. Hamlin Stone a member of the Society, has completed the manuscript on the History of Orange Presbytery, which is sponsored by that Presbytery, and which will be available in book form in June, 1970.

For several years a member of Synod's Office staff (Mrs. Sally Schurrer) has been assigned the task of indexing the Presbyterian News, from its incipiency. This has been a "fill-in" job, and a tedius one; nevertheless, the task has been completed through a part of 1960.

Your Committee was quite concerned that lay representatives to Synod, as well as all Sessions of churches, should take seriously recommendation No. 4, which deals with properly sponsoring the subject of church history at the local level; in fact, the Committee instructed that the attention of the ruling elders, attending Synod, be particularly directed to the recommendations since most of them deal with the local church.

Churches Celebrating Anniversaries – 1970

Church	Year Organized	Anniversary
Bethany, Wilson, N. C.	1945	25th
Neuse Forest, New Bern, N. C.	1945	25th
Potts Memorial, Willard, N. C.	1945	25th
Seigle Avenue, Charlotte, N.C.	1945	25th

Wayside, Chocowinity, N.C.	1945	25th
Westminster, Lucama, N.C.	1945	25th
Cramerton, Cramerton, N.C.	1920	50th
Ebenezer, Benson, N.C.	1920	50th
Morton Memorial, Rocky Mount, N.C.	1920	50th
Westminster, Whiteville, N.C.	1920	50th
Bethany, Graham, N.C.	1895	75th
Cameronian, Rockingham, N.C.	1895	75th
Columbus, Columbus, N.C.	1895	75th
Forest City, Forest City, N.C.	1895	75th
Immanuel, Wilmington, N.C. (Dissolved)	1895	75th
Park Avenue, Rockingham	1895	75th
Smiths, Pink Hill, N.C.	1895	75th
Iona, McDonald, N.C.	1870	100th
Pine Hall, Pine Hall, N.C.	1870	100th
Marion First, Marion, N.C.	1845	125th
Clarkton, Clarkton, N.C.	1795	175th
Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead, N.C.	1795	175th
New Hope, Chapel Hill, N.C.	1770	200th
Philadelphia, Charlotte, N.C.	1770	200th

Recommendations:

1. That ministers be urged to file photographs and life sketches in Synod's office.
2. That ministers be requested to record a sermon on tape at 7½ rps, to be filed in Synod's office.
3. That persons who possess photographs of former ministers of the Synod of North Carolina be requested to file them in Synod's office.
4. That Synod urge every church to create a committee on church history, whose responsibility will be to: (1) collect and preserve all historical materials; (2) recommend at an appropriate time to the Session a person who is competent to research and write the history of the church; (3) express critical judgment on moot matters, including the invitation to other competent persons to critically proofread copy before final approval of documents for release to the public. (Copies of the paper "Suggestions and Aids for Local Church Historians" may be obtained from Synod's office.); (4) locate and mark graves of deceased ministers, especially those of historical significance; (5) in churches having cemeteries, record inscriptions on all markers and furnish copies to the Historical Foundation, Montreat, Synod's office, and other appropriate institutions and individuals.
5. That all churches which have not already done so, be requested to have histories written, distributed to members of their churches, and copies filed in the Synod's office.
6. That local churches take advantage of the offer of the State Department of Archives and History to microfilm church records for security and without charge.
7. That churches be encouraged to collect and display artifacts, pictures, and documents of historical interest, in a "Heritage Room" or other appropriate place.

8. That Synod again be reminded that anyone needing advice in implementing any of the foregoing recommendations may apply to members of the Committee on Historical Matters for assistance.

9. That Synod takes note of the churches which are celebrating anniversaries in 1970 ranging from the 25th to the 200th, and commends them for their faithfulness and loyalty in espousing the cause of Jesus Christ and for their observance of anniversaries, at the same time urging that past records prove to be an inspiration for greater involvement and service both currently and in the future.

10. That Synod hereby takes note of the Bi-Centennial Celebration of Orange Presbytery, the oldest presbytery of the Synod and second only to presbyteries to the north of the Synod of North Carolina. The Synod gladly joins with Orange Presbytery in celebrating this important anniversary of the organization of that presbytery on September 5, 1970, in the Hawfields Presbyterian Church; furthermore, Synod gladly relinquishes its usual observance of North Carolina Presbyterian Synod Day, ordinarily observed the first Sunday in October, in favor of the celebration of Orange Presbytery Day on the first Sunday in September, 1970.

H. Report of Committee on Inter-Church Relations

Rev. Charles L. Kirby, *Chairman*

Your Inter-Church Relations Committee has met twice in the past year. Committee members have been active participants in Inter-Church activities, both locally and at the state level. You were represented last fall at a seminar on the Consultation on Church Union, sponsored by the North Carolina Council of Churches. Dr. Paul Crow, Executive Director of COCU, in a series of lectures, pointed out that 46 negotiations and dialogues are in process throughout the major denominations in the world. He outlined "Structures For Mission" and dealt with "Fears With Regard to COCU". He also considered "The Future of the Ecumenical World", noting the mood in the world of reassessment and change.

The Plan of Union has been drafted and is to be distributed to constituents of the participating denominations for reflection and evaluation. Your committee sees its role as one of interpretation and encouragement of conversation with representatives of other persuasions. We invite others to investigate the alternatives that are before us in the last quarter of this century.

You were represented at the recent annual Assembly of the North Carolina Council of Churches, at which resolutions were passed dealing with Capital Punishment, Therapeutic Abortion, the Prison System in N. C., Justice, Law, Order and Freedom, Observance of Martin Luther King's Birthday, and the N. C. Population Center.

The N.C.C.C. is a viable Inter-Church Agent in the State, engaged in extensive activities. The Executive Director, who is a member of this Synod, and his staff, have been commended by your committee for their effective labors.

The Council of Churches has purchased six acres, adjacent to the Research Triangle and the Synod of North Carolina has been asked to contribute

$7,975 toward its cost. This is to be accomplished through a "quiet campaign". We would call to the attention of Synod that additional funds will be needed in the future when construction is undertaken. The target date for this will be the mid-70's.

You are encouraged to read the Council report which appears after this report.

Your Committee is happy to report on signs of ecumenicity at the grass roots level. Some examples include the Resort Ministry in which several churches join together as a Task Force to witness to vacationers; the Migrant Ministry where there are expressions of inter-faith activity; and Inner-city projects and programs in the larger towns and cities, supported on an inter-denominational basis.

In Winston-Salem individuals by voluntary service "man" a Telephone ministry in Crisis, assisting people in distress to receive immediate relief as well as follow-up assistance. In Charlotte five churches, representing an inter-faith involvement, opened their doors to the public and explained their teachings and practices during a "Tour of Understanding", one Sunday afternoon between the hours of 3:00 and 8:00 P.M. The churches were Temple Israel, St. Patricks Roman Catholic, First Church of Christ Scientist, The Holy Trinity Greek Orthodox, and Covenant Presbyterian Church.

Your committee requests churches engaged in such inter-church activities to apprise the chairman of them, and to publicize these endeavors in the columns of The Presbyterian News.

Several communities have recently established local councils of churches. They include the Greater Hickory Cooperative Christian Ministry; the Statesville Area Churches in Cooperation; the Laymen's Christian Council of Lexington; Wendell Council of Churches; and Wilson Council of Churches. We commend such to other localities.

We believe that there are indications that Christ's High Priestly prayer in John 17 for unity of the spirit is being realized. The Spirit seems to be at work, and He is finding expression through various channels. Your committee urges every Christian to be a channel through which Christ's grace may find expression to the end that "they may be one as we are one".

Recommendations:

1. That Presbyteries, through Presbytery Councils and committees on Nominations, be urged to activate inter-church committees, and that they endeavor to initiate cooperative efforts at the grass roots level.
2. That Presbyteries be urged to invite official representatives of other judicatories, or of independent churches within the confines of their boundaries, to send fraternal delegates to their meetings.
3. That Synod sponsor a conference for the purpose of disseminating information in regard to the draft of the Plan of Union of the Consultation on Church Union, October 15, 1970, with Dr. W. A. Benfield, Jr. as the guest speaker, and that the expenses of the conference be met by charging those who attend a registration fee.

1. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS FUND

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1969 – December 31, 1969

		Budget
Income:		
From Presbyteries	$ 11,898.16	$ 12,717
From L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	28.92	–
TOTAL INCOME	$ 11,927.08	$ 12,717
Disbursements:		
For Benevolences		
N. C. Council of Churches	$ 11,217.00	$ 11,217
For General Expenses		
Representatives to NCCC Assembly.....	173.28	500
Representatives to NCCC Committees	146.94	600
Committee Meetings	328.47	600
Printing "Work We Do Together"	16.91	
Total General Expenses	$ 665.60	$ 1,700
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 11,882.60	$ 12,717
INCOME OVER EXPENSES	$ 44.48	
FUND BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1969.....	$ 44.48	

2. INTER–CHURCH RELATIONS COMMITTEE BUDGET – 1971

Income:	1969 (12 Months)	1970 Budget	1971 Proposed Budget
From Synod Benevolence Funds - - - - - -	$11,898.16	$13,352	$13,652
Other Income - - - -	28.92		98
TOTAL INCOME	$11,927.08	$13,352	$13,750
Disbursements:			
For Expenses:			
Representatives to NCCC	$ 173.28	$ 500	$ 200
Representatives on NCCC Comm. - -	146.94	400	200
Committee Meetings -	328.47	600	300
Miscellaneous - - -	16.91		50
Total General Expenses -	$ 665.60	$ 1,500	$ 750
For Benevolences:			
N.C. Council of Churches -	$11,217.00	$11,852	$13,000
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS -	$11,882.60	$13,352	$13,750

3. REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

(For the program year ending April 30, 1970)

Rev. Samuel S. Wiley, *Executive Director*

Christian concepts of the Incarnation of God in Jesus Christ and the unity of man's nature lead us away from a dichotomy between the spiritual and the physical. "The Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us." Man is a unity, so that a construction which depicts a soul dwelling in a body is an artificial model which masks the reality of his organic oneness.

For this reason, it can be said that ecumenism is the whole Church responding to the whole need of man. The program of the North Carolina Council of Churches therefore chooses its priorities from the broad range of individual and social dynamics. In this period of change, which is often so swift as to be revolutionary, it has been necessary to have an updating of the Council's work.

A year ago this "Renewal of the Council" was described as a process relating to three phases: (1) staff, (2) program, and (3) site. The Executive Director's report will concern itself with those phases.

I. STAFF

On September 2, 1969 the Rev. S. Collins Kilburn became Director of Christian Social Ministries, succeeding the Rev. J. H. Crum who had served until November 1968. Mr. Kilburn has his office in the IGO Building on the Airport Road near the Raleigh-Durham Airport. He has brought his considerable creative powers to bear upon the social concerns of the Council.

W. H. Shipes has been on the staff of the Migrant Project since its inception in 1965. In 1968 he became its Director. He continues to give dynamic leadership to this important phase of the Council's Migrant Ministry. The latter includes aid to local migrant councils at Elizabeth City, Morehead City, and Hendersonville. The Migrant Project has been funded by OEO for $298,342 for the present fiscal year and operates in Johnston, Greene, Hyde, Tyrrell, Washington, and Carteret Counties, with prospects of expansion into others. A measure of its success is found in the fact that OEO has asked the North Carolina Council of Churches Migrant Project to administer an additional grant of $150,000 for an Emergency Food and Medical Services Program for the states east of the Mississippi and Ohio Rivers. The offices of the Migrant Project are at 723 West Johnson Street in Raleigh. There are eight persons on the staff with many more in the field during the migrant season.

II. PROGRAM

Under the leadership of James D. Riddle the Council has effected a thorough-going revision of its organizational structure which became final at the Greensboro Assembly at the end of April. Instead of three program commissions and twenty-six program committees we now have three commissions which will operate through task groups and ad hoc committees. Great hope is held for the new plan whereby through "shared staff" the judicatory heads will be asked to take the lead in selecting program priorities for interdenominational work, with judicatory staffs forming the core of task groups and committees, to be supplemented by other churchmen.

Under the head of program, mention must first be made of the inspired

activities of Church Women United in North Carolina. Their calendar for 1970 has its foci in three annual celebrations: World Day of Prayer, March 6, which had the theme, "Take Courage!"; May Fellowship Day, May 1, "Dissolve the Distance Between. . ."; and World Community Day, November 6, "Use a Key for Tomorrow: Education."

Church Women United is a national movement. In North Carolina its special project, now having reached its culmination, is the Samarkand Chapel Fund drive for over $50,000, headed by Mrs. Ira C. Shelley with Mrs. Robert W. Scott as sponsor. Mrs. Sam Arrington Dunn of Enfield is State President of CWU. As such she is on the Council's Executive Board as head of its Department of Church Women United, and a member of its Administrative Committee. She is a splendid example of the right kind of "woman power," being herself a child of the North Carolina Governor's Mansion, daughter of former Governor Kitchen.

The Department of Youth has a Duke Divinity School middler, Harmon L. Wray, as Minister with Youth. He has planned "Task Force for Youth 1970," building on the experience of a model worked out for last summer. This will include "internships" in service agencies, business, industry, etc. for high-school juniors, seniors, and post-grads, with a period at the end of the summer for evaluation and contrasting experience.

The Commission on Christian Social Ministries under Mr. Kilburn's leadership has

– launched a series of Engagement/Reflection Seminars at Central Prison at Raleigh to sensitize participants to the need for reform in the prison system.

– held Conflict Management Workshops for church and community leaders to develop skills in understanding and resolving conflict in the direction of reconciliation.

– begun a series of conferences on the ethical and theological issues relating to therapeutic abortion.

– engaged in conferences for church leaders on "The Church and the New City" in cooperation with Research Triangle COMPLEX, Inc., using urban simulation games.

The Commission on Christian Nurture has centered its program in family life education. Under the leadership of Dr. William F. Eastman of Chapel Hill a series of discussion opportunities focused on the family life of the clergyman has been planned. Also work continues in the areas of Scouting, evaluation by a group of high-school seniors of the new Through-the-Week Curriculum, and a series of conferences to introduce the new Trainable Series for the Mentally Retarded.

The Commission on Christian Unity will focus upon the encouragement of local ecumenicity. It will also continue the Council's efforts to make available information concerning movements toward organic union, following the Council's Conference on COCU held in High Point last October under the leadership of Dr. Paul A. Crow, Jr. These efforts are informational and not promotional.

The Durham office of the Council is still located at 208 East Duke Building on the East Campus of Duke University. Activities in that office include

– publication of the Church Council Bulletin six times a year. This goes to 5,600 churchmen across the State.

– working with Billy E. Barnes, Chairman of the General Committee on Public Relations, and its sub-committee on Television, Radio, and Audio-visuals. Dr. Raymond A. Horn has begun the new Encounter series on TV. Two special programs seen on prime time have been "The Now Generation in Chapel Hill High School" and "A Century at Central Prison." News of the Church continues on TV and The Week in Religion on radio, the latter announced by John W. Cobb of Raleigh. Dr. Horn's work is funded by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina.

– assumption of primary responsibility now for the Church World Service Clothing Program in North Carolina.

– direction of the Migrant Ministry.

– cooperation with the Resort Area Ministry.

– close liaison with the Commission on Religion in Appalachia and the programs on Medicine and Religion of the AMA and the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina.

– planning and promotion of the annual Seminar on Church and Community, held at N. C. State University in Raleigh. The 1970 theme was "The Church as Initiator of Change."

– planning and promotion of the Council's Annual Meeting, which usually includes the Assembly of Church Women United, the Council's Assembly, and the Pastors' Conference. The 1970 Pastors' Conference in Greensboro on "Tradition and Innovation in the Church" was led by Harold R. Martin, Robert A. Raines, and Mrs. Robert N. Rodenmayer. Dates of the Annual Meeting in 1971 will likely be April 26 and 27.

– liaison with the North Carolina Chaplains Association.

– coordination of the Richard Shelton Communications Awards program and the Distinguished Service Award. Honored this year were the High Point Enterprise, the Carolina Times of Durham, WTVD Channel 11 Durham, WKIX Radio of Raleigh, and a personal citation to Clayton B. Weaver of WRDU Channel 28 Durham. The DSA went to Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

III. SITE

The 33rd Assembly of the Council ratified the action of the Executive Board in entering into a purchase agreement for 6.07 acres of land in the Nelson Community at the southeast corner of Research Triangle Park, with a view to ultimate construction there of an Ecumenical Center for North Carolina. The tract lies alongside the right-of-way of the new four-lane N. C. 54 connecting Raleigh and Chapel Hill with the Park. This is slated to be I-40. The Council's property is between two interchanges and thus has good accessibility and high visibility. RDU Airport is a little over three miles away. The purchase price is $15,000 to be paid out by 1976. Dr. James H. Lightbourne, Jr., Conference Minister of the Southern Conference, United Church of Christ, was asked to head the fund drive. Dr. Lightbourne, at the Greensboro Assembly, was elected President of the Council for the coming year, succeeding Dr. Thomas A. Collins of Rocky Mount.

I. Report of the Committee on the Minister and His Work

Reverend James E. Fogartie, *Chairman*

The Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work of the Synod of North Carolina has met twice during the year. The sessions were conducted in Roanoke, Virginia, as a part of Regional Meetings of similar Committees from the Synods of Appalachia, Virginia, and West Virginia. Attending these meetings were the members of your Committee and the Executive Secretaries of the Presbyteries. Mr. R. Graham White, Executive Secretary of the Assembly's Committee, and Mr. Charles M. Harris, Assistant to the Executive Secretary, were present on each occasion and rendered valuable counsel.

Your Committee engaged in periods of confidential exchange of information with respect to both ministers and Churches within the bounds of Synod. Such exchanges are valuable in providing pertinent information and problems involved in pastoral changes.

With the Committees of the other Synods your Committee engaged in discussions relative to broadening the base for pastoral changes. Position papers by Synod representatives on "Secular Problems of Ministers" were presented. Of particular significance was the paper, "Change in the Order of Ministry", presented by the Reverend Will H. Terry. Dr. James Appleby of the faculty of Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, represented the Seminary and was of real assistance in discussing with those present the question of candidates for the ministry and the role of the Seminary in this regard. Further Regional Meetings are planned for the ensuing year.

Your Committee has no formal recommendations to bring to the Synod.

J. Report of the Committee on Nominations

Reverend Russell M. Kerr, *Chairman*

Your Committee met on June 3, 1970, Synod's Office, Raleigh, N. C.

We submit to Synod the following recommendations:

1. That the vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod on the Agencies, Committees, and Boards of Synod by virtue of the creation of new committees or offices, or because of the expiration of terms of office, or by resignation, death, moving from Synod, or otherwise, be filled as follows: (All changes are reflected in the **GENERAL DIRECTORY.**)

2. That interim appointments made by the Moderator be approved.

3. That Synod express appreciation to those who have served faithfully as members of Boards, Committees, etc., especially those whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod.

L. Report of Committee on Women's Work

Reverend Graham C. McChesney, *Chairman*

The Work in the Churches of the Synod of North Carolina by the women – their leadership, service and inspiration – is reason for much thanksgiving to God.

Your Committee on Women's Work met with the Council of the Women of the Synod for their Annual Winter Meeting. This meeting was mutually profitable to both groups. The Chairman also attended the Annual Meeting of the Women of the Synod held at Montreat last June during the Synodical Training School, and also served as Chaplain for the School.

The Committee is pleased to commend those in places of leadership on the Council, Women of the Synod, for their dedication to their work, and for the effectiveness in their programming.

Attention is called to the fact that the Women of the Synod are sponsoring a new opportunity for inspiration, leadership training, fellowship, and information this year in "The Week-end Conference", scheduled for Montreat June 20-21.

There is an increasing spirit of cooperation and awareness of the "Church as a whole" in her program, ministry, and service.

More and more women are being elected to the offices of elder and deacon as churches are tapping the talents of their total membership.

Recommendations:

1. That Sessions consider using more of the trained women of their Churches in helping with the evangelistic, educational, and stewardship programs of their churches.
2. That Synod commend the Women of the Synod of North Carolina for their promotion of and participation in the many facets of the total program of the church.
3. That Synod commend the Women for enlarging the opportunities for training, inspiration, etc. by sponsoring the "Week-end Conference".
4. That, pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear Mrs. A. R. Craig of Rutherfordton, Retiring President of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, and have the opportunity of meeting the new President who was elected and installed at the Annual Meeting in June.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE WOMEN-OF-THE-CHURCH SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Mrs. A. R. Craig, *President*

The Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, worked under the Assembly's Theme for the year 1969-70. The Theme: "Call to Decision", Theme Verse Joshua 25:5 – "And if you be unwilling to serve the Lord, Choose this day whom you will serve, – as for me and my house, we will serve the Lord."

The 56,165 women of the North Carolina Synod gave $67,204.00 to the Birthday Offering of 1969. This is their largest gift and the largest in the Assembly.

The nine Presbyterials had their largest attendance in their Spring Meetings. Approximately 40,000 women attended, to listen to reports, presentation of the 1970 Birthday Objective, Inspirational addresses, and Bible Study. They contributed liberally to the various causes of the church. They gave about $26,000.00 to various scholarships for worthy students. The Synodical gives the income from $100,000 to students in St. Andrews College, four other scholarships to students attending other schools.

The Women of the Synod give a project each year of $5,000.00. This year this amount was added to the Scholarship fund invested by the Presbyterian Foundation Inc.

The "Decision to Serve the Lord" has been carried out in many ways.

Using the Laubach method of "each one teach one". Many women have had the training for this and are now participating in it. Women establishing and working in Day Care Centers; operating thrift shops; Supplying Clothes for the Needy; Materials; Magazine subscriptions and medicines are sent to Missionaries; Nursing Home residents and retirement homes are served in various ways; "Meals on Wheels" are served; "Operation House–hi" to keep in touch with the young people away in College and Arm Services; they give many hours of work in Mental Health Centers; working with the Blind; participate in the "Prayer and Lost Coin Fellowship". Women made possible the "Christmas Holiday House" by serving meals; also giving of their time and extending Christian Fellowship to Foreign Students; Two of our Presbyterials, Winston-Salem and Orange, help support with their gifts of Time, Money and Clothing the Glade Valley High School.

Each Presbyterial holds a retreat for their numbers in late Summer or Fall. These nine retreats reach several thousand Women with Bible Study and Christian Fellowship and discussions of the issues of the day.

The Women are aware of the problems facing our society and are studying ways to meet these problems: the Alcoholic. Drugs in our schools and reaching our young people; striving to give to people of all ages the Christian leadership which is needed.

Each year the Women of the Synod meet a large quota of White Cross supplies which goes to our hospital in Korea. This response represents many hours of loving labor and a larger sum of money for transportation and to buy the supplies.

The Synodical Training School had 430 in attendance in June 1969. We are looking forward to the first Week-end Conference in addition to this school in June 1970. This is the 25th year of our Synodical Training School.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina make this report in humble recognition and belief that we are instruments of the Holy Spirit and acknowledge our complete dependence upon him for His strength and guidance. We acknowledge we have not done all we should have done and pledge ourselves to put forth greater effort in the days ahead.

M. Report of Permanent Committee on World Missions

The Reverend Wilkes Macaulay, *Chairman*

Synod's World Missions Committee met in its annual meeting March 17, 1970, at Synod's office with seven Presbytery chairmen present and representatives of the Women of the Church. The committee also attended the World Missions Seminar at Union Theological Seminary in Richmond on April 21 - 22, 1970.

One of the significant and distressing facts about our church's overseas mission outreach in 1969 is what could not be done, the result of a retrenchment made necessary because of increasing costs and decreasing resources. During 1969 the number of missionaries was reduced by 38. The number of overseas lands in which these missionaries serve was reduced from 9 to 7. The reduction in number of missionaries and fields was directly related to the fact that income from our church in 1969 was far less than in 1968 (less even than was received in 1964) while costs (with runaway inflation in some overseas lands) were greatly increased.

The over-all effect of this decrease in benevolences and increase in inflation is seen in the fact that three years ago there were 565 missionaries serving in the overseas ministry of our church while now the number has been reduced to 466. It is predicted, that unless steps are taken to reverse this trend in our giving the missionary force by the end of 1970 will be 420 and by the end of 1971, 353.

The following missionaries were assigned by the Assembly World Missions Committee to the Synod for itineration in the Synod: The Rev. Frederic R. Dinkins (Brazil), the Rev. David B. Lehman (Brazil), and the Rev. Wendell Ligon (Indonesia). In addition, the Rev. Elmer T. Boyer, retired missionary from Korea, itinerated in several points in four Presbyteries.

The faithful work of these who worked within our Synod is certainly commended. It was evident that they were very busy meeting the requests for missionaries to appear in churches of the Synod. We extend to them our heartfelt thanks, and commend them for their willingness to be so generously used.

The forthcoming World Missions Conference to be held at Montreat, July 30 - August 6, promises to be an outstanding opportunity for both young people and adults to become better acquainted with the opportunities in our church's overseas ministry. All Presbyteries are urged to send their chairmen and to encourage churches to send representatives, including young people.

Recommendations:

1. That the attention of our people be called to the facts outlined in the body of this report with regard to the cut-backs being made necessary overseas because of insufficient funds, and that the churches be urged to be faithful and generous in their prayers for and financial support of the overseas ministry of our church.
2. That appreciation be expressed to the missionaries who worked so faithfully in this Synod for their time and service and that this appreciation be communicated to each of them.
3. That the Board of World Missions be thanked for its diligent and faithful service of administration, planning, and counsel.

4. That Presbyteries and local congregations be encouraged to investigate the feasibility of securing acceptable furlough homes for missionaries in our Synod, and that they make such arrangements known to the Synod's Committee.
5. That ministers and local Witness Chairmen be encouraged to put our World Missions concern on a year-round basis and that they be reminded of the availability of missionaries to visit the local churches during the months of September, November, and April as well as during the Witness Season.
6. That as a part of our ministry of relief, congregations continue to collect used clothing, blankets, etc. for distribution through Church World Service.
7. That missionaries and other mission-interested persons be invited to take part in the Presbytery camps and conferences of the Presbyteries.
8. That our young people and adults be encouraged to attend the World Mission Conference at Montreat, July 30 - August 6, and that Presbyteries and local congregations be requested to underwrite part of their expense.
9. That every congregation be reminded of the necessity to live Christian lives here at home in order that they do not hinder the Christian Witness abroad.
10. That due to the current shortage of missionary speakers, our churches be reminded of the availability in our Synod of exchange students, retired missionaries, and persons who have recently visited the missions fields of our church.
11. That we remind the churches of Synod of the current stewardship policy in effect, namely, that when a local church is meeting its fair share of benevolences, the church, or any individual member of the church, can designate its gifts without their being subject to equalization.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. Report of the Trustees of the McCallum Trust Fund for the Year 1969

Rev. R. F. Sloop, D.D., *Chairman*

The Trustees of the McCallum Trust Fund at a meeting in March, 1970, submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in June, 1970.

The Trustees received the audit of the McCallum Trust Fund made by Archibald K. Lovin, C.P.A., of Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the assets of the Trust Fund, and the income and expenses of the Trust Fund for the year January 1, 1969, through December 31st, 1969. The amount remaining for distribution in accordance with Items of the will of A. T. McCallum, was $11,401.98. A check for this amount has been sent to Rev. Harold J. Dudley, D.D., Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, to be distributed in the following manner: Item VIII: (d):

(1) To be distributed among Children's Homes: $3,800.66

70 PER CENT of $3,800.66 to Barium Springs Home for Children, Barium Springs, North Carolina ---------- $2,660.46

30 per cent of $3,800.66 to be divided equally between the following Children's Homes, 30 per cent being $1,140.20:

To Bachman Memorial Home, Inc., Box 849, Cleveland, Tenn. 37311 ----------	$ 285.05
To Children's Home of Abingdon Presbytery, P.O. Box 163, Wytheville, Virginia 24382, Kenneth G. Tutwiler --------	$ 285.05
To Grandfather Home for Children, Inc., P.O. Box 98, Banner Elk, North Carolina 28604, Rev. D. Edward Renegar	$ 285.05
To Presbyterian Home for Children, Black Mountain, North Carolina 28711, Donald C. McKenzie - - - - -	$ 285.05
Total for Homes for Children	$3,800.66

(2) To be distributed to Educational Institutions: $3,800.66

To Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, North Carolina 28627 Robert Chilton ----------	$1,266.89
To Lees–McRae College (affiliated), Banner Elk, North Carolina 28604, Hawthorne C. Evans ----------	$1,266.89
To Montreat–Anderson College, Montreat, North Carolina, C. Grier Davis ----------	$1,266.88
Total for Educational Institutions	$3,800.66

(3) To be distributed to Home and World Missions: $3,800.66

50 per cent to Synod's Church Extension Home Missions: ----------	$1,900.33	
50 per cent to World Missions, with offices at Nashville, Tennessee - - - - -	$1,900.33	
Total for Home and World Missions	$3,800.66	
Total to be distributed to the above - - - - - - - - - -		$11,401.98

B. Report of the Committee On Records

Reverend W. Lowry McBath, *Chairman*

The Committee on Records has carefully examined the following Minutes of the Presbyteries of the Synod:

Albemarle: January 28, 1969, Adjourned Meeting; April 15, 1969, 160th Stated Meeting; July 8, 1969, Adjourned Meeting; October 23, 1969, 161st Stated Meeting.

Concord: April 22, 1969, 382nd Stated Meeting; July 22, 1969, 383rd Stated Meeting; October 21, 1969, 384th Stated Meeting; January 27, 1970, 385th Stated Meeting.

Fayetteville: February 4, 1969, 358th Stated Meeting; February 23, 1969, Called Meeting; May 6, 1969, 359th Stated Meeting; June 29, 1969, Adjourned Meeting; October 7, 1969, 360th Stated Meeting.

Granville: January 21, 1969, 146th Stated Meeting; April 15, 1969, 147th Stated Meeting; June 17, 1969, 148th Stated Meeting; September 5–6, 1969, Adjourned Meeting; October 21, 1969, 149th Stated Meeting.

Kings Mountain: June 23, 1968, Called Meeting; September 24, 1968, 179th Stated Meeting; November 17, 1968, "General Meeting" (Special Meeting); December 10, 1968, Called Meeting; January 28, 1969, 180th Stated Meeting; March 9, 1969, Called Meeting; April 22, 1969, 181st Stated Meeting.

Mecklenburg: July 15, 1969, Called Meeting; October 20–21, 1969, 264th Stated Meeting; December 9, 1969, Adjourned Meeting; February 24, 1970, 265th Stated Meeting.

Orange: January 23, 1969, 413th Stated Meeting; April 24, 1969, 414th Stated Meeting; June 26, 1969, 415th Stated Meeting; October 23, 1969, 416th Stated Meeting.

Wilmington: March 29, 1969, 240th Stated Meeting; May 29, 1969, 241st Stated Meeting; July 30, 1969, 242nd Stated Meeting; September 30, 1969, 243rd Stated Meeting; November 24, 1969, 244th Stated Meeting; January 30, 1970, 245th Stated Meeting.

Winston–Salem: January 28, 1969, 110th Stated Meeting.

In general, the Minutes examined were well kept, orderly, and arranged in a manner that was easy to follow. It was apparent that the clerks of the presbyteries were well versed in Presbyterian procedure and order. Most of the exceptions noted were of minor consequence and could be easily avoided by careful attention to the wording of actions as outlined in the Book of Church Order and by careful proofreading before final printing.

The following presbyteries submitted Minutes without exception:

Concord
Granville
Mecklenburg
Orange
Winston-Salem (No Minutes have been received since 1–28–69)

The following presbyteries submitted Minutes with exceptions as noted:

Albemarle

Meeting of January 28, 1969, p. 16, the record does not indicate that the minister was received in accordance with the BCO, 16:5.

Fayetteville

Meeting of October 7, 1969, the record does not indicate a statement that a quorum was present.

Kings Mountain

Meeting of June 23, 1968, the record does not indicate that the meeting was called in accordance with the BCO, 16:9; the record does not indicate the time of the meeting. Meeting of September 24, 1968, the record does not indicate the time of the meeting. Meeting of November 17, 1968, the record does not indicate the Minutes were read and approved. Meeting of January 28, 1969, the record does not indicate the time of the meeting. Meeting of March 9, 1969, the record does not indicate the Minutes were read and approved.

Wilmington

Meeting of March 28, 1969, the record does not indicate that the Minutes were read and approved.

MINUTES OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Minutes of the 156th Annual Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina have been examined and found to be in good order. The constitution of the Presbyterian Church, U.S. was observed and lawful injunctions of the higher court obeyed.

THE MINUTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

The Minutes of the 109th General Assembly have been examined and no exceptions in form or order noted. It appears that all major programs and directives of the General Assembly have been considered and properly handled by the Synod.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod of North Carolina express its appreciation to the General Secretary and Stated Clerk, Dr. Harold J. Dudley; the Permanent Clerk, Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr.; and the Assistant Clerk, Rev. I. M. Bagnal, for their diligent and superior work in preparing and preserving the records of the Synod of North Carolina.
2. That the Stated, Permanent and Assistant Clerks of the nine presbyteries be thanked and commended for their good work in preparing and preserving the minutes of their respective presbyteries.
3. That clerks of the presbyteries of the Synod be reminded of the deadline date of 30 days prior to the up-coming meeting of Synod for reporting on minutes received; and that the clerks be urged to more diligence in sending to Synod's office the printed minutes (2 copies) as soon as available for distribution.

D. Report of the Ad Interim Committee To Study Presbyteries' Boundaries

Reverend John Mack Walker, *Chairman*

A year ago this Committee's report concluded with two promises. Synod would be asked to make a decision on the realignment of presbyteries' boundaries at this meeting, and each presbytery would have the opportunity of a thorough discussion of the proposed plan with members of our Committee. Both promises have been kept. This report will recommend a plan for adoption which will reduce the present nine presbyteries to six. Representatives of our Committee have appeared on the docket of each presbytery in the rough-and-tumble of informal debate.

At the 1966 meeting of Synod, through the instrumentality of referring to committee the request of Mecklenburg Presbytery that it be allowed "to divide itself into two parts," Synod gave us the instruction, "to make a thorough study of all the boundaries of all the presbyteries within the Synod of North Carolina." Throughout the four years of our study we have attempted to keep Synod informed, not only through our annual report, but also through many contacts with presbyteries, sessions, and individuals. The plan we are presenting has been before the Synod in its present form for two years for study and discussion. The only significant change is the moving of Chapel Hill Township of Orange County from Presbytery IV to Presbytery V. This was done to put the Research Triangle in one presbytery. The map inclosed with our report carries our recommendation for presbyteries' boundaries. The size of the new presbyteries would be as follows. The figures are taken from the 1969 Minutes of the General Assembly.

	Number of Churches	Communicant Membership
Presbytery I	70	14,250
	57*	10,644*
(Possible total for new presbytery)	127	24,894
Presbytery II	78	16,799
Presbytery III	102	38,827
Presbytery IV	125	31,200
Presbytery V	112	25,588
Presbytery VI	157	27,950

*Area in western North Carolina including Asheville Presbytery and part of Holston Presbytery.

Present Size of the Nine Presbyteries of Synod

Albemarle	54	10,020
Concord	74	16,908
Fayetteville	97	18,858
Granville	55	14,525
Kings Mountain	45	9,262
Mecklenburg	109	37,176
Orange	87	25,762
Wilmington	78	12,442
Winston-Salem	44	8,719

In order to emphasize certain population and potential growth factors we want to show you slides prepared by our Committee. A good many Ruling Elders at Synod will not have had the opportunity to see these at presbytery or at last year's meeting of Synod.

In 1964 the Committee of the General Assembly on Institutional Forms began the work which produced the significant "Wineskins" study for the Church. When its report was adopted by the 1967 Assembly an important recommendation called for an Assembly-wide Conference on Restructuring Synods and Presbyteries, which took place in April of 1968. The 1968 Assembly, acting on the advice of this Conference, set up the present Assembly Committee on Restructuring Presbyteries and Synods. Our own Synod's Committee has kept in close touch with this study and we have found ourselves in agreement with the principles which have been highlighted in each of the studies mentioned above. On the Assembly level the result is a recommendation to the Assembly, which will meet just prior to our Synod. Our Presbyterian Church will be asked to reduce the number of its synods from fifteen to eight and the number of its presbyteries from seventy-four to forty-eight. Quite plainly the result of serious and responsible studies says that we should have fewer and larger synods and fewer and larger presbyteries. Whether this tendency or its opposite is for the best interest of the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina is for this court to decide.

However tempting it might be to interpret this as a desire for bigness for the mere sake of bigness, the facts are that the realities of modern economic, political, and social grouping, combined with the new ease of rapid transportation, point in this direction whenever people have to get together for joint action. There are reasons of efficiency of administration which should not be overlooked, but the dominant reason is to be found in the need to have the presbytery of sufficient size to carry out the increasing demands which will be made on the mission of the Church in its area. It is easy to use vague and impressive words just here, but this is the area where the whole Church needs to do its hardest and most concrete thinking. To provide the essential base for this kind of ministry there must be a strong presbytery, which is not blocked out by past geography from areas of potential growth. At the same time the presbytery must not be too large to give effective pastoral care to its individual congregations. It is also important to stress the opportunity for variety in the kind of claims an area will make on its presbytery. It would seem to be a mistake to try to organize a presbytery around one dominant economic, social, or cultural situation. As one lay member of our Committee remarked, "No longer is homogeneousness a virtue in Church work." The plan we present to Synod comes as near meeting these requirements for the whole Synod as we can make it.

As a result of our consultation with presbyteries, two alternate plans were presented to the Committee. One, officially adopted by Wilmington Presbytery, calls for the reduction of the nine present presbyteries to seven. The other suggested by individuals would have the Synod composed of only three presbyteries centering around Charlotte; the Greensboro, High Point, Winston-Salem triangle; and the Raleigh–Durham area. Both were considered by our Committee and were not accepted because they did not conform to the principles which have guided our study.

In fulfilling the task given to this Committee by Synod we are aware that of no possible redrawing of presbytery lines can one say with absolute assurance that this or that restructuring will produce the best opportunity

for Christ's Church. As with so many matters of organization the heart of the Church lies elsewhere. The cure that can come from redrawn maps is not radical but palliative. Nevertheless, badly drawn boundaries, or boundaries well drawn in the past but becoming unreal in the light of today's Church, can make the work of the Church more difficult. With these necessary disclaimers our Committee is now asking Synod, in the light of previous considerations and subsequent debate, to render its verdict on this proposal for the realignment of its presbyteries.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod adopt a realignment of its presbyteries according to the alternate plan. (See map, page 218.)
2. That the plan be implemented as soon as possible, but not later than December 31, 1971.
3. That the Moderator of Synod be authorized to appoint a commission to work out all related problems concerning property, presbytery institutions, and presbytery boundaries.
4. That this commission appoint a moderator and clerk pro tem of each new presbytery and empower them to call a meeting to organize the presbytery.
5. That each existing presbytery appoint a commission to work out the problems of organization and implementation of these recommendations.
6. That the Synod's Council be charged to suggest ways and means to encourage the spiritual unity within each of the new Presbyteries.

II
IV
VI
Holston Presbytery
ALLEGH.
ASHE
SURRY
STOKES
ROCKING-HAM
CASWELL
PERSON
GRANVILLE
VANCE
WARREN
NORTHAMP-TON
GATES
CAMDEN
CURRI-TUCK
WATAUG
WILKES
YADKIN
PERSY-THE
GUILFORD
ALAMANCE
ORANGE
DURHAM
FRANK-LIN
HALIFAX
HERTFORD
PASQUO-TANK
PERQUI-MANS
BERTIE
AVERY
CALD-WELL
ALEX-ANDER
IREDELL
DAVIE
RANDOLPH
CHATHAM
WAKE
NASH
EDGE-COMBE
MARTIN
WASHING-TON
TYRRELL
DARE
MADISON
BURKE
CATAWBA
ROWAN
WILSON
PITT
BEAUFORT
HYDE
SWAIN
BUNCOMBE
MCDO-WELL
RUTHER-FORD
LINCOLN
CLEVE-LAND
CABARRUS
MONT-GOM-ERY
MOORE
LEE
HARNETT
JOHNS-TON
GREENE
CRAVEN
PAMLICO
GRAHAM
HAYWOOD
HENDER-SON
POLK
GASTON
IREDELL
STANLY
WAYNE
LENOIR
CHEROKEE
MACON
JACKSON
TRANSY-LVANIA
CLAY
I
UNION
ANSON
RICH-MOND
SCOT-LAND
CUMBER-LAND
HOKE
SAMPSON
DUPLIN
JONES
ONSLOW
CARTERET
III
V
ROBESON
BLADEN
PENDER
COLUMBUS
NEW HANOVER
VII
BRUNSWICK
Asheville Presbytery
NORTH CAROLINA

VII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the *Standing Rules* hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2 To adopt, amend, or rescind a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4 Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod, in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Church Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 17:1 (as revised by the 1961 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and are required to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod. Alternates may not substitute for principals once the principal has been enrolled.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. On nomination by the Committee on Nominations, a Moderator-Nominee may be chosen at each Synod meeting for the ensuing year; however, this shall not preclude nominations from the floor. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13:2, 3, and 4; and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order", 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, except Boards of Institutions which have no limited tenure of office, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of

the Executive Committees on Campus Christian Life, Christian Education, (Guidance Program), Church Extension, and Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Executive Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9 and 19), Campus Christian Life (See Rule 10:2 and 20), Educational Institutions (See Rule 10:1 and 21); and Homes (See Rule 23); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section 11, Item 1, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 6:1. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-5, 105-19, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General* Assembly, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*, Millard's *Digest*, (Gavel, Robert's *Rules of Order*, etc.).

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6:7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9. He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the *Standing Rules*. He shall present

to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

2. As Central Treasurer

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. *As Secretary of Higher Education*

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

Rule 10:2. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interests of the cause of Campus Christian Life within the bounds of Synod and seek to make effective the program of work relating to student work and other phases of Campus Christian Life.

Rule 10:3. The Secretary of Higher Education shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed respectively for the causes of Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13:1. The Director of Christian Education, whose term of office shall be for three years, acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod. (See Rule 22:4).

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 14:1. The Trustees of Synod shall be seven in number. Of these, six shall be arranged in Classes of two each, to serve terms of three years, and eligible for re-election indeterminately. The seventh Trustee shall be the Stated Clerk of Synod.

14:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall, as the Synod's agency, make disposition of any or all of said property and estate (by means of grant or pledge), and may pledge the credit of Synod, upon order or direction of Synod, or upon order or direction of such agent or agency of Synod as Synod may designate.

14:3. *Synod Foundation:* (See "Articles of Incorporation" and "By-Laws"). The Board of Directors shall consist of fifteen persons who shall be elected from nominations made by the Synod's Permanent Committee on Nominations, five to serve initially for a one year term; five for a two-year term; and five for a three-year term. Subsequently thereto, at each regular annual session of the Synod, directors shall be elected to fill the vacancies hereafter annually occurring, for terms of three years each. Vacancies occurring between sessions of the Synod shall be filled by vote of the remaining members of the Board as then constituted, the persons so elected to serve until the expiration of the term for which elected, subject to ratification by Synod.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 15:1. The Synod shall elect annually

15:1a. Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

15:1b. Eight members of the Board of Regents of the Barium Springs Children's Home, whose term of office shall be for three years, and eligible for not more than two consecutive terms. The Board shall be composed of 24 members, 18 of whom shall be Presbytery representatives; two from each of the nine Presbyteries; and 6 members-at-large.

15:1c. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

15:1d. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and one other woman shall be members.

15:1f. Twelve members of the Board of Directors of Saint Andrews Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

15:1g. Ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

C. MISCELLANEOUS

16:1. The Synod shall triennially nominate a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

16:2. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

Rule 16:3. Trustees of Educational Institutions to which Synod elects trustees, shall ordinarily serve not more than two successive terms.

SECTION V

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 29 members, including the Moderator of Synod, the Chairmen respectively of the five Executive Committees and of the Committee on Nominations, the Chairman of Trustees of Synod, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Synod Women's Council *ex officio*; at least one other woman; the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each. whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod at the most appropriate time in the opinion of the Council, on the recommendation of the Program Committee.

B. SUB-COMMITTEES

17:6a. *Executive*: To consist of the chairman, vice-chairman, and three other members; elected annually at the spring meeting of the Council; four members to constitute a quorum; to meet as directed by the Council or at the call of the Chairman. (1) *Duties*: to carry out policies of the Council, but without authority to decide matters of policy or of major importance. (2) Authorized to act for the Council between meetings of the Council, and to handle all minor matters, reporting actions to the next meeting of the Council.

17:6b. *Stewardship and Budget*: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Church Extension; Christian Education; Guidance Program; Higher Education, including Educational Institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes, including the Children's, William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies (such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recomend Synod's apportionments to the Presbyteries; (4) to promote the Every-Member Canvass; (5) and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6c. *Program*: The membership shall be composed of the Moderator of Synod as Chairman; the Stated Clerk; one other member of Synod's Council; the Moderator-elect; and the host pastor, whose responsibility shall be the arrangement of the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the *Standing Rules.*

17:6d. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6e. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries and also to report on matters relating to the General Assembly not covered elsewhere in the *Standing Rules*, or by appropriate committees.

17:6f. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and program of work; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require a printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes).

17:6g. *Nominations*: To nominate to the Council all nominees to fill vacancies on Committees of the Council as they arise.

17:6h. *Education*: Composed of the Chairmen of the three Executive Committees on Education in the Synod and the Regional Director of Christian Education and the General Secretary of Synod as Advisory members; the Chairman to be nominated to the Council by its Committee on Nominations; the Committee functions shall be those of coordinating the educational program of Synod, including stewardship, as it relates to the General Assembly, the several Committees on Education of the Synod, and the agencies and institutions connected with these committees.

17:6i. *LONG-RANGE PLANNING*: To study matters relating to the possible change, growth, development, and improvement of Synod's Agencies and Program; and to confer with the Synod's Council on such matters, subject to proposing resolutions to Synod.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *MISCELLANEOUS*: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES:

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective Committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 19:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman), as follows: Nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including women, three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years. At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees*: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio and Television, and Research, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee into sub-committees.

19:3. *Functions*: This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions*: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Witness*: Cooperate with the presbyteries in developing and promoting strategies for heralding in meaningful and significant ways the good news of freedom and the abundant life available in and through Jesus Christ. The sub-committee shall be responsible for confronting the Synod with unique opportunities for witnessing in timely and relevant ways.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television*, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:3d. Through *Research*. This sub-committee to concern itself with trends, opportunities, statistics which relate to the various sub-committees, and to interpret them in terms of growth and development.

19:3e. Through *Special Ministries*: To oversee the program and work of the Butner ministry and any other similar ministries undertaken by Synod.

19.3f. *Nominations*: The Committee shall nominate to the Executive Committee all officers and Committee vacancies. It shall be the responsibility of this Committee and the Secretary to study and recommend from time to time appropriate changes in the *Manual*.

19:4. *Corporation*: The Committee shall convene annually as a corporation.

2. *CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE*

Rule 20:1a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 26 members as follows: the Chairman, 3 campus ministers and 3 students in different classes; the Synodical President, *ex officio*, and 18 members-at-large. Of the latter, there shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be ministers, and both laymen and women should be included in the membership. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative, who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:1b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Program and (2) Finance.

Rule 20:1c. *Functions*: In cooperation with the church or churches near educational institutions within the bounds of Synod, the Committee shall develop and promote the cause of Campus Christian Life, including the spiritual welfare of students in these institutions; and further, shall supervise the work of Campus Christian Life, in cooperation with the local Campus Christian Life Committees. In general, the Committee will be governed by the *Manual on Campus Christian Life.* The Committee shall report annually to Synod.

3. *EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS*

Rule 21:1a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 19 members, including the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the cause of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be laymen, including women. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 21:1b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work.

Rule 21:1c. *Functions.* The functions of this Committee are as follows: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; consult and cooperate with the Administrations and Boards of Directors of colleges subsidized from Synod's benevolences, and of Union Theological Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

4. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 22:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of a Chairman and nine members elected by the Synod (the chairman and three members in one class, and three members each in two other classes), whose terms of office shall be for three years; the Chairman of each of the Presbytery Committees of Christain Education; and the Regional Director as an Advisory member.

Rule 22:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to establish Councils, Cabinets, and Ad Hoc Committees, to operate under its authority and subject to its approval and direction in the areas of the work of Christian Education as committed to it by the Synod. The members of the Committee, elected by the Synod, shall serve as chairmen of its councils (excepting the Men's Council) and, normally, of its Ad Hoc or special committees.

Rule 22:3. *Functions*: It is the task of the Committee to use creatively the tools provided by the Board of Christian Education of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, or other such materials as it may deem wise to assist Presbytery and local church personnel in developing their ministry in Christian Education. The duties of the committees shall be to

assist, train, and inform those who are involved in the Church's program of Christian Education within the bounds of the Synod. It shall further be a duty of this Committee to enable sharing of ideas between Presbyteries. In addition to its other duties, the Committee will supervise and control the Presbyterian Guidance Program and Center(s).

Rule 22:4. *Regional Director*: When necessary the Committee shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Regional Director of Christian Education for nomination to the Synod. (See Rule 13:1.).

5. *HOMES*

Rule 23:1. *Membership*: The Commitee shall be composed of 16 members, including the chairman at large, the chairmen of the corresponding committees in the several presbyteries, and six members at large of two classes each. At least one member shall be a woman. Members should be persons who are competent in fiscal matters. and who have a social concern for people, especially children and the elderly.

23:2. *Functions*: To cooperate with the official board and directors of the several Homes of the Synod; to promote the program and work of these institutions within the bounds of Synod; to receive the Reports of these institutions, studying all the problems involved in their work; and to report upon them to Synod, making necessary recommendations.

B. PERMANENT COMMITTEES:

Rule 24. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 24:1a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman, and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

24:1b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

24:1c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod, and amended. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545; "Rules and Bylaws.")

Rule 24:2. *ATTENDANCE*:

24:2a. *Membership*: Five or more members appointed annually by the Moderator, preferably one from each Presbytery.

24:2b. *Functions*: To meet prior to, and if necessary during the meeting of Synod, for the purpose of evaluating and recommending to Synod the disposition of requests of Commissioners to be excused from attendance, in part or in toto of sessions of Synod; and also to report on ministers (except those honorably retired, those on active duty in military service, and those on foreign fields), who, and churches which, fail to submit requests to be excused for non-representation at the meeting of Synod.

(For guidance of the Committee, it is recommended that the following Rules assist in formulating the Report to Synod: *Book of*

gifts, relating to educational institutions and other agencies of the Synod.

Rule 24:3 *BILLS AND OVERTURES*:

24:3a. *Membership*: Five or more members appointed annually by the Moderator.

24:3b. *Functions*: To receive all bills and overtures referred to it for consideration, and to make recommendations for disposition of same to Synod.

Rule 24:4. *CHRISTIANITY AND HEALTH*:

Rule 24:4a. *Membership*: Composed of a Chairman, the Chairman of the corresponding Committee in each of the Presbyteries, and a representative of the Women-the-Synod; terms of office for the Chairman and the Woman representative, three years, not subject to re-election.

Rule 24:4b. *Functions*: To consider all matters which properly fall under the jurisdiction of the Committee, and report annually to Synod.

Rule 24:5. *CHURCH AND SOCIETY*:

24:5a. *Membership*: To be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries and seven members-at-large, at least two of whom shall be women, and one of whom shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

24:5b. *Functions*: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

24:5c. The Chairman of the Committee on Church and Society shall serve as an Advisory member of the Executive Committee on Christian Education.

Rule 24:6. *HISTORICAL MATTERS*: Membership shall be composed of sixteen (16) members, including the Chairman, who shall be elected at large, and three classes of five members each, whose term of office shall be for three years each, but eligible to succeed themselves for one additional term.

Rule 24:7a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

24:7b. Membership is to consist of a Chairman and three classes of five members each, including at least one woman and not less than five lay persons; and in case the representative of Synod on the Inter-Church Relations Committee of the General Assembly is another person than any of the foregoing members, such representative shall be an *ex officio* member of the Synod's Committee.

24:7c. The Committee on Nominations triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman.

24:7d. There shall be such sub-committtees as are necessary.

24:7e. Representation on the North Carolina Council of Churches shall be in accord with the Constitution of the Council, hence commensurate with the number of representatives allowed. (See DI-

RECTORY, *in loco.*) The 16 members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall automatically be representatives. Additional representatives shall be arranged in classes, the size depending on the number, to serve a term of three years, eligible for one additional term. The Moderator of Synod, the President of the Synodical, and the Stated Clerk should ordinarily be representatives to the Council.

24:7f. The Inter-Church Relations Committee shall appoint suitable persons of Synod to serve as representatives of Synod on the several committees of the North Carolina Council of Churches, expenses not borne by the Council for attendance upon meetings to be borne by Synod.

24:7g. Synod shall annually elect six representatives from the eligible representatives to the Council, nominated by the Committee on Inter-Church Relations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual Assembly of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Rule 24:8. *JUDICIAL BUSINESS*:

24:8a. *Membership*: Seven members, including a Chairman, terms of office to be for three years, but eligible to serve one additional term.

24:8b. *Functions*: Those consistent with the nature of the committee as defined in the *Book of Church Order.*

Rule 24:9 *MINISTER AND HIS WORK*:

24:9a. *Membership* shall consist of the Chairmen of the corresponding Commissions in the several Presbyteries, and four members-at-large, including the Chairman of the Committee, at least three of whom shall be Ruling Elders, to serve a term of three years each. The Stated Clerk of Synod shall serve *ex officio* as Secretary of the Committee.

24:9b. *Functions*: (1) To render assistance to Presbytery Commissions by (a) Exchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Christian Education and other lay persons available for church employment; and (b) Facilitating the transfer of ministers between various Presbyteries; (2) To render assistance to the Assembly's Committee and Presbyteries' Commissions in sponsoring the proper position of the minister, and the relationship of the minister and the church, as set forth in Scripture and interpreted in the *Book of Church Order;* (3) To report annually to Synod, making appropriate recommendations, (a) On actions taken by the General Assembly affecting the Committee and Commissions; and (b) On progress of the Committee and Presbytery Comissions; and (4) To sponsor Synod Conferences on the Minister and His Work, and to cooperate in Regional Conferences.

[For further duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapters 21, 22, of the *Book of Church Order.*]

Rule 24:10a. *NOMINATIONS*: The committee shall be composed of 11 members, including one woman, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

24:10b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided

for elsewhere in these *Standing Rules;* and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

24:10c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees. (See Rule 24:4.)

24:10d. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Committee on Nominations shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of Synod, the full list of Committee members.

24:10e. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

Rule 24:11. *STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

Rule 24:12. *WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Committee on Nominations; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio*.

Rule 24:13. *WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman, and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 25:1a. *Term of Office.* No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing, except as otherwise set forth in these Rules. In case of Presbytery representatives, where the rule would be violated, such as by a Class representative being elected a Presbytery representative at the expiration of the full limit of his service, he shall be ineligible to serve until one year has elapsed, and the Presbytery should name another representative in his place. Part of a term shall not be considered as a term unless the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

25:1b. Terms of office of all Presbytery representatives serving on Synod's Council, Committees, and Boards, unless in conflict with other rules, shall expire at annual meetings of Synod.

25:1c. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months without submitting reasonable excuses shall be terminated automatically, and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Committee on Nominations.

25:1d. *Substitutes*: Substitutes to Synod's Council and Committees may serve as follows: (1) For Presbytery representatives, according to the rules of the respective Presbyteries: and (2) For class representatives, if and when suggested by the principals and approved respectively by the Council or Committees; and to serve for the designated meeting only.

25:2. *Meetings*. The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

25:3a. *Reports*. To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

25:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

25:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and ordinarily should present orally only essential data from Reports, plus Recommendations.

25:3d. Committees, except the Council and the Committee on Nominations, should place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod, not later than approximately thirty days before the meeting of Synod.

25:4. *Nominations*. The Council, Committees, and other agencies of Synod may recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Council, Committees, and Boards or Agencies and Institutions of Synod, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work. (See Rule 24:11c.)

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 26:1. Standing Committees of five or more members, including that on *Resolutions*, shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod.

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 27:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

27:2. The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 28:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

28:2. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

28:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

28:4. Agencies and Executive Committees of Synod are to operate within their budgets, as approved by Synod. They shall not exceed their respective budgets except with the approval of Synod or the Executive Committee of Synod's Council.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 29:1. *Time.* The annual Stated Meeting of Synod ordinarily shall be held as early in June as is practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m. on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

Rule 30:1. *Enrollment.* The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Rule 30:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee or their agents for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 31:1. *Entertainment.* Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

Rule 31:1a. Ordinarily an institution entertaining Synod shall be paid for each representative in attendance (See Section II), beginning with the first meal served, at the rate of approximately one dollar per meal and two dollars per night for lodging. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment.

31:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding one dollar a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

31:1c. Ordinarily, when registering, official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the *Standing Rules*, and no institution or church shall be compelled to sustain a loss in the entertainment of the Synod.

Rule 32:1. *Expenses.* Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are approved by Synod to be paid from this fund.

32:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation of each shall be fixed by the Synod.

32:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

32:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

32:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

32:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at ten cents per mile.

Rule 33:1. *Orders.* Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries from beyond the bounds of Synod since the last Stated Meeting.

33:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at an appropriate time.

33:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, not to exceed approximately 500 words, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

33:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

33:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

33:6. No new matter of business may be introduced to Synod later than recess for lunch on the second day of the meeting of Synod.

VIII. STEWARDSHIP DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA–1970

Table A. 1970 Benevolent Budget Apportionments to Presbyteries

For Assembly and Synod Causes Only

For All Assembly Causes		%	For All Synod Causes		%	Total All Causes: Assembly and Synod		%
Albemarle	$ 87,269	5.87	Albemarle	$ 78,198	7.11	Albemarle	$ 165,467	6.55
Concord	161,752	10.88	Concord	130,440	11.86	Concord	292,192	11.28
Fayetteville	136,627	9.19	Fayetteville	98,875	8.99	Fayetteville	235,502	9.09
Granville	119,084	8.01	Granville	91,616	8.33	Granville	210,700	8.13
Kings Mountain	128,450	8.64	Kings Mountain	97,885	8.90	Kings Mountain	226,335	8.73
Mecklenburg	421,179	28.33	Mecklenburg	297,394	27.04	Mecklenburg	718,573	27.74
Orange	253,183	17.03	Orange	173,003	15.73	Orange	426,186	16.45
Wilmington	79,092	5.32	Wilmington	58,181	5.29	Wilmington	137,273	5.30
Winston-Salem	100,054	6.73	Winston-Salem	74,239	6.75	Winston-Salem	174,293	6.73
Total	$1,486,690	100.00	Total	$1,099,831	100.00	Total	$2,586,521	100.00

Table B. Assembly and Synod Apportionments To And Acceptances By Presbyteries For 1970[1]

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1969	
Albemarle	$ 87,269	$ 78,198	$ 165,467	$ 36,063 (21.79%)	$ 40,596	Assembly	$ 83,231
	68,255 (78.1%)	61,149 (78.1%)	129,404			Synod	97,930
						Total	$181,161
Concord	161,752	130,440	292,192	4,529 (1.55%)	114,600	Assembly	$198,870
	161,752 (100%)	125,911 (96.5%)	287,663			Synod	143,074
						Total	$341,944
Fayetteville	136,627	98,875	235,502	None	107,385	Assembly	$145,204
	136,627 (100%)	98,875 (100%)	235,502			Synod	165,640
						Total	$310,844
Granville	119,084	91,616	210,700			Assembly	$127,142
	111,989 (94%)	86,119 (93%)	198,058	12,642 (6.00%)	92,774	Synod	112,577
						Total	$239,719
Kings Mountain	128,450	97,885	226,335			Assembly	$160,172
	128,450 (100%)	97,885 (100%)	226,335	None	27,600	Synod	135,669
						Total	$295,841
Mecklenburg	421,179	297,394	718,573			Assembly	$533,413
	400,320 (95%)	287,608 (96.7%)	687,928	30,645 (4.26%)	180,000	Synod	451,049
						Total	$984,462

Table B. – Continued

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1969	
Orange	$ 253,183 190,000 (75%)	$ 173,003 130,000 (75%)	$ 426,186 320,000	$ 106,186 (24.91%)	$ 204,000	Assembly Synod	$281,440 327,574
						Total	$609,014
Wilmington	79,092 65,120 (82.3%)	58,181 46,805 (80.4%)	137,273 111,925	25,348 (18.46%)	91,575	Assembly Synod	$ 83,405 64,621
						Total	$148,026
Winston-Salem	100,054 100,000 (99.9%)	74,239 70,000 (94.0%)	174,293 170,000	4,293 (2.46%)	80,000	Assembly Synod	$105,416 89,112
						Total	$194,528
SYNOD	1,486,690 1,382,463 (91.6%)	1,099,881 1,004,352 (91.3%)	2,586,521 2,366,815	219,706 (8.49%)	938,530	Assembly Synod	$1,718,293 1,587,246
						Total	$3,305,539

[1] Top figure denotes apportionment; bottom figure, acceptance by Presbytery.

Table C. Gifts by Presbyteries to Assembly, Synod and Presbytery Causes—1969

	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilming-ton	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Per-centage of Total
COMMUNICANTS (Includes Ministers)	9,841	17,210	18,850	14,835	9,216	37,332	25,674	12,430	8,752	154,140	
Assembly's Causes:											
Budgeted	74,672	145,128	125,619	108,993	135,644	419,167	242,570	68,860	95,247	1,415,900	6.70
Non-Budgeted	8,559	53,742	19,585	18,149	24,528	114,246	38,870	14,545	10,169	302,393	1.43
TOTAL	83,231	198,870	145,204	127,142	160,172	533,413	281,440	83,405	105,416	1,718,293	8.12
Ratio to Total Benevolences	33.03%	35.83%	29.18%	33.31%	45.47%	38.99%	30.90%	29.10%	33.71%	34.95%	
Per Capita	8.46	11.55	7.70	8.57	17.38	14.28	10.96	6.71	12.04	11.73	
Synod's Causes:											
Budgeted	68,319	104,945	86,087	80,023	98,769	271,751	159,584	44,980	59,377	973,835	4.61
Non-Budgeted	29,611	38,129	79,553	32,554	36,900	179,298	167,990	19,641	29,735	613,411	2.91
TOTAL	97,930	143,074	165,640	112,577	135,669	451,049	327,574	64,621	89,112	1,587,246	7.52
Ratio to Total Benevolences	38.87%	25.79%	33.27%	29.50%	38.50%	32.98%	35.96%	22.55%	28.49%	32.28%	
Per Capita	9.95	8.31	8.79	7.59	14.72	12.08	12.76	5.19	10.18	10.29	
Presbytery Causes:											
Budgeted	42,659	122,615	105,595	67,392	34,683	165,901	209,557	74,394	76,285	899,081	4.26
Non-Budgeted	3,459	18,932	32,439	7,130	2,087	16,380	31,821	5,214	6,280	123,742	.59
Congregational Missions	15,385	15,199	23,716	26,212	10,694	99,188	18,656	7,964	4,557	221,571	1.05
Miscellaneous	9,301	56,279	25,158	41,195	9,014	101,839	41,865	50,969	31,128	366,748	1.74
TOTAL	70,804	213,025	186,908	141,929	56,478	383,308	301,899	138,541	118,250	1,611,142	7.63
Ratio to Total Benevolences	28.10%	38.38%	37.55%	37.19%	16.03%	28.03%	31.14%	48.35%	37.80%	32.77%	
Per Capita	7.19	12.38	9.92	9.57	6.13	10.27	11.76	11.14	13.51	10.45	

Table C.–Continued

	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total To Causes of Synod	Percentage of Total
Total Budgeted	185,650	372,688	317,301	256,406	269,096	656,819	611,711	186,234	230,909	3,288,816	15.57
Total Non-Budgeted	66,315	182,261	160,451	125,240	83,223	510,951	299,202	96,333	61,869	1,627,865	7.72
Total to Benevolences	251,965	554,969	497,752	361,646	352,319	1,367,770	910,913	266,567	312,776	4,916,661	23.29
Total to Current Expenses	774,634	1,446,211	1,369,941	1,266,320	806,046	3,162,252	2,080,075	950,136	766,409	12,624,026	59.76
Total to Building Expenses	251,847	576,096	272,807	300,662	256,431	946,269	413,885	244,960	309,143	3,574,320	16.93
Total Expenses	1,026,461	2,022,307	1,642,746	1,567,162	1,066,479	4,108,541	2,493,960	1,195,096	1,075,552	16,196,346	76.71
Grand Total – All Gifts	1,276,446	2,577,276	2,140,500	1,946,830	1,416,796	5,476,311	3,404,677	1,481,663	1,388,330	21,115,031	100.00
Per Capita Gifts to:											
Benevolences	25.60	32.25	26.41	25.73	36.23	36.64	35.46	23.05	35.74	31.89	
Current Expenses	78.72	84.03	72.66	85.36	67.68	84.71	61.02	76.44	67.57	61.69	
Building Expenses	25.59	33.46	14.47	20.26	28.04	25.35	16.12	19.71	35.32	23.16	
Current and Building	104.31	117.51	67.15	105.64	115.72	110.06	97.14	96.15	122.69	105.06	
Total Gifts	129.91	149.76	113.56	131.37	153.95	146.70	132.62	119.20	156.63	136.96	

Table D. Synod of North Carolina, 1969 Income for Benevolence Causes By Presbyteries and Agencies

A. Presbytery

	Budget Asked		Budget Accepted		Budget Receipts		% of Receipts to Asking		% of Receipts to Acceptance	
	1968	1969	1968	1969	1968	1969	1968	1969	1968	1969
1. Albemarle	$ 69,361	$ 76,633	$ 63,922	$ 66,119	$ 67,357	$ 69,514	97	90	105	105
2. Concord	118,258	119,915	118,258	119,915	117,154	110,257	99	91	99	91
3. Fayetteville	91,061	101,724	91,061	101,724	93,461	100,875	103	99	103	99
4. Granville	81,147	91,896	81,147	91,896	79,034	80,292	97	87	97	87
5. Kings Mountain	94,151	92,733	94,151	92,733	96,585	96,391	103	104	103	103
6. Mecklenburg	272,061	287,608	272,061	287,608	249,260	263,775	92	92	92	92
7. Orange	147,168	153,579	135,094	125,100	135,094	147,682	92	96	100	118
8. Wilmington	50,213	56,142	50,213	43,930	49,236	43,122	98	77	98	98
9. Winston-Salem	63,030	65,237	63,030	63,100	63,927	63,351	101	97	101	100
TOTAL	$ 986,450	$1,045,467	$ 968,937	$ 992,125	$ 951,108	$ 975,259	96 %	93.2 %	98%	98%

B. Agency

	Budgeted		Distributed		
	1968	1969	1968	1969	
Church Extension	$ 50,700	$ 50,190	$ 48,887	$ 46,812	
Presbyterian Home	84,800	104,800	81,795	97,818	
Barium Springs Home for Children	160,000	160,000	154,270	149,215	
Christian Education	85,394	86,805	82,366	80,947	
Guidance Program	37,870	38,622	36,523	36,085	
Campus Christian Life	102,263	109,333	98,630	102,012	Queens $ 62,463; St. Andrews 222,515
Educational Institutions	450,454	480,000	434,276	447,546	Davidson 62,463; UTS 98,157
Inter-Church Relations	11,969	12,717	11,508	11,898	
Contingent Salary Fund	3,000	3,000	2,853	2,926	
TOTAL	$ 986,450	$ 1,045,467	$ 951,108	$ 975,259	

Table E. General and Comparative Data

1. TOTAL GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES THROUGH DECEMBER, 1969

Number Of Communicants	Presbytery	Total To Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total To Current Expenses	Current Expenses Per Capita	Building Expenses	Total C. Expenses & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Total Gifts Per Capita
9,841	Albemarle	$ 251,965	$ 25.60	$ 774,634	$ 78.72	$ 251,847	$ 1,026,481	$ 104.31	$ 1,278,446	$ 129.91
17,210	Concord	554,969	32.25	1,446,211	84.03	576,096	2,022,307	117.51	2,577,276	149.76
18,850	Fayetteville	497,752	26.41	1,369,941	72.68	272,607	1,642,746	67.15	2,140,500	113.56
14,835	Granville	381,648	25.73	1,266,320	85.36	300,862	1,567,162	105.64	1,946,630	131.37
9,216	Kings Mountain	352,319	38.23	808,046	87.68	256,431	1,066,479	115.72	1,416,796	153.95
37,332	Mecklenburg	1,367,770	36.64	3,162,252	84.71	946,289	4,108,541	110.06	5,476,311	146.70
25,674	Orange	910,913	35.46	2,080,075	81.02	413,685	2,493,960	97.14	3,404,677	132.62
12,430	Wilmington	286,567	23.05	950,136	76.44	244,960	1,195,096	96.15	1,481,663	119.20
6,752	Wineton-Salem	312,778	35.74	766,409	87.57	309,143	1,075,552	122.69	1,388,330	158.63
154,140	SYNOD	$ 4,916,681	$ 31.69	$12,624,026	$ 81.69	$ 3,574,320	$16,196,346	$ 105.06	$21,115,031	$ 136.96

2. SYNOD ANNUAL COMPARISON (TOTAL)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries [2]	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita[1] Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.[3]	Per Capita Total
1940	$ 696,546	$ 464,466	$ 496,849	$ 269,912	$ 1,929,793	$ 7.66	$ 13.57	$ 21.23
1950[2]	1,638,212	946,394	191,165	2,262,831	6,788,602	14.32	45.01	59.33
1955	2,727,839	----------	5,109,278	2,499,885	10,336,982	20.39	56.93	77.32
1960	3,545,829	----------	7,445,153	3,211,357	14,202,339	24.49	51.42	96.09
1965	4,282,801	----------	9,620,106	3,578,713	17,461,620	26.17	63.56	115.36
1966	4,834,596	----------	10,201,513	3,451,606	16,467,694	31.83	67.17	121.73
1967	4,937,765	----------	11,006,977	3,517,453	19,462,195	31.96	71.24	125.97
1968	4,785,531	----------	11,469,256	3,845,356	20,120,147	31.00	99.35	130.35
1969	4,916,681	----------	12,624,026	3,574,320	21,115,031	31.69	105.06	136.96

[1]All per capita eetimates include Communicants and Minietere.

[2]Beginning 1951, Salaries included in Current Expensee.

[3]Includes Building Expenees.

Table E. – Continued

3. PER CAPITA

	In General Assembly To			In Synod To		
	Benevolences	Current Expenses[3]	Total	Benevolences	Current Expenses[3]	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1955	16.85	63.08	61.93	20.39	56.93	77.32
1960	23.80	76.01	101.67	24.49	73.60	98.09
1965	26.72	90.38	119.10	26.17	67.21	115.38
1966	30.02	93.62	123.64	31.83	69.90	121.73
1967	30.61	96.58	129.39	31.96	94.01	125.97
1968	30.57	103.00	133.56	31.00	99.35	130.35
1969	31.47	108.83	140.30	31.89	105.64	136.98

4. PRESBYTERY RANK (PER CAPITA)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[3]				Total			
Rank	Presbytery	1969	1968	Rank	Presbytery	1969	1968	Rank	Presbytery	1969	1968
1	Kings Mountain	$ 36.23	$ 37.60	1	Winston-Salem	$ 122.69	$ 103.56	1	Winston-Salem	$ 158.63	$ 141.11
2	Mecklenburg	36.64	33.11	2	Concord	117.51	114.44	2	Kings Mountain	153.95	142.51
3	Winston-Salem	35.74	37.53	3	Kings Mountain	115.72	104.91	3	Concord	149.76	147.31
4	Orange	35.48	35.40	4	Mecklenburg	110.06	104.70	4	Mecklenburg	146.70	137.61
5	Concord	32.25	32.88	5	Granville	105.64	105.15	5	Orange	132.62	131.62
6	Fayetteville	26.41	27.67	6	Albemarle	104.31	96.36	6	Granville	131.37	130.16
7	Granville	25.73	25.03	7	Orange	97.14	96.42	7	Albemarle	129.91	120.62
8	Albemarle	25.60	23.69	8	Wilmington	96.15	65.95	8	Wilmington	119.20	107.31
9	Wilmington	23.05	21.36	9	Fayetteville	67.15	60.27	9	Fayetteville	113.56	107.94

[3] See note 3 on preceeding page.

Table F. Total Giving, Total Income, and Tithing Ratio 1969

I. BY SYNOD

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	90,905	$ 595,241	$ 464,486	$ 557,339	$ 58,490	$127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,566	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	98,073	984,598	579,632	910,752	491,820	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418	78.39
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1956	136,583	3,080,707	- - -	8,429,420	2,740,640	204,874,500	20,487,450	14,250,767	8,977,323	43.82
1957	138,993[2]	3,084,174	- - -	6,048,762	2,792,424	208,489,500	20,848,950	11,925,360	8,923,590	42.80
1958	141,136	3,238,987	- - -	6,485,758	3,086,803	211,704,000	21,170,400	12,811,548	8,358,852	39.48
1959	143,066	2,566,149	- - -	7,123,664	3,541,142	257,518,800	25,751,880	14,230,955	11,520,925	44.73
1960	144,784	3,545,829	- - -	7,445,153	3,211,357	275,089,600	27,508,960	14,202,339	13,306,621	48.37
1961	145,640	3,735,807	- - -	7,894,659	3,677,049	276,716,000	27,671,600	15,307,515	12,364,085	44.68
1962	147,409	3,920,506	- - -	8,319,215	3,156,852	324,300,000	32,430,000	15,396,573	17,033,427	52.52
1963	148,773	3,919,966	- - -	8,712,382	3,464,670	342,177,900	34,217,790	16,097,018	18,120,772	52.96
1964	149,897	4,252,888	- - -	9,132,281	3,518,485	374,742,500	37,474,250	16,903,654	20,570,596	54.89
1965	151,347	4,262,801	- - -	9,620,106	3,578,713	423,771,600	42,377,160	17,461,620	24,915,540	58.79
1966	151,875	4,834,575	- - -	10,201,513	3,451,606	448,031,250	44,803,125	18,487,684	26,315,431	58.74
1967	154,504	4,937,765	- - -	11,006,977	3,517,453	494,412,800	49,441,280	19,462,195	29,979,085	60.63
1968	154,349	4,785,531	- - -	11,489,258	3,845,358	617,396,000	61,739,600	20,120,147	41,619,453	67.41
1969	154,140	4,916,681	- - -	12,624,026	3,574,320	693,630,000	69,363,000	21,115,031	48,247,969	69.55

[1]Not reported in minutes of General Assembly after 1952-1953.

[2]Inclusive of Ministers.

[3]The Federal per capita income for 1968 was $3,409. The North Carolina per capita income for 1968 was $2,664, for that segment of the population 9 years of age and above; however, for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina for 1969, the amount of $4,500 was used.

(Continued)

Table F. – Continued

2. BY PRESBYTERIES – 1969

Presbytery	Membership[2]	Total Income[3]	Tithe.	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,841	$ 44,284,500	$ 4,428,450	$ 1,278,446	$ 3,150,004	71.13
Concord	17,210	77,445,000	7,744,500	2,577,276	5,167,224	66.72
Fayetteville	18,850	84,825,000	8,482,500	2,140,500	6,342,000	74.76
Granville	14,835	66,757,500	6,675,750	1,948,830	4,726,920	70.80
Kings Mountain	9,216	41,472,000	4,147,200	1,418,798	2,728,402	65.78
Mecklenburg	37,332	167,994,000	16,799,400	5,476,311	11,323,089	67.40
Orange	25,674	115,533,000	11,553,300	3,404,877	8,148,423	70.52
Wilmington	12,430	55,935,000	5,593,500	1,481,663	4,111,837	73.51
Winston-Salem	8,752	39,384,000	3,938,400	1,388,330	2,550,070	64.74
SYNOD	154,140	$ 693,630,000	$ 69,363,000	$ 21,115,031	$ 48,247,969	69.55

[2]See preceding page

[3]See preceding page

Table G. Comparative Giving By Presbyteries For 1967, 1968, 1969

Presbytery	Year	Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Current Expense	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita All Gifts
Albemarle	1967	10,092	$ 237,109	$ 23.49	$ 677,153	$ 67.10	$ 1,205,425	$ 119.44
	1968	10,061	240,358	23.89	706,671	70.24	1,215,544	120.82
	1969	9,841	251,965	25.60	774,634	78.72	1,278,446	129.91
Concord	1967	17,292	515,170	29.79	1,242,396	71.85	2,314,381	133.84
	1968	16,994	558,728	32.88	1,264,954	74.44	2,503,457	147.31
	1969	17,210	554,969	32.25	1,446,211	84.03	2,577,276	149.76
Fayetteville	1967	18,982	622,607	32.80	1,214,949	64.01	2,100,824	110.67
	1968	18,947	524,216	27.67	1,280,068	67.56	2,045,068	107.94
	1969	18,850	497,752	26.41	1,369,941	72.68	2,140,500	113.56
Granville	1967	14,570	363,130	24.92	1,085,768	74.52	1,821,637	125.03
	1968	14,599	365,370	25.03	1,182,385	80.99	1,900,442	130.18
	1969	14,835	381,648	25.73	1,266,320	85.36	1,948,830	131.37
Kings Mountain	1967	9,294	361,275	38.87	674,793	72.61	1,192,914	128.35
	1968	9,308	349,985	37.60	719,568	77.31	1,326,497	142.51
	1969	9,216	352,319	38.23	808,048	87.68	1,418,798	153.95
Mecklenburg	1967	36,820	1,278,368	34.72	2,878,318	78.17	5,102,329	138.57
	1968	37,301	1,235,029	33.11	2,846,676	76.32	5,140,355	137.81
	1969	37,332	1,367,770	36.64	3,162,252	84.71	5,476,311	146.70
Orange	1967	25,868	965,830	37.34	1,791,880	69.27	3,346,526	129.37
	1968	25,863	915,541	35.40	1,934,515	74.80	3,409,205	131.82
	1969	25,674	910,913	35.48	2,080,075	81.02	3,404,877	132.62
Wilmington	1967	12,449	254,689	20.45	775,047	62.26	1,236,352	99.31
	1968	12,508	267,200	21.36	846,982	67.72	1,342,294	107.31
	1969	12,430	286,567	23.05	950,136	76.44	1,481,663	119.20
Winston-Salem	1967	9,137	339,587	37.17	666,673	72.96	1,141,807	124.97
	1968	8,768	329,164	37.53	707,439	80.68	1,237,285	141.11
	1969	8,753	312,778	35.74	766,409	87.57	1,388,330	158.63
SYNOD	1967	154,504	4,937,765	31.96	11,006,977	71.24	19,462,195	125.97
	1968	154,349	4,785,531	31.00	11,489,258	74.44	20,120,147	130.35
	1969	154,140	4,916,681	31.89	12,624,026	81.89	21,115,031	136.98

Table H. Summary of Comparison of Gifts by Percentage

TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR 1969[1]

Presbytery	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery and Congregational Causes	
	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent
Albemarle - - - -	$ 8.46	33.03	9.95	38.87	$ 7.19	28.10
Concord - - - - -	11.55	35.83	8.31	25.79	12.38	38.38
Fayetteville - - - -	7.70	29.18	8.79	33.27	9.92	37.55
Granville - - - - -	8.57	33.31	7.59	29.50	9.57	37.19
Kings Mountain - - -	17.38	45.47	14.72	38.50	6.13	16.03
Mecklenburg - - - -	14.28	38.99	12.08	32.98	10.27	28.03
Orange - - - - -	10.96	30.90	12.76	35.96	11.76	31.14
Wilmington - - - -	6.71	29.10	5.19	22.55	11.14	48.35
Winston-Salem - - -	12.04	33.71	10.18	28.49	13.51	37.80
SYNOD - - - - - -	$ 11.73	34.95	$ 10.29	32.28	$ 10.45	32.77

[1]Does not include capital funds paid direct.

Table I. Comparison of Gifts to Synod Causes – 1969

	Gave 1969	Gave 1968	Increase	Percent Increase
Church Extension	$ 46,812	$ 48,887	$ −2,075	−4.24
Presbyterian Home	97,818	81,795	16,023	19.58
Children's Home	149,215	154,270	−5,055	−3.28
Christian Education	80,947	82,366	−1,419	−1.72
Educational Institutions	447,546	434,276	13,270	3.05
Campus Christian Life	102,012	98,630	3,382	3.42
Guidance Program	36,085	36,523	−438	−1.20
Inter-Church Relations	11,898	11,508	−390	3.39
Contigency Reserve	2,926	2,853	73	2.36
Total	$ 975,259	$ 951,108	$ 24,151	2.52

T/ Table J. Comparison of Annual Apportionments to and Gifts by Synod)

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	Percent Given	Total Asked	Total Given	Percent Given
1949-50 - - -	$ 664,804	$ 616,381	92.8	$ 490,042	$ 599,361	122	$ 1,154,126	$ 1,215,752	105
1950-51 - - -	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951-52 - - -	774,045	738.055	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,284,036	105
1952-53 - - -	801,794	730.323	89.8	562.236	766,439	136	1,364,039	1,486,762	109
1954 - - - -	948,790	910,506	95.96	577.110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955 - - - -	1,034,001	1,067,864[2]	103.27	593.927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956 - - - -	1,186.563	1,088,264	91.71	692.160	1,171,247	169	1,878,723	2,259,611	120.3
1957 - - - -	1,163,348	1,078.818	92.73	748.175	1,119,596	149.6	1,947,523	2,198,414	112.9
1958 - - - -	1,486,148	1,155,916	77.79	913.839	1,107,699	121.2	2,400,023	2,263,615	94.3
1959 - - - -	1,493,822	1,209.995	81.00	948,840	1.220,645	128.6	2,442,662	2,335,067	95.6
1960 - - - -	1,485,350	1,187,970	79.98	1.041.406	1.162,552	111.6	2,526,756	2,350,522	93.0
1961 - - - -	1,509,958	1,272,388	84.27	1,111,751	1,179.695	106.1	2,621,709	2,452,083	93.5
1962 - - - -	1,525,618	1,390,394	91.14	1,127,350	1.227,456	108.9	2,652,968	2,617,850	98.7
1963 - - - -	1,527,018	1,567,082	102.62	1,138,232	1,080,477	94.93	2,665,250	2,647,559	99.34
1964 - - - -	1,542,363	1,723,246	110.08	1,291,472	1,168,217	84.90	2,833,835	2,891,463	98.30
1965 - - - -	1,565.621	1,771,173	113.13	1,375,960	1,191,361	86.58	2,941,581	2,962,534	100.71
1966 - - - -	1,276,615	1,805.362	141.42	879,645	1,625.773	184.82	2,156,260	3,431,135	159.12
1967 - - - -	1,298,623	1,684,828	129.74	967,108	1,733,151	179.21	2,265,731	3,417,979	150.09
1968 - - - -	1,382,010	1,678,888	121.48	986,450	1,556,746	157.81	2,368,460	3,235,634	136.61
1969 - - - -	1,412,561	1,718,293	121.64	1,045,467	1,581,246	151.82	2,458,028	3,305,539	134.47
1970 - - - -	1,486,690	- - - -	- - -	1,099,831	- - - -	- - -	2,586,521	- - - -	- - -

[1]Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbyteries' Causes, and another includes all miscellaneous gifts. This column includes all contributions, budgeted and non-budgeted: gifts which passed through Synod's Treasury and those sent directly by churches to agencies and institutions, as reported by the 643 churches of Synod.

[2]Includes Negro Work Campaign–$48,942.

Table K. Comparison of Annual Apportionments and Gifts by Presbyteries – 1969

1. TO ASSEMBLY CAUSES (BUDGETED AND NON–BUDGETED)

	1969				Rank		1968			
Presbytery	Askings	Accepted	Gave[1]	Percent[2]	1969	1968	Asking	Accepted	Gave[1]	Percent[2]
Albemarle	85,460	73,745	83,231	97.39	9	9	80,566	74,244	84,642	105.06
Concord	156,794	156,794	198,870	126.83	3	1	147,123	147,123	194,734	132.36
Fayetteville	130,944	130,944	145,204	110.89	7	3	125,260	125,260	157,223	125.52
Granville	113,287	113,287	127,142	112.22	6	6	107,296	107,296	128,839	120.08
Kings Mountain	118,514	118,514	160,172	135.15	1	2	117,032	117,032	149,084	127.39
Mecklenburg	400,320	400,320	533,413	133.24	2	7	399,610	399,610	478,669	119.78
Orange	237,169	190,000	281,440	118.66	4	5	237,552	189,987	288,795	121.57
Wilmington	76,420	61,120	83,405	109.14	8	8	77,217	64,501	85,855	111.19
Winston-Salem	93,653	90,400	105,416	112.56	5	4	90,354	90,354	111,047	122.90
SYNOD	$1,412,561	$1,335,124	$1,718,293	121.64			$1,382,010	$1,315,407	$1,678,888	121.48

2. TO SYNOD CAUSES (BUDGETED AND NON–BUDGETED)

					Rank					
Presbytery	Asking	Accepted	Gave[1]	Percent[2]	1969	1968	Asking	Accepted	Gave[1]	Percent[2]
Albemarle	76,633	66,119	97,930	127.79	6	5	69,363	63,922	92,517	133.38
Concord	119,915	119,915	143,074	119.31	8	7	118,258	118,258	155,316	131.34
Fayetteville	101,724	101,724	165,640	162.83	2	2	91,061	91,061	181,543	199.36
Granville	91,896	91,896	112,577	122.50	7	8	81,147	81,147	103,498	127.54
Kings Mountain	92,733	92,733	135,669	146.30	4	4	94,151	94,151	140,616	149.35
Mecklenburg	287,608	287,608	451,049	156.82	3	6	272,061	272,061	358,744	131.86
Orange	153,579	125,100	327,574	213.29	1	1	147,168	135,094	368,323	250.27
Wilmington	56,142	43,930	64,621	115.10	9	9	50,213	50,213	60,916	121.32
Winston-Salem	65,237	63,100	89,112	136.59	5	3	63,030	63,030	95,273	151.16
SYNOD	$1,045,467	$992,125	$1,587,246	180.01			$986,452	$968,937	$1,556,746	157.81

[1]Represents Total Benevolence Giving (Budgeted and Non-Budgeted).

[2]Represents the percentage of "Askings" that was given.

Table K. – Continued

3. TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD COMBINED (BUDGETED AND NON–BUDGETED)

Presbytery	1969 Asking	1969 Accepted	1969 Gave [1]	1969 Percent [2]	Rank 1969	Rank 1968	1968 Asking	1968 Accepted	1968 Gave [1]	1968 Percent [2]
Albemarle	$ 162,093	$ 139,864	$ 181,161	111.76	8	8	$ 149,929	$ 138,166	$ 177,159	118.16
Concord	276,709	276,709	341,944	123.57	5	5	265,381	265,381	350,050	131.90
Fayetteville	232,668	232,668	310,844	133.59	4	2	216,321	216,321	338,766	156.60
Granville	205,183	205,183	239,719	116.83	7	7	188,443	188,443	232,337	123.29
Kings Mountain	211,247	211,247	295,841	140.04	3	3	211,183	211,183	289,700	137.17
Mecklenburg	687,928	687,928	984,462	143.10	2	6	671,671	671,671	837.413	124.67
Orange	390,748	315,100	609,014	155.85	1	1	384,720	325,081	657,118	170.80
Wilmington	132,562	105,050	148,026	111.66	9	9	127,430	114,714	146,771	115.15
Winston-Salem	158,890	153,500	194,528	122.42	6	4	153,384	153,384	206,320	134.51
SYNOD	$2,458,028	$2,327,249	$ 3,305,539	134.47			$2,368,462	$2,284,344[3]	$3,225,634	136.19

[1]Represents Total Benevolence Giving (Budgeted and Non-Budgeted)

[2]Represents the percentage of "Asking" that was given

[3]Synod accepted the Askings in full, but the Presbyteries' acceptances were below the Askings.

L. Stewardship According to Synods – 1969

1. COMPARISON OF 1969 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S BENEVOLENCE CAUSES

Synod	Basic Budget Apportionment	Basic Budget Acceptance	% Accepted	Gifts[1]	% of Apportionment	Rank	% of Acceptance	Rank
Alabama	$ 392,316	$ 350,000	89.21	$ 292,683	74.60	13	83.62	12
Appalachia	695,292	695,292	100	625,436	89.95	5	89.95	8
Arkansas-Oklahoma	202,537	202,537	100	165,266	81.59	11	81.59	14
Florida	955,862	788,516	82.49	833,020	87.14	7	105.64	1
Georgia	840,890	772,000	91.81	684,131	81.35	12	88.61	9
Kentucky	314,050	314,050	100	268,937	85.63	9	85.63	11
Louisiana	325,428	325,428	100	294,238	90.41	4	90.41	7
Mississippi	322,813	322,809	99.9	217,801	67.46	15	67.47	15
Missouri	224,194	176,450	78.70	168,400	75.11	14	95.43	5
North Carolina	1,412,561	1,412,561	100	1,415,900	100.23	1	100.23	2
South Carolina	599,032	599,032	100	547,957	91.47	3	91.47	6
Tennessee	465,792	465,792	100	382,612	82.14	10	82.14	13
Texas	949,283	925,600	97.50	915,347	96.42	2	98.89	3
Virginia	1,023,700	1,023,700	100	889,602	86.90	8	86.90	10
West Virginia	332,688	308,150	92.62	295,246	88.74	6	95.81	4
ASSEMBLY TOTAL	$ 9,056,438	$ 8,681,917	95.86	$7,996,576	88.29		92.10	

[1] Does not include non-budgeted items

Table L. Continued

2. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS

Synod	Communicants[1]	Gifts to Benvolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expenses	Per Capita	Total Gifts[2]	Per Capita	Budgeted	Non-budgeted
Alabama	42,032	$ 1,411,078	$33.57	$ 3,824,934	$ 91.00	$ 6,365,715	$ 151.44	$ 814,224	$ 596,854
Appalachia	50,398	2,098,287	41.63	4,136,294	82.07	7,589,794	150.59	1,345,920	752,367
Arkansas	26,359	716,784	27.19	2,352,907	89.26	3,790,750	143.81	543,620	174,164
Florida	98,352	2,841,916	28.89	8,587,063	87.31	13,838,411	140.70	1,683,675	1,158,241
Georgia	76,183	2,569,107	33.72	7,092,967	93.10	11,883,601	155.98	1,565,159	1,003,948
Kentucky	31,475	886,240	28.16	2,596,933	82.51	3,868,134	122.89	553,856	332,384
Louisiana	32,885	885,521	26.92	2,863,353	87.07	4,285,453	130.31	603,249	282,272
Mississippi	36,010	1,182,598	32.84	3,147,232	87.39	5,090,344	141.35	589,655	592,943
Missouri	26,539	663,556	25.00	2,314,797	87.22	3,590,426	135.28	404,101	259,455
North Carolina	154,140	4,916,681	31.89	12,624,030	81.89	21,115,031	136.98	3,288,816	1,627,865
South Carolina	72,472	2,652,377	36.59	5,810,649	80.17	10,014,848	138.18	1,621,062	1,031,315
Tennessee	34,544	1,278,501	37.01	3,216,401	93.11	5,374,399	155.58	934,235	344,266
Texas	123,940	3,685,551	29.73	10,783,222	87.00	17,359,137	140.06	2,526,290	1,159,261
Virginia	124,142	3,359,072	27.05	9,766,647	78.67	16,000,550	128.88	2,123,949	1,235,123
West Virginia	28,113	849,230	30.20	2,075,086	73.81	3,564,184	126.78	615,674	233,556
ASSEMBLY	$957,584	$ 29,996,499	$31.32	$ 81,192,515	$84.78	$ 133,730,777	$ 139.65	$19,212,485	$10,784,014

[1]Includes ministers

[2]Includes Benevolence, Current Expense, and Building Fund Gifts

Table L. – Continued

3. RANK PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNOD

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Total Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolences	
1. **North Carolina**	$ 21,115,031	1. Georgia	$155.98	1. **North Carolina**	$4,916,681	1. Appalachia	$41.63
2. Texas	17,359,137	2. Tennessee	155.58	2. Texas	3,685,551	2. Tennessee	37.01
3. Virginia	16,000,550	3. Alabama	151.44	3. Virginia	3,359,072	3. South Carolina	36.59
4. Florida	13,838,411	4. Appalachia	150.59	4. Florida	2,841,916	4. Georgia	33.72
5. Georgia	11,883,601	5. Arkansas	143.81	5. South Carolina	2,652,377	5. Alabama	33.57
6. South Carolina	10,014,848	6. Mississippi	141.35	6. Georgia	2,569,107	6. Mississippi	32.84
7. Appalachia	7,589,794	7. Florida	140.70	7. Appalachia	2,098,287	7. **North Carolina**	31.89
8. Alabama	6,365,715	8. Texas	140.06	8. Alabama	1,411,078	8. West Virginia	30.20
9. Tennessee	5,374,399	9. South Carolina	138.18	9. Tennessee	1,278,501	9. Texas	29.73
10. Mississippi	5,090,344	10. **North Carolina**	136.98	10. Mississippi	1,182,596	10. Florida	28.89
11. Louisiana	4,285,453	11. Missouri	135.28	11. Kentucky	886,240	11. Kentucky	28.16
12. Kentucky	3,868,134	12. Louisiana	130.31	12. Louisiana	885,521	12. Arkansas	27.19
13. Arkansas	3,790,750	13. Virginia	128.88	13. West Virginia	849,230	13. Virginia	27.05
14. Missouri	3,590,426	14. West Virginia	126.78	14. Arkansas	716,784	14. Louisiana	26.92
15. West Virginia	3,564,184	15. Kentucky	122.89	15. Missouri	663,556	15. Missouri	25.00
Assembly	$133,730,777	Assembly	$139.65	Assembly	$29,996,499	Assembly	$31.32

Table M. Growth of Synods of the General Assembly

Rank	Synod	Membership[1]		Percent Growth	Professions	Spiritual Birthrate[2]	Rank	Soul Winning Ratio[2]	Rank	Membership 1951	% of Growth Since 1951	Rank
		1969	1968									
1.	Arkansas	21,349	26,213	22.78	518	2.43	8	41.21	8	20,424	28.34	8
2.	Georgia	75,188	75,783	.79	1,801	2.40	9	41.74	9	53,456	41.76	3
3.	Florida	97,303	98,001	.72	2,769	2.85	2	35.14	2	49,357	98.55	4
4.	South Carolina	71,951	72,135	.26	1,667	2.32	11	43.16	11	53,465	34.92	4
5.	Missouri	26,440	26,432	−.03	651	2.46	7	40.61	6	21,879	20.80	13
6.	Mississippi	35,841	35,830	−.03	818	2.28	12	43.81	12	30,192	18.67	14
7.	Tennessee	34,451	34,407	−.13	775	2.25	13	44.45	13	27,685	24.28	10
8.	North Carolina	153,672	153,444	−.14	3,405	2.22	14	45.13	14	119,243	28.68	7
9.	Appalachia	50,342	50,139	−.40	1,239	2.46	6	40.63	7	40,708	23.16	12
10.	Virginia	124,169	123,549	−.50	3,062	2.46	5	40.55	5	99,953	23.60	11
11.	Alabama	42,199	41,829	−.88	1,083	2.57	3	38.96	3	31,136	34.34	6
12.	Louisiana	33,240	32,750	−.92	836	2.52	4	39.76	4	24,312	34.70	5
13.	Texas	124,680	123,389	−1.04	2,931	2.35	10	42.53	10	84,668	45.73	2
14.	Kentucky	32,081	31,309	−2.41	1,015	3.16	1	31.60	1	24,515	27.71	9
15.	West Virginia	28,810	27,979	−2.88	566	1.96	15	50.90	15	30,175	−.07	15
	General Assembly	957,430	953,189	−.44	23,136	2.42	–	41.38	–	716,514	33.03	–

[1] Does not include ministers.

[2] Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the Church Year into accessions on professions of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage, the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number, the better the standing.

IX. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1813	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828.)	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy	Greensboro
1947	*Rev. Evander McNair	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. Wm. N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Bern
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh

*Deceased

Moderators		*Place of Meeting*
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1864	*Rev. A. G. Hughes	Greensboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Bern
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller	Charlotte
1873	*Rev James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Goldsboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharel	Charlotte
1890	*Rev. Alexander Sprunt	Wilmington
1891	*Rev. W. E. McIlwaine	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	*Rev. Eugene Daniel	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure	New Bern
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer	Salisbury
1898	*Rev. R. F. Campbell	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black	Asheville
1900	*Rev. Robert W. D. Morton	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell	Charlotte
1902	*Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham	Wilmington
1904	*Rev. J. M. Grier	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	*Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1908	*Rev. A. R. Shaw	New Bern
1909	*Rev. J. M. Wells	Red Springs
1910	*Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	*Rev. W. R. Minter	Charlotte
1912	*Rev. W. McC. White	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	*Rev. R. P. Smith	Hickory
1915	*Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1916	*Rev. J. N. H. Summerell	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig	Raleigh

*Deceased

Moderators	*Place of Meeting*
1919 *Hon. J. W. McLaughlin	Raleigh
1920 *Rev. J. R. Bridges	Wilmington
1921 *Rev. W. E. Hill	Tarboro
1922 *Rev. E. D. Brown	Lincolnton
1923 *Rev. J. H. Henderlite	Burlington-Graham
1924 *Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925 *Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926 *Rev. A. B. McQueen	Statesville
1927 *Rev. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928 *Rev. L. L. Little	Maxton
1929 *Rev. John S. Foster	Rocky Mount
1930 *Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931 *Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour	Charlotte
1932 *Rev. R. A. White	Greenville
1933 *Dr. J. M. McConnell	Greensboro
1934 Rev. B. R. Lacy	Davidson
1935 *Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1936 *Rev. J. M. Walker	Statesville
1937 Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938 *Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939 Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940 *Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1941 *Hon. Chas. G. Rose	Barium Springs
1942 *Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943 Hon. W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944 *Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945 Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946 *Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947 *Hon. Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948 *Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949 *Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950 Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951 Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952 Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953 Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954 *Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955 Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956 R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957 Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat
1958 *Rev. Kelsey Regen	Davidson
1959 *Rev. Chester Alexander	Charlotte
1960 J. B. Brewer	Greenville
1961 Rev. Warner L. Hall	Raleigh
1962 Rev. George L. Riddle	Laurinburg
1963 *Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.	Greensboro
1964 Rev. Robert Turner	Montreat
1965 Rev. Robert S. Arrowood	Richmond, Va.
1966 Rev. M. C. MacQueen	Montreat
1967 J. Harold McKeithen	Montreat
1968 Rev. Eugene Daniel Witherspoon	Laurinburg
1969 Halbert M. Jones	Fayetteville
1970 Rev. Joseph M. Garrison	Burlington

*Deceased

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932: —*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

*Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Absences 20-39, 52, 185
Addresses:
Tully D. Blair, 47; Rev. Herman Brown, 44; James M. Collie, 47; Mrs. A. R. Craig, 46; Dr. H. B. Kornegay, 47; Dr. Nat K. Reiney, 47; R. A. Short, 47; Rev. Geoffrey W. Sirkett, 44; Dr. J. Ernest Somerville, 44; Rev. David Steel, 44; Dr. Pelham Wilder, 47.
Ad Interim Committees 16, 49, 215
Adult Work 115
Anniversaries 174, 199
Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 47,185
Committee Members 13
Appendix 54
Apportionments to Presbyteries 82, 106
Area Workers (Christian Education) 18, 119
Articles of Incorporation 187
Assembly and Synod Budget 22, 105, 107
A. T. McCallum Estate (See "McCallum Estate")
Attendance, Permanent Committee, Report of 52, 185
Committee Members 14
Attendance at Synod 20-39, 52, 185
Auditor's Report (See "Treasurers' Reports") 84, 90
Audio-Visuals 114, 133
Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 61, 84
Also See "Treasurers' Reports"
Barium Springs (See "Children's Homes")
Benevolence Budget 78, 105. 106
Benevolences (See "Statistics" and "Stewarship") 79, 80
Benevolence Treasurer, Report of (See "Treasurers' Reports") 62
Bequests 127, 164
Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Report of Committee on 48, 186
Bills and Overtures, Permanent Committee
Committee Members 14
Biographies 44
Boundaries, Report of Committee on 49, 215
Boundaries, of Synod 215
Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes 105
Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget", "Stewardship" and "Statistics") 61
Budgets of Educational Institutions 203
Budgets of Presbyteries 105, 235
Budgets of Synod's Agencies 105: Campus Christian Life (113); Children's Home (178); Christian Education (120); Church Extension (150); Educational Institutions (161); Educational Institutions Committee (169); Guidance Program (125); Homes (183); Inter-Church Relations (203); Presbyterian Home (180); Presbyteries (105, 235); Synod's Office and Program (107).

INDEX—Continued

Butner Institutional Ministry 126
By-Laws (See "Charter")
Calender of Special Seasons and Days 19
Campaigns 83, 96, 152
Campus Christian Life
Report of Executive Committee 49, 108
Budget 113
Committee Members 11
Financial Statement 93, 111
Campus Ministry 18, 108
Candidates for Ministry 46
Catawba Synod 16
Central Treasurer (See "Benevolence Tresaurer" and "Treasurer")
Central Treasurers 17
Charter, Presbyterian 187
Children's Home, Report on 177
Budget 180
Regents 6
Financial Statement 62, 98
Christian Education, Area Workers (See "Area Workers")
Christian Education Association 18
Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 50, 114
Budget 120
Committee Members 11
Financial Statement 118
Christianity & Health, Report of Committee 47, 196
(See "Butner Institutional Ministry")
Committee Members 14
Church & Society, Report of Committee on 50, 196
Committee Members 14
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee on 47, 126
Budget 150
Committee Members 12
Financial Statement 142
Churches, not represented at Synod 20-39, 52, 185
College President 154f
Committees: (See "Ad Interim", "Executive", "Miscellaneous", "Permanent", "Standing")
Appointment of 9
Members of .....6ff.
Reports of (See "Appendix," page 54)
Communications 45
Communion Service 48
Conferences
Counselor's 121
Contingent Salary Fund 97
Council (See "Synod's Council")
Councils of Churches 201

INDEX—Continued

Davidson College 154
Director of Christian Education (See "Regional Director")
Directors of Christian Education (See "Area Workers") 18
Directory 6
Education (See "Campus Christian Life", "Educational Institutions" and "Christian Education")
Educational Institutions:
Annual Support of 163
Budgets 161
Centers 18
Educational Institutions, Report of Executive Committee 47, 151
Budget 169
Committee Members 13
Financial Statement 167
Study 170
Educational Institutions: See the following: Davidson; Queens; St. Andrews; Union Theological Seminary.
Enrollment (See "Attendance")
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on 136
(See also under "Statistics")
Executive Committees, Reports of 108
Membership 11
Executive Secretaries 17
Family & Child Development 177
Financial Statements (See "Auditor's Report"; Treasurers' Reports")
Foundation Facility 98
Fraternal Delegates 48
General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education 16
General Assembly Benevolences 82
General Directory 6
General Secretary, Report of 46, 61
Grier, Samuel A., Bequest 127
Guests of Synod 46
Guidance Program, Report of Committee on 50, 121
Budget 125
Financial Statement 123
Higher Education (See "Campaigns", "Campus Christian Life", "Educational Institutions")
Historical Committee, Report of Committee 52, 198
Committee Members 14
Historical Society 198
Home and Family Life 116
Home Missions 128
Homes, (See "Children's", "Presbyterian"; William Black")
Homes, Report of Executive Committee on 47, 174
Budget 183

INDEX—Continued

Committee Members 13
Financial Statement 182
Study 176
"Hunger" 50, 197
Hutchison, Sarah J., Bequest 127
Index 259
Institutions of Synod "Financial Statements" 98
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 52, 201
Budget 203
Committee on 14, 16
Financial Statement 203
Judicial Business
Committee on 15
Loan Funds 144
Manses for Retired Ministers 16
Map (See Attached) 218
McCallum Estate 48, 127, 128, 212
Trustees 8
Meetings of Synod 4, 53, 78
Memorial Service 48
Memorials to Deceased Ministers 57
Men's Council 17
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 47, 207
Committee Members 15
Ministers of Synod 20-39, 185
Minutes, Report on Records of 213
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meetings 2, 20, 49, 53
Miscellaneous Reports 212
Moderator of Synod 3, 39
Moderators Elected 39
Moderators of Synod 6, 20, 39, 255
Monographs of Educational Institutions 154
Mountain Retreat Association 7
New Ministers, Introduction of 45
Next Meeting of Synod 53
Nominations, Report of Committee on (Also See "Directory," page 6ff.) 52, 82, 207
Committee Members 16
North Carolina Council of Churches 52, 204
Representatives on NCCC 15
Officers of Synod 6, 259
Ordered Meetings of Presbyteries 48
Organization of Synod 20, 39
Osborn Bequest 127
Papers and Securities 104
Permanent Committees, Reports of (See "Appendix," page 54) 13, 185
Committee Members 13
Presbyterial Presidents 17
Presbyterian Charter 187

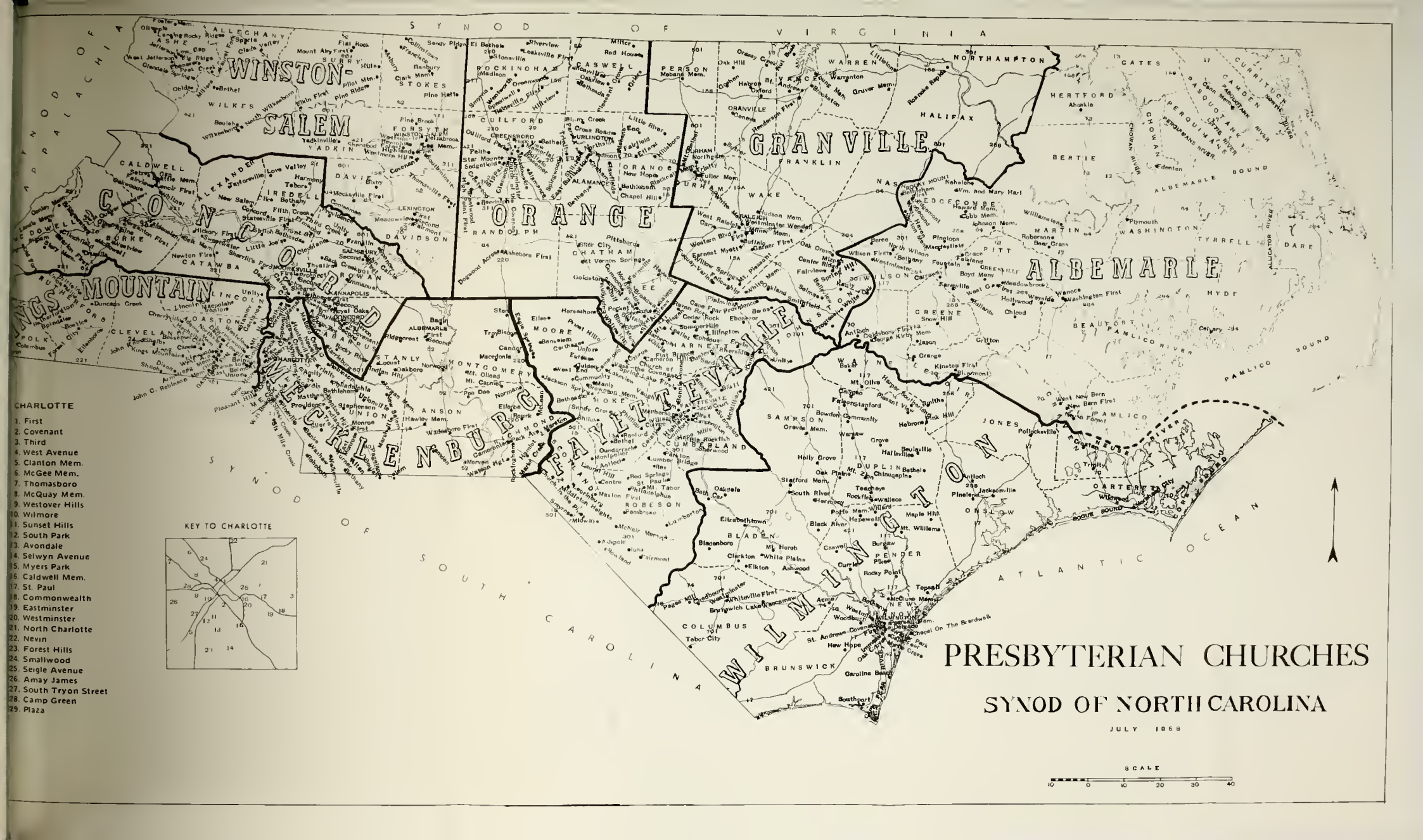
Presbyterian Guidance Program (See "Guidance Program")
Presbyterian Historical Society 198
Presbyterian Home, Report on 179
Budget 180
Presbyterian Foundation ..... 9, 187f.
Board Members 8
Financial Statement 63, 100
Presbyterian News 78
Presbyteries:
Boundaries 49, 215
New Ministers 45
Records of 20-39, 64-72, 136-141, 213-214
Roll of 20-39
Presbyteries, Home Missions 128, 131-133
Presbyteries Ordered to Meet 48
Presbytery Apportionments 106
Budgets 106
Presbytery Statistics (See "Statistics")
Program of Synod 40, 41
Public Relations (See "TRAV") 78
Queens College 7, 101, 155
Radio-Television—See "TRAV"
Records, Report of Committee on 50, 213
Regents, Board of 6
Regional Director of Christian Education 6, 114
Reports (See "Appendix," page 54)
Resolutions: Church and War, 50; Waldensian Church Synod, 49.
Resolutions, Report of Standing Committee on 52
Retired Ministers (Committee on) 16
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 84, 88, 185
Roll of Synod 20-39
Ruling Elders (See "Roll of Synod") 185
St. Andrews Presbyterian College 102, 158
Members of Board 8
Seal, Presbyterian (See inside Cover)
Special Committees 16
Special Ministries 132
Standing Committees 45
Standing Rules of Synod 16, 219
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 209
Committee Members 16
Stated Clerk (See "General Secretary")
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 17, 64
Stated Clerks of Synod 258
Statistics:
Benevolences 235
Campus Christian Life 110, 153
Christian Education 136
Church 136
Church Extension 136

Educational Institutions 162, 165, 166
Evangelism 136
Presbyteries 64, 73, 128-132, 136-141
Stewardship (See "Stewardship") 76, 235
Students 110, 153
Sunday School 136
Synod (Five-year Comparison) 74
Synod vs. Assembly 238, 248-254
Vital 74
Women (Synodical) 208
Stewardship (See "Budgets" and "Statistics") 76, 79, 235
Students 110
Students by Denominations 110, 153, 166
Student Work–(See "Campus Christian Life" and Educational Institutions")
Studies 176
Boundaries (See Report on) 215
Educational Institutions 170
Homes 176
Succession of Officers 255
Sunday School 136
"Sunday School of the Air" 133
Supplemental Offerings 19
Synod Audits (See "Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions" and "Auditor's Reports")
Synod Budget 82, 105
Synod Foundation 187
Synodical (See "Woman's Work")
Synodical Officers 17
Synodical President 46, 208
Synod's Council, Report of 50, 78
Membership 9
Synod's Office .....81, 82, 84f.
Budget 82, 107
Financial Statement 90
Property (See Report of Auditor)
Synod's Program 40
Synod's Statistics (See "Statistics")
Table of Contents 5
Tables, (See "Statistics")
Television. (See "TRAV")
TRAV (See "Audio-Visual") 132, 133
Treasurer of Synod (See "Treasurers' Reports") 61
Treasurers' Reports: (See "Auditor's Report") 61

INDEX–Continued

Campus Christian Life (111); Campus Christian Life Campaign Account (93); Children's Home (62, 98); Christian Education (118); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (93); Church Extension (142); Contingent Salary Fund (97); Educational Institutions (167); Guidance Program (123); Homes (180); Inter-Church Relations (203); McCallum Estate (212); Presbyterian Home (100); Queens College (101); St. Andrews College (102); Synod's Office (90); Synod's Benevolence Treasurer (62); Union Theological Seminary (103); William Black Home (180).

Trustees 7
Union Theological Seminary 7, 103, 159
Vital Statistics 74
Vocational Guidance Centers (See "Guidance Program")
Wharton Estate 127, 148
William Black Home, Report of Board 180
Board Members 7
Financial Statement 181
Wilson, Thos. L. Sr., Memorial Fund 127
Witness 135
Women's Work, Report of Committee on, etc. 46, 208
Committee on 16
Officers of 17
President's Report 210
Workshops (See "Conferences")
World Missions, Report of Committee on 52, 210
Committee on 16
Worship Service 43
Youth ..... 115f.


SYNOD OF VIRGINIA
SYNOD OF APPALACHIA
SYNOD OF SOUTH CAROLINA
ATLANTIC OCEAN
WINSTON-SALEM
CONCORD
MOUNTAINS
MECKLENBURG
ORANGE
GRANVILLE
ALBEMARLE
FAYETTEVILLE
WILMINGTON
CHARLOTTE
1. First
2. Covenant
3. Third
4. West Avenue
5. Clanton Mem.
6. McGee Mem.
7. Thomasboro
8. McQuay Mem.
9. Westover Hills
10. Wilmore
11. Sunset Hills
12. South Park
13. Avondale
14. Selwyn Avenue
15. Myers Park
16. Caldwell Mem.
17. St. Paul
18. Commonwealth
19. Eastminster
20. Westminster
21. North Charlotte
22. Nevin
23. Forest Hills
24. Smallwood
25. Seigle Avenue
26. Amay James
27. South Tryon Street
28. Camp Green
29. Plaza
KEY TO CHARLOTTE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCHES
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
JULY 1968
SCALE
10 0 10 20 30 40

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fifty-Eighth

Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Seventy-One

held at

LAURINBURG, NORTH CAROLINA

June 8-9, 1971

(Synod of Carolinas Organized November 5, 1788, Centre Church, Mt. Mourne, N. C.; Synod of North Carolina Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church.)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. June 6, 1972

Charlotte, North Carolina

SEAL OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

The official Seal of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, was adopted by the Synod, meeting in the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church, Richmond, Virginia, May 26, 1965. The design and artwork were by the collaboration of the Reverend Harold J. Dudley, D.D., Stated Clerk of Synod, with The Graphic Press, Inc., Raleigh, North Carolina, Mr. Braxton Flye, President, and a ruling elder in the White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh. The artist was Mr. Floyd Harness. Valuable suggestions were made by Dr. James E. Bear, Professor Emeritus in Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia; the Reverend J. Raymond Lord, Duke University, Durham, N. C.; the Reverend Richard S. Watts, Greensboro, N. C.; Dr. Henry M. Brimm, Librarian, Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia; and Dr. Thomas H. Spence, Jr., Executive Director, Historical Foundation, Presbyterian Church in the United States.

The word "synod" comes from the Latin and the Greek. The English word is taken from the Latin, *synodus*. The corresponding Greek word is *σύνοδος*, meaning "a meeting". Root words from which the Greek noun is derived, roughly translated, might mean "together" and "way".

The Greek noun for synod, while not appearing in the New Testament, is used in classical Greek, sometimes for persons assembling for deliberation.

The root verb, found in the Septuagint, and once in the New Testament, is *συνοδεύω* and means "to journey with". The word *συνοδεύωμεν* on the Seal of the Synod of North Carolina is in the plural form, and translated means, "We travel together".

In view of the fact that the Synod, as a Court, comes between the Presbyteries and the General Assembly, the

(Continued on Cover 3)

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fifty-Eighth

Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Seventy-One

held at

LAURINBURG, NORTH CAROLINA

June 8-9, 1971

(Synod of Carolinas Organized November 5, 1788,
Centre Church, Mt. Mourne, N. C.; Synod of North Carolina
Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church.)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. June 6, 1972

Charlotte, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1970 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Massanetta, Virginia, June, 1971. Upon completion of the current volume in 1972, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

THE REVEREND ERNEST LEE STOFFEL

MODERATOR OF SYNOD 1971

The Rev. E. Lee Stoffel was born at Bristol, Tennessee, January 22, 1943, the son of Clarence Jerome and Wattie Mae Leonard Stoffel. He received his B. A. degree from King College in 1944 and attended the University of Tennessee in 1945. He received his B. D. degree from Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia in 1947, his Th. M. in 1948, and his Th. D. in 1950. Dr. Stoffel was ordained on April 27, 1947, by West Hanover Presbytery. He served as an instructor at Union Theological Seminary in Virginia in 1946. In 1947 he served as stated supply to the Waddell Memorial Presbyterian Church, Rapidan, Va. He has also served as the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Maxton, North Carolina, 1948-1951, and as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Florence, Alabama, 1951-1954.

Dr. Stoffel was called to his present position as the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, in 1955.

Davidson College and King College have conferred the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity on Dr. Stoffel.

He is author of "His Kingdom Is Forever" in 1956 and "The Strong Comfort of God" in 1958.

Dr. Stoffel is married to the former Betty Carlyle Williams of Richmond, Virginia. They have four children: Robert Carlyle, Betty Lee, Ernest Lee, Jr. and Bonnie MacLeod.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte

1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs

1952—Davidson College, Davidson

1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson

1954—Queens College, Charlotte

1955—Barium Springs

1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs

1957—Montreat

1958—Davidson College, Davidson

1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Convenant Church

1960—Greenville

1961—Raleigh

1962—Laurinburg

1963—Greensboro

1964—Montreat

1965—Richmond, Virginia: Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian School of Christian Education, and Ginter Park Presbyterian Church.

1966—Montreat

1967—Montreat

1968—Laurinburg

1969—Fayetteville

1970—Burlington: First Presbyterian and Hawfields Presbyterian Churches

1971—Laurinburg; St. Andrews Presbyterian College

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Frontispiece (Moderator of Synod) 3
Recent Meetings of Synod 4
GENERAL DIRECTORY 6
Calendar of Seasons and Days 19
Supplemental Offerings 19
Minutes of Commision on Boundaries 20
MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING 25
APPENDIX 55
- Memorials 58
- Report of Synod Officers 62
- Report of Synod's Council 79
- Report of Synod Foundation 109
- Reports of the Executive Committees 111
  - A. Campus Christian Life 111
  - B. Christian Education 115
    - (Presbyterian Guidance Program) 123
  - C. Church Extension 128
  - D. Educational Institutions 151
    - 1. Colleges and UTS 151
    - 2. Monographs of Colleges 153
  - E. Homes 167
- Reports of Permanent Committees 176
- Reports of Miscellaneous Committees 195

Standing Rules 200
Stewardship Tables 216
Succession of Officers 236
INDEX 237

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE: 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina. Telephone 919-834-4379 - Mailing Address P. O. Box 10785, Raleigh 27605.

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator - Rev. E. Lee Stoffel ..... Charlotte
Moderator-Nominee - Rev. John Mack Walker ..... Roanoke Rapids
General Secretary - Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr. (1974) ..... Box 10785 Raleigh
Permanent Clerk - Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire (1972) ..... Greensboro
Assistant Clerk - Rev. I. M. Bagnal (1971) ..... Raleigh

* * * *

Director of Christian Education - Rev. Robert Turner ..... 200 W. Trade St. Charlotte
Director of TRAV - Rev. Darrell A. Monroe, Jr. ..... Box 10785 Raleigh
Guidance Center Director - Rev. Alfred E. Thomas ..... St. Andrews College Laurinburg
Bookeeper - Mrs. Harriette Stoneham ..... Box 10785 Raleigh

* * * *

Synodical President - Mrs. Walter S. Stone ..... Stoneville
President of Synod's Men's Council - T. LaFontine Odom ..... Charlotte

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires.

The superior numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

Dr. Nat K. Reiney, Barium Springs ..... Executive Director
George M. Ivey, Jr., ... Charlotte

1972—Rev. Charles Williams[2] (G); Mrs. E. A. Eckerd[2] (WS), 37 Court Square, Mocksville; Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas[2] (O), UNC, Chapel Hill; Rev. B. E. Dotson[2] (F); Mrs. B. S. Howell[1] (M), 250 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte; Mrs. James McCornick[1] (O), Box 1763, May's Lake, Burlington; Elmer Templeton[1] (KM), c/o A. J. Smyre Mfg. Co., Gastonia; Mrs. John L. McLain[1] (A) 1134 Woodland Drive, Wilson 27893.

1973—Robert Wesley[2] (WS), Box 2758, Twin Oaks Rd., R-7, Winston-Salem; Mrs. H. W. Crenshaw[2], (KM), 733 S. Broadway, Forest City; Dr. Hugh D. Verner[2], (M), 309 S. Laurel Ave., Charlotte; Louis J. Harrison[2], (C), Dogwood Rd., Salisbury; John T. Talbert[2], (W), 1408 Hawthorne Rd., Wilmington; Mrs. W. Scott Shepherd[1], (F), P. O. Box 1089, Lumberton; Carl Carlson[1], (O), 705 Sunset Drive, Greensboro 27408; Rev. James E. Fogartie[1], (M), 2501 Oxford Place, Charlotte 28207.

1974–George M. Ivey, Jr.[2] (M), J. B. Ivey & Co., Charlotte, 28201; W. M. Glidewell, Jr.,[2] (A) Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Greenville 27834; Mrs. Margaret N. Clarke,[1] (W), Route 2, Box 311-A, Clarkton, 28433; Mrs. John N. Gilbert, Jr.,[1] (C), 257 East Board Street, Statesville, 28677; Mr. R. S. Inscoe,[1] (C), Drexel Enterprises, Inc., Drexel, N. C. 28619; Mrs. Ray D. Cunningham,[1] (M) 822 Hawthorne Lane, Charlotte, 28204; Mrs. James A. King,[1] (G), 1409 Hathaway Road, Raleigh, 27608; Mr. Justice M. Tucker,[1] (WS), 2902 St. Marks Rd., Winston-Salem, 27103.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

President–Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.
Chairman of Board–Rev. John H. McKinnon, Knoxville, Tenn.

1972–Rev. Warner L. Hall[3]; John A. Tate, Jr.[1], Charlotte.

1973–Rev. John R. McAlpine, III[1]; Dail Holderness, Tarboro

1974–John Watlington[2], Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Winston-Salem; Dr. Robert Phillips[1], 325 Burlage Circle, Chapel Hill.

1975–F. Gwyn Harper[1], 225 4th St., N. W., Hickory; E. Hervey Evans[3], 410 W. Church, Laurinburg.

1976–Rev. J. V. C. Summerell[2]; Charles Myers[1], 2005 Granville Rd., Greensboro, 27408

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman and Treasurer, Box 215, Jefferson

1972–Charles H. Boney (W), Box 2047, Wilmington; Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, 114 Highland Ave., Fayetteville, 28305 (F); Mrs. Kay H. Waltman, (M), Rt. 4, Matthews; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr. (WS); Mrs. Joseph Walker (KM), Box 1110, High Point .

1973–Rev. R. H. Stone (at-large); Mrs. R. E. McDowell (M), RFD 3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton (A); Rev. George L. Riddle (KM); Mrs. W. S. Stone, Stoneville (O).

1974–Mrs. E. Hervey Evans (F), 410 W. Church St., Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles H. Little, Jr. (G), 3101 Churchill Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. Samuel Tate (C), Box 516, Morganton; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at-large), 580 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at-large), Montreat.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE:

President–Dr. John E. Smylie

Chairman of Board–C. P. Street, Charlotte

1972–J. Mason Wallace[2], 517 Livington Drive, Charlotte; Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, Jr.,[2] 1515 Wickliff Ave., High Point; John L. Crist, Jr.[1], 2042 Queens Road, Charlotte.

1973–Benjamin S. Horack[1], 1839 Cessamia Pl., Charlotte 28211; Joseph W. Grier, Jr.,[1] Law Bldg., Charlotte.

1974–Rev. James G. Stuart[1]; William States Lee[1], Duke Power Company, Charlotte.

1975–Rev. James E. Fogartie[4]; John B. Watlington[2], Winston-Salem; Mrs. Gayle Rogers[1], 2234 Westminster Place, Charlotte.

D. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1973–Dr. Hugh D. Verner, 309 S. Laurel Ave., Charlotte, 28204.

E. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD

Chairman–Joseph W. Grier, Charlotte

Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr. (Stated Clerk) ex-officio

1972–John M. Akers, 1102 Belvedere, Gastonia, 28052; William F. Mulliss, 1300 Queens Rd., Apt. 203, Charlotte

1973–John C. Ramsaur, 510 S. Aspen, Lincolnton; W. A. Sanford, 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte.

1974–Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., 306 Hampstead Place, Charlotte.

F. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE (4-year terms):

Rev. R. F. Sloop (1973), Chairman; Dr. Robert Croom (1974), Maxton; Z. V. McMillan (1975), 603 S. Main St., Red Springs.

G. PRESBYTERIAN HOME

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 1110, High Point
W. H. Sullivan, Jr., 3922 Starmount Dr., Greensboro, 27410

1972–Dr. Charles M. Speegel, 2907 Raeford Rd., Fayetteville (F); W. J. Boney, 1106 Magnolia, Wilmington (W); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., 2635 Grosvenor Pl., Winston-Salem (WS); Mrs. Paul Mauney, 3600 Margrace Rd., Kings Mountain (KM); Mrs. H. C. McPherson, Box 5, Cameron 28326 (F); J. Aubrey Chrisman, 225 Ridgewood Ave., Charlotte (M); Dr. A. B. Croom, 1311 Robin Hood Rd., High Point (O).

1973–Wm. McFarland, (KM), Box 224, Columbus, N. C.; Tully Blair, (WS), 1917 W. First St., Winston-Salem; W. Y. Preyer, Jr. (at large), 603 Sunset Drive, Greensboro; Rev. W. Kirk Allen; Mrs. Reid Brown, Rt. 1, Pineville, (Synodical); Mrs. David C. Worth, 4738 Wildwood, Raleigh, (Synodical); W. H. Sullivan, Jr., 3922 Starmount Dr., Greensboro.

1974–Sam J. Ervin, III, Morganton (C); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, 317 Ardmore Circle, High Point, (at large); Micou F. Brown, 2728 Cambridge Rd., Raleigh, (G); Robert G. Culp, Jr., 1108 Westwood Ave., High Point (at large); Mrs. John H. Nance, 203 Sherman Dr., Fayetteville (F); Mrs. Herbert C. Hawthorne, 490 Sullivan Rd., Statesville (at large); Mr. R. Brooks Peters, Jr., 1012 Panola St., Tarboro, 27886 (A).

Ex-Officio–Mrs. W. S. Stone, Box 65, Stoneville 27048.

H. ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE:

President–Dr. Donald J. Hart ..... Laurinburg
Chairman of Board–M. C. Benton ..... Winston-Salem

1972–Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[2] (M); Howard Holderness[2] Greensboro (O); James G. Cannon[2], 220 W. Fourth St., Charlotte (M); R. Davidson Hall[3], Belmont (KM); H. Dail Holderness[3], 805 Howard Circle, Tarboro (A); Hector MacLean[3], Southern National Bank, Lumberton (F); Halbert M. Jones[3], Laurinburg (F); John F. McNair, III[1], Laurinburg (F); Fred W. Alexander [1], 914 Park wood Circle High Point (O); Chancellor Dean W. Colvard[1], UNC, Charlotte (M); D. McLauchlin Faircloth[1], Clinton (W); Rev. Tom B. Anderson[1], (O).

1973–W. B. Beery, III[3], 2927 Hydrangea Place, Wilmington (W); Rev. David H. Burr[3] (WS); Mrs. Nathan M. Ayers[3] 1610 Granville Rd., Greensboro (O); Dr. Wm. M. Roberts[4], 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh (G); M. C. Benton, Jr.[2], 2901 Country Club Rd., Winston Salem (WS); Rev. H. Edwin Pickard[2] (G); Edward Weisiger[2], 413 Roberts, Salisbury (C); S. P. Stowe[1], Belmont; (KM); Montgomery Steele[1], 302 Valley Stream Rd., Statesville (C); W. J. Leath[1], 1049 W. Front St., Burlington (O); F. J. Blythe[1], (M) 2525 Sharon Lane, Charlotte 28211; Charles G. Rose, Jr.[1], 215 Hillside Ave., Fayetteville 28301 (F).

1974–Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen[2], (F), James J. Harris[3], Johnson Building, Charlotte, (M); James L. Morgan[2], Laurel Hill, (F); S. Parks Alexander[2], 24 Oak Dr., Durham, (G); Ralph S. Robinson, Jr.[2], 2633 Sheffield Dr., Gastonia, (KM); J. Harold McKeithen[2], 614 West End Blvd., Winston-Salem, (WS); L. H. Harvin, Jr.[2], 935 Hargrove, Henderson, (G); Wm. P. Saunders[2], Southern Pines, (F); Edward J. Mack[1], 2323 Princes Ann, Burlington, (O); Rev. Joseph B. Mullin[1], (O); Senator Lindsay Warren, Jr.[1], 208 Ridge Wood Dr., Goldsboro, (A); Joseph H. Robinson, 2423 Lemon Tree Lane, Charlotte (M).

I. PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION

President–Judge William E. Graham, Box 888, Raleigh, N. C.

1972–Willis C. Smith, Belmont; James Morgan, Laurel Hill; Thomas L. Young, Box 269, Rocky Mount; Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Box 10785, Raleigh; Joseph W. Grier, 1869 Queens Road, W., Charlotte, 28207.

1973–Alex Urquhart, Box 3343, Azalea Station, Wilmington; R. D. Grier, Dogwood Rd., Statesville; Mrs. Leonard Ascough, 2505 Dalrymple Rd., Sanford; Mrs. J. C. Childers, 1 Childers Court, Lexington; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, 2726 Anderson Dirve, Raleigh.

1974–J. Lyman Kiser, 3105 Beaufort, Raleigh; Murphy Evans, 415 Transylvania Ave., Raleigh; Judge William E. Graham, Raleigh; Charles R. Huntington, Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Winston-Salem, Harry F. Wolfe, Jr., 1753 Maryland Ave., Charlotte.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. David H. Burr, Chairman (1973) ..... Winston-Salem
Harvey Oliver, Vice Chairman (1972) ..... Fayetteville
Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Secretary ..... Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. Thomas W. Apperson (1974); (C) John Bleynat, Rte. 1, Valdese (1972); (F) Murphy McGirt, Maxton (1973); (G) Rev. J. P. G. Moffett (1972); (KM) Rev. Robert A. Wilson (1972); (M) Rev. John M. Handley (1972); (O) Rev. Lee Adkins (1970); (W) T. J. Turner, P. O. Box 115, Pink Hill (1973); (WS) Rev. E. E. Kirkman (1971).

Class Members:

1972—Rev. W. Lowry McBath[2]; Rev. Eugene L. Daniel, Jr.[2]; Rev. Fred C. Holder[2].

1973—J. Harvey Oliver[2], Box 3586, Fayetteville; Rev. David H. Burr[2]; Ben Wilson[1], Southport.

1974—Mrs. R. K. Hunter[1], 1404 Westridge Rd., Greensboro; Rev. John R. McAlpine[1]; J. W. Van Dorsten[1], 3021 Country Club Drive, Winston-Salem; A. L. Burney[1] Southern Pines.

Ex-Officio—(Moderator of Synod); Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman, Executive Committee of Church Extention; Rev. William H. Terry, Chairman, Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life; Dr. Wm. M. Roberts, 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh, Chairman, Executive Committee on Educational Institutions; Rev. J. M. Walker, Chairman, Executive Committee on Homes; Rev. H. Edwin Pickard, Chairman, Executive Committee of Christian Education; Rev. James G. Stuart, Chairman, Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. W. S. Stone, Stoneville, President, Women of the Synod; R. LaFontine Odom, Barringer Office Towers, Charlotte, President, Men of the Synod; Joseph W. Grier, (Chairman of Trustees of Synod), Law Bldg., Charlotte.

Council Sub-committees

1. Executive: Rev. David H. Burr, Chairman; Rev. H. Edwin Pickard; Harvey Oliver; Rev. Fred C. Holder.
2. Stewardship and Budget: Rev. Fred C. Holder, Chairman; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Mrs. R. K. Hunter; Ex-Officio: Rev. David H. Burr; Harvey Oliver.
3. Publicity: Rev. Eugene L. Daniel, Chairman; Dr. C. C. McLean; Rev. J. P. G. Moffett; Ex-Officio: Rev. David H. Burr.
4. Finance and Audits: Rev. Robert Wilson, Chairman; Ben Wilson; Rev. John M. Handley, J. W. Van Dorsten; Mrs. W. S. Stone; Ex-Officio: Rev. David H. Burr.
5. Records: Rev. Lowry McBath, Chairman; President of the Men of the Church; Herman Blizzard.
6. Program: Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman; Vernol Robert Jansen;

and Host Pastor.

7. Nominations: Rev. James G. Stuart, Chairman, A. L. Burney.

8. Long Range Planning: Rev. J. R. McAlpine, Chairman; Rev. E. E. Kirkman; Rev. J. Murphy Smith.

9. Education: Rev. Wm. H. Terry, Chairman; Rev. Robert Turner; Rev. H. Edwin Pickard; Dr. Wm. M. Roberts; Vernol Robert Jansen.

10. Salaries: (Composed of Executive Committee, plus Chairmen of Finance and Audits and Church Extension; and the General Secretary.)

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. Wm. H. Terry, (1972), Chairman
Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Secretary

1972–Rev. Samuel M. Stone, IV; Rev. E. Perry Mobley[2]; Mrs. William Warmath[2], 602 Myers Lane, Greensboro; Dr. E. P. Douglas[1], 7 Bradley St., Chapel Hill; Dr. J. William Byrd[1], Brook Valley, Greenville; V. Reitzel Snider, Jr. 641 Llewllyn Rd. Charlotte; Rev. James H. Allen[1]; John Radford[1], 117 Purefoy Rd., Chapel Hill.

1973–Rev. Z. N. Holler[1]; Dr. Doralyn J. Hickey[1], 2520 Chapel Hill Rd., Durham; Dr. James Bryan[1], 210 Hillcrest Circle, Chapel Hill; Glasgow Hicks[1], 1339 Churchill Drive, Wilmington; Rev. Horace Stoessel[1]; Col. Henry F. Murray[1], 3430 Sandon Place, Winston Salem; Rev. Ralph Bright[1]; Miss Alice Ogden[1], 446 Oakland Dr., Burlington.

1974–Rev. James B. Miller[1]; Austin C. Strand[1], 403 Cavalier Terrace, Greensboro; Rodger W. Decker[1], St. Andrews College; Mrs. Colon McLean[1], 1108 Summit Ave., Washington; Dr. R. A. Schrimper[1], 2300 Timber Drive, Raleigh; Rev. Graham C. McChesney[1]; Rev. Wm. Kercheval[1]; Miss Jane Cameron[1], UNC-G, Greensboro.

Ex-Officio–Mrs. W. S. Stone, President (Synodical), Box 65, Stoneville.

Advisory: Regional Director of Christian Education: Rev. Robert Turner.

Presbytery Campus Christian Life Chairmen (Non-committee members):

(A) Rev. D. Burke Kerr (1973); (C) Rev. Finley M. Grissett, Jr. (1972); (F) Rev. John A. Brothers, Jr. (1972); (G) Rev. Milton S. Carothers (1972); (KM) Rev. Allen E. Morrison (1973); (M) Dr. Lawrence K. Boggs, Doctors Bldg., Charlotte 27207 (1972(; (O) Rev. James F. Miller; (1972) (W) Rev. Neill McMillan (1973); (WS) Colonel Henry Murray, 3430 Sandon Place, Winston-Salem.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. H. Edwin Pickard, Chairman (1973)
Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director

Miss Beatrice Kiser, Assistant to the Regional Director and Director of Audio-Visual Library, Charlotte Office
Rev. Alfred E. Thomas, Director, Presbyterian Guidance Center
Rev. Tom B. Anderson, Chairman, Guidance Committee

Presbytery Chairman of Christian Education:

(A) Rev. Robert E. Burns III (1972); (C) Rev. J. W. Kennedy (1970); (F) Rev. W. C. Neill (1973); (G) Rev. Charles Williams (1971); (KM) Rev. Wm. A. Leist (1973); (M) Rev. Joe E. Stowe (1972); (O) Rev. W. W. Peters (1972); (W) Rev. Wm. H. Todd (1974); (WS) Rev. Homer C. Phifer (1972).

Class Members:

1972–Rev. Tom B. Anderson[3]; Mrs. W. H. McCorkle[2], 1212 Dogwood Lane, Raleigh; Rev. James T. Frazier[1].

1973–Rev. James K. Wilson, Jr.; Rev. Thomas W. Apperson[2]; Rev. Lee W. Adkins.

1974–Rev. James Tippins[1]; Rev. Paul H. Felker[1]; Miss Ruth Farrior, 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte[1].

C. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman (1973); George Elliott (1972) Vice Chairman; Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Secretary, Rev. James N. Grubbs, Chaplain at Butner.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:

(A) Rev. Lawrence W. Avent (1973); (C) Fielding Clark, Box 719, Conover (1973); (F) Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick (1971); (G) George Elliott, Box 12317, Raleigh (1972); (KM) Rev. John E. Kimbirl (1973); (M) Rev. Robert S. Owens (1972); (W) Rev. John R. Dail (1971); (WS) Rev. E. Perry Mobley (1971).

Class Members:

1972–T. LaFontine Odom[1], Barringer Office Towers, Charlotte; Mrs. Joseph P. Allred[1], 1004 Fairmont, Greensboro; A. A. Morris[2], West Mount Rd., Rutherfordton; Felix O. Gee[1], 100 Chestnut St., Lexington 27292.

1973–Rev. E. J. Agsten[1]; Jackson F. Lee[1], 114 Hale St., Fayetteville; Rev. Alan B. Wells; Rev. Marcus B. Prince, III.

1974–Herbert Reese[1], 2000 Ontario, Greensboro, 27403; Rev. Jerold Shetler[1]; Mrs. J. W. Witherspoon[1], 9 Hillcrest Drive, Lexington, 27252; Mrs. J. C. Andrews, 411 W. Pope, Dunn, 28334.

Sub-Committees:

1. Finance: Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman; Fielding Clark; George Elliott, Felix O. Gee.
2. Home Missions: _____, Chairman; the Nine Presbytery Representatives.
3. Witness: Chairman; Rev. Joseph G. Morrison; T. LaFontine Odom
4. TRAV: Rev. Jerold D. Shetler, Chairman; Jackson F. Lee; Rev.

Robert S. Owens; Rev. John E. Kimbirl.

5. Research: Rev. Alan B. Wells, Chairman; Rev. Charles A. Kirkpatrick; Fielding Clark.

6. Special Ministries: Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman, Mrs. Joseph P. Allred.

7. Nominations: Rev. Charles Kirkpatrick, Chairman; Rev. E. Perry Mobley.

D. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

Dr. Wm. M. Roberts, 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh, (1972), Chairman.

Class Members:

1972–Rev. William A. Wilkerson[2], (C); Dr. J. Paul Reynolds[2], (W), 1313 Azalea Drive, Wilmington; Rev. William F. Long,[2] (M); Dr. Pelham Wilder, Jr.[2], (G), 2514 Wrightwood Avenue, Durham; Rev. John N. Miller[2]; (A); Rev. Herbert L. Underwood[2], (C).

1973–Rev. Neil McMillan[1]; Mrs. Wilbur S. Swaim[1], 351 Richmond Rd., Salisbury; Dr. Frank Johnston[2], 735 Arbor Rd., Winston Salem; Rev. Robert E. Burns[2]; Ralph S. Robinson[1], 2633 Sheffield Dr., Gastonia; Rev. Eugene J. Boelte.

1974–Kermit Cloniger,[2] 229 Jones Circle, Thomasville; R. D. McMillan, Jr.[2], 3939 Glenwood Ave., Apt. 601, Raleigh, 27609; Dr. Donald G. Miller[1], P. O. Box 826, Laurinburg, 28352; Mrs. Britt Armfield, 510 Country Club Dr., Greensboro, 27408; John F. McNair[1], III, 3306 Sussex Road, Raleigh, 27607; William F. Mulliss, 1300 Queens Rd., Apt. 203, Charlotte, 28207; J. Maryon Saunders, (at-large), Box 660, Chapel Hill; (1972)

Advisory: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education.

E. HOMES

Rev. John M. Walker[1], (1973) Chairman.

Presbytery Chairmen of Homes: (A) Sterling Wooten, 811 E. Beech, Goldsboro, (1971); (C) Villard Blevins, 713 N. 2nd Ave., N. C., Conover, (1971); (F) Rev. Tom Young (1973); (G) Rev. Claude Pepper, (1971); (KM) Rev. Harold V. Wright (1972); (M) Rev. J. E. Wayland, (1972); (O) Rev. David F. Blue, (1971); (W) Rev. Charles R. Moore, (1973) ; Mrs. Ralph Sykes.

Class Members:

1972–Rev. A. E. Dimmock[1]; Dr. Marcus Smith[1], Raeford.

1973–Mrs. Ralph Sykes[1], 223 Howard St., Mt. Airy; M. R. Patrick[2], Belmont.

1974–Mrs. B. E. Huffine[1], 2152 Echo Lane, Wilmington; Silas M. Vaughn, UNC-Charlotte.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. Annuities and Relief: Rev. J. Thomas Young, Chairman (1973)

Chairman on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Dan K. Snyder (1973), (C) Rev. S. Edwin Lewis, (1972); (F) E. Hervey Evans, 410 W. Church, Laurinburg, (1972); (G) Rev. Ralph C. Teasley, (1972); (KM) Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., (1972); (M) Rev. Eugene P. Poe, (1971); (O) Rev. J. Earl Adkins, (1972); (W) Rev. C. Robert Wines, (1971); (WS) Rev. Wm. Brown, (1971).
Women of the Synod–Mrs. J. B. Koonce, 609 E. 11th Street, Greenville, 27834.

B. Attendance: Rev. Cheves Ligon, Chairman
The Stated Clerks of Presbyteries (See page 17).

C. Bills and Overtures: Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Chairman.
Rev. Robert G. Hall; Rev. Russell Fleming; Mr. Leslie N. Boney, Jr., 2615 Parmele Rd., Wilmington; Dr. R. L. Dame, 214 Rodgeway Ave., Statesville; Dr. Gordon Townsend, 807 N. General Lee Ave., Dunn.

D. Christianity and Health: Dr. George Cooper, (1974), 411 Marlow Rd., Raleigh, N. C., Chmn.

Chairmen on Christianity and Health in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Ragland Fletcher (1972); (C) Rev. James H. Sell, (1971); (F) Rev. Robert Urie, (1973); (G) Rev. James N. Grubb, (1971); (KM) Rev. Reid Erwin (1972); (M) Rev. Robert James, (1971); (O) Rev. John E. Eliason, (1971); (W) Rev. H. E. Fisher (1972); (WS) Rev. Charles E. Parrish (1971).
Women of the Synod–Mrs. Hayes Beatty, Box 127, Ivanhoe, N. C.

E. Church and Society: Rev. Robert Ramey (1973), Chairman.

Chairmen on Church and Society in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Russell R. Davis (1971); (C) Dr. D. D. Rhodes, Davidson (1972); (F) Rev. Allan Smyth (1971); (G) John Hawes, Argonne Dr., Durham (1973); (KM) Rev. Spottswood Graves (1973); (M) Rev. L. W. Topping (1971); (O) Richard Kreger, 1518 Liberty Dr., Greensboro 27408; (W) Rev. W. Clark Porter, III (1971); (WS) Rev. Jeffrey D. Smith.

1972–Rev. Eugene C. Ensley; Mrs. John L. Day, Jr., 1124 E. Willowbrook Dr., Burlington.

1973–Dr. Joseph Drake, Davidson College; Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Raleigh.

1974–Mrs. Walter C. Newton, 1206 Vickers Ave., Durham, 27707; Dr. Harvey Johnston, 523 Manning Dr., Charlotte, 28209.

F. Historical Matters: Dr. Durward T. Stokes, Elon, Chairman (1972).

1972–Miss Edith Clark[1], Rowan County Public Library, Salisbury; E. A. West[1], Methodist College, Fayetteville; Mrs. John Henderson[2], 502 Wiley Ave., Salisbury; Mrs. Julian Hutaff[2], 1127 Offshore Dr., Fayetteville; George Toler[2], 2925 Essex Circle, Raleigh.

1973–P. E. Howell[1], 4909 Carteret, Raleigh; Mrs. James E. Fogartie[1], 2146 Roswell Ave., Charlotte 28207; Crawford B. MacKethan[1], First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville; Mrs. Maude Q. Kelsey[2],

310 Miles Rd., Shelby 28150; Rev. L. French Cowan[2].

1974–R. P. Moore[1], Box 496, Lexington; Donald Taylor[1], 3536 Canterbury Road, New Bern; Rev. Stedman B. Bryan[1]; Rev. James E. Ratchford[1].; Mrs. J. S. Evans[1], 522 Walnut Street, Statesville, 28677.

G. Inter-Church Relations: Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Chairman (1972).

1972–Rev. William W. Williamson; Mrs. Charles Graham, Route 1, Linwood; Malcolm Williams, 306 Dartmouth Rd., Raleigh, Rev. Neill C. Leach; Rev. James H. McKinnon, Jr.

1973–Miss Elizabeth Phillips, 305 E. First St., Lowell; Rev. Robert A. Massey; Joseph H. Ratchford, Rt. 1, Dallas; Rev. Jerry C. McCann; Rev. Richard L. Sommers.

1974–Rev. Wm. Henry Todd III; Rev. James A. Cannon; Marvin Lilyquist, 755 Currituck Drive, Raleigh, 27609; Mrs. LeRoy Campbell, 1034 4th Ave. Dr., N. W., Hickory, 28601; Rev. John Ropp.

Ex-Officio: Rev. George Webb

Representatives to the Assembly of the N. C. Council of Churches:

According to the Constitution of the NCCC, the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. in N. C. is entitled to 12 representatives to the Assembly of the NCCC for its first 20,000 Communicants, and 3 additional representatives for each additional 10,000 Communicants up to 50,000; and 1 additional representative for each 10,000 or major fraction thereof above 50,000 Communicants. The Synod membership is 154,357 which would entitle Synod to 31 members. There are 16 members of the Interchurch Relations Committee who qualify as representatives; and in addition, the following who were elected by Synod:

1972–Rev. Eugene C. Ensley[1]; Mrs. Colon W. McLean[1], 1108 Summit Ave., Washington; Marvin R. Lilyquist[1], 755 Currituck Dr., Raleigh.

1973–Rev. John N. Wilson[1]; Rev. Buie Seawell[1]; Mrs. R. C. McCarl[1]; Rev. Wm. Leach[1]; Rev. Wallace Alston[1]; Rev. Jack C. Robinson[1]; Rev. James McKinnon[1].

1974–Rev. Raymond A. Horn[2]; Miss Martha McLean[1], Queens College, Charlotte, 28207; Jim Murrell[1], 1203 Elmira Rd., Durham, 27707.

Reporting Representatives to the Annual Assembly of the NCCC: Rev. James McKinnon; Miss Elizabeth Phillips; Rev. Robert Massey; Rev. Jerry McCann; Rev. Richard Sommers; Rev. George Webb.

Fraternal Delegate: Synod of Catawba, 1972: Rev. Robert A. Massey.

H. Judicial Business: Rev. George Webb (1973) Chairman.

1972–Rev. W. W. Peters[2]; Larry A. Thompson[1], 2409 Amigo Dr., Fayetteville.

1973–Rev. Jesse M. Parks[1]; Ed Hipp[2]; Library Building, Raleigh.

1974–E. Johnston Irvin[1], 149 Louise Dr., SE, Concord, 28205; Lamont Brown[1], 7 Horseshoe Rd., Knollwood, Southern Pines, 28387

I. Minister and His Work: Rev. David B. Jenkins, Chairman

Chairmen of Commissions on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Woodson P. Booth (1971); (C) Rev. Will H. Terry (1972); (F) Rev. J. V. C. Summerell (1973); (G) Rev. Curtis P. Harper (1972); (KM) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1972); (M) Rev. Robert J. James (1971); (O) Rev. Lewis W. Bledsoe (1972); (W) Rev. Jesse Parks (1972); (WS) Rev. David Burr (1974).
At Large: Carleton G. Irving, 1205 Stockton Rd., Kinston (1973); John R. Powell, 1917 Craig St., Raleigh (1972); Mills Kirkpatrick, Maxton (1972).

Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert G. Hall (1971).

J. Nominations: Rev. James G. Stuart, Chairman.

1972—Rev. David F. Blue (O-G); Rev. Troy B. Mullis (W)

1973—Rev. Thomas W. Apperson (A); Rev. William C. Neill (F)

1974—Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy (KM-C-WS); Rev. David Kennedy (M)

K. Standing Rules: Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Chairman
Moderator: Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Chairman of Committee on Nominations: Rev. James G. Stuart.

L. Women's Work: Rev. J. Donald Glover (1973), Chairman.

1972—Mrs. Myrton Stewart, P. O. Box 54, Carthage 28327.

1973—Rev. Zane M. Moore

1974—Rev. Joseph G. Morrison

Ex-Officio: President of Synodical.

M. World Missions: Rev. William T. Perkins, Chairman.
Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Thomas W. Apperson (1972); (C) Rev. Malcolm Bullock (1972); (F) Mrs. E. W. Reineike, P. O. Box 5573, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Edward Henegar (1971); (KM) Rev. C. R. Terrell (1972); (M) Dr. A. T. Trimble, Jr., 2325 Pender Place, Charlotte; (O) Rev. Edsel M. Huffstetler (1972); (W) Rev. W. E. Link (1972); (WS) Rev. David Q. Garrison (1972).
Women of the Synod: Mrs. Thad Biggers, 823 HIghway 1362, Matthews, 28105.

VI. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

Committee to Study Retired Ministers' Manse Plan:

Tully Blair, Box 3199, Winston-Salem 27101, Chairman; H. Dermont Hedrick, Oxford; Wm. F. Mulliss, Charlotte; _____; Rev. Wm. H. McCorkle.

VII. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations: Rev. George M. Webb.

B. General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work: Rev. Robert G. Hall, (1971).

C. Fraternal Delegate to Synod of Catawba: Rev. Robert A. Massey.

VIII. COMMISSION ON PRESBYTERY REALIGNMENT

Rev. John Mack Walker, Chairman; Rev. Warner L. Hall; Rev. J. V. C. Summerell; Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Rev. Robert H. Ramey, Jr.; Rev. William H. McCorkle; Leslie Boney, Jr., Wilmington; John O. Reynolds, Greenville; D. L. Stallings, New Bern; H. Dail Holderness, Tarboro; Voit Gilmore, Southern Pines; George Elliot, Raleigh.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

A. Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Box 35, Greenville; (C) Rev. Robert L. Forbis, Box 146, Kannapolis; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Box 1252, Aberdeen; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. Jack C. Robinson, Box 12662, West Gastonia; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 15th and Market Sts., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. G. P. Whiteley, 200 Magnolia St., Winston Salem.

B. Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Box 35, Greenville; (C) Rev. L. B. Colquitt, Jr., Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM); No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 15th and Market Sts., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. G. P. Whiteley, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

C. Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Box 35, Greenville; (C) Rev. L. B. Colquitt, Jr., Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Terrell H. Wilkinson, Box 100, Lincolnton; (M) Calvin B. Baird, Sr., Box 2537, Charlotte 28201; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 15th and Market Sts., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. G. P. Whiteley, 200 Magnolia, W. S.

D. Officers of Women of Synod:

President: Mrs. W. S. Stone, Box 65, Stoneville, 27048; Vice President: Mrs. William Farrior, 310 Circle Dr., Farmville, N. C. 27829; Secretary: Mrs. E. W. Fishburne, 1521 Rankin Rd., Greensboro, 27405; Treasurer: Mrs. W. I. Taylor, Jr., Box 873, Burgaw, N. C. 28425; Historian: Mrs. James W. Witherspoon, Hillcrest Apts., Lexington, 27292; Chairman of White Cross: Mrs. J. Paul Walker, 845 S. William St., Henderson, N. C. 27536.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. Louella S. Posey, 749 Cavalier Circle, Kinston, 28501; (C) Mrs. Hayden C. Cobb, Jr., P. O. Box 537, Mooresville, 28115; (F) Mrs. W. K. Fitch, Jr., Rt. 1, West End, N. C. 27376; (G) Mrs. Fred I. Fansler, Jr., 401 Rightmyer Rd., Roanoke Rapids, 27870; (KM) Mrs. N. R. Carter, Jr., 1106 Mark Dr., Shelby, 28150; (M) Mrs. William H. Guignard, 2714 Dogwood Circle, Charlotte, 28208; (O) Mrs. Roger Jones, 1129 Rogers Rd., Graham, 27253; (W) Mrs. R. G. Wilson, Elizabethtown, N. C.; (WS) Mrs. David E. Downs, 2816 Wesleyan Lane, Winston-Salem, 27106.

E. Men's Council: President: R. LaFontine Odom, Barringer Office Towers, Charlotte.

F. Educational Centers in the Synod:

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina–

Duke University, Durham: Campus Christian Life Minister: Rev. Milton S. Carothers.

East Carolina College, Greenville: Campus Christian Life Minister: Rev. John N. Miller.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina–Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina–

Pembroke College, Pembroke–(Vacant)

Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte: CCL Worker: Rev. Laura I. Buzard

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina–Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie.

St. Andrews College–Rev. Robert F. Davenport.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina–Rev. W. E. Kercheval, Jr.

N. C. State University at Raleigh, Meredith College, Peace College, Raleigh–West Raleigh Church, Campus Christian Life Minister–Rev. Zeb N. Holler, Jr.

State College, Fayetteville, North Carolina–

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina–Rev. Carl Culberson.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina–Rev. W. E. Kercheval, Jr.

UNC at Greensboro, Greensboro, North Carolina–Campus Christian Minister–

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

(See Minutes of 111th General Assembly)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

[Send all Supplemental Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery, (see page 17), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.]

1. For the Children's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season.
2. For the Presbyterain Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 14, 1972.

Minutes of the Commission to Implement Action of Synod Relating to Restructuring Presbyteries October 14, 1970

The Commission to implement action of Synod pertaining to Presbyteries' boundaries convened in the office of Synod at 10:40 A.M. on October 14, 1970. The following members appointed by the Moderator, Dr. Joseph M. Garrison, were present:

The Revs. Lee Adkins, J. Murphy Smith, R. F. Sloop, E. J. Agsten, J. Cecil Lawrence, J. E. Fogartie, Kay Misenheimer

Messrs. Fielding Clark, John Friday, John G. Ormsby, Lester Stallings, C. Reid Ross, William A. Sherrill, and Dr. Malcolm Williams

The meeting was opened with prayer by the convener appointed by the Moderator, namely, The Reverend Lee Adkins.

The following officers were elected by the Commission: the Rev. Lee Adkins, Chairman; Dr. Malcolm Williams, Vice Chairman; The Rev. E. J. Agsten, Secretary.

It was decided to adjourn the first session by 1:00 P.M.

The Commission then heard a statement by Synod's General Secretary, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, giving the history, previous actions and general information relating to Synod's action regarding "Restructuring."

By motion it was decided that all private meetings of the Commission be held in "executive session."

A full discussion followed concerning clarification and interpretation of recommendations as shown on Page 217 of Synod's *Minutes* regarding the work of the Commission. The following guidelines were adopted:

A. Implementation is our task (not proposing new plans)

(a) Bound in general to boundaries (churches, yes; counties, no) of alternate map.
(b) Need information and statistics on new Presbyteries as well as existing Presbyteries.

B. Define Implementation
(a) Property, camps, wills, legal matters, funds, etc.
(b) Advise, not direct, Presbytery Commissions.
(c) Encourage use of legal advice for Presbytery Commissions.

Chairman Adkins was requested to write all nine Commissions, inviting them to meet with Synod's Commission at Synod's Building in Raleigh on Tuesday, November 17 to share with it their problems in light of recommendations adopted by Synod, indicating amount of time for said conferences needed. The Chairman was requested to schedule the hour they were to appear after hearing how many Presbyteries' Commissions wished to come.

Action was taken to invite our Synod's General Secretary, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, to sit with the Commission as a resource person.

Adjournment followed at 1:00 P.M. Prayer was offered by the Rev. Kay Misenheimer.

E. J. Agsten, Secretary

November 17, 1970

The Commission on changes in Presbytery Boundaries met at Synod's Office Tuesday, November 17, 1970 at 10:30 a.m.

Prayer was offered by Chairman Lee Adkins.

Minutes of the October 14, 1970 meeting were approved and admitted to record.

The following members were present: The Revs. Lee W. Adkins, Chairman; E. J. Agsten, Secy.; R. F. Sloop; J. Murphy Smith; Kay Misenheimer; and J. Cecil Lawrence; Messrs. W. A. Sherrill, Fielding Clark, Lester Stallings, Paul G. Boone, Malcolm Williams, C. Reid Ross, John C. Ormsby, and John Friday.

Guidelines were adopted as an aid to Presbytery Commissions appearing before us.

Recess was taken from 10:50 to 11:00 A.M.

The Commission reconvened at 11 A.M. At this time the following representatives of Mecklenburg Presbytery's Commission appeared before Synod's Commission: Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman; Rev. Frank H. Caldwell, and Mr. S. B. McGuirt. They related the following:

1. They had met with Fayetteville Presbytery's Commission.
2. They pointed out the difficulty with timing and advised a uniform date throughout the Synod for implementing all phases of reorganization.
3. Rapport needs to be established with churches in Cabarrus County.
4. Direction is needed in solving problems with assets, liabilities, etc.
5. Direction is also needed on formation, organization, etc. on new Presbytery.
6. Suggestion was made that we contact Synods where restructuring has occurred.
7. There is need for reviewing and changing bequests in wills, etc. in view of new Presbyteries.
8. Sentiment was expressed that Kings Mountain, Concord, and Winston-Salem Presbyteries be merged into one.

A five-minute recess was taken at 11:55.

The Commission reconvened at 12:00 to hear Granville Presbytery's Commission, represented by Dr. Wm. H. McCorkle, Chairman; Rev. Charles Norwood; Dr. I. M. Bagnal, Executive Secretary of the Presbytery; Mr. George Elliott; Mr. F. I. Fansler, Jr.; Dr. Richard Borie, Jr.; and Mrs. L. A. Buffaloe.

The concerns of this Commission were:

1. The new plan does not meet the requirements set forth by Synod for equal distribution of resources of all kinds. In fact, they feel it defeats the very thing we set out to accomplish.
2. There are grave reservations that the plan can be implemented in Granville.
3. Albemarle Presbytery will be receiving sixteen additional churches, fourteen of which are aid-receiving, thus adding a burden to Albemarle to sustain the load without jeopardizing their over-all benevolence program.

4. Feeling was expressed that we would be uniting two already strong Presbyteries (Granville and Orange) and leaving Albemarle weaker.
5. Urgency was expressed to set dates (if plan is implemented) as soon as possible for the transition on programs of stewardship, woman's work, committees, personnel, etc.
6. Opinion was expressed that action by Synod was hasty and that many commissions did not realize what was being voted upon.

Recess for lunch was taken at 1:00 P.M.

Upon reconvening at 2 P.M., the Commissions of Concord and Kings Mountain Presbyteries appeared jointly. They were represented as follows: From Concord: The Revs. Louis H. Zbinden, Chairman; Kenneth I. Newman, Robert L. Forbis, Jr., and L. A. Colquitt, Jr., Executive Secretary, and Messrs. John Bleynat, A. J. Gillespie, and Dr. Joseph P. Drake; From Kings Mountain: The Revs. James G. Stuart, Robert A. Wilson, William Leist, John Kimbirl, Marion Boozer, and Mr. W. A. Hambright.

1. The dominant idea expressed by this group was their belief in the feasibility of the merging of the above-named and Winston-Salem Presbyteries into one strong Presbytery. (cf. "Proposition Paper" on file).
2. This would greatly solve problems of administrative staff, costs, benevolences, etc.
3. Feeling was expressed that these three need each other.

At 3 P.M. Albemarle Presbytery was represented by the Revs. Thomas H. Hamilton, Chairman; J. Murphy Smith, and Larry W. Avent, and Messrs. Sterling Wooten and D. L. Stallings.

1. Their problem would be that of inheriting so many weak churches (16, only two of which are self-supporting). This would create a problem of finding an additional $11,000 (approximately) to finance work.
2. They feel the morale, already "not too good" in Presbytery would be lowered.

At 4:10 Wilmington Presbytery's Commission was represented by: The Revs. Joseph G. Morrison and Thomas W. Currie.

1. They have "no major problems".

At 4:40 the Commission held a discussion relating to the day's proceedings to this point. Recess was taken at 4:45 and reconvening came at 5 P.M.

By unanimous vote it was decided to meet Monday, November 30, 1970 at 10:30 a.m. in Synod's Building.

At 5 P.M., the Rev. Gurney P. Whiteley, Chairman, appeared representing Winston-Salem Presbytery. He reported:

1. No problems.

Recess for dinner was taken at 5:40 and prayer was offered by Rev. Kay Misenheimer.

By motion it was decided to hear Rev. John M. Walker, Chairman of Synod's Committee on Restructuring, at our meeting on November 30.

At about 7 P.M., Fayetteville Presbytery's Commission was heard. They were represented by the Revs. Messrs. Howard W. Gilkeson and Francis O. Alston, and Mrs. John H. Nance, and Mrs. Frank McNeill.

1. The only major problem concerns the four churches to be transferred to Fayetteville Presbytery who desire to remain in their present Presbytery.

At 7:45 P.M., the Commission heard from Orange Presbytery, represented by: Rev. Tom B. Anderson and Mr. H. G. McLean.

1. There were no major difficulties foreseen.

The Commission briefly reviewed the day's activities. Some discussion followed centering about keeping the sixteen churches in Granville, rather than transferring them to Albemarle.

Adjournment came at 8:40 p.m. with prayer by E. J. Agsten.

E. J. Agsten, Secretary

November 30, 1970

Synod's Commission on Changes in Presbytery Boundaries met in Synod's Office Building on Monday, November 30, 1970. The meeting was convened at 10:45 A.M. by Chairman, Lee Adkins, and was led in prayer by him.

The following members were present: The Revs. Messrs. R. F. Sloop, J. Cecil Lawrence, James E. Fogartie, J. Murphy Smith, Lee W. Adkins, E. J. Agsten; Messrs. W. A. Sherrill, Fielding Clark, Paul G. Boone, Lester Stallings, John G. Ormsby, and Dr. Malcolm Williams. Upon invitation to sit with the Commission, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, the Reverend David H. Burr and the Reverend John M. Walker were also present. Excused were the Reverend Kay M. Misenheimer and Judge John Friday.

The Commission heard from Mr. Walker, Chairman of the original study committee on boundaries. In his opinion, the so-called "Wilmington Plan" did not give "balanced" Presbyteries. It also left Wilmington and Albemarle Presbyteries weak as far as growth and mission were concerned. If Asheville Presbytery were to become a part of the Synod of North Carolina under the proposed Assembly Plan, it would leave Asheville Presbytery weak. He said, also, he was not here advocating reviving the plan his committee had proposed. His concern was that no area be left out of the pattern for potential growth.

At this point, the group entered into a discussion of the proposed Assembly Plan for restructuring in relation to our present problem. Appreciation was expressed to Mr. Walker for his presence and helpful suggestions.

It was decided that the Commission would recess for lunch at 12:30 P.M. and adjourn not later than 3:00 P.M.

Mr. David Burr, Chairman of Synod's Council, was invited to speak. His main point dealt with the merging of the three western Presbyteries into one (Concord, Kings Mountain, and Winston-Salem). He "looks with favor" on such a move.

Following discussion concerning the work of the Commission, recess for lunch was taken at 12:35 with prayer by Chairman Adkins.

The Commission was reconvened at 1:35 P.M.

The following motion, offered by Mr. Fielding Clark and seconded by the

Reverend James E. Fogartie, was adopted:

That the Commission hereby implements Synod's plan for restructuring the Presbyteries of Synod as follows:

I. Boundaries (according to the map adopted by Synod, June 23-24, 1970).
   A. Combine Presbyteries I and II and Cabarrus County into one Presbytery.
   B. Presbytery III to remain as shown excluding Cabarrus County.
   C. Presbytery IV remain as drawn with the addition of all churches originally in Granville Presbytery.
   D. Presbytery V remain as drawn with addition of four churches in Johnston County: Providence, Berea, Benson, and Unity.
   E. Presbytery VI as drawn excepting the churches of Granville Presbytery.
   F. Presbytery VII as drawn excepting four churches in Johnston County.

II. The uniform effective date of reorganization of the Presbyteries of Synod shall be December 31, 1971. The Commission stands ready to assist any Presbytery with implementation.

III. The following persons be appointed Moderators and Clerks, pro tem, respectively:

#1-2 - Rev. Louis H. Zbinden and Rev. G. P. Whiteley
#3 - Rev. Russell M. Kerr and Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence
#4 - Rev. Tom M. Anderson and Dr. I. M. Bagnal
#5 - Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen and Rev. Cheves K. Ligon
#6 - Rev. James M. McChesney and Rev. Tom M. Davis
#7 - Rev. Edward G. Connette, Jr. and Rev. James B. Tubbs

By motion, the Commission directed that the appointed Moderators, pro tem, respectively be directed and are empowered to call meetings not later than March 31, 1971 for the purpose of organizing new Presbyteries.

By common consent, the Commission authorized its Chairman, Rev. Lee W. Adkins, to appoint replacement(s) in the event any of the Moderators or Clerks, pro tem, move out of the bounds of his Presbytery.

Synod's Clerk, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, was instructed to release the information relating to actions of the Commission simultaneously to the ministers and Clerks of Sessions of vacant churches of the Synod and to the news media.

The Chairman was empowered to call future meetings of the Commission as may be necessary.

The Commission adjourned about 2:45 P.M. with prayer by the Reverend David H. Burr.

E. J. Agsten, Secretary.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
Laurinburg, North Carolina
June 8 - 9, 1971

FIRST DAY – AFTERNOON SESSION

The Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred Fifty-Eighth Stated Session, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, North Carolina, 1:30 P.M., Tuesday, June 8, 1971, and was called to order with prayer by the Moderator, the Reverend Joseph M. Garrison.

ROLL: The Stated Clerk reported a quorum present. The following were present or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

The following abbreviations are used for the occupations of ministers:

Admin. . . . . Administration
AP . . . . . Assistant Pastor
As. P. . . . . Associate Pastor
CM . . . . . Campus Minister
Ch. Ext. . . . . Church Extension
Chap. . . . . Chaplain
Couns. . . . . Counselor
Dir. . . . . Director
Ev. . . . . Evangelist
Exec. Sec. . . . . Executive Secretary
F. M. . . . . Foreign Missionary
G. P. . . . . General Presbytery
Gen. Sec. . . . . General Secretary
H. R. . . . . Honorable Retired
Ind. Chap. . . . . Industrial Chaplain
Inf. . . . . Infirm
Inst. Min. . . . . Institutional Minister
in tr. . . . . In transit
M. D. . . . . Doctor of Medicine
M. E. . . . . Minister of Education
Min. Stu . . . . . Minister to Students
NCCC . . . North Carolina Council of Churches
Prof. . . . . Professor
Pres. . . . . President
Reg. DCE . . . . Regional Director of Christian Education
S. C. . . . . Stated Clerk
Spt. . . . . Superintendent
S. S. . . . . Stated Supply
Stu. . . . . Student
T. . . . . Teacher
T. S. . . . . Temporary Supply
UTS . . Union Theological Seminary
W/C . . . . . Without Charge

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*George D. Alexander, Chap.	Raleigh	
Thomas W. Apperson	First, Washington	Mrs. Colon W. McLean
Lawrence W. Avent	First, Wilson	James F. Knowles
*J. Lewis Baker	*Antioch, Goldsboro	
	*Progressive, Princeton	
Woodson P. Booth	Second, Rocky Mount . . .	Claude T. Bryan
*Robert E. Burns, III	**Howard Memorial, Tarboro	
*Thomas M. Byrd	**Cobb Memorial, Tarboro . .	
	**Johnson Memorial, Bethel .	
Frank A. Campbell, Jr., As.P.	First, Wilson	
Edwin S. Coates, H. R. . . .	Greenville	
Jerry R. Cook	**West Haven, Rocky Mount	

*A. G. Courtenay	*Covenant, Wilson	
*Russell R. Davis	*Boyd Memorial, Greenville	
	*West Greenville, Greenville	
Thomas M. Davis, Exec. Sec., S. C.	Greenville	
Harold J. Dudley, Gen. Sec., S. C.	Synod of N. C., Raleigh	
Ragland N. Fletcher	Cann Memorial, Elizabeth City	Charles A. McDougal
Richard R. Gammon	First, Greenville	W. E. Roseveare
*J. Donald Glover	Englewood, Rocky Mount	Arthur R. Dozier
William N. Gordon	Farmville, Farmville	John B. Wright, Jr.
	**Carraway, Farmville	
*Thomas H. Hamilton	First, Kinston	Henry A. Walker
Robert L. Hare, Jr.	Neuse Forest, New Bern	Joseph P. Chance
George D. Heath	*Ahoskie, Ahoskie	
David B. Jenkins	First, Goldsboro	James M. Zealy
*Norman Johnson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
D. Burke Kerr	Rivermont, Kinston	Benjamin O. Fordham
	*Grifton, Grifton	
**Dennis Ketchem	**George Kirby, Goldsboro	
*Richard K. Knowles, As.P.	First, Greenville	
**Sheldon F. Koesy	**Snow Hill, Snow Hill	
	**Jason, LaGrange	
**Stewart C. LaNeave, Jr., T.	Rocky Mount	
Henry V. Lofquist, H. R.	Greenville	
**Bronson Matney, Jr., W/C	Greenville	
James M. McChesney, Jr.	First, Rocky Mount	Thomas G. Dill
John N. Miller, C. M.	Greenville	
*Warren G. Nance	*Edenton, Edenton	
**S. Yorke Pharr	**Plymouth, Plymouth	
**Alvin M. Powell, Stu.	Richmond	
*Frank M. Ryburn, H. R.	Wilson	
**Roy F. Sharrett	*Hollywood, Greenville	
*J. Murphy Smith	First, New Bern	Donald R. Taylor
Daniel K. Synder	Pinetops, Pinetops	Ellis E. Phillips, Jr.
**John David Stewart, Admin.	Rocky Mount	
*Willis Thompson, H. R.	Oriental	
W. Marshall Tredway	Falkland, Falkland	Charles H. Tyer
	*Fountain, Fountain	
Harold L. White, Ev.	Belvidere	

VACANT:

**Ballards, Farmville
**Bear Grass, Williamston
**Bethany, Wilson
*Bethlehem, Rocky Mount
*Calvary, Swan Quarter
Edgemont, Rocky Mount, M. B. McMillan, Jr.
**Grace, Fountain
*LaGrange, LaGrange
Macclesfield, Macclesfield, Robert L. Corbett
**Meadowbrook, Greenville
*Morton, Rocky Mount
*Nahalah, Scotland Neck
**Roberson, Williamston
*Wanoca, Washington
*Wayside, Chocowinity
West New Bern, New Bern, H. Carroll Arthur
*William & Marry Hart, Tarboro
*Williamston, Williamston

Attendance: Ministers—21; Elders—18; Total—39.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Ruling Elder Attending Synod
**A. M. Alexander, Admin.	Statesville	
**George W. Alexander	**United, Lenoir	
William F. Ansell	**Bethpage, Kannapolis	
*Frank F. Baker, H. R.	Lillington	
*J. T. Barham, H. R.	Statesville	
Dwight Lee Barker	Centre, Mt. Mourne	Norman P. Sholar
Burris M. Bender	**Bridgewater, Nebo	
	**Clinchfield, Marion	
	**McDowell, Morganton	
Eugene J. Boelte	Rocky River, Concord	Foy B. Parrish
John W. Bolton	John Calvin, Salisbury	J. R. Davis
Gaston Boyle, Jr.	**Oakland, Statesville	
**W. P. Boyle	**Fairview, Lenoir	
	**Oakwood, Lenoir	
Malcolm M. Bullock	**Unity, Woodleaf	
George S. Calhoun	Thyatira, Salisbury	Curtis C. Graham
*John A. Cannon, Jr., Stu.	Ormand Beach, Fla.	
Joseph H. Carter, H. R.	Statesville	
L. B. Colquitt, Jr., Exec. Sec., Treas.	Statesville	
*Robert L. Combs	**Sweetwater, Hickory	
*L. T. Edgerton, H. R.	Whitsett	
Charles M. Efird	*Harrisburg, Harrisburg	
*James M. Efird, Prof.	Durham	
I. M. Ellis, H. R.	Black Mountain	
Charles D. Elyea	Flow-Harris, Concord	Armond M. Parker
*Richard Erikson, Stu.	San Anselmo, Calif.	
*Stacy C. Farrior, H. R.	High Point	
**Milton B. Faust, Chap.	Salisbury	
Paul H. Felker	Waldensian, Valdese	Earl B. Searcy, Jr.
**Tracy V. Fisher	**Fifth Creek, Statesville	
	**Harmony, Harmony	
	**Providence, Cleveland	
Robert L. Forbis, Jr., S. C.	First, Kannapolis	Fred O. Drummond
Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr., Admin.	Montreat	
*Gregory M. Grana, Admin.	Nashville, Tenn.	
**L. Frederick Griffie	**Second, Salisbury	
Finley M. Grissett	**Franklin, Salisbury	
Ford F. G'Segner, As.P.	Waldensian, Valdese	
Fred J. Harmon	Bayless, Concord	Edgar A. Readling
*J. W. Hassell, H. R.	Hickory	
**J. Richard Holshouser	**Rumple Mem., Blowing Rock	
*J. S. Johnson, H. R.	Jefferson	
J. Whitner Kennedy	First, Hickory	C. A. Poole
*R. Paul Kercher, Prof.	Montreat	
*J. Irvin Knight, H. R.	Montreat	
S. Edwin Lewis	First, Mooresville	Clayton W. Davidson, Jr.
E. Pressley Love	Poplar Tent, Concord	Basil C. Untz
**D. D. MacBride, Prof.	Montclair, N. J.	
Norman M. MacDowell, As.P.	First, Salisbury	
*Samuel D. Maloney, Prof.	Davidson	
**J. Roger Marrow	Back Creek, Mt. Ulla	Jerry K. Young, Jr.
*Albert B. McClure, H. R.	Statesville	
Neill R. McGeachy, H. R.	Statesville	
*Charles A. McGirt, H. R.	Salisbury	

*A. A. McLean, H. R.	Montreat	
**Carl W. McMurray	First, Marion	J. E. Neal, Jr.
*L. V. McPherson, H. R.	Taylorsville	
*D. A. McRight, H. R.	Jacksonville, Ala.	
*F. Crossley Morgan, H. R.	Concord	
**Richard L. Morgan, Prof.	Statesville	
Donald C. Nance	Second, Kannapolis	J. Buford Howard
*J. C. Neville, H. R.	Montreat	
Richard L. Newkirk	*Fieldstone, Mooresville	
Kenneth I. Newman	Prospect, Mooresville	J. C. Linker
*J. Kenton Parker	*First, Boone	
**W. Creighton Peden, Prof.	Augusta, Ga.	
*James R. Phipps, H. R.	Salisbury	
Max E. Polley, Prof.	Davidson	
Edwin H. Rayfeild, As.P.	First, Statesville	
Daniel D. Rhodes, Prof.	Davidson	
James H. Sell, Jr.	Taylorsville, Taylorsville	Howard T. Gryder
Richard P. Shaw	Covenant, Concord	Bruce R. Glover
John D. Smith	**First, Morganton	
*Thomas H. Spence, Jr., H. R.	Montreat	
Harold M. Stone	**Clio, Statesville	
	**New Salem, Stony Point	
	Shiloh, Statesville	Henry Rimmer
Will H. Terry, Admin.	Davidson	
Earl M. Vaughan	*Cleveland, Cleveland	
	*Third Creek, Cleveland	
**Jerry Vuncannon	*Bethesda, Cleveland	
	*Elmwood, Statesville	
*W. C. Wauchope, H. R.	Concord	
Jeffrey R. Wampler	First, Concord	Ralph A. Glenn
Robert E. Weaver	McKinnon, Concord	John F. McInnis
Crawford A. White	Second, Concord	Mrs. W. J. Prather
*John A. Wilkerson, Jr.	*Northminster, Hickory	
W. A. Wilkerson	**First, Newton	
Frank C. Wilkinson	Calvary, Davidson	W. E. Hastings
	Sherrill's Ford, Sherril's Ford	Mrs. Irene Gabriel
William W. Williamson	First, Salisbury	A. J. Gillespie
*John C. Wilson, Prof.	Banner Elk	
John N. Wilson	Concord, Statesville	Voight L. Hoover
**John D. Withrow	**Quaker Meadows, Morganton	
R. Scott Woodmansee, Chap.	Davidson	
Charles B. Yeargan	**Siloam, Marion	
	**Story Memorial, Marion	Ben Flowers

VACANT:

**Baird's Creek, Vilas
*Belk Memorial, Hickory
**Bethany, Statesville
**Conley Memorial, Marion
Davidson College, Davidson, J. B. Stroud
First, Lenoir, Turner W. Nelson
First, Statesville, E. H. McJunkin
Forest Park, Statesville, Robert L. Dame
Gilwood, Concord, David Collins

Attendance: Ministers–45; Elders–34; Total–79.

**Glen Alpine, Glen Alpine
Immanuel, China Grove, Frank Waddell
**Kirkwood, Kannapolis
**Landis Memorial, Marion
Little Joe's, Barium Springs, Nat K. Reiney
**Old Fort, Old Fort
*Royal Oaks, Kannapolis
**Spencer, Spencer
Shearer, Mooresville, Richard G. Karriker

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder**Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Claire S. Albright, W/C	Fayetteville	
*William M. Alexander, Prof.	Laurinburg	
Francis O. Alston	**Fairmont, Fairmont	
James M. Appleby, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	
*R. S. Arrowood, H. R., S. C.	Aberdeen	
*H. Hoover Bear	**Bonnie Doone, Fayetteville	
James R. Black	Peace, Fayetteville	Emory E. Barwick
*M. C. Bowling, H. R.	Red Springs	
John A. Brothers	First, Maxton	Robert U. Woods
William A. Brown, H. R.	Olivia	
Stedman B. Bryan, Inf.	Fayetteville	
P. Leslie Bullock, Prof.	Laurinburg	
*C. I. Calcote, H. R.	Chesapeake, Va.	
*L. G. Calhoun, H. R.	Wilmington	
*James Calquhoun	*Parkton, Parkton	
*A. D. Carswell, H. R.	Providence Forge, Va.	
George R. Cheney, Jr., As. P.	Highland, Fayetteville	
Fred H. Currie	Jackson Springs, Jackson Spgs.	John Patterson
James R. Dellert	Brownson Mem., Southern Pines	T. C. Johnston
J. Ray Dickens	**Cedar Rock, Lillington	
	Ephesus, Lillington	J. M. Wallace
B. E. Dotson	Carthage, Carthage	Lewis E. Bambauer
	Priest Hill, Carthage	Brady Pressley
D. H. Dulin, H. R.	High Point	
Ben F. Ferguson	Antioch, Red Springs	H. A. McKenzie
W. K. Fitch	Culdee, West End	James McKenzie
Russell B. Fleming	Galatia, Fayetteville	Douglas Monroe
*Raymond W. Gau	*Cameron, Cameron	
	Union, Cameron	Gilbert M. Bailey
*C. M. Gibbs, H. R.	Cornelia, Ga.	
Howard W. Gilkeson	**Middleton Heights, Laurinburg	
	**Friendship, Laurinburg	
	**Pleasant View, Laurinburg	
*William S. Golden, H. R.	Greenville, S. C.	
**Dawes B. Graybeal	**Bensalem, Eagle Springs	
	**Eagle Springs, Eagle Springs	
T. A. Guiton, H. R.	Fayetteville	
*Robert K. Gustafson, Prof.	Laurinburg	
Robert G. Hall	Red Springs, Red Springs	Ben Campen
*Paul L. Hanks, Supt.	Laurel Hill	
Gerald A. Heersma	Eureka, Carthage	Joseph W. Blue
	**Lakeview, Lakeview	
**H. L. Hemphill, W/C	Richmond, Va.	
Billy H. Herring	Godwin, Godwin	Thurman C. Godwin
	**McMillan, Wade	
James C. Hicks	Lumberton, Lumberton	
Fred Hill	Vaughn Memorial, Faycteville	David Gatewood
George F. Houck	Sherwood, Fayetteville	L. Keith Barbour
**James F. Hubbard, Prof.	Laurinburg	
**C. William Hull, W/C	Orlanda, Florida	
C. Rees Jenkins, H. R.	Fayetteville	
*Drury L. Jones, H. R.	Hendersonville	
**Douglas F. Kelly, Stu.	Edinburgh, Scotland	
*Lawrence W. Kessler	*Mt. Pisgah, Broadway	
Charles E. Kirkpatrick	*MacPherson, Fayetteville	

*Louis C. LaMotte, H. R. ..	Maxton	
*Cheves K. Ligon, Exec. Sec.	Fayetteville	
H. Ruffner Lowman, Jr. ..	Erwin, Erwin	Robert H. Kelly
	Sardis, Linden	Sol C. Rose
James D. MacKenzie	*Elise, Robbins	
James B. MacLeod, W/C ..	Lumberton	
A. Douglas McArn, S. S. ..	**Philadelphus, Red Springs .	
	**Mount Tabor, Red Springs	
Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr.	Highland, Fayetteville	Larry A. Thompson
**David A. McLean, Prof....	Laurinburg	
*E. D. McMahan, H. R.....	Fayetteville	
*Donald G. Miller	Laurinburg, Laurinburg ...	Halbert M. Jones
Ansley C. Moore, H. R....	Laurinburg	
William H. Morrison	**Sunnyside, Fayetteville ...	
*Guy M. Morrow, H. R. ...	Bristol, Tennessee	
W. C. Neill	Bethesda, Aberdeen	John G. Sloan
Julian D. Nesselrodt	Providence, Angier	Junius Ennis
	Berea, Four Oaks	Wilbert Coats
Robert F. Park	Lillington, Lillington	J. E. Wilbourne
	**Cape Fear, Lillington	
Russell W. Park, Jr.	Rowland, Rowland	R. L. Campbell
	Ashpole, Rowland	A. M. Watson
	*Iona, Fairmont	
Larry Parker	St. Pauls, St. Pauls	Cutlar Ballance
*R. H. Poole, H. R.	Charlotte	
*R. L. Prince	*Community, Pinehurst ...	
John C. Ropp	Raeford, Raeford	James F. Best
*Grant M. Sharp	Dunn, Dunn	Gordon Townsend
Sam B. Shumate	Centre, Maxton	Joe B. Clark, Jr.
	Smyrna, Laurinburg	John H. Ray
Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton, Lumberton ..	Joseph E. Sandlin
Allan Smyth	**Bethel, Raeford	
	**Shiloh, Raeford	
**George B. Spransy	First, Spring Lake	Joel W. Lambert
John S. Steele	Leaflet, Broadway	Bill Hughes
	**Raven Rock, Lillington ...	
J. V. C. Summerell	First, Fayetteville	H. M. McKethan
Robert L. Temple	Bluff, Wade	Percy M. Strickland
Alton C. Trivette	Laurel Hill, Laurinburg ...	James P. McMillan
Robert M. Urie, Prof.	Laurinburg	
*C. M. Voyles, H. R.	Cameron	
*A. N. Wells, Prof.	Tuscaloosa, Ala.	
*Henry L. Willis, H. R.	Wilmington	
J. Thomas Young, Jr.	Church in the Pines, ...	Mrs. N. H. Gibson
	Laurel Hill	

VACANT:

**Amy's Chapel, Maxton
*Ashworth, Fayetteville
Barbecue, Olivia, Edward H. McCormick
**Benson, Benson
Big Rockfish, Fayetteville, Guy O. Loftis
**Bunnlevel, Bunnlevel
**Cameron Hill, Cameron
**Campbellton, Fayetteville
Church of the Covenant, Spring Lake,
G. L. McNeill
**Manly, Southern Pines
Midway, Maxton, Bruce K. McRae
Montpelier, Wagram,
John A. McKay, II
**Mount Pelier, Maxton
Olivia, Olivia, D. E. Graham
*Palestine, Linden
**Pembroke, Pembroke
**Philippi, Raeford
*Plainview, Angier

**Comfort, Fayetteville
**College Heights, Fayetteville
Cypress, Cameron, John M. Baker
**Ebenezer, Benson
Flat Branch, Bunnlevel Floyd Autry
**Grove, Dunn
**Hope Mills, Hope Mills
**Horseshoe, Sanford
Lumber Bridge, Lumber Bridge, Roger F. Hall
Attendance: Ministers–48; Elders–52; Total–100.
Rex, Rex, F. G. Williams, Sr.
**Summerville, Lillington
Trinity, Laurinburg, George Melton
**Unity, Newton Grove
**Vass, Vass
Village, Fayetteville, Robert A. Phipps
West End, West End, M. Hobson Tucker
Westminster, Fayetteville, William D. Stanton

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder**Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Edward J. Agsten, As.P. ..	Hudson Memorial, Raleigh	
Wallace M. Alston, Jr.	First, Durham	John F. Williams
I. M. Bagnal, Exec. Sec., S.C.	Raleigh	
Neil Harward Bain	Ernest Myatt, Raleigh	Brantley Tutor
Ernest L. Barber, H. R. ...	Southern Pines	
**William C. Bennett	**Trinity Avenue, Durham ..	
*Robert Bluford, Jr., Admin.	Richmond, Va.	
David E. Boozer	Oakland, Clayton	W. G. Thigpen, Jr.
	*White Memorial, Willow Springs	
**Jerrold Lee Brooks, Stu.	New Orleans, La.....	
**Charles Lynn Brown, W/C .	Charlotte	
Samuel A. Burgess	First, Garner	John Vassey
Milton S. Carothers, C. M..	Durham	
**Dwight M. Chalmers, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
Robert M. Cochran	Geneva, Oxford	T. Morgan Daniel
	*Grassy Creek, Stovall	
	*Hebron, Oxford	
	*Oak Hill, Oxford	
**John M. Crow, Chap.	Raleigh	
**Jack B. Davidson	**Nutbush, Townsville	
Albert E. Dimmock	West Raleigh, Raleigh	Sam Johnson
*Albert G. Edwards	First, Raleigh	David C. Worth
*Stewart E. Ellis, As.P.	West Raleigh, Raleigh	
*Hugh S. Evans, Stu.....	Athens, Ga.....	
Norris L. Fellows	**Northgate, Durham	
Charles G. Fitzpatrick	**Butner, Butner	
John K. Fleming, H. R.	High Point	
George F. Ganey, Jr.....	Fuller Memorial, Durham .	Charles Spaulding
W. Claude Godwin, Jr. ...	Trinity, Raleigh	J. Pelton Weaver
**Lloyd E. Griffith, Jr., Admin.	Raleigh	
*George A. Grissom	**Covenant, Wendell	
	**Oak Grove, Wendell	
James N. Grubb, Inst. Min.	Butner	
Curtis P. Harper, Jr.	Westminster, Raleigh	James B. Lambeth
*DeWitt F. Helm, H. R. ...	Wilson	
Edward Henegar	Blacknall Memorial, Durham	Malcolm Earp
**Stuart C. Henry, Prof.....	Durham	
Zeb N. Holler, Jr., C.M....	Raleigh	
*Samuel E. Howie, H. R. ..	Sarasota, Fla.....	
Levi H. Humphreys, Jr....	Fuquay-Varina, Fuquay-Varina	J. C. Ransdell

William H. Jarrett	St. Barnabas, Raleigh	J. F. Gailey
**Charles E. Johnson, Jr., Prof.	Cambridge, England	
**Timothy H. Kimrey, Admin.	Hillsborough	
*Morton R. Kurtz	Mt. Bethel, Durham	Leroy T. Eure
*H. Alton Lee, Admin.	Havertown, Pa.	
Frank T. Lemmon, Jr.	Hudson Memorial, Raleigh	Harold W. Martin
*J. Raymond Lord, Prof.	Caldwell, Idaho	
**Charles R. Love, Chap.	APO, New York	
*B. Alston Macon, Stu.	Chapel Hill	
**James P. Martin, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	
John R. McAlpine, III	First, Henderson	Alex Watkins
William H. McCorkle, As.P.	First, Raleigh	
*James W. McGinnis, Admin.	Cary	
*William D. McInnis, H. R.	Newton	
*James B. Miller, Prof.	Raleigh	
J. P. G. Moffett, As.P.	White Memorial, Raleigh	
Darrell A. Monroe, Jr., Dir. TRAV	Raleigh	
*Klell B. Napps, Stu.	Raleigh	
Charles A. Norwood	Mebane Memorial, Roxboro	Mrs. Bruce Eaker
*Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	*Belleview, Selma	
	*Selma, Selma	
H. Edwin Pickard	White Memorial, Raleigh	John Milner
**James L. Price, Prof.	Durham	
Ira H. Rawles	Spring Hill, Lucama	J. G. Renfrow
	**Westminster, Lucama	
*Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., Admin.	Chamblee, Ga.	
John B. Rogers, Jr., As.P.	First, Durham	
M. Buie Seawell, Jr., Admin.	Raleigh	
Jerold D. Shetler	St. Giles, Raleigh	William E. Mereness
**Donald W. Shriver, Prof.	Raleigh	
*R. Gerald Smith, Chap.	APO, New York	
William R. Smith, III	Milner Memorial, Raleigh	Mrs. A. J. Lane
W. F. Stinespring, Prof.	Durham	
Ralph C. Teasley	Cary, Cary	John C. Hurt
Alfred E. Thomas, Admin.	Laurinburg	
**George A. Thomas, Prof.	Raleigh	
**William L. Thomas, Chap.	Augusta, Ga.	
**William W. Thomas, Prof.	St. Charles, Mo.	
*Henry H. Thompson, H. R.	Jackson, Miss.	
John M. Walker, Jr.	First, Roanoke Rapids	Larkin B. Brown
J. Gary Waller	*First, Smithfield	
Samuel S. Wiley, Exec. Dir. NCCC	Durham	
*Charles Williams	**Westminster, Durham	
**Gerald L. Wilson, Stu.	Durham	
Herman J. Womeldorf	Triangle, Durham	Jesse L. Thomas

VACANT:

**Brookston, Henderson
Center Ridge, Kenly, Glenn Stancil
**Fairview, Selma
*Goshen, Oxford
**Gruver Memorial, Littleton
Kenly, Kenly, A. R. McRacken
**Littleton, Littleton
**Mizpah, Kenly
**Mt. Pleasant, Willow Springs
**New Hope, Willow Springs
Oxford, Oxford, J. W. Boring
**St. Andrews, Henderson
*Stanley White, Roanoke Rapids
*Warrenton, Warrenton
Western Boulevard, Raleigh, John S. Gebbie
**White Oak, Fremont
**Young Memorial, Manson

Attendance: Ministers—40; Elders—28; Total—68.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder**Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Jefferson K. Aiken, Jr.	*First, Dallas	
*Charles C. Alexander, F. M.	Fortaleza Ceara, Brazil	
Paul K. Ausley	First, Kings Mountain	Harry E. Page
*Richard T. Baker, H. R.	Penny Farms, Florida	
*George T. Brown, F.M.	Seoul, Korea	
*James N. Brown, H. R.	Gastonia	
Marion Boozer	Castanea, Stanley	Fred Killian
Ralph G. Bright, A.P.	First, Gastonia	
Richard Caldwell	John Knox, Shelby	Emile Jacumin, Jr.
**W. Preisly Conyers, III, Prof.	Richmond, Virginia	
Herbert H. Culler	Hephzibah, Bessemer City	Paul E. Hastings
*Reid H. Erwin	Cherryville, Cherryville	W. D. Browne, Jr.
*Curtis C. Goodson, F.M.	E. De Sao Paulo, Brazil	
Spottswood Graves	Linwood, Gastonia	Zinn Boling
*George W. Heaton, H. R.	Montreat	
Tyson L. Hope	E. Belmont, Belmont	Frank Summerville
*Hal Key, H. R.	Midland	
John E. Kimbirl	First, Lincolnton	Jake Burgin
*Joseph Kovach, H. R.	Fort Myers, Florida	
William K. Leach	Forest City, Forest City	Stover Dunagan
*William A. Leist	Olney, Gastonia	Warren Mullinax
*I. S. McElroy, H. R.	Richmond, Virginia	
**Sidney Maxwell, Stu.	Boston, Massachusetts	
Oren Moore, Jr.	Armstrong, Gastonia	Ralph Owens
William S. Morris	Springwood, Gastonia	
Allen E. Morrison	First, Bessemer City	Fred Arrowood
	Long Creek, Bessemer City	Joe R. Whitehurst
Dewey D. Murphy	Unity, Denver, N. C.	Harold H. Cherry
*W. D. Ratchford, H. R.	Charlotte	
A. V. Ray	Columbus, Columbus	Harry Bedell
Wilson P. Rhoton, Jr.	First, Mt. Holly	Walter Brown
R. Flay Riddle	Union, Gastonia	William N. Craig
*George L. Riddle, Inf.	Iva, S. C.	
Jack C. Robinson	West Avenue, Gastonia	A. A. Spencer
Alfred A. Saleeby	Goshen, North Belmont	Paul Price
C. Emerson Smith	**Cramerton, Cramerton	
W. Ted Smith, Jr.	Stanley, Stanley	H. O. Garrison
*W. G. Somerville, H. R.	Orange, Virginia	
James G. Stuart	First, Gastonia	Mrs. J. N. Summerell
		Mrs. H. S. Mackie
C. Randolph Terrell	*Rutherfordton, Rutherfordton	
Joseph H. J. Vernon	First, Belmont	William Neal Pharr
George M. Webb	Shelby, Shelby	James B. Taylor
Alan B. Wells	Lowell, Lowell	Broadus Cox
David C. White	New Hope, Gastonia	Thomas L. Jackson
Robert A. Wilson	*Dixon, Kings Mountain	
	Shiloh, Grover	Joseph Harold Talley
E. D. Witherspoon, H. R.	Charlotte	
**W. Graham Wood, Jr., Admin.	Charlotte	
Harold Wright	*Duncans Creek, Ellenboro	
	*Ellenboro, Ellenboro	
*J. W. Young, H. R.	Burnsville	
*Robert A. Young, Jr.	*Robinson Memorial, Gastonia	

VACANT:

*Bostic, Bostic
Brittain, Rutherfordton, Miles Hampton
**First, Spindale
**Ironton, Iron Station
**Saluda, Saluda
Tryon, Tryon, Thomas A. Beaver
**Union Mills, Union Mills
**Westview, Mt. Holly

Attendance: Ministers–28; Elders–29; Total–57.

**Macpelah, Iron Station

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder**Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Joseph P. Arnold, As. P. ..	Sardis, Charlotte	
Wayne R. Aughinbaugh ...	**Cook's Memorial, Charlotte	
Vance C. Baucom	McLean, Ellerbe	M. M. Hill
	Rourk, Ellerbe	Harry P. Shaw
J. Arthur Beard, As. P. ...	Westminster, Charlotte ...	
**Paul W. Beazley, Stu.	Columbia, South Carolina .	
James N. Biggers	Badin, Badin	Norris Jeffrey
David H. Bowman	Biscoe, Biscoe	Oscar L. Stevens
**David G. Boyce, Chap. ...	APO San Francisco	
**Richard C. Brand, Jr., A. P.	Trinity, Charlotte	
*Harry H. Bryan, H. R.	Montreat, North Carolina .	
*Thomas C. Bryan, H. R. ..	Charlotte	
Leonard H. Bullock	Thomasboro, Charlotte ...	George M. McCall
**Miss Laura Buzard, Min. Stu.	Charlotte	
Edwin O. Byrd, Jr.	Third, Charlotte	David D. Jordan
Frank H. Caldwell, Exec. Dir. Presbyterian Foundation	Charlotte	
James A. Cannon	First Union, Charlotte	G. T. Brown
*Oliver W. Carmichael	**Sharon, Charlotte	
*John A. Carriker, H. R. ...	Charlotte	
*Walter D. Clark, Admin. ..	Charlotte	
Charles N. Clegg, As.P. ...	Sugaw Creek, Charlotte ...	
Charles W. Coats	**McQuay, Charlotte	
M. A. Cochrane, Jr.	**Amay James, Charlotte ...	
Roy W. Coker	Pleasant Hill, Pineville	Jack L. Caldwell
Joseph F. Condro, As.P. ..	Avondale, Charlotte	
Edward B. Cooper	**Pageland, Pageland, S. C...	
	**Salem, Pageland, S. C.	
*W. B. H. Corkey, Prof. ...	Charlotte	
Charles C. Cowsert, Asoc. Dir. Presbyterian Foundation	Charlotte	
Kenneth P. Craig	Mallard Creek, Charlotte ..	George Deaton
*J. R. Cunningham, H. R. ..	Charlotte	
Eugene L. Daniel, Jr., As.P.	Myers Park, Charlotte	
G. Eliot Dixon	**W. H. Belk, Charlotte	
**Daniel L. Durway, Stu. ...	Durham, North Carolina ..	
William A. Dysard	Mulberry, Charlotte	Frank L. Marshall
James W. Eller	Robinson, Charlotte	Milford M. Caldwell
J. Brett Fenwick, As. P. ..	Albemarle First, Albemarle	
*James E. Fogartie	**Myers Park, Charlotte	
**Leighton Ford, Ev.	Charlotte	
John F. Foy	**Altan, Monroe	
	**Bethany, Monroe	

Taft A. Franklin	*Norman, Norman	
	*Mt. Carmel, Ellerbe	
Robert O. Freeman	Commonwealth-Eastminster, Charlotte	E. Banks Massey
*J. S. Garner, H. R.	Charlotte	
*J. C. Grier, H. R.	Rock Hill, South Carolina	
Warner L. Hall	Covenant, Charlotte	J. Bonner Williams John C. Bradley J. David Stratton
John M. Handley, A. P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
**David C. Hambrick, Jr., Chap.	Fort Bliss, Texas	
A. Rudolph Hendricks	**South Tryon, Charlotte	
**R. F. Henry, Jr., Stu.		
**J. W. Hesley, Stu.	El Cerrito, Canada	
Glenn L. Hill	**Ramah, Huntersville	
*Horace H. Hilton, Jr.	Sugaw Creek, Charlotte	Wade R. Todd
*Roy E. Hoke, H. R.	Charlotte	
Fred C. Holder	Amity, Charlotte	J. H. Burnham
Paul A. Horne	Johnston Memorial, Charlotte	E. R. Hyder
Robert S. Hough	East, Charlotte	Robert W. Whitesell
*R. E. Huey, H. R.	Huntersville	
*Q. N. Huneycutt, H.R.,S.S.	**Indian Hill	
*W. J Huneycutt, H. R.	Albemarle	
*C. Betts Huntley, F.M.	Seoul, Korea	
*C. F. Jacks, Jr., Prof.	Charlotte	
Robert J. James	Paw Creek, Paw Creek	Harold Caudill
*Frank S. Jones, H. R.	Charlotte	
*A. Merrell Keith	**Siler, Waxhaw	
	**Turner, Monroe	
David C. Kennedy	Matthews, Matthews	Charles H. Funderburk
J. Renwick Kennedy, Jr.	Locust, Locust	R. L. Smith
Russell M. Kerr	*Philadelphia, Charlotte	
Charles L. Kirby	Caldwell Memorial, Charlotte	E. W. Flowers
J. Benjamin Kirkland, Jr.	*Newell, Newell	
Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres. PSCE	Richmond, Virginia	
*W. D. Kuenzli, As. P.	Plaza, Charlotte	
John C. Laughlin	**Carmel, Charlotte	
J. Cecil Lawrence, S. C., G. P	Charlotte	
*Neil C. Leach, Admin.	Charlotte	
T. A. Little, Jr.	St. Andrews, Charlotte	Reid Cole
William F. Long	Hamlet First, Hamlet	Mrs. A. K. Gregson
R. Rodney Love	Benton Heights, Monroe	Mrs. Catherine Wicker
John A. Luddy, Jr.	McGee, Charlotte	E. Ross Cathey
Thomas W. MacLean	Avondale, Charlotte	R. M. McCoy
Robert S. Maclin, III	Bethlehem, Monroe	Buford A. Price
**James S. Mann	**Macedonia, Candor	
Frank Alfred Mathes	Huntersville, Huntersville	LeGette Blythe
**F. R. McAlister, Jr., Chap.	Charlotte	
*F. R. McAlister, Sr., H. R.	Charlotte	
*Neely McCarter, Prof.	Richmond, Virginia	
*Angus G. McInnis, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Alexander J. McKelway, Jr., Prof.	Davidson	
*W. B. McSwain, H. R.	Charlotte	
**John H. McVay, Stu.	Atlanta, Georgia	
Curtis W. Medlin	Ellerbe, Ellerbe	G. B. Lamm
Carl S. Miller, H. R., S. S.	Westover Hills, Charlotte	Charles W. Hickman, Sr.
*G. Curtis Moore	**Stephenson, Monroe	
*Zane M. Moore	Central Steele Creek,	

	Charlotte	J. Robert Neely
Alex J. Morrison, As.P.	**Third, Charlotte	
William D. Morton	Waxhaw, Waxhaw	John W. Collins
*Charles M. Murray, Stu.	Decatur, Georgia	
**Thomas J. Nash, III	Walkersville, Waxhaw	
*F. B. O'Shields, Jr.	*St. Giles, Charlotte	
Robert S. Owens, Jr.	*Plaza, Charlotte	
*H. Louis Patrick	**Trinity, Charlotte	
Eugene P. Poe	Westminster, Charlotte	Calvin T. Wells, Jr.
M. B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Memorial, Charlotte	Joe V. Hamilton
Marcus B. Prince, III	Quail Hollow, Pineville	Reid A. Rogers
Robert H. Ramey, Jr.	Selwyn Avenue, Charlotte	Richard Foard
James E. Ratchford	Norwood, Norwood	Vernon Ussery
Robert W. Rayburn	Christ, Charlotte	B. H. Moore
**J. W. Reid, Jr., Stu.	Oakland, California	
W. C. Rhodes, Jr., A. P.	Sharon, Charlotte	
**G. B. Robinson, Stu.	Osawatamie, Kansas	
Henry S. Robinson	Memorial, Charlotte	Charles R. Hipp
**J. S. Russell, Jr.	Albemarle First, Albemarle	James Boyd
Friedrich Schilling, Jr.	Providence, Matthews	H. B. Hrabanek
**J. H Shackelford, Stu.		
H. Howard Smith	Wadesboro First, Wadesboro	Charles Shelton
Marshal L. Smith	Marks Creek, Hamlet	George McRae, Jr.
	**Marston, Marston	
John E. Smylie, Pres. Queens College	Charlotte	
Horace E. Stoessel, A. P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
E. Lee Stoffel	Charlotte First, Charlotte	Ed Kornegay
*Joe E. Stowe	Monroe First, Monroe	Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr.
A. Leslie Thompson, S. S.	*Clanton Memorial Church, Charlotte	
*Ernest T. Thompson, Jr.	Forest Hill, Charlotte	Thomas C. Rogers
Paul P. Thrower	Park Avenue, Rockingham	W. C. Wicker
W. W. Thrower	**Cameronian, Rockingham	
Franklin Toole, Jr.	Troy, Troy	Roy Hammill
Leonard W. Topping, As. P.	Charlotte First, Charlotte	
T. W. Tucker	Sardis, Charlotte	Calvin B. Baird Robert B. Pharr
Robert Turner, Reg. Dir.	Charlotte	
Thomas B. Tyndall, A. P.	Thomasboro, Charlotte	
Carl T. Uzzell	St. John, Charlotte	Gerald W. King
*Eldon D. Wadsworth	**Hopewell, Huntersville	
John E. Wayland, Jr.	**Bethel, Davidson	
	**Cornelius, Cornelius	
J. E. Wayland, Sr., H. R.	Charlotte	
*Roy F. Whitley, H. R.	Wingate	
David E. Wilkinson, Chap.	Charlotte	
T. Duke Williams, H. R.	Charlotte	
*M. R. Williamson, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Edward C. Wilson, Admin.	Charlotte	
*Robert S. Woodson, H. R.	Charlotte	
*W. G. Workman, Prof.	Davidson	
**J. Daniel Zeluff, Admin.	Lake Junaluska, N. C.	

VACANT:

Albemarle Road, Charlotte, W. M. Logan	**New Salem, Marshville
*Banks, Waxhaw	*Oakboro, Oakboro
**Beulah, Monroe	**Pee Dee, Mt. Gilead

**Camden, Wadesboro
**Candor, Candor
*Hawley Memorial, Polkton
*Hickory Grove, Charlotte
**Indian Trail, Indian Trail
**Lee Park, Monroe
**Marshville, Marshville
*Morven, Morven
**Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead
**Rehoboth, Waxhaw
**Ridgecrest, Stanfield
**Rockingham First, Rockingham
**Seigle Avenue, Charlotte
**Six Mile Creek, Fort Mill, S. C.
Smallwood, Charlotte, Dannie Martin
**Star, Star
Steele Creek, Charlotte, Marvin D. Clark
**Unionville, Monroe

Attendance: Ministers–81; Elders–56; Total–137.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
J. Earl Adkins	Edgewood, Sanford	Colon McKenzie
Lee W. Adkins, As.P.	First, Burlington	
**James H. Allen, Admin.	Greensboro	
W. Kirk Allen, Jr.	First, High Point	William R. Atkins
Tom B. Anderson	First, Burlington	W. B. Croxton
*Vance Barron	**University, Chapel Hill	
Lewis W. Bledsoe	Guilford Park, Greensboro	James F. Kirkpatrick
David F. Blue, Jr.	Dogwood Acres, Asheboro	Daniel H. Kruger
	Whispering Pines, Asheboro	M. Leon Cranford
**Coy R. Bovender	**Faith, Greensboro	
William M. Bowers	Church of Redeemer, High Point	Joseph P. Prosch
Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	**First, Reidsville	
Warren C. Brannon	*Shiloh, Burlington	
Leonard L. Bumgardner, Jr.	Buffalo, Sanford	Willis H. Owens
*P. B. Burleigh, H. R.	Lakeland, Fla.	
**Cecil C. Callis, W/C	Kernersville	
**Donald A. Campbell	Hawfields, Mebane	R. Henderson Scott
Charles R. Carter	Forest Hills, High Point	J. Henry Dowdy
William H. Chappell	New Hope, Chapel Hill	William W. Taylor
C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., Exec. Sec., S. C.	Greensboro	
**Robert R. Childs, Jr.	**Siler City, Siler City	
*Larry R. Churchill	Little River, Hurdle Mills	J. Edmund Latta
*John S. Cook, H. R.	Eden	
W. Creed Cooper, H. R.	Montreat	
L. French Cowan	*Oakview, Yancyville	
	*Stony Creek, Burlington	
Marion H. Currie	Fellowship, Greensboro	William H. Cozart, Jr.
William M. Currie, H. R.	Greensboro	
Frank A. Davison	*East Burlington, Burlington	
*F. Marion Dick, H. R.	McLeansville	
*A. P. Dickson, H. R.	Plumtree	
John E. Eliason	Piedmont, Burlington	John C. Barnwell
Galen Elliott	Bethlehem, Monroe	Ralph L. Woody
	**Efland, Efland	
Eugene C. Ensley	Church of the Covenant, Greensboro	Edward S. Johnson
Joseph W. Flora, As.P.	First, Greensboro	
Milton M. Foust	Jamestown, Jamestown	A. Lamar Hodge
James Bruce Frye, Admin.	Laurinburg	

*Samuel R. Fudge, Admin. .	Hillsborough	
Joseph M. Garrison, H. R. .	Greensboro	
David K. Garth.....	**Speedwell, Reidsville	
†Calvin Gentry, in tr.	**White Hill, Carthage	
	Euphronia, Carthage	Will W. Tillman
Walter H. Goodman, Jr. ..	Sedgefield, Greensboro ...	Robert B. Muir
*Dewey Herring	**Crestwood, High Point ...	
†J. Richard Hobson, in tr. . .	First, Sanford	Mrs. C. C. Hatch
*Raymond A. Horn, Admin.	New Bern	
Fred L. Horton, Jr., Stu. . .	Winston-Salem	
Edsel M. Huffstetler	Buffalo, Greensboro	A. Duncan McGirt
Marion S. Huske, H. R. ...	Charlotte	
†Hampton Hunter, in tr. ...	*Greenwood, Reidsville ...	
*Frank S. Johnston, H. R. .	Wilmington	
Vann S. Joines, Jr., Admin.	Laurinburg	
*J. S. Jones, H. R.....	Burlington	
†John Kaufman, in tr.....	Bethel, McLeansville	Paul G. Boone
C. W. Kimbrough	Pocket, Sanford	Fred Watson
Robert S. Ledbetter	Yanceyville, Yanceyville ..	Cedric C. Jernigan
John H. Leith, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	
Wilkes D. Macaulay	First, Asheboro	Hal A. Davis, Jr.
W. Lowry McBath	Alamance, Greensboro ...	David N. Hodgin, Sr.
†George D. McCall, in tr. ..	Starmount, Greensboro ...	Ralph E. Bell
Jerry C. McCann	*St. Paul, Greensboro	
James M. McDaniel, Chap.	Presbyterian Home, High Point	
*Angus W. McGregor, Ch. Ext.	Greensboro	
S. L. McKay	Broadway, Broadway	G. L. McNeill
	**Salem, Sanford	
Allen C. McSween	Mebane, Mebane	William F. Richmond
James F. Miller	**Church of the Cross, Greensboro	Nelson J. Harrill
*C. N. Morrison, H. R.	Whitsett	
*Joseph B. Mullin	First, Greensboro	G. Worth Covington J. T. Benjamin F. J. Blackwood, Jr.
*Marion J. Murray, H. R. ..	Banner Elk	
*Willard W. Olney, III	Hillsborough, Hillsborough	Glenn Auman
*T. Henry Patterson, H. R. .	Madison	
**Roy K. Patteson, Jr., Admin.	Buena Vista, Va.	
William T. Perkins	**Jonesboro, Sanford	
William W. Peters	Graham, Graham	Durward T. Stokes
†Marion Phillips, in tr.	Church of Reconciliation, Chapel Hill	Mary Jane Burns
*Z. T. Piephoff, Sr., H. R...	Concord	
H. Middleton Raynal, Admin.	Sanford	
*John A. Redhead, Jr., H. R.	Greensboro	
**Gerald N. Rieff, Chap. ...	California	
*W. M. Rice, H. R.	Greensboro	
James M. Rissmiller.....	Cross Roads, Mebane	W. H. Young
Robert B. Rock, H. R. ...	Broadway	
James Sample	St. Andrews, Sanford	Wesley Kent
*L. B. Schenck, H. R.	Davidson	
**D. Hilton Seals, M. D.	Sylva	
*Paul G. Settle	**Northside, Burlington	
Burton Sherrod	Morningside, Sanford	Bobby L. Wicker
	**Wayside, Sanford	
**Steven R. Shoemaker	**Pittsboro, Pittsboro	
	**Mt. Vernon Springs, Siler City	
*Harry E. Smith, Admin. ..	New Haven, Conn.	
**John P. Stephenson, Jr., Admin.	Greensboro	
*R. H. Stone, H. R.....	Jefferson	

**William R. Strickland, T. . .	Chapel Hill	
James S. R. Tippens, Admin.	Chapel Hill	
Donald E. Trent	**Glenwood, Greensboro . . .	
Robert Lee Turner	Smyrna, Reidsville	Ray Crowder
	Wentworth, Wentworth . . .	Jasper T. Roberts
Herbert L. Underwood . . .	Westminster, Greensboro .	William J. Brewer
**Harold Waldruff	**Madison, Madison	
James J. Watkins	Randolph, High Point	Tom Anderson
*Roy E. Watts, H. R.	High Point	
Worth Watts	**Trinity, Burlington	
Robert S. Wells	Vandalia, Greensboro	Jack Thornton
*W. H. Westerfield, H. R. . .	Danville, Va.	
*James White, A. P.	First, Greensboro	
John C. Whitley	First, Eden	Coy L. Stack
Elinos Whitlock, Jr.	**Memorial, Greensboro	
Norman M. Whitney	Bethany, Graham	John A. Atkinson
*Benjamin F. Williams, Prof.	Burlington	
John A. Womeldorf	*Bethesda, Ruffin	
*Marshall S. Woodson, H. R.	Thomasville, Ga.	
*Clyde M. Wray	*El Bethel, Eden	
	**Riverview, Eden	
William J. Wrenn, Jr.	Brentwood, High Point . . .	A. K. Martin

VACANT:

**Cumnock, Cumnock
**Eno, Cedar Grove
**Fairfield, Cedar Grove
**Farmville, Sanford
**Goldston, Goldston
**Griers, Leasburg
**Gulf, Gulf
**Haywood, Moncure
*Hope View, Greensboro
**Joyce, Stoneville
*Milton, Milton
**Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville
*Red House, Semora
Springwood, Whitsett, Lynn H. Small
**Stoneville, Stoneville
Westview, Burlington, Harry M. Clark

Attendance: Ministers–59; Elders–49; Total–108.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder**Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
John L. Alexander	Beth Car, Tar Heel	Eugene Averitte
	Bladenboro, Bladenboro . .	Stella D. Edwards
*James E. Atwood, F.M. . . .	Tokyo, Japan	
*James W. Brown	**Harper-Southerland, Albertson	
	**Pineland, Maple Hill	
William L. Burnett	**Harmony, Kerr Station . . .	
	**Stafford Memorial, Garland	
*J. Fitzhugh Clark, H. R. . .	Elizabethtown	
Robert N. Clark, A. P.	St. Andrews-Covenant, Wilmington	
Edward G. Connette, Jr. . .	St. Andrews-Covenant, Wilmington	John L. McCorkle
Thomas W. Currie	*Bethany, Wilmington	
John R. Dail	Hallsville, Beulaville	Kermit Paul Williams
	Salem, Chinquapin	W. W. Maready
*Eugene B. Davis, Chap. . . .	San Francisco, California .	
*Kenneth K. Davis, Chap. . .	Fort Campbell, Kentucky .	
*Matthew T. Douglass, W/C	Bainbridge Island, Wash. . .	

*Herman E. Fisher	Trinity, Havelock	Walton E. Adams
**Edward B. Gross, Admin. .	Washington, D. C.	
B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Memorial, Wilmington	George E. Buelow
*Roger E. Horne	Chadbourn, Chadbourn ...	Daniel T. Peacock
Charles W. Jennings	*Cape Fear, Wilmington ...	
**Jerome C. Jones	First, Wilmington	Leslie N. Boney, Jr.
Ira K. Kennerly	Teachey, Teachey	John F. Wells
	*Willard, Willard	
*Herbert T. Lewis, Chap. ..	Charleston, S. C.	
William E. Link	Clarkton, Clarkton	Ellison Sanderson
*W. F. F. Little, H. R.....	Red Springs	
**Murray E. Love	**Westminster, Whiteville ...	
	**Brunswick, Brunswick	
M. C. MacQueen	Graves Memorial, Clinton .	Charles M. Tyson
	**Holly Grove, Clinton	
Graham C. McChesney ...	Windermere, Wilmington ..	Herbert J. Farrar
*Glen A. McClung	Cape Carteret, Cape Carteret	S. L. Kear
	**Wildwood, Wildwood	
Chalmers F. McCutchen ..	First, Jacksonville	Marion Wilson Eubank
James H. McKinnon, Jr. ..	**First, Morehead City	
*Charles H. McLean, H. R. .	S. Daytona, Florida	
Neil M. McMillan	Winter Park, Wilmington ..	Lloyd Elkins
*J. W. Miller, H. R.	Hinesville, Georgia	
Charles R. Moore	Pink Hill, Pink Hill	William K. Sykes
*Lardner C. Moore, F. M. ..	Decatur, Georgia	
Joseph G. Morrison	Wallace, Wallace	Edward Johnston
Cameron D. L. Mosser	Burgaw, Burgaw	R. L. Smith
	**Hopewell, Burgaw	
Troy D. Mullis	**Grove, Kenansville	
	**Hebron, Pink Hill	
	Smith's, Pink Hill	Emmett Rogers
Dan E. Norman	Shallotte, Shallotte	Wray King
*Preston C. Oliver, Chap. ..	Camp LeJeune, N. C.	
**J. William Orders, Jr.....	**Westminster, Wilmington .	
Jesse M. Parks	**Mt. Olive, Mt. Olive	
	*Baker, Mt. Olive	
W. Clark Porter, III	Mt. Zion, Rose Hill	Horace Fussell
	Oak Plain, Rose Hill	Joseph L. Williams
**James M. Rice, Jr.	**McClure Memorial, Wilmington	
Ben L. Rose, Prof.	Richmond, Virginia	
G. Frank Sawyer	Bethel, Chinquapin	Radford Williams
	*Beaulaville, Beaulaville ...	
D. B. Shackleford	Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	John Haynie
Philip L. Sieck	Lake Waccamaw, Lake Waccamaw	Paul L. Sutton
**J. Don Skinner	**Warsaw, Warsaw	
	**Bowden Community, Bowden	
Cothran G. Smith, H R. ..	Wilmington	
Thomas K. Spence, Jr. ...	First, Whiteville	Ralph T. Beason
*Daniel M. Taylor, Jr.	*Faison, Faison	
*L. A. Taylor, H. R.	Wilmington	
John Y. Todd, III, A. P. ..	First, Wilmington	
William H. Todd, Jr.	*Chapel-on-Boardwalk, Wrightsville Beach	
James B. Tubbs, Exec. Sec.	Wilmington	
*John G. Viser W/C	Wilmington	
Edward B. Whitson	**Black River, Ivanhoe	
	**Caswell, Atkinson	
	Currie, Currie	Kenneth R. Futreal
*R. J. Wilkins, Inf.	Gastonia	
*D Lee Williamson, H. R...	McDowell, Virginia	

Richard G. Wilson	Elizabethtown, Elizabethtown	W. M. Flournoy
	**Mt. Horeb, Council	
C. Robert Wines	*Tabor City, Tabor City ...	
Kenneth E. Woodard	**Rockfish, Wallace	
*Charles W. Worth, H. R. ..	Wilmington	

VACANT:

**Acme, Riegelwood
**Antioch, Jacksonville
**Calypso, Calypso
Carolina Beach, Carolina Beach, Nelson Page
**Chinquapin, Chinquapin
**Croatan, New Bern
*Delgado, Wilmington
**Maple Hill, Maple Hill
**Myrtle Grove, Wilmington
**New Hope, Winnabow
**Oak Grove, Wilmington
**Pleasant View, Albertson
Pollocksville, Pollocksville, Thelma B. Edmondson
**Potts Memorial, Willard
**Southport, Southport
**South River, Garland
**Stanford, Mt. Olive
*Topsail, Hampstead
**White Plains, Council
*Woodburn, Leland

Attendance: Ministers–35; Elders–31;

9. WINSTON–SALEM PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder**Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Thomas B. Bagnal, Ind. Chap.	Mt. Airy	
**James P. Barksdale	North Wilkesboro, N. Wilkesboro	Blair Gwynn
*J. F. Brown, H. R.....	Lexington	
*R. F. Brown, H. R.	Asheville	
William Brown	**Elkin, Elkin	
David H. Burr	First, Winston-Salem	R. L. Christie
		William H. Neal
James E. Carriker	First, Kernersville	John L. Hopkins
*Osco V. Caudill, H. R.....	Salisbury	
James O. Chatham, Admin.	Winston-Salem	
*Watt M. Cooper, H. R. ...	Graham	
Robert L. Crews, Sr.	*Flat Rock, Mt. Airy	
Gower Crosswell, Jr.	**Parkway, Winston-Salem ..	
Robert F. Davenport, C. M.	Laurinburg	
**M. Bland Dudley, Stu.....	Glasgow, Scotland	
Roscoe B. Fisher	*Bixby, Advance	
	*Cooleemee, Cooleemee ...	
James T. Frazier	*St. Andrews, Winston-Salem	
David Q. Garrison	Southminster, Winston-Salem	J. H. Thompson
*Ethelbert H. Gartrell, Jr., F.M.	Brazil	
R. Jackson Haga	Old Town, Winston-Salem .	A. D. Park
Barton L. Hellmuth	**Trinity, Winston-Salem ...	
William E. Kercheval, C.M.	Winston-Salem	
*Hardin A. King, H.R.	Lexington	
E. Eugene Kirkman	Highland, Winston-Salem .	J. M. Little
**Robert E. Knott, T.	Mars Hill	
Paul A. Layton	**First, Mt. Airy	
*John W. Luke	**Bethel-Millers, Wilbar	

	**Laurel Fork, Laurel Springs	
	**Glendale Springs, Glendale Springs	
*C. Howard Maury, H. R. . .	Rural Hall	
Robert A. Massey	Dellabrook, Winston-Salem	Lafayette Parker
*James A. McAlpine, F.M. .	Japan	
*David S. McCarty, H. R. . .	Mt. Airy	
John W. McQueen	Glade Valley, Glade Valley	E. B. Eldridge
	Sparta, Sparta	Eugene Gray
Kay M. Misenheimer, As.P.	First, Winston-Salem	
E. Perry Mobley	Reynolda, Winston-Salem .	Mrs. Herbert Wyeth
W. O. Nelson	*Pilot Mountain, Pilot Mountain	
	Pine Ridge, Pilot Mountain	W. V. Gordon
Charles E. Parrish, Admin.	Laurinburg	
Joseph L. Pickard, M. E. . .	First, Winston-Salem	
Homer C. Phifer, Jr.	First, Thomasville	Jim Crews
*Henry C. Poole, H. R. . . .	Winston-Salem	
Leland A. Richardson	First, Mocksville	E. A. Eckerd
**Lester E. Sheppard	**Asbury, Mt. Airy	
	**Collinstown, Stuart, Va. . .	
	**Francisco, Westfield	
J. Burwell Shore	Covenant, Winston-Salem .	J. E. Messick, Jr.
Jeffrey D. Smith	**Danbury, Danbury	
	**Pine Hall, Pine Hall	
*John D. Smith, H. R. . . .	Pilot Mountain	
**John R. Smith, Exec. Sec. .	Atlanta, Ga.	
Thomas I. Smith	**Mt. Jefferson, West Jefferson	
*William R. Smith, H. R. . .	High Point	
Richard L. Sommers	First, Lexington	John McD. Moore
Samuel M. Stone, Admin. .	Winston-Salem	
*Archibald B. Taylor, Jr., F. M.	Japan	
*Sinclair Tebo, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
*Harry S. Thomas, Admin. .	Winston-Salem	
**Glenn C. Thomason, Stu. .	Richmond Va.	
Ralph L. Underwood	Clemmons, Clemmons	S. F. McMillan
*J. Harry Whitmore, H. R. .	High Point	
James K. Wilson	**Second, Lexington	
Gurney P. Whiteley, Exec. Sec.	Winston-Salem	
**Troy A. Young, Min. Stu. .	Tuscaloosa, Ala.	

VACANT:

**Beulah, North Wilkesboro	**Low Gap, Jefferson
**Ebenezer, Jefferson	**Peak Creek, Laurel Springs
*Fairmont, Lexington	**Sandy Ridge, Sandy Ridge
*Lansing, Lansing	**Yadkinville, Yadkinville

Attendance: Ministers–32; Elders–17; Total–49.

SUMMARY: The above Roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 388 ministers and 314 ruling elders for a total attendance of 702.

MODERATOR'S REPORT was presented by Dr. Garrison. The report was received as information and to be published in the Minutes. (Appendix, page 62.)

ORGANIZATION: The Reverend E. Lee Stoffel, Charlotte, North Carolina, was elected Moderator.

The Reverend I. M. Bagnal was elected Assistant Clerk.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: The Reverend John Mack Walker, Roanoke Rapids, was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1972 Session of Synod.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by Dr. Donald J. Hart, President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College.

On behalf of Synod, the Moderator acknowledged the greetings and expressed appreciation for the preparations made for the entertainment of Synod.

GUESTS: The following guests were in attendance at Synod: Harvey Oliver, Fayetteville; Benny E. Gurley, First Presbyterian Church, Monroe; Alfred Canon, Queens College, Charlotte; George L. Oehler, Southern Pines; John Strange, West End Presbyterian Church, West End; John Everett, Westview Presbyterian Church, Burlington; Tim F. Roach, Royal Oaks Presbyterian Church, Kannapolis; Dr. Fred R. Stair, Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia; Richard A. Short, The Presbyterian Home, Inc., High Point; Dick Hobson, First Church, Sanford; Tully D. Blair, (The Presbyterian Home Inc., High Point), Winston-Salem; W. H. Sullivan, Jr., (Presbyterian Home, Inc.), Greensboro; Raymond Hoxeng, Queens College, Charlotte; Robert B. Oltman, First Presbyterian Church, Lenoir; Rev. Thos. B. Gallaher, Charlotte; Sara McNeill, Greensboro; J. W. Van Dorsten, Winston-Salem; Rudolph V. Boone, Winston-Salem; Beatrice Kiser, Charlotte; Ruth R. Cheney, Fayetteville; Donna M. Cook, Wilmington; Dr. Donald J. Hart, St. Andrews, Laurinburg; J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill; William M. Roberts, Raleigh; Mrs. E. Lee Stoffel, wife of the Moderator; Mrs. C. J. Stoffel, mother of the Moderator; and Miss Bonnie Stoffel, a daughter of the Moderator.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following Communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

(1) From individuals, churches, and Presbyteries in reference to the realignment of Presbyteries; some complaining against the action of the Commission of Synod on Restructuring of Presbyteries and others asking Synod to reconsider different alignments of boundaries. (Referred to Committee on Bills and Overtures.)

(2) From the Reverend J. P. G. Moffett in reference to conduct on campuses of institutions of Higher Learning. (Referred to Committee on Bills and Overtures.)

(3) From the Reverend Messrs. William H. Todd, Jr., John B. Rogers, Jr., and Thomas W. Currie asking Synod to amend the Standing Rules in reference to the Committee on Nominations. (Referred to Ad Interim Committee to review the organization and function of Synod.)

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE was presented by Dr. Garrison, Chairman. The following Program for 1971 was adopted for this meeting of Synod:

One Hundred Fifty-Eighth Session Of The Synod Of North Carolina

St. Andrews Presbyterian College
Laurinburg, North Carolina
June 8-9, 1971

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

First Day – Tuesday Afternoon Session:

1:30 P.M.– Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, the Reverend Joseph M. Garrison
Enrollment
Moderator's Report
Election of 1971 Moderator and Clerks
Election of 1972 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome by Host Institution
Announcements
Report of Program Committee - Dr. Garrison
Communications Received and Referred
Appointment of Committees - By the Moderator
Recognition of Guests
Report of General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer) - Rev. Harold J. Dudley

2:00 P.M.– Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work, the Rev. J. Donald Glover, Chairman (ten minutes)
Presentation: Mrs. W. S. Stone, President of Synodical

2:15 P.M.– Report of Permanent Committee on Christianity and Health, Dr. Hervey B. Kornegay, Chairman (fifteen minutes)

2:30 P.M.– Report of Executive Committee on Church Extension, the Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman (thirty minutes)

3:00 P.M.– Report of the Synod Foundation, Judge Wm. E. Graham, President (fifteen minutes)

3:15 P.M.– Report of Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, the Rev. Will H. Terry, Chairman, (thirty minutes)

3:30 P.M.– Commission on Restructuring of Presbyteries, Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Chairman

3:45 P.M.– Report of Permanent Committee on Bills and Overtures, Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Chairman (fifteen minutes)

4:00 P.M.– Report of the Executive Committee on Homes, the Rev. John Mack Walker, Chairman (thirty minutes)

4:30 P.M.– Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, the Rev. J. Thomas Young, Jr., Chairman (ten minutes)

4:40 P.M.– Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work, the Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman (ten minutes)

4:50 P.M.– Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, the Rev. Russell M. Kerr, Chairman (twenty minutes)

5:10 P.M.– Miscellaneous Reports

5:30 P.M.– Recess for Supper

First Day – Tuesday Night Session:

7:30 P.M.– Worship Service: The Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Moderator, Presiding
Retiring Moderator's Sermon by the Rev. Joseph M. Garrison
Topic: "Christian Responsibilities"
Scripture: I Timothy 4: 1-16.
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Ruling Elders
Presentation of the Names of the Deceased by the Stated Clerk
Prayer by the Moderator, Dr. Stoffel
Communion Service – Conducted by local ministers and ruling elders
Introduction of New Ministers in the Synod
Adjournment

Second Day – Wednesday Morning Session

7:00 A.M.– Breakfast

8:45 A.M.– Devotional led by the Rev. Robert F. Davenport

9:00 A.M.– Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:15 A.M.– Report of Synod's Council, the Rev. David H. Burr, Chairman, (one Hour), including the Report on Records, Rev. W. Lowry McBath, Chmn.

10:15 A.M.– Report of Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, Dr. William M. Roberts, Chairman (forty-five minutes)

11:00 A.M.– Report of the Executive Committee on Christian Education, the Rev. H. Edwin Pickard, Chairman (thirty minutes)

11:30 A.M.– Report of Committee on Guidance Center, Rev. Tom B. Anderson, Chairman, (fifteen minutes)

11:45 A.M.– Report of the Permanent Committee on Church and Society, the Rev. Robert F. Ramey, Jr., Chairman (thirty minutes)

12:15 P.M.– Miscellaneous Reports

12:30 P.M.– Recess for lunch

Second Day – Wednesday Afternoon Session:

2:00 P.M.– Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations, the Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Chairman (twenty-five minutes)

Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions, the Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay, Chairman (fifteen minutes)

Report of the Permanent Committee on Historical Matters, Dr. Durward T. Stokes, Chairman (ten minutes)

Report of the Trustees of Synod, Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Chairman, (five minutes)

Report of the Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate, the Rev. Robert F. Sloop, Chairman, (five minutes)

Report of the Permanent Committee on Standing Rules, Stated Clerk, (ten minutes)

Report of the Permanent Committee on Attendance, the Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Chairman (ten minutes)

Report of the Permanent Committee on Judicial Business, the Rev. George M. Webb, Chairman

Report of the Standing Committee on Resolutions

Reading and Adopting of Minutes

ADJOURNMENT AT WILL

RESOLUTION: The following Resolution offered by the Reverend J. B. Tubbs was adopted:

That Synod appoint an Ad Interim Committee to review its organization and function, and to report its findings and recommendations to the 1973 meeting of Synod; and

That the General Secretary be privileged to sit on the Committee as either an ex-officio or advisory member.

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES: Committees were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

PERMANENT COMMITTEES:

Attendance: (See DIRECTORY page 14)

Bills and Overtures: (See DIRECTORY page 14)

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Resolutions: Rev. John Y. Todd, Chairman; Rev. John Bolton; Mr. Kenneth A. McCloud, Jr.; Mr. Roger Hall; Mr. A. A. Spencer.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was presented by the Reverend Harold J. Dudley and included the audited financial statements of accounts handled in Synod's Office for the church year 1970, and statistical data.

The Report was adopted for inclusion in the Minutes. (Appendix, page 62.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by the Moderator in the absence of the Rev. J. Donald Glover, Chairman.

The Report was received for publication in the Minutes. (Appendix, page 190.)

The following Resolution presented by Dr. B. Frank Hall was adopted:

That the Synod of North Carolina express to the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, its appreciation for their faithful support of the work of Synod and their achievements in advancing the Kingdom of God during the past year.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIANITY AND HEALTH was presented in the absence of the Chairman, by the Rev. James M. Grubbs.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 177.)

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by the Reverend Joseph G. Morrison, on behalf of the Chairman, in absentia, the Reverend J. Murphy Smith. The Reverend Darrell A. Monroe was presented to Synod as Director of TRAV.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 128.)

REPORT OF THE SYNOD PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION was presented by Judge William E. Graham, President of the Board of Trustees, who was granted the privilege of the floor.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 109.)

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE was presented by the Reverend Will H. Terry, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 111.)

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON RESTRUCTURING PRESBYTERIES was presented by the Reverend Lee W. Adkins. The Minutes of the Commission were read and admitted to record. (Appendix, page 20.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVER-

TURES was presented by Halbert M. Jones, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 177.)

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by the Reverend John Mack Walker, Chairman.

Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard the following:

Speaking on behalf of Barium Springs Children's Home: Ruling Elder, Dr. Nat K. Reiney, Executive Director of the Home.

Speaking on behalf of the Presbyterian Home: Ruling Elder Tully D. Blair, past President of the Board of Trustees.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 167.)

ORDERED MEETING OF PRESBYTERY: Synod ordered Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet at 7:00 P.M. in the Physical Education Building for the purpose of: (1) Acting upon the call of the Tryon Presbyterian Church, Tryon, N. C., to the Reverend John Douglas Smith; (2) Examining Mr. Smith; and (3) Pending satisfactory examination by Kings Mountain Presbytery, appointing a Commission to install Mr. Smith as minister of the Tryon Presbyterian Church.

RECESS: Synod recessed at 5:45 P.M., after being led in prayer by the Reverend John Mack Walker of Roanoke Rapids.

FIRST DAY – TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION:

Dr. Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr., Executive Director of the Presbyterian Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C., presented pictures concerning the Historical Foundation prior to the reconvening of Synod.

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P.M. in the Gymnasium and engaged in a Worship Service, conducted by the Reverend E. Lee Stoffel, Moderator. The Reverend Joseph M. Garrison, retiring Moderator, preached on the theme, "Christian Responsibilities", from the Scripture, I Timothy 4: 1-16.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of ministers who died during the past year were presented to Synod by the Stated Clerk, after which the Moderator, the Reverend E. Lee Stoffel, offered prayer of thanksgiving for the lives and services of both the deceased teaching elders and ruling elders, and on behalf of their bereaved loved ones. (Memorials of deceased ministers appear in the Appendix, page 58.)

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Reverend James Bruce Frye and the Reverend P. Leslie Bullock, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, assisted by Ruling Elders of the following Churches: Church in the Pines, Laurel Hill; First Presbyterian Church, Maxton; Laurinburg Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg; Middleton Heights Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg, Montpelier Presbyterian Church, Wagram; Old Laurel Hill Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg; Trinity Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds

of Synod; or who were ordained during the past Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod.

The Moderator led the Synod in prayer.

ALBEMARLE: George D. Heath, Augusta-Macon; W. Marshall Tredway, Appomattox.

CONCORD: I. M. Ellis, Knoxville; J. Layton Mauze, III, Lexington; Jeffrey R. Wampler, Potomac; Robert E. Weaver, Athens; William W. Williamson, Atlanta.

FAYETTEVILLE: James R. Black, Lexington; James Calquhoun, Church of Scotland; Donald G. Miller, UP-USA.

GRANVILLE: David E. Boozer, Harmony; John M. Crow, Athens; Stewart E. Ellis, Louisville; George F. Ganey, Asheville; James B. Miller, Potomac; Timothy H. Kimrey*, Darrell A. Monroe, Jr.*.

MECKLENBURG: Charles C. Cowsert, Winchester; Robert S. Hough, Everglades; Thomas A. Little, Jr. Potomac; Fred R. McAlister, Sr., Piedmont; Alexander J. McKelway, Jr., Hanover; David H. Bowman*; Miss Laura Buzard*; James H. Shackelford*; David S. Templeton*; Thomas B. Tyndall*; James Paxton Wray*.

ORANGE: William M. Bowers, Bethel; Warren C. Brannon, Lexington; James M. McDaniel, Atlanta; Joseph B. Mullin, Louisville, James M. Rissmiller, Hanover; Burton M. Sherrod, Enoree; Leonard L. Bumgardner*; Larry Churchill*; James White*; Robert S. Wells, Montgomery.

WILMINGTON: Philip L. Sieck*; Daniel M. Taylor*; John Y. Todd, III*.

WINSTON—SALEM: Paul A. Layton, Augusta-Macon; John Burwell Shore, III, Potomac; Samuel M. Stone, IV, Kanahwa.

***Ordained**

SERVICE OF RECOGNITION OF RETIRING GENERAL SECRETARY: The Moderator of Synod led in a service of recognition of the Reverend Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina from April 1951 to July 1, 1971.

RESOLUTION: Dr. J. Cecil Lawrence presented the following Resolution which was adopted:

> For more than twenty years Dr. Harold J. Dudley has served as the Executive Officer of the Synod of North Carolina and since this is his last meeting, I therefore move, sir, that the Synod of North Carolina go on record expressing its appreciation to Dr. Dudley for his outstanding work and leadership to the Synod and that we covet for him many additional years of service in the Kingdom of God.

The Reverend Joseph M. Garrison, retiring Moderator, presented a paper summarizing some of the achievements of the administration of the retiring General Secretary. (See Appendix, page 198.)

The Reverend Warner L. Hall paid tribute to Dr. Dudley personally and on behalf of Synod.

The Revere d H. Edwin Pickard, pastor of Mrs. Dudley, presented a book of letters from ministers and laymen of the Synod to Dr. Dudley, with appropriate remarks.

The Reverend David H. Burr presented Dr. Dudley a monetary gift from friends across the Synod of North Carolina.

Synod gave a standing ovation to Dr. Dudley in appreciation of his services to the Synod of North Carolina.

Synod stood adjourned at 8:45 P.M., following the Benediction by Dr. Dudley.

SECOND DAY – WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 A.M. in the St. Andrews Presbyterian College Gymnasium. The Reverend Robert F. Davenport, Chaplain at St. Andrews Presbyterian College, conducted the Worship Service.

Minutes of the Tuesday Sessions were read and adopted.

APPOINTMENT OF COMMISSION TO RESTRUCTURE PRESBYTERY I: (See DIRECTORY)

REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by the Reverend David H. Burr, Chairman.

The Reverend Fred. C. Holder, Chairman of the Committee on Stewardship, presented Recommendations No. 1-5 of the Report, in reference to the 1972 Benevolence Budget. The five Recommendations were adopted.

Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., formerly of Mobile, Alabama, and a ruling elder, was nominated to Synod as General Secretary (which office embraces that of Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod - see Standing Rules, Section III-B, 5-10), to suceed the Reverend Harold J. Dudley.

Mr. Jansen was unanimously elected General Secretary for a term of three years, and Synod proceeded to install him in office.

The Report of the Council, with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 79.)

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING OF SYNOD: Synod took an action changing the meeting place of Synod in 1972 from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, to Queens College, Charlotte, N. C. Synod also approved of accepting the invitation to meet in 1973 at Union Theological Seminary and the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, Richmond, Virginia.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS was presented by the Reverend W. Lowry McBath, Chairman.

The Report was adopted as amended as a part of the Report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 196.)

RESOLUTION REGARDING THE WAR IN SOUTHEAST ASIA: The following Resolution, presented by Dr. John H. Leith, et al, was adopted by Synod by a vote of 288 to 234:

WHEREAS, the United States has a history of concern for human freedom and dignity, and,

WHEREAS, today our nation suffers great agony over the moral ambiguity of our involvement in Southeast Asia, and,

WHEREAS, the political and military position of our nation is disintegrating in Southeast Asia, and,

WHEREAS, the military conflict in Southeast Asia has become increasingly brutal and atrocity-producing to such an extent that we the American people, find it difficult to give adequate support to our own troops, and,

WHEREAS, the war in Southeast Asia is increasingly counter-productive morally, as well as politically and militarily

BE IT RESOLVED that the Synod of North Carolina in its One Hundred Fifty-Eighth Annual Session urge the President of the United States to clarify our intentions by pledging the immediate withdrawal of our entire military force, ceasing all military activities, and terminating the involvement of this nation in the internal affairs of Southeast Asia,

that the implementation of this immediate ceassation of military activities be carried out with due regard for the safety and freedom of American prisoners of war, and for those who have supported American policy,

and that this nation begin serious consideration of its responsibilities to those who have suffered from and borne the burden of this war both in the United States and in Indochina.

John H. Leith — **Z. N. Holler**
Wallace M. Alston, Jr. — **William F. Stinespring**
John B. Rogers, Jr. — **William H. Todd, Jr.**

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS was presented by Dr. William M. Roberts, Chairman.

Dr. Roberts presented Mr. J. Maryon Saunders, a member of the Committee and Chairman of the Ad Hoc Committee which conducted the Tamblyn and Brown Capital Gifts Campaign Study. Mr. Saunders outlined the program of implementation to the action of Synod in 1970, approving of a joint campaign in 1972 for Synod's four educational institutions. He presented to Synod Mr. A. C. Podesta and Mr. James Baldwin, Vice Presidents of Tamblyn and Brown, New York Counseling and Fund Raising Firm, who were present as resource persons in reference to the subject.

Dr. Donald J. Hart, President of St. Andrews, addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 151.)

HIGHER EDUCATION BILLS BEFORE NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY: Dr. John E. Smylie, President of Queens College, presented the

following Resolution, which was adopted by Synod:

That the N. C. Presbyterian Synod go on record expressing support for the bills presently before the N. C. General Assembly which would provide public funds for use by North Carolinians attending private institutions, and urging significant funding of these programs for the next two fiscal years.

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY: Dr. Fred R. Stair, President of Union Theological Seminary, expressed appreciation to Synod for the services of the Rev. James M. Appleby, who will be retiring as a member of the faculty of the Seminary next Fall, and also for the services of Thornton H. Brooks, who served a number of years as Chairman of the Board of Trustees, also for Mrs. Wilborn S. Swaim, for her services; and representatives of the Board of Trustees from the Synod of North Carolina.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Reverend H. Edwin Pickard, Chairman.

The Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education for the Synod of North Carolina, addressed Synod in reference to the conferences under the sponsorship of the Committee on Christian Education and especially in reference to the Presbyterian Convention to be held in Atlanta, October 14, 1971.

The Reverend Tom B. Anderson, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on the Guidance Program, presented the report of the Committee, and introduced the Reverend Alfred E. Thomas, Director of the Guidance Program.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 115.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHURCH AND SOCIETY was presented by the Reverend Robert H. Ramey, Jr., Chairman.

The Report of the Committee, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 178.)

COMMUNICATIONS ORDERED: The Reverend Harold J. Dudley requested Synod to direct communications to Mrs. E. E. Gillespie and Mrs. Dan T. Caldwell, both of Greensboro, widows respectively of the late Reverend E. E. Gillespie and the Reverend Dan T. Caldwell, and to the Reverend Charles M. Gibbs, Cornelia, Georgia, Stated Clerk of the Synod of North Carolina, 1932-1951, assuring them of Synod's appreciation of the services they and their loved ones have rendered the Synod of North Carolina and that they have not been forgotten by Synod.

SYNOD'S OFFICE STAFF RECOGNIZED: The General Secretary commended the members of Synod's Office Staff for their dedication and faithfulness in service and presented them as follows: Mrs. Harriette F. Stoneham, Bookkeeper; Mrs. Sally G. Schurrer, Mrs. Eloise H. Betts; Mrs. Sandra R. Mantych; Miss R. Louise Smith; Mrs. Joyce A. Bauer (Secretary in Granville Presbytery); Earl L. Cannon; Wayne Smith; and Darrell A. Monroe, Jr.

Synod expressed its appreciation of the services of the staff by applauding.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by the Reverend J. Thomas Young, Jr., Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 176.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented on behalf of the Reverend James E. Fogartie, Chairman, by the Moderator.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 189.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Reverend Russell M. Kerr, Chairman. The Rules of Synod were suspended in order to re-elect for a term of one year the following: Dr. W. M. Roberts as Chairman of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions; and Mr. J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill, a Member-at-large of the same Committee.

The Report with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 189.)

RECESS: Synod recessed for lunch at 12:30 P.M. following prayer by the Reverend I. M. Bagnal.

SECOND DAY – WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 P.M.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER–CHURCH RELATIONS was presented by the Reverend Charles L. Kirby, Chairman.

Mr. Kirby presented Ruling Elder C. A. Poole of Hickory, who addressed Synod in reference to the cooperative Christian Ministry in Hickory and Catawba County. The Reverend Herbert L. Underwood, Greensboro, was presented to Synod, and spoke of personal experiences in reference to Inter-Church Relations.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 183.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Reverend Wilkes D. Macaulay, Chairman.

Mr. Macaulay introduced Mr. Keith McCaffety, the Executive Director of the Medical Benevolence Foundation, who presented slides illustrating medical missions in foreign countries, and who addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 192)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS was presented by Durward T. Stokes, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 180)

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE was presented by the Reverend Robert F. Sloop, Chairman.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 195.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by the Reverend Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 190.)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ATTENDANCE was presented by the Reverend Thomas M. Davis, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 176.)

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS was presented by the Reverend John Y. Todd, Chairman.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted as follows:

> **The Synod of North Carolina, meeting in the 158th Annual Sessions, expresses its deepest gratitude to our host, St. Andrews Presbyterian College; to the host pastor, the Rev. Robert F. Davenport; and to the President, Dr. Donald J. Hart and his entire staff for their genuine hospitality and considerations for the comforts of the members of Synod.**
>
> **We thank the Rev. Messrs. J. Bruce Frye and P. Leslie Bullock along with members of the local Sessions who administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper on Tuesday evening. We are grateful to our Moderator, the Rev. Dr. E. Lee Stoffel and commend him for his calm and careful manner in presiding over the Sessions of Synod.**
>
> **Overall we express our gratitude to Almighty God for his gracious leading in the past and confidently seek the guidance of the Holy Spirit in the coming year.**
>
> **John Y. Todd, III**
> **Chairman**

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of today's sessions were read and approved.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING OF SYNOD: The 159th Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina was established at 1:30 P.M., June 6-7, 1972, Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod stood adjourned at 3:15 P.M., following prayer by the Moderator, Dr. E. Lee Stoffel.

Attest: Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk

C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr.
Permanent Clerk

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS 58
II. REPORTS OF SYNOD OFFICERS 62
A. Moderator's Report 62
B. Report of General Secretary 62
1. Treasurer of Synod 65
a. Children's Home Account 65
b. Presbyterian Home, Inc. Account 65
2. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 66
a. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries 66
b. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 74
3. Statistics of Synod – 1970 (5 year comparison) 75
a. Part I - Vital Statistics 75
b. Part II - Stewardship 77
III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 79
A. Report of Auditor 84
B. Audited Financial Statements 90
1. Synod's Office:
a. Assets & Liabilities Combined Funds 90
b. Assets & Liabilities General Fund Acct. 92
c. General Fixed Assets 93
d. Loan Retirement Fund 94
e. Operating Fund 94
2. Higher Education Campaign Account 96
3. Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund 96
4. Contingent Salary Fund – 1970 97
5. Fund for Foundation Feasibility Study 98
6. Institutions of Synod 98
a. Barium Springs Home for Children 98
b. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 100
c. Davidson College 101
d. Queens College 101
e. St. Andrews Presbyterian College 102
f. Union Theological Seminary 103
7. Papers and Securities 104
C. Budgets 106
1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes - 1972 106
2. Apportionments to Presbyteries - 1972 107
3. Synod's Program – 1972 (Administration, Annual

Meeting, Publicity, Promotion, etc.) 108
IV. SYNOD FOUNDATION 109
V. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 111
A. Campus Christian Life 111
1. Financial Statement – 1970 113
2. Budget – 1972 114
B. Christian Education (including Guidance Program) 115
1. C. E. Financial Statement and Budget 120
2. G. P. Financial Statement and Budget 126
C. Church Extension 128
1. Evangelism Statistics – 1970 138
Table I–Church and Sunday School Membership 138
Table II–Reaffirmations, Transfer, etc. 140
Table III–Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist 141
Table IV–Record for 1970 142
2. Financial Statements – 1970 143
a. Balance Sheet Fund 143
b. General Receipts and Disbursements 144
c. Loan Funds 145
(1) Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 145
(2) Permanent Reserve Fund 147
d. Sadie Duncan Wharton Account 149
e. Fund Balance 150
3. Budget – 1972 150
D. Educational Institutions 151
1. Monographs of Institutions 153
2. 1971 - 1972 Budgets of Institutions 159
3. Educational Centers in the Synod (See DIRECTORY)
4. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions 159
5. Bequests 161
6. Charts: 1970 – 1971 162
I. Summary of Educational Institutions 162
II. Students by Denominations (Synod's Colleges) 163
III. Income Breakdown by Institutions 163
7. Financial Statements 164
a. Balance Sheet 164
b. Educational Institutions (Committee) 1970 165
c. Savings Account (Loan Fund) 165
8. Budget – 1972 166
E. Homes 167

1. Children s Home With Budget 169
2. Presbyterian Home With Budget 171
3. William Black Home With Financial Statement 173
4. Financial Statement 175
5. Budget, 1972 175
VI. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 176
A. Annuities and Relief 176
B. Attendance 176
C. Bills and Overtures 177
D. Christianity and Health 177
E. Church and Society 178
F. Historical Matters 180
G. Inter-Church Relations 183
1. Financial Statement 185
2. Budget, 1972 185
3. Report of N. C. Council of Churches, 1971 186
H. Minister and His Work 189
I. Nominations 189
J. Standing Rules of Synod 190
K. Women's Work, including Report of Synodical President 190
L. World Missions 192
VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 195
A. A. T. McCallum Estate & Financial Statement 195
B. Records 196
C. Trustees (No Report)
D. Resolution to Rev. Harold J. Dudley 198
VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 200
IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS (Tables A-M) 216
X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 236
XI. INDEX 237

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

(Complete Memorials appear in the Minutes of the Presbyteries of which ministers were members at the time of their decease; also see Ministerial Directories.)

THE REVEREND RALPH CLAYTON CLONTZ

1891 - 1971

The Reverend Ralph Clayton Clontz was born at Monroe, N. C., September 13, 1891, son of Isaac Columbus and Martha Lou Love Clontz.

He married Venie L. Wilson of Mt. Pleasant, N. C., May 21, 1919. To them were born two children, Hilda Louise Clontz of Newton, N. C., and Ralph C. Clontz of Charlotte.

Mr. Clontz received his education at Rutherford College, Davidson College, the University of South Carolina, and Columbia Theological Seminary. He was ordained by Mecklenburg Presbytery, June 21, 1921.

He served the Cornelius and Bethel Presbyterian Churches at Davidson, N. C., from 1921 to 1924. From 1924 to 1935 he was Superintendent of Home Missions in Wilmington Presbytery. From 1935 to 1940 he was pastor of the First Presbyterian Church Whiteville and the First Presbyterian Church of Chadbourn. Later he served Bridgewater, Morganton, Glen Alpine, and Clinchfield Churches near Marion, 1950-1951; and finally the Belk Memorial and Sweetwater Churches, Hickory, from 1951 to 1953. He was honorably retired by Concord Presbytery in 1953.

He died at Huntersville, N. C., April 25, 1971. Funeral Services were conducted by the Rev. H. E. Wayland and the Rev. Kenneth P. Craig at the Bethel Presbyterian Church, Cornelius, N. C., and burial was in the Bethel Cemetery.

NORMAN HENRY FLOWERS

1900-1971

The Reverend Mr. Norman Henry Flowers, member of Wilmington Presbytery, was born in Greenville, Michigan, June 5, 1900, and died May 7, 1971, aged 70 years, eleven months and two days. Funeral services were conducted in the Warsaw Presbyterian Church Sunday, May 9, 1971, 3:00 P.M. and burial was at Warsaw, N. C.

Mr. Flowers was the son of Mr. and Mrs. Albert Hobart Flowers; also the husband of Sarah Eunice Hodges Flowers, who together with his daughter Joanne (Mrs. J. N. Lanier), survives him.

Mr. Flowers was a graduate of John B. Stetson University, Deland, Florida with a Bachelor of Arts' degree in 1923, and a graduate of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., in 1926, with a Bachelor of Divinity degree. He was licensed and ordained by Mississippi Presbytery June 21, 1926 and Pastor of the Wesson, Mississippi and Monticello Churches, 1926-27; Magnolia and Summit Churches, 1927-1940, Pontotoc Church 1940-42, at which time he became a chaplain in the United States Navy serving from 1942-1953. He rose to the rank of Lt. Commander in the U. S. Navy Reserves.

Mr. Flowers was called as Pastor of Warsaw and Bowden Presbyterian Churches in 1953 and served them until honorably retired by Wilmington Presbytery January 17, 1967. Mr. and Mrs. Flowers made their home in Warsaw, where his widow resides at 204 E. Plank Road, Warsaw, N. C. 28398.

THE REVEREND COYTE HUNTER, SR.

1891 - 1970

The Reverend Coyte Hunter Sr., was born at Troutman, N. C., May 28, 1891, the son of Lander Ciscero and Dovie Jane Troutman. He married Edna Mae Davis of Richmond, Va., January 2, 1924. To them were born two children: Coyte, Jr., and Francis Troutman (Mrs. H. T. Maner, Jr.). Mr. Hunter was a graduate of Davidson College, 1920; and of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., 1923.

He was ordained by Albemarle Presbytery, July 6, 1923. He served the following churches: Willow Springs, Group, 1923-1924; the North Vanguard Church, Raleigh, 1924-1928; the Bessemer City and Long Creek Churches, 1928-1939. He was honorably retired in 1952.

Mr. Hunter died December 7, 1970 and is survived by his wife and two children.

REVEREND WILFRED CAMPBELL MCLAUCHLIN

1887-1970

The Reverend Wilfred Campbell McLauchlin, son of John Calvin and Mary Elizabeth Caraway McLauchlin, was born in Wadesboro, N. C., December 23, 1887.

He received his early education in the schools in Wadesboro. He was graduated from Davidson College in 1907, following which he served as principal of the high school at Darlington, S. C. After another year as an insurance salesman, he entered Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, from which institution he graduated in 1912. He was awarded the Hoge Fellowship and did post-graduate work during 1912-1913. Davidson College conferred the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity upon him in 1934.

Mr. McLauchlin was licensed and ordained by Mecklenburg Presbytery in 1912 and for the next four years itinerated across the Church on behalf of the Board of World Missions. In 1916 he was commissioned as an Overseas Missionary to China, where he served until 1941 when World War II closed work in that land.

Until 1946 he was engaged first as Stated Supply of the First Presbyterian Church, Mt. Airy, N. C.; and then in a similar capacity in the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington, N. C.

In 1946 he returned to China where he remained until the advent of the Communist regime in 1949. For a time he was engaged as a missionary to Chinese living in Japan.

In 1961 Dr. McLauchlin ended his Overseas service and became Stated Supply for the Eastminster Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C. From October 1964 until his death he was a member of Concord Presbytery and until June 1970 served as the Stated Supply of the Immanuel Church, China Grove, N. C.

Dr. McLauchlin was married to Miss Elizabeth Wilson of Richmond, Va., on May 13, 1914. To them were born three daughters, two of whom married Presbyterian ministers. Mrs. McLauchlin and one daughter pre-deceased him.

He died on July 29, 1970, and was buried in Black Mountain, N. C., on July 30.

THE REVEREND JUDSON LINGLE SHANNON

1894 - 1971

The Reverend Judson Lingle Shannon was born at Gastonia, September 3, 1894, son of Hugh Jackson and Hattie Jane Carpenter Shannon. He married Marie Ellen Bollinger of York, S. C., August 2, 1924. To them were born the following children: Virginia Darlene (Mrs. H. R. Hatfield); Judson Louis; Josephine Marie; Peggy Lingle; and Hugh Cary.

Mr. Shannon was educated at Linwood College, A. B., 1916; University of North Carolina; the University of Grenoble, France; Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.; and Erskine Theological Seminary, B. D., 1927.

For a while he was a teacher and then he engaged in business, and during the first World War served in the Medical Department of the U. S. Army.

He was ordained on November 13, 1927 by South Carolina Presbytery, following which he served the Ware Shoals, S. C. Presbyterian Church; and from 1927 to 1943 the Friendship Church at Fountain Inn, S. C. and the Fairview and Reedy River Churches.

Mr. Shannon died June 19, 1971.

THE REVEREND SAMUEL CUNNINGHAM SMITH

1915 - 1971

The Reverend Samuel Cunningham Smith was born in Greensboro, N. C., November 3, 1915, the son of S. Fuller and Dixie Marton Smith.

Mr. Smith graduated from Guilford College in 1937 and after teaching in a High Point School he attended Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, from which Institution he graduated with the B. D. Degree in 1950.

He served the following pastorates: Forest City, N. C., 1950-1952; Easley Presbyterian Church, Easley, S. C., 1952-1958; First Presbyterian Church, Lancaster, S. C., 1958-1962; First Presbyterian Church Reidsville, N. C., 1962-1971.

Mr. Smith was married twice: (1) To Mary Vernell Cherry of Spartanburg, S. C., October 13, 1942 (deceased); and (2) To Martha Hopkins Stribling of Clemson, S. C., February 26, 1949.

He died May 11, 1971, following a sudden illness and at the time of his death was serving as the pastor of the Westview Presbyterian Church near Burlington, N. C.

REVEREND JOHN WILLIAM STORK

1887-1971

The Reverend John William Stork was born October 18, 1887 in Winsboro, S. C., son of the late William and Elizabeth Smith Stork. He was a graduate of the University of South Carolina, 1912, and of Columbia Theological Seminary, 1915. The Houston Bible Institute awarded him the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity in 1934.

Dr. Stork was licensed to preach in April 1915 and was ordained by East Alabama Presbytery, July 15, 1915.

He served the following churches: Clayton, Alabama, 1915-1918; Chinquapin, N. C., 1918-1920; Mt. Gilead, Norwood, and Pee Dee, N. C., 1920-1954; Clayton, Louisville, and Pleasant View, Alabama, 1954-1966.

Dr. Stork was Permanent Clerk of the Synod of North Carolina for twenty-five years and was Stated Clerk of Mecklenburg Presbytery for many years. He was a past Master of the Royal White Heart Masonic Lodge and a York Rite Mason.

In 1916 Dr. Stork married Nelle Baster of Clio, Alabama, who preceded him in death (July 1967). To this union was born one daughter, Mary Katherine (Mrs. M. L.) Lefler of Albemarle, N. C. The Storks also had a foster daughter, Loretta Livingston (Mrs. Charles Gaddy) of Columbus, Georgia.

Dr. Stork died, Marsh 15, 1971. Funeral services were conducted in the First Presbyterian Church of Albemarle and interment was in Fairview Memorial Park, Albemarle, N. C.

REVEREND WALTER M. WALSH

1879-1970

The Reverend Walter M. Walsh was born October 14, 1879 in Charlotte, N. C., son of Thomas David and Rose Elizabeth Williamson Walsh.

His early education was received in the Charlotte City Schools and the Baird School for Boys. He graduated from Davidson College in 1900 and from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, in 1904. He was licensed and ordained by Mecklenburg Presbytery in June 1904.

From 1906 until 1910 Dr. Walsh served the Thyatira and Back Creek Presbyterian Churches in Concord Presbytery. From 1910 until 1915 he served the Front Street Church, Statesville and Little Joe's Church, Barium Springs. He served the Grand Avenue Church in Sherman, Texas, from 1916 to 1920; then the Sinking Springs Church, Abingdon, Virginia, from 1920 until 1926. From 1926 to 1944 he was pastor of the Big Stone Gap Presbyterian Church in Virginia. From 1944 to 1949 he was pastor of the Morven, Camden, and Lilesville Churches in Mecklenburg Presbytery; and from 1949 until 1954 he was pastor of the Newell Church. From 1954 until 1959 he was Assistant Pastor of the First Church, Charlotte. He was honorably retired by Mecklenburg Presbytery at the age of 80 in 1959.

He was married to Miss Lilley Tapscott Paxton on November 11, 1913. To them was born one son, Ralph P. Walsh.

Dr. Walsh died September 2, 1970.

II. REPORT OF SYNOD'S OFFICERS

A. Moderator's Report

Reverend Joseph M. Garrison

1. Following the instruction of the Synod at its last meeting as moderator, I appointed the Commission on Changes in Presbytery boundaries. I have had one criticism of my appointments in that no woman was on the list–A woman was asked to serve and declined.

   Let me record special appreciation to all the Executive Secretaries of the several Presbyteries who were most helpful in providing a list of nominees from which to make a selection.

2. I have endeavored to fill all vacancies in the Permanent Committees, and have made the following appointments:

   1. Rev. Louis H. Zbinden, of Concord Presbytery replacing E. K. Brown on the Church Extension Committee.
   2. Rev. T. W. Apperson, of Albemarle Presbytery replacing Rev. W. O. Moore on the Permanent Committee on Nominations.
   3. Rev. Eugene Ensley, of Orange Presbytery, replacing Rev. Robert James, on the Permanent Committee on Church and Society.
   4. Rev. Eugene Boelte, of Concord Presbytery (now of Orange) replacing Rev. Earle Barron on the Synod's Executive Committee on Educational Institutions class of 1973.

3. In the case of the death of a minister of the Synod, an expression of Sympathy has been extended all families.

4. I have met with the Program Planning Committee, and the Synod's Council as needed.

B. Report of General Secretary, Stated Clerk, and Treasurer

Harold J. Dudley, *Stated Clerk*

Reports of the Council, the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, Educational Institutions, and Homes, including Financial Statements; and the Report of Permanent Committees, including a Financial Statement for Inter-Church Relations, appear elsewhere in this volume, and reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. Additional Reports and/or Financial Statements on Campaigns, the Executive Committee on Christian Education, the Guidance Program, and other agencies of the Synod, together, fairly well summarized the total program of the work of Synod.

Annual Statistics (Vital, on Education, Evangelism, and Stewardship) have been prepared in Synod's Office and may be found by reference to the index.

STEWARDSHIP

The estimated income of Presbyterians of the Synod for 1970 was not less than $694,006,500, a considerable increase over the previous year. It has been estimated that the Presbyterians of North Carolina have total assets of several billions of dollars.

Budgeting Giving

Total receipts from churches and Presbyteries for Synod's causes increased in 1970 over 1969 by $6,242. The presbyteries have accepted $994,437 of Askings for Synod's causes for 1971. The percentage of acceptance is 86.68%, in contrast to 91.3% for 1969; but including special offerings for the Children's Home and the Presbyterian Home, slightly more.

Budgets

Synod decreased its total benevolence giving (budgeted and non-budgeted) by $117,040 in 1970; budgeted decreased by $15,029 and non-budgeted increased by $102,011.

Audits

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of Audited financial statements of all accounts which are handled in Synod's Office. See "Auditor's Report" and also the Report of Synod's Council, as well as "Audits" and "Financial Statements."

All office accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C., and have been officially approved by Synod's Council. Copies of the audits are available for perusal. Also, there have been placed in your hands financial statements of other agencies of Synod, and the Council through its Committee on Audits and Finance has examined these. Copies of audits are available. These are as follows:

1. Children's Home, Barium Springs, 9–30–70
2. William Black Home, Montreat, 12–31–70
3. McCallum Estate, 12–31–70
4. Presbyterian Home, High Point, 12–31–69
5. Queens College, Charlotte, 6–30–69
6. Kate B. Reynolds Fund, 1969
7. St. Andrews College, Laurinburg, 5–31–69
8. Synod's Office, 12–31–69
9. Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., 5–31–69
10. Wysong – Miles, 5–31–69

Progress in Giving

Since Synod reorganized in 1951, total gifts have increased from $6,788,602 to $22,143,851. The 1969 total gifts were $21,015,031, hence an increase last year of $1,128,820. Benevolences have increased since 1951 from $1,638,212 to $4,995,224 in 1970. The 1969 Benevolence gifts were $4,916,687, so that the 1970 giving showed an increase of $78,537. Per capita giving to total gifts has advanced from $59.11 in 1951 to $143.45 in 1970. For 1969 the total per capita gift was $136.98. The Benevolence per capita gift has increased since 1951 from $14.27 to $32.36 last year. For 1969 this was $31.89.

Vital Statistics

The membership of Synod has increased since 1951 from 117,010 to 154,357. The membership at the end of 1969 was 154,140. The net gain in 1970 was 217. The number of ministers has increased from 444 in 1951 to 701; and the number of churches from 601 to 641. The Sunday School enrollment has increased from 95,258 in 1951 to 100,898, though this represents a loss of 6,057 during 1970 with all presbyteries except Kings Mountain showing a loss.

1. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

a. Synod's Office General Fund Account with Presbyterian Children's Home

January 1, 1970 to December 31, 1970

		Actual	Budget
RECEIPTS:			
From Presbyteries' Budgeted Benevolences		$124,475.77	$168,000.00
Pro-Rated Share from L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund		454.62	-0-
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$124,930.39	$168,000.00
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Funds Paid to Presbyterian Children's Home		$123,428.37	
Expenses:			
Expenses of Synod's Executive Committee on Homes	$512.60		
Brochure "The Work Presbyterians Do Together"	208.12		
Miscellaneous Expense	781.30	1,502.02	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$124,930.39	
ACCOUNT BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1970		$ -0-	

b. Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Home, Incorporated

January 1, 1970 to December 31, 1970

		Actual	Budget
BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1970		$ -0-	
RECEIPTS:			
From Presbyteries' Budgeted Benevolences		$89,709.41	$110,000.00
Pro-Rated Share from L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund		297.72	-0-
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$90,007.13	$110,000.00
TOTAL		$90,007.13	
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Funds Paid to Presbyterian Home, Inc.		$88,944.83	
Expenses:			
Pro-Rated Share of Executive Committee on Homes Expenses	$512.61		
Brochure "The Work Presbyterians Do Together"	208.11		
Miscellaneous Expense	341.58	1,062.30	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$90,007.13	
ACCOUNT BALANCE – DECEMBER 31, 1970		$ -0-	

2. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

a. STATED CLERKS' REPORTS BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1970

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 45 ministers; 5 candidates; 406 elders; 425 deacons; 9,730 communicants; 53 churches valued at $7,566,892; 34 manses valued at $729,900; 222 professions of faith; 23 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. Jerry R. Cook, Fayetteville, October 13, 1970; Rev. W. Marshall Tredway, Appomattox, October 13, 1970.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. R. Zach Thomas, III, East Arkansas, April 17, 1970; Rev. Everette K. Brown, Southeast Mo., June 30, 1970; Rev. William O. Moore, Jr., Norfolk, July 29, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Dennis Ketchem, Geo. Kirby Mem'l, September 6, 1970; Rev. Jerry R. Cook, West Haven, November 1, 1970; Rev. W. Marshall Tredway, Falkland-Fountain, November 1, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. R. Zach Thomas, III, Falkland-Fountain, April 7, 1970; Rev. Everette K. Brown, Goldsboro 1st, June 30, 1970; Rev. Dennis Ketchem, Wm. & Mary Hart - Nahalah, July 14, 1970; Rev. John D. Stewart, Edgemont, July 17, 1970; Rev. William O. Moore, Jr., Ahoskie, July 29, 1970; Stewart C. LaNeave, Jr., Bethlehem-Morton, September 17, 1970.

Candidates Received: Steve Caddell, Under Care, October 13, 1970.

Candidates Dismissed: James Norwood Holmes, Westminster, November 10, 1970.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 90 ministers; 9 candidates; 706 elders; 747 deacons; 16,996 communicants; 76 churches valued at $14,403,410; 61 manses valued at $1,548,863; 361 professions of faith; 22 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. Fred J. Harmon, Mecklenburg, January 27, 1970; Rev. Lloyd Frederick Griffie, Mecklenburg, January 27, 1970; Rev. John W. Bolton, Mecklenburg, January 27, 1970; Rev. Burris M. Bender, Fayetteville, January 27, 1970; Rev. Dwight Lee Barker, Mecklenburg, January 27, 1970; Rev. John C. Wilson, Montgomery, April 21, 1970; Rev. Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr., Guerrant-Transylvania, April 21, 1970; Rev. Earl M. Vaughan, Asheville, April 21, 1970; Rev. S. Edwin Lewis, Bethel, April 21, 1970; Rev. Robert E. Weaver, Athens, July 21, 1970; I. M. Ellis (H.R.) Knoxville, July 21, 1970.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Ralph G. Bright, Kings Mt., March 3, 1970; Rev. Malcolm Murchison, Appomattox, March 10, 1970; Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon, Jr., Guyandotte, July 21, 1970; Rev. Earle P. Barron, Jr., Holston-UPUSA, August 16, 1970; Rev. Herbert L. Underwood, Orange, October 20, 1970; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Orange, December 31, 1970.

Ministers Retired: Rev. William B. McSwain, April 1, 1970.

Ministers Deceased: Dr. W. C. McLaughlin, July 29, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Fred J. Harmon, Bayless, February 8, 1970; Rev. Lloyd Frederick Griffie, Salisbury Second, February 8, 1970; Rev. John W. Bolton, John Calvin, February 15, 1970; Burris M. Bender, Bridgewater-Clinchfield, and McDowell, February 22, 1970; Dwight Lee Barker, Centre, February 15, 1970; Earl M. Vaughan, Cleveland-Third Creek, April 26, 1970; Rev. S. Edwin Lewis, Mooresville First, May 24, 1970; Rev. Robert E. Weaver, McKinnon, August 2, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Ralph G. Bright, Bethpage, March 2, 1970; Rev. Malcolm Murchison, Concord First, March 10, 1970; Rev. Earle P. Barron, Little Joe's, August 16, 1970; Herbert L. Underwood, Salisbury First, October 20, 1970.

Candidates Received: George Johnson, Examination, January 27, 1970; Bennett Cox, Examination, April 21, 1970.

Candidates Ordained: Ford Francis G'Segner, January 27, 1970.

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 85 ministers; 6 candidates; 797 elders; 896 deacons; 18,385 communicants; 97 churches valued at $10,985,082; 66 manses valued at $1,572,700; 371 professions of faith; 39 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Granville, February 3, 1970; Rev. Samuel B. Shumate, Abingdon, February 3, 1970; Rev. Russell W. Park, Jr., Enoree, May 12, 1970; Rev. John Conway Ropp, Pee Dee, May 12, 1970; Rev. Donald George Miller, Pittsburg (UPUSA), July 12, 1970; Rev. James R. Black, Lexington, July 12, 1970; Rev. James Calquhoun, Ayr, Scotland, December 3, 1970.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Rufus A. Cromartie, Guyandotte, January 20, 1970; Rev. Richard A. Park, Norfolk, April 19, 1970; Rev. Eugene C. Ensley, Orange, May 12, 1970; Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Orange, June 29, 1970; Rev. Frank E. Smith, Holston, June 29, 1970; Rev. Jerry R. Cook, Albemarle, September 2, 1970; Rev. James H. McKinnon, Wilmington, September 2, 1970; Rev. Robert A. Massey, Winston-Salem, September 10, 1970; Rev. S. T. Snively, Bethel, September 16, 1970.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Henry L. Willis, January 1, 1970; Rev. Ansley C. Moore, June 30, 1970; Rev. Clarence I. Calcote, November 1, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Fred Hill, Vaughn Memorial, January 18, 1970; Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Galatia, March 15, 1970; Sam B. Shumate, Centre and Smyrna, April 12, 1970; Rev. Russell W. Park, Jr., Ashpole, Rowland, Iona, June 14, 1970; Rev. John C. Ropp, Raeford, June 28, 1970; Rev. James R. Black, Peace, September 13, 1970; Rev. Donald G. Miller, Laurinburg, September 20, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Rufus A. Cromartie, Village, January 20, 1970; Rev. Richard A. Park, Elise, April 19, 1970; Rev. Claire S. Albright, Peace, April 19, 1970; Rev. Eugene C. Ensley, Dunn, May 12, 1970; Rev. Douglas Floyd Kelly, Raeford, May 12, 1970; Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Comfort, June 29, 1970; Rev. Frank E. Smith, Hope Mills, June 29, 1970; Rev. Jerry R. Cook, Parkton, September 2, 1970; Rev. James H. McKinnon, Jr., First Fayetteville, September 2, 1970; Rev. Robert A. Massey, College Heights, September 10, 1970; Rev. S. T. Sniveley, Church of the Covenant, September 16, 1970; Rev. Clarence I. Calcote, Cameron Hill and Cypress, November 1, 1970.

Candidates Dropped: Ruth D. Currie, February 3, 1970.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 75 ministers; 6 candidates; 509 elders, 564 deacons; 14,944 communicants; 56 churches valued at $9,916,673; 41 manses valued at $865,262; 354 professions of faith; 24 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. Alston Macon, Ordained by Granville, April 21, 1970; Rev. John Bush Rogers, Jr., Pee Dee, April 21, 1970; Rev. John Gary Waller, Suwannee, January 20, 1970; Rev. George Ganey, Jr. Asheville, October 20, 1970; Rev. Stewart E. Ellis, Louisville, October 20, 1970; Rev. James Miller, Potomac, October 20, 1970; Rev. Timothy H. Kimrey, Ordained by Granville, October 20 1970; Rev. Buie Seawell, Orange, October 20, 1970.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev.Thomas T. Traynham, Hanover (Va.), February 14, 1970; Rev. David Goodall, Albany, May 31, 1970; Rev. Randolph Griffith, Albany, August 15, 1970; Rev. James Storey, Northeast Texas, September 15, 1970; Rev. Fred Albright, Appomattox, June 31, 1970; Rev. William Bodiford, Mobile, June 30, 1970.

Ministers Retired: Rev. William A. Brown, December 31, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. Gary Waller, Smithfield First, February 1, 1970; Rev. George Ganey, Jr., Fuller Memorial, October 25, 1970; Rev. John Bush Rogers, Jr., (Associate), Durham First, May 31, 1970; Rev. Stewart E. Ellis (Associate), West Raleigh, October 25, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Thomas T. Traynham, Oxford, February 14, 1970; Rev. David L. Goodall, Trinity, Raleigh, May 31, 1970; Rev. Fred P. Albright, Jr., New Hope, June 30, 1970; Rev. Wm. A. Bodiford, Fuller Memorial, June 30, 1970; Rev. Hugh S. Evans, Ernest Myatt, September 1, 1970; Rev. Randolph Griffith, Mt. Pleasant, August 15, 1970; Rev. William A. Brown, Oakland-White Mem., December 31, 1970; Rev. James B. Storey, Henderson First, September 15, 1970.

Candidates Received: Glenn Bass, Examination, October 20, 1970.

Candidates Dropped: Mr. and Mrs. Robert Patterson, October 20, 1970.

Candidates Ordained: B. Alston Macon, June 21, 1970; Timothy H. Kimrey, December 13, 1970.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 49 ministers; 5 candidates; 376 elders; 387 deacons; 9,355 communicants; 43 churches valued at $8,090,000; 30 manses valued at $799,500; 248 professions of faith; 9 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. David C. White, Hanover, January 27, 1970; Rev. Ralph G. Bright, Concord, April 28, 1970; Rev. Abram Venable Ray, Orange, September 22, 1970; Rev. Joseph H. J. Vernon, Mecklenburg, September 22, 1970.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Curtis W. Medlin, Mecklenburg, August 1, 1970; Rev. Harry K. Jeanneret, Mississippi Valley ARP, April 1, 1970; Rev. Roy Dail Taylor, Winchester, November 30, 1970; Rev. Arthur Sanders, Appomattox, May 31, 1970.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Coyt Hunter, December 17, 1970; Judson Lingle Shannon, January 19, 1971

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. David C. White, New Hope, February 8, 1970; Rev. Ralph G. Bright, Associate, Gastonia First, May 17, 1970; Abram Venable Ray, Columbus, October 4, 1970; Rev. Joseph H. J. Vernon, Belmont First, October 4, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Curtis W. Medlin, Brittain-Union Mills, August 1, 1970; Harry K. Jeanneret, Bostic-Spindale First, April 1, 1970; Rev. Roy Dail Taylor, Tryon, November 30, 1970; Rev. Arthur Sanders, North Belmont -Goshen, May 31, 1970.

Candidates Received: Dale McKain, Examination, January 27, 1970; Al Masters, Examination, January 27, 1970; Robert William Ratchford, Examination, April 28, 1970; Willis D. Kerley, Examination, September 22, 1970.

Candidates Dismissed: Leonard Bumgardner, Orange, April 28, 1970; James Bumgardner, Bethel, April 28, 1970.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 137 ministers; 24 candidates; 1,267 elders; 1,358 deacons; 37,556 communicants; 106 churches; 837 professions of faith; 24 churches reporting no professions of faith.
professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. Glenn L. Hill, Concord, February 24, 1970; Rev. James W. Eller, Bethel, February 24, 1970; Rev. William C. Rhodes, Jr., Concord, February 24, 1970; Rev. Taft A. Franklin, Abingdon, February 24, 1970; Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Wilmington, February 24, 1970; Rev. Thomas B. Tyndall, Ordained, July 19, 1970; Rev. David H. Bowman, Ordained, August 9, 1970; Rev. Joseph P. Arnold, Atlanta, May 26, 1970; Rev. Curtis W. Medlin, Kings Mountain, September 22, 1970; Rev. T. A. Little, Jr., Potomac, November 24, 1970; Rev. Robert S. Hough, Everglades, November 24, 1970; Rev. A. J. McKelway, Hanover, November 24, 1970; Miss Laura Buzard,

Ordained, November 30, 1970.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Lloyd Frederick Griffie, Concord, January 8, 1970; Rev. Vaughn Earl Hartsell, Guyandotte, March 1, 1970; Rev. Dwight Lee Barker, Concord, March 1, 1970; Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, Winston-Salem, March 19, 1970; Rev. Joseph H. J. Vernon, Kings Mountain, August 24, 1970; Rev. Bob E. Murdock, First Presbytery, ARP Church, August 17, 1970; Rev. James P. Barksdale, Jr., Winston-Salem, September 28, 1970; Rev. Douglas L. Paulson, Enoree, September 22, 1970; Rev. Glenn S. Edgerton, East Alabama, August 20, 1970.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. W. M. Walsh, September 2, 1970.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Thomas C. Bryan, December 31, 1970.

Churches Dissolved: St. Paul Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, August 2, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Caldwell Memorial, February 24, 1970; Rev. Taft A. Franklin, Norman & Mt. Carmel, February 24, 1970; Rev. William C. Rhodes, Jr., Sharon (Assistant), February 24, 1970; Rev. Glenn L. Hill, Ramah, February 24, 1970; Rev. James W. Eller, Robinson, February 24, 1970; Rev. Thomas B. Tyndall, Thomasboro (Assistant), July 19, 1970; Rev. Joseph P. Arnold, Sardis (Associate), May 26, 1970; Rev. J. Arthur Beard, Westminster, August 1, 1970; Rev. James P. Barksdale, Jr., Third (Associate), August 2, 1970; Rev. David H. Bowman, Biscoe, August 9, 1970; Rev. Curtis W. Medlin, Ellerbe, September 22, 1970; Rev. Robert S. Hough, East, November 24, 1970; Rev. T. A. Little, Jr., St. Andrews, November 24, 1970, Miss Laura Buzard, Minister to Students - Presbyterian Hospital, November 30, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Vaughn Earl Hartsell, McLean & Rourk, March 1, 1970; Dwight Lee Barker, East, March 1, 1970; Rev. Lloyd Frederick Griffie, Candor, January 8, 1970; Rev. Robert F. Henry, Jr., Banks, March 30, 1970; Rev. Charles M. Murray, Myers Park (Associate), August 30, 1970; Rev. Glenn B. Robinson, Hickory Grove, August 30, 1970; Rev. M. J. Ehrlich, III, Monroe First (Associate), May 31, 1970; Rev. Joseph H. J. Vernon, Commonwealth-Eastminster, August 24, 1970; Rev. Bob E. Murdock, Oakboro & Ridgecrest, August 17, 1970; Rev. James P. Barksdale, Jr., Third (Associate), September 28, 1970; Rev. Douglas L. Paulson, St. Andrews, September 22, 1970; Rev. G. Curtis Moore, Unionville, December 31, 1970; Rev. Thomas C. Bryan, Commonwealth-Eastminster, December 31, 1970.

Candidates Received: Robert Lee Nichols, February 24, 1970; Joe Lee Puckett, February 24, 1970; Charles F. Klotzberger, May 26, 1970; Donald Eric Stroud, September 22, 1970; Miss Laura I. Buzard, September 22, 1970; Gerald B. Hurst, November 24, 1970.

Candidates Dismissed: William E. Alexander, June 15, 1970.

Candidates Dropped: Thomas B. Stukes, May 26, 1970.

Candidates Ordained: J. Paxton Wray, September 22, 1970, Miss Laura I. Buzard, November 30, 1970.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 104 ministers, 9 candidates; 920 elders; 992 deacons; 25,541 communicants; 88 churches valued at $19,555,516; 67 manses valued at $1,719,994; 593 professions of faith; 23 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. David K. Garth, Lexington, January 22, 1970; Rev. Steven R. Shoemaker, Ordained, June 14, 1970; Rev. Eugene C. Ensley, Fayetteville, July 2, 1970; Rev. Robert S. Wells, Montgomery, July 2, 1970; Rev. James Rissmiller, Hanover, July 2, 1970; Rev. William M. Bowers, Bethel, July 2, 1970; Rev. Warren Brannon, Lexington, July 2, 1970; Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Fayetteville, October 22, 1970; Rev. Burton Sherrod, Enoree, October 22, 1970; Rev. Herbert L. Underwood, Concord, October 22, 1970; Rev. Larry Churchill, Candidate (Orange), November 15, 1970; Rev. Leonard Bumgardner, Candidate, November 1, 1970.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. William D. Varker, Congaree, April 7, 1970; Rev. John T. Brothers, Tennessee Valley (UPUSA), June 9, 1970; Rev. A. V. Ray, Kings Mountain, June 9, 1970; Rev. James E. Wood, Appomattox, July 2, 1970; Rev. Carl May, Congaree, August 11, 1970; Rev. M. Buie Seawell, Granville, October 22, 1970.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. J. Russell Woods, February 8, 1970; Rev. R. Don Carson, January 21, 1970.

Ministers Retired: Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., December 31, 1970; Rev. William Currie, December 31, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Samuel Smith, Westview, February 8, 1970; Rev. Steven R. Shoemaker, Pittsboro-Mt. Vernon Springs, June 14, 1970; Rev. David K. Garth, Speedwell, February 1, 1970; Rev. Milton M. Foust, Jamestown, February 15, 1970; Rev. Eugene C. Ensley, Church of the Covenant, July 12, 1970; Rev. William Bowers, Church of the Redeemer, July 26, 1970; Rev. James Rissmiller, Cross Roads, August 2, 1970; Rev. Robert S. Wells, Vandalia, September 20, 1970; Rev. Warren Brannon, Shiloh, October 2, 1970; Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Wentworth-Smyrna, October 25, 1970; Rev. Herbert L. Underwood, Westminster, November 8, 1970; Rev. Burton Sherrod, Morningside-Wayside, October 25, 1970; Rev. Larry Churchill, Little River, November 15, 1970; Rev. Leonard L. Bumgardner, Buffalo, November 1, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. William D. Varker, Westminster, April 30, 1970; Rev. Samuel Smith, Reidsville First, January 31, 1970; Rev. J. Russell Woods, Wentworth-Smyrna, February 8, 1970; Rev. A. V. Ray, Hope View, June 30, 1970; Rev. James E. Wood, Euphronia-White Hall, August 8, 1970; Rev. Carl May, Starmount, September 1, 1970; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Starmount, December 15, 1970; Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., Greensboro First, December 31, 1970; Rev. William Currie, Greensboro First, December 31, 1970.

Candidates Received: Scott Smith, Examination, January 22, 1970; Steve Collins, Examination, July 2, 1970; Leonard Bumgardner, Kings Mountain, July 2, 1970; Larry Churchill, Washburn, July 2, 1970; James White, Examination, October 22, 1970; Steven Shoemaker, Chicago, April 23, 1970.

Candidates Dismissed: M. Banks Hudson, April 23, 1970.

Candidates Ordained: Steven Shoemaker, June 14, 1970; Leonard Bumgardner, November 1, 1970; Larry Churchill, November 15, 1970.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 64 ministers; 7 candidates; 574 elders; 597 deacons; 12,427 communicants; 78 churches valued at $8,639,275; 52 manses valued at $951,250; 285 professions of faith; 24 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. William L. Burnett, Hanover, May 28, 1970; Rev. James H. McKinnon, Fayetteville, July 29, 1970.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. Wendell Ligon, Norfolk, May 28, 1970; Rev. Edward F. Torsch, South Texas, August 18, 1970.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Norman Player Farrior, May 23, 1970.

Churches Organized: Windermere, Wilmington, March 15, 1970.

Churches Dissolved: Oak Dale, White Oak, January 1, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Graham C. McChesney, Windermere, April 12, 1970; Rev. William L. Burnett, Harmony & Stafford Mem., June 21, 1970; Rev. Philip L. Sieck, Lake Waccamaw, June 28, 1970; Rev. Daniel M. Taylor, Jr., Faison, July 26, 1970; Rev. John Y. Todd, III, Associate, Wilmington First, September 13, 1970; Rev. James H. McKinnon, Morehead City, September 27, 1970.

Candidates Received: Philip L. Sieck, Potomac, May 28, 1970; Daniel M. Taylor, Jr., Hanover, May 28, 1970; John Y. Todd, III., ARP, May 28, 1970.

Candidates Dismissed: Edgar T. Steward, December 10, 1970.

Candidates Dropped: George W. Holland, November 29, 1970.

Candidates Ordained: Philip L. Sieck, June 28, 1970; Daniel M. Taylor, Jr., July 26, 1970; John Y. Todd, III, September 13, 1970.

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 52 ministers; 4 candidates; 318 elders; 331 deacons; 8,728 communicants; 44 churches valued at $4,947,000; 26 manses valued at $661,500; 238 professions of faith; 10 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. Roscoe Brown Fisher, Mecklenburg, June 7, 1970; Rev. Leland Richardson, Mecklenburg, February 1, 1970; Rev. Robert A. Massey, Fayetteville, October 1, 1970; Rev. James P. Barksdale, Mecklenburg, October 18, 1970.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Hardin A. King, March 31, 1970; Watt M. Cooper, August 31, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, Bixby and Cooleemee, June 7, 1970; Rev. Leland Richardson, Mocksville, February 1, 1970; Rev. Robert A. Massey, Dellabrook, October 1, 1970; Rev. James P. Barksdale, N. Wilkesboro, October 18, 1970.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Thomas B. Bagnal, Mount Airy, September 30, 1970, Rev. Harry S. Thomas, Covenant, August 15, 1970.

b. Statistics of Synod by Presbyteries - December 31, 1970

	Synod Total	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Communicants (Lay)	153,656	9,730	16,996	18,394	14,944	9,355	37,556	25,526	12,427	8,728
Ministers	701	45	90	85	75	49	137	104	64	52
Total Communicants	154,357	9,775	17,086	18,479	15,019	9,404	37,693	25,630	12,491	8,780
Ruling Elders	5,873	406	706	797	509	376	1,267	920	574	318
Deacons	6,297	425	747	896	564	387	1,358	992	597	331
Professions	3,541	222	361	399	354	248	837	597	285	238
Letter and Reaffirmations	6,552	392	605	555	801	317	1,689	974	839	380
Adult Baptism	1,355	108	155	180	115	73	252	187	151	134
Infant Baptism	2,038	116	225	193	231	94	572	335	156	116
Sunday School Enrollment	100,898	5,854	11,221	11,319	9,969	6,220	26,435	16,039	8,254	5,587
Churches	641	53	76	97	56	43	106	88	78	44

3. STATISTICS OF SYNOD – 1970

Comparative Summary for Last Five Years

PART I. VITAL: MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1970	1969	1968	1967	1966
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	701	696	677	677	662
Received	63	78	49	65	56
Pastoral Installations	64	86	71	73	70
Pastoral Dissolutions	58	72	67	47	58
Dismissed	46	56	52	42	58
Deceased	6	7	12	9	11
Retired	8	11	13	10	9
Candidates (Total)	75	76	77	79	81
Received	24	24	24	27	28
Dismissed	6	8	4	7	14
Dropped	5	8	7	4	4
Ordained	10	15	14	13	16
Churches (Total)	641	643	643	645	646
Organized	1	1	–	4	3
Dissolved	2	5	2	3	6
Transferred	–	1	1	–	–
Reporting no Professions	198	190	192	194	190
Manses (Total)	472	472	470	487	488

PART 1 - Continued

	1970	1969	1968	1967	1966
Ruling Elders	5,873	5,836	5,499	5,755	5,797
Deacons	6,297	6,331	6,333	6,444	6,590
Communicants (Lay)	153,656	153,444	153,672	153,827	151,875
Plus Ministers	154,357	154,140	154,349	154,504	152,537
Professions	3,541	3,405	3,780	3,885	3,870
Letters and Reaffirmation	6,552	8,200	6,354	7,834	7,321
Losses	9,866	11,833	10,401	9,808	10,058
Net Gain or Loss	+227	−228	−155	1,967	1,190
Adult Baptisms	1,355	1,312	1,483	1,610	1,613
Infant Baptisms	2,038	1,954	2,002	2,019	2,072
Soul-Winning Ratio	–	–	40.07	39.09	39.11
Spiritual Birthrate	–	–	2.45%	2,56%	2.56%
Educational Institutions	3	3	3	3	3
Number Students	2,508	2,636	2,700	2,735	2,797
Presbyterian Students	981	1,049	1,243	1,294	1,355
Sunday School Enrollment	100,898	106,955	115,002	115,803	118,388

	1970	1969	1968	1967	1966
Total All Causes	$22,143,851	$21,115,031	$20,120,147	$19,461,211	$18,487,694
Benevolences	4,995,224	4,916,781	4,785,531	4,938,073	4,834,575
Budgeted	3,245,791	3,288,816	3,251,991	3,170,206	3,010,559
Non-Budgeted	1,749,433	1,627,865	1,533,540	1,767,867	1,824,016
Current Expenses	13,431,866	12,624,026	11,489,258	11,009,446	10,201,513
Building Expenses	3,716,761	3,574,320	3,845,358	3,513,692	3,451,606
Current Expenses and Building Expenses	17,148,627	16,198,346	15,334,616	14,523,138	13,653,119
Per Capita Total*	143.45	136.89	130.35	125.97	121.20
Per Capita Benevolences	32.36	31.89	31.00	31.96	31.69
Per Capita Current Expenses	87.01	81.89	74.44	71.24	66.88
Per Capita Building Expenses	24.07	23.18	24.91	22.77	22.63
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	111.09	105.08	99.35	94.01	89.51
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,618,698	1,718,293	1,678,888	1,684,930	1,805,362
Budgeted	1,397,279	1,415,900	1,405,306	1,352,592	1,324,454
Non-Budgeted	221,419	302,393	273,582	332,338	480,908

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry)

PART II–Continued

	1970	1969	1968	1967	1966
Synod	$1,458,345	$1,588,670	$1,556,746	$1,733,151	$1,625,773
Church Extension	47,505	46,812	48,887	51,703	51,468
Homes	248,025	247,033	236,065	235,800	235,874
Educational Institutions	452,472	447,546	434,276	441,757	394,386
Campus Christian Life	102,469	102,012	98,630	90,861	83,967
Christian Education	77,440	80,947	82,366	82,307	79,402
Guidance Program	34,549	36,085	36,523	36,496	- - - - - -
Interchurch Relations	11,974	11,898	11,508	11,500	- - - - - -
Non-Budgeted	511,400	613,411	608,491	782,727	750,681
Other Benevolences	7,060	2,926	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	29,995
Presbytery	1,168,170	1,045,758	1,065,278	1,201,692	905,896
Christian Education	160,928	118,198	218,631	170,043	126,057
Church Extension	532,031	531,029	566,565	702,467	498,662
Educational Institutions	61,728	45,944	28,387	28,332	31,893
Presbytery Office[1]	185,759	166,003	130,575	207,247	166,065
Presbytery Camp	113,319	118,789	43,940	64,391	55,959
Contingent Fund	51,944	- - - - -	3,915	4,345	7,027
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	62,461	65,795	73,265	24,867	20,233
Congregational	797,432	588,319	484,619	429,247	442,898
Missions	439,478	221,571	183,919	137,562	151,412
Other	357,954	366,784	300,700	291,685	291,486

[1]Does not accurately represent total expenditures for Presbyteries' Offices since some offices are supported by Church Extension separately.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. David H. Burr, *Chairman*

Meetings

The Council and/or its Committees convened on February 25-26, and May 6-7, 1971. Minutes of the meetings have been recorded.

Synod is scheduled to meet at Queen's College, Charlotte in 1972, and at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia in 1973.

Publicity

The *Presbyterian News* is mailed into nearly 65,000 homes. The cost of publishing the paper remains approximately the same as it has for the past two years.

In 1970 Synod's Office distributed a total of 49,592 copies of "The Work Presbyterians Do Together", an increase of about 5,000 over 1969. The first year the brochure was published in 1961, only 5,110 copies were distributed. Distribution was made in all nine Presbyteries last year to a total of 361 churches.

We would urge the churches of Synod to constantly furnish Synod's Office up-to-date rolls of membership.

The radio and television program of Synod (TRAV) is the function of the Executive Committee of Church Extension and is reported on separately by that Committee.

Numerous releases for the press, radio, and television emanate from Synod's Office.

During the past year the office of Synod edited and published the 1970 *Blue Book* of Synod and the *Minutes* of Synod; and in addition, numerous books for the Council and Committees of Synod.

Stewardship

The year 1970 was the fifth under the new Stewardship program, projected by the General Assembly. The oft-repeated prediction that if the agencies and institutions of Synod would go on a realistic budget, the churches and presbyteries would cooperate and favorably respond has not been fulfilled. Whereas, prior to the introduction of the "new Stewardship program", Synod's churches and Presbyteries increased their giving by 5% every year for a period of a number of years, during the past five years the average increase has been no better than approximately 1%, some years even lower.

Budgets of agencies and institutions are carefully prepared, thoroughly scrutinized, and adopted as realistic, with the expectation that all Presbyteries and churches will so regard them, and thus honor their pledges and meet them.

The results of benevolent giving for 1970 indicate that the Synod contributed to both budgeted and non-budgeted causes of the General Assembly a total of $1,618,698, which was $132,008 in excess of the Budget Asking. The Budgeted Giving to the General Assembly was $1,397,279.

Synod asked the churches and Presbyteries for $1,099,831 in 1970. The Presbyteries accepted $1,004,352 which was $95,479 less than the budget. (Previous year $53,342 under). Presbyteries and churches contributed to Synod's Benevolent Causes in 1970, $981,501, which was $118,330 less than Askings and $22,851 less than Acceptances (respectively $70,208 and $16,866

the previous year). Income for 1970 to Synod's causes was only $6,242 over 1969, or .78%. Last year it was 2.53% over 1968 or $24,151.

This represents 98% paid of the Acceptances but only 89.24% of Askings. A three years' study of comparative ratios of benevolent budget Askings, Acceptances and Giving to Synod's Benevolent Causes shows an average of 94.40% Acceptance (95.5% last year); 98.05% average in receipts as related to Acceptances (100.12% last year); but only 92.95% in relation to Askings (95.96% last year).

For a number of years prior to 1966, the year of the change to the "realistic budget", Synod had a record of a 5% increase per annum to Synod's benevolent causes. The average increase for the past three years is 1.12% (3.73% last year).

1971 Acceptances by Presbyteries:

In regard to Synod's Askings and Presbytery Acceptances for 1971, it will be noted that for Synod's causes only, the Presbyteries have accepted $994,437 of the $1,147,233 asked, or 86.68%. (Last year the Presbyteries accepted $1,004,352 which was 91.3%.) Experience shows that Presbyteries have paid 2% less than they accept; therefore, though 86.68% will produce in 1972, $994,437, 84.68% is more practical, other things being equal, and will produce only $971,477.

It should be emphasized, though, that the Presbyteries are retrograding in their acceptance for 1971.

The Presbyteries rank in the following order for a three-year average in percent of Receipts to Askings for Synod's Causes:

1. (F)	102.64%	6. (G)	97.40%
2. (KM)	102.59%	7. (A)	97.11%
3. (WS)	101.42%	8. (O)	91.80%
4. (C)	99.07%	9. (M)	91.62%
5. (W)	98.05%		

It is rather significant that the two most affluent areas of the Synod rank at the bottom in relative support of Synod's agencies and causes. Note that the average for all of the Presbyteries of Synod for three years is 92.95%, a drop from 95.6% last year.

Last year only Kings Mountain Presbytery exceeded the Askings of Synod. This year only Fayetteville Presbytery has done so, 103.01%; nevertheless, Kings Mountain reflects 99.92%.

Other Presbyteries follow thus: Granville, 89.12%; Concord 88.91%; Mecklenburg, 88.22%; Winston-Salem, 87.06%; Albemarle, 85.69%; Wilmington, 83.42%; and Orange, 81.39%.

As already indicated, the causes of Synod received in 1970 89.24% of Askings, in contrast to 93.2% in 1969 and 96% in 1968.

The Report of Giving to Synod's Causes in 1970, reflected in the *Minutes of the General Assembly* indicate for budgeted benevolences, $958,806; and for non-budgeted benevolences, $511,400; or a total of $1,470,206. The total amount which was audited through the books of Synod's Office for Synod's Causes was $981,501.

Each of the agencies and institutions of Synod received its proportionate

part of the income, or 89.24% of Askings, in contrast to 93.2% in 1969 and 96% in 1968.

(For detailed information on 1970 Stewardship, consult the Stewardship Tables in the back of this volume).

1971 Acceptances

Acceptances by Presbyteries for 1971 for Synod's Causes alone are reflected in the following Table:

(A)	$ 62,764
(C)	131,129
(F)	102,792
(G)	85,953
(KM)	105,660
(M)	252,700
(O)	137,443
(W)	53,273
(WS)	62,723
	$994,437

Finances

The books have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh. They indicate that more than twenty different accounts are handled in Synod's Office; that assets as of December 31, 1970, total $1,699,793.82, and liabilities only $1,754.09.

During 1970, by careful management, Synod's Office earned on investments, over and above loans, $12,227.37

1972 Benevolence Program

Assembly

The General Council of the General Assembly is recommending to the General Assembly a 1972 budget objective of $9,047,000, an increase of 6.44% over the 1971 budget.

The Synod of North Carolina will be asked to accept $1,593,222.

Synod

The Synod Program for 1972 is reflected in the Recommendations. We commend for your perusal the studies which appear in the various Tables under "Statistics" in the *Index;* particularly "Stewardship" and "Vital Statistics" which will reveal Presbytery comparisons, including total giving, per capita giving, growth, etc., and comparisons of the Synods of the General Assembly.

Staff

There have been two changes in personnel during the year. Mrs. Carrie Scogin, Secretary to the General Secretary, moved from Raleigh a year ago and was replaced last Fall by Mrs. Sandra Mantych. Mr. Darrell Monroe was employed in January on a temporary basis to fill the vacancy created by the loss of the Rev. Raymond A. Horn.

Miscellaneous

Campaigns: In December the final payment on pledges made during the 1956 and 1958 campaigns was paid, thus closing out both of those campaigns.

Synod's Office continues to serve all of the agencies and institutions of Synod, directly or indirectly. Including income and outgo, more than $2 million are received and/or disbursed during a twelve-months period.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment recommended by the General Assembly for the 1972 budget for the Causes of the General Assembly in the amount of $1,593,222, an increase of 2.73%.
2. That the General Assembly Apportionments to Presbyteries for 1972 be based on average giving of the Presbyteries to Budgeted Assembly Causes for the previous five years.
3. That Synod accept for Synod's 1972 Benevolent Budget Askings $1,090,000, based on an increase of 5% per annum (1971 and 1972) above 1970 benevolent income ($981,501), a decrease in Askings of $57,233, −5.2%. (page 106.)
4. That the 1972 Apportionments of Synod's Causes to Presbyteries be based on the formula of a 10% above receipts of 1970, or 5% above 1971 Acceptances by Presbyteries, whichever is greater. (See Table on page 107.)
5. That the total benevolence budget for Assembly and Synod causes for 1972 be approved in the amount of $2,683,222, and that the apportionments of same to the several Presbyteries be made according to the Table on page 107.
6. That the budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work for 1972 in the amount of $89,600 be approved. (Page 108.)
7. That the per capita assessment of 51 cents for 1972 support of Synod's Office and Program of Work be approved.
8. That CPA audited statements of Agencies and Institutions of Synod which have been examined by the Committee on Finance and Audits, and considered by the Council, be accepted by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.
9. That the Reverend James G. Stuart be elected Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Nominations.
10. That the following be elected members of the Permanent Committee on Nominations:

    Class of 1972 – Rev. David F. Blue (O-G); Rev. Troy B. Mullis (W);
    Class of 1973 – Rev. Thomas W. Apperson (A); Rev. William C. Neill (F);
    Class of 1974 – Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy (KM-C-WS); Rev. David Kennedy (M)

11. That Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr. of Mobile, Alabama, be called as the General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina; that Mr. Jansen be installed at this meeting of Synod in connection with the annual Report of Synod's Council to Synod.

12. That the separate report by the Sub-committee on Records be adopted.
13. That churches which are already cooperating be commended and that all other churches be urged to furnish Synod's Office with an up-to-date roll and that these rolls be kept current by means of periodic reports of changes of address to Synod's Office.
14. That, in view of the recommendation of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, based on the Tamblyn and Brown Feasibility Study discouraging a capital gifts campaign for Synod's four educational institutions in 1972, Synod rescind the action of 1970 in reference to a joint campaign by the four institutions. (See Recommendation #10 of Synod's Council, 1970 *Minutes of Synod,* p. 83; and Recommendation #2 of the Report of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, page 153.)
15. That the request of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, based on the Tamblyn and Brown Study, for a Synod-wide funds appeal in 1972 for Davidson and Queens colleges, be approved.
16. That the Recommendations of the General Council to the General Assembly be considered by all Presbytery Stewardship Committees and/or Councils for implementation.
17. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church be adopted; and likewise, that the customary emphases for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving) and Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day), with offerings, be adopted.
18. That Synod meet at Queen's College, Charlotte, N. C., June 6-7, 1972.

A. Report of Auditor, Including Financial Statements

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church in the United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the balance sheet of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, as of December 31, 1970, and the related statements of income, changes in fund balances and statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended and have audited the following funds maintained by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer:

Synod's Office General Fund
Church Extension Fund
Educational Institutions Fund
Synod's Office Fund
Public Relations Fund
Inter-Church Relations Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Fund
Contingent Salary Fund
Synod's Office Reserve Fund
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund
Synod Secretary's Discretionary Fund
Foote's Sketches of North Carolina Book Fund
Christian Education Fund
Fleming's Historic Third Creek Church Book Fund
Presbyterian Office Building Expansion Fund
Presbyterian Guidance Program Fund
Synod Foundation Facility Fund

Scope of Examination

We tested the recorded transactions to the extent of tracing the receipts to the depositories and verifying the amounts recorded by appropriate transmittal papers and correspondence, and verifying the contributions from the Presbyteries by direct confirmation. Church loans were also verified directly. Expenditures were supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. These were found to be authorized in the minutes of committees and Synod's Council. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our examination included such tests of the accounting records and other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. Our audit of the records of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund, was limited to the recorded receipts and disbursements.

Opinion

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statements of income and changes in fund balances present fairly the financial position of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States at December 31, 1970, and the results of the various funds' operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to such organizations, maintaining the books and records on a cash basis, excluding the Assets and Fund Balance of the Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund for Retired Presbyterian Ministers, which are shown at October 2, 1970, as taken from a statement prepared by Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, without audit or verification.

Exhibits and Schedules

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared twenty-three Exhibits and twelve Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are attached as a part of this report.

General Comments

In Exhibit "A" - Assets and Liabilities - All Funds Combined - we show a combination of all assets and liabilities as we determined them on December 31, 1970. Inter-fund accounts have been eliminated. Assets totaled $1,699,793.82. Liabilities amounted to $1,754.09. The excess of assets over liabilities results in a surplus of $1,698,039.73. This is composed of $422,890.23 which was invested in fixed assets, $469,079.95 in Synod's fund balances, the Kate B. Reynold's trust balance of $546,128.05, and the A. T. McCallum Trust Fund principal of $259,941.50. The changes in fund balances are explained in the supporting Exhibits and Schedules referred to on Exhibit "A".

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed funds for Synod's various causes and funds administered by the General Secretary and Treasurer. All cash balances in the various funds are combined within the General Fund Cash Account except for $439.74 in the Educational Institutions Fund, and $1,036.26 in the Christian Education Fund, as shown in Exhibit "A". Cash and Savings and Loan Certificates totaled $176,644.78, of which $63,007.15 was available for support of Synod's causes. The balance of $113,637.63 is held for the various designated funds.

Following Exhibit "A", we have prepared statements for each fund showing the financial position or cash balance at December 31, 1970 and statement of income or statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended. In addition, we offer the following comments:

Investments represent securities which are part of the Presbyterian Office Building Expansion Fund, the Permanent Reserve Fund, and the Church Extension Committee Loan Fund. The securities and the dividends received are shown in detail on Exhibits "F" and "Q", and Schedule - 12.

Loans to churches and others total $279,888.73, as shown on Exhibit "A". Schedule - 7 shows the various funds which made the loans. The total of the unpaid balance of these loans includes accrued interest to December 31, 1970. This balance does not include a loan from the Permanent Reserve Fund to Synod's Office Fund. The original amount was $50,000.00. The balance was $22,866.81 at the close of 1970. Included in the loans from the Wharton Estate Fund is a loan to Presbyterian Home, Inc., in the original amount of $12,000.00.

Notes receivable from sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property - $2,744.76 - represents the balance of two notes taken for the sale of houses in Raleigh, North Carolina, which were a bequest received from the Wharton Estate.

Synod's property and equipment are shown as General Fixed Assets totaling $422,890.23. This represents the cost of the various assets. Details and the changes made during the year 1970 are shown in Schedule - 8.

Included in the Assets of the Synod are assets of a trust fund administered by Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, John C. Whitaker and L. D. Long, Trustees, under the will of Kate B. Reynolds for Retired Ministers in the Synod of North Carolina. The Assets are shown as reported by the Trust Department of Wachovia Bank & Trust Company as of October 2, 1970.

Assets of the A. T. McCallum Trust Fund have been included in Synod's assets as of December 31, 1970. The assets are shown as reported in the Trust Fund's audit report, prepared by Archibald K. Lovin, C. P. A., for the year then ended.

In addition to the funds included in our audit, Synod also received memberships for the North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society. Memberships received in 1970 totaled $625.00. Interest of $77.38 was earned on deposits, and miscellaneous income of $377.38 was received. Expenses amounted to $811.87. At December 31, 1970, there was $1,754.09 in the fund which is shown as a liability on the combined balance sheet.

A Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education was established by the Synod of 1955. The Committee's share of funds available in 1958 was $2,873.78. Interest on the funds deposited in a savings account has amounted to $384.48. Committee expenses have totaled $2,104.81, leaving a balance of $1,153.45.

Budgeted benevolences from the Presbyteries amounted to $947,661.07. Funds sent directly to Presbyterian Children's Home amounted to $25,399.47. Presbyterian Home, Inc., received $8,440.71 in direct gifts. These totaled $981,501.22. Distributions to the Synod's agencies were made according to the adopted budget.

Presbytery tax assessments for the support of Synod's office amounted to $74,085.52.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed designated receipts for Presbyterian Children's Home, Presbyterian Guidance Program, Presbyterian Home, Inc., and Catechism awards. The details of these transactions are shown on Schedules -1, -2, - 3, and - 4, respectively.

Support of the Synod's Educational Institutions and other Higher Education agencies was based on a net of $450,558.80 for distribution after expenses of the fund. The amounts and percentages are shown on Exhibit "I".

Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from Presbytery benevolence receipts. These funds were received and disbursed by the Inter-Church Relations Fund - Exhibit "N".

Synod's Office Reserve Fund has been supported by surplus funds from Synod's Office Account, profits realized on printing and services rendered churches, and interest on deposits. Interest earned on general funds during the year amounted to $432.16. Expenses disbursed from this fund for the year

totaled $1,877.95. Cash balance at December 31, 1970, was $7,364.31. Cash transactions during the year are shown in detail in Exhibit "T".

The Contingent Salary Fund had a cash balance of $14,404.04 at the end of the year. During 1970, $466.27 was transferred to Inter-Church Relations Fund to offset a 1969 deficit, and $25.00 was disbursed for audit expense. All transactions are shown in detail in Exhibit "S".

The Synod's Office Building, located at 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina, was completed in 1960. Purchase of land, and construction, necessitated borrowing $50,000.00 from the Permanent Reserve Fund. The following funds are currently budgeting for retirement of this loan:

Synod's Office Fund	$1,500.00 per annum
Church Extension Fund	1,500.00 per annum
Campus Christian Life Fund	600.00 per annum
Educational Institutional Fund	900.00 per annum

The liability is being carried in the Synod Office Operating Fund and the unpaid balance at December 31, 1970 was $22,866.81.

The Christian Higher Education Campaign was begun in 1956 and the records have been maintained in Synod's Office. On Schedule - 5, the current year's receipts and disbursements are shown and the totals to December 31, 1970. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscriptions and payments. The subscriptions through December 31, 1970, after cancellations, totaled $1,618,585.79 and had been collected at December 31, 1970, thus, closing the campaign. 1970 net receipts were transferred to St. Andrews Presbyterian College Fund, Inc., and the Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund.

Synod allowed the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign in 1958 to raise $300,000.00 which was the amount unpledged in the Christian Higher Education Campaign and needed to implement the program of work initiated by the Committee. The campaign was supervised by the firm of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York. Campaign receipts have totaled $273,139.74. Campus Christian Life's share of the Christian Higher Education Campaign gifts was $186,543.75 to December 31, 1970. Interest earned on savings had totaled $12,626.26. The Board of Christian Education contributed $23,000.00 from its challenge funds. The disbursements include 1958 campaign expenses of $40,450.89. Capital expenditures in college areas totaled $426,931.85. The fund's balance of cash at December 31, 1970, was $18,237.55. Details of the year's transactions are shown on Schedule - 6.

Synod's office published a reprint of Foote's Sketches of North Carolina during 1964 and 1965. Receipts have totaled $13,144.20 through 1970 and expenses were $10,972.89, resulting in a surplus of $2,171.31. Schedule - 10 has been prepared to show the receipts and disbursements.

Synod's office published John K. Fleming's "Historic Third Creek Presbyterian Church". Schedule - 11 shows the receipts and disbursements through December 31, 1970.

Funds to finance an expansion of Synod's office building were received in the Presbyterian Office Building Expansion Fund. Cash received during the year to apply on pledges receivable totaled $3,778.30. Securities in this Fund in the form of 160 shares of Waccamaw Corporation common stock, with a $5.00 per share par value, are carried on Synod's books at a total value of $5,040.00, which was the fair market value, at date of receipt, of Waccamaw

Bank and Trust Company stock exchanged for this stock. All transactions for the year are detailed in Schedule - 12.

Distribution from the A. T. McCallum Trust Fund amounted to $11,401.98 in 1970 and $2,977.20 was distributed from the L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund. These funds were distributed according to the treasurer of the fund.

Income and budgeted expenses of Synod's Christian Education Fund are shown on Exhibit "V". The Office of Christian Education is located in Charlotte, North Carolina. Expenses of the office and the committee on Christian Education, except for salaries and payroll related items, are paid by Synod's office on an imprest basis, refunding the Charlotte office for expenses incurred. Our audit covered the request for funds and expenses paid by Synod's office. The supporting documents for the expenditures made from the Charlotte office were audited by the committee's independent certified public accountant. These were found to be fairly stated in all material respects and are accepted by us without taking exception to our opinion on the fund's statements.

A study to determine the feasibility of establishing a Foundation Facility for the Synod was started in 1968. The study resulted in the incorporation of Synod of North Carolina Presbyterian Foundation, Inc. on June 22, 1970. Funds remaining at December 31, 1969 in the Fund for Foundation Feasibility Study became part of the Synod Foundation Facility Fund. Exhibit "W" shows in detail the other receipts of the fund and disbursements for the year 1970. At December 31, 1970 the assets consisting of cash totaled $10,451.90

Synod's records are maintained on a cash basis. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the Presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1970 to December 31, 1970, could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1970, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $42,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00; open stock safe burglary; and fire insurance on the office building for $87,500.00. Synod's office and Campus Christian Life Centers are covered by a multi-peril policy totaling $200,000.00 on buildings and personal property and $300,000.00 general liability. Policies on buildings and personal property at Durham, North Carolina, Greensboro, North Carolina, and Greenville, North Carolina, carry a 90% co-insurance clause. We also found a fire insurance policy covering buildings and personal property of the Guidance Center, Laurinburg, North Carolina in the amount of $80,000.00, with an 80% co-insurance clause, and a multi-peril policy in the total amount of $129,500.00

The books and records were in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

Very truly yours,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY

Raleigh, North Carolina
March 18, 1971

B. Audited Financial Statements

1. SYNOD'S OFFICE

a. Assets and Liabilities
All Funds Combined
December 31, 1970

Assets:		
Cash on Hand and In Banks:		
Petty Cash–Synod's General Fund	$ 300.00	
Petty Cash–Christian Education Fund	600.00	
Petty Cash–Guidance Program	300.00	
Cash on Deposit–Synod's General Fund	28,968.78	
Cash on Deposit–Educational Institutions Fund	439.74	
Cash on Deposit–Christian Education Fund	1,036.26	$ 31,644.78
Accounts Receivable–N. C. Sales Tax		36.15
Investments:		
Securities at Fair Market Value–Date of Receipt		
Presbyterian Office Building Expansion Fund	$ 5,040.00	
Securities at Par Value–Permanent Reserve Fund	5,940.00	
Securities at Fair Market Value–Date of Receipt–		
Church Extension Committee Loan Fund	3,284.38	
First Federal Savings and Loan Certificates–General Fund	145,000.00	$159,264.38
Loans to Churches and Others, and Notes Receivable from		
Sale of Wharton Estate Property–All Funds	$302,755.54	
LESS: Inter-Fund Balance	22,866.81	$279,888.73
General Fixed Assets		422,890.23
Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund for Retired Presbyterian Ministers:		
Cash–Wachovia Bank and Trust Company–October 2, 1970	$ 3,311.42	
Investments–(At Acquisition Value)–October 2, 1970:		
38,643 Shares R. J. Reynolds, Inc. Common Stock–		
$5.00 Par Value	365,900.89	
U. S. Treasury Bonds 4¼%	176,915.74	546,128.05
A. T. McCallum Trust Fund:		
Cash	$ 16,096.87	
Certificates of Deposit	64,000.00	
Savings and Loan Certificates	32,500.00	
U. S. Treasury Bonds and Notes	46,000.00	
Mortgage Notes Receivable	4,907.53	
Corporate Stocks	36,026.53	
Real Estate	73,450.30	
Less: Liabilities	(13,039.73)	259,941.50
TOTAL ASSETS		$1,699,793.82

LIABILITIES:

Funds Received for N. C. Presbyterian Historical Society			$ 1,754.09

FUND BALANCES:

SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES:			
Investment in General Fixed Assets		$422,890.23	
Synod's Fund Balances:			
Synod's General Fund–			
Funds Held for the Permanent Advisory Committee of Higher Education	$ 1,153.45		
Funds Held for "Annuities and Relief" for Retired Ministers	546.42		
Funds Held for Widows of Presbyterian Ministers	635.08		
Funds Held for Catechism Awards	2,872.00		
Funds Held for Synod Foundation Facility Fund	10,451.90		
Church Extension Fund–			
Operating Balance $ 4,218.05			
Loan Fund 223,849.09			
Sadie D. Wharton Est. Fund 23,288.82	251,355.96		
Educational Institutions Fund–			
Stultz Fund Assets $ 36,382.40			
McKay Estate Funds 5,825.44			
Operating Fund Assets 208.25	42,416.09		
Permanent Reserve Fund $ 87,399.63			
LESS: Inter-Fund Balance 22,866.81	64,532.82		
Campus Christian Life Fund	4,162.76		
Contingent Salary Fund	15,394.17		
Synod's Office Reserve Fund	7,364.31		
Christian Education Fund	12,579.25		
Guidance Center Fund	5,635.11		
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life See Campaign Fund	18,237.55		
Secretary's Discretionary Fund	2,226.72		
Foote's "Sketches of North Carolina"	2,171.31		
Fleming's Book Fund	320.12		
Office Building Expansion Fund	27,024.93	469,079.95	
Kate B. Reynold's Trust Fund for Retired Presbyterian Ministers–Bal. at 10-2-70		546,128.05	
A. T. McCallum Trust Fund Principal		259,941.50	
SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES			$1,698,039.73
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			$1,699,793.82

b. Assets and Liabilities

General Fund Account

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1970

ASSETS:		
Petty Cash		$ 300.00
Cash on Deposit - Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Raleigh, North Carolina - Savings Account No. 4-06743-9		22,629.19
Cash on Deposit - First Federal Savings & Loan Association		6,339.59
TOTAL CASH ON HAND AND IN BANKS		$ 29,268.78
Investment In Short-Term Securities - (Savings and Loan)		145,000.00
Accounts Receiable - N. C. Sales Tax		36.15
TOTAL ASSETS		$174,304.93
LIABILITIES:		
Due To "Foote's Sketches of North Carolina" Fund		$ 2,171.31
Due to Church Extension Fund		4,218.05
Due To Christian Education Fund		10,942.99
Due To Guidance Center Program		5,335.11
Due To Campus Christian Life Fund		4,162.76
Due To Campus Christian Campaign Fund		18,237.55
Due To Synod Office Building Fund		21,984.93
Due To Church Extension Committee Permanent Reserve Fund		14,432.00
Due To Church Extension Committee Church and Manse Loan Fund		27,388.34
Due To Wharton Bequest Loan Fund		10,550.59
Due To Educational Institutions - Stultz Fund		7,909.22
Due To Educational Institutions - McKay Bequest Fund		5,385.70
Due to N. C. Presbyterian Historical Society		1,754.09
Due to Fleming's Book "The Historical Third Creek Presbyterian Church" Fund		320.12
Due To Secretary's Discretionary Fund		1,876.72
Due To Educational Institutions Committee Operating Fund		208.25
Due To Synod Foundation Facility Fund		10,451.90
Due To Contingent Salary Fund		14,404.04
Due To Synod Office Contingency Fund		7,364.31
TOTAL LIABILITIES		$169,097.98
FUND BALANCE:		
Funds Held For The Permanent Advisory Committee of Higher Education	$1,153.45	
Funds Held For "Annuities and Relief" For Retired Ministers	546.42	
Funds Held For Widows of Presbyterian Ministers	635.08	
Funds Held For Catechism Awards	2,872.00	
TOTAL FUND BALANCE		5,206.95
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		$174,304.93

c. General Fixed Assets
December 31, 1970

ASSETS:

Land and Improvements - 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina			$ 6,543.40
Building - 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina			83,020.39
Furniture, Equipment, and Furnishings, Synod's Office, Raleigh, North Carolina			41,451.90
Campus Christian Life Centers:			
Duke University, Durham, N. C.		$ 104,054.45	
East Carolina University, Greenville, N. C.		20,880.82	
University of North Carolina at Greensboro		78,484.45	203,419.72
Presbyterian Guidance Center:			
Building		$ 74,492.03	
Paving and Fence		1,450.21	
Furnishings and Equipment		12,512.58	88,454.82
TOTAL GENERAL FIXED ASSETS			$ 422,890.23

INVESTMENT IN GENERAL FIXED ASSETS:

From Synod's Budgeted Expenses:			
Balance January 1, 1970		$ 30,678.45	
ADD: Equipment Purchased by Synod's Office Contingency Fund		1,852.95	
Glass, Framing, Etc., Added to Office Building		1,742.00	
Total		$ 34,273.40	
LESS: Cost of Equipment Traded		1,997.46	32,275.94
From Contributions:			
Balance January 1, 1970		$ 296,676.81	
ADD: Improvements From Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund:			
Duke University CCL Center	$ 5,223.25		
East Carolina University CCL Center	259.41	5,482.66	
Total		$ 302,159.47	
Presbyterian Guidance Center Building Fund		88,454.82	390,614.29
TOTAL INVESTMENT IN GENERAL FIXED ASSETS			$ 422,890.23

d. Loan Retirement Fund

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1970

Assets:

Funds To Be Provided For Retirement Of Office Building Loan*	$22,866.81
TOTAL ASSETS	$22,866.81

Liabilities and Fund Balance:

LIABILITIES:	
Loan Payable To Permanent Reserve Fund Of Church Extension (For Synod Office Building)*	$22,866.81
FUND BALANCE	-0-

*Transferred From Office Building Fund

Funds To Be Provided As Follows:

This (Synod's Office) Fund	$1,500.00 Annually
Church Extension Operating Fund	1,500.00 Annually
Campus Christian Life Fund	600.00 Annually
Educational Institutions Fund	900.00 Annually
TOTAL	$4,500.00 Annually

TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	$22,866.81

e. Synod's Office Operating Fund

Statement of Income and Expense

January 1, 1970 - December 31, 1970

		Budget
INCOME:		
Presbytery Tax Assessment:		
Albemarle	$ 4,829.28	$ 4,829.28
Concord	8,157.12	8,157.12
Fayetteville	9,094.56	9,094.56
Granville	7,007.52	7,007.52
Kings Mountain	4,467.84	4,467.84
Mecklenburg	17,904.48	17,904.48
Orange	12,412.24	12,412.24
Wilmington	6,003.84	6,003.84
Winston-Salem	4,208.64	4,208.64
Total from Presbyteries	$74,085.52	$74,085.52

From Other Sources		
Interest	$ 6,335.63	$ 3,077.48
Granville Presbytery (Office Maint.)	1,020.00	1,020.00
Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund	200.00	200.00
Total from Other Sources:	$ 7,555.63	$ 4,297.48
TOTAL INCOME:	$81,641.15	$78,383.00
EXPENSES:		
General Expenses:		
Salaries	$38,758.86	$39,618.00
Manse Allowance	2,700.00	2,700.00
Insurance (Hosp., Life, Liab., W/Comp.)	1,157.40	1,450.00
Minister and Empl. Annuity Fund	3,432.47	3,880.00
Social Security	1,456.48	1,325.00
Office Supplies	1,963.25	1,500.00
Postage and Express	1,460.83	1,200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	909.18	800.00
Travel	859.05	950.00
Subscriptions and Dues	135.05	150.00
Maintenance - Office Equipment	992.08	500.00
D'lvy and Messenger Service	360.00	360.00
Audit	825.00	700.00
Amortization Synod Off. Bldg. Loan	1,500.00[1]	1,500.00
Discretionary Fund	255.63	250.00
Miscellaneous	211.65	500.00
Public Relations - "Presbyterian News"	7,000.00	7,000.00
Council and Committee Expense	5,297.78	3,700.00
Entertainment of Synod	3,808.28	3,200.00
Printing of Minutes and Blue Book, etc.	4,792.42	3,700.00
Total General Expenses:	$77,875.41	$74,983.00
Building Expenses:		
Insurance - Comp., Liab., etc.	$ 724.00	$ 800.00
Grounds Upkeep	122.50	200.00
Maintenance - Bldg., Bldg. Equip., Supplies	1,485.60	1,000.00
Heat, Lights, Water	1,433.64	1,400.00
Total Building Expenses:	$ 3,765.74	$ 3,400.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$81,641.15	$78,383.00
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1970	$ -0-	

[1] Balance due on non-interest Loan, $22,866.81.

2. CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT

Statement of Income and Disbursements

January 1, 1956 through December 31, 1970

INCOME:	
Donations:	
Cash on Pledges	$1,537,307.75
Securities on Pledges	81,278.04
Interest Earned on Treasury Bills and Deposits	710.81
TOTAL INCOME	$1,619,296.60
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Campaign Expenses:	
Costs through 12/31/56	$ 133,989.64
Costs subsequent to 12/31/56	42,307.59
Total Campaign Expenses	$ 176,297.23
Distribution of Proceeds to:	
St. Andrews Presbyterian College	$1,255,060.62
Peace College	1,200.00
Lucy Steele Memorial Fund	195.00
Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	186,543.75
Total Distribution	$1,442,999.37
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$1,619,296.60
FUND BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1970	$ -0-

3. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND

Statement of Income and Disbursements

December 1, 1957 through December 31, 1970

INCOME:	
Donations:	
Campus Christian Life Campaign - 1958	$273,139.74
Campus Christian Life Campaign - 1956	186,543.75
Board of Christian Education Challenge Fund	23,000.00
Interest on Treasury Bills and Certificates of Deposit	6,553.91
Interest on Savings Deposits	6,072.35
TOTAL INCOME:	$495,309.75
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Campaign Expenses	$ 40,136.13
Firm Campaign Fee	8,250.00
Interest on Bank Loan	1,754.22
Allocations to CCL Centers:	

	Original Goal	% Rec'd	Amount Received
Duke University	$ 85,000	93	$ 78,867.76
UNC - Greensboro	30,000	101.78	30,533.27

UNC - Chapel Hill	265,000	85	215,550.00[1]
NCSU - Raleigh	90,000	87	78,500.00
ECU - Greenville	30,000	76	22,880.82
WF Reynolda Church			600.00[2]
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:			$426,931.85
			$477,072.20
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER DISBURSEMENTS:			$ 18,237.55

[1]Does not include $10,000 challenge money sent directly to Chapel Hill.

[2]See Minutes CCL Committee, February 11, 1964.

4. CONTINGENT SALARY FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1970 to December 31, 1970

FUND BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1970 - DUE FROM GENERAL FUND		$10,706,18
Receipts:		
Interest Earned on Deposits	$ 590.71	
Income From Presbyteries For Benevolence Causes	2,650.06	
Proceeds From L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	8.04	
Interest Earned on Loans Receivable	43.22	
Collections to Apply on Loans	897.10	4,189.13
TOTAL		$14,895.31
Disbursements:		
Support to Inter-Church Relations Fund - For 1969 Deficit	$ 466.27	
Audit	25.00	491.27
CASH BALANCE DUE FROM GENERAL FUND DECEMBER 31, 1970		$14,404.04
BALANCE DUE ON EMPLOYEE'S NOTE RECEIVABLE		990.13
TOTAL FUND BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 1970		$15,394.17

5. SYNOD FOUNDATION FACILITY FUND
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
January 1, 1970 to December 31, 1970

RECEIPTS:	
Transferred From "Fund For Foundation Feasibility Study for the Synod of North Carolina"	$ 591.68
From Presbyteries' Budgeted Benevolences	4,416.76
Interest Earned on General Fund Deposits	198.58
Share of Proceeds From L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	13.40
Donations Received Applicable to Pledges	6,030.79
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$11,251.21
DISBURSEMENTS:	
REFUND: Presbyterian School of Christian Education	$ 625.00
Expenses In Connection With Study	174.31
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 799.31
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1970	$10,451.90

6. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Barium Springs Home for Children

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
Year Ending September 30, 1970

Assets:	
Operating Fund	$ 163,191
Endowment Fund	2,818,497
Plant Fund	2,986,196
	$5,330,884
Liabilities:	
Operating Fund	$ 163,191
Endowment Fund	2,181,497
Plant Fund	2,986,196
	$5,330,884

Statement of Current Funds Revenues,
Expenditures, and Transfers
Barium Springs Home for Children
Year ended September 30, 1970

	Total	Unrestricted	Restricted
Revenues:			
Child Care and General:			
Fees from parents and governmental units	$ 57,625.25	$ 57,625.25	

Endowment income	110,394.25	103,688.72	$ 6,705.53
Interest and dividends on investments	34,089.03	34,089.03	
Gifts and bequests			
Synod of North Carolina	148,831.51	148,831.51	
Trust funds	99,322.82	99,322.82	
Individuals and organizations	68,168.03	59,177.15	8,990.88
Memorials	21,538.07	21,538.07	
The Duke Endowment	36,298.38	14,775.29	21,523.09
	576,267.34	539,047.84	37,219.50
Auxiliary Enterprises	13,818.42	12,073.52	1,744.90
TOTAL REVENUES	590,085.76	551,121.36	38,964.40
Expenditures:			
Administrative	110,124.00	108,527.83	1,596.17
Child care	181,846.81	179,596.10	2,250.71
Occupancy	73,757.97	73,613.97	144.00
Child development	53,542.14	28,542.14	25,000.00
Social service	48,610.64	48,610.64	
Alumni	744.85	744.85	
Christian education	13,889.25	13,889.25	
Off campus programs	3,361.69	3,361.69	
Group homes	21,748.45	21,748.45	
Higher education	8,228.62		8,228.62
	515,854.42	478,634.92	37,219.50
Auxiliary Enterprises	28,925.35	27,180.45	1,744.90
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	544,779.77	505,815.37	38,964.40
Transfers:			
To Endowment Funds	31,073.42	31,073.42	
To Plant Funds for replacements	13,778.03	13,778.03	
TOTAL TRANSFERS	44,851.55	44,851.45	
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS	$ 454.54	$ 454.54	$

b. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

FUND BALANCE SHEETS

December 31, 1970

Assets	Combined *	Operating Fund	Capital Fund
Current Assets:	$ 155,587.06	$141,450.87	$ 14,136.19
Fixed Assets:	$2,088,542.30		$2,088,542.30
Other Assets:	$ 49,791.70	$ 7,150.00	$ 56,180.23
Total Assets	$2,293,921.06	$148,600.87	$2,158,858.72
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities:	$ 115,540.75	$ 97,040.75	$ 18,500.00
Long Term Liabilities:	$ 628,810.61	$ 7,200.00	$ 621,610.61
Other Liabilities:	$ 7,150.00	$ 20,688.53	
Deferred Income:	$ 114,160.49	$ 36,003.27	$ 78,157.22
Fund Balance:			
Operating	(12,331.68)	(12,331.68)	
Capital	$ 1,440,590.89		$1,440,590.89
	$1,428,259.21	(12,331.68)	$1,440,590.89
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$2,293,921.06	$148,600.87	$2,158,858.72

*Interfund receivable and payable of $13,538.53 eliminated from combined column.

c. Davidson College

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ending June 30, 1970

Assets:	
Current Funds	$ 1,864,075
Student Loan Funds	138,839
Endowment Funds	16,139,775
Plant Funds	12,952,334
Agency Funds	577,400
Liabilities:	
Current Funds	$ 1,864,075
Student Loan Funds	138,839
Endowment Funds	16,139,775
Plant Funds	12,952,334
Agency Funds	577,400

Summary of Current Income and Expenditures

Davidson College

Year Ending June 30, 1970

INCOME:	
Educational and General	$ 3,505,230
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,134,008
Student Aid	262,497
TOTAL INCOME:	$ 4,901,735
EXPENDITURES:	
Educational and General	$ 3,396,865
Auxiliary Enterprises	977,207
Student Aid	452,424
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	$ 4,826,496
EXCESS OF CURRENT FUNDS INCOME OVER EXPENDITURES	$ 75,239

d. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1970

Assets	
General Fund	$ 103,780
Loan and Agency Funds	262,449
Special Funds Account	248,218
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	3,195,430
Plant Fund	9,428,191
Interfund Eliminations	(163,550)
	$13,074,518
Liabilities and Fund Equities	
General Fund	$ 103,780
Loan and Agency Funds	262,449
Special Fund Account	248,218
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	3,195,430
Plant Fund	9,428,191
Interfund Eliminations	(163,550)
	$13,074,518

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses–General Fund

Income	
Educational and General	$ 1,693,184
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	541,137
Student Aid	63,795
Total Income	$2,298,116

Expenditures	
Educational and General	$1,964,175
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	481,598
Student Aid	103,265
Transfer to Plant and Endowment Funds	106,287
Total Expenditures	$2,655,325
Expenditures in Excess of Income	($ 357,209)

e. St. Andrews Presbyterian College

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ending May 31, 1970

Assets:	
Current Funds	$ 457,714
Loan Funds	500,412
Endowment and Other Non-Expendable Funds	1,719,557
Plant Funds	16,206,940
Agency Funds	10,340
	$18,894,963

Liabilities:	
Current Funds	$ 457,714
Loan Funds	500,412
Endowment and Other Non-Expendable Funds	1,719,557
Plant Funds	16,206,940
Agency Funds	10,340
	$18,894,963

Summary of Current Income and Expenditures

St. Andrews Presbyterian College

For Year June 1, 1969 to May 31, 1970

Current Income:	
I. Educational and General–	
Student Fees	$1,478,141
Endowment Income	61,090
Gifts and Grants	561,769
Other Sources	36,210
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL	$2,137,210
II. Auxiliary Enterprises	968,555
III. Student Aid	119,151
TOTAL CURRENT INCOME	$3,224,916

Current Expenditures:	
I. Educational and General–	
General Administration	$ 148,069
Student Services	340,046
Public Services and Information	128,370

General Institutional	92,799
Instruction	$1,299,627
Library	203,273
Maintenance of Plant	144,362
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL	$2,356,546
II. Auxiliary Enterprises	$1,032,170
III. Student Aid	242,406
TOTAL CURRENT EXPENDITURES	$3,631,122
EXCESS OF CURRENT EXPENDITURES OVER CURRENT INCOME	$ 406,206

f. Union Theological Seminary

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

May 31, 1969

Assets:	
Current Funds	$ 210,930.80
Endowment Funds	11,150,877.08
Student Loan Funds	72,926.36
Plant Funds	6,255,895.38
Total	$17,690,629.62
Liabilities:	
Current Funds	$ 210,930.80
Endowment Funds	11,150,877.08
Student Loan Funds	72,926.36
Plant Funds	6,255,895.38
	$17,690,629.62
Current Revenue:	
Educational and general:	
Tuition and fees	$ 107,110.70
Endowment income	521,138.56
Gifts and grants	281,190.82
Other	140,096.08
Total Educational and General	$1,049,536.16
Student aid	164,295.54
Auxiliary enterprises	166,339.23
Total Current Revenue	$1,380,170.93

Current Expenditures:	
Educational and general:	
Academics	$ 680,564.93
Administration:	
President and trustees	45,790.94
Seminary relations	47,187.99
Finance	53,802.12
Central services	99,014.05
Operation and maintenance of physical plant	277,109.36
Total Educational and General	$1,203,469.39
Student aid	185,914.12
Auxiliary enterprises	167,338.40
Total Current Expenditures	$1,556,721.91
Current Expenditures in Excess of Current Income	($ 176,550.98)

7. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)
(2) Bond of Treasurer of Synod
(3) Insurance Policies
(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document
(5) Deeds: Campus Christian Life Property:
  (a) Greenville–East Carolina College
  (b) Greensboro–Women's College
(6) Notes: Church Extension:
  Wharton Estate Property:
  506 Tiden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
(7) Deed: Office Building, Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.
(8) Copies of Wills:
  (a) Samuel Andrew Grier
  (b) Sarah J. Hutchison
  (c) A. T. McCallum Estate
  (d) Elizabeth C. Osborn
  (e) Wharton Estate
  (f) Thomas Lee Wilson
(9) Bond of Treasurer of A. T. McCallum Estate.
(10) Centennial Scholarship Trust Agreement of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, with the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., in the U. S. 1962.
(11) Copyright *Foote's Sketches of North Carolina.*
(12) Copyright Fleming's *Historic Third Creek Presbyterian Church.*
(13) Eva and Bessie McKay Scholarship Bequest of $5,000.
(14) Certificates of Deposit

Other Properties

West Raleigh Presbyterian Church
University of N. C. Church, Chapel Hill
Duke Campus Ministry Center
Wm. Black Home
Synod's Office Building, Raleigh
Guidance Building, St. Andrew's College
St. Andrews Presbyterian College
Queens

Miscellaneous

Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund
Eva and Bessie McKay Fund
Wysong-Myles
Loan Funds
Etc.

C. Budgets

1. SUMMARY OF BUDGET FOR ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES – 1972

TOTAL ASSEMBLY	$ 1,593,222	59.38%
TOTAL SYNOD	1,090,000	40.62%
GRAND TOTAL	$ 2,683,222	100.00%

Causes	Budget 1972	% of Total Budget
Church Extension	$ 52,000	4.77
Presbyterian Home	111,000	10.18
Children's Home	160,000	14.67
Christian Education	80,000	7.34
Guidance Program	38,000	3.49
Campus Christian Life	107,000	9.82
Educational Institutions	510,000	46.79
Inter-Church Relations	15,000	1.38
Contingency Salary Fund	5,000	.46
Synod Foundation Facility	12,000	1.10
TOTAL SYNOD CAUSES	$1,090,000	100.00

2. 1972 BENEVOLENT BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO SIX PRESBYTERIES

FOR ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES ONLY

For All Assembly Causes		%	For All Synod Causes		%	Total Assembly and Synod		%
Presbytery I	$ 419,655	26.34	Presbytery I	$ 321,400	29.49	Presbytery I	$ 741,055	27.62
Presbytery II	439,055	27.56	Presbytery II	279,850	25.67	Presbytery II	718,905	26.80
Presbytery III ...	388,315	24.37	Presbytery III ...	236,580	21.70	Presbytery III ...	624,895	23.29
Presbytery IV ...	175,244	11.00	Presbytery IV ...	129,070	11.85	Presbytery IV ...	304,314	11.34
Presbytery V	86,671	5.44	Presbytery V	67,200	6.17	Presbytery V	153,871	5.73
Presbytery VI ...	84,282	5.29	Presbytery VI ...	55,900	5.12	Presbytery VI ...	140,182	5.22
TOTAL ...	$1,593,222	100.00		$1,090,00	100.00		$2,683,222	100.00

3. BUDGET FOR SYNOD'S OFFICE AND PROGRAM OF WORK – 1972

(Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Committee Expenses, etc.)

	1971 Budget	1972 Proposed Budget
Anticipated Income:		
From Presbyteries	$78,604	$78,722
Granville Presbytery–Office	1,020	1,020
Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund	200	200
Interest on Savings	2,583	4,000
	$82,407	$83,942
Expenses:		
General Expenses:		
Salaries	$41,346	$45,700
Manse Allowance	2,700	3,600
Minister's Annuity Fund	1,816	
Employees' Annuity Fund	2,553	3,950
Insurance–Hospital, Life, Liability, Workmen's Compensation	1,450	1,450
Social Security	1,532	1,600
Office Supplies	1,500	
Postage and Express	1,800	
Telephone and Telegraph	825	
Travel	950	
Subscriptions and Dues	150	
Maintenance	775	
Equipment–New Purchases		
Delivery and Messenger Service	360	
Audit	700	
Amortization of Synod Building Loan	1,500	
Discretionary Fund	250	
Miscellaneous	500	
Public Relations–"Presbyterian News"	7,000	
Council and Committee Expenses	4,000	
Entertainment of Synod	3,200	
Printing of Minutes and Blue Book	4,000	$29,650
Total General Expenses	$78,907	$85,950
Building Expenses:		
Insurance	$ 600	
Grounds Upkeep	100	
Maintenance–Building, Building Equipment, and Janitorial Supplies	1,350	
Heat, Lights, and Water	1,450	
Total Building Expenses	$ 3,500	$ 3,650
TOTAL EXPENSES	$82,407	$89,600

IV. REPORT OF DIRECTORS, SYNOD PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION, INC.

Judge William E. Graham, *President*

In 1970 Synod adopted the Articles of Incorporation of the Synod of North Carolina Presbyterian Foundation, Inc. and the Bylaws.

On September 1, 1970 the Board of Directors met in Synod's Office, Raleigh, for the purpose of organizing according to the Articles and Bylaws. The following Directors were present: Archie W. McLean, J. Lyman Kiser, Murphy Evans, James Morgan, William H. Neal, Thomas L. Young, Alex Urquhart, R. D. Grier, Mrs. Leonard Ascough, Mrs. J. C. Childers, and Rev. Harold J. Dudley.

The following members were excused from attendance: M. C. Benton, Gene A. Cathey, and Willis C. Smith.

Clifton A. Poole of Hickory advised that he would be unable to serve as a Director and the Directors proceeded to elect Joseph W. Grier of Charlotte to replace him.

The permanent organization of the Board was delayed in order that a Nominating Committee, composed of Murphy Evans, Chairman, Mrs. Leonard Ascough, and James Morgan might meet, consider the field, and bring in nominations at a subsequent meeting.

Archie W. McLean was elected President, pro tem, and the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Executive Secretary-Treasurer, until the next meeting of the Board.

Appreciation was expressed to Attorney Thomas L. Young of Rocky Mount for services, rendered gratis, in drawing up the Articles and Bylaws; and to Mr. McLean and Dr. Dudley for services in bringing the Foundation into existence.

The Board convened again on February 27, 1971, and heard a report from the Committee on Nominations. The name of Judge William E. Graham, Jr., of Raleigh, was presented in nomination for President of the Board. Judge Graham was unanimously elected President, pending the resignation from the Board later in the meeting of Mr. McLean, whose resignation in due time was accepted with regret, following which Judge Graham was elected to fill the vacancy created by Mr. McLean's resignation.

On nomination the Rev. Harold J. Dudley was elected Secretary-Treasurer until the next annual meeting.

Procedural matters were approved.

Recommendations:

1. That the Bylaws be amended in the following places as indicated:

   (a) That in Article II:3, the last sentence appearing below be deleted:

   "Such slate shall present at least two names for every seat to be filled and the persons who shall receive a plurality of votes cast on a single ballot for each seat to be filled shall be elected director".

(b) That Article III:1 in reference to "regular meetings" be amended to read "Regular annual Meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held within ninety days subsequently to the annual meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, at the Principal Office. In addition, the Board of Directors may provide by resolution for the holding of additional regular meetings".

2. That the following be elected directors:

Class of 1972: Joseph W. Grier, to succeed Clifton A. Poole, resigned; and Vernol Robert Jansen to succeed William H. Neal, resigned.

Class of 1974: J. Lyman Kiser and Murphy Evans to succeed themselves; Judge William E. Graham to succeed Archie W. McLean, resigned; and Charles R. Huntington, Winston-Salem, and Harry F. Wolfe, Jr., Charlotte, to replace M. C. Benton and Gene A. Cathey.

V. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. Report of Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life

Reverend Will H. Terry, *Chairman*

Never before has the college campus needed Christian presence as it does today. In a morass of meaninglessness, hopelessness, boredom, and antinomianism, coupled with students of great potential, the best of training, a strong sense of justice, and a great desire for world peace, we find the context for our ministry.

It is in this setting that your Campus Christian Life Committee is called to plan a ministry. There is no ministry more elusive than that on the college campus, yet none more needed. There is no ministry more frustrating, yet none more rewarding, no ministry more fraught with despair, yet none more thrilling. The campus ministry cannot be measured by statistics; students of this generation are not joiners. The campus ministry cannot be measured by elaborate programs, for this is a generation which lives spontaneously. The low profile of Campus Christian Life makes its appeal to the Synod difficult, but no less important to the mission of the church, evangelistically and socially.

Our campus ministry is richly blessed with fine ministers, good intellectual gifts, pastoral concerns, and creative capacities to attract and serve students. This year's work of Synod's committee has fallen chiefly on the shoulders of a long-range planning committee appointed by Synod's Executive Committee. This Committee was composed of Dr. R. A. Schrimper (North Carolina State), Chairman, Dr. Doralyn Hickey (Duke), Dean Roger Decker (St. Andrews), and the Reverend Milton Carothers (Duke Campus Minister). The Committee sought to look at the work of Presbyterian campus ministry in the context of the ministry being done by other denominations on the campuses of our Synod.

Their charge was as follows: 1) to consider the orders of priority and financial expenditures for campus ministry in the Synod of North Carolina; 2) to work on a salary policy for campus ministers in our Synod; 3) to study the composition of the CCL Committee; 4) to suggest ways of improving the job the committee does in its apology for campus ministry to the church at large.

The Committee, in line with this charge, affirms its belief in the need for an inter-denominational strategy in the allocation of personnel and moneys on North Carolina campuses. The decisions about employment or replacement of campus ministers, for example, must not be made along exclusively denominational lines. The Presbyterian Church in the United States' priority should be established only in cooperation with other Christian ministries. In the matters of salary policies for campus ministers, and the composition of the Executive Committee of the Campus Christian Life Committee of the Synod, the Long-Range Planning Committee made its recommendation to enhance the professionalism of Presbyterian campus ministries, and to increase the representativeness and effectiveness of the Synod's committee.

Specific recommendations of the Committee were as follows:

First, procedures for filling vacancies when they occur:

1) When a vacancy occurs, the local Campus Christian Life Committee, together with a representative of Synod's Committee, is to determine whether it is possible to enter into a joint ministry with other denominations to provide mutual support and structure for the ministry.

2) Where it is feasible to form a joint ministry, a joint committee is to study and evaluate the situation, using the resources available in the regional offices of the United Ministries of Higher Education and Synod's Campus Christian Life Committee.

3) If a joint ministry is not possible, then the local Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Committee is to consult Synod's committee before searching for and securing the services of a new campus minister.

Second, the Long-Range Planning Committee, in considering the membership of the Campus Christian Life Committee, ought to solve three problems - 1) the lack of any significant student input into the Committee's deliberation; 2) the need to clarify the role of Presbytery's Campus Christian Life Chairmen in the structure of the campus ministry; and 3) the need to guard against the self-perpetuation of the committee membership. (The results of their efforts may be found in recommendation #2 to the Synod at the end of this report.) The Committee's report was received and adopted by the Executive Committee with gratitude.

New Work - The Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life has joined with the Methodists to inaugurate a campus ministry at the University of North Carolina-Charlotte. The Reverend David Frye will be the minister. This is the first year that the Charlotte campus has had resident students, and therefore this will be the first full-time campus minister of any denomination on the Charlotte campus.

Presbyterians in Wilmington are working with several denominations to form a united campus ministry. It is their hope, in conjunction with these denominations, to call a campus minister in 1972.

The First Presbyterian Church in Boone is seeking to begin a campus ministry for Appalachian, using the format of an assistant minister who would also work with youth at the First Church and preach at a neighboring home mission church.

Campus Ministers - The roster of campus ministers has remained fairly constant this year. The Reverend Carl Culberson is the minister at the University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, Dr. Z. N. Holler at N. C. State, the Reverend Milton S. Carothers at Duke University, the Reverend John Miller at East Carolina University, the Reverend William E. Kercheval at Winston-Salem. The Reverend Lloyd Dies came to the North Carolina A&T University as the united campus minister there. The Reverend Laura Buzard was ordained and installed as the Minister to Nursing Students at Presbyterian Hospital in Charlotte.

The Reverend Robert Massey resigned as the minister to students at Fayetteville State College to accept a new work in Winston-Salem. The Reverend James Allen has become the Dean of Students at the University of North Carolina-Greensboro and has resigned as the Campus Minister on that campus.

Finances - Finances are still the number one problem facing the campus ministry in North Carolina. Rising costs not matched by available funds are the bind in which we find ourselves. The local Campus Christian Life Committee presents us with realistic budgets to do the work they feel called to do in their particular location; Synod's Committee has to trim, and then due to a lack of available funds, the Council cannot meet the budget. The plain fact is that year by year Synod will have fewer centers in operation or a united ministry with other denominations, which will take the place of Presbyterian work there. Financial necessity will make ecumenicity a reality.

Recommendations:

1) That Synod express appreciation to the Reverend Robert Massey for his faithful service at Fayetteville State University and the Reverend James Allen for his excellent services to the students at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro.

2) That Synod approve the request of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life to change the method of election and composition of the Committee as follows:

Membership: The Committee shall be composed of members as follows: a) The Chairman of each Presbytery's Campus Christian Life Committee, or a duly elected representative of the Presbytery; b) six students, representative of the areas where full-time campus ministries are currently being supported by the Synod; c) three full-time campus ministers sponsored by Synod; d) nine members-at-large from Synod; e) the Synodical President (Ex Officio); and f) a Chairman-at-large. The former shall be arranged in classes whose terms of service shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. Each Presbytery's representative shall endeavor to promote the cause in his Presbytery.

3) That the 1972 budget of the Synod of North Carolina for Campus Christian Life be approved at $107,000.

1. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE COMMITTEE OPERATING FUND

Statement of Income and Expense

January 1, 1970 - December 31, 1970

		Budget
INCOME:		
From Presbyteries Benevolence Funds ..	$102,468.73	$121,068
From the Board of Christian Education For:		
CCL Ministry at UNC, Greensboro ..	2,000.00	2,000
CCL Ministry at Winston-Salem	2,000.00	2,000
From Witness Committee for CCL Ministry (W-S)	1,250.00	1,250
Proceeds of L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	310.82	
TOTAL INCOME	$108,029.55	$126,318
DISBURSEMENTS:		
UNC, Chapel Hill	$ 17,128.55	$ 23,544
NCSU, Raleigh	19,485.54	19,635
Duke, Durham	21,573.61	20,610
UNC, Greensboro	16,762.25	17,804
ECU, Greenville	14,631.89	16,376
Fayetteville State University	3,468.96	3,672
Winston-Salem	5,050.00	1,800
Presbyterian Hospital	3,400.01	3,275
NC Central University, Durham	1,000.00	2,000
UNC, Charlotte	1,000.00	1,000
Cooperative Ministry, Charlotte	500.00	3,000
Campbell College	282.00	
A & T College, Greensboro		2,000
Appalachian State College, Boone	2,892.00	2,900
	$107,174.81	$117,616

Insurance, Auto Liability, Wk. Comp. . .	43.57	
Audit	125.00	125
Amortization of Loan, Synod Office . . .	600.00	600
Insurance - Buildings, Duke, Greenville, Greensboro	687.60	600
CCL Committee Expense	1,406.36	875
"Work We Do Together"	171.93	
Miscellaneous	68.63	500
	$ 3,103.09	$ 2,700
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$110,277.90	$120,316
NET DIFFERENCE, EXPENSE OVER INCOME	($ 2,248.35)	

Fund Balance, January 1, 1970	$6,411.11
Less Excess Expenses over Income	2,248.35
Balance in Synod Office General Fund	$4,162.76
Reserve CCL Program - NCSU	$1,231.75
Reserve UCCF	162.00
TOTAL RESTRICTED	$1,393.75
Unrestricted	$2,769.01
Fund Balance December 31, 1970	$4,162.76

2. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE COMMITTEE
Budget for 1972

Support for CCL Centers at:	1971 Budget	1972 Proposed Budget
UNC, Chapel Hill	$ 15,096	$ 16,875
NCSU, Raleigh	20,194	21,575
Duke University	20,090	21,825
UNC, Greensboro	18,429	19,779
ECU, Greenville	16,826	18,106
Fayetteville State University	3,472	2,500
Winston-Salem	5,100	10,854
Presbyterian Hospital	3,450	–
N. C. Central University, Durham	2,000	2,500
UNC, Charlotte	1,000	–
Charlotte Cooperative Ministry	3,000	4,000
Appalachian State University	3,500	3,500
A&T University, Greensboro	2,000	2,500
Total Support for CCL Centers	$114,157	$124,014
Other Expenses:		
Committee and General Expense	$ 2,700	$ 2,700
Total Budgeted Expenses	$116,857	$126,714[1]
Less Funds for the Board of Christian Education	4,000	
	$112,857	

[1]Synod approved only $107,000 for 1972.

B. Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education

Reverend H. Edwin Pickard, *Chairman*

As the Synod of North Carolina has moved into the '70s, the Executive Committee of Christian Education has attempted to redefine its norms and objectives and to establish priorities for its educational mission. Considerable time has been spent by the entire committee and by special ad hoc committees in this process.

In view of declining church school enrollments and church-wide participation in all denominations, including our own, the committee is projecting new and innovative possibilities for Christian education in this decade. Through our Synod Christian education staff and Area Directors we are seeking to provide assistance and resources as close to the particular church as possible, recognizing that this is where the primary job in Christian education has to be done. These staff persons will be sharing the results of pilot projects with particular churches and with the Presbytery Christian education committees of Synod.

The Committee of Christian Education has felt hampered in its task during this interim period. While awaiting the final decision on Presbytery boundaries, it has not wished to employ replacement Area Directors as various persons have resigned. The Committee is planning to provide the services of Area Directors to each of the Presbyteries as Synod's resources permit under emerging structures. Because of the financial stress experienced by the Board of Christian Education, beginning in 1972 the Synod through its Committee of Christian Education will assume responsibility for the full support of our Regional Director. Presbyteries, in turn, will need to share in providing adequate Christian education staff for Presbyteries.

The members of the Christian Education Committee have been diligent in attendance at committee and council meetings, and in fulfilling their assigned tasks. We continue to be grateful for the wise and helpful guidance of our Regional Director, the Reverend Robert Turner. He, in turn, has been ably assisted by Miss Beatrice Kiser, Assistant to the Regional Director, and the Area Directors: Mrs. John F. Cheney, Jr., Fayetteville; Miss Sarah K. Wilson, Kings Mountain; Mrs. Frank S. Jones, Mecklenburg; Miss Sara McNeill, Orange; Miss Donna Cook, Wilmington; and Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, Winston-Salem. Mrs. Edward Hyatt has served as Interim Office Coordinator for Granville Presbytery, and the above Area Directors have sought to provide services to Presbyteries where other Area Directors have resigned, during the interim period while restructuring of bounds of Presbyteries is proceeding. Their devotion and their professional competence offer constant inspiration.

The work done by your committee is reflected in the reports of the Councils, Cabinets, and Ad Hoc Committees.

AUDIO–VISUAL LIBRARY

Miss Beatrice Kiser, *Director*

3,827 filmstrips to local churches during 1970
127 churches members of library
60 new filmstrips and records added during year
Supplement to Audio-Visual Catologue printed
2 Audio-Visual Previews held in cooperation with TRAV (Atlanta)

CABINET ON ADULT WORK

Mrs. Joseph C. Estes, Jr., *Chairman*

The chairman of the Adult Cabinet served as a leader in the Adult CLC Lab section at the North Carolina Christian Education Conference at Montreat in June, 1970. She attended the November meeting of Synod's C. E. Committee, the staff meeting which planned for the 1971 North Carolina Christian Education Conference and the workshop at St. Andrews Presbyterian College in February of 1971.

The Adult Cabinet met in Asheboro in December 1970 with members from five Presbyteries and the minister representative of the Men of the Church Council.

Most Presbyteries sent a team of 3 persons to the Regional Curriculum Building Workshop held in Charlotte, N. C. sponsored by the Board of Christian Education. All of the leaders, with the exception of those from the Board, came from this Synod.

In Winston-Salem Presbytery a task force worked with three selected churches as a pilot program for development of curriculum building.

Amity Church of Charlotte was invited by the Board of Christian Education to be a key church in local curriculum planning and is currently serving in this capacity.

Several adults participated in the Discovery Learning Workshop sponsored by the Synod.

In most Presbyteries workshops and previews were held for teachers and leaders of adults.

CABINET ON YOUTH WORK

Rev. James T. Frazier, *Chairman*

During the past year Synod's Youth Cabinet met two times. Each meeting was held in the First Presbyterian Church, Asheboro, N. C.

At the December 3, 1970 meeting the cabinet, following Bill Peterson's suggestion, used the day for training presbytery chairmen. Mr. Bill Peters met with us and shared Orange Presbytery's experience in Summer Camping. Mr. Lee Atkins was also present to share his experience with Youth-Adult groups that meet to bridge the communication gap.

At the April 20, 1971 meeting the cabinet, again following Bill Peterson's suggestions of a year ago, used the day to exchange resources and what's happening in the presbyteries. Some very good resources were shared with those few who were present. A list of these resources was mailed to all cabinet members.

Rev. Bob Turner, Miss Donna Cook and Mr. Bill Favor reported that they attended the Regional Youth consultation (UPUSA and US) in Atlanta at Camp Calvin on February 5, 6, and 7, 1971.

Mr. Ken Doxey attended a Training Workshop for the Youth Club Movement at Massanetta Springs in Virginia.

Synod's Youth Cabinet has only one recommendation:

"That Synod's Christian Education Committee arrange through Synod's Program Committee to have a room set up at the June 8-9, 1971 Synod Meeting to display resources in all areas of the Christian Education Committee's work and that Miss Donna Cook co-ordinate the collection and showing of the resources."

CABINET ON CHILDREN'S WORK

Mrs. William McCorkle, *Chairman*

The Cabinet on Children's Work, through its annual meeting in Asheboro, provided opportunity for Presbytery Chairmen of Children's Work to come to a better understanding of their responsibility through sharing materials and resources, special needs and concerns, plans for training events, and through receiving information about new emphases and trends in Christian Education. Special features of the meeting this year were a presentation of the materials on Hunger as it relates to children and as discussion of the Through the Week series led by Dr. Samuel S. Wiley, Executive Director of the N. C. Council of Churches.

Training offered to leaders throughout the Synod included many creative and innovative events such as workshops for Discovery-Learning, Curriculum Building, Creative Teaching Skills, Summer Activities. Other workshops for week-day kindergarten teachers offered a better understanding of "the usual and the unusual child" and use of the Winter-Haven Testing for reading readiness.

Presbytery Activities included;

(1) Helped sponsor a kindergarten in rural church which has moved to complete self support this year.

(2) Sent one person to Instroteach Workshop, Louisville, Ky.

(3) Provided skills workshop.

(4) Sponsored persons to N. C. Christian Education Conference.

(5) Sponsored persons to Discovery-Learning Workshop (Synod).

(6) Engaged in planning Discovery-Learning Workshops in Presbytery.

(7) Appeared before legislature to support AFDC.

(8) Local church consultations studying the total ministry of the church to children.

(9) Demonstration teaching, observation with follow-up conference.

(10) Training for consultants in children's work

(11) Helping with establishment, observing, giving aid in securing equipment.

COUNCIL ON HOME AND FAMILY MINISTRY

Rev. Paul H. Felker, *Chairman*

The Home and Family Ministry is not dead within our church! It has been going through a period of transition but it is as vitally important to the life of the church today as when it first began.

A joint home and family ministry shall be an attempt to help our congregations minister to households and families in their varying needs by study, experimentation, development and brokering of resources. Thus in the local churches we must ascertain the needs of our families and offer help to them as they wrestle with various problems, issues and concerns. The possibilities of ministry are limited only to the creativity of the responsible committee.

The Leader's Almanac in the Presbyterian Survey of December 7, 1970 contains a wealth of information on what various churches and presbyteries are doing in the Home and Family. Study this to get good ideas for your church, but seek to creatively meet the existing needs.

A wealth of excellent Home and Family materials are available through the secular press as well as those produced by our church. Study your Presbyterian curriculum catalogue and see that Home and Family materials are suggested for use in church school classes, vacation church school women's circles, family groups, youth groups, etc. There are many possibilities of studies which will aid the growth of families in your congregation. Attempt something for the families of God and He will bless your efforts. Then having had success write a simple report to the Family Life Division of the Board of Christian Education; it will be reported in the subsequent issues of the Leader's Almanac to assist others.

The N. C. Christian Education Conference will not have a Family Life Workshop this year. However, you may be interested in attending Family Life Conference in Charlotte on October 1 and 2 which is sponsored by the N. C. Family Life Council. For information write:

Mrs. J. Marshall Sasser
Box 736
Smithfield, N. C. 27477

Presbytery events:

Family Recreation and Use of Leisure Time workshop

Fall Rally: "Family Communication" Charlie Shedd to speak to youth and adults

Weekend Family Camping

Encouraged use of "Image of the Christian Family" for Vacation Church Schools.

Several churches had weekend camp retreats with emphasis on Home and Family ecology.

MEN'S WORK

Edgar Wells, *Chairman*

The Synod Men's Council continues to promote the involvement of men in the Mission of the Church through the training of its own members to assist in this endeavor in Presbyteries and local churches.

For the first time the Men's Council of the Synod and the Women of the Synodical are cooperating to sponsor a "Men-Women" Conference in Montreat, June 11 - 13. A successful conference involving more than 450 men was held in Montreat last year. It is anticipated that this number will be surpassed this summer.

All Presbyteries, except Albemarle, have an active Men's Council which sponsors rallies for men and promotes the involvement of men in the life and work of the Church, both on Presbytery and local church level.

Plans are being firmed up, both on Synod and Presbytery level to support and promote the "Church Convention" to be held in Atlanta, Ga., October 14 - 17, 1971.

Recommendations to Synod:

1. That the Synod authorize the Synod Men's Conference and the North Carolina Christian Education Conference to hold a communion service during their conferences.
2. That the Synod adopt the Budget of the Christian Education Committee for 1972 in the amount $80,000.00 from Budgeted Benevolences.
3. That the Synod adopt the Budget of the Presbyterian Guidance Program for 1972 in the amount of $38,000.00 from Budgeted Benevolences.
4. That the report of the Christian Education Committee including the report of the Presbyterian Guidance Program be adopted.

SYSTEMATIC STUDY COUNCIL

Rev. Lee W. Adkins, *Chairman*

INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS AD HOC COMMITTEE

Pursuant to the action of the Christian Education Committee, "That an Ad Hoc Committee of three persons be appointed, responsible to the Systematic Study Council . . . . . ", the following persons have been invited and have agreed to serve as members of the Ad Hoc Committee: Rev. John A. Wilkerson, Jr., Hickory; Rev. S. R. Tippens, Jr., Chapel Hill; and the Rev. John Laughlin, Charlotte.

The Ad Hoc Committee will be responsible to recommend programs personnel and for the conducting of Interpersonal Relations learning experience.

CAMPING AD HOC COMMITTEE

As directed by the C. E. Committee, the Camp Directors and other persons concerned with camping have held two meetings called and chaired by Rev. James S. R. Tippens, Jr., Camp Director, Camp New Hope, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Upon recommendation of this ad hoc group, the Christian Education Committee has formed a Cabinet of Outdoor Christian Education under the Systematic Study Council. This Cabinet will consist of a chairman appointed by the Council and the chairman of each Presbytery Camping Committee plus one person representing each camp facility. The purpose and function of the Cabinet will be: a. Coordinate synod camping activities in the future – for example: 1. central purchasing, 2. opportunity for campers to take advantage of special programs in whole synod; b. Be instrument of communication between camps; c. Keep abreast of trends and directions in camping and keep Presbyteries informed. The Committee has also approved the employment of the consultant team of Bone and Brittan of Philadelphia to assist in a comprehensive study of camping program and facilities across the Synod. The expense of this is being borne by voluntary commitments from Presbyteries.

1. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION FUND

a. Balance Sheet ET

December 31, 1970

Assets:	
Petty Cash on Hand Held by Committee of Christian Education, Charlotte, North Carolina	$ 600.00
Cash on Deposit - Due From General Fund Exhibit "B"	10,942.99
Cash on Deposit - Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Raleigh, North Carolina - Certificate of Deposit #326160	1,036.26
TOTAL ASSETS	$12,579.25
Fund Balance:	
Balance January 1, 1970	$25,425.08
Less: Excess of Income Over Expenses - 1970 - Exhibit "W"	(12,845.83)
Funds Held for Young People's Conferences	$ 614.26
Operating Funds	11,964.99
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1970	$12,579.25

b. Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1970 - December 31, 1970

		Budget
INCOME:		
From Presbyteries Benevolence Funds	$77,440.45	$86,805
Previous Year Benevolence Funds		8,300
Total from Presbyteries	$77,440.45	$95,105
Interest Earned on CD#326160 and Deposits	51.80	
From Trust Funds	234.90	
Refund State Sales Tax	111.45	
Total from Other Sources	$ 398.15	$ 1,800
TOTAL INCOME:	$77,838.60	$96,905
EXPENSES:		
Administrative:		
Salary - Administrative Asst.	$ 6,779.74	$ 6,700
Salary - Temporary Employees	814.00	1,000
Rent Allowance - Regional Director	2,400.00	2,400
Utilities Allowance - Regional Director	608.16	900
Insurance - Group Life and Hospital	144.59	
Annuity Fund - Minister and Employees	775.92	
Social Security	352.31	
Parking	81.00	
General Expenses		3.500

Office Supplies and Printing	577.74	
Postage and Express	345.54	
Telephone and Telegraph	926.61	
Travel - Director	1,122.30	
Audit	665.00	
Miscellaneous	138.38	
Total Administrative Expenses	$15,731.29	$14,500
Area Work:		
Salaries - Area D. C. E.'s	$56,039.16	$60,800
Insurance - Group Life and Hospital	1,450.60	16,140
Employees Annuity Fund	3,840.76	
Social Security	2,689.85	
Supplies	22.00	
Travel	5,552.86	
Miscellaneous	6.05	
Total Area Work Expenses	$69,601.28	$76,940
General Promotion:		
Discretionary Fund - Regional Director	$ 400.00	$ 400
Synod's Men's Council	600.00	400
Conferences - NCCL, Ad., Rec., NCC on C. E.	2,893.13	3,500
Committees, Councils and Cabinets	1,328.69	2,065
Printing "Work We Do Together"	130.04	
Total General Promotion Expenses	$ 5,351.86	$ 6,365
TOTAL EXPENSES:	$90,684.43	$96,905
EXPENSES IN EXCESS OF INCOME:	$12,845.83	

Fund Balance:

Balance January 1, 1970	$23,788.82
Less Expenses in Excess of Income	12,845.83
Cash on Deposit in Synod Office General Fund	$10,942.99
Cash on Deposit in Charlotte Office Imprest Fund	600:00
Investment in CD #326160	1,036.26
	$12,579.25
Reserve for "Young People's Conference"	614.26
FUND BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1970	$11,964.99

c. Christian Education Budget - 1972

INCOME (Anticipated)	
From Presbytery Benevolences	$96,955.00[1]
Previous year balance (Est)	
Other	
EXPENSES	
1. Regional Director	
Cash Salary	$11,200.00
Housing Allowance	2,700.00
Utilities	800.00
Annuity	1,650.00
Insurance	314.25
Travel	1,800.00
	$18,464.25
2. Administrative Assistant	
Cash Salary	$ 7,350.00
Insurance	125.00
Social Security	382.20
Annuity	580.00
	$ 8,437.20
3. Administrative Expenses	
Temporary Employees	$ 3,000.00
Office Supplies & Printing	750.00
Postage	300.00
Telephone	1,200.00
Audiovisual Library	500.00
Parking	200.00
Audit	700.00
Miscellaneous	150.00
	$ 6,800.00
4. Area Work	
Salaries	$45,000.00
Insurance	750.00
Annuity	3,860.00
Social Security	2,293.20
Supplies	200.00
Travel	4,500.00
Miscellaneous	50.00
	$56,653.20
5. General Promotion	
Discretionary Fund	$ 400.00
Synod Men's Council	400.00
Conferences (NCCL, Ad., Rec., NCC on CE)	3,500.00
Printing ("Work We Do Together")	200.00
Committees, Councils and Cabinets	2,100.00
	$ 6,600.00
Total	$96,954.65

[1]Synod approved $80,000 for 1972.

2. COUNCIL ON PRESBYTERIAN GUIDANCE PROGRAM

Rev. Tom B. Anderson, *Chairman*

Rev. Alfred E. Thomas, *Director*

I. Program

The Presbyterian Guidance Program is dedicated to (1) enhancing ones understanding of the vocation of a Christian, (2) increasing self-understanding as to ones interests, values, abilities and personality as these affect career considerations, and (3) affording an opportunity for educational and occupational exploration.

The Progarm is an example of local church leaders working closely and effectively with a Synod Program in behalf of young people, college students and adults.

With a competent staff and adequate facilities the Presbyterian Guidance Center at Laurinburg is the focal point for an intensive two-day experience in career exploration. Young people spend several months of pre-counseling preparation with a vocational aide in the local church before coming to the Center. Appointments are made for adults at any time, within schedule limitations, without prior preparation.

II. Staff

Dr. Alfred Thomas became Director of the Program in June 1970. Under a joint appointment with St. Andrews he serves part-time as Associate Professor of Psychology and teaches one course each term. He succeeded Dr. Logan Cockrum who is now an Associate Professor at the University of Virginia.

Mr. Elbert Patton began a year's leave of absence in September to meet residency requirements at Duke in a doctoral program in counseling. During the summer he taught a course at the College and assisted in the Academic Enrichment Workshop in addition to his regular duties.

Mrs. Lucylle Keylon succeeded Mr. Rowland New as Counselor, coming to this position from that of Assistant Dean of Students at St. Andrews. Mr. New resigned to accept a position with a community college in Maryland.

III. Public Relations

Questions regarding the Program have come from industries, private schools, public schools, college and graduate students, in addition to the many requests from churches.

The Presbytery Chairmen and committees have served as the main liason between the Center and local churches. A workshop was held in Asheboro for Chairmen. Other workshops have been held for vocational aides in several Presbyteries. The Director, in addition, presented the Program at meetings of Presbyteries, leadership schools, and in local churches.

IV. New Materials

All materials and forms used in the Program are undergoing a complete revision. A Guidance Section in the Christian Education Conference at Montreat, June 18 - 24, will serve to give an orientation to the new materials, although they will not be available for use by churches before late fall.

Recommendations:

1. That each Presbytery Christian Education Committee be urged to establish a Presbyterian Guidance Program Sub-Committee.
2. To encourage local churches to secure the new materials for use in the Presbyterian Guidance Program (Materials available in the fall).
3. That Synod express appreciation for the services of Dr. Robert Davidson, retiring Dean of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, as a member of the Presbyterian Guidance Program Committee.
4. That the fees for the Presbyterian Guidance Program be increased as follows:

High School - Presbyterian	$30.00
High School - Non Presbyterian	$45.00
Adult - Presbyterian	$45.00
Adult - Non-Presbyterian	$60.00

a. Guidance Center Report

January 1, 1970 to December 31, 1970

I. Counseling Load

Summary of Services:

A. Counseling

High School	392
College (SAPC)	158
Ministerial	7
Special Counselees	
Junior High	2
High School	21
College	14
Adult	21
Academic Enrichment	
Workshop	29
	644

B. Special Testing

Academic Enrichment	
Workshop	15
GED	80
MAT	5
College Testing (Incl.	
Freshmen Testing)	378
Individual	4
	482

C. Informational

St. Andrews College	32
Academic Enrichment	
Workshop	29
Professional Inquiries	9
	70
TOTAL	1196

D. Additional Services

Rowland I. C. New
AEW – (1st Session)
Elbert R. Patton
AEW – (2nd Session)
Five weeks teaching
Dr. Alfred Thomas
Summer School and Fall Teaching

II. Sources of Referrals

Presbyterian Church	392
Other Churches	1
Colleges	451
Presbyteries	7
(Min. Cand.)	
Self-referrals	345
TOTAL	1196

b. Guidance Program Fund

(1) Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1970 – December 31, 1970

INCOME	1970 (12 Months)	1970 Budget
From Presbyteries Benevolence Funds:	$34,548.84	$40,333
From Other Sources:		
Testing Fees	12,409.00	15,680
Refund EAF Dues and Miscellaneous Receipts	1,428.83	
Proceeds from Trust Funds	104.80	
One-half Compensation from SAPC for Teaching Services of Guidance Personnel	2,663.88	
Total from Other Sources	$16,606.51	$15,680
TOTAL INCOME	$51,155.35	$56,013
EXPENSES:		
Salaries	$34,666.41	$40,500
Salaries of Temporary Employees		1,000
Rent Allowance for Director	1,458.30	2,500
Utilities Allowance for Director	291.62	500
Insurance and Annuity for Staff	3,893.42	4,313
Social Security	1,287.22	1,300
Office Supplies and Printing	648.84	1,000
Postage and Express	288.00	500
Telephone and Telegraph	827.94	900
Travel Expense	813.93	500
Dues and Subscriptions	153.75	200
Maintenance – Office Equipment	208.08	600
Insurance – Guidance Center	208.25	
Audit	100.00	50
Miscellaneous	718.63	100
Printing "Work We Do Together"	57.83	
Conferences and Visitors	12.04	150
Committee Expense	160.26	200
Psychometric Materials	976.04	1,200
Counselor Training	950.00	
Aide Training Conference		500
Donation Guidance Center Building Fund	–	–
TOTAL EXPENSES	$51,220.56	$56,013
NET DIFFERENCE INCOME/(EXPENSE)	$ 3,434.79	

FUND BALANCE
December 31, 1970

Cash on Deposit January 1, 1970	$ 1,900.32
Add Income in Excess of Expenses	3,434.79
Petty Cash on Hand at Center	300.00
FUND BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1970	$ 5,635.11

c. Presbyterian Guidance Program Budget – 1972

	1971 Budget	Proposed 1972 Budget
INCOME:		
From Synod	$42,902.00[1]	$42,883.00[2]
From Center	15,680.00	16,900.00
TOTAL INCOME	$58,582.00	$59,783.00
EXPENSES:		
Salaries	$43,424.00	$41,628.00
Salaries of Temporary Employees	500.00	1,000.00
Rent Allowance for Director	2,500.00	3,000.00
Utilities Allowance for Director	500.00	600.00
Insurance and Annuity for Staff	4,313.00	4,200.00
Social Security	1,600.00	1,300.00
Office Supplies and Printing	1,000.00	850.00
Postage and Express	500.00	450.00
Telephone and Telegraph	900.00	1,000.00
Travel Expense	500.00	1,500.00
Dues and Subscriptions	150.00	175.00
Maintenance–Office Equipment	500.00	500.00
Insurance–Guidance Center	245.00	245.00
Audit	50.00	100.00
Printing "Work We Do Together"	50.00	60.00
Conferences and Visitors	350.00	500.00
Committee Expense	200.00	175.00
Psychometric Materials	1,000.00	1,050.00
Aide Training and Conferences	200.00	200.00
Counselor Training	–	900.00
Miscellaneous	100.00	350.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$58,582.00	$59,783.00

[1] Synod approved $40,842.00 for 1971.

[2] Synod approved $38,000 for 1972.

C. Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension – 1970

Reverend J. Murphy Smith, *Chairman*

PREAMBLE

The Executive Committee of Church Extension has the responsibility for administering certain bequests to Synod, loan funds, and the permanent reserve fund; direction of the office of TRAV; oversight of special ministries conducted by Synod; and reporting to Synod on evangelistic and home mission activities in the Presbyteries. We would call your attention to the apparent renewed interest in evangelism in some areas of our Synod, and increased efforts in some of the Presbyteries to serve and reach some special groups in the communities in which some of our Churches are located. Some comments on the work of this committee by Synod's Executive Secretary, Dr. Harold Dudley, deserve your special attention.

REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY

Harold J. Dudley

Since my retirement is immiment, it is incumbent upon me to present a final Report, summarizing the financial status of the Committee, and to offer some pertinent observations for your perusal, immediately or remotely.

The total assets in loan funds, securities, and investments, delivered to me by my predecessor in 1951 were $154,864.66. Today, not including the A. T. McCallum Trust Fund, these approximate $350,000. Had the interest rate on loans to churches been higher than 4%, the figure would have been nearer to $400,000 available for loans and investments. The returns from these funds may be used for increasing the loan funds; or in some specific cases for purposes designated in bequests; or in regard to undesignated funds as the Committee may designate.

The total amount specifically available for loans as of December 31, 1970 follows:

Church and Manse Loan Fund -	$223,849.09
Permanent Reserve Fund -	87,399.63
TOTAL LOAN AND RESERVE FUNDS	$311,248.72

Other assets include the following:

Wharton Bequest	$ 22,868.91
A. T. McCallum Bequest	272,981.23
Sarah J. Hutchison Bequest	4,500.00
Thomas L. Wilson, Sr., Bequest	?
	$ 300,350.14
Total Loan and Reserve Funds	311,248.72
TOTAL LOAN & INVESTMENT FUNDS	$ 611,598.86

In addition, the Committee has additional assets in furniture and equipment, held by the Departments of Special Ministries and TRAV, the exact value of which has not been determined.

The Certificate of Incorporation of the Committee on Home Missions, papers relating to loans, including notes, insurance policies, deeds of trusts, copies of wills, et al. are filed in appropriate places in Synod's Office.

The functions of this Committee have changed rather extensively during the past twenty years. In 1951, the Committee on Home Missions had under its aegis concern for supplementary salary sustentation of Home Missions Ministers (called "field workers") in five Presbyteries to the extent of $25,940. Today the Committee has no responsibility in this area. The same Committee at that time appropriated each year up to as much as $20,000 for "grants in aid". This service has also disappeared.

Then, there was a Department of Church and Manse Erection, with a full-time director in charge of counseling churches in reference to building programs. The Department of Evangelism was quite active, and at one time, Synod employed a full-time evangelist. Nine years before employing a Director of TRAV, a Department of Radio was maintained, and your Secretary promoted regular radio programs over more than forty stations.

There was a Department of Negro Work which was limited in its effectiveness by virture of the fact that opportunities themselves were limited within the Synod.

The Committee employed a full-time Sunday School Extension Worker, whose responsibility was surveying for extension through the establishment of Sunday Schools.

Today, the four main activities of your Committee are promoted through TRAV, the *Presbyterian News,* Special Ministries, and the Department of Loans. The latter is the equivalent of a small business since the amount available for loans as has been indicated above, approximates $350,000 with a constant number of loans exceeding twenty-five. In view of the various funds related to the Committee, the loan funds and others, there is no inconsiderable amount of business, including banking, negotiating loans, investing, et al.

1. Finance: Presbyteries paid 89.3% of Askings in 1970, or $47,504.66 of the Budget Asking, which was $53,190. The deficit of income from presbyteries was $5,685.34. Other income included $625.00 from the Board of National Ministries designated for the Butner Ministry; $144.09 from the Richardson Trust Fund; and $2,792.49 from the Reserve Funds for support of the Butner Ministry, a total of $51,066.24 against a budget total of $58,690, $7,623.76 under the budget.

The total expenses were $53,309.53, or $2,243.29 in excess of income but $5,380.47 less than the budget. Fortunately, we had a surplus at the end of 1970 which made it possible to operate without a deficit, and as a matter of fact with a balance at the end of 1970 of $4,218.05.

We were not able to retain $10,000 in the budget at the end of the year, as was ordered by the Committee some years ago for the purpose of assuring salaries for the first quarter of the year.

2. Acceptances by Presbyteries, 1971: The presbyteries have accepted 1971 Askings of 86.68%. For Church Extension this means $49,423 of the Budget-Askings of $57,017. Anticipated income for 1971 follows:

From Presbyteries	$49,423
From Reserve Funds	2,500
From Richardson Trust	120
	$52,043

The actual budget for Church Extension for 1971 is $60,686, thus we have an anticipated deficit of $8,643. To meet this in part there are two sources: (1) A balance as of December 31, 1970 of $606.62; (2) TRAV Reserve of $3,617.43.

3. Loan Funds: At the end of 1970 there were 31 loans (34 last year) ranging up to approximately $40,000. Loans are made at 4% interest and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the corpus.

The Church and Manse Loan Fund, as of December 31, 1970, was valued at $223,849.09 in contrast to $211,187.05 the year before.

The Permanent Reserve Fund, as of December 31, 1970 was valued at $87,399.63, an increase of $8,037.27. In this account are the following bequests: Mrs. A. T. McCallum Bequest; A. T. McCallum Bequest; Mrs. Elizabeth Osborn Bequest; Mrs. Sarah J. Hutchison Bequest; Samuel Andrews Grier Bequest; and securities valued at $5,940.

4. Bequests:

(1) *Wharton Bequest:* The Wharton Bequest was received in 1958 and 1959 from the estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton of Raleigh. As of December 31, 1970 the bequest had a value of $22,868.91. For a full report, see "Auditor's Report".

(2) *A. T. McCallum Bequest:* Synod came into possession of the A. T. McCallum Estate in 1961, when it was valued at approximately $250,000. The latest audit represents the value at $272,981.23 and in 1970 Synod received for distribution in accordance with Item VI (G) of the will a total of $11,401.98 representing earnings for 1969. This amount was distributed according to the terms of the will. Of the amount earned, Synod received a total of $6,967.88 ($3,800.66 to Barium Springs Children's Home; $1,266.89 to Glade Valley School; and $1,900.33 to Synod's Home Missions).

(3) *Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn Bequest:* The original bequest was in the amount of $1,000.00. Mrs. Osborn who resided in Greensboro, died in 1957, leaving 10 shares of paid up stock in Gate City Savings and Loan Association, shares having a constant value of $1,000. Bequest received in full and invested.

(4) *Samuel Andrew Grier Bequest:* In May, 1963, Synod received a Bequest in the amount of $1,468.95 from the Estate of Samuel Andrew Grier of Barium Springs to be used for Evangelistic work. (See Synod *Minutes* of 1963, page 118). This is invested, and the income is used in the manner stipulated in the will.

(5) *Sarah J. Hutchison Bequest:* In November, 1963, A. Walton Litz, Associate Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc. advised the General Secretary that under a legacy left to the Presbyterian Foundation in 1926 by Mrs. Sarah J. Hutchison of Charlotte, the "Home Missions Work" of the Synod of North Carolina would receive the income from the legacy of $4,500. In 1970, Synod received $267.79 from the bequest.

(6) *Thomas L. Wilson, Sr. Memorial Fund:* In October, 1953, the American Trust Company, Charlotte, N. C. advised that Thomas Lee Wilson, Sr. of Gastonia had left a bequest in his will [IX, (c), (2)] to be known as the "Memorial Fund bearing the name of Thomas Lee Wilson, Senior, Gastonia, North Carolina". This provides that 2½% of the residue of the Estate be designated for the "Home Missions Committee of the Synod of North Carolina in connection with the Presbyterian Church, United States, with the principal office presently located in Greensboro, North Carolina." In 1970, Synod received from the bequest $209.55.

(7) *Mrs. A. T. McCallum Bequest:* This Bequest was originally for $5,924.42. The bequest is invested, and the income is either used to support Special Ministries or accrues.

(8) *Mr. and Mrs. Ralph S. Robinson, Sr. and Children Fund:* In 1970, Mr. Ralph S. Robinson, Jr. advised the General Secretary that it was the intention of his family to reactivate the "Mr. and Mrs. Ralph S. Robinson, Sr. and Children Fund", and he was advised that the Fund had a value as of December 31, 1969 of $35,553.69. During 1970 the family increased the Fund by stocks at a total value of $1,024.75. In addition, during 1970, the Fund was increased from earnings at 4% in the amount of $1,422.15, giving the Fund a value as of December 31, 1970 of $38,000.59.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod endorse, and promote the attendance of, the Celebration on Evangelism in Cincinnati, Ohio, September 20-24, 1971, in which our denomination will cooperate with the United Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., Cumberland, Reformed, and the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Churches in its sponsorship.
2. That Synod endorse, and promote the attendance of, the Presbyterian Convention in Atlanta, Ga., October 14-17, 1971.
3. That Synod commend Rev. James N. Grubb for his work as Chaplain of the John Umstead Hospital for nervous and mentally disturbed, the blind center, the alcoholic rehabilitation center, the youth center for young first offenders, and the C. A. Dillon Correctional center, all at Butner, N. C.
4. That Synod approve the employment of Mr. Darrell Monroe on a temporary basis as director of TRAV.
6. That Synod approve the budget of the Church Extension Committee for 1971, amounting to $61,598.00
6. That pending the adoption of this report Synod hear Rev. John C. Ropp on the plans for the Celebration of Evangelism in Cincinnati.

SUB–COMMITTEE ON HOME MISSIONS

Reverend Donald A. Campbell, *Chairman*

It is the task of the Home Missions Committee of the Church Extension Committee of the Synod to coordinate by report to the Executive Committee and to Synod the work of Home Missions in the nine presbyteries. Here is a summary of those reports:

Albemarle Presbytery, Reverend Lawrence W. Avent, *Chairman*

There are ten aid receiving churches in the Presbytery and one summer Chapel, located at Kill Devil Hill, on the Outer Banks. This ministry is conducted by a seminary student through a summer Chapel which was placed there three years ago. Our worker also participates in an inter-denominational work which is designed for young people and families.

Efforts are being made to relocate two churches to provide a better opportunity for growth and mission. Special help is being provided for one church with problems to assist it in carrying out a more effective mission.

In response to the Laymen's Committee on Ministers' Salaries, this Committee has cooperated with the Presbytery in raising the minimum salary for ministers by 10% for 1971.

The Committee is encouraging lay renewal gatherings and has helped to promote this through participation in one pilot project in the Presbytery.

Concord Presbytery, Fielding Clark, *Chairman*

During the year 1970 the Committee found itself more or less in a holding position situation because of the recommendations coming from the Committee on Restructure to the Synod and later the action taken by Synod on June 24 which in effect dissolved the Presbytery. The Committee did not then and still does not believe that this was an equitable decision for the Presbytery of Conford, the fourth Presbytery of the Synod in size and one that ranks third in its giving. This has created some lethargy in our spirit and our efforts to plan anything for the future.

About all that was done in 1970 was to continue our efforts to strengthen the work in our aid-receiving churches and to challenge some of our churches to become involved in community projects which the Committee would help fund.

The Committee in co-operation with the Committee on World Missions sponsored a Presbytery-wide rally dealing with the problems of hunger and the needs in the western part of North Carolina, which was well presented and attended.

Fayetteville Presbytery, Reverend Charles E. Kirkpatrick, *Chairman*

During the past year, Fayetteville Presbytery has had the opportunity to have five (5) of its smaller churches served by a student intern under the oversight of Dr. Ben L. Rose and our executive secretary. This has helped these churches considerably. Several of these churches otherwise would been grouped with other churches. The work these young men have done is great and the experience gained very helpful. One of the churches was served with a "tentmaker" ministry. The student intern taught in the public schools and served with the church in off hours. This church has made very definite progress.

Two of our rural churches have worked in an Ecumenical Youth Fellowship to enable the youth of that area to have a larger and more meaningful program and recreation. These churches individually could have provided little in this way of help, but together more than thirty young people were served.

Fayetteville Presbytery approved a recommendation of its National Ministries Committee to investigate the establishment of a Juvenile Home for youth who have left home, but are not necessarily violators of law. We have received help from Barium Springs in this project.

During the past year, our Barnabas Fellowship Fund helped two churches. Mt. Pelier Presbyterian Church built an educational building, and the Priest Hill Presbyterian Church built a new sanctuary. Also, the Cameron Hill Presbyterian Church completely remodeled its facilities.

There are four chapels in our Presbytery under the supervision of local churches. These chapels are in Lumberton, Dunn, Laurel Hill, and Pinehurst.

The Presbytery is seeking to finish a complete survey of the churches in hopes of better serving the Presbyterians of this area.

Granville Presbytery, Reverend E. G. Agsten, *Chairman*

Constant study is being made in this committee to encourage aid-receiving churches and/or fields to: 1. Increase their level of stewardship and self support; 2. Feel themselves a real part of the entire work of the Presbytery, Synod and General Assembly; and 3. Study ways and means of merging with other churches.

Of special interest we note the following work and activities:

1. Eleven ministers and eleven churches and/or fields are receiving aid from the Presbytery of Granville.
2. Five churches and/or fields have loans from the committee to aid in building programs.
3. Ministers from aid-receiving churches were dinner guests of the committee after which a roundtable discussion followed during which there was a splendid exchange of ideas.
4. Teams from the committee visited each field twice during the year.
5. A Convocation for ministers and officers of aid-receiving churches with a helpful program was held prior to the fall stewardship season.
6. The chairman, Rev. Charles Norwood, along with the Executive Secretary, Rev. I. M. Bagnal, attended the Home Mission Association meeting in Atlanta in December.
7. In an effort to express appreciation for the fine work done by our aid-receiving ministers, the committee took two actions, namely:
   (a) granted a $100 Christmas bonus to each and
   (b) made a strong recommendation to all aid-receiving churches that their pastor's salary be increased by $25 per month beginning January 1, 1971, over and above any remuneration being received at the present time.

Kings Mountain Presbytery, Reverend John E. Kimbirl, *Chairman*

A brief summary of what we have done with Home Mission churches in the Presbytery would go as follows: During the year 1970 two churches became self-supporting and one aid receiving church merged with a self-supporting church. This means that at the beginning of this year we have four aid receiving churches. Of these four, plans have been in the making since last year for one of them to merge with a self-supporting church. This is anticipated to take place during the first half of this year. We have conducted two surveys, and have a third in the planning stages, to look at several of our situations with regard to the possibility of the realignment of churches and/or clusterings, in order to be able to challenge capable ministerial leadership for

our situations. We continue to have contact people from our committee relating directly to each aid receiving church, so that we assist them, not only in money, but also in developing and maintaining program and leadership.

Orange Presbytery, Charles S. Wilkins, *Chairman*

The Church Extension Committee of Orange Presbytery strives toward the goal of enabling the churches of Presbytery to accomplish the mission of the church - not so much through authoritative oversight as by enabling, encouraging and supporting the work done by sessions, local congregations, pastors and others.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work and the Church Extension Committee, recognizing their common responsibilities, have had several joint meetings and now have two subcommittees working toward joint efforts in affording opportunities for several congregations, sessions and pastors in a geographical area working cooperatively.

Cooperative work between churches in adjoining territory continues to be promoted by Church Extension workers who have special skills. This work is currently being done by Miss Frances Pritchett in Orange County and Mr. Vernon Grimes in Rockingham and Caswell counties.

The Church Extension Committee is also participating in the Greensboro Inner-City Ministry which is an ecumenical ministry of Methodists and Presbyterians in the Greensboro area. This ministry presently includes a crisis ministry to low income families, a telephone "crisis control" ministry, a drug abuse ministry, a senior citizen ministry and a summer day camp ministry.

A second inner-city ministry, in Burlington, is encouraged and supported by the Church Extension Committee. The work emphasises religious instruction, recreation, and a ministry to the needy.

The Church Extension Committee has a special interest in and affords support and encouragement to the Presbyterian Church of the Cross in Greensboro. This congregation, which serves in a racially changing neighborhood, continues as a strong active church with its ministry to the neighborhood consisting of day care, kindergarten, recreation and by providing a center for community activities including a group known as "The Northeast Association".

Sustentation grants and grants for building repairs and construction continue to be made up to the resources afforded the committee by the churches of the Presbytery.

Wilmington Presbytery, Reverend James B. Tubbs, *Executive Secretary*

The Committee has sought to up-grade the Pastors' salaries of small Churches and consolidate the existing fields in order to challenge and retain pastoral leadership. All salaries supported by Presbytery are either equal to or above the minimum required as of January 1, 1971 ($6900 plus $200 for each additional Church served). There were ten aid receiving Churches in 1970. In 1971 there will be seven. Four Churches have become self supporting.

Windermere Presbyterian Church, under the capable leadership of Dr. Graham McChesney, was completed and organized March 15, 1970 with approximately 225 members, at a total cost of $202,000.00 The Committee has purchased three acres of prime property for the re-location of Myrtle Grove on Hwy. 132.

A most effective Pilot Stewardship Program was conducted by Paul F. Warren, Assoc., among five churches in the Wallace area. Dramatic increases in pledging and giving and commitment were registered. The prospectus on the subject is available upon request.

A seamen's Service Center, under the leadership of Rev. E. G. Connette, has been established and a Ministry installed by Feb. 1971. Chaplains visit each vessel entering the State Ports and a cordial invitation extended to all hands to visit the Service Center. Volunteer host and hostesses from Wilmington Churches manned the Service Center, and enjoy their contacts. It is hoped that arrangements can be made for visits by the seamen into the homes, and the showing of movies, escorting seamen to points of interest in Wilmington. The Committee continues to support the Bogue Banks Ministry To Youth in cooperation with other denominations at Morehead City and Atlantic Beach, during the summer months.

Primary interest in further development centers in the suburban growth of Jacksonville on six acres of prime property, and in the re-location of Myrtle Grove in Wilmington. Other areas of concern are inner-city work in downtown Wilmington to reach run-aways; the military complex at Cherry Point and Camp Lejeune and the U. S. Air Force Base in Wilmington and the U. S. Coast Guard Cutters stationed there. Migrant farm ministries in several rural counties present a challenge.

Winston-Salem Presbytery, Reverend E. Perry Mobley, *Chairman*

Generally, we have been involved in the work normally associated with Church Extension. We have provided sustentation for ten aid-receiving churches, we have sought to assure that churches without ministers have had regular worship services and we have administered special loan funds entrusted to the Witness Committee.

In conjunction with the Service Committee of Winston-Salem Presbytery, we have reviewed and provided funds for the operation of a Child Care and Development Center. This is a "day care" program for disadvantaged children in Winston-Salem.

We have provided funds and some direction to the Campus Ministry at Wake Forest University and other institutions of higher education in Winston-Salem, which is under the control of the Synod of North Carolina's Campus Christian Life Committee.

We have been involved in a special ministry, jointly sponsored by Winston-Salem Presbytery and the Board of National Ministries, in Northwest Ashe County. This is one of the deep poverty areas located in Winston-Salem Presbytery. In addition to the normal services of worship and church school, we have supervised a week day kindergarten, a clothes distribution center, community youth activities, and a dental program. Most of the activities are being conducted by people in the community. A group of dentists from Winston-Salem and surrounding areas are giving their time and skills in operating the dental clinic which is primarily for children who would not otherwise have access to a dentist. This is our third year in this special ministry, a ministry in which we seek to minister to the whole man, physically and spiritually. This ministry has proven to be greatly needed and the response has been outstanding. This has been a three year program which ends this year. The committee is making plans to continue this ministry beyond the three year projection, when the support of the Board of National Ministries will discontinue.

SUB–COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL MINISTRIES

George Elliott, *Chairman*

Reverend James N. Grubb is Chaplain at Butner for the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina. Butner consists of the John Umstead Hospital for nervous and mentally disturbed; the Blind Center; the Alcoholic Rehabilitation Center; the Youth Center for young first offenders; the C. A. Dillon Correctional Center.

The Butner Ministry includes individual conseling, group counseling, camp directing, preaching and leading worship services, pastoral visitation and arranging educational seminars for fellow ministers.

During the months of June, July, and August of this year Mr. Grubb will supervise Field Work for Robert Dunham, a rising middler at Union Seminary, Richmond.

In addition to the activities mentioned, Mr. Grubb took a clinical course of thirty hours in marriage counseling at the University of North Carolina. He is very much interested in this area of service and expects to devote some time to this type of counseling and marriage therapy.

Please inform Mr. Grubb when a member of your congregation is a patient at Butner. He will minister to him and keep you informed about the progress of the patient.

SUB–COMMITTEE ON TRAV

B. Humphey Marshall, *Chairman*

The position of the director of TRAV was vacant from June 30, 1970 until February 1, 1971, at which time Mr. Darrell Monroe was employed to work under the direction of the Executive Secretary of Synod. In order that the new General Secretary may make suggestions about the conduct of this office, and since there is the possibility that Synod may decide to make some changes in its oversight, Mr. Monroe was employed on a temporary basis. He is a graduate of Clemson University and Columbia Theological Seminary in Decatur, Ga., and has had special training in the field of communications. He was ordained by Granville Presbytery in May 1971.

SUB–COMMITTEE ON WITNESS

Reverend Joseph G. Morrison, *Chairman*

Your Synod's Church Extension Sub-Committee on Witness feels that it can best serve as an instrument for exchanging ideas on ways and techniques of witness which have produced gratifying results. Your committee encourages pastors and church sessions to communicate with churches which have experienced a Lay Renewal Program or a Lay Renewal Workshop. This type of program has been very effective in some of our churches. We are aware of Evangelism Workshops that have been conducted in specific areas in some of our Presbyteries. These workshops were designed to meet specific needs, such as: training in person-to-person evangelism, campus ministry, planning for evangelistic services, evangelism through the church school, youth witness. Your committee wishes to share with the other Presbyteries a significant concept still in the development stage in Wilmington Presbytery. The specialized Witness Committee of Wilmington Presbytery's Church Extension Committee is developing the concept of a Presbytery Evangelist. Because there is demand within our church for evangelists but no provision is made within any of our church courts for an evangelist, and since many churches must turn to The

Presbyterian Evangelistic Fellowship to secure the services of an evangelist, Presbyteries might make provision for an evangelist to serve the Presbytery as a whole and individual churches within the Presbytery. Such an evangelist would be available to conduct area workshops and training in the Presbytery. He would be available to conduct evangelistic services in local churches and assist local churches develop a program of witness, person-to-person evangelism and other viable forms of evangelism. Such an office could give depth and emphasize the dimension of personal commitment in Presbytery's Stewardship development and the evangelist could assist the Stewardship Committees in the local churches to include the dimension of evangelism, witness and commitment in planning for the stewardship development of the local congragation.

Your committee encourages all Presbytery Witness Committees to appoint a Chairman of Evangelism who will be responsible for relating the Presbytery and local church sessions to the Celebration of Evangelism in Cincinnati, September 20-24, 1971.

All church sessions which have developed an effective program of witness or executed some specific program of significance are requested to send to the Office of Synod a description of the program with an evaluation of its effectiveness.

I. EVANGELISM STATISTICS

TABLE I. CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH TO JANUARY 1, 1971

A. Church Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1969	Dec. 31 1970	Net Gain/Loss 1969		Net Gain/Loss 1940-1969		Added on Profession 1970
Albemarle	4,832	9,841	9,775	−66	(− .67%)	4,943	(102.29%)	222
Concord	12,831	17,210	17,086	−124	(− .72%)	4,255	(33.16%)	361
Fayetteville	13,595	18,850	18,479	−371	(−1.97%)	4,884	(35.92%)	399
Granville	6,771	14,835	15,019	184	(1.24%)	8,248	(121.81%)	354
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,216	9,404	188	(2.04%)	3,176	(50.99%)	248
Mecklenburg	18,716	37,332	37,693	361	(.97%)	18,977	(101.39%)	837
Orange	14,087	25,674	25,630	−44	(− .17%)	11,543	(81.94%)	597
Wilmington	8,546	12,430	12,491	61	(.49%)	3,945	(46.16%)	285
Winston-Salem	5,299	8,752	8,780	28	(.32%)	3,481	(65.69%)	238
SYNOD	90,905	154,140	154,357	217	(.14%)	63,452	(69.80%)	3,541

Order Growth by % for 1970

Rank		Percentage
1	Kings Mountain	2.04%
2	Granville	1.24%
3	Mecklenburg	.97%
4	Wilmington	.49%
5	Winston-Salem	.32%
6	Orange	−.17%
7	Albemarle	−.67%
8	Concord	−.72%
9	Fayetteville	−1.97%
	SYNOD	.14%

Order Growth by % for Period 1940–1970

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Granville	121.81%
2	Albemarle	102.29%
3	Mecklenburg	101.39%
4	Orange	81.94%
5	Winston-Salem	65.69%
6	Kings Mountain	50.99%
7	Wilmington	46.16%
8	Fayetteville	35.92%
9	Concord	33.16%
	SYNOD	69.80%

B. Sunday School Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	1969 Dec. 31	1970 Dec. 31	Net Gain/Loss 1969-Dec. 31, 1970		Net Gain/Loss 1940 - Dec. 31, 1970	
Albemarle	4,334	6,340	5,854	−486	(−7.67%)	1,520	35.07%
Concord	9,802	11,558	11,221	−337	(−2.92%)	1,419	14.48%
Fayetteville	11,692	12,783	11,319	−1,464	(−11.45%)	−373	−3.19%
Granville	5,369	10,258	9,969	−289	(−2.82%)	4,600	85.68%
Kings Mountain	6,135	6,213	6,220	7	(.11%)	85	1.39%
Mecklenburg	15,365	26,715	26,435	−280	(−1.05%)	11,070	72.05%
Orange	11,525	18,446	16,039	−2,407	(−13.05%)	4,514	39.17%
Wilmington	6,989	8,967	8,254	−713	(−7.95%)	1,265	18.10%
Winston-Salem	5,080	5,675	5,587	−88	(−1.55%)	507	9.98%
SYNOD	76,291	106,955	100,898	−6,057	(−5.66%)	24,607	32.25%

Order Growth by % for 1970

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1.	Kings Mountain	.11%
2.	Mecklenburg	−1.05%
3.	Winston-Salem	−1.55%
4.	Granville	−2.82%
5.	Concord	−2.92%
6.	Albemarle	−7.67%
7.	Wilmington	−7.95%
8.	Fayetteville	−11.45%
9.	Orange	−13.05%
	SYNOD	−5.66%

Order Growth by % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1970

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1.	Granville	85.68%
2.	Mecklenburg	72.05%
3.	Orange	39.17%
4.	Albemarle	35.07%
5.	Winston-Salem	18.10%
6.	Concord	14.48%
7.	Wilmington	9.98%
8.	Kings Mountain	1.39%
9.	Fayetteville	−3.19%
	SYNOD	32.25%

TABLE II. REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, BAPTISMS, AND CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1970

Presbytery	[1]Reaffirmations and Certificates		Baptisms					Churches Reporting No Additions on Profession of Faith	
			Adult		Infant				
	1969	1970	1969	1970	1969	1970	1968	1969	1970
Albemarle	331	392	96	108	86	116	12	19	23
Concord	1,029	605	85	155	196	225	24	22	22
Fayetteville	652	555	192	180	211	193	29	26	39
Granville	961	801	123	115	217	231	20	19	24
Kings Mountain	351	317	62	73	121	94	13	11	9
Mecklenburg	2,793	1,689	259	252	539	572	28	33	24
Orange	1,126	974	207	187	315	335	22	29	23
Wilmington	616	839	188	151	161	156	28	26	24
Winston-Salem	341	380	100	134	108	116	16	5	10
SYNOD	8,200	6,552	1,312	1,355	1,954	2,038	192	190	198

[1]Does not include Professions of Faith.

TABLE III. PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1970

Year	SYNOD		GENERAL ASSEMBLY		BAPTIST		METHODIST	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716	–	565,853	–	560,558	–	361,060	–
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,000	3.38
1957	138,442	1.76	845,735	1.54	846,263	2.58	436,654	.15
1958	140,562	1.53	869,501	2.81	871,272	2.96	475,986	9.00
1959	143,066	1.78	885,524	1.84	893,679	2.57	475,716	-.06
1960	144,784	1.20	899,116	1.53	913,176	2.18	464,445	-2.37
1961	145,640	.59	913,582	1.61	932,415	2.11	470,327	1.27
1962	147,409	1.21	924,104	1.15	940,995	.92	462,652	-1.63
1963	148,773	.93	933,534	1.02	948,842	.83	465,876	.70
1964	149,897	.76	940,634	.76	962,813	1.47	470,128	.91
1965	151,347	.97	945,975	.57	974,954	1.26	473,477	.71
1966	152,537	.79	951,487	.58	984,844	1.01	475,699	.47
1967	154,504	1.29	960,775	.98	995,749	1.11	478,943	.68
1968	154,349	-.10	961,767	.10	1,005,833	1.01	481,397	.51
1969	154,140	-.14	957,584	-.44	1,018,578	1.26	493,778	2.57
1970	154,357	.14	958,195	.06	1,023,564	.49	494,095	.06
1944-1970	—	61.27	—	69.33	—	82.60	—	36.84
1958-1970	—	9.81	—	10.20	—	17.48	—	3.81

TABLE IV. RECORD FOR 1970

PRESBYTERY	COMMUNICANTS AT BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	ADDITIONS BY PROFESSION OF FAITH	OTHER ADDITIONS	LOSSES	COMMUNICANTS AT YEAR END	GAIN OR LOSS
Albemarle	9,795	222	392	679	9,730	(65)
Concord	17,124	361	605	1,094	16,996	(128)
Fayetteville	18,763	399	555	1,323	18,394	(369)
Granville	14,760	354	801	971	14,944	184
Kings Mountain	9,169	248	317	379	9,355	186
Mecklenburg	37,197	837	1,689	2,167	37,556	359
Orange	25,554	597	974	1,599	25,526	(28)
Wilmington	12,365	285	839	1,062	12,427	62
Winston-Salem	8,702	238	380	592	8,728	26
1970 TOTAL FOR SYNOD	153,429	3,541	6,552	9,866	153,656	227
1969 TOTAL FOR SYNOD	153,672	3,405	8,200	11,833	153,429	(228)

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

a. Church Extension Fund

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1970

ASSETS:		
CASH ON DEPOSIT:		
Due From Synod's General Fund - Share of Cash	$ 4,218.05	
Church Extension Committee Loan Fund	27,388.34	
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund	10,550.59	
TOTAL CASH ON DEPOSIT		$ 42,156.98
LOANS TO CHURCHES AND OTHERS:		
Church Extension Committee Loan Fund - Balance of Unpaid Principal and Accrued Interest	$ 193,176.37	
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund - Balance of Unpaid Principal and Accrued Interest	9,993.47	
TOTAL LOANS TO CHURCHES AND OTHERS	203,169.84	
NOTES RECEIVABLE:		
From Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property		2,744.76
INVESTMENTS:		
Church Extension Committee Loan Fund:		
50 Shares Lincoln National Corporation Common Stock - Fair Market Value Date of Receipt		3,284.38
TOTAL ASSETS		$ 251,355.96
FUND BALANCE:		
OPERATING FUND:		
Funds Held For Butner Ministry Special Conferences	$ 57.16	
Retained For Operations:		
Support of Butner Ministry	500.00	
TRAV Department	3,617.43	
General Programs	43.46	$ 4,218.05
CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE LOAN FUND		223,849.09
SADIE DUNCAN WHARTON ESTATE FUND		23,288.82
TOTAL FUND BALANCE		$ 251,355.96

b. Church Extension Committee Operating Fund

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1970 - December 31, 1970

		Budget
INCOME:		
From Presbyteries Benevolence Funds	$47,504.66	$54,190
From Other Sources		
Bd. of Christian Ed. for Butner Ministry	$ 625.00	$ 2,500
Proceeds from Trust Funds	2,936.58	2,000
Total from Other Sources	$ 3,561.58	$ 4,500
TOTAL INCOME:	$51,066.24	$58,690
EXPENSES:		
Home Missions: (Butner Institutional Ministry)		
Salary of Minister	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500
Salary of Secretary	1,500.00	1,500
Rent Allowance	1,800.00	1,800
Car Allowance	600.00	600
Insurance - Grp. Life and Hospital	391.54	380
Minister's Annuity Fund	930.00	930
Social Security	72.00	72
Printing and Supplies	133.26	120
Postage and Express	56.82	120
Telephone and Telegraph	58.10	75
Maintenance - Office Equipment		100
Conferences and Visitors		100
Miscellaneous	427.43	50
Total Butner Ministry	$13,469.15	$13,347
Evangelism	$ 511.45	$ 500
Public Relations - "Presbyterian News"	$14,000.00	$14,000
TRAV Department - Radio and TV:		
Salaries	$13,322.34	$13,550
Rent Allowance	1,866.64	2,800
Minister's Annuity Fund Dues	855.02	1,200
Employee Annuity Fund and Insurance	506.21	837
Social Security	271.33	216
Office Supplies	177.96	300
Postage and Express	336.21	500
Telephone and Telegraph	352.49	400
Travel	393.65	1,500
Subscriptions and Dues	53.50	150
New Purchase - Office Equipment	6.40	450
Miscellaneous	25.90	340
"News of the Church" TV Program	1,186.83	6,500)
"Sunday School of the Air" Radio Program	2,308.57	)
Miscellaneous Production	392.02	)

Total TRAV Department	$22,055.07	$28,743
General Expenses:		
Audit	$ 600.00	$ 150
Amort. of Synod Office Bldg. Loan	1,500.00	1,500
Committee Expense	894.12	800
Miscellaneous	279.74	700
Total General Expenses	$ 3,273.86	$ 3,150
TOTAL EXPENSES:	$53,309.53	$58,690
EXPENSES IN EXCESS OF INCOME	($ 2,243.29)	

FUND BALANCE

December 31, 1970

Surplus, January 1, 1970	$2,843.91	
Reserve for TRAV Department	3,617.43	
		$6,461.34
Less Expenses in Excess of Income		2,243.29
FUND BALANCE - December 31, 1970		$4,218.05

c. Loan Funds

(1) Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

(a) Summary of Loan Transactions

January 1, 1970 to December 31, 1970

	Date of Loan	Original Amount Of Loan	Unpaid Balance 12-31-70
CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND:			
Loan to Churches:			
Berea Presbyterian Church	4-2-58	$10,000.00	$ -0-
Bethel Presbyterian Church	5-25-70		8,208.92
Bowden Presbyterian Church	8-21-70		2,028.91
Butner Presbyterian Church	7-8-59	11,086.00	10,522.98
College Heights Church	2-17-54	15,000.00	4,951.25
Comfort Presbyterian Church	8-22-67	12,000.00	6,831.08
Covenant Presbyterian Church	11-2-67	4,300.00	2,210.17
Covenant Presbyterian Church–Manse	1-1-56	12,000.00	3,529.84
Dellabrook Presbyterian Church	9-8-64	11,500.00	9,366.40
Grifton Presbyterian Church#2	2-7-64	9,000.00	3,899.00
Hope Mills Presbyterian Church	4-15-68	10,000.00	2,238.97
Jacksonville First Presbyterian Church	1-11-67	5,000.00	-0-

John Calvin Presbyterian Church	1-3-55	7,500.00	10,480.89
Linwood Presbyterian Church	4-6-70		19,377.26
Memorial Presbyterian Church	7-16-69	21,000.00	16,085.13
New Hope Presbyterian Church	4-6-65	20,000.00	13,298.55
Pageland Presbyterian Church	12-4-67	6,000.00	3,776.30
Park Avenue Presbyterian Church	9-3-70		19,549.99
Peace Presbyterian Church	7-25-63	10,000.00	4,620.88
Philippi Presbyterian Church	11-16-64	3,500.00	1,016.74
Plymouth Presbyterian Church	12-1-54	6,000.00	3,132.45
Selma Presbyterian Church	12-7-64	7,000.00	1,404.79
Sherwood Presbyterian Church	2-16-65	5,000.00	2,614.71
Stanley Presbyterian Church	2-13-70		18,895.65
Union Presbyterian Church	11-23-66	15,000.00	-0-
Warsaw Presbyterian Church	6-10-68	5,000.00	4,088.80
Westminister Presbyterian Church	10-6-64	20,700.00	16,050.50
Wilmore Presbyterian Church	4-26-65	14,000.00	-0-
TOTAL LOANS TO CHURCHES		$240,586.00	$188,180.16
Other Loans:			
Presbyterian Home, Inc.	10-9-67	$ 6,000.00	$ 4,996.21
Raymond Horn	1-29-69	5,000.00	-0-
TOTAL OTHER LOANS		$ 11,000.00	$ 4,996.21
GRAND TOTAL CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND – LOANS OUTSTANDING		$251,586.00	$193,176.37

(b) Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1970 to December 31, 1970

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1970		$35,430.19
RECEIPTS:		
Collections on Notes - Principal and Interest	$60,886.09	
Cash Contributions - Ralph S. Robinson and Family	1,024.75	
Interest Earned on General Fund Deposits	1,047.31	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$ 62,958.15

TOTAL	$98,388.34
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Loans Made to Churches	71,000.00
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1970 - DUE FROM GENERAL FUND	$27,388.34

Note:

Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest on All Notes December 31, 1970 - (Schedule - 7)	$193,176.37	
Cash on Deposit (Above)	27,388.34	
50 Shares Lincoln National Corporation Common Stock - At $65.6875 Market Value Date of Transfer - Contributed by Ralph S. Robinson and Family During the Year	3,284.38	
Total Loans, Investments and Cash on Deposit		$223,849.09

(2) Permanent Reserve Fund of Church Extension

(a) Balance Sheet

December 31, 1970

Assets:

Due From General Fund		$14,432.00
Loans Receivable - Schedule - 7		67,027.63
Securities (At Par) - Exhibit "Q": Wysong-Miles Company Stock		5,940.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$87,399.63

Fund Balance:

Balance - January 1, 1970	$83,937.15	
ADD: Cash Dividends Received	855.36	
Interest on General Fund Deposits	239.63	
Additions to Designated Reserve for Evangelical Work in Synod	511.45	
Interest Earned on Loans	1,856.04	
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1970		$87,399.63

(b) Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
January 1, 1970 to December 31, 1970

CASH ON DEPOSIT – JANUARY 1, 1970		$ 198.74
RECEIPTS:		
Collections on Loans - Principal and Interest	$12,626.82	
Dividends - Wysong-Miles Stock	855.36	
Interest Earned on General Fund Deposits	239.63	
Additions to Designated Reserve for Evangelical Work in Synod	511.45	14,233.26
CASH BALANCE – DUE FROM GENERAL FUND – DECEMBER 31, 1970		$14,432.00

(c) Permanent Reserve Fund Investments

	Interest and Principal Received In 1970	Unpaid Balance 12-31-70
Calvary Presbyterian Church	$ 5,750.00	$ 9,351.93
Covenant Presbyterian Church		13,969.54
Spring Hill Presbyterian Church	541.15	2,516.44
Trinity Presbyterian Church	455.67	4,554.29
Williamston Presbyterian Church	1,380.00	13,768.62
TOTAL LOANS TO CHURCHES	$ 8,126.82	$44,160.82
Synod Office Operating Fund (For Synod Office Building)	4,500.00	22,866.81
TOTAL LOANS–PERMANENT RESERVE FUND	$12,626.82	$67,027.63

	Balance 12-31-70	Interest And Principal Received Current Year
SECURITIES AT PAR:		
Wysong and Miles Company Stock:		
Certificate# 175 - 100 Shares - $5.00 Par Value	$ 500.00	
Certificate# 176 - 98 Shares - $5.00 Par Value	490.00	
Certificate# 28 - 132 Shares - $5.00 Par Value	660.00	
Certificate# 29 - 66 Shares - $5.00 Par Value	330.00	
Certificate# 532 - 792 Shares - $5.00 Par Value	3,960.00	
TOTAL SECURITIES 1188 Shares - $5.00 Par Value	$ 5,940.00	855.36
DUE FROM GENERAL FUND	$14,432.00	239.36
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND INVESTMENTS	$87,399.63	$13,721.54

d. Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1970 to December 31, 1970

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1970		$ 9,360.90
Receipts:		
Payments Collected on Notes Receivable	$992.54	
Interest Earned on Deposits	496.90	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		1,489.44
TOTAL		$10,850.34
Disbursements:		
Interest Earned Transferred to Church Extension Operating Fund		299.75
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1970 - DUE FROM GENERAL FUND		$10,550.59

Note:

Fund Assets:	
Cash	$10,550.59
Loans	12,738.23
Total Assets	$23,288.82

e. Fund Balance

Operating Fund:		
Balance January 1, 1970	$ 6,461.34	
LESS: Expenses In Excess of Income	(2,243.29)	
Balance December 31, 1970		$ 4,218.05
Church Extension Committee Loan Fund:		
Balance January 1, 1970	$211,260.90	
ADD: Interest Earned on Deposits	1,047.31	
Interest Accrued on Loans - (Schedule - 7)	7,231.75	
Contributions	4,309.13	
Balance December 31, 1970		$223,849.09
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund:		
Balance January 1, 1970	$ 22,603.90	
ADD: Interest Earned on Deposits	496.90	
Interest Accrued on Notes Receivable - (Schedule - 7)	487.77	
	$ 23.588.57	
LESS: Interest Earned on Deposits and Notes Transferred to Operating Fund of Church Extension	299.75	
Balance December 31, 1970		$ 23,288.82
TOTAL CHURCH EXTENSION FUND BALANCE – DECEMBER 31, 1970		$251,355.96

3. CHURCH EXTENSION BUDGET – 1972

	1971 Budget	1972 Budget [2]
Income:		
From Presbyteries Benevolence Funds	$57,017	$61,598
Church Extension Committee Reserve Funds	2,000	2,500
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	120	200
Total Income	$59,137	$64,298
Expenses:		
Home Missions:		
Butner Institutional Ministry	$14,766	$16,578
Evangelism	100	–
Public Relations–Support of Presbyterian News	14,000	15,400
TRAV Department–Radio and TV	28,820	28,820
General Expenses	3,000	3,500
Total Expenses	$60,686[1]	$64,298

[1] $1,549 in excess of anticipated Income.

[2] Synod approved $52,000 for 1972.

D. Report of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions

Dr. William M. Roberts, *Chairman*

Since Synod last met, this Executive Committee has convened twice in addition to a conference call. Meetings were held on November 13, 1970 at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia; in Synod's Office on May 5, 1971; and a conference call on March 23.

The meeting in Richmond was highlighted by two panels made up respectively of students, who addressed the Committee in the morning, and of faculty and administration who addressed the Committee in the afternoon.

President Stair of Union Seminary addressed the Committee and emphasized the crises in reference to (1) religion and theology; (2) money and business management; and (3) relationships with the church, the ministry, the university, and society. He pointed out a budget deficit of $375,000 and indicated the trend today, because of money pressures, is toward "cluster and merger".

Ad Hoc Study Report

As of this date, Davidson and St. Andrews Colleges have responded to the report which was adopted by Synod in 1970. Your Ad Hoc Committee has postponed meeting for the purpose of evaluating these responses until all three institutions have responded. Queens College reports that the matter is being thoroughly studied and evaluated.

1956 Campaign

The Committee will be interested to learn that the final payment on the last pledge made to the Capital Gifts Campaign on Higher Education in 1956 was made by the St. Andrews-Covenant Church, Wilmington, last December. On page 96 is a financial statement of income and disbursements from January 1, 1956 through December 31, 1970, indicating that total income received in Synod's Office on the Campaign was $1,619,296.60. Of this amount $1,255,060.62 was distributed to St. Andrews Presbyterian College; $1,200 to Peace College; $195.00 to the Lucy Steele Memorial Fund; and $186,543.75 to Campus Christian Life. Total cost of the Campaign was $176,297.23.

Reserve Funds

Three separate Funds make up the Reserve Funds:

(1) The W. Z. Stultz Reserve Fund, which was an original bequest of $24,000 (1955). One-half of the value of this Fund belongs to the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, since, when the Fund was established, Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions were respectively sub-committees of an Executive Committee on Higher Education. As of December 31, 1970, the Fund had a value of $36,382.40.

(2) Also in the Reserve Funds is the Eva and Bessie McKay Scholarship Fund, which represents an original bequest, made by the late Miss Eva McKay in 1966 in the amount of $5,000, and designated for "ministerial scholarship known as the Eva and Bessie McKay Scholarship". As of December 31, 1970, the Fund had a value of $5,825.44.

During the current scholastic year, Miss Elaine Rhodes of Davidson, N. C., a Junior in Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, has been recipient of the fund in the amount of $800.

(3) Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education: We are still holding as a balance in this Fund, $1,153.45.

As of December 31, 1970, the Reserve Funds after receipts and disbursements, totaled $43,361.29.

Last year this Committee recommened for its four Institutions that Synod give $550,000 in 1971; however, Synod approved of the recommendation of Synod's Council in the amount of $527,498. Two years ago you recommended $527,000 and Synod approved of $507,062.

The approximately 154,000 Presbyterians of Synod gave last year as indicated above, a total of $452,472.07 to its Educational Institutions. This represents a per capita gift to Higher Education of $2.93 (including the Richardson Trust Fund, $2.94), or after deducting expenses, a per capita gift of $2.92. The per capita gift to the three colleges of Synod was $2.29 (St. Andrews, $1.47; Queens and Davidson each, $ .42); and to Union Theological Seminary, $ .62. The per capita gift in 1969 was $2.91.

Miscellaneous

Going to College Handbook: Last year we distributed approximately 408 copies of the "Going to College Handbook", published by the *Presbyterian Outlook,* to high schools in the State of North Carolina.

Recommendations:

1. That the action of Synod in 1970, authorizing a capital gifts campaign in 1972 for the four educational institutions of Synod, be rescinded.
2. That Synod approve of a join capital gifts campaign in 1972 for Davidson and Queens Colleges.
3. That the Tamblyn and Brown Feasibility Study Report be received for further study and consideration.
4. That Synod requests Presbyterian pastors in North Carolina to urge their young people to apply for enrollment in Church-related colleges for their baccalaureate education.
5. That, pending adoption of this report, Synod hear (1) J. Maryon Saunders, a member of Synod's Executive Committee who served as Chairman of the ad hoc committee to study the feasibility of a capital gifts campaign in 1972; and (2) Mr. A. C. Podesta, executive vice president of the firm of Tamblyn and Brown, New York, in reference to the feasibility study report.

I. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina Samuel R. Spencer, Jr., President. John M. Bevan, Vice President for Academic Affairs. C. David Cornell, Vice President for Finance and Development. The college is owned and controlled by the Trustees of Davidson College who are elected by Presbyteries in the Synod of North Carolina, Suwanee and Everglades Presbyteries in Florida and by Asheville Presbytery in Appalachian Synod, and by the Alumni Association. Founded in 1837; 1,000 men.

Academic standing: Davidson is fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. The Davidson chapter of Phi Beta Kappa was one of the first in North Carolina. It is a member of the Association of American Colleges, the Southern University Conference.

Academic Program: A new curriculum and new calendar became a part of Davidson College in 1968, bringing about the greatest changes in the college program in nearly 50 years. While the basic elements of the three-term year and the 32-course requirement for graduation were quickly embraced, other facets proposed and adopted by the faculty are still being made a part of the total educational program. A thorough review of the program will be made by the faculty this coming year.

Davidson College continues to maintain a fine liberal arts program, preparing young men for careers of dedicated service to mankind and to the church. Increasingly its graduates seek lifetimes of service in ever broadening fields of concern for man.

The new educational approach at Davidson places greater responsibility upon each student for his own education, and with the advent of the Honors College in 1970, some students were given almost complete freedom from the usual academic requirements to pursue their education under faculty guidance but without required class attendance or other usual aspects of academic life. Additionally, many students are being encouraged to pursue some kind of "extended studies" program. This program stresses community involvement. During the past year students have been off-campus working on projects in legal aid centers, city planning offices, hospitals, business offices, the courts, state conservation laboratories, and child development centers.

The development of an Asian Studies program is another aspect of the new curricular thrust, one which requires of the faculty a large measure of effort in building insights and expertise in new areas of the world and in cross-fertilizing the various disciplines.

Finally, independent study for most students in all departments is being advocated. This curricular direction is a modification of tutorial programs for the elect few which have been sponsored by faculty members in several departments since the mid-1940s.

Finance and Campus Planning: Davidson College has completed the first phase of its major fund raising effort for the new E. H. Little Library, having met the original challenge of Mr. Little. However, changes in curriculum have dictated new demands upon the library plans, turning it into a versatile Academic Center for which additional funds will be necessary.

During the past three years two detailed studies of various aspects of the college have been made. One major study was instigated by President Samuel R. Spencer, Jr., under five commissions made up of faculty, students and alumni, charged with a careful investigation of various areas and reporting back to the president.

These studies were, in turn, made a part of the complete college study by the Academy for Educational Development, which included all phases of the college. Much of this material is being carefully studied by Trustees, the administrative staff, the faculty and the students as guidelines for future developments of the college are established.

On June 30, 1970 Davidson College had total assets of $37,387,412. During the preceding year it operated on a budget of $4,638,196.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina – Dr. John E. Smylie, President. The college is owned and controlled by the Board of Trustees of Queens College, ten of whom represent the Synod of North Carolina and eight the Synod of South Carolina. A liberal arts college for women founded in 1857, it offers bachelor of arts and bachelor of music degrees, and in 1970 enrolled 658 students from 26 states.

Administrative Leadership: During 1970-71 the college attracted two outstanding Presbyterian educators: Dr. Alfred O. Canon, dean of the college, and Dr. Raymond B. Hoxeng, director of development.

Curriculum Revisions: During the year the faculty adopted a revised 4-1-4 calendar to be implemented in 1971-72 with other curriculum revisions permitting more flexibility for individualized programs. It also entered into cooperative arrangements which open a number of international educational opportunities to Queens students, and a Junior Year Exchange Program with Davidson College.

Development Program: Queens furthered its efforts to liquidate indebtedness on recent construction, became a member of the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, and broadened its Annual Fund appeal among alumnae, parents and the Charlotte community.

Self-Study: In early April Queens hosted a visiting committee from the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in anticipation of reaccreditation following its self-study.

State Aid: Queens has actively participated in efforts to secure programs of state aid for North Carolinians attending private colleges and universities. With favorable specific recommendations from the Legislative Study Commission and the State Board of Higher Education, there is reason to believe that some action will be taken during the 1971 session of the General Assembly.

Finances: As of June 30, 1970, Queens' assets total $13,074,518, including a plant value of $9,428,191, and endowment funds of $3,195,430. Current fund expenditures for the year total $2,655,325.

Queens College looks forward with great anticipation to the meeting of the Synod of North Carolina at Queens in 1972.

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, North Carolina. Dr. Donald J. Hart, President – Supported by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church, U. S., St. Andrews opened its doors on a new campus in Laurinburg, September 17, 1961. It is a coeducational, four-year, liberal arts, senior college.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. It is also an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music and holds a membership in the North Carolina College Conference, the Association of American Colleges, the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, and the Piedmont University Center of North Carolina.

Curriculum: At the heart of the St. Andrews' academic offerings is the interdisciplinary Christianity and Culture Program. This four-year program is required of all students and provides eight courses in history, religion, philosophy, literature, and the humanities. It is taught by five teams of professors who make use of the lecture-preceptorial method.

Three degrees are offered at St. Andrews - bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, and bachelor of music. Majors include religion, philosophy, English biology, chemistry, economics, mathematics, history, foreign languages, education, psychology, business administration, art and theatre, music, politics, and sociology-anthropology. A cooperative program in medical technology has been worked out with Bowman-Grey Medical School.

Physical Plant: Eighteen buildings are used at the present time, sixteen of them new as follows: the liberal arts building, the science building, the teaching auditorium, the library, the student center, eight dormitories, music building, physical education building, and the heating plant. Urgently needed are the chapel, the administration building, residence hall, student center addition, and an infirmary.

Student Enrollment: A total of 850 persons were enrolled at St. Andrews Presbyterian College during the first term of the academic year 1970-71--447 men and 463 women.

Faculty and Staff: There are 65 full-time members of the St. Andrews faculty holding degrees from some 40 first-class graduate schools. Thirty people are listed in administrative positions. A faculty member at St. Andrews must have at least the Master's degree. Fifty-four percent of the faculty now hold earned doctorates.

Financial Picture: Book value of property, $11,991,863. General and Scholarship Endowment, $1,719,557. Total operating budget, $3,811,463.

A new science building, constructed with the aid of a $779,000 Federal grant, and the Avinger Teaching Auditorium have been occupied within the past year.

The $5 million Forward Campaign authorized and supported by the Synod has been completed, with final gifts and commitments reaching a total of $5.5 million. The Forward Campaign was the initial effort in a long-range plan adopted by the Trustees for $30 million over a twelve-year period anticipating an enrollment of 1600 students. The need for physical facilities will be cared for early in this plan, with later efforts devoted to undergirding the college with adequate endowment.

The continuing and increasing support of the Synod of North Carolina, its churches and its members is vitally needed in order that St. Andrews may truly serve the purpose envisioned by her founders.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Annual Report

for the academic year 1970-71

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA

How does a theological seminary educate men and women in the seventies for effective service as ordained ministers of the Church?

Questions like this have engaged members of the faculty and administration this year as they are reviewing and redesigning degree and curricular offerings. When we realize that graduates of the class of 1971 will probably be in active ministerial service well into the year 2000 and beyond, the impact of these matters becomes very sobering and significant.

In June, 1970, at the biennial meeting of the American Association of Theological Schools, recommendations were adopted that member seminaries phase out the Bachelor of Divinity degree and begin to offer as standard theological degrees the Master of Divinity and Doctor of Ministry. Union Seminary has taken this counsel seriously. The Board of Trustees last November voted to begin awarding this June the Master of Divinity degree and to begin immediately the exchange of B. D. degrees held by alumni for the M. Div.

Doctor of Ministry Degree

The recommendation of a new Doctor of Ministry degree has prompted the Faculty of Union to consider anew the educative process of professional training for ministry. While the new doctor's degree will not be officially offered until academic year 1972-73 (as recommended by AATS), the design of this new program now occupies the Faculty. Members of the Synod will be informed of the details of the Doctor of Ministry degree program as soon as the design has been tested and is determined to be feasible.

Student Enrollment

Union Seminary began the 159th year with 234 persons enrolled. Of this number, 42 are members of the junior class, 42 are in the middle class, and 42 are seniors. Twenty-seven students – more than any other Reformed seminary in America – are engaged in special intern year programs serving as assistants in

congregations or in some other certified endeavors such as the Church and Society program co-sponsored by Union in conjunction with Virginia Episcopal Seminary and Duke Divinity School. Union strongly encourages this intern experience of 12 to 15 months between the second and third years of theological education and anticipates that this off-campus experience will become a required element of the new Doctor of Ministry program.

New Seminary Organization

The Seminary Faculty at a September workshop prior to the beginning of school adopted a new internal organizational plan which provides for several students to serve as full voting members of all major Faculty committees of the Seminary. During the year the students have accepted these new responsibilities in capable fashion and have contributed helpfully. The new plan has been well received and has contributed to better communication and more efficiency.

Student Body leaders who have participated in Faculty meetings this year are: J. Richard Short, President of Student Body (Hammond, Louisiana); James M. Collie, Secretary-Treasurer of Student Body (Midland, Texas); Charles D. Elliott, Senior Class President (Charlotte, North Carolina); D. Michael Meloy, Middle Class President (Arlington, Virginia); and M. Elaine Rhodes, Junior Class President (Davidson, North Carolina).

Friends of the Seminary Anniversary

The Friends of the Seminary, an organization numbering several thousand men and women who support UTS, observed its 25th anniversary in October. Present for the Silver Anniversary were nearly 400 visitors from five states and the District of Columbia. The Friends adopted as their Silver Anniversary project a new "Friends of the Seminary Fellowships" program for 1971. The Friends Fellowships will be awarded by the Faculty to a minimum of two and as many as five students in each of three categories: (1) to Seminary students desiring to engage in a year of intern training working with Presbyterian missionaries abroad; (2) to foreign students preparing for Christian ministry who wish to study at Union for one year; and (3) to certain outstanding college students and other college graduates who should be challenged to consider the christian ministry by spending a trial year of work and study at UTS.

Serving on the Executive Council of the Friends of the Seminary organization this year are: Mrs. Wilborn S. Swaim, General Chairman (Salisbury, North Carolina); Mrs. Carl Thompson, Member-at-Large (Front Royal, Virginia); Mrs. R. G. Gillespie, Key Friend, Synod of Appalachia (Tazewell, Virginia); Mrs. B. W. Alexander, Key Friend, Synod of North Carolina (Charlotte, North Carolina); Mrs. William J. Hudgins, Key Friend, Synod of Virginia (Lynchburg, Virginia); Mrs. L. S. Clark, Key Friend, Synod of West Virginia (Huntington, West Virginia).

Library Addition

Construction of additions to the Seminary Library costing $292,330 has been completed this year and the space is now being utilized. The project was financed by funds contributed to the Seminary ADVANCE compaign. The new addition has added two new floors to the top of the existing four levels, providing shelf capacity for an additional 60,000 books as well as 52 new study carrels for students, catalog room offices, research area, and reference room.

INTERPRETATION, a Journal of Bible and Theology

Another silver anniversary observed on campus this year recognized the 25th anniversary of the founding of INTERPRETATION, a quarterly journal of Bible and theology published by Union. Held February 1-3 in conjunction with the annual James Sprunt Lectures Week, the anniversary called for an INTERPRETATION Colloquium led by eight distinguished visiting theologians. More than 200 ministers and professors participated in the Colloquium forums and small-group study seminars. INTERPRETATION now stands in the forefront of similar journals published in its field and has reached a new peak in readers with just over 7,000 paid subscribers in 50 states and 85 foreign countries, including more than 1,000 libraries.

Weekend for Theological Inquiry

Each year this seminary plans a weekend conference especially for college students and other college graduates who are considering the ministry as a career. This year a record number of 239 representing 73 colleges and universities and 20 different occupations attended the conference which explored the theme: "Ministry in the 70's." Providing leadership for the outstanding weekend were members of the Seminary student body, faculty, and alumni. Student members of the General Steering Committee were: Margaret Ann Barnes, Davidson, North Carolina; Charles D. Elliott, Charlotte, North Carolina; Kraig L. Faust, Centre Hall, Pennsylvania; Charles J. Krohn, Winter Park, Florida; D. Scott Lindsay, Chapel Hill, North Carolina; Albert G. Peery, Jr., Tazewell, Virginia; Stephen C. Rettenmayer, Shippensburg, Pennsylvania; Gerald E. Schumm, Jr., Burlington, North Carolina. Convenor of this General Steering Committee was Kenneth B. Orr, Vice President of the Seminary.

Continuing Education Opportunities

For sixteen years, Union Seminary has sponsored programs of continuing education to assist ministers desiring to enlarge their skills and insights. This year more than 1,000 persons are making use of these resources. About 400 came to the campus for resident study in five-day and twelve-day programs. The others study by mail, using guides and library books on loan at no charge in non-credit courses. Again this summer Union will sponsor the summer Institute of Theology for ministers, and nearly 100 are expected to attend July 5-16. Other courses to be offered this summer are those leading to the Master of Sacred Theology degree (July 20-August 6) and Elements of New Testament Greek (July 19-August 27).

Financial Deficit

Union is operating under a financial deficit. We are taking aggressive steps to eliminate this deficit by prudent planning and budgeting and expect to operate the coming year with a balanced budget. At the same time, the Seminary is expected by the Church to continue providing quality training programs both for entering students and for ordained ministers. In order to meet the increasing demands for varieties of educational offerings, Union Seminary needs the faithful and generous support of the Church.

We are grateful for the interest and support we do receive, and we ask you to place the Seminary in your wills and to keep us in your prayers and giving for benevolences.

Fred R. Stair, Jr.
President

John H. McKinnon
Chairman, Board of Trustees

2. BUDGETS OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

Davidson College:		1971 - 72
Administrative and General		$1,295,298
Operation and Maintenance		423,022
Instructional		1,778,739
Library		241,906
Auxiliary		1,098,520
Scholarship		543,425
Other		100,265
		$5,481,175
Queens College:	**1970 - 71**	**1971 - 72**
Administrative and General	$ 640.000	$ 704,786
Operation and Maintenance	340,000	297,789
Instructional	950,000	925,960
Library	105,000	105,600
Auxiliary Enterprises	500,000	419,655
Scholarships	90,000	88,995
	$2,625,000	$2,542,785
St. Andrews College:		
Administrative and General	$ 750,283	$ 386,724
Operation and Maintenance	126,000	200,000
Instructional	1,251,545	1,193,019
Library	228,000	188,467
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,043,498	1,133,404
Scholarship	245,000	251,000
Other	–	300,000
	$3,644,326	$3,652,614
Union Theological Seminary in Virginia:		
Administrative and General	$ 244,920	$ 261,606
Operation and Maintenance	295,112	278,288
Instructional	505,094	527,012
Library	154,196	129,341
Auxiliary Enterprises	166,939	197,839
Scholarship	160,000	166,254
	$1,526,261	$1,560,340

4. SUMMARIES OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

a. The Three Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews)

	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71
TRUSTEES	112	113	113
TEACHERS	237	243	221
STAFF	70	48	82
STUDENTS	2,700	2,636	2,541
PRESBYTERIES	1,243	1,049	981
PROPERTY	$27,930,923	$32,720,446	$38,587,465
ENDOWMENTS	23,067,558	20,895,885	21,038,753
TOTAL ASSETS	51,498,481	53,616,313	59,626,188
INCOME	9,142,471	9,718,461	10,426,456
DISBURSEMENTS	9,356,855	9,958,209	11,114,632
OPERATING SURPLUS	(236,408)	(176,748)	(688,176)
BUDGET	10,132,114	9,589,187	11,676,574
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	2,950,869	2,677,934	6,792,723

Gifts – 1944 - 1970

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by the Synod's Treasurer for the years indicated, follow:

Year	[1]General Assembly Minutes	Synod Receipts
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953–(9 Months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956[2]		210,795
1957		228,991
1958		252,335
1959		273,903
1960		268,765
1961		268,647
1962		302,869
1963		319,082
1964		388,925
1965		432,178
1966		394,386
1967		441,757
1968		435,372
1969		447,546
1970		452,472

INFORMATION

The General Secretary endeavors to make his office a channel for distributing information about the institutions for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, and Men's and Women's organizations.

Several schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups.

[1]The General Assembly figure is larger than the Synod for the reason that the former includes budgeted and non-budgeted giving, whereas the Synod figure is only for funds which passed through the books of the Treasurer of Synod. Gifts made directly to institutions, including campaign gifts, are not reflected in the Synod column.

[2]The General Assembly statistics have been reported differently since 1955, and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

5. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowment are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at....., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here described the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at....., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc.)."*

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.

St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, N. C.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

Barium Springs Children's Home

Presbyterian Home

Church Extension, Executive Committee of North Carolina

Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina

Archives

Agencies and Institutions

6. CHARTS

Chart I–Summary of All Educational Institutions Aided by Synod of North Carolina

Sessions 1970 - 71

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Educational & Gen'l Income	Educational & Gen'l Disb.	Deficit	Surplus	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds
Davidson	50	90	31	1,020	$12,952,334	$16,123,766	$29,076,100	$ 4,901,735	$ 4,826,496		$75,239	$ 5,481,175	$2,920	$1,206,094
Queens	27	63	46	658	9,428,191	3,195,430	12,623,591	2,298,116	2,655,325	$357,209		2,542,785	3,000	574,794
St. Andrews ..	36	68	5	863	16,206,940	1,719,557	17,926,497	3,226,605	3,632,811	406,206		3,652,614	2,995	5,011,835
Total Colleges .	113	221	82	2,541	$38,587,465	$21,038,753	$59,626,188	$10,426,456	$11,114,632	$763,415	$75,239	$11,676,574	$2,972	$6,792,723
U. T. S.....	28	30	4	235	$ 6,255,895	$ 9,833,591	$16,089,486	$ 1,380,170	$ 1,556,721	$176,551		$ 1,560,340	$1,568	$ 929,257

Chart II. Student Denominational Affiliation

Synod of North Carolina, 1970 - 71

Denomination	St. Andrews	Davidson	Queens	Total
Presbyterian	339	380	262	981
% Presbyterian	39.88	38.00	39.82	38.60
Total all Others	524	640	396	1560
Baptist	83	136	71	290
Christian	8	7	5	20
Episcopal	106	106	116	328
Lutheran	13	44	21	78
Methodist	76	224	133	433
Others	238	123	50	411
TOTAL	863	1020	658	2,541

Chart III–Total Breakdown of Income by Institutions 1970 - 71

	Tuition and Student Fees	Endowment Increase	Churches	Auxiliary Enterprises	Other	Total
Davidson	$1,740,333	$1,422,834	$ 64,951	$1,134,008	$ 539,609	$ 4,901,735
Queens	1,413,107	98,252	73,990	541,137	171,630	2,298,116
St. Andrews	1,478,141	61,090	247,342	970,244	469,788	3,226,605
Total 1970-71	$4,631,581	$1,582,176	$386,283	$2,645,389	$1,181,027	$10,426,456
Percentage Breakdown	44.42	15.18	3.70	25.37	11.33	100.00
Total 1969-70	$4,283,180	$ 690,260	$767,348	$2,347,876	$1,629,797	$ 9,718,461
Percentage Breakdown	44.07	7.10	7.90	24.16	16.77	100.00

7. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

a. Educational Institutions Fund
Balance Sheet
December 31, 1970

Assets:		
STULTZ FUND ASSETS:		
Loans–Covenant Presbyterian Church	$ 4,843.80	
New Hope Presbyterian Church ...	13,298.55	
Zeb Holler	5,000.00	
Alfred E. Thomas	5,330.83	
		$28,473.18
Cash on Deposit–Due From General Fund		7,909.22
TOTAL STULTZ FUND ASSETS		$36,382.40
McKAY ESTATE ASSETS:		
Cash on Deposit–Due from General Fund	$ 5,385.70	
Cash on Deposit–First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina Savings Account No. C-3888	439.74	
TOTAL McKAY ASSETS		$ 5,825.44
OPERATING FUND ASSETS:		
Cash on Deposit–Due from General Fund		208.25
TOTAL ASSETS		$42,416.09
Fund Balances:		
STULTZ FUND:		
Balance January 1, 1970	$34,498.30	
ADD: Interest Earned on Deposits	405.27	
Interest Earned on Loans	1,478.83	
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1970		$36,382.40
McKAY ESTATE FUND:		
Balance January 1, 1970	$ 5,946.17	
ADD: Interest Earned on Savings	279.27	
	$ 6,225.44	
LESS: Disbursement For Scholarship ...	400.00	
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1970		$ 5,825.44
OPERATING FUND:		
Balance January 1, 1970	$ 0.00	
ADD: Excess of Receipts Over Disbursements	208.25	
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1970		$ 208.25*
TOTAL FUND BALANCES–DECEMBER 31, 1970 ...		$42,416.09

*Due to St. Andrews College

b. Educational Institutions Committee

GENERAL FUND ACCOUNT WITH SYNOD'S OFFICE

January 1, 1970 – December 31, 1970

INCOME:	1970	Budget
From Presbyteries Benevolence Funds	$452,472.07	$527,000
Proceeds from Trust Funds	1,372.49	
TOTAL INCOME	$453,844.56	$527,000
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Institutions:		
St. Andrews Presbyterian College	$226,482.50	$265,000
Queens College	64,144.15	75,000
Davidson College	64,144.15	75,000
Union Theological Seminary	95,788.00	112,000
Total to Institutions	$450,558.80	$527,000
General Expenses:		
Committee	$ 1,058.20	
Audit	150.00	
Amortization Synod Building Loan	900.00	
Publicity – "The Work We Do Together"	759.39	
– "Going to College Handbook"	198.97	
Miscellaneous	10.95	
Total Expenses	$ 3,077.51	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$453,636.31	
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSES	$ 208.25	

c. Educational Institutions Loan Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1970 to December 31, 1970

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1970		$ 9,976.53
Receipts:		
Interest Earned on Deposits	$ 405.27	
Collections on Loans	3,027.42	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		3,432.69

TOTAL	$13,409.22
Disbursements:	
Loan to Alfred E. Thomas	5,500.00
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1970 – DUE FROM GENERAL FUND	$ 7,909.22

Note:

Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest on All Notes December 31, 1970	$28,473.18
Cash on Deposit (Above)	7,909.22
TOTAL LOANS AND CASH ON DEPOSIT	$36,382.40

8. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS BUDGET – 1972

INCOME:		
From Presbyteries	$527,498	$510,000[1]
Proceeds from Trust Funds		
Total Income	$527,498	$510,000
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Institutions:		
St. Andrews Presbyterian College	$258,949	$204,616
Queens College	81,499	111,608
Davidson College	72,003	74,355
Union Theological Seminary	115,047	116,271
Total to Institutions	$527,498	$506,850
Expenses:		
Committee	$ –	$ 1,000
Audit	–	100
Amortization Synod Building Loan	–	900
Publicity–"The Work We Do Together"	–	1,100
–"Going to College Handbook"	–	–
	–	–
Miscellaneous	–	50
	$527,498	$ 3,150
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$527,498	$510,000

[1] The committee requested of Synod $548,150.

% Distribution to Institutions

	1972	1971
St. Andrews Presbyterian College	40.37%	49.09%
Queens College	22.02%	15.45%
Davidson College	14.67%	13.65%
Union Theological Seminary	22.94%	21.81%

E. Report of the Executive Committee on Homes

The Reverend John M. Walker, Jr., *Chairman*

Those who most actively wish to carry out our Synod's ministry to older people and children, who are without a supportive family relationship, will be encouraged by the direction in which our institutions are moving. There is a natural tendency, in trying to make an estimate of our goals, to either stress some isolated but perhaps excellent institutional home, or to emphasize the role of the church as a vital part of the community's conscience urging society at large to do the job. The best and most acute thought in this matter indicates that we should do both with a much wider involvement on the part of local churches and groups of churches in programs of care and planning for families and the aging. The study carried out by our Committee last year, entitled "Study of the Program and Operations of the Homes Under the Control of the Synod of North Carolina and Their Relationship to the Social Service Needs of the Synod," has as its central recommendation that while continuing our present home care we should "encourage each (home) to develop a wider counselling and consultation service. Each should be a center of an expanding Synodical service to families and children, or to older people." Your Committee's work with our homes will be in the nature of cooperation in the implementation of this goal.

It is significant to report that when we measure the program of our homes by the understanding of this work in the Board of National Ministries of our General Assembly we are not only meeting their standards, but also showing the way in some pioneer and imaginative directions of our own. In early December a sub-committee from our Committee was on the Barium campus to complete a questionnaire from the Board of National Ministries on Performance Standards for Presbyterian Children's Homes and Agencies. The matter of fact part of their report to us was "The evaluation committee feels that the agency has met or is meeting the standards overall and generally." The warmth of their report was typical of what we confidently believe would be the reaction of any member of Synod after a visit to Barium Springs or High Point. On April 7 of this year, Mr. Gordon Hansen of the Board of National Ministries was at Presbyterian Home to present a certification that our agency has met the standards for Homes for the Aging set by the 1969 Assembly.

The Executive Committee on Homes has met twice during the year at Synod's Office, on November 17 and April 29. In addition to Dr. Reiney and Mr. Short other guests of the Committee have been Rev. James McDaniel, the new chaplain at Presbyterian Home, and Rev. Gower Crosswell from the Board of Trustees of The William Black Home. The Chairman of the Committee has attended meetings of each of the Boards of our Homes.

Last year Synod approved a Campaign for its Home to be conducted in 1975. Each Home has been asked to prepare a preliminary statement of long range needs and planning priorities as we prepare for this effort. Synod is reminded of the present challenge to help complete the $50,000 needed on the Family and Child Development and Christian Education Center now being constructed beside Little Joe's Church at Barium.

As an indication of a desirable direction in our ministry to older people your Committee wishes to commend the Raleigh Presbyterian Urban Council for their sponsorship of the Capital Towers Apartments to be constructed on Six Forks Road in Raleigh under the provisions of the 202/236 Program of Housing and Urban Development. These apartments will provide retirement

housing for those with moderate incomes (currently $4,455 for a single person and $5,400 for a couple). This project will be a worthy complement to the now two-year-old Sharon Towers in Charlotte.

At the Spring Meetings of the Barium and High Point Boards the terms of their Chairmen were completed. Though appreciation will be expressed in a general resolution by Synod our Committee wishes to add its own appreciation to Mr. Tully Blair and Mr. George Williams for their devoted and able service, and to express our sense of satisfaction that men of the caliber of Mr. George B. Ivey, Jr. and Mr. W. H. Sullivan, Jr., have consented to become the new Chairmen of the Board at Barium Springs and High Point respectively.

William Black Home in Montreat is conducted by a Board of Trustees appointed by Synod as a self-supporting operation. The quality, courtesy, and thorough service, which characterize its summer program, make it a distinct asset to the life of our Synod.

Information on the financial operation of our homes is found in their appended reports. Admittedly one of the chief difficulties in breaching church apathy in the support of these programs lies in the budgeted benevolent giving of local churches. The crucial point is the responsibility with which we face the askings for the work we Presbyterians do together when they come to us from Presbytery. In 1970 we gave only 86.2% of our askings for the work of our Homes. For 1972 Barium Springs has asked $185,000 from Synod and Presbyterian Home $155,519.12. Synod's Council has approved a $271,000.00 budget for its homes for 1972.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Executive Directors and Staffs of our Homes and the members of the Board of Trustees for their loyalty and service.

2. That Presbyteries, and Women of the Church of Presbyteries, be urged to invite representatives of the Homes to meetings at an early date to hear first hand of the quality of service and the new programs of this phase of our Synod's ministry.

3. That pending the adoption of this report Synod hear representatives of the Homes.

1. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

George W. Williams, Jr., *President*

Board of Regents

Since this is my last year of two terms on the Board, I think it would be appropriate to say a word about child care practices as well as indicate briefly some of the major objectives in the Barium Springs Agency that are set for the next few years.

Almost everyone in this country, and for that matter people all around the world, for untold generations has had compassion for children who were doomed to an early life in an "orphanage". This has been good. It is as it should have been and is in keeping with the teachings of Jesus and within the spirit of the Christian church.

"Orphanages", taken to mean largely and almost exclusively purely custodial care of children, are still in great need in certain parts of the world. Certainly, it is true in the underdeveloped countries such as India, Korea, most of Asia and Africa. Countries like Vietnam, torn by death due to war, require much custodial care of homeless children. In all these areas, death is the great cause for need.

However, in North America, most of Europe and certain parts of South America, we should have by now moved past the era of purely custodial care. The truth is that even here in North Carolina, we still have many situations where "orphanages" and "homes for children" are largely "dumping grounds" for many children. They, in effect and in practice, simply are staying in business by accepting placement of children without being adequately informed about the child and his family. This practice leads to only custodial care and very little or no effort to relate the child to his family.

Now, why do we say this to you. It is because:

WE ALL NEED TO BE REMINDED –

1. Of change;
2. That "today's orphans have parents";
3. That we treat "orphans who have parents" different from "orphans whose parents are dead";
4. That Barium Springs is a family service agency;
5. That today it is the troubled family that is the major concern of this agency;
6. That we accept the entire family and not just the child;
7. That we see every placement as an opportunity to strengthen a family, not just as a mere placement of a child;
8. That we do not see the agency accepting the responsibility of parents for the child, but we seek to help them meet their responsibility;
9. That we need to keep clearly before the agency, the Board, and the Church the direction needed and a policy that insures the right path will be followed;
10. That this agency of the church is a true ministry of love and compassion and we communicate, by what we do, the gospel to people who are troubled.

During the remainder of 1971 and certainly for most of 1972, we see the agency concentration in four major areas:

1. A continuing effort to refine and further develop services to families, with the major emphasis on families who have boys and girls in residential group care; along with this will be strong efforts to strengthen services to children who can remain at home;
2. To seek to get firmly established our efforts to help the local Presbyterian Church, through consultative services, to broaden its ministry as it seeks to help children and families;
3. To strengthen the public relations program as we seek to better inform the constituency of the church about this agency's ministry to children and families;
4. To put into action a sound financial development program to underwrite the cost of these services through annual support of individuals, corporations and foundations and through deferred giving.

To help interpret and to inform people, the following are some of the pieces of material that are available:

Pamphlets or Brochures -

1. *"Dimensions in Child Care"*
2. *Questions and Answers pamphlet*
3. *"Today's Orphans Have Parents"*
4. *The Family and Child Development Center*
5. *The Emergency Shelter Care Home*
6. *An Announcement of the Department of Consultative Services*
7. *Information for Parents and Relatives*
8. *The Music School*
9. *The File Folder*

The "BARIUM MESSENGER" - published monthly.

The film strip - "WHO CARES"

It is certainly the hope of the Board of Regents that what has been done in the way of keeping the constituency of the church informed about trends and directions in child care has borne fruit. We must acknowledge that solving the problems of the troubled family of the "Seventies" is a complicated process and requires much professional skill. The administration and the Board at Barium Springs eagerly seek the ear and the involvement of the church as it endeavors to make this ministry more communicative of the gospel to people.

I speak for the entire staff of the agency, for the boys and girls, as well as for all members of the Board of Regents, when I express appreciation for the genuine interest and the financial support of the membership of the church. We never get enough money to do all we need to do; but, with the grace of God and your prayers, we continue to move forward. Every day the needs of the troubled family increase and get more complicated. We urge you to examine the program and consider the church's obligation to such a ministry.

Barium Springs Home for Children Budget

Anticipated Income

	1970-71	1971-72
Synod Budget	$174,000.00	$185,000.00
Individual Gifts	32,500.00	32,500.00
Family Support	24,000.00	26,000.00
Farm and Orchard	14,000.00	14,000.00
Duke Endowment	15,000.00	20,000.00
Trust Funds	98,000.00	104,000.00
Endowment	93,000.00	102,500.00
Investments	36,000.00	37,000.00
Memorials	28,000.00	28,000.00
Restricted Grants	20,000.00	35,500.00
Other	30,500.00	30,200.00
TOTAL	$564,000.00	$614,700.00

Budgeted Expenditures

	1970-71	1971 - 72
Administration	$120,200.00	$136,900.00
Child Care	146,100.00	176,900.00
Social Services	53,400.00	42,400.00
Occupancy (Plant & Maintenance)	62,000.00	68,800.00
Christian Education	14,500.00	17,000.00
Farm and Orchard	25,400.00	28,600.00
Off Campus Program	36,000.00	29,500.00
Family and Child Development Center	55,700.00	53,500.00
Education and Recreation	21,300.00	9,500.00
Health	9,200.00	11,000.00
Major Repairs & Replacements	20,000.00	10,000.00
Consultative Services	-0-	29,400.00
Extra Agency Services	1,200.00	1,200.00
TOTAL	$565,000.00	$614,700.00

2. THE PRESBYTERIAN HOME, INC.

Tully D. Blair, *President*

Annual Report

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home for the past year.

The Board met for two regular sessions and the Executive Committee met ten times for the transaction of business during 1970.

There were 20 new admissions, one withdrawal and 16 deaths and a total of 227 served during 1970.

The books were audited by A. M. Pullen and Company (Certified Public Accountants), Greensboro, N. C., and the audit shows capital assets of $2,158,859.00 after recognizing reduction of fixed assets for $937,382.00 of accumulated depreciation as of December 31, 1970. This report shows a gain in capital assets of $66,594.00 for the year.

The audit also shows:

(a) Capital fund contributions of $106,876.00 which included apartment and cottage gifts of $58,587.00

(b) Operating fund income was $30,233.00 less than expenses not including depreciation. The operating fund expenditures included $35,375.00 for financial expenses (debt service). Contributions and gifts to operation were $10,009.00 less than the previous year.

Operating income from residents and/or patients was increased by $99,481.00 over the previous year. The monthly charge was $250.00 and the actual cost was $366.18 including depreciation. On January 1, 1971, the rate was increased to $275.00 per month.

Contracts were awarded in December of 1970 for the installation of a generator to provide emergency lighting and power. This addition was made possible through some $15,000 (unused from the reserve for dining room addition) and the designation of some special bequests and wills.

Plans are being completed by the architects for the building of 18 additional apartments and two cottages. It is anticipated that all of these units will be under construction by early summer.

May we take this opportunity to express our appreciation and deep gratitude to those wonderful friends who have responded to the Home's need during this past year. We also are most grateful to Synod for its increasing support of the Home. This ministry of our Church needs your prayers, your help in increasing the support for operation, and an ever-increasing interest and concern for those who make The Presbyterian Home, Inc. their home.

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.—Budget

Anticipated Income

	1971	1972
Members of the Home	$589,000	$ 669,471
Synod	163,675	155,519[1]
Contributions	73,500	83,500
Medical	140,000	150,000
Other	—	400
TOTAL	$966,175	$1,058,890

Expenditures

Administrative Department	$113,750	$ 123,700
Household Department	110,125	118,675
Dietary Department	226,300	236,155
Medical Department	353,600	387,505
Other	162,400	192,855
TOTAL	$966,175	$1,058,890

[1]Synod approved $111,000 for 1972.

3. THE WILLIAM BLACK HOME, INCORPORATED

R. H. Stone, *President*

Your Board of Trustees of The William Black Home at Montreat is pleased to report on the operation of the institution for 1970. In spite of the inflation that has been a plague to the nation your Trustees have fought it. In the face of rising costs of food and operation the weekly cost for a Presbyterian of the Synod has remained the same - $35.00 per week for room and board. From the summer's operation $4,145.33 has been received. This is due in large part to the splendid management of Mrs. W. C. Copeland, and her daughter, Miss Nancy Copeland, of Davidson, who will manage the Home for the 1971 season. Some of this gain is due to a larger number of registered guests.

Several improvements were made during the year to the two buildings, which are insured and made to conform to health and insurance regulations. The treasurer is bonded.

During the year Mrs. E. E. Gillespie resigned as a member of the Board. This removal takes from the list of Trustees a name that is highly valued by the administration. We are asking the Nominating Committee to elect Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff as her successor. Mrs. Hutaff during a prior trusteeship rendered an outstanding service.

The Women of the Synod have placed in their current budget a gift of $5,000.00, which will be used for internal improvements. They have been stalwarts in the construction, equipping, and maintenance of the Home. This is another magnificent evidence of their interest and liberality.

A splendid atmosphere of spirituality pervades in the Home. Guests speak of the belssings and accommodations that are rendered. The Board was pleased with an innovation in its Annual Meeting in the attendance of Rev. John Mack Walker, Chairman of Synod's Executive Committee on Homes.

The members of the Board are interested in and are faithful in attendance and in the execution of the duties assigned them. An Executive Committee attends to emergencies as they arise. Your Conference Home for Christian workers is rendering a splendid service for Kingdom interests.

THE WILLIAM BLACK HOME, INCORPORATED

R. H. Stone, *President*

A. Balance Sheet

December 31, 1970

ASSETS

Cash in Bank - checking account	$2,842.83
Savings Certificate - Home Federal - White Fund	10,000.00
Earned interest - Home Federal - White Fund	604.93
Savings Certificate - Northwestern - Belk Fund	6,900.00
Golden Pass Book - Northwestern - Reserves	7,572.28
Savings Certificate - North State - Reserves	7,073.64
Earned interest - North State - Reserves	306.14
First Citizens Bank & Trust Co. - Reserves	10,000.00
Northwestern Bank Certificate	12,515.96

Investments:		
Reidsville First Church Bonds - Reserves		200.00
Reidsville First Church Bonds - Belk Fund		3,100.00
		$61,115.78
Fixed Assets:		
Land	$3,000.00	
Buildings	90,137.22	
Furniture & Equipment	25,000.00	
		118,137.22
		$179,253.00

LIABILITIES

W. H. Belk Fund - Principal	$10,000.00
White Memorial Fund - Principal	10,000.00
Accumulated Earnings	159,253.00
	$179,253.00

B. Statement of Earnings and Expenses

INCOME:		
Interest: W. H. Belk Fund	$528.75	
Interest: White Memorial Fund	604.93	
Interest: North State Reserves	306.14	
Interest: Other Reserve Interest	1,575.92	
Interest: On St. Paul note	11.86	
		3,027.60
Gift New Bern W. O. C.		10.00
Summer operations		4,145.33
Insurance refund		13.00
Insurance - stolen locks		32.70
Sale of sink		213.52
Income		$7,442.15
Expenses		6,999.10
Gain		$443.05
Accumulated Earnings last year		$178,809.95
Accumulated Earnings at end of year		$179,253.00

EXPENSES

Administration	$263.60
Belk Stores Services	3,461.78
Glass door	240.98
Safety devices	483.59
Insurance, bond, Workmen's Comp.	716.00
Wire fence	200.00
Painting	165.90
Audit	40.00
Telephone and postage	36.38
Black Mtn. Hdw. & Lumber Co.	94.93
Bonuses for summer workers	195.00
White & Belk Fund guests	783.75
Guest refund - Raleigh First W. O. C.	20.00
Fletcher Phillips, Jr. Labor/supplies	18.85
Miscellaneous	98.40
R. W. Cook Electrical Co.	179.94
	$6,999.10

4. SYNOD'S EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HOMES

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1970 - December 31, 1970

INCOME:		
From Presbyteries Benevolence Funds	$214,185.18	$278,000
Proceeds from L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	752.34	
TOTAL INCOME:	$214,937.52	$278,000
DISBURSEMENTS:		
The Presbyterian Home, Inc.	$ 88,944.83	$110,000
Barium Springs Home for Children	123,428.37	168,000
Total to Homes	$212,373.20	$278,000
Committee Expenses	$ 1,025.21	
Insurance Expense		
Printing "Work We Do Together"	416.23	
Miscellaneous Expense	1,122.88	
Total Expenses	$ 2,564.32	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$214,937.52	
FUND BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1970	- 0 -	

Contributions Sent Directly to Homes by Churches

Contributions Sent Directly to Homes By Churches	$ 25,399.47	$ 8,440.71
Contributions Sent to Homes by Synod	123,428.37	88,944.83
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS BY SYNOD AND CHURCHES	$148,827.84	$97,385.54

5. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HOMES BUDGET – 1972

	1971 Budget	1972 Budget
Income:		
From Presbyteries Benevolence Funds	$289,103	$271,000
Disbursements:		
To The Presbyterian Home, Inc.:	$119,771	$109,978
To Barium Springs Home for Children, Inc.:	$169,332	$158,522
For General Expenses		2,500
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:	$289,103	$271,000[1]

[1]The Committee requested $337,000 from Synod.

VI. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. Report of the Committee on Annuities and Relief

Reverend J. T. Young, *Chairman*

Your Synod Committee has held two stated meetings at the Synod's Office within the past twelve months. Each presbytery is represented in the work of the committee whose major task is the distribution of the funds for Aged Ministers of the Synod from the Kate B. Reynolds Trust.

The total distribution since the last meeting of Synod was as follows:

September, 1970	$47,268.77
March, 1971	$58,387.12
	$105,655.89

In the September distribution, there were 110 annuitants who shared in the fund. In March 113 participated. The total received by each minister from the March and September distribution amounted to $810.77.

Recommendations:

1. That Churches be encouraged to seek gifts, legacies, and trusts from interested individuals to supplement the existing trusts for Retired Ministers throughout the Synod.
2. That Churches and individuals also be encouraged to find ways of providing additional funds to aid widows of ministers of the Synod.
3. That Synod recognize with gratitude the ministers of the Synod who have retired since the last meeting of Synod. They are: Clarence I. Calcote (F); William A. Brown (G); Thomas C. Bryan (M); Fred R. McAllister, Sr. (M); William M. Currie (O); John A. Redhead (O); L. B. Schenck (O); I. M. Ellis (C); W. T. Smith (C); Ansley C. Moore (F); Hardin A. King (W-S).
4. That Article II-C-4 of the Reynolds Fund "Rules" be amended by adding after the words, *North Carolina,* in the second line, "prior to honorable retirement".
5. That ministers who have served the required time, prior to as well as after 1947 become eligible for participation in the fund.

B. Report of Committee on Attendance

Reverend Thomas M. Davis, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Attendance for this meeting of Synod reports an attendance of 388 ministers and 313 ruling elders, and 22 guests for a total attendance of 723.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod grant excuses for a part of this meeting of Synod to those ministers and ruling elders requesting excuses.
2. That the requests of 213 ministers and 98 churches for their ruling elders to be excused from attending this meeting of Synod be granted.
3. That the 233 Churches having no ruling elder in attendance, and having made no request for excuse, be listed in the minutes of Synod as unexcused.
4. That the 95 ministers who were not present and made no request to be excused, be listed in the minutes of Synod as unexcused.

C. Report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures

Halbert M. Jones, *Chairman*

1. The Committee recommends that Synod answer the overtures questioning the legality of the actions of its Commission on Restructuring of its Presbytery Boundaries by ratifying and approving the actions of the Commission.
2. The Committee recommends that Synod answer the overtures relating to the work of its Commission by appointing an administrative Commission to realign the Boundaries of Presbytery I to form not more than two Presbyteries by January 1, 1972, and that the Moderator appoint the Commission. (See **DIRECTORY**)
3. The Committee recommends that Synod answer the overture relating to the boundaries of Presbytery III in the Negative.
4. The Committee recommends that Synod respond to the overture from the Rev. J. P. G. Moffett on Virtue and Morality in the Higher Education Program by referring the overture to the Trustees of St. Andrews Presbyterian College for their information.

D. Christianity and Health

H. B. Kornegay, M. D., *Chairman*

The committee would first of all call to your attention the recommendations made in the 1970 Synod Meeting. With regard to Recommendation #1, that ministers be urged to have annual physical examinations, by report of members of the committee, it has been learned that most of the Presbyteries have not yet implemented this recommendation. This recommendation is again submitted for your consideration.

With regard to Recommendation #2, that Presbytery Committees on candidates require psychiatric and physical examinations of each candidate, most of the Presbyteries have taken no action. It was encouraging to note that several of the Presbyteries do indeed require some type of vocational psychological testing. Again, it is hoped that the remaining Presbyteries will implement this action.

With regard to the polarization that has taken place within our church in recent years, the Committee on Christianity and Health would like to present the following statement based on an article by Dr. Robert D. Phillips, which appeared in the September 7, 1970 issue of the *Presbyterian Outlook*. "This Committee feels that the tension and controversy in our church cannot be explained primarily on the basis of differences in theological positions. The church is a sociological group and is subject to the same problems and difficulties as other human organizations. Early years of training and conditioning help determine our theological positions which, therefore, reflect more than just spiritual revelations. The Christian church reflects its true nature when it exemplies the spirit of reconciliation".

E. Report of the Committee on Church and Society

Rev. Robert H. Ramey, Jr., *Chairman*

The Church and Society Committee has held two meetings this year in Raleigh. Many different concerns were discussed. However, we agreed to focus our work and our report this year on prison reform and hunger. We wish to offer the following statements and recommendations:

I. Hunger and Christian Responsibility

The 1969 General Assembly adopted a paper on "Hunger" in which the following statement was made in regard to world hunger: "There is surely no need for more documentation of hunger as a problem before we act. The data are already available; the conclusions are drawn. Nor is there any need for Christians longer to ponder the Biblical justification and theological legitimacy of our clear duty. We have a prophetic mandate to warn the people."

Since the 1969 General Assembly the people have been repeatly warned. The 1970 General Assembly passed further resolutions outlining suggestions for meeting the hunger crisis. Thus, the priority given this crisis by the General Assembly, the clear Biblical and theological legitimacy of the task, and the emerging data about our own Synod, compel us to act.

At the 1970 meeting of Synod, the Church and Society Committee presented studies on hunger and poverty in North Carolina, with particular attention to Appalachia. At that time we indicated that other regions of the state would be covered in subsequent reports. In the meantime, a special committee appointed by Governor Scott to study hunger and malnutrition has completed its report. These findings have not been made public at the time of this report. Rather than to conduct further studies that would only duplicate the work of Governor Scott's committee we decided to make additional concrete suggestions to Presbyteries and congregations.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod urge Presbyteries to set up Task Forces on Hunger, or their equivalent, if they have not done so.
2. That Synod urge its churches to become involved now in the alleviation of world hunger.
3. That Synod urge Presbyteries and churches to consider, where applicable, the merits of the Food Stamp program for their counties as opposed to the Commodity Distribution program.
4. That Synod encourage churches to consider providing:

   (a) Transportation pools to help the needy secure food.
   (b) A summer program for low-income children which includes a feeding component.
   (c) Emergency relief funds at their Department of Social Service to help needy people meet the purchase price requirement of food stamps. (The emergency rate: 50¢ buys $28 worth of food stamps.)
   (d) "Food pantries" in addition to "clothes closets" to aid those in need.
   (e) Volunteers to work with their Department of Social Service in

either the Food Stamp program or the Commodity Distribution program.

(f) Volunteers to serve wholesome meals to pre-school children of working mothers.

(g) Volunteers to serve breakfast to school age children who cannot eat at home.

(h) Volunteers to participate in the Meals on Wheels program to prepare food for the aged or handicapped.

(i) Volunteers to help low-income families learn how to prepare food and to budget their income.

5. That Synod request Presbytery Hunger Task Forces and church Service Committees to send reports and suggestions about combatting hunger to the Church and Society Committee.

II. Prison Reform and Christian Responsibility

Christ calls his people to regard with compassion the outcast, the stranger, the sojourner, the sinner, the criminal offender. The God of Jesus Christ is one who identifies with those who are rejected by society. In the New Testament Jesus says that his mission is to proclaim release to the captives and to set at liberty those who are oppressed. In the famous Parable of the Last Judgment he says that service to him includes ministering to the person in prison.

Furthermore, Christ teaches that men cannot be divided sharply into categories of good and bad, innocent and criminal. In the light of Christ the moral differences between people become relatively unimportant. All have fallen short, and none has the right to cast stones of rejection and contempt.

Christ teaches further that the Father seeks to help every man, regardless of his merits or demerits. In the Bible God is seen as one who has a special concern for lost sheep and lost sons. The ethical meaning of this is that Christian people cannot confine nay human being to the social trash heap and forget him.

With specific reference to criminal offenders and to the inmates of prisons, our desire for them is that they be helped, healed, and equipped to live in a useful and lawful way.

In the past two years a number of church groups and church leaders have been involved in a study of the North Carolina prison system. Along with others they have discovered that the prisons of our State tend to be schools of crime. They tend to be places where human personality is twisted and destroyed. There is much truth in the contention that the crimes which society commits against inmates of the prisons far exceed the crimes which those persons have committed against society.

This situation damages not only the inmate but society. Most inmates in prison go back into free society. Sixty-five percent of these commit other crimes and are returned to prison, thus demonstrating that the correctional system does not generally succeed in its function of modifying behaviour. Thus the case for reforming the penal system can be made from a pragmatic point of view as well as from a Christian point of view.

Therefore, this Synod expresses its urgent desire for positive changes in the prison system so that prisons might become centers of help and healing. We join our voices with those of Governor Scott, the North Carolina Bar As-

sociation, and others in asking the 1971 General Assembly of North Carolina to appropriate the necessary funds and to take whatever legislative action is necessary for the humanizing of our State's prison system. We express our support for the implementation of a philosophy which stresses the imporatnce of correction and rehabilitation in the prison system.

Some of the specific aspects of this kind of change in the prison system should include: 1) the provision for each prisoner of a quiet and safe place free from physical molestation at night; 2) the expansion and improvement of correctional treatment programs, including additional staff in this area; and 3) the elimination of the highway quota which requires 2400 inmates to work on public roads.

Finally, we call upon the churches of the Synod of North Carolina to become involved in this effort; to become sensitized themselves to the needs for change in the prison system; to express their convictions to their representatives in the General Assembly and to policy makers; to participate in educational programs relating to corrections; and to develop forms of direct ministry to inmates of the prisons.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod adopt the paper on "Prison Reform and Christian Responsibility" and send it to all Sessions for study and action.
2. That Synod send copies of the paper on "Prison Reform and Christian Responsibility" to appropriate committees and legislators in the North Carolina General Assembly.
3. That we commend the North Carolina General Assembly for its recent legislation to eliminate the highway work quota by July 1, 1973.

F. Report of the Committee on Historical Matters

by Durward T. Stokes, *Chairman*

The Committee on Historical Matters met in Synod's Office on April 6, 1971, with five members present.

The report of the General Secretary of the Synod called attention to the growing collection of historical material in the Synod's Office and the increasing use of the data. Twenty-five Presbyterian Churches in the Synod of North Carolina are celebrating anniversaries during 1971, ranging from the 25th to the 175th anniversary. A complete list of these churches follows later in this report. The Committee has assisted some of these churches already by furnishing guidelines for their consideration, and will continue to assist others during the year as requested.

The North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society held its annual meeting on April 16, 1971 in Raleigh with more than forty-two persons present. The speaker for the program was Dr. Harold J. Dudley, who presented an address on "Religion in the American Colonies."

The current membership of the North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society is 400. In the fall of 1970, a tour was sponsored by the Society of the old Presbyterian Churches in Rowan County. During the summer of the same

year a tour was sponsored to European countries, and at Christmastime, a tour of the Hold Land, followed by another similar tour in March, 1971. Other tours are planned for 1971, including a wide world tour to Britain and Scandinaivia, July 29-August 20.

The Society has sponsored a book by John K. Fleming, *The Cowans from County Down,* and the book will be available by purchase from the Office of the Synod by early summer.

The Committee has completed two new papers, "On the Care and Preservation of Cemeteries," and "Suggestions for Establishing Heritage Rooms," both of which are available upon request at the Synod's Office. The attention of all churches of the Synod is called to these papers, together with "Suggestions and Aids for Local Church Historians," and "Helps for Churches Celebrating Anniversaries," which were completed last year. The use of this material is heartily urged as well as recommended.

Churches Celebrating Anniversaries

1971

Church	Year Organized	Anniversary
Belk Memorial	1946	25th
Peace, Fayetteville	1946	25th
Spring Lake First, Spring Lake	1946	25th
Sweetwater, Hickory	1946	25th
Vaughn Memorial, Fayetteville	1946	25th
White Memorial, Raleigh	1946	25th
Candor, Candor	1921	50th
East Burlington, Burlington	1921	50th
Lake Waccamaw, Lake Waccamaw	1921	50th
Lee Park, Monroe	1921	50th
Norman, Norman	1921	50th
Raven Rock, Lillington	1921	50th
Thomasboro, Charlotte	1921	50th
William and Mary Hart, Tarboro	1921	50th
Beulah, Monroe	1896	75th
Oakland, Statesville	1896	75th
Waldensian, Valdese	1896	75th
Young Memorial, Manson	1896	75th
Durham First, Durham	1871	100th
Topsail, Hampstead	1871	100th
Fifth Creek, Statesville	1846	125th
Salisbury First, Salisbury	1821	150th
Ashpole, Rowland	1796	175th
Philadelphus, Red Springs	1796	175th
South River, Garland	1796	175th

Recommendations:

1. That ministers be urged to file photographs and life sketches in Synod's office.
2. That ministers be requested to record a sermon on tape at 7½ ips, to be filed in Synod's office.
3. That persons who possess photographs of former ministers of the Synod of North Carolina be requested to file them in Synod's office.

4. That Synod urge every church to create a committee on church history, whose responsibility will be to: (1) collect and preserve all historical materials; (2) recommend at an appropriate time to the Session a person who is competent to research and write the history of the church; (3) express critical judgment on moot matters, including the invitation to other competent persons to critically proofread copy before final approval of documents for release to the public. (Copies of the paper "Suggestions and Aids for Local Church Historians" may be obtained from Synod's office.); (4) locate and mark graves of deceased ministers, especially those of historical significance; (5) in churches having cemeteries, record inscriptions on all markers and furnish copies to the Historical Foundation, Montreat, Synod's office, and other appropriate institutions and individuals.

5. That all churches which have not already done so, be requested to have histories written, distributed to members of their churches, and copies filed in the Synod's office.

6. That local churches take advantage of the offer of the State Department of Archives and History to microfilm church records for security and without charge.

7. That churches be encouraged to collect and display artifacts, pictures, and documents of historical interest, in a "Heritage Room" or other appropriate place.

8. That Synod again be reminded that anyone needing advice in implementing any of the foregoing recommendations may apply to members of the Committee on Historical Matters for assistance.

9. That Synod takes note of the churches which are celebrating anniversaries in 1971 ranging from the 25th to the 200th, and commends them for their faithfulness and loyalty in espousing the cause of Jesus Christ and for their observance of anniversaries, at the same time urging that past records prove to be an inspiration for greater involvement and service both currently and in the future.

10. That Synod observe Annual North Carolina Presbyterian Synod Day on October 10, 1971.

11. That attention of the Synod be directed to the fact that the State Department of Archives and History will give serious consideration to placing highway markers by churches or other historic sites which qualify according to the standards laid down by the Department.

12. That the four papers available at the Synod's office, and previously mentioned in this report, be called to the attention of the Sessions of all churches for implementation.

13. RESOLUTION: To the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina: Your committee on Historical Matters, having witnessed the building of a sizeable collection on historical matters concerning the Synod, starting with the Synodical records, and now having increased to the extent that today it is of inestimable value to researchers and writers who are engaged in presenting Presbyterian history to the world; and in appreciation of the fact that Dr. Harold J. Dudley was mainly responsible for the collection of this material, in addition to inspiring and assisting many in the use of it in writing books and manuscripts which have added significantly to the story of Presbyterians and their influence in the history of North Carolina; and because Dr. Dudley will

no longer be in the official position which he has formerly occupied so that he might continue to emphasize future additions to the collection as he formerly could do; the Committee hereby RESOLVES: That it is our desire and sincere wish that this collection of historical material in the Synod's office not only be preserved, but continue to receive emphasis in Synodical negotiations to the extent that it will be continuous and used.

G. Report of Inter–Church Relations Committee

Reverend Charles L. Kirby, *Chairman*

Your Inter-Church Committee has met only once this year. Members on the committee continue to be involved in inter-church activities at the local level. During the year the Consultation on Church Union has received a good bit of attention. Dr. William A. Benfield met with approximately 130 people from across the Synod at Burlington on October 15, 1970. His presentation was well received by those in attendance. We are grateful to the ministers and members of the First Church for their hosting the hearing.

There has been established a state steering committee on COCU which held meetings with leaders from the denominations in the consultation. One was held in Goldsboro and the other at Statesville. Ten area conferences were held in the spring with representatives from most of the participating churches. This has afforded unprecedented opportunities for Christians from different backgrounds to come together and ask direct questions with regard to each other as well as about this Plan of Union.

We encourage local congregations to get together with congregations of other denominations, to study A Plan of Union. Copies (35¢) may be obtained from C. O. C. U. Distribution Center, P. O. Box 989, Philadelpha, Pa. 19105. Try to involve as many of the participating churches as possible. We have a recommendation with regard to the Presbyteries later in the report.

With regard to the Plan of Union of the United Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. and U. S. you have been represented on a consultation held in Charlotte last fall. This union will demand our utmost attention in the year before us. We encourage an open and prayerful consideration of this possibility, as well as all other issues that the Spirit presents to us. Your committee has a recommendation to make with regard to that.

Our most immediate participation with other denominations in the Synod finds expression through the N. C. Council of Churches. We again commend the staff members there under the directorship of Dr. Sam S. Wiley, a member of our Synod, for their expertise and dedication in their respective labors. We solicit your assistance in commending them to groups in your churches for engagements to share the work that is done through the Council of Churches. Dr. Wiley's report is printed and you are entreated to give it your first class attention.

We would especially like to call to your attention the fact that the Church Women United has determined to purchase another vehicle for the Ministry with Migrants which will require 1,200 books of savings stamps!

The quiet campaign to raise funds for a site for a future building has been all but silent. We need yet $1,300 this year from churches or individuals to pay our proportion on this property. Churches and individuals are encouraged to send contributions to the Synod's office ear-marked for this project.

We wish to call to your action the request made last year for each Presbytery to activate an inter-church committee. We would also encourage the extension of invitations to representatives of other denominations to meetings of our church courts.

Finally, we wish to share the fact that ecumenism at the grass roots is finding more and more expression at every level. Small communities and large are linking arms with Christians of other denominations to address themselves to situations and opportunities that are opened up to them. We urge each church who is so involved to forward your participating activities to your chairman and to the Presbyterian News that all of us may learn of our oneness in Christ.

We want to present an oral report to the Synod at this time from local experiences.

Recommendations:

1. Whereas A Plan of Union Commission of the Consultation on Church Union has requested study and response on the part of each participating denomination, we recommend that each Presbytery make a study of "A Plan of Union" of C. O. C. U. and forward the results and recommendations or resolutions to the office of C. O. C. U. in Princeton, N. J.

2. Pending the adoption of the Plan of Union between the P. C. U. S. and the U. P. C. U. S. A. by the General Assembly of P. C. U. S. that the Presbyteries take steps to provide for an objective study of the Plan for the benefit of all constituent members at the local level prior to the time of voting on the proposal

We suggest that the Councils of the Presbyteries or Inter-Church Relations Committees implement the above recommendations.

1. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS FUND
Statement of Income and Expenses
January 1, 1970 - December 31, 1970

RECEIPTS:		
From Presbytery Benevolence Funds	$11,974.32	$13,352
Proceeds from L. Richardson Trust Fund	36.32	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$12,010.64	$13.352
DISBURSEMENTS		
For Benevolences		
N. C. Council of Churches	$11,852.00	$11,852
For General Expenses	64.00	
Representatives to NCCC Assembly	160.05	500
Representatives to NCCC Committees	170.00	400
Committee Meetings	255.36	600
Printing "Work We Do Together"	19.98	
Total General Expenses	$ 669.39	$ 1,500
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$12,521.39	$13,352
Net Difference: Receipts	($ 510.75)	

FUND BALANCE

Balance January 1, 1970	$44.48
Disbursements in Excess of Income	510.75
Fund Deficit	($466.27)
Transfer from Contingent Salary Fund	466.27
Fund Balance, December 31, 1970	-0-

2. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS COMMITTEE BUDGET–1972

INCOME:	1971 Budget	1972 Proposed Budget
From Synod Benevolence Funds	$13,652	$19,527[1]
Other Income	98	
TOTAL INCOME	$13,750	$19,527
DISBURSEMENTS:		
For Expenses:		
Representatives to NCCC	$ 200	$ 300
Representatives on NCCC Committees	200	300
Committee Meetings	300	300
Miscellaneous	50	200
Total General Expenses	$ 750	$ 1,100
For Benevolences:		
N. C. Council of Churches	$13,000	$18,427
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$13,750	$19,527

[1]Synod approved $15,000 for 1972.

3. REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

For Year Ending April 30, 1971

Reverend Samuel S. Wiley, *Executive Director*

The 34th annual Assembly of the North Carolina Council of Churches was held in Laurinburg, April 26 & 27. The pre-Assembly Pastors' Conference, attended by 86 people, had as its theme, "The Vocational Quandary of the Parish Minister." The leaders were Dr. Dan Zeluff, Dr. J. Archie Hargraves, and Dr. John S. Brown. Bishop William R. Cannon opened the Assembly with an address on "The Future Outlook for the Ecumenical Movement." The Distinguished Service Award went to Dr. Charles W. Ward of Raleigh, and Richard Shelton Communications Awards were given to The Burlington Times-News, The Maiden Times (weekly), and WNCT-TV, Greenville, North Carolina, with a personal citation to Miss Virtie Stroup of The Winston-Salem Journal and Sentinel. Dr. Thelma Arnote of the State Department of Social Services spoke on "A Challenge to Churches for Child Care."

On the positive side, there were good responses to the opportunities before the Council in cooperative Christian action and honest debate on issues such as the war in Indo-China and the organization of farm workers. On the negative side, there was the perennially small attendance of official representatives from the member bodies, some of which had no delegation present, and the threatened budget shortage for 1971 amounting to $9,158 out of the total budget of $54,148. However, the Assembly acted to request the member bodies to have a special offering for the Council in their congregations on Pentecost Sunday or another suitable day. John R. B. Hawes, Jr. is the Council's Treasurer.

Dr. James H. Lightbourne, Jr., Conference Minister of the Southern Conference of the United Church of Christ, was re-elected President of the Council. New Executive Board members are the Reverend L. H. Whelchel, Mrs. Bernard Boyd, Kennett Cobb, The Reverend Charles L. Kirby, Alan Albright, and Miss Yvonne Hill.

Church Women United

The Council's department of women's work is Church Women United in North Carolina, headed by Mrs. Sam A. Dunn. Their program revolves around three annual observances, World Day of Prayer, May Fellowship Day, and World Community Day. Three new groups have been welcomed, and a fourth is forming. Having completed their drive for the new chapel at Samarkand Manor the women are now cooperating in a similar effort for Dobbs school at Kinston. During their State Assembly at Asheboro in March they voted to secure 1200 or more books of trading stamps with which to obtain a new "Harvester" vehicle for the Migrant Ministry, this being the eighth vehicle they will have provided. CWU in North Carolina was well represented at the national Ecumenical Assembly in Wichita, Kansas, in April.

Commission on Christian Social Ministeries

Following the 33rd Assembly in April 1970 the Council activated a new plan of organization with three program commissions. The Commission on Christian Social Ministries is chaired by the Reverend Otis L. Hairston; the Director of Social Ministries is the Reverend S. Collins Kilburn. (In early May he moved his office to 740 Nash Drive, Raleigh, North Carolina 27608.) As priorities, this commission selected five areas of concern; prison reform, the

labor situation, the North Carolina General Assembly, the welfare system, and war and peace. The prison system task force has been the most active, with marked results. The Commission has defined its purposes as follows:

(1) to facilitate and coordinate united action of church groups in North Carolina in the field of social concerns;

(2) to be a structure through which they can relate to public policy at the state level;

(3) to help identify and call attention to social issues with which they should be concerned;

(4) to be a structure of interdenominational communication, consultation, and exchange of information with regard to social ministry; and

(5) to give encouragement, stimulation, and support to social action leaders of North Carolina churches.

The North Carolina Council of Churches Migrant Project relates to this Commission. The long-time Migrant Ministry, begun in 1950, continues in Henderson County, Carteret County, and the Elizabeth City area. In 1971 $2,185 (most of it from Church Women United) went to supplement local funds in these three areas. However, our Migrant Committee supervises the $1,000,000 Migrant Project, a CAP program funded by OEO. The Director of the Migrant Project is W. H. Shipes, who has offices at 723 West Johnson Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27603. The project is active in Johnston, Greene, Hyde, Tyrrell, and Carteret Counties the year around, and in Washington and Henderson Counties during the migrant season. Programs include day care for children, production and marketing co-ops, skills and crafts, job-training and placement, self-help housing, and emergency food and medical services.

The Seminar on Church and Community in February was jointly sponsored with North Carolina State University, the subject being "The Church and Community Planning in the '70's." This was judged the best program this seminar has ever had. Leaders were Ross L. Purdy, Leo F. Hawkins, Howard N. Lee, James G. Maddox, James C. Wallace, and H. George Anderson.

Ministry with Youth

Rutledge Tufts, Jr., a senior at Duke Divinity School, has served since October 1 as Minister with Youth. He has centered upon development of a plan for a chain of church-related youth hostels in North Carolina in which wide interest is being shown, particularly on the part of directors of camps and conference grounds. Hosteling is a program where people forsake the automobile and luxurious accommodations for a much closer association with natural environment and fellow travelers, and is available to those with modest incomes (especially college students and young married couples).

Commission on Christian Nurture

The Reverend John W. Cobb is chairman of the Commission on Christian Nurture. Here the new concept of "shared staff" among the Council's member judicatories is becoming effective. Under the leadership of the Reverend James F. Reese a special program at the 34th Assembly presented Dr. Thelma Arnote of the State Department of Social Services, on "The Challenge to Churches for Child Care." This will be followed up. In March at Greensboro a Church School Seminar on Mental Retardation introduced and demonstrated the Trainable Series for the Mentally Retarded. Leaders were J. Harley Cecil

and Wesley G. Brogan. Dr. William F. Eastman provided a full bibliography on family life education for *The Church Council Bulletin* (which now has a mailing list of 6250). Through the Executive Director this Commission relates to the Governor's Coordinating Council on Aging and its Task Force on Spiritual Well-Being, preparing for the national White House Conference on Aging next November. The Reverend K. Y. Huddle, pastor of Christ's Lutheran Church at Stanley, North Carolina is the new chairman of Scouting.

Commission on Christian Unity

The Commission on Christian Unity, headed by the Reverend James D. Riddle, has four functions:

(1) to discover and express the unity of Gospel and mission revealed through Jesus Christ;

(2) to promote, as funds and cooperative staff time are made available, local and area expressions of ecumenicity;

(3) to assist member communions and others in the areas of research, strategy, data development, comity, and church location in order that all may become better stewards of resources and more effective in performance of mission; and

(4) to explore the possibility of a statewide conference on faith and order for the spring of 1972.

Seventeen of the Council's judicatories have appointed members to the Commission, and there are Southern Baptist and Roman Catholic participants.

Church World Service

The North Carolina Council of Churches assumed responsibility for the Church World Service clothing Appeal in North Carolina in 1970. Through special promotion with our constituents we were gratified to see a great increase in the February collections over the year before: Clothing 60,837 lbs. compared with 15,529, and blanket money $2,309 compared with $383.

Conclusion

It is my conviction that the North Carolina Council of Churches has its best days before it. Mature Christianity must involve personal devotion to our Lord *and* vigorous action in His company to bring the changes in society that will make for true community. It is this mature balance of piety and social concern that we seek to express in the Council's program of work.

H. Report of the Committee on the Minister and His Work

Reverend James E. Fogartie, *Chairman*

The Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work affords a channel of communication among the Commissions of the Presbyteries. There are relatively few actions taken by the Committee itself, nonetheless the Committee has regular meetings twice a year.

During 1970-71, these sessions were conducted in Roanoke, Virginia, as part of Regional Meetings of similar Committees from the Synods of Appalachia, Virginia, and West Virginia. Of special significance was a period of confidential exchange of information regarding ministers and churches within the bounds of Synod. Experience has indicated the merit of such an exchange in providing current data relative to ministers and churches.

The Regional Meetings have broadened the opportunity to discuss the question of pastoral changes. At the fall meeting representatives from Episcopal, Lutheran, and Methodist Churches were invited to present their own situations and to discuss candidly problems encountered in their systems. Further, a paper was presented dealing with the stresses related to the ministry.

Attending these meetings were the members of your Committee and the Executive Secretaries of the Presbyteries. Mr. R. Graham White, Executive Secretary of the Assembly's Committees, and Mr. Charles M. Harris, Assistant to the Executive Secretary were present, and rendered good counsel.

Your committee has been ably assisted by Synod's General Secretary, Dr. Harold J. Dudley.

There are no recommendations to be brought to the Synod.

I. Report of the Committee on Nominations

Reverend Russell M. Kerr, *Chairman*

Your Committee met on May 20, 1971 , Synod's Office, Raleigh, N. C.

We submit to Synod the following recommendations:

1. That the vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod on the Agencies, Committees, and Boards of Synod by virtue of the creation of new committees or offices, or because of the expiration of terms of office, or by resignation, death, moving from Synod, or otherwise, be filled as follows: (All changes are reflected in the **GENERAL DIRECTORY.**)

2. That interim appointments made by the Moderator be approved.

3. That Synod express appreciation to those who have served faithfully as members of Boards, Committees, etc., especially those whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod.

J. Report of the Permanent Committee on Standing Rules

Reverend Harold J. Dudley, *Chairman*

1. That Rule 15:1a be amended by adding at the end of the Rule the words: "... for nomination to the Board of Directors", in order to bring Synod's Rule into conformity with the Constitution and By-laws of Union Theological Seminary
2. That Rule 27:2 be deleted for the reason that there is no longer a General Assembly's Council on Higher Education.

K. Report of Committee on Women's Work

Reverend J. Donald Glover, *Chairman*

The following is the report of the Committee on Women's Work of the Synod of North Carolina.

The inspiration, service, and leadership of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina provides reason to be thankful and grateful for their contribution to the life of the Church.

The Committee is pleased to commend those in places of leadership on the Council of the Women of Synod, for their dedication to their work, and for the effectiveness in their programming.

Attention is called to the fact that the Women of Synod are sponsoring an opportunity for inspiration, leadership training, fellowship, and information this year, for both men and women throughout our Synod, in the 1971 Men and Women Conference at Montreat, June 11-13.

Synod is asked to listen closely to the report of the Synodical President, Mrs. Walter Stone, so as to be informed in the ways God is working out his purposes through the Women of the Synod.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE WOMEN–OF–THE–CHURCH SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Mrs. W. S. Stone, *President*

Working under the Theme, "Living The Word" and making a Study of Words from the Book of Romans, the nearly 57,000 Women of the Church in North Carolina have sought this year to gain a deeper understanding of the Incarnation as God's Living Word to us all: "In the Beginning was the Word . . And the Word Became Flesh and dwelt among us."

Affirm the Fact that the Word continues to live in the World today . . . .
"For me to live is Christ".
Confront Women with their unique opportunity to live the
Word in Today's World.
Recognize the Word as He Comes to us in new ways, through Science,
the Arts, and Mass media, and to use these to Communicate
Christ our Eternal Contemporary.

Let's take a look at ways in which the Women of the Synod of North Carolina have sought to Communicate Christ, Our Eternal Contemporary . . .

Some of the ways we communicate the Good News.

The District Conferences held last Fall were well attended, most of them offering training as well as fellowship. There were many special training opportunities in Week-end Conferences, Leadership Training, Work shops on Hunger and how it can be made meaningful to the Women. Many Scholarships are given, both on Presbyterial and Synodical level. Many young people benefit from these at our Schools and Hospitals. Some of the Presbyterials offer scholarships for their Women to Attend Synodical Training School who might not otherwise be able to attend.

The Wilson Leprosy Center in Korea was the recipient of the White Cross Supplies this year. Many and varied items were sent including the knitted bandages knitted by our Women and used only in Leprosy treatment. White Cross is a service of Love, and all of the Churches take part in this vital work.

Many and varied ways were used to promote Hunger Emphasis in the Churches, some interesting titles were given them such as Meager Meat, Poor Man's Supper, Two Out of Three supper, and many others. Women used Food Stamp Rations with their Families, in order that they might know the little given to our poor, and sought ways to make the food more attractive, and find more ways to serve and prepare it nutricionally. Many Women volunteered their time and knowledge to help lower-income people shop for food. Many are working with local Welfare agencies to help in a more meaningful way.

Several Churches continue to have International House at Christmas-time, extending Christian Hospitality to Internationals who are studying in our Country. This is an ever increasing field of interest.

Since becoming Synodical President, and visiting our Churches, I have become more aware of the wide and extensive measures used by our Women to show concern for the needs of others in their Community. Besides those already mentioned, there is extensive work being done by two Presbyterials in the Literacy Program, both in Adult Education and in the Child Tutoring Program; Visits and Coffees for New Comers in the Church; Meals on Wheels continues to be an effective service for the sick and shut-ins; Mental Health Clinics; Kindergartens for the Mentally Retarded; Camps for the Mentally Retarded; Day Care Centers and Camps for the Under-Provileged. Many groups are feeding and providing milk for those who need it in the Schools and Kindergartens.

Clothes Closets, Food Pantries, services to the old and blind, Volunteer Hospital services by both Young and Old, and many other services are almost as original as the Women themselves.

The Birthday offering is nearly $45,000 and will provide a Ministry of Service in Centers for training People in the Congo, Korea, and Taiwan. This is a self-help program, an investment in People, not buildings.

There has been continuing interest in Alcohol and Drug abuse and many have taken part in dialog between the Young and those who are experienced in counseling with drug addicts.

The Women of the Synod give $5000 each year to some agency or Home, and this year the recipient is the William Black Home at Montreat.

I have just finished visiting the nine Presbyterials in their Annual Spring meetings, and the theme most of them used was; "Come to the Fair". This was carried out with many clever ideas, and displays depicting the work of the Women in booths as in a Fair, with emphasis on things of interest to the

Women. The attendance was extremely good.

We are looking forward to the 26th Annual Synodical Training School, June 7-11th, and the First Men-Women's Conference on June 12-13th.

Hannah Smith in her Book, "THE CHRISTIAN'S SECRET OF A HAPPY LIFE", says, "Wherever there has been a faithful following of the Lord in a Consecreted Soul, several things have inevitably followed . . . meekness and quietness of Spirit . . . Submissive acceptance of the will of God . . . Pliability in the Hands of God . . . Calmness in the Midst of turmoil . . . Absence of Worry and anxiety . . . and always some helpful Work for Others is Taken Up. God's Glory and the Welfare of His Creatures becomes the Absorbing Delight of the Soul". I feel the Women of North Carolina are reflecting God's Glory as they go about Communicating the Good News, for it seems they are continually Caring for the Welfare of God's Creatures, and what's more they radiate the Joy of their Christian Service.

L. Report of Permanent Committee on World Missions

The Reverend Wilkes D. Macauley, *Chairman*

Synod's World Missions Committee met in its annual meeting on April 19, 1971, at Synod's Office with five Presbytery chairmen present and representatives of the Women of the Church.

One of the concerns about which your committee feels deeply is the continued cutback in the number of missionaries on the field due both to rising costs and to limited funds. Early budget studies of projected income for 1971 indicated support of only 380 missionaries during the current calendar year (as compared to 565 four years ago). Your Assembly's Board voted in late 1970 to maintain 400 missionaries in 1971 even though this will mean a sizable deficit. The 400 missionaries will represent a reduction of 20 from the 1970 number of 420. The Board action reflects determination to halt the drastic reduction in missionary personnel caused by the financial crisis of Assembly's agencies. One of the most distressing factors with which we are all faced is the fact that we have trained missionaries who desire to return to their fields, but funds are not available. Word comes from one Korean missionary, "The consensus here among the missionaries is that we would rather take a cut in our salaries than a cut in personnel assigned to this station." This kind of message and the continuing cut-back that we have been witnessing should cause us all to examine the priorities in our local budgets.

Your committee shares the conviction of the Board that to witness to the grace of God in Christ is to manifest that grace by deed as well as by Word. We are mindful that from the very beginnings of the modern missionary movement, ministries of compassion in the face of human suffering and need have gone hand in hand with the ministries of proclamation. In the underdeveloped "third world" where most of our missionary activity is to be found, the depth and extent of human suffering and of elemental unmet human need exceeds all comparison with that known in America. Approximately one-third of our missionary force is directly engaged in ministries of service to human need, and slightly more than one-third of the budgetary resources of the Board are so engaged. As our Lord coupled the healing ministry with his preaching ministry, so also do our missionaries overseas as they are confronted with masses of people suffering with untreated

disease and pain. Programs which attack hunger, exploitation, ignorance, and disease are many and varied. Our missionaries work in a many-faceted program including agricultural improvement, chemical reserach in development of nutritional foods, hospital care, training of hospital personnel, vocational training, as well as proclaiming the Good News of God through frontier evangelism, urban and industrial evangelism, and specialized evangelistic ministries. All of these things, and much more, are done through the regular budgeted program of the Board of World Missions in an effort to minister to the total man.

The coming World Missions Conference scheduled for Montreat during the dates of July 21-28 should be an exciting opportunity for all who participate. Short on speeches and long on personal simulated experiences, this international conference will make it possible in some measure to stand in the shoes of people from other nations. The conference theme is "Crisis and Hope, Challenge for Christians in the Global Community" with the Congo as the "geographical focus". All Presbyteries are urged to send their chairmen and to encourage churches to send representatives, both adult and young people.

Recommendations:

1. That the attention of the churches be called to the reduction in the number of missionaries that has been necessary this year due to increasing costs and decreasing resources available (see body of this report), and that the churches be urged to be diligent in their prayers for and in their financial support of the overseas mission of our church.
2. That local churches be encouraged to serve as hosts or to assist nearby churches serving as hosts in the International House ministry for students from overseas who are in this country. (Further information may be obtained by writing Mr. Tom F. Brown, Board of World Missions, Box 330, Nashville, Tennessee 37202.)
3. That appreciation be expressed to the missionaries who worked so faithfully in their itineration throughout our Synod: The Reverend and Mrs. Arthur Lindsay, Miss Lucile McElroy, and the Reverend and Mrs. David Miller.
4. That the Board of World Missions be thanked for its diligent and faithful service of administration, planning, counsel, and interpreting the work through its seminars and conferences.
5. That local congregations be reminded of:
   (a) The importance of putting our World Missions concerns on a year-round basis.
   (b) The opportunities for effective overseas ministry through the collection of used clothing, blankets, bandages and medical supplies for distribution through Church World Service.
   (c) The importance of living Christian lives here at home in order that they do not hinder the Christian witness abroad.
   (d) The availability in our Synod of exchange students, retired missionaries, and persons who have recently visited the mission fields of our church.
   (e) The current stewardship policy in effect, namely, that when a local church is meeting its fair share of benevolences, the church or any individual in that church can make designated gifts without their

being subject to equalization.

(f) The new missionary support program in which every congragation, large or small, is encouraged to establish a relationship with one or more overseas missionaries.

(g) The important service they can render to missionaries on furlough by securing and making available to the missionaries acceptable furlough homes.

6. That missionaries and other mission interested persons be invited to take part in the Presbytery camps and conferences of the Presbyteries.

7. That our young people and adults be encouraged to attend the World Missions Conference at Montreat July 21-28, and that Presbyteries and local congregations be requested to underwrite part of their expense.

8. That, pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear Mr. Keith McCaffety, Executive Director of the Medical Benevolence Foundation, who will bring a brief visual presentation of the work of our church's overseas ministry.

9. That Synod recognize the ecumenical and international values of the Pan Africa-U.S.A. Track meet to be held at Duke University, July 16 and 17, 1971, at which Olympic–class track and field athletes will compete. Diplomats from 41 African nations are being invited in this connection. The churches will have an opportunity to be involved at local, state, and denominational levels in hosting these athletes and extending to them our hospitality. Support of the individuals and churches of Synod is strongly encouraged.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITTEES

A. Report of the Trustees of the McCallum Trust Fund for Year 1970

Rev. Robert F. Sloop, D. D., *Chairman*

The Trustees of the McCallum Trust Fund submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina for the year 1970.

The Trustees received the audit of the said Trust Fund made by Archibald K. Lovin, C. P. A., Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the assets of the Trust Fund, and the income and expenses of the Trust Fund for the year ending December 31st, 1970. The balance remaining available for distribution in accordance with Item VI-G of the will of the late A. T. McCallum was $13,025.33.

A check for the sum of $13,025.33 has been sent to Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, to be distributed in the following manner:

(1) To be distributed among Children's Homes:	$4,341.78
70 percent of $4,341.78 to Barium Springs Home for Children, Barium Springs, North Carolina	$3,039.24
30 per cent of $4,341.78 to be divided equally between the following Children's Homes, 30 per cent being $1,302.54:	
To Bachman Memorial Home, Inc., Box 849, Cleveland, Tenn. 37311	$325.63
To Children's Home of Abingdon Presbytery, Box 163, Wytheville, Virginia 24382, Kenneth G. Tutwiler	$325.64
To Grandfather Home for Children, Inc., P. O. Box 98, Banner Elk, North Carolina 28604, Rev. D. Edward Renegar.....	$325.64
To Presbyterian Home for Children, Black Mountain, North Carolina 28711, Donald C. McKenzie	$325.63
	$1,302.54
Total for Homes for Children	$4,341.78
(2) To be distributed to Educational Institutions:	$4,341.77
To Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, North Carolina 28627, Robert Chilton	$1,447.26
To Lees-McRae College (affiliated), Banner Elk, North Carolina 28604, Hawthorne C. Evans	$1,447.26
To Montreat-Anderson College, Montreat, North Carolina, C. Grier Davis.....	$1,447.25
Total for Educational Institutions	$4,341.77
(3) To be distributed to Home and World Missions:	$4,341.78
50 per cent to Synod's Church Extension Home Missions	$2,170.89
50 per cent to World Missions, with offices at Nashville, Tennessee	$2,170.89
Total for Home and World Missions	$4,341.78
Total to be distributed to the above	$13,025.33

B. Report of the Committee on Records

Reverend W. Lowry McBath, *Chairman*

The Committee on Records has carefully examined the following Minutes of the Presbyteries of Synod:

Albemarle: January 27, 1970, Adjourned Meeting; April 21, 1970, 162nd Stated Meeting; July 24, 1970, Adjourned Meeting; October 13, 1970, 163rd Stated Meeting.

Concord: April 21, 1970, 386th Stated Meeting; July 21, 1970, 387th Stated Meeting; October 20, 1970, 388th Stated Meeting; January 26, 1971, 389th Stated Meeting.

Fayetteville: December 9, 1969, Called Meeting; February 3, 1970, 361st Stated Meeting; May 12, 1970, 362nd Stated Meeting; July 12, 1970, Adjourned Meeting; October 13, 1970, 363rd Stated Meeting; December 3, 1970, Called Meeting.

Granville: January 20, 1970, 150th Stated Meeting; April 21, 1970, 151st Stated Meeting; June 16, 1970, 152nd Stated Meeting; October 20, 1970, 153rd Stated Meeting.

Kings Mountain: July 8, 1969, Called Meeting; September 23, 1969, 182nd Stated Meeting; November 16, 1969, Called Meeting; January 27, 1970, 183rd Stated Meeting; April 28, 1970, Adjourned Meeting.

Mecklenburg: June 26, 1970, 266th Stated Meeting; July 14, 1970, Adjourned Meeting; September 22, 1970, 267th Stated Meeting; November 24, 1970, 268th Stated Meeting.

Orange: January 22, 1970, 417th Stated Meeting; April 23, 1970, 418th Stated Meeting; May 2, 1970, Adjourned Meeting; July 2, 1970, 419th Stated Meeting; October 22, 1970, 420th Stated Meeting.

Wilmington: March 21, 1970, 246th Stated Meeting; May 28, 1970, 247th Stated Meeting; July 29, 1970, 248th Stated Meeting.

Winston-Salem: May 24, 1969, 111th Stated Meeting; June 3, 1969, Called Meeting; September 23, 1969, 112th Stated Meeting; January 27, 1970, 113th Stated Meeting; May 26, 1970, 114th Stated Meeting; June 23, 1970, Called Meeting; September 29, 1970, 115th Stated Meeting.

The Committee found that generally the minutes submitted for examination were in good order, well kept, and arranged in a manner easy to follow. Only a very few minor exceptions were noted and it was apparent the clerks of the respective presbyteries had done their jobs very well.

Minutes submitted by the following presbyteries were found to be without exception:

Albemarle
Concord
Fayetteville
Granville
Mecklenburg
Orange
Wilmington

The following Presbyteries submitted minutes with exceptions as noted:

Kings Mountain

Called Meeting of July 8, 1969: the record does not indicate that the meeting was called in accordance with the BCO, 16:9.

Winston-Salem

Stated Meeting of January 27, 1970 and September 29, 1970; the records do not indicate a statement that a quorum was present.

Minutes of the Synod of North Carolina

The Minutes of the 157th Annual Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina have been examined and found to be in good order. The constitution of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. was observed and lawful injunctions of the higher courts obeyed.

Minutes of the General Assembly

The Minutes of the 110th General Assembly have been examined and no exceptions in form or order noted. It appears that all major programs and directives of the General Assembly have been considered and properly handled by the Synod.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod of North Carolina express its appreciation to the General Secretary and Stated Clerk, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, the Permanent Clerk, Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., and the Assistant Clerk, Rev. I. M. Bagnal, for their diligent and superior work in recording, preparing, and preserving the records of the Synod of North Carolina, taking special note of the fact that Dr. Harold J. Dudley is retiring August 31, 1971 after serving the Synod faithfully for 20 years.
2. That the Stated, Permanent, and Assistant Clerks of the nine presbyteries be commended for their skill and diligence in preparing and preserving the minutes of their respective presbyteries.
3. That the clerks of the presbyteries of the Synod, and especially those of the future realigned presbyteries, be reminded of the deadline date of thirty days prior to the upcoming meeting of Synod for reporting on minutes by this committee, and clerks be reminded further that two copies of the minutes of the presbyteries are to be sent to Synod's Office as soon as available from the printers.

Respectively submitted,

Edgar Wells
Herman Blizzard
W. Lowry McBath, Chairman

D. RESOLUTION TO REVEREND HAROLD JAMES DUDLEY

On the Occasion of Retirement as General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States; prepared and offered by the Reverend Joseph M. Garrison, Retiring Moderator of Synod, Tuesday evening, June 8, 1971, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, North Carolina.

Some twenty years back, when Dr. Harold Dudley accepted the call to become Executive Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, at a time when Dr. F. L. Jackson was a member of Synod's Council, Dr. Jackson said that "it was an impossible task." Later, however, as Chairman of the Council, Dr. Jackson said, "It has been done."

To list all that has been done under the leadership, initiative, and inspiration of Harold Dudley in the Synod of North Carolina over the past twenty years would lengthen Synod by another day. We are forced to resort to brevity and will attempt to list only a few of his major achievements.

His Administrative Work as measured in dollars and cents is a significant achievement. 1956 brought the Higher Education Campaign and including the Campus Ministry produced nearly two million dollars, resulting in a New College Campus at St. Andrews, where we are now met, and so graciously hosted; new buildings for campus ministries at Duke, Chapel Hill, Greensboro, Raleigh, and renovation of a building at Greenville. Synod's Office was completed and occupied November 11, 1960 resulting in a much used facility, and valued at $131,000 plus land considerablyabove $40,000 (today $84,000), Synod's fixed assets have accumulated up to $420,000. The assets of the Executive Committee on Church Extension have increased from $155,000 to more than $600,000.

Through Synod's Office he has managed some twenty financial accounts, leaving all solvent, some with reserve accumulations. All equipment is in excellent condition and unencumbered.

His Editorial Work has been time consuming but productive. The *Presbyterian News* has expanded from 12,000 mailings in 1951 to 65,000 today. The Synod's *Blue Book*, a necessity for Synod to work effectively, was introduced in 1957. Synod *Minutes* have increased from 139 pages to 265. Every year fifteen to twenty booklets have been published to assist various committees of the Synod in the prosecution of their work.

It is estimated that more than 800,000 mailings go out of Synod's office annually. Most of us have had our share of his effort at providing information and stimulating us into intelligent action.

His Historical Interest has resulted in the formation of the North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society with 400 members. A valuable collection of documents and artifacts in the life of the Synod have been accumulated. A Third Edition of Foote's *Sketches of North Carolina* was edited and published by him in 1965.

His Ecumenical Contribution is found in his serving as President of the North Carolina Council of Churches and as Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Council, resulting in the Presbyterian Denomination being the strongest supporter of this work.

His Unfinished Work includes the re-establishment of Synod's Foundation, well organized to become an important part of Synod's Life, and the establishment of a Pension Fund for widows of Presbyterian ministers.

Fortunately he has been blessed with health, so that his record of attendance at Synod is perfect, and not one committee has been missed because of illness.

During my year as Moderator of Synod he has been of invaluable assistance, and furnished me with all the necessary information needed to try to perform this task. It has been my privilege to work with Dr. Dudley in numerous capacities, and he is always the same person, fully informed about the Synod, wise in his counsel, tireless in his efforts.

Some words said by our Lord Himself surely apply, "Well done good and faithful servant." The Synod of North Carolina's enviable record among the Presbyterian Synods is reflected in the work of Harold J. Dudley as General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina over the past twenty years.

I pray you, Harold J. Dudley, let us inherit a double share of your spirit." – II Kings 1:9

VII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order,* and the *Standing Rules* hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2 To adopt, amend, or rescind a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3 To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod, in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Church Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order,* Paragraph 17:1 (as revised by the 1961 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and are required to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod. Alternates may not substitute for principals once the principal has been enrolled.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. On nomination by the Committee on Nominations, a Moderator-Nominee may be chosen at each Synod meeting for the ensuing year; however, this shall not preclude nominations from the floor. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order,* paragraphs 13:2, 3, and 4; and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order", 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occuring in any office of the Synod, except Boards of Institutions which have no limited tenure of office, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of the Executive Committees

on Campus Christian Life, Christian Education, (Guidance Program), Church Extension, and Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Executive Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9 and 19), Campus Christian Life (See Rule 10:2 and 20), Educational Institutions (See Rule 10:1 and 21); and Homes (See Rule 23); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section 11, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 6:1. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order,* paragraphs 13-5, 105-19, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly,* and a copy of *Alexander's Digest, Millard's Digest,* (Gavel, Robert's *Rules of Order,* etc.).

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6:7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9 He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the *Standing Rules.* He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the

Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

2. As Central Treasurer

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. As Secretary of Higher Education

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

Rule 10:2. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interests of the cause of Campus Christian Life within the bounds of Synod and seek to make effective the program of work relating to student work and other phases of Campus Christian Life.

Rule 10:3. The Secretary of Higher Education shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed respectively for the causes of Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13:1. The Director of Christian Education, whose term of office shall be for three years, acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod. (See Rule 22:4).

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 14:1. The Trustees of Synod shall be seven in number. Of these, six shall be arranged in Classes of two each, to serve terms of three years, and eligible for re-election indeterminately. The seventh Trustee shall be the Stated Clerk of Synod.

14:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall, as the Synod's agency, make disposition of any or all of said property and estate (by means of grant or pledge), and may pledge the credit of Synod, upon order or direction of Synod, or upon order or direction of such agent or agency of Synod as Synod may designate.

14:3. *Synod Foundation:* (See "Articles of Incorporation" and "By-Laws"). The Board of Directors shall consist of fifteen persons who shall be elected from nominations made by the Synod's Permanent Committee on Nominations, five to serve initially for a one year term; five for a two-year term; and five for a three-year term. Subsequently thereto, at each regular annual session of the Synod, directors shall be elected to fill the vacancies hereafter annually occurring, for terms of three years each. Vacancies occurring between sessions of the Synod shall be filled by vote of the remaining members of the Board as then constituted, the persons so elected to serve until the expiration of the term for which elected, subject to ratification by Synod.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 15:1. The Synod shall elect annually

15:1a Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years, for nomination to the Board of Directors.

15:1b. Eight members of the Board of Regents of the Barium Springs Children's Home, whose term of office shall be for three years, and eligible for not more than two consecutive terms. The Board shall be composed of 24 members, 18 of whom shall be Presbytery representatives; two from each of the nine Presbyteries; and 6 members-at-large.

15:1c. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

15:1d. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and one other woman shall be members.

15:1f. Twelve members of the Board of Directors of Saint Andrews Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

15:1g. Ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

C. MISCELLANEOUS

16:1. The Synod shall triennially nominate a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association. (Stated Clerk check with President of the Mountain Retreat Association.)

16:2. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

Rule 16:3. Trustees of Educational Institutions to which Synod elects trustees, shall ordinarily serve not more than two successive terms.

SECTION V

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 29 members, including the Moderator of Synod, the Chairmen respectively of the five Executive Committees and of the Committee on Nominations, the Chairman of Trustees of Synod, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Synod Women's Council *ex officio;* at least one other woman; the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod at the most appropriate time in the opinion of the Council, on the recommendation of the Program Committee.

B. SUB–COMMITTEES

17:6a. *Executive:* To consist of the chairman, vice-chairman, and three other members; elected annually at the spring meeting of the Council; four members to constitute a quorum; to meet as directed by the Council or at the call of the Chairman. (1) *Duties:* to carry out policies of the Council, but without authority to decide matters of policy or of major importance. (2) Authorized to act for the Council between meetings of the Council, and to handle all minor matters, reporting actions to the next meeting of the Council.

17:6b. *Stewardship and Budget:* (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Church Extension, Christian Education; Guidance Program; Higher Education, including Educational Institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes, including the Children's, William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies (such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend Synod's apportionments to the Presbyteries; (4) to promote the Every-Member Canvass; (5) and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6c. *Program:* The membership shall be composed of the Moderator of Synod as Chairman; the Stated Clerk; one other member of Synod's Council; the Moderator-elect; and the host pastor, whose responsibility shall be the arrangement of the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the *Standing Rules.*

17:6d. *Publicity:* The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6e. *Records:* Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries and also to report on matters relating to the General Assembly not covered elsewhere in the *Standing Rules,* or by appropriate committees.

17:6f. *Finance and Audits:* (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and program of work; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, requiring a printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes).

17:6g. *Nominations:* To nominate to the Council all nominees to fill vacancies on Committees of the Council as they arise.

17:6h. *Education:* Composed of the Chairmen of the three Executive Committees on Education in the Synod and the Regional Director of Christian Education and the General Secretary of Synod as Advisory members; the Chairman to be nominated to the Council by its Committee on Nominations; the Committee functions shall be those of coordinating the educational program of Synod, including stewardship, as it relates to the General Assembly, the several Committees on Education of the Synod, and the agencies and institutions connected with these committees.

17:6i. *LONG–RANGE PLANNING:* To study matters relating to the possible change, growth, development, and improvement of Synod's Agencies and Program; and to confer with the Synod's Council on such matters, subject to proposing resolutions to Synod.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS:* The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *MISCELLANEOUS:* To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES:

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective Committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. CHURCH EXTENSION

Rule 19:1. *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman), as follows: Nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including women, three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years. At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees:* This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio and Television, and Research, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee into sub-committees.

19:3. *Functions:* This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions:* In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Witness:* Cooperate with the presbyteries in developing and promoting strategies for heralding in meaningful and significant ways the good news of freedom and the abundant life available in and through Jesus Christ. The sub-committee shall be responsible for confronting the Synod with unique opportunities for witnessing in timely and relevant ways.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television,* in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:3d. Through *Research.* This sub-committee to concern itself with trends, opportunities, statistics which relate to the various sub-committees, and to interpret them in terms of growth and development.

19:3e. Through *Special Ministries:* To oversee the program and work of the Butner ministry and any other similar ministries undertaken by Synod.

19:3f. *Nominations:* The Committee shall nominate to the Executive Committee all officers and Committee vacancies. It shall be the responsibility of this Committee and the Secretary to study and recommend from time to time appropriate changes in the *Manual.*

19:4. *Corporation:* The Committee shall convene annually as a corporation.

2. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rule 20:1a. *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of members as follows: a) The Chairman of each Presbytery's Campus Christian Life Committee, or a duly elected representative of the Presbytery; b) six students, representative of the areas where full-time campus ministries are currently being supported by the Synod; c) three full-time campus ministers sponsored by Synod; d) nine members-at-large from Synod; e) the Synodical President (ex-Officio); and f) a Chairman-at-large. The former shall be arranged in classes whose terms of service shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. Each Presbytery's representative shall endeavor to promote the cause in his Presbytery.

Rule 20:1b. *Organization:* The Committee shall have the authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Program and (2) Finance.

Rule 20:1c. *Functions:* In cooperation with the church or churches near educational institutions within the bounds of Synod, the Committee shall develop and promote the cause of Campus Christian Life, including the spiritual welfare of students in these institutions; and further, shall supervise the work of Campus Christian Life, in cooperation with the local Campus Christian Life Committees. In general, the Committee will be governed by the *Manual on Campus Christian Life.* The Committee shall report annually to Synod.

3. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Rule 21:1a. *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of 19 members, including the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the cause of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be laymen, including women. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 21:1b. *Organization:* The Committee shall have authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work.

Rule 21:1c. *Functions:* The functions of this Committee are as follows: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; consult and cooperate with the Administrations and Boards of Directors of colleges subsidized from Synod's benevolences, and of Union Theological Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

4. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 22:1. *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of a Chairman and nine members elected by the Synod (the chairman and three members in one class, and three members each in two other classes), whose terms of office shall be for three years; the Chairman of each of the Presbytery Committees of Christian Education; and the Regional Director as an Advisory member.

Rule 22:2. *Organization:* The Committee shall have the authority to establish Councils, Cabinets, and Ad Hoc Committees, to operate under its authority and subject to its approval and direction in the areas of the work of Christian Education as committeed to it by the Synod. The members of the Committee, elected by the Synod, shall serve as chairmen of its councils (excepting the Men's Council) and, normally, of its Ad Hoc or special committees.

Rule 22:3. *Functions:* It is the task of the Committee to use creatively the tools provided by the Board of Christian Education of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, or other such materials as it may deem wise to assist Presbytery and local church personnel in developing their ministry in Christian Education. The duties of the committees shall be to assist, train, and inform those who are involved in the Church's program of

Christian Education within the bounds of the Synod. It shall further be a duty of this Committee to enable sharing of ideas between Presbyteries. In addition to its other duties, the Committee will supervise and control the Presbyterian Guidance Program and Center(s).

Rule 22:4. *Regional Director:* When necessary the Committee shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Regional Director of Christian Education for nomination to the Synod. (See Rule 13:1).

5. HOMES

Rule 23:1. *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of 16 members, including the chairman at large, the chairmen of the corresponding committees in the several presbyteries, and six members at large of two classes each. At least one member shall be a woman. Members should be persons who are competent in fiscal matters, and who have a social concern for people, especially children and the elderly.

23:2. *Functions:* To cooperate with the official board and directors of the several Homes of the Synod; to promote the program and work of these institutions within the bounds of Synod; to receive the Reports of these institutions, studying all the problems involved in their work; and to report upon them to Synod, making necessary recommendations.

B. PERMANENT COMMITTEES:

Rule 24. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 24:1a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF:* To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman, and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

24:1b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

24:1c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod, and amended. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545; "Rules and Bylaws.")

Rule 24:2. *ATTENDANCE:*

24:2a. *Membership:* Five or more members appointed annually by the Moderator, preferably one from each Presbytery.

24:2b. *Functions:* To meet prior to, and if necessary during the meeting of Synod, for the purpose of evaluating and recommending to Synod the disposition of requests of Commissioners to be excused from attendance, in part or in toto of sessions of Synod; and also to report on ministers (except those honorably retired, those on active duty in military service, and those on foreign fields), who, and churches which, fail to submit requests to be excused for non-representation at the meeting of Synod.

(For guidance of the Committee, it is recommended that the following Rules assist in formulating the Report to Synod: *Book of Church Order,* Rule 17:1, Rules of *Parliamentary Order,* Rules 11 and 48; and *Standing Rules of Synod:* Rules 2:1, and 30:1,2.)

Rule 24:3. *BILLS AND OVERTURES:*

24:3a. *Membership:* Five or more members appointed annually by the Moderator.

24:3b. *Functions:* To receive all bills and overtures referred to it for consideration, and to make recommendations for disposition of same to Synod.

Rule 24:4. *CHRISTIANITY AND HEALTH:*

Rule 24:4a. *Membership:* Composed of a Chairman, the Chairman of the corresponding Committee in each of the Presbyteries, and a representative of the Women-the-Synod; terms of office for the Chairman and the Woman representative, three years, not subject to re-election.

Rule 24:4b. *Functions:* To consider all matters which properly fall under the jurisdiction of the Committee, and report annually to Synod.

Rule 24:5. *CHURCH AND SOCIETY:*

24:5a. *Membership:* To be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries and seven members-at-large, at least two of whom shall be women, and one of whom shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

24:5b. *Functions:* To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

24:5c. The Chairman of the Committee on Church and Society shall serve as an Advisory member of the Executive Committee on Christian Education.

Rule 24:6. *HISTORICAL MATTERS:* Membership shall be composed of sixteen (16) members, including the Chairman, who shall be elected at large, and three classes of five members each, whose term of office shall be for three years each, but eligible to succeed themselves for one additional term.

Rule 24:7a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS:* To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

24:7b. Membership is to consist of a Chairman and three classes of five members each, including at least one woman and not less then five lay persons; and in case the representative of Synod on the Inter-Church Relations Committee of the General Assembly is another person than any of the foregoing members, such representative shall be an *ex officio* member of the Synod's Committee.

24:7c. The Committee on Nominations triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman.

24:7d. There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

24:7e. Representation on the North Carolina Council of Churches shall be in accord with the Constitution of the Council, hence commensurate with the number of representatives allowed. (See DIRECTORY, *in loco.)* The 16 members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall automatically be representatives. Additional representatives shall be arranged in classes, the size depending on the number, to serve a term of three years, eligible for one

additional term. The Moderator of Synod, the President of the Synodical, and the Stated Clerk should ordinarily be representatives to the Council.

24:7f. The Inter-Church Relations Committee shall appoint suitable persons of Synod to serve as representatives of Synod on the several committees of the North Carolina Council of Churches, expenses not borne by the Council for attendance upon meetings to be borne by Synod.

24:7g. Synod shall annually elect six representatives from the eligible representatives to the Council, nominated by the Committee on Inter-Church Relations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual Assembly of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Rule 24:8. *JUDICIAL BUSINESS:*

24:8a. *Membership:* Seven members, including a Chairman, terms of office to be for three years, but eligible to serve one additional term.

24:8b. *Functions:* Those consistent with the nature of the committee as defined in the *Book of Church Order.*

Rule 24:9. *MINISTER AND HIS WORK:*

24:9a. *Membership* shall consist of the Chairmen of the corresponding Commissions in the several Presbyteries, and four members-at-large, including the Chairman of the Committee, at least three of whom shall be Ruling Elders, to serve a term of three years each. The Stated Clerk of Synod shall serve *ex officio* as Secretary of the Committee.

24:9b. *Functions:* (1) To render assistance to Presbytery Commissions by (a) Exchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Christian Education and other lay persons available for church employment; and (b) Facilitating the transfer of ministers between various Presbyteries; (2) To render assistance to the Assembly's Committee and Presbyteries' Commissions in sponsoring the proper position of the minister, and the relationship of the minister and the church, as set forth in Scripture and interpreted in the *Book of Church Order;* (3) To report annually to Synod, making appropriate recommendations, (a) On actions taken by the General Assembly affecting the Committee and Commissions; and (b) On progress of the Committee and Presbytery Commissions; and (4) To sponsor Synod Conferences on the Minister and His Work, and to cooperate in Regional Conferences.

[For further duties and functions of thie Committee, see Chapters 21, 22, of the *Book of Church Order.]*

Rule 24:10a. *NOMINATIONS:* The committee shall be composed of 11 members, including one woman, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod s Council.

24:10b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these *Standing Rules;* and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

24:10c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and

Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees. (See Rule 24:4)

24:10d. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Committee on Nominations shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of Synod, the full list of Committee members.

24:10e. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

Rule 24:11. *STANDING RULES:* The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the *STANDING RULES* for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

Rule 24:12. *WOMEN'S WORK:* To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Committee on Nominations; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio.*

Rule 24:13. *WORLD MISSIONS:* To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman, and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES:

Rule 25:1a. *Term of Office.* No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing, except as otherwise set forth in these Rules. In case of Presbytery representatives, where the rule would be violated, such as by a Class representative being elected a Presbytery representative at the expiration of the full limit of his service, he shall be ineligible to serve until one year has elapsed, and the Presbytery should name another representative in his place. Part of a term shall not be considered as a term unless the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

25:1b. Terms of office of all Presbytery representatives serving on Synod's Council, Committees, and Boards, unless in conflict with other rules, shall expire at annual meetings of Synod.

25:1c. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months without submitting reasonable excuses shall be terminated automatically, and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Committee on Nominations.

25:1d. *Substitutes:* Substitutes to Synod's Council and Committees may serve as follows: (1) For Presbytery representatives, according to the rules of the respective Presbyteries: and (2) For class representatives, if and when suggested by the principals and approved respectively by the Council or Committees; and to serve for the designated meeting only.

25:2. *Meetings:* The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

25:3a. *Reports:* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

25:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

25:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and ordinarily should present orally only essential data from Reports, plus Recommendations.

25:3d. Committees, except the Council and the Committee on Nominations, should place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod, not later than approximately thirty days before the meeting of Synod.

25:4. *Nominations.* The Council, Committees, and other agencies of Synod may recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Council, Committees, and Boards or Agencies and Institutions of Synod, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work. (See Rule 24:11c.)

D. STANDING COMMITTEES:

Rule 26:1. Standing Committees of five or more members, including that on *Resolutions,* shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod.

E. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

Rule 27:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 28:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

28:2. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually be an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

28:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

28:4. Agencies and Executive Committees of Synod are to operate within their budgets, as approved by Synod. They shall not exceed their respective budgets except with the approval of Synod or the Executive Committee of Synod s Council.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 29:1. *Time.* The annual Stated Meeting of Synod ordinarily shall be held as early in June as is practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m. on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

Rule 30:1. *Enrollment.* The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Rule 30:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee or their agents for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 31:1. *Entertainment.* Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

Rule 31:1a. Ordinarily an institution entertaining Synod shall be paid for each representative in attendance (See Section II), beginning with the first meal served, at the rate of approximately one dollar per meal and two dollars per night for lodging. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment.

31:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding one dollar a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

31:1c. Ordinarily, when registering, official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the *Standing Rules,* and no institution or church shall be compelled to sustain a loss in the entertainment of the Synod.

Rule 32:1. *Expenses.* Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are approved by Synod to be paid from this fund.

32:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation of each shall be fixed by the Synod.

32:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

32:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

32:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

32:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at ten cents per mile.

Rule 33:1. *Orders.* Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries from beyond the bounds of Synod since the last Stated Meeting.

33:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at an appropriate time.

33:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, not to exceed approximately 500 words, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

33:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

33:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

33:6. No new matter of business may be introduced to Synod later than recess for lunch on the second day of the meeting of Synod.

IX. STEWARDSHIP DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA – 1971

Table A. 1971 Benevolence Budget Apportionments to Presbyteries For Assembly and Synod Causes Only

For All Assembly Causes		%	For All Synod Causes		%	Total Assembly and Synod		%
Albemarle	$ 81,770	5.27	Albemarle	$ 80,765	7.04	Albemarle	$ 162,535	6.02
Concord	162,679	10.49	Concord	131,129	11.43	Concord	293,808	10.89
Fayetteville	138,270	8.92	Fayetteville	102,792	8.96	Fayetteville	241,062	8.93
Granville	129,326	8.34	Granville	94,532	8.24	Granville	223,858	8.30
Kings Mountain	133,603	8.61	Kings Mountain	105,660	9.21	Kings Mountain	239,263	8.87
Mecklenburg	443,994	28,63	Mecklenburg	312,736	27.26	Mecklenburg	756,730	28.05
Orange	276,431	17.83	Orange	184,705	16.10	Orange	461,136	17.09
Wilmington	79,450	5.12	Wilmington	58,164	5.07	Wilmington	137,614	5.10
Winston-Salem	105,318	6.79	Winston-Salem	76,750	6.69	Winston-Salem	182,068	6.75
TOTAL	$ 1,550,841	100.00%	TOTAL	$ 1,147,233	100.00%	TOTAL	$ 2,698,074	100.00 %

Table B. Assembly and Synod Apportionments to and Acceptances by Presbyteries for 1971[1]

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1970	
Albemarle	$ 81,770	$ 80,765	$162,535	$ 36,223	$ 40,525	Assembly	$ 79,868
	63,548 (77.71%)	62,764 (77.71%)	126,312			Synod	86,401
						Total	$166,269
Concord	162,679	131,129	293,808	None	129,920	Assembly	$187,430
	162,679 (100%)	131,129 (100%)	293,808			Synod	163,119
						Total	$350,549
Fayetteville	138,270	102,792	241,062	None	114,000	Assembly	$148,888
	138,270 (100%)	102,792 (100%)	241,062			Synod	125,475
						Total	$274,363
Granville	129,326	94,532	223,858	23,454	93,968	Assembly	$137,717
	114,451 (88.5%)	85,953	200,404			Synod	99,787
						Total	$237,504
Kings Mountain	133,603	105,660	239,263	None	31,700	Assembly	$153,561
	133,603 (100%)	105,660 (100%)	239,263			Synod	153,051
						Total	$306,612
Mecklenburg	443,994	312,736	756,730	144,133	153,153	Assembly	$449,091
	359,897 (81.05%)	252,700 (80.80%)	612,597			Synod	438,516
						Total	$887,607

Table B. – Continued

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1970	
Orange	$276,431	$184,705	$461,136	$122,815	$205,679	Assembly	$265,567
	200,878 (72.66%)	137,443 (74.41%)	338,321			Synod	251,863
						Total	$517,430
Wilmington	79,450	58,164	137,614	12,614	90,218	Assembly	$ 85,248
	71,727 (90.28%)	53,273 (91.59%)	125,000			Synod	63,871
						Total	$149,119
Winston-Salem	105,318	76,750	182,068	29,727	76,159	Assembly	$111,328
	89,618 (85.09%)	62,723 (81.68%)	152,341			Synod	88,123
						Total	$199,451
SYNOD	1,550,841	1,147,233	2,698,074			Assembly	1,618,698
	1,334,671 (86.06%)	994,437 (86.68%)	2,329,108	368,966	935,322	Synod	1,470,206
						Total	$3,088,904

[1] n.b. Top figure denotes apportionment, bottom figure, acceptance by Presbytery.

Table C. Gifts by Presbyteries to Assembly, Synod and Presbytery Causes – 1970

	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilming-ton	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Per-centage of Total
COMMUNICANTS (Includes Ministers)	9,775	17,086	18,479	15,019	9,404	37,693	25,630	12,491	8,780	154,357	
Assembly's Causes:											
Budgeted	72,231	147,890	134,684	123,952	135,974	369,509	232,018	77,605	103,416	1,397,279	6.31
Non-Budgeted	7,637	39,540	14,204	13,765	17,587	79,582	33,549	7,643	7,912	221,419	.99
TOTAL	79,868	187,430	148,888	137,717	153,561	449,091	265,567	85,248	111,328	1,618,698	7.30
Ratio to Total Benevolences	31.14%	33.16%	33.18%	33.88%	41.92%	32.32%	26.90%	33.34%	34.72%	32.40%	
Per Capita	8.17	10.96	8.05	9.17	16.32	11.91	10.36	6.82	12.68	10.49	
Synod's Causes:											
Budgeted	64,050	111,042	90,287	82,082	100,600	256,388	142,633	49,085	62,639	958,806	4.33
Non-Budgeted	22,351	52,077	35,188	17,705	52,451	182,128	109,230	14,786	25,484	511,400	2.31
TOTAL	86,401	163,119	125,475	99,787	153,051	438,516	251,863	63,871	88,123	1,470,206	6.64
Ratio to Total Benevolences	33.69%	28.86%	27.97%	24.55%	41.78%	31.56%	25.51%	24.98%	27.48%	29.43%	
Per Capita	8.84	9.54	6.79	6.64	16.27	11.63	9.83	5.11	10.04	9.52	
Presbytery Causes:											
Budgeted	44,187	112,421	109,377	76,240	28,395	162,625	199,192	78,332	78,937	889,706	4.02
Non-Budgeted	3,244	17,590	21,381	6,660	5,204	130,334	24,300	2,585	7,883	219,182	.99
Congregational Missions	31,006	25,804	19,514	39,478	12,119	117,378	179,328	8,196	6,655	439,478	1.98
Miscellaneous	11,748	58,735	23,965	46,536	13,937	91,239	66,698	17,449	27,647	357,954	1.62
TOTAL	90,185	214,550	174,237	168,914	59,655	501,576	469,518	106,562	121,122	1,906,320	8.61
Ratio to Total Benevolences	35.16%	37.96%	38.84%	41.56%	16.28%	36.10%	47.57%	41.67%	37.78%	38.16	
Per Capita	9.23	12.55	9.42	11.25	6.34	13.31	18.32	8.53	13.80	12.35	

Table C. – Continued

	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilming-ton	Winston-Salem	Total To Causes of Synod	Per-centage of Total
Total Budgeted	$ 180,468	$ 371,353	$ 334,348	$ 282,274	$ 264,969	$ 788,522	$ 573,843	$ 205,022	$ 244,992	$ 3,245,791	$14.66
Total Non-Budgeted	75,986	193,746	114,253	134,144	101,298	600,661	413,105	50,659	75,581	1,749,433	7.90
Total to Benevolences	256,454	565,099	448,601	406,418	366,267	1,389,183	986,948	255,681	320,573	4,995,224	22.56
Total to Current Expenses	789,965	1,500,775	1,436,443	1,396,047	867,271	3,482,061	2,133,638	1,055,336	770,330	13,431,866	60.66
Total to Building Expenses	271,128	499.051	266,584	299,046	208,832	838,403	636,929	268,081	428,707	3,716,761	16.78
Total Expenses	1,061,093	1,999,826	1,703,027	1,695,093	1,076,103	4,320,464	2,770,567	1,323,417	1,199,037	17,148,627	77.44
Grand Total – All Gifts	1,317,547	2,564,925	2,151,628	2,101,511	1,442,370	5,709,647	3,757,515	1,579,098	1,519,610	22,143,851	100.00
Per Capita Gifts to:											
Benevolences	26.23	33.07	24.27	27.06	38.94	36.85	38.50	20.46	36.51	32.36	
Current Expenses	80.81	87.84	77.73	92.95	92.23	92.37	83.24	84.48	87.73	87.02	
Building Expenses	27.73	29.20	14.43	19.91	22.20	22.24	24.85	21.46	48.82	224.07	
Current and Building	108.55	117.04	92.16	112.86	114.43	114.61	108.09	105.94	136.55	111.09	
Total Gifts	134.78	150.11	116.43	139.92	153.37	151.47	146.60	126.41	173.07	143.45	

Table D. Synod of North Carolina, 1970 Income for Benevolence Causes by Presbyteries and Agencies

A. Presbytery

	Budget Asked		Budget Accepted		Budget Receipts		% of Receipts to Askings		% of Receipts to Acceptance	
	1970	1969	1970	1969	1970	1969	1970	1969	1970	1969
1. Albemarle	$ 78,198	$ 76,633	$ 61,149	$ 66,119	$ 67,011	$ 69,514	86	90	110	105
2. Concord	130,440	119,915	125,911	119,915	115,970	110,257	89	91	92	91
3. Fayetteville	98,875	101,724	98,875	101,724	101,860	100,875	103	99	103	99
4. Granville	91,616	91,896	86,119	91,896	81,652	80,292	89	87	95	87
5. Kings Mountain	97,885	92,733	97,885	92,733	97,806	96,391	100	104	100	103
6. Mecklenburg	297,394	287,608	287,608	287,608	262,350	263,775	88	92	91	92
7. Orange	173,003	153,579	130,000	125,100	140,815	147,682	81	96	108	118
8. Wilmington	58,181	56,142	46,805	43,930	48,537	43,122	83	77	103	98
9. Winston-Salem	74,239	65,237	70,000	63,100	65,351	63,351	87	97	94	100
TOTAL	$1,099,831	$1,045,467	$1,004,352	$992,125	$981,501	$975,259	89.2%	93.2%	98%	98%

B. Agency

	Budgeted		Distributed	
	1970	1969	1970	1969
Church Extension	$ 53,190	$ 50,190	$ 47,505	$ 46,812
Presbyterian Home	110,000	104,800	98,150	97,818
Barium Springs Home for Children	168,000	160,000	149,875	149,215
Christian Education	86,805	86,805	77,440	80,947
Guidance Program	38,622	38,622	34,549	36,085
Campus Christian Life	114,800	109,333	102,469	102,012
Educational Institutions	507,062	480,000	452,472	447,546
Inter-Church Relations	13,352	12,717	11,974	11,898
Contingent Salary Fund	3,000	3,000	2,650	2,926
Synod Foundation Facility	5,000		4,417	
TOTAL	$1,099,831	$1,045,467	$981,501	$975,259

Table E. General and Comparative Data

1. TOTAL GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES THROUGH DECEMBER, 1970

Number Of Communicants	Presbytery	Total To Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total To Current Expenses	Current Expenses Per Capita	Building Expenses	Total C. Expenses & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Total Gifts Per Capita
9,775	Albemarle	$ 256,456	$26.23	$ 789,965	$80.82	$ 271,128	$ 1,061,093	$108.55	$ 1,317,547	$134.78
17,086	Concord	565,099	33.07	1,500,775	87.84	499,051	1,999,826	117.04	2,564,925	150.11
18,479	Fayetteville	448.601	24.27	1,436,443	77.73	266,584	1,703,027	92.16	2,151,628	116.43
15,019	Granville	406,418	27.06	1,396,047	92.95	299,046	1,695,093	112.86	2,101,511	139.92
9,404	Kings Mountain	366,267	38.94	867,271	92.23	208,832	1,076,103	114.43	1,442,370	153.37
37,693	Mecklenburg	1,389,183	36.85	3,482,068	92.37	838,403	4,320,464	114.61	5,709,647	151.47
25,630	Orange	986,948	38.50	2,133,638	83.24	636,929	2,770,567	108.09	3,757,515	146.60
12,491	Wilmington	255,681	20.46	1,055,336	84 48	268,081	1,323,917	105.94	1,597,098	126.41
8,780	Winston-Salem	320,573	36.51	770,330	87.73	428,707	1,199,037	136.55	1,519,610	173.07
154,357	SYNOD	$4,995,224	$32.36	$13,431,866	$87.02	$3,716,761	$17,148,627	$111.09	$22,143,851	$143.45
1970		4,995,224		13,431,866	3,716,761	22,143,851	32.36	111.09	143.45	

2. SYNOD ANNUAL COMPARISON (TOTAL)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries[2]	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita[1] Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.[3]	Per Capita Total
1940	$ 696,546	$ 464,486	$ 498,849	$ 269,912	$ 1,929,793	$ 7.66	$ 13.57	$ 21.23
1950[2]	1,638,212	946,394	191,165	2 282 831	6,788,602	14.32	45.01	59.33
1955	2.727,839	.....	5,109,278	2,499,865	10,336,982	20.39	56.93	77.32
1960	3,545,829	.....	7,445,153	3,211,357	14,202,339	24.49	51.42	98.09
1965	4,262,801	.....	9,620,106	3,578,713	17,461,620	28.17	63.56	115.38
1966	4,834,595	.....	10,201,513	3,451,606	18,487,694	31.83	67.17	121.73
1967	4,937,765	.....	11,006,977	3,517,453	19,462,195	31.96	71 24	125.97
1968	4,785,531	.....	11,489 258	3,845,358	20,120,147	31.00	99.35	130.35
1969	4,916,681	.....	12,624,026	3,574,320	21,115,031	31.89	105.08	136.98
1970	4,995,224	.....	13,431,866	3,716,761	22,143,851	32.36	111.09	143.45

[1]All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
[2]Beginning 1951, Salaries included in Current Expenses.
[3]Includes Building Expenses.

Table E – Continued

3. PER CAPITA

	In General Assembly To			In Synod To		
	Benevolences	Current Expenses[3]	Total	Benevolences	Current Expenses[3]	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1955	18.85	63.08	81.93	20.39	56.93	77.32
1960	23.80	78.01	101.87	24.49	73.60	98.09
1965	28.72	90.38	119.10	28.17	87.21	115.38
1966	30.02	93.62	123.64	31.83	89.90	121.73
1967	30.81	98.58	129.39	31.96	94.01	125.97
1968	30.57	103.00	133.56	31.00	99.35	130.35
1969	31.47	108.83	140.30	31.89	105.64	136.98
1970	31.73	112.94	144.67	32.36	111.09	143.45

4. PRESBYTERY RANK (PER CAPITA)

	Benevolences			Current Expenses[3]			Total		
Rank	Presbytery	1970	1969	Presbytery	1970	1969	Presbytery	1970	1969
1	Kings Mountain	$ 38.94	$ 38.23	Winston-Salem	$ 136.55	$ 122.89	Winston-Salem	$ 173.07	$ 158.63
2	Orange	38.50	35.48	Concord	117.04	117.51	Kings Mountain	153.37	153.95
3	Mecklenburg	36.85	36.64	Mecklenburg	114.61	110.06	Mecklenburg	151.47	146.70
4	Winston-Salem	36.51	35.74	Kings Mountain	114.43	115.72	Concord	150.11	149.76
5	Concord	33.07	32.25	Granville	112.86	105.64	Orange	146.60	132.62
6	Granville	27.06	25.73	Albemarle	108.55	104.31	Granville	139.92	131.37
7	Albemarle	26.23	25.60	Orange	108.09	97.14	Albemarle	134.78	129.91
8	Fayetteville	24.27	26.41	Wilmington	105.94	96.15	Wilmington	126.41	119.20
9	Wilmington	20.46	23.05	Fayetteville	92.16	87.15	Fayetteville	116.43	113.56

[3]See note 3 on preceeding page.

Table F. Total Giving, Total Income, and Tithing Ratio 1970

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	90,905	$ 595,241	$464,486	$ 557,339	$ 58,490	$127,267,000	$12,726,700	$ 1,675,566	$11,051,144	86.83
1945	98,073	984,598	579,632	910,752	491,820	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418	78.39
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1956	136,583	3,080,707	–	8,429,420	2,740,640	204,874,500	20,487,450	14,250,767	8,977,323	43.82
1957	138,993[2]	3,084,174	–	6,048,762	2,792,424	208,489,500	20,848,950	11,925,360	8,923,590	42.80
1958	141,136	3,238,987	–	6,485,758	3,086,803	211,704,000	21,170,400	12,811,548	8,358,852	39.48
1959	143,066	2,566,149	–	7,123,664	3,541,142	257,518,800	25,751,880	14,230,955	11,520,925	44.73
1960	144,784	3,545,829	–	7,445,153	3,211,357	275,089,600	27,508,960	14,202,339	13,306,621	48.37
1961	145,640	3,735,807	–	7,894,659	3,677,049	276,716,000	27,671,600	15,307,515	12,364,085	44.68
1962	147,409	3,920,506	–	8,319,215	3,156,852	324,300,000	32,430,000	15,396,573	17,033,427	52.52
1963	148,773	3,919,966	–	8,712,382	3,464,670	342,177,900	34,217,790	16,097,018	18,120,772	52.96
1964	149,897	4,252,888	–	9,132,281	3,518,485	374,742,500	37,474,250	16,903,654	20,570,596	54.89
1965	151,347	4,262,801	–	9,620,106	3,578,713	423,771,600	42,377,160	17,461,620	24,915,540	58.79
1966	151,875	4,834,575	–	10,201,513	3,451,606	448,031,250	44,803,125	18,487,684	26,315,431	58.74
1967	154,504	4,937,765	–	11,006,977	3,517,453	494,412,800	49,441,280	19,462,195	29,979,085	60.63
1968	154,349	4,785,531	–	11,489,258	3,845,358	617,396,000	61,739,600	20,120,147	41,619,453	67.41
1969	154,140	4,916,681	–	12,624,026	3,574,320	693,630,000	69,363,000	21,115,031	48,247,969	69.55
1970	154,357	4,995,224	-	13,431,866	3,716,761	694,606,500	69,460,650	22,143,851	47,316,799	68.12

[1] Not reported in minutes of General Assembly after 1952-1953.

[2] Inclusive of Ministers.

[3] The Federal per capita income for 1968 was $3,409. The North Carolina per capita income for 1968 was $2,664, for that segment of the population 9 years of age and above; however, for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina for 1970, the amount of $4,500 was used a more realistic figure for Presbyterians.

(Continued)

Table F. – Continued

2. BY PRESBYTERIES – 1970

Presbytery	Membership[2]	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,775	$ 43,987,500	$ 4,398,750	$ 1,317,547	$ 3,081,203	70.04
Concord	17,086	76,887,000	7,688,700	2,564,925	5,123,775	66.64
Fayetteville	18,479	83,155,500	8,315,550	2,151,628	6,163,922	74.13
Granville	15,019	67,585,500	6,758,550	2,101,511	4,657,039	68.91
Kings Mountain	9,404	42,318,000	4,231,800	1,442,370	2,789,430	65.92
Mecklenburg	37,693	169,618,500	16,961,850	5,709,647	11,252,203	66.33
Orange	25,630	115,335,000	11,533,500	3,757,515	7,775,985	67.42
Wilmington	12,491	56,209,500	5,620,950	1,579,098	4,041,852	71.90
Winston-Salem	8,780	39,510,000	3,951,000	1,519,610	2,431,390	61.54
SYNOD	154,357	$ 694,606,500	$ 69,460,650	$ 22,143,851	$ 47,316,799	68.12

[2]See preceding page

[3]See preceding page

Table G. Comparative Giving By Presbyteries For 1968, 1969, 1970

Presbytery	Year	Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Current Expense	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita All Gifts
Albemarle	1968	10,061	$ 240,358	$23.89	$ 706,671	$70.24	$ 1,215,544	$120.82
	1969	9,841	251,965	25.60	774,634	78.72	1,278,446	129.91
	1970	9,775	256,456	26.23	789,965	80.82	1,317,547	134.78
Concord	1968	16,994	558,728	32.88	1,264,954	74.44	2,503,457	147.31
	1969	17,210	554,969	32.25	1,446,211	84.03	2,577,276	149.76
	1970	17,086	565,099	33.07	1,500,775	87.84	2,564,925	150.11
Fayetteville	1968	18,947	524,216	27.67	1,280,068	67.56	2,045,068	107.94
	1969	18,850	497,752	26.41	1,369,941	72.68	2,140,500	113.56
	1970	18,479	448,601	24.27	1,436,443	77.73	2,151,628	116.43
Granville	1968	14,599	365,370	25.03	1,182,385	80.99	1,900,442	130.18
	1969	14,835	381,648	25.73	1,266,320	85.36	1,948,830	131.37
	1970	15,019	406,418	27.06	1,396,047	92.95	2,101,511	139.92
Kings Mountain	1968	9,308	349,985	37.60	719,568	77.31	1,326,497	142.51
	1969	9,216	352,319	38.23	808,048	87.68	1,418,798	153.95
	1970	9,404	366,267	38.94	867,271	92.23	1,442,370	153.37
Mecklenburg	1968	37,301	1,235,029	33.11	2,846,676	76.32	5,140,355	137.81
	1969	37,332	1,367,770	36.64	3,162,252	84,71	5,476,311	146.70
	1970	37,693	1,389,183	36.85	3,482,061	92.37	5,709,647	151.47
Orange	1968	25,863	915,541	35.40	1,934,515	74.80	3,409,205	131.82
	1969	25,674	910,913	35.48	2,080,075	81.02	3,404,877	132.62
	1970	25,630	986,948	38.50	2,133,638	83.24	3,757,515	146.60
Wilmington	1968	12,508	267,200	21.36	846,982	67.72	1,342,294	107.31
	1969	12,430	286,567	23.05	950,136	76.44	1,481,663	119.20
	1970	12,491	255,681	20.46	1,055,336	84.48	1,579,098	126.41
Winston-Salem	1968	8,768	329,164	37.53	707,439	80.68	1,237,285	141.11
	1969	8,753	312,778	35.74	766,409	87.57	1,388,330	158.63
	1970	8,780	320,573	36.51	770,330	87.73	1,519,610	173.07
SYNOD	1968	154,349	4,785,531	31.00	11,489,258	74.44	20,120,147	130.35
	1969	154,140	4,916,681	31.89	12,624,026	81.89	21,115,031	136.98
	1970	154,357	4,995,224	32.36	13,431,866	87.02	22,143,851	143.45

Table H. Summary of Comparison of Gifts by Percentage

TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR 1970[1]

Presbytery	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery and Congregational Causes	
	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent
Albemarle	$ 8.17	31.14	$ 8.84	33.69	$ 9.23	35.16
Concord	10.96	33.16	9.54	28.86	12.55	37.96
Fayetteville	8.05	33.18	6.79	27.99	9.42	38.84
Granville	9.17	33.88	6.64	24.55	11.25	41.56
Kings Mountain	16.32	41.92	16.27	41.78	6.34	16.28
Mecklenburg	11.91	32.32	11.63	31.56	13.31	36.10
Orange	10.36	26.90	9.83	25.51	18.32	47.57
Wilmington	6.82	33.34	5.11	24.98	8.53	41.67
Winston-Salem	12.68	34.72	10.04	27.48	13.80	37.78
SYNOD	$10.49	32.40	$ 9.52	29.43	$12.35	38.16

[1] Does not include capital funds paid direct.

Table I. Comparison of Gifts to Synod Causes – 1970

	Gave 1970	Gave 1969	Increase	Percent Increase
Church Extension	$ 47,505	$ 46,812	$ 693	1.48
Presbyterian Home	98,150	97,818	332	.34
Children's Home	149,875	149,215	660	.44
Christian Education	77,440	80,947	(-3,507)	-4.33
Educational Institutions	452,472	447,546	4,926	1.10
Campus Christian Life	102,469	102,012	457	.45
Guidance Program	34,549	36,085	(-1,536)	-4.26
Inter-Church Relations	11,974	11,898	76	.64
Contigency Reserve	2,650	2,926	(-276)	-9.43
Synod Foundation	4,417			
Total	$981,501	$975,259	$6,242	.64

Table J. Comparison of Annual Apportionments to and Gifts by Synod

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	Percent Given	Total Asked	Total Given	Percent Given
1949-50	$ 664,804	$ 616,381	92.8	$ 490,042	$ 599,361	122	$1,154,126	$1,215,752	105
1950-51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951-52	774,045	738,055	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,284,036	105
1952-53	801,794	730,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,039	1,486,762	109
1954	948,790	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,034,001	1,067,864[2]	103.27	593,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956	1,186,563	1,088,264	91.71	692,160	1,171,247	169	1,878,723	2,259,611	120.3
1957	1,163,348	1,078,818	92.73	748,175	1,119,596	149.6	1,947,523	2,198,414	112.9
1958	1,486,148	1,155,916	77.79	913,839	1,107,699	121.2	2,400,023	2,263,615	94.3
1959	1,493,822	1,209,995	81.00	948,840	1,220,645	128.6	2,442,662	2,335,067	95.6
1960	1,485,350	1,187,970	79.98	1,041,406	1,162,552	111.6	2,526,756	2,350,522	93.0
1961	1,509,958	1,272,388	84.27	1,111,751	1,179,695	106.1	2,621,709	2,452,083	93.5
1962	1,525,618	1,390,394	91.14	1,127,350	1,227,456	108.9	2,652,968	2,617,850	98.7
1963	1,527,018	1,567,082	102.62	1,138,232	1,080,477	94.93	2,665,250	2,647,559	99.34
1964	1,542,363	1,723,246	110.08	1,291,472	1,168,217	84.90	2,833,835	2,891,463	98.30
1965	1,565,621	1,771,173	113.13	1,375,960	1,191,361	86.58	2,941,581	2,962,534	100.71
1966	1,276,615	1,805,362	141.42	879,645	1,625,773	184.82	2,156,260	3,431,135	159.12
1967	1,298,623	1,684,828	129.74	967,108	1,733,151	179.21	2,265,731	3,417,979	150.09
1968	1,382,010	1,678,888	121.48	986,450	1,556,746	157.81	2,368,460	3,235,634	136.61
1969	1,412,561	1,718,293	121.64	1,045,467	1,581,246	151.82	2,458,028	3,305,539	134.47
1970	1,486,690	1,618,698	108.88	1,099,831	1,470,206	133.67	2,586,521	3,088,904	119.42
1971	1,550,841			1,147,233			2,698,074		

[1]Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbyteries' Causes, and another includes all miscellaneous gifts. This column includes all contributions, budgeted and non-budgeted: gifts which passed through Synod's Treasury and those sent directly by churches to agencies and institutions, as reported by the 641 churches of Synod.

[2]Includes Negro Work Campaign—$48,942.

Table K. Comparison of Annual Apportionments and Gifts by Presbyteries – 1970

1. TO ASSEMBLY CAUSES (BUDGETED AND NON-BUDGETED)

Presbytery	1969 Askings	1969 Accepted	1969 Gave[1]	1969 Percent[2]	Rank 1969	Rank 1970	1970 Askings	1970 Accepted	1970 Gave[1]	1970 Percent[2]
Albemarle	85,460	73,745	83,231	97.39	9	9	$ 87,269	$ 68,255	$ 79,868	91.51
Concord	156,794	156,794	198,870	126.83	3	2	161,752	161,752	187,430	115.87
Fayetteville	130,944	130,944	145,204	110.89	7	5	136,627	136,627	148,888	108.97
Granville	113,287	113,287	127,142	112.22	6	3	119,084	111,939	137,717	115.66
Kings Mountain	118,514	118,514	160,172	135.15	1	1	128,450	128,450	153,561	119.55
Mecklenburg	400,320	400,320	533,413	133.24	2	7	421,179	400,320	449,091	106.63
Orange	237,169	190,000	281,440	118.66	4	8	253,183	190,000	265,567	104.89
Wilmington	76,420	61,120	83,405	109.14	8	6	79,092	65,120	85,248	107.78
Winston-Salem	93,653	90,400	105,416	112.56	5	4	100,054	100,000	111,328	111.27
SYNOD	$1,412,561	$1,335,124	$1,718,293	121.64			$1,486,690	$1,362,463	$1,618,698	108.87

2. TO SYNOD CAUSES (BUDGETED AND NON-BUDGETED)

Presbytery	1969 Askings	1969 Accepted	1969 Gave[1]	1969 Percent[2]	Rank 1969	Rank 1970	1970 Askings	1970 Accepted	1970 Gave[1]	1970 Percent[2]
Albemarle	76,633	66,119	97,930	127.79	6	7	$ 78,198	$ 61,149	$ 86,401	110.49
Concord	119,915	119,915	143,074	119.31	8	5	130,440	125,911	163,119	125.05
Fayetteville	101,724	101,724	165,640	162.83	2	4	98,875	98,875	125,475	126.90
Granville	91,896	91,896	112,577	122.50	7	9	91,616	86,119	99,787	108.92
Kings Mountain	92,733	92,733	135,669	146.30	4	1	97,885	97,885	153,051	156.36
Mecklenburg	287,608	287,608	451,049	156.82	3	2	297,394	287,608	438,516	147.45
Orange	153,597	125,100	327,574	213.29	1	3	173,003	130,000	251,863	145.58
Wilmington	56,142	43,930	64,621	115.10	9	8	58,181	46,805	63,871	109.78
Winston-Salem	65,237	63,100	89,112	136.59	5	6	74,239	70,000	88,123	118.70
SYNOD	$1,045,467	$992,125	$1,587,246	180.01			$1,099,831	$1,004,352	$1,470,206	133.67

[1]Represents Total Benevolence Giving (Budgeted and Non-Budgeted).

[2]Represents the percentage of "Askings" that was given.

Table K. – Continued

3. TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD COMBINED (BUDGETED AND NON-BUDGETED)

Presbytery	1969 Asking	1969 Accepted	1969 Gave[1]	1969 Percent[2]	Rank 1969	Rank 1970	1970 Asking	1970 Accepted	1970 Gave[1]	1970 Percent[2]
Albemarle	$ 162,093	$ 139,864	$ 181,161	111.76	8	9	165,467	129,404	166,269	100.48
Concord	276,709	276,709	341,944	123.57	5	4	292,192	287,663	350,549	119.97
Fayetteville	232,668	232,668	310,844	133.59	4	5	235,502	235,502	274,363	116.50
Granville	205,183	205,183	239,719	116.83	7	7	210,700	198,058	237,504	112.72
Kings Mountain	211,247	211,247	295,841	140.04	3	1	226,335	226,335	306,612	135.47
Mecklenburg	687,928	687,928	984,462	143.10	2	2	718,573	687,928	887,607	123.52
Orange	390,748	315,100	609,014	155.85	1	3	426,186	320,000	517,430	121.41
Wilmington	132,562	105,050	148,026	111.66	9	8	137,273	111,925	149,119	108.62
Winston-Salem	158,890	153,500	194,528	122.42	6	6	174,293	170,000	199,451	114.43
SYNOD	$2,458,028	$2,327,249	$3,305,539	134.47			$2,586,521	$2,366,815	$3,088,904	119.42

[1]Represents Total Benevolence Giving (Budgeted and Non-Budgeted)

[2]Represents the percentage of "Askings" that was given

[3]Synod accepted the Askings in full, but the Presbyteries' acceptances were below the Askings.

L. Stewardship According to Synods – 1970

1. COMPARISON OF 1970 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S BENEVOLENCE CAUSES

Synod	Basic Budget Apportionment	Basic Budget Acceptance	% Accepted	Gifts[1]	% of Apportionment	Rank	% of Acceptance	Rank
Alabama	$ 362,153	$ 301,000	83.11	$ 271,885	75.07	14	90.33	9
Appalachia	711,841	710,129	99.76	601,530	84.50	10	84.71	13
Arkansas-Oklahoma	200,280	202,500	101.11	161,248	80.51	13	79.63	14
Florida	947,119	753,192	79.52	786,348	83.03	11	104.40	2
Georgia	835,663	746,181	89.29	692,634	82.88	12	92.82	8
Kentucky	282,433	242,365	85.81	264,159	93.53	3	108.90	1
Louisiana	318,711	300,000	94.12	279,122	87.58	6	93.04	7
Mississippi	288,210	288,210	100.00	199,363	69.17	15	69.17	15
Missouri	217,414	217,414	100.00	217,218	99.91	1	99.91	4
North Carolina	1,486,690	1,486,690	100.00	1,397,279	93.99	2	93.99	6
South Carolina	608,770	608,770	100.00	523,018	85.91	8	85.91	11
Tennessee	424,567	381,737	89.91	395,415	91.13	5	103.58	3
Texas	950,166	925,600	97.41	826,401	86.97	7	89.28	10
Virginia	1,096,272	1,096,272	100.00	928,660	84.71	9	84.71	12
West Virginia	324,555	298,000	91.82	297,622	91.70	4	99.87	5
ASSEMBLY TOTAL	$ 9,054,844	$ 8,558,060	92.11	$ 7,841,902	86.60		94.02	

[1]Does not include non-budgeted items.

Table L. Continued

2. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS

Synod	Communicants[1]	Gifts to Benvolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current	Per Capita	Total Gifts[2]	Per Capita	Budgeted	Non-budgeted
Alabama	41,955	$ 1,435,423	$ 34.21	$ 3,992,570	$ 95.16	$ 6,593,933	$ 157.16	$ 811,111	$ 624,312
Appalachia	50,625	2,533,624	50.05	4,419,888	87.31	8,170,905	161.40	1,349,273	1,184,351
Arkansas	25,242	659,984	26.15	2,367,286	93.79	3,639,395	144.18	506,767	153,217
Florida	98,761	2,631,142	26.64	9,048,599	91.62	14,136,366	143.13	1,651,259	979,883
Georgia	76,743	2,651,879	34.55	7,416,277	96.63	12,672,551	165.13	1,616,058	1,035,821
Kentucky	31,232	798,823	25.58	2,726,760	87.30	3,780,809	121.05	550,745	248,078
Louisiana	32,535	922,094	28.34	3,155,121	96.97	4,629,195	142.28	619,521	302,573
Mississippi	35,847	1,177,780	32.85	3,515,052	98.06	5,257,463	146.66	605,356	572,424
Missouri	31,370	739,797	23.59	2,626,467	83.72	3,964,050	126.36	519,389	220,408
North Carolina	154,358	4,995,224	32.36	13,431,866	87.02	22,143,851	143.46	3,245,791	1,749,433
South Carolina	73,227	2,576,506	35.18	6,181,991	84.42	10,331,538	141.09	1,643,829	932,677
Tennessee	34,290	1,278,738	37.29	3,469,917	101.19	5,704,326	166.35	918,637	360,101
Texas	122,283	3,917,359	32.03	11,511,456	94.14	18,183,259	148.70	2,492,603	1,424,756
Virginia	122,799	3,257,480	26.53	10,274,126	83.67	15,865,345	129.20	2,097,117	1,160,363
West Virginia	26,928	829,554	30.81	2,202,857	81.81	3,548,642	131.78	622,906	206,648
ASSEMBLY	958,195	$ 30,405,407	$ 31.73	$ 86,340,233	$ 90.11	$138,621,628	$ 144.67	$19,250,362	$11,155,045

[1]Includes ministers

[2]Includes Benevolence, Current Expense, and Building Fund Gifts

Table L – Continued

3. RANK PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Total Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolences	
1. North Carolina	$ 22,143,851	1. Tennessee	$166.35	1. North Carolina	$ 4,995,224	1. Appalachia	$50.05
2. Texas	18,183,259	2. Georgia	165.13	2. Texas	3,917,359	2. Tennessee	37.29
3. Virginia	15,865,345	3. Appalachia	161.40	3. Virginia	3,257,480	3. South Carolina	35.18
4. Florida	14,136,366	4. Alabama	157.16	4. Georgia	2,651,879	4. Georgia	34.55
5. Georgia	12,672,551	5. Texas	148.70	5. Florida	2,631,142	5. Alabama	34.21
6. South Carolina	10,331,538	6. Mississippi	146.66	6. South Carolina	2,576,506	6. Mississippi	32.85
7. Appalachia	8,170,905	7. Arkansas	144.18	7. Appalachia	2,533,624	7. North Carolina	32.36
8. Alabama	6,593,933	8. North Carolina	143.46	8. Alabama	1,435,423	8. Texas	32.03
9. Tennessee	5,704,326	9. Florida	143.13	9. Tennessee	1,278,738	9. West Virginia	30.81
10. Mississippi	5,257,463	10. Louisiana	142.28	10. Mississippi	1,177,780	10. Louisiana	28.34
11. Louisiana	4,629,195	11. South Carolina	141.09	11. Louisiana	922,094	11. Florida	26.64
12. Missouri	3,964,050	12. West Virginia	131.78	12. West Virginia	829,554	12. Virginia	26.53
13. Kentucky	3,780,809	13. Virginia	129.20	13. Kentucky	798,823	13. Arkansas	26.15
14. Arkansas	3,639,395	14. Missouri	126.36	14. Missouri	739,797	14. Kentucky	25.58
15. West Virginia	3,548,642	15. Kentucky	121.05	15. Arkansas	659,984	15. Missouri	23.59
Assembly	$138,621,628		$144.67		$30,405,407		$31.73

Table M. Growth of Synods of the General Assembly

Rank	Synod	Membership[1]		Percent Growth	Pro-fessions	Spiritual Birthrate[2]	Rank	Soul Winning Ratio[2]	Rank	Membership 1951	% of Growth Since 1951	Rank
		1970	1969									
1.	Missouri	31,167	26,432	17.91	684	2.59	2	38.64	2	21,879	42.45	4
2.	South Carolina	72,889	72,135	1.05	1,807	2.51	3	39.92	3	53,465	36.33	5
3.	Georgia	76,356	75,783	.76	1,805	2.38	6	41.99	6	53,456	42.84	3
4.	Appalachia	50,352	50,139	.43	1,198	2.39	5	41.85	5	40,708	23.69	10
5.	North Carolina	153,656	153,444	.14	3,541	2.31	8	43.44	9	119,243	28.86	8
6.	Florida	98,395	98,001	.40	2,674	2.73	1	36.65	1	49,357	99.35	1
7.	Alabama	41,749	41,829	- .02	1,010	2.42	4	41.42	4	31,136	34.09	6
8.	Mississippi	35,662	35,830	- .49	747	2.08	12	47.97	12	30,192	18.12	14
9.	Tennessee	34,155	34,407	- .73	702	2.04	14	49.01	14	27,685	23.37	11
10.	Kentucky	31,039	31,309	- .86	711	2.27	10	44.04	10	24,515	26.61	9
11.	Louisiana	32,397	32,750	- 1.08	742	2.27	11	44.14	11	24,312	33.26	7
12.	Virginia	122,212	123,549	- 1.08	2,924	2.37	7	42.25	7	99,953	22.27	13
13.	Texas	121,733	123,389	- 1.34	2,842	2.30	9	43.42	8	84,668	43.78	2
14.	West Virginia	26,790	27,979	- 4.25	548	1.96	15	51.06	15	30,175	- 11.22	15
15.	Arkansas	25,048	26,213	- 4.44	538	2.05	13	48.72	13	20,424	22.64	12
	General Assembly	953,600	953,189	.04	22,473	2.36		42.42		716,514	33.09	

IX. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

[Only living Moderators and deceased Moderators who have served during the past ten years are listed. Every five years (1975 next) a full roster is presented. See Minutes 1970.]

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat
1958	*Rev. Kelsey Regen	Davidson
1959	*Rev. Chester Alexander	Charlotte
1960	J. B. Brewer	Greenville
1961	Rev. Warner L. Hall	Raleigh
1962	Rev. Geroge L. Riddle	Laurinburg
1963	*Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.	Greensboro
1964	Rev. Robert Turner	Montreat
1965	Rev. Robert S. Arrowood	Richmond, Virginia
1966	Rev. M. C. MacQueen	Montreat
1967	J. Harold McKeithen	Montreat
1968	Rev. Eugene Daniel Witherspoon	Laurinburg
1969	Halbert M. Jones	Fayetteville
1970	Rev. Joseph M. Garrison	Burlington
1971	Rev. E. Lee Stoffel	Laurinburg

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932- —*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951— Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951-1971—Harold J. Dudley
1951- —Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr.

GENERAL INDEX

Absences 25-42, 176
Ad Interium Committees 16, 46
Adult Work 115, 116
Anniversaries of Churches 180, 181
Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 52, 176
Committee Members 13, 14
Appendix 55
Apportionments to Presbyteries 82, 107, 216
Area Workers (Christian Education) 18, 115
Assembly and Synod Budget 82, 107
A. T. McCallum Estate (See "McCallum Estate")
Attendance, Permanent Committee, Report of 54, 176
Committee Members 14
Attendance at Synod 25-42, 54, 176
Auditor's Report (See "Treasurers' Reports") 84, 90
Audio-Visuals 115
Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 62, 82
Also See "Treasurers' Reports"
Barium Springs (See "Children's Home")
Benevolence Budget 106, 107, 216
Benevolences (See "Statistics" and "Stewardship") 80, 82
Benevolence Treasurer, Report of (See "Treasurers' Reports") 65
Bequests 130, 161
Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on 43, 47, 177
Committee Members 14
Boundaries, Minutes of Commission 20-24, 47
Boundaries of Synod 43
Boundaries, New Commission on Alighment Of Presbyteries 17, 50
Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes 106
Budget and Stewardship (See 'Budget", "Stewardship" and "Statistics") 62
Budgets of Educational Institutions 159
Budgets of Presbyteries 107, 216
Budgets of Synod's Agencies: (106); Campus Christian Life (114); Children's Home (171); Christian Education (122); Church Extension (150); Educational Institutions (159, 166); Educational Institutions Committee (166); Guidance Program (172); Homes (175); Inter-Church Relations (185); Presbyterian Home (172); Presbyteries (107, 216); Synod's Office and Program (106).
Butner Institutional Ministry 136
Calender of Special Seasons and Days 19
Campaigns 80, 83, 87, 96, 151, 152
Camping 119
Campus Christian Life:
Report of Executive Committee 47, 111
Budget 114
Committee Members 11
Financial Statement 96

Campus Ministry 18, 112
Catawba Synod 16
Central Treasurer (See "Benevolence Treasurer" and "Treasurer")
Central Treasurers 17
Children's Home, Report on 169
Budget 171
Regents 6
Financial Statement 65, 98
Children's Work 117
Christian Education, Area Workers (See "Area Workers")
Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 52, 115
Budget 122
Committee Members 11
Financial Statement 120
Christianity & Health, Report of Committee 47, 177
(See ' Butner Institutional Ministry")
Committee Members 14
Church & Society, Report of Committee on 52, 178
Committee Members 14
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee on 47, 128
Budget 150
Committee Members 12
Financial Statement 143
Statistics 138
Churches, not represented at Synod 25-42, 52, 176
College Presidents .....153ff.
Commission, Minutes of, on Restructing Presbyteries 20-24, 47
Commission on Presbytery Alignment 17, 50
Committees: (See "Ad Interim", "Executive ', "Miscellaneous", "Permanent", "Special", "Standing")
Appointment of 46
Members of .....6ff.
Reports of (See "Appendix," page 55)
Communications 43, 52
Communion Service 48
Conferences 118, 131
Contingent Salary Fund 87, 97
Council (See "Synod's Council")
Councils of Churches (See "N. C. Council")
Davidson College 100, 153
Director of Christian Education (See "Regional Director")
Directors of Christian Education (See "Area Workers") 18
Directory 6
Education (See "Campus Christian Life", "Educational Institutions" and "Christian Education")
Educational Institutions:
Annual Support of 160
Budgets 159

Centers 18
Campus Conduct 43
Statistics, q.v.
Educational Institutions, Report of Executive Committee 51,151
Budget 166
Committee Members 13
Financial Statement 96, 164
Loan Fund 165
Study 51, 151
Educational Institutions: See the following:
Davidson; Queens; St. Andrews; Union Theological Seminary.
Enrollment (See "Attendance")
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on 138
(See also under "Statistics ')
Executive Committees, Reports of 111
Membership 11
Executive Secretaries 17
Financial Statements (See "Auditor's Report"; "Treasurers Reports")
Foundation (See "Synod Foundation")
Fraternal Delegates 15, 16
General Assembly Benevolences 106
General Directory 6
General Secretary, Report of 47, 62, 128, 182, 198
Retirement of and Recognition 49
Election and Installation of 50
Grier, Samuel A., Bequest 130
Guests of Synod 43
Guidance Program, Report of Committee on 52, 123
Budget 127
Financial Statement 126
Higher Education Advisory Committee Fund 152
Higher Education (See "Campaigns", "Campus Christian 86
Life", "Educational Institutions")
Historical Committee, Report of Committee 53, 180
Committee Members 14
Historical Society 180
Home and Family Life 117
Home Missions 131
Homes, (See "Children's", "Presbyterian"; "William Black')
Homes, Report of Executive Committee on 48, 167
Budget 175
Committee Members 13
Financial Statement 175
"Hunger" 178
Hutchison, Sarah J., Bequest 130
Index 237
Institutions of Synod "Financial Statements ' 98

Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 53, 183
Budget 185
Committee on 15, 16
Financial Statement 185
Jansen, Vernol Robert, Jr. 50, 82
Judicial Business
Committee on 15
Loan Funds 85, 94, 128, 130, 145, 165
Manses for Retired Ministers 16
Map (See Attached inside back cover)
McCallum Estate 53, 86, 88, 90, 130, 131, 195
Trustees 8
McKay Fund 151
Meetings of Synod 4, 50, 54, 83, 151
Memorial Service 48
Memorials to Deceased Ministers 58
Men's Council 18
Men's Work 118
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 53, 189
Committee Members 16
Ministers of Synod 25-42, 48
Minutes, Report on Records of 196
Minutes of Synod–Annual Meetings 2, 25, 54
Miscellaneous Committees 17
Miscellaneous Reports 195
Moderator of Synod 3, 43
Moderators Elected 43
Moderators of Synod 6, 25, 42, 43, 236
Moderator's Report 62
Monographs of Educational Institutions 153
Mountain Retreat Association 8
New Ministers, Introduction of 48
Next Meeting of Synod 50, 54, 83
Nominations, Report of Committee on (Also See "Directory," page 6ff.) 43, 53, 189
Committee Members 16, 82
North Carolina Council of Churches 186
Representatives on NCCC 15
Office Building Fund 87
Officers of Synod 6, 236
Ordered Meetings of Presbyteries 48
Organization of Synod 25, 43, 46
Osborn Bequest 130
Overtures 43
Papers and Securities 104
Permanent Committees, Reports of (See "Appendix," page 55) 13, 46, 176
Committee Members 13
Presbyterial Presidents 18

Presbyterian Foundation: (see "Synod Foundation")
Presbyterian Guidance Program (See "Guidance Program")
Presbyterian Historical Society 180
Presbyterian Historical Foundation 48
Presbyterian Home, Report of Committee on 171
Budget 172
Board Members 8
Financial Statement 65, 100
Presbyterian News 79, 198
Presbyteries:
Boundaries 20-24, 47
New Ministers 48
Records of 25-42, 66-74, 196
Roll of 25-42
Presbyteries, Home Missions 132-135
Presbyteries Ordered to Meet 48
Presbytery Apportionments 107
Budgets 107, 216
Presbytery Statistics (See "Statistics")
Prison Reform 179
Program of Synod 43, 44
Public Relations (See "TRAV") 79, 154
Queens College 7, 50, 101
Radio-Relevision–See "TRAV"
Records, Report of Committee on 50, 196
Regents, Board of 6
Regional Director of Christian Education 6, 115
Reports (See "Appendix," page 55)
Resolutions: On
Committee on Nominations 43
Review of Synod Organization 46
Appreciation of Women's Work 47
Retirement of General Secretary 49, 198
Indonesian War 50
Support of Public Funds for Education 52
Meeting of Synod 54
Historical Collection 182
Resolutions, Report of Standing Committee on 54
Retired Ministers (Committee on) 16
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 176
Robinson, Mr. and Mrs. Ralph S., Jr. and Children 131
Roll of Synod 25-42
Ruling Elders (See "Roll of Synod") 176
St. Andrews Presbyterian College 102, 155
Members of Board 9
Seal, Of Synod (See inside Cover)
Securities 104

Special Committees 16
Special Ministries 136
Standing Committees 48
Standing Rules of Synod 16, 200
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 53, 190
Committee Members 16
Stated Clerk (See "General Secretary")
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 17, 66
Stated Clerks of Synod 6, 236
Statistics:
Benevolences 216
Campus Christian Life 159, 162
Christian Education 138
Church 138
Church Extension 138
Educational Institutions 159, 162
Evangelism 138-142
Presbyteries 66-74, 131-135, 216-235
Stewardship (See "Stewardship") 62, 77, 216-235
Students 159, 162
Sunday School 138
Synod (Five-year Comparison) 74
Synod vs. Assembly 219, 229-235
Vital 64, 75
Women (Synodical)
Stewardship (See "Budgets" and "Statistics") 62, 63, 79, 216-235
Students 159, 162, 163
Students by Denominations 163
Student Work—(See 'Campus Christian Life" and "Educational Institutions")
Studies: Educational Institutions 51, 83, 152
Stultz, W. Z., Fund 151, 164
Succession of Officers 236
Sunday School 138
Supplemental Offerings 19
Synod Audits (See "Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions" and "Auditor's Report")
Synod Budget 82, 107
Synod Foundation, Report of Trustees 47, 98, 109
Trustees, ... 9
Synodical (See "Women s Work ')
Synodical Officers 17
Synodical President 6, 17, 190
Synod's Council, Report of 50, 79
Membership 10
Synod's Office 52, 84
Budget 108
Financial Statement 65, 90, 94

Property (See Report of Auditor)
Synod s Program 43, 44
Synod's Statistics (See "Statistics")
Table of Contents 5
Tables, (See "Statistics")
Tarheelyn and Brown Study 51, 83, 152
Television (See "TRAV")
TRAV (See ' Audio-Visual") 136
TRAV Director 131, 136
Treasurer of Synod (See "Treasurers' Reports ') 65, 90, 105
Treasurers' Reports: (See "Auditor s Report"): 62
Campus Christian Life (113); Campus Christian Life Campaign Account (96); Children's Home (65, 98); Christian Education (120); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (96); Church Extension (143); Contingent Salary Fund (97); Educational Institutions (164); Guidance Program (126); Homes (175); Inter-Church Relations (185); McCallum Estate (195); Presbyterian Home (65); Queens College (101); St. Andrews College (102); Synod's Office (65, 90, 94); Synod's Benevolence Treasurer (65); Union Theological Seminary (103); William Black Home (173).
Trustees 7, 8, 9
Union Theological Seminary 7, 52, 103, 156
Vital Statistics 64, 75
Vocational Guidance Centers (See "Guidance Program')
Wharton Estate 86, 130, 149
William Black Home, Report of Board 173
Board Members 7
Financial Statement 173
Wilson, Thos. L. Sr., Memorial Fund 131
Witness 136
Women s Work, Report of Committee on, etc. 47, 190
Committee on 16
Officers of 17
President's Report 190
Workshops (See ' Conferences")
World Missions, Report of Committee on 53, 192
Committee Members 16
Worship Service 48, 50
Youth 116

C285
S93

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fifty-Ninth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Seventy-Two

held at

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

June 6-7, 1972

WITH APPENDIX

Next Meeting June 5, 1973

Richmond, Virginia

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fifty-Ninth

Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Seventy-Two

held at

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

June 6-7, 1972

WITH APPENDIX

Next Meeting June 5, 1973

Richmond, Virginia

The Minutes of the 1971 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Montreat, North Carolina, June 1972. Upon completion of the current volume in 1973, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, North Carolina.

THE REVEREND JOHN MACK WALKER, JR.

MODERATOR OF SYNOD 1972

The Reverend John Mack Walker, Jr., was born at Marlinton, West Virginia, August 5, 1915, the son of John Mack and Annie Muller English Walker. He received his B.A. degree from Davidson College and his B.D. and Th.M. degrees from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia. Mr. Walker was ordained on July 23, 1940, by Norfolk Presbytery and served as pastor of the Roxboro Presbyterian Church.

Mr. Walker was called to his present position as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Roanoke Rapids, North Carolina in 1942.

A self-taught sculptor whose medium is wood, Mr. Walker creates biblical characters and scenes that have vitality and meaning. He believes that good art can be a tremendous force in teaching the Revelation.

Mr. Walker is married to the former Catherine Amelia Clark of Clarkton and they have three children: John Mack, III, Daphne Clark, and Eric Clark.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Charlotte, Queens College

1951—Red Springs, Flora Macdonald College

1952—Davidson, Davidson College

1953—Wilson, First Presbyterian Church

1954—Charlotte, Queens College

1955—Barium Springs

1956—Red Springs, Flora Macdonald College

1957—Montreat

1958—Davidson, Davidson College

1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Covenant Church

1960—Greenville

1961—Raleigh

1962—Laurinburg

1963—Greensboro

1964—Montreat

1965—Richmond, Virginia: Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian School of Christian Education, and Ginter Park Presbyterian Church

1966—Montreat

1967—Montreat

1968—Laurinburg, St. Andrews Presbyterian College

1969—Fayetteville

1970—Burlington: First Presbyterian and Hawfields Presbyterian Churches

1971—Laurinburg, St. Andrews Presbyterian College

1972—Charlotte, Queens College

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Frontispiece (Moderator of Synod) 3
Recent Meetings of Synod 4
GENERAL DIRECTORY 6
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 16
Program of Synod 18
MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING 20
APPENDIX 38
Enrollment of Ministers and Commissioners 39
Moderator's Report 58
Minutes of the Administrative Commission To Realign Boundaries of Presbytery I 59
Memorials To Deceased Ministers 61
Report of Synod's Council 66
Reports of the Executive Committees 68
1. Church Extension 68
2. Campus Christian Life 75
3. Educational Institutions 77
4. Christian Education 85
5. Homes 94
Reports of Permanent Committees 99
Reports of Miscellaneous Committees 118
Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 121
Report of the William Black Home and Financial Statement 128
Financial Reports 130
Report of Committee on Nominations 149
Report To Synod of North Carolina 153
STANDING RULES 155
Ministers Serving on Boards and Committees of Synod 171
Ruling Elders and Others Serving on Boards and Committees of Synod 175
North Carolina Ministers, Ruling Elders, and Others Serving on Board and Committees of General Assembly 182
INDEX 184

GENERAL DIRECTORY
Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina

General Offices:
1015 Wade Avenue
Raleigh, North Carolina
Telephone: 919-834-4379

Mailing Address:
P. O. Box 10785
Raleigh, North Carolina 27605

Christian Education Office
200 W. Trade Street
Charlotte, North Carolina
28202

I. OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Rev. John M. Walker, Jr., Roanoke Rapids .....Moderator
Rev. James M. Appleby, Richmond, Virginia .....Moderator-Nominee
Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Raleigh (1974) .....General Secretary
Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., Greensboro (1972) .....Permanent Clerk
Rev. L. B. Colquitt, Jr., Statesville (1972) .....Assistant Clerk
Rev. Robert Turner, Charlotte .....Director of Christian Education
Rev. Darrell A. Monroe, Jr., Raleigh .....Director of Media Ministries

II. TRUSTEES, DIRECTORS, AND REGENTS OF INSTITUTIONS

Note: In the following list, a letter following the name indicates the presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The superior numeral after a name indicates the number of terms of office.

A. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

Dr. Nat K. Reiney, Barium Springs .....Executive Director
Mr. George M. Ivey, Jr., Charlotte .....President, Board of Regents

1973—Mr. Carl I. Carlson (O)[1]
Mrs. H. W. Crenshaw (C)[2]
Rev. James E. Fogartie (M)[1]
Mr. Louis J. Harrison (C)[2]
Mrs. W. Scott Shepherd (F)[1]
Mr. John T. Talbert (W)[2]
Dr. Hugh D. Verner (M)[2]
Mr. Robert N. Wesley (C)[2]

1974—Mrs. Margaret N. Clark (W)[1]
Mrs. Ray D. Cunningham (M)[1]
Mrs. John N. Gilbert, Jr. (C)[1]
Mr. W. M. Glidewell, Jr. (A)[2]
Mr. R. S. Inscoe (C)[1]
Mr. George M. Ivey, Jr. (M)[2]
Mrs. James A. King (O)[1]
Mr. Justice M. Tucker (C)[1]

1975—Rev. Samuel R. Fudge (O)[1]
Mrs. B. S. Howell (M)[2]
Mrs. James L. McCormick (O)[2]
Mrs. John L. McLain (A)[2]
Mr. Joe V. Reinhardt (C)[1]
Dr. M. Henderson Rourk, Jr. (O)[1]
Mrs. William C. Swann (F)[1]
Mr. Elmer M. Templeton (C)[2]

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME

Rev. R. H. Stone, Jefferson ..... President

1973—	Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton	Rev. R. H. Stone
	Mrs. R. E. McDowell	Mrs. Walter S. Stone
	Rev. George L. Riddle	
1974—	Mrs. E. Hervey Evans	Rev. Thomas H. Spence
	Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell	Mrs. Samuel Tate
	Mrs. Charles H. Little, Jr.	
1975—	Mr. Carlyle W. Blomme, Jr.	Mrs. H. Cone McPherson
	Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Mrs. Ray H. Waltman
	Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff	

C. PRESBYTERIAN HOME

Mr. Richard A. Short, High Point ..... Executive Director
Mr. W. H. Sullivan, Jr., Greensboro ..... President

1973—	Rev. W. Kirk Allen, Jr.[1]	Mr. W. Y. Preyer, Jr.[2]
	Mr. Tully Blair[2]	Mr. W. H. Sullivan, Jr.[2]
	Mrs. Reid Brown[2]	Mrs. David C. Worth[1]
	Mr. William McFarland[2]	
1974—	Mr. Micou F. Brown[2]	Mrs. Henry V. Koonts[2]
	Mr. Robert G. Culp, Jr.[2]	Mrs. John H. Nance[2]
	Mr. Sam J. Ervin, III[2]	Mr. R. Brooks Peters, Jr.[1]
	Mrs. Herbert C. Hawthorne[2]	Mrs. H. Cone McPherson (ex-officio)
1975—	Mr. James R. Allison[1]	Mr. Thomas H. Helms[1]
	Mr. William J. Boney[2]	Dr. Charles M. Speegle[2]
	Rev. John A. Brothers, Jr.[1]	Mrs. James B. Tubbs[1]
	Dr. A. B. Croom[2]	

D. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA

Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Richmond, Va. ..... President
Rev. John H. McKinnon, Knoxville, Tenn. ..Chairman, Board of Trustees

1973—	Mr. H. Dail Holderness[1]	Rev. John R. McAlpine, III[1]
1974—	Rev. Fred C. Holder[1]	Mr. John B. Watlington[2]
1975—	Mr. E. Hervey Evans[3]	Mr. F. Gwyn Harper[1]
1976—	Mr. Charles F. Myers[1]	Rev. J. V. C. Summerell[2]
1977—	Mrs. Wilborn S. Swaim[1]	Mr. John A. Tate, Jr.[2]

E. QUEENS COLLEGE

Rev. John E. Smylie, Charlotte ..... President
Mr. C. P. Street, Charlotte ..... Chairman, Board of Trustees

1973—	Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Jr.[1]	Mr. Benjamin S. Horack[1]
1974—	Mr. William States Lee[1]	Rev. James G. Stuart[1]
1975—	Rev. James E. Fogartie[4]	Mr. John B. Watlington[2]
	Mrs. Gayle Rogers[1]	
1976—	Mr. John L. Crist, Jr.[2]	Mr. W. Duke Kimbrell[1]
	Mrs. Freeman R. Jones[1]	

F. ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

Dr. Donald J. Hart, Laurinburg .....President
Mr. M. C. Benton, Winston-Salem .....Chairman, Board of Directors

1973—Mrs. Nathan M. Ayers[3]
Mr. William B. Beery, III[3]
Mr. M. C. Benton, Jr.[2]
Mr. F. J. Blythe, Jr.[1]
Rev. David H. Burr[3]
Mr. William J. Leath[1]
Rev. H. Edwin Pickard[2]
Dr. William M. Roberts[4]
Mr. Charles G. Rose, Jr.[1]
Mr. F. Steele Montgomery[1]
Mr. S. P. Stowe, Jr.[1]
Mr. Edward I. Weisiger[2]

1974—Mr. James J. Harris[3]
Mr. L. H. Harvin, Jr.[2]
Mr. J. Harold McKeithen, Sr.[2]
Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr.[2]
Mr. Dalton L. McMichael[1]
Mr. Edward J. Mack[1]
Mr. James L. Morgan[2]
Rev. Joseph B. Mullin[1]
Mr. Joseph H. Robinson[1]
Mr. Ralph S. Robinson, Jr.[2]
Mr. William P. Saunders[2]
Hon. Lindsay B. Warren, Jr.[1]

1975—Mr. Fred W. Alexander[2]
Rev. Tom B. Anderson[2]
Mr. James G. Cannon[3]
Chancellor Dean W. Colvard[2]
Mr. D. McLauchlin Faircloth[2]
Hon. L. H. Fountain[1]
Mr. Howard Holderness[2]
Mrs. Colon W. McLean[1]
Mr. John F. McNair, III[2]
Rev. Douglas W. Oldenburg[1]
Dr. Earl B. Ruth[1]
Mr. Andrew G. Williamson[1]

G. PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION

Judge William E. Graham, Raleigh .....President

1973—Mrs. Leonard Ascough[1]
Mrs. J. C. Childers[1]
Rev. Harold J. Dudley[1]
Mr. R. D. Grier[1]
Mr. Alex R. Urquhart[1]

1974—Mr. Murphy Evans[1]
Judge William E. Graham[1]
Mr. Charles R. Huntington[1]
Mr. J. Lyman Kiser[1]
Mr. Harry F. Wolfe, Jr.[1]

1975—Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Jr.[2]
Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr.[2]
Mr. James L. Morgan[2]
Mr. Willis C. Smith[2]
Mr. Douglas N. Wilson[1]

H. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION

1973—Dr. Hugh D. Verner[1]

I. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD

Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Jr., Charlotte .....Chairman
Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Raleigh .....Stated Clerk

1973—Mr. John C. Ramsaur
Mr. W. A. Sanford

1974—Mr. Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr.
Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Jr.

1975—Mr. John M. Akers
Mr. William F. Mulliss

J. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE

1973—Rev. Robert F. Sloop, Chairman

1974—Dr. Robert Croom

1975—Mr. Z. V. McMillan

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Mr. J. Harvey Oliver, Jr., Fayetteville ..... Chairman
Rev. John M. Handley, Charlotte ..... Vice Chairman
Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Raleigh ..... Clerk of the Council

1973—Rev. David H. Burr[2]
Mr. J. Harvey Oliver, Jr.[2]
Mr. Benjamin Wilson[1]

1974—Mr. A. L. Burney[1]
Mrs. R. K. Hunter[1]
Rev. John R. McAlpine, III[1]
Mr. J. W. Van Dorsten[1]

1975—Mr. John A. Bleynat[1]
Rev. Oliver W. Carmichael[1]
Rev. James H. McKinnon, Jr.[1]

Presbytery Representatives:

(A)	Rev. Richard R. Gammon	(M)	Rev. John M. Handley
(C)	Rev. E. Eugene Kirkman	(O)	Rev. Wallace M. Alston, Jr.
(F)	Mr. Murphy McGirt	(W)	Mr. Herman Blizzard

Rev. John M. Walker, Jr. ..... Moderator of Synod
Rev. J. Murphy Smith ..... Chairman of Church Extension
Rev. William H. Terry ..... Chairman of Campus Christian Life
Mr. J. Maryon Saunders ..... Chairman of Educational Institutions
Rev. H. Edwin Pickard ..... Chairman of Christian Education
Rev. John M. Walker, Jr. ..... Chairman of Homes
Rev. James G. Stuart ..... Chairman of Nominations
Mrs. H. Cone McPherson ..... President, Women of Synod
Mr. Jack G. Suddreth ..... President, Men of Synod
Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Jr. ..... Chairman of Trustees of Synod

Council Sub-committees:

1. **Executive:** Mr. J. Harvey Oliver, Jr., Chairman; Rev. John M. Handley, Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Rev. H. Edwin Pickard, Rev. David H. Burr
2. **Stewardship and Budget:** Rev. John M. Handley, Chairman; Six presbytery representatives (listed above), Mrs. R. K. Hunter, Rev. Wallace M. Alston, Jr. Ex-officio: Mr. J. Harvey Oliver, Jr.
3. **Publicity:** Mr. Murphy McGirt, Chairman; Mrs. H. Cone McPherson, Rev. Oliver W. Carmichael Ex-officio: Mr. J. Harvey Oliver, Jr.
4. **Finance and Audits:** Rev. E. Eugene Kirkman, Chairman; Mr. Benjamin Wilson, Mr. J. W. Van Dorsten, Mr. John A. Bleynat, Rev. John M. Handley Ex-officio: Mr. J. Harvey Oliver, Jr.
5. **Records:** Mr. Herman Blizzard, Chairman; Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Mr. Jack G. Suddreth
6. **Program:** Rev. John M. Walker, Chairman; Rev. James H. McKinnon, Jr., Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Rev. James M. Appleby, and the Host Pastor
7. **Nominations:** Rev. James G. Stuart, Chairman; Mr. A. L. Burney
8. **Long Range Planning:** Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman; Rev. E. Eugene Kirkman, Rev. J. Murphy Smith
9. **Education:** Rev. H. Edwin Pickard, Chairman; Rev. William H. Terry, Mr. J. Maryon Saunders. Advisory: Rev. Robert Turner, Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr.

10. **Salaries:** The Executive Committee plus Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Rev. E. Eugene Kirkman, Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION

Rev. J. Murphy Smith[1], New Bern (1973) ..... Chairman
Rev. Edward J. Agsten, Raleigh ..... Vice Chairman
Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Raleigh ..... Secretary
Rev. James N. Grubb ..... Chaplain

1973—Rev. Edward J. Agsten[1]	Mr. S. B. McGuirt[1]
Mr. Jackson F. Lee[1]	Rev. Alan B. Wells[2]
1974—Rev. Jefferson K. Aiken, Jr.[1]	Mr. Herbert Reese[1]
Mrs. J. C. Andrews[1]	Mrs. James W. Witherspoon[1]
1975—Mrs. Joseph P. Allred[2]	Mr. Felix O. Gee[2]
Rev. Edward G. Connette, Jr.[1]	Mr. T. LaFontine Odom[2]

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A)	Rev. Lawrence W. Avent	(M)	Rev. Robert S. Owens, Jr.
(C)	Rev. John E. Kimbirl	(O)	Rev. Zeb N. Holler, Jr.
(F)	Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick	(W)	Rev. John R. Dail

Sub-committees:

1. **Finance:** Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman; Mr. T. LaFontine Odom, Rev. Edward G. Connette, Jr., Mrs. J. C. Andrews, Mr. Felix O. Gee, Rev. Edward J. Agsten, Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick
2. **Home Missions:** Mr. T. LaFontine Odom, Chairman; the six presbytery chairmen
3. **Witness:** Rev. Edward G. Connette, Jr., Chairman; Mrs. James W. Witherspoon, Rev. Alan B. Wells
4. **TRAV:** Mrs. J. C. Andrews, Chairman; Rev. Lawrence W. Avent, Mr. Jackson F. Lee, Rev. Jefferson K. Aiken, Jr.
5. **Research:** Mr. Felix O. Gee, Chairman; Rev. Robert S. Owens, Jr., Rev. John E. Kimbirl
6. **Special Ministries:** Rev. Edward J. Agsten, Chairman; Mr. Herbert Reese, Mrs. Joseph P. Allred, Rev. Zeb N. Holler, Jr.
7. **Nominations:** Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick, Chairman; Mr. S. B. McGuirt, Rev. John R. Dail

B. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. William H. Terry[3], Davidson (1973) ..... Chairman
Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Raleigh ..... Secretary

1973—Rev. Ralph G. Bright[1]	Rev. Zeb N. Holler, Jr.[1]
Mr. Robert Dearman[1]	Miss Marilyn Morris[1]
Dr. Doralyn J. Hickey[1]	Col. Henry F. Murray[1]
1974—Mr. Rodger W. Decker[1]	Rev. James B. Miller[1]
Rev. William E. Kercheval, Jr.[1]	Mr. Christopher Peck[1]
Mrs. Colon W. McLean[1]	Miss Sandra Rainwater[1]
Mrs. H. Cone McPherson (ex-officio)	

1975—Dr. J. William Byrd[2]
Rev. Joseph W. Flora[1]
Miss Leslie Hamilton[1]
Rev. Graham C. McChesney[1]
Rev. Samuel M. Stone, IV[2]
Miss Gray Sugg[1]

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A) Rev. D. Burke Kerr
(C) Rev. Finley M. Grissett, Jr.
(F) Mr. Rodger W. Decker
(M) Rev. John E. Wayland, Jr.
(O) Rev. David K. Garth
(W) Rev. Neil M. McMillan

Advisory Member: Rev. Robert Turner

C. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Mr. J. Maryon Saunders[1], Chapel Hill (1975) .....Chairman
Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Raleigh .....Secretary

1973—Rev. Eugene J. Boelte[1]
Rev. Robert E. Burns, III[2]
Dr. Frank Johnston[2]
Rev. Neil M. McMillan[1]
Mr. Ralph S. Robinson, Jr.[1]
Mrs. Wilborn S. Swaim[1]

1974—Mrs. Britt M. Armfield[1]
Mr. D. Kermit Cloniger[2]
Mr. R. D. McMillan, Jr.[2]
Mr. John F. McNair, III[1]
Rev. Donald G. Miller[1]
Mr. William F. Mulliss[1]

1975—Mr. Leslie N. Boney, Jr.[1]
Mr. J. B. Faircloth, Jr.[1]
Mr. Price H. Gwynn, III[1]
Rev. Richard L. Sommers[1]
Rev. David S. Templeton, Jr.[1]
(vacant)

D. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. H. Edwin Pickard[1], Raleigh (1973) .....Chairman
Rev. James E. Fogartie, Charlotte .....Chairman, Guidance Committee
Rev. Robert Turner, Charlotte .....Secretary

1973—Rev. Lee W. Adkins[2]
Rev. William A. Leist[1]
Rev. James K. Wilson, Jr.[2]

1974—Miss Ruth Farrior[2]
Rev. Paul H. Felker[1]
Rev. James S. R. Tippens[1]

1975—Rev. James E. Fogartie[1]
Rev. James T. Frazier[2]
Mrs. Edward Hyatt[1]

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Robert E. Burns, III
(C) Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy
(F) Mr. Rodger W. Decker
(M) Mrs. Edmund B. Clark, Jr.
(O) Rev. William W. Peters
(W) Rev. William H. Todd, Jr.

Advisory Member: Rev. Robert Turner

E. HOMES

Rev. John M. Walker, Jr.[1], Roanoke Rapids (1973) .....Chairman

1973—Mr. James Boyce Garland[1]
Mrs. Ralph J. Sykes[1]

1974—Mrs. Bill E. Huffine[2]
Mr. Silas M. Vaughn[2]

1975—Rev. Albert E. Dimmock
Dr. Marcus R. Smith

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A) Mr. Sterling D. Wooten
(C) Rev. Harold V. Wright
(F) Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick
(M) Rev. John E. Wayland, Jr.
(O) Mrs. Joseph S. Vincent
(W) Mr. John T. Talbert

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. Annuities and Relief

Rev. William Brown, Elkin (1973) .....Chairman

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A)	Rev. Daniel K. Snyder	(M)	Rev. Eugene P. Poe
(C)	Rev. S. Edwin Lewis	(O)	Rev. Ralph C. Teasley
(F)	Rev. Donald G. Miller	(W)	Rev. Charles W. Jennings

Women of the Synod:

1973—Mrs. I. B. Koonce

B. Attendance

Mrs. Joyce Bauer, Burlington .....Chairman

The Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

C. Bills and Overtures

Rev. Vance Barron, Chapel Hill .....Chairman

Rev. Malcolm P. Calhoun	Dr. J. Harold Talley
Dr. Joseph T. Drake	Rev. Thornton W. Tucker
Rev. Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr.	Mrs. James W. Witherspoon

D. Christianity and Health

Dr. George M. Cooper, Raleigh (1974) .....Chairman

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A)	Rev. Ragland N. Fletcher	(M)	Dr. Douglas M. Glasgow
(C)	Dr. Jane T. Carswell	(O)	Dr. James A. Bryan
(F)	Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick	(W)	Rev. Herman E. Fisher

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Hays W. Beatty (1974)

E. Church and Society

Rev. Robert H. Ramey, Jr., Charlotte (1973) .....Chairman

1973—Dr. Joseph T. Drake	Rev. John Bush Rogers, Jr.
1974—Dr. Harvey W. Johnston	Mrs. Walter C. Newton
1975—Rev. Laura I. Buzard	Rev. J. Allan Smyth

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A)	Rev. Russell R. Davis	(M)	Mr. David M. McConnell
(C)	Rev. Parker T. Williamson	(O)	Dr. Ellis B. Cowling
(F)	Rev. Larry G. Parker	(W)	Rev. Philip L. Sieck

F. Historical Matters

Dr. Durward T. Stokes, Elon College (1975) .....Chairman

1973—Rev. L. French Cowan[2]	Mrs. Maude Q. Kelsey[2]
Mrs. James E. Fogartie[1]	Mr. Crawford B. MacKethan[1]
Mr. P. E. Howell[1]	
1974—Rev. Stedman B. Bryan[1]	Rev. James E. Ratchford[1]
Mrs. J. S. Evans[1]	Mr. Donald R. Taylor[1]
Mr. R. P. Moore[1]	

1975—Rev. E. Lamar Beck[1] Mrs. Wallace Schorr[1]
Rev. Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr.[1] Mr. Edwin A. West[2]
Mrs. McKendree R. Long[1]

G. Interchurch Relations

Rev. Eugene C. Ensley, Greensboro (1975) .....Chairman

1973—Rev. Jerry C. McCann Mr. Joseph T. Ratchford
Rev. Robert A. Massey Rev. Garfield T. Warren
Miss Elizabeth Phillips

1974—Mrs. R. Leroy Campbell Rev. John C. Ropp
Rev. James A. Cannon Rev. William H. Todd, Jr.
Mr. Marvin R. Lilyquist

1975—Rev. Jeffrey D. Wampler Mrs. W. Randall Hobbs
Dr. Patrick H. Hobson Mrs. Olson Huff
Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr. Rev. Friedrich Schilling, Jr.

Representatives to the Assembly of the N. C. Council of Churches:

1973—Rev. John N. Wilson Rev. Wallace M. Alston, Jr.
Rev. William W. Williamson Rev. Jack C. Robinson
Mrs. R. C. McCarl Rev. James H. McKinnon, Jr.
Rev. William K. Leach

1974—Rev. Charles L. Kirby Mr. Jim Murrell
Miss Martha McLean

1975—Mrs. Hugh Farrior Rev. Samuel B. Shumate
Mrs. J. Robert Phipps

Ex-officio member: Rev. George M. Webb

H. Judicial Business

Rev. George M. Webb, Shelby (1973) .....Chairman

1973—Mr. Edward B. Hipp Rev. Jesse M. Parks

1974—Mr. W. Lamont Brown Mr. E. Johnston Irvin

1975—Rev. J. Benjamin Kirkland, Jr. Mr. Charles G. Rose, Jr.

I. Minister and His work

Rev. David B. Jenkins, Goldsboro (1974) .....Chairman

1973—Mr. Carleton G. Irving

1975—Mr. G. Douglas Aitken Mr. W. Lamont Brown

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Woodson P. Booth (M) Rev. Frank H. Caldwell
(C) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (O) Rev. Eugene C. Ensley
(F) Rev. J. V. C. Summerell (W) Rev. Jesse M. Parks

J. Nominations

Rev. James G. Stuart, Gastonia (1974) .....Chairman

1973—Rev. Robert E. Burns, III (A) Rev. William C. Neill (F)

1974—Rev. David C. Kennedy (M) Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy (C)

1975—Rev. Charles R. Carter (O) Rev. William H. Todd, Jr. (W)

Women of the Church: Mrs. Leonard W. Topping

K. Standing Rules

Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Raleigh (1974) .....Chairman
Rev. John M. Walker, Jr., Roanoke Rapids (1973) .....Moderator
Rev. James G. Stuart, Gastonia (1974) .....Nominations

L. Women's Work

Rev. J. Donald Glover, Barium Springs (1973) .....Chairman

1973—Rev. Zane M. Moore

1974—Rev. Joseph G. Morrison
Mrs. H. Cone McPherson (ex-officio)

1975—Mrs. Hays W. Beatty

M. World Missions

Rev. William T. Perkins, Burlington (1974) .....Chairman

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A)	Rev. Robert L. Hare, Jr.	(M)	Dr. A. T. Trimble, Jr.
(C)	Rev. Malcolm M. Bullock	(O)	Rev. Edward Henegar
(F)	Mr. Watts Auman	(W)	Rev. William E. Link

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Thad A. Biggers (1974)

VI. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. Committee to Review Synod's Organization and Function

Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Chairman
Rev. W. Kirk Allen
Rev. Wallace M. Alston, Jr.
Rev. Frank A. Campbell, Jr.
Mrs. R. Leroy Campbell
Miss Mary Marshall Clark
Rev. Fred C. Holder
Rev. Zeb N. Holler, Jr.
Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin
Dr. Frontis W. Johnston
Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr.
Mr. A. Ward McKeithen
Mrs. Colon W. McLean
Rev. Robert A. Massey
Rev. J. Layton Mauze, III
Mr. Ronald E. Nantz
Rev. Marion Phillips
Rev. Jack C. Robinson
Rev. William H. Todd, Jr.
Dr. Malcolm L. Williams
Mr. Alfred C. Winget

VII. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. General Assembly's Committee on Interchurch Relations

Rev. George M. Webb

B. General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work

Rev. Robert G. Hall (1974)

C. Fraternal Delegate to Synod of Catawba

Dr. Wallace M. Alston, Jr.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUPS

A. Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

(A)	Rev. Thomas M. Davis	(M)	Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence
(C)	Rev. L. B. Colquitt, Jr.	(O)	Mrs. Joyce Bauer

(F)	Rev. Robert S. Arrowood	(W)	Rev. James B. Tubbs

B. Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries

(A)	Rev. Thomas M. Davis	(M)	Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence
(C)	Rev. L. B. Colquitt, Jr.	(O)	
(F)		(W)	Rev. James B. Tubbs

C. Central Treasurers of Presbyteries

(A)	Rev. Thomas M. Davis	(M)	Mr. Calvin B. Baird, Sr.
(C)	Rev. L. B. Colquitt, Jr.	(O)	Mrs. Joyce Bauer
(F)		(W)	Rev. James B. Tubbs

D. Officers of Women of Synod

Mrs. H. Cone McPherson ..... President
Mrs. William Farrior ..... Vice President
Mrs. Joseph Marley ..... Secretary
Mrs. W. I. Taylor, Jr. ..... Treasurer
Mrs. Denton Lee ..... Historian

Presbyterial Presidents

(A)	Mrs. Emmitt Hubbard	(M)	Mrs. T. W. Stinson, Jr.
(C)	Mrs. John W. McQueen	(O)	Mrs. Walter C. Newton
(F)	Mrs. W. K. Fitch, Jr.	(W)	Mrs. Richard G. Wilson

E. Officers of Men of Synod

Mr. Jack G. Suddreth ..... President

Presbytery Presidents

(C)	Mr. Jack G. Suddreth	(M)	Mr. Charles A. Hunter
(F)	*Dr. John C. Grier, Jr.	(O)	*Mr. J. Thomas Futrell
		(W)	Mr. R. C. Hayes

* President-elect to take office in September

ADDRESSES OF SYNOD INSTITUTIONS

BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN
Barium Springs, North Carolina 28010

WILLIAM BLACK HOME
P. O. Box 215, Jefferson, North Carolina 28640

PRESBYTERIAN HOME
P. O. Box 2001, High Point, North Carolina 27261

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA
3401 Brook Road, Richmond, Virginia 28227

QUEENS COLLEGE
1900 Selwyn Avenue, Charlotte, North Carolina 28207

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE
Laurinburg, North Carolina 28352

DAVIDSON COLLEGE
Davidson, North Carolina 28036

PRESBYTERY CAMPS

ALBEMARLE CAMP
Route 1, Box 350, Newport, North Carolina 28570

CAMP GRIER
Old Fort, North Carolina 28762

SUSAN BARBER JONES CAMP AND RETREAT CENTER
Route 1, Westfield, North Carolina 27053

KINGS MOUNTAIN CAMP
Route 1, Flat Rock, North Carolina 28731

CAMP MONROE
Route 1, Box 89, Laurel Hill, North Carolina 28351

CAMP NEW HOPE
Route 2, Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514

PRESBYTERIAN POINT
Route 5, Henderson, North Carolina 27536

CAMP KIRKWOOD
P. O. Box 77, Watha, North Carolina 28471

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

1972

Oct. 1	World-Wide Communion Sunday
Oct. 8	Laymen's Sunday
Oct. 15	N. C. Presbyterian Synod Day
Oct. 15-21	Assembly Communications Week
Oct. 22-29	Youth Week
Nov. 5	World Community Day
Nov. 5	Dedication Sunday (Every Member Canvass)
Nov. 5-12	Every Member Canvass Completion Week
Nov. 19	Homes Sunday
Nov. 19	National Bible Sunday
Nov. 19	Barium Springs Home for Children Special Offering
Nov. 23	Thanksgiving Day
Nov. 23—	Nation-wide Bible Reading Season
Dec. 17	Joy Gift Offering for Ministerial Relief
Dec. 31	Christian Student Sunday

1973

Jan. 21	Stillman College Sunday
Jan. 18-25	Week of Prayer for Christian Unity
Feb. 4	Race Relations Sunday
Feb. 11	Universal Day of Prayer for Students
Feb. 18	Special Offering for Worldwide Christian Witness
Mar. 2	World Day of Prayer
Apr. 1	Special Offering to Alleviate Hunger and Human Need
Apr. 15	COCU Sunday
Apr. 22	Seminary and PSCE Day
Apr. 29	National Christian College Day
May 4	May Fellowship Day
May 6-13	Christian Family Week
May 13	Mother's Day—The Presbyterian Home Special Offering
May 27	Day of Prayer for Chaplains and Members of the Armed Forces

June 3	Montreat Sunday
June 5-6	Annual Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina
June 10	Call to Prayer for the General Assembly
June 10-15	Meeting of the General Assembly
July 1	Citizenship Sunday
Sept. 9	Lord's Day Observance
Sept. 1-30	Christian Education Season
Sept. 16	Christian Education Season Offering

ONE-HUNDRED FIFTY-NINTH SESSION OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Queens College
Charlotte, North Carolina
June 6-7, 1972

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—MORNING SESSION — BELK CHAPEL

11:00 a.m. Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer
Organization of Synod:
Enrollment—Stated Clerk
Report of Program Committee—Rev. E. L. Daniel, Jr.
Moderator's Report
Election of Moderator and Clerks
Welcome by Queens College, the host institution
Appointment of Standing Committees by the Moderator
Communications Received and Referred
Announcements

11:20 a.m. Worship Service and the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper
Retiring Moderator's Sermon by the Reverend John E. Smylie
Topic: "Changing the Image"
Scripture: Luke 3:21-4:13
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers of Synod
The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper
Celebrants are the Reverend James E. Forgartie and the Reverend Eugene L. Daniel, Jr.

12:30 p.m. Recess for Lunch

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION — E. H. LITTLE FINE ARTS CENTER

2:00 p.m. Special Order
Recognition of Distinguished Guests
Book Store Presentation—Rev. Robert Turner
Men's Conference Preview—Mr. T. LaFontine Odom
Report from Synod "B" Committees—Mr. Halbert M. Jones
Appointment of Standing Committee Chairmen and Description of Business Procedures

2:30 p.m. Standing Committees Meet

5:30 p.m. Recess for Dinner

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

7:00 p.m. Special Order—Presentation of Denominational Emphasis on Evangelism

Presiding: The Reverend J. Murphy Smith, Chairman
Synod's Committee on Church Extension

Participants:
Rev. John Prichard
Rev. Charles M. Olsen
Mrs. James W. Witherspoon
Rev. John Robert Smith
Rev. Leighton Ford
Rev. Tom A. Cutting, Jr.
Rev. Jerry R. Kirk

Sponsors: Board of National Ministries
TRAV
Board of World Missions
Synod of North Carolina

SECOND DAY— MORNING SESSION

7:00 a.m. Breakfast

8:30 a.m. Worship Service:
Conducted by Rev. D. S. Templeton, Jr. assisted by youth of Myers Park Church

8:45 a.m. Special Order—Queens-Davidson Campaign
C. David Cornell and Raymond B. Hoxeng, coordinators

9:45 a.m. Standing Committee Reports
The committees will be heard in order unless the Program Committee approves a change

11:30 a.m. Special Order
1. Interchurch Relations Committee
Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Chairman
"A Dialogue between UPCUSA and PCUS about the study draft of 'A Plan of Union' now 'under consideration."
2. Margaret Bowen Award for Distinguished Service in Christian Education to be presented by Dr. Donald J. Hart, St. Andrews College, to Dr. William Bean Kennedy.

12:30 p.m. Recess for Lunch

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

2:00 p.m. Reports of Standing Committees Continued
Reports of Other Committees
Records ..... Rev. W. Lowry McBath
Attendance ..... Rev. Cheves K. Ligon
Bills and Overtures ..... Rev. Joseph M. Garrison
Nominations ..... Rev. James G. Stuart
Resolutions ..... Rev. William E. Link
Miscellaneous Reports
New Business
Election of 1973 Moderator-in-Nomination
Closing Worship
Reading and Adopting of Minutes
Adjournment at Will

MINUTES
OF THE ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-NINTH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

June 6-7, 1972

Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

FIRST DAY—MORNING SESSION

The Synod of North Carolina, the Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred Fifty-Ninth Annual Sessions, in Belk Chapel, Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina, at 11:00 a.m., on Tuesday, June 6, 1972. The court was called to order by the Moderator, the Reverend J. M. Garrison, who led the Synod in an opening prayer. Being the last Moderator present, Mr. Garrison presided in the absence of the Reverend E. Lee Stoffel.

ENROLLMENT: The Stated Clerk reported a quorum present. There was a total enrollment of 742, consisting of 271 ruling elders, 414 ministers, and 57 guests, alternates and visitors. The record of enrollment, being a part of the report of the Attendance Committee, is printed as a part of the Appendix to these Minutes. The Synod proceeded to its organization.

PROGRAM: The Reverend Eugene L. Daniel, Jr., presented the report of the Program Committee, consisting of a proposed Docket and Service of Worship. The report was adopted as presented. (See Page 18.)

REPORT OF MODERATOR: The report of the Moderator was read and received as information to be published in the minutes. (Appendix page 56.) Mr. Garrison reported that following the departure of Moderator Stoffel, he was privileged to represent Synod at organizational meetings of the new presbyteries and had remained available to perform the duties of the office as requested.

The Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures and the Standing Committee on Attendance, to serve at this meeting, were appointed by the Moderator during the sessions of the previous meeting of Synod.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR: The Reverend John Mack Walker, Jr., Roanoke Rapids, was elected Moderator. The Reverend L. B. Colquitt was elected Assistant Clerk.

Committees were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Resolutions and Thanks: (1972)
Reverend William E. Link, Chairman
Reverend Willard W. Olney III
Reverend William A. Stinespring
Mr. Wallace W. Wicks
Mr. C. V. Stevens

Bills and Overtures: (1973)
Reverend Vance Barron, Chairman
Reverend Thornton W. Tucker
Reverend Malcolm P. Calhoun
Reverend Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr.
Dr. J. Harold Talley
Dr. Joseph T. Drake
Mrs. James W. Witherspoon

Attendance: (1973)
Mrs. Joyce Bauer, Chairman
Reverend Thomas M. Davis
Reverend James B. Tubbs
Reverend L. B. Colquitt, Jr.
Reverend Robert S. Arrowood
Reverend J. Cecil Lawrence

Greetings and welcome were extended to the Synod by Dean Alfred O. Cannon of Queens College. The Moderator responded by expressing appreciation for the careful preparations made for the entertainment of Synod.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and referred, or otherwise acted upon as indicated:

1. **Correspondence from the President of the United States acknowledging receipt of Synod's resolution regarding the war in Southeast Asia. (See 1971 Minutes, page 50-51)**
2. **Overture from Albemarle Presbytery requesting Synod to petition for adjustment in the boundary between Synod "A" and Synod "B" to retain six counties in Albemarle Presbytery. (Referred to Committee on Bills and Overtures.)**
3. **Various resolutions and letters requesting Synod to respond to overtures from other judicatories seeking abolition of synods. (Referred to Committee on Bills and Overtures.)**

RETIRING MODERATOR'S SERMON: Synod engaged in a Service of the Word. The Moderator presided and the Reverend John E. Smylie, president of the host institution, preached the retiring Moderator's sermon. The subject was "Changing the Image" and the scripture lesson was Luke 3:21-4:13. The names of the ministers of Synod who died during the preceding synodical year were read by the Permanent Clerk after which the Moderator offered a prayer of gratitude and thanksgiving for the lives and services of the deceased teaching elders and ruling elders of the Synod. Memorials of deceased ministers appear in the Appendix to these Minutes.

SACRAMENT OF THE LORD'S SUPPER: The Service of the Sacrament was observed by members of the Synod and its guests. Celebrants were the Reverend James E. Fogartie and the Reverend Eugene L. Daniel, Jr., ministers at Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte. They were assisted by ruling elders of Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

Synod recessed for lunch at the conclusion of the worship services, following prayer led by the Reverend Eugene L. Daniel, Jr.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Synod reconvened for the afternoon session in Dana Auditorium of the E. H. Little Fine Arts Center, Queens College, at 2:00 p.m. The session was begun with prayer led by the Moderator.

RECOGNITION OF DISTINGUISHED GUESTS: The Moderator recognized the following distinguished guests who were present for the meeting:

Mr. J. Harvey Oliver, Jr., Fayetteville, Chairman of Synod's Council
The Reverend J. L. Spears, Statesville, Fraternal Delegate of the Synod of Catawba, UPCUSA
The Reverend Frank H. Caldwell, Charlotte, former Moderator of the General Assembly
The Reverend John R. Cunningham, Charlotte, former Moderator of the General Assembly
The Reverend I. S. Sioom, Evangelical Presbyterian Church of Cairo, Egypt

The Moderator recognized Mrs. Walter Stone of Stoneville, President of the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina, who was escorted to the platform by the Reverend J. Donald Glover, Chairman of Synod's Permanent Committee on Women's Work. Mrs. Stone received a corsage and addressed Synod briefly.

The Reverend Robert Turner, Director of Christian Education for the Synod of North Carolina, made a presentation of Synod's Book Store, using visual aids.

Mr. T. LaFontine Odom, Charlotte, President of Men of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, spoke concerning the Men's Conference in Montreat to be held June 14-16 and gave a brief preview of the highlights of the meeting.

Mr. Halbert Jones of Laurinburg, Chairman of the Committee on Mission and Organization of Synod "B", presented a report of the progress of the six committees of the new judicatory. The report was received as information to be printed as a part of these Minutes. (Appendix, page 153.)

STANDING COMMITTEES: The Stated Clerk described the procedures to be followed under the standing committee plan. The Moderator announced the appointment of the following chairmen and the referral of committee reports as follows:

Standing Committee I:	Reverend J. Y. Todd III Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, Publicity
Standing Committee II:	Reverend Robert Clark Christian Education, Guidance Program, Women's Work, Historical Matters
Standing Committee III:	Reverend J. V. C. Summerell Minister and His Work, Christianity and Health, Annuities and Relief
Standing Committee IV:	Reverend William R. Smith III Church and Society, Homes
Standing Committee V:	Mr. Clarence Stasavich Educational Institutions, Foundation
Standing Committee VI:	Mr. Whit East Interchurch Relations, World Missions
Standing Committee VII:	Reverend Laura I. Buzard Council, Standing Rules

Synod was recessed at 2:30 p.m. to reconvene in standing committees. The committees met until 5:30 p.m. or until completion of the work assigned to them. Dinner was served in the college dining room from 5:30 until 7:00 p.m.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

The Synod reconvened at 7:00 p.m. in the Fine Arts Center of Queens College and was led in prayer by the Moderator.

PRESENTATION OF DENOMINATIONAL EMPHASIS ON EVANGELISM: The Reverend J. Murphy Smith, New Bern, Chairman of Synod's Executive Committee on Church Extension, introduced the major educational feature of the meeting, the three-year program of evangelism adopted by the 111th General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Mr. Smith introduced Mr. John Pritchard of the Division of Interpretation of the Board of World Missions who presented a special multi-media program entitled "Into All the World in Every Tongue". He addressed Synod in behalf of Dr. Watson Street in connection with the World Mission dimension of the evangelism emphasis and appealed for the development of a regional strategy for the support of the World Mission enterprise. Mr. Bluford Hestir, Executive Secretary, Division of TRAV, and his staff were presented as the authors and designers of the media presentation so that Synod could express its appreciation.

Mr. Smith presented the Reverend Charles M. Olsen and the Reverend John Robert Smith of the Board of National Ministries and Mrs. J. W. Witherspoon, Lexington, a member of the Evangelism Council, who described the three-year denominational effort by use of a film entitled "Together in Evangelism". The speakers also described the relationship of this effort to the *Key 73* interdenominational program. Synod divided itself into small groups to discuss "where you see evangelism happening", and six listening teams reported for the small groups.

A reactor panel composed of the Reverend Leighton Ford, Charlotte; the Reverend Tom A. Cutting, Jr., San Antonio; and the Reverend Jerry A. Kirk, Cincinnati, responded to the small group reports by stating "what I hear you saying in light of where I am". A discussion of the driving and restraining forces at work in the church followed, and the panel emphasized the importance of diversity in the churches' implementation of this emphasis. The Reverend Jerry Kirk summarized the program in an inspirational address and the meeting was closed with prayer.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

The Synod reconvened at 8:30 in the Fine Arts Center and was led in worship by the Reverend David S. Templeton, Jr., assisted by the youth of Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

QUEENS-DAVIDSON CAMPAIGN: Dr. John Smylie, president of Queens College, and Dr. Samuel Spencer, president of Davidson College, addressed the court. Mr. Graeme Keith, chairman of Queens-Davidson Campaign, announced the campaign goal of six million dollars and reported that the campaign would be conducted from June, 1972, to June, 1973.

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE I: The Reverend John Y. Todd III presented the report of the Standing Committee reviewing the work of Synod's Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, Synod's Executive Committee on Church Extension, and Synod's Subcommittee on Publicity. The reports of these committees are printed in the Appendix to these Minutes. The standing committee reported as follows:

Standing Committee I heard the reports of the following Synod Committees: Church Extension, Campus Christian Life, and Publicity.

The report of the Church Extension Committee as presented by the Reverend J. Murphy Smith, Chairman, was received as information, and the following recommendations are made by Standing Committee I to Synod:

1. That presbytery and local church session Witness Committees in the Synod offer limited scholarship funds (five per Presbytery) for key people to attend the School of Evangelism, Montreat, August 13-17, 1972, to run concurrently with the Bible Conference.
2. That presbytery Witness Committees search out capable Christian young people to attend the Youth Ministries Conference, Montreat, August 5-11, 1972. The enrollment is limited to 450 youth from throughout the General Assembly.
3. That presbyteries and local sessions study the materials available for witness season, e.g. a three session witness training cassette tape program; a nine session cassette tape resource for small groups developed by our Board; *Models for Ministry Handbook*, a product of the Celebration of Evangelism; "Together in Evangelism" a 13-minute film outlining the three-year emphasis in evangelism.
4. That each Presbytery in the Synod have several area-wide meetings, e.g. Saturday evening, Sunday afternoon, or Sunday evening, for the purpose of stimulating programs on lay-renewal and evangelism in the local church.
5. That there be an exchange of pulpits during the witness season or in connection with area-wide meetings above.
6. That the budget asking for 1973 of the Church Extension Committee in the amount of $58,000 be approved.

The Reverend William H. Terry presented the report of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life. This report was received as information. Standing Committee I makes the following recommendations to the Synod:

1. That the Synod give serious consideration to increasing the percentage of its budget to the Campus Christian Life program, beginning in 1974.
2. That sessions and congregations invite campus ministers and students to their churches, in order that the people of the Synod may be better educated about this work on campus.
3. That the Synod by a standing vote express its appreciation to the Reverend Carl Culberson for his ministry to the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.
4. That the budget asking of the Campus Christian Life Committee in the amount of $123,000 be approved.
5. That the Reverend Will Terry address Synod on the work of his committee for five minutes.

The Reverend Eugene L. Daniel, Jr., made the report of the Subcommittee on Publicity of Synod's Council. This report was received as information.

The report of the standing committee was adopted with its recommendations. The Reverend William H. Terry addressed the Synod, sharing

his sense of urgency that the opportunity for ministry on the college campuses be recognized by providing adequate resources.

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE II: The Reverend Robert N. Clark, Burlington, presented the report of the standing committee to review the work of Synod's Executive Committee on Christian Education and the Subcommittee on its Guidance Program, the Permanent Committee on Women's Work, and the Permanent Committee on Historical Matters. The reports of the permanent and executive committees are printed in the Appendix to these Minutes. The report of the standing committee was adopted as follows:

The members of the Standing Committee II reviewed the printed reports from the Executive Committee on Christian Education, including the report of the Council on Career and Personal Counseling Service, the Permanent Committee on Historical Matters, and the Permanent Committee on Women's Work. In addition, the following resource people discussed the work of their committees, Rev. Edwin Pickard, Rev. Robert Turner, Rev. Tom B. Anderson, and Rev. Alfred E. Thomas from the Christian Education Committee, Dr. Durward T. Stokes from the Committee on Historical Matters, and the Rev. Donald Glover and Mrs. Walter S. Stone from the Committee on Women's Work. The committee was grateful for this opportunity to discuss and consider in some depth this phase of Synod's work.

As a result of our discussion, we wish to make the following recommendations:

1. That Synod authorize the Synod's Men's Conference and the North Carolina Christian Education Conference to hold a Communion during their conferences.
2. That Synod encourage particular churches to share meaningful experiences with the area DCEs so that they may be shared in turn with the church at large.
3. That Synod encourage particular churches considering employing educational personnel to utilize the Office of Church Personnel Services of the Board of Christian Education and its consultants in the Synod.
4. That Synod urge local churches and presbyteries to take advantage of all training opportunities such as the North Carolina Christian Education Conference, June 23-29, 1972; and the Church School Administrative Conference, July 7-9, 1972; and other presbytery and ecumenical training events.
5. That Synod adopt the budget of the Christian Education Committee for 1973 in the amount of $80,000 from budgeted benevolences.
6. That Synod express its deep appreciation to Dr. Tom B. Anderson, who has served as chairman of the Career and Personal Counseling Service Committee for some years, giving direction to expand services and the construction of a modern facility for implementing these services.
7. That a second Counseling Center be established at Queens College under the agreement and conditions set forth in the report.
8. That the Synod hear Dr. Alfred Thomas on the program and the recommendation for a second Counseling Center, pending the adopting of this report.

9. That Synod adopt the budget of the Career and Personal Counseling Service for 1973 in the amount of $43,000 from budgeted benevolences of which $39,529 shall fund the existing program at St. Andrews College and $3,471 to establish the new program at Queens College.
10. That the report of the Christian Education Committee, including the report of the Career and Personal Counseling Service, be adopted.
11. That the Synodical Council of the Women of the Church notify presbytery chairmen of the services available through the Committee on Historical Matters and request the cooperation of presbytery chairmen in publicizing and promoting the programs of this committee.
12. That Synod again be reminded that anyone needing advice in implementing the historical program of a church or cemetery may apply to the committee for assistance or advice.
13. That Synod recognize with commendations the churches celebrating anniversaries in 1972 ranging from their 25th to their 175th.
14. That the churches of the Synod observe annual North Carolina Presbyterian Synod Day on October 15, 1972.
15. That the Report of the Committee on Historical Matters be adopted.
16. That the report of the Committee on Women's Work and the Annual Report of the Women of the Church be received as information.

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE III: The Reverend J. V. C. Summerell, Fayetteville, presented the report of the standing committee assigned to review the work of Synod's Permanent Committees on Minister and His Work, Christianity and Health, and Annuities and Ministerial Relief. The report of the permanent committees are printed in the Appendix to these Minutes. The report of the standing committee was adopted as follows:

THE COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK: At a time of rapid change and ferment in the church regarding the ordained ministry, the report of the Committee on the Minister and His Work is extremely important. The Standing Committee calls the attention of Synod to the report of the permanent committee, particularly to the sentence in the second paragraph of the report dealing with the ministers and social security. We suggest this information be distributed to sessions through available channels at Synod's office.

We concur with the recommendations of the committee and in addition make the following recommendations:

1. That Synod recommend to the Committee on Mission and Organization that all present committees dealing with the minister and his family, the exercise of his profession, his health and welfare, and his retirement be grouped together under one committee which may be called the Division of Professional Personnel, or some other name.
2. That Synod acknowledge that it is appropriate for ministers to initiate a change in location in accordance with the Consultation on the Ministry.
3. We recommend to Sessions the two booklets on the Church's Use of Her Ordained Ministry for reading and studying, "Resource Papers" and "Enabling the Enablers". These are available from the Reverend Kenneth B. Orr, Union Theological Seminary.

THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIANITY AND HEALTH: We concur with the recommendations of the permanent committee. The Standing Committee suggests that the permanent committee consider areas of concern that may overlap with the Committee on Church and Society, such as abortion, drug abuse, alcoholism, tobacco, transplants, and national health insurance.

THE COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF: We concur with the recommendations of the permanent committee.

NEW MINISTERS RECEIVED

The following ministers have been received from outside the bounds of Synod or were ordained by a presbytery of the Synod during the past Synodical year. (May 1, 1971-April 30, 1972)

ALBEMARLE: Roland W. Rainwater, Northeast Texas; Joseph T. Echols, Appomattox; Claude L. Andrews, Athens; Charles S. Moore, Appomattox.

CONCORD: B. David Gullett, Atlanta; John N. Watkins, Potomac; Jack M. Beaver, Athens; George H. V. Hunter, Jr., Winchester; Eddie W. Dedrick*; Timothy Flynn Roach*; Day Carper, Jr., Greenbrier; John Milton McCoy, NE Texas; Frederick T. Malah, Methodist; John M. Murchison, Jr., Appomattox; Parker T. Williamson, Westminster.

FAYETTEVILLE: Charles N. Davidson, Hanover; E. Lamar Beck, Atlanta; Charles C. Ansley, Holston; Raymond Summerlin, Jr., Hanover; Howard H. Whitehurst*; Albert Day Shaw*; Gary Lee Bryant*; Malcolm P. Calhoun, Bethel; Garfield T. Warren*.

GRANVILLE: Phillip E. Unger, Winchester; Edgar D. Byers, Savannah; James B. Bradley, Harmony.

KINGS MOUNTAIN: James R. Boozer, Birmingham; Victor Otis Wilson*.

MECKLENBURG: Jennings B. Reid, UPCUSA; William T. DuBose, Abingdon; Earl R. MacCormac, Holston; W. M. Boyce, Suwanee; James H. Banbury*; David S. Templeton, Jr.*; Hunter R. Hill*; James David Fletcher, Southwest; J. Harold McKeithen, Jr., New Orleans; Robert L. Morgan, Brazos; Douglas W. Oldenburg, Greenbriar.

ORANGE: George D. McCall, Asheville; Richard Hobson, Norfolk; John E. Kaufman, UPCUSA; Marion Phillips, Baptist; Charles H. Reckard, New Orleans; Thomas K. Farmer, Montgomery; M. Hampton Hunter III*; Calvin P. Gentry*; Ernest F. Krug III, UPCUSA; Andral Bratton Plexico, Piedmont; Charles E. Raynal IV, Piedmont; Al Franklin Thomas, Suwanee.

WILMINGTON: Robert C. Bankhead, South Carolina; Henry Earl Baker, Abingdon; William E. Pauley, Atlanta; Edward L. Moore*; Charles D. Elliott*; Thomas J. Mitchiner, Jr.*; Thomas J. Holden III*; John D. Stitt*; William E. Pauley, Atlanta.

WINSTON-SALEM: Paul A. Snell*.

---

* Ordained by receiving presbytery

"A PLAN OF UNION": The Permanent Committee on Interchurch Relations of the Synod of North Carolina presented a special educational feature in response to the request of the General Assembly that 1972 be a year of study of the Plan of Union now under consideration. The Reverend Charles Kirby, Chairman, presented the Reverend Joseph L. Spears, Statesville, Fraternal Delegate, Synod of Catawba, United Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., and the Reverend Wallace M. Alston, Jr., of Durham, a member of the Joint Committee on Union, who engaged in a dialogue about the principle of church union as applied to the pending proposal. The presentation was received with attention and appreciation, and a motion was adopted that the remarks of both speakers be transcribed, reproduced, and distributed to all Presbyterian churches in North Carolina.

MARGARET WALKER BOWEN AWARD FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: The Moderator invited Dr. Donald J. Hart, President of St. Andrews College, to the platform to make a presentation. Dr. Hart presented the Margaret Walker Bowen Award for Distinguished Service in Christian Education to Dr. William Bean Kennedy. The award is named in honor of a retired faculty member at St. Andrews College and it is funded by former students. Dr. Kennedy is a former professor at Union Theological Seminary and a former Associate Secretary of the Board of Christian Education. He is now Educational Secretary for the World Council of Churches, and addressed the Synod on the importance of its educational ministry as a service to the world and church.

RECESS: Synod recessed for lunch at 12:45 p.m. and was led in prayer by the Reverend David Blue.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Synod was reconvened at 2:00 p.m. and was led in prayer by the Moderator. On motion duly seconded and adopted, the Minutes of Synod's Administrative Commission to Realign Boundaries of Presbytery I were received and the action of the Commission ratified by Synod. The minutes of the Commission are included in the Appendix to these Minutes.

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE IV: The Reverend William R. Smith III, Raleigh, presented the report of the Standing Committee which reviewed the work of Synod's Executive Committee on Homes and Synod's Permanent Committee on Church and Society. The reports reviewed by the committee are printed as an Appendix to these Minutes. Dr. Nat K. Reiney, Executive Director of Barium Springs Home for Children, addressed Synod in connection with the operation of the Education Center recently opened on the campus of that institution. The report was adopted as amended, the amendment being a committee sponsored substitute for the position paper "The War in Indo-China" and by the addition of a resolution on reconciliation, as follows:

This Standing Committee was requested to study and make recommendations for (1) Report of Executive Committee on Homes, and (2) Permanent Committee on Church and Society.

A. The Reverend Al Dimmock reported for the Reverend John Mack Walker regarding the Executive Committee on Homes. He introduced Dr. Nat K. Reiney who spoke and gave an audio-visual presentation. Dr. Richard Short was also introduced and spoke on behalf of Presbyterian Home, High Point.

Standing Committee IV makes the following recommendations:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Executive Directors and Staffs of our Homes and to the members of the Board of Trustees for their loyalty and service.

2. That Synod take note of the new Family and Child Development and Christian Education Center now completed at our Barium Springs Home, and that we encourage all our churches to make use of this facility as a model in design and usefulness, and as a resource for consultants, and learning in future directions in child care, as well as in the continuing education of our ministers and other leaders in family relationships.

3. That Synod commend and encourage the Trustees of our Presbyterian Home in High Point for developing long-range plans for greater service to the Synod relating to the aging.

4. That Synod urge the Sessions and congregations to take note of the newly established endowment for our High Point Home, and to encourage members to contribute to it.

5. That Synod request each Session to consider establishing a special committee to plan ways and means to meet the needs and opportunities of the aging in the church and community.

6. That the budget request for our Presbyterian Home at High Point —$115,000, and our Barium Springs Home for Children—$160,000, and the work of this committee—$2,000 totaling $277,000 be approved.

7. That Dr. Reiney address Synod for five-seven minutes.

B. The Reverend Robert H. Ramey, Jr., reported regarding the Permanent Committee on Church and Society.

This report consisted of three papers.

1. **Welfare Reform.** Your committee recommends that the 1971 General Assembly social pronouncement, "A Call for Welfare Reform", be submitted to Synod for study and adoption. This paper is printed in the Appendix.

2. **The Schools, Desegregation and Busing.**

   Recommendations:

   a. That Synod adopt the "Position Paper on the Schools, Desegregation and Busing" as its official position and distribute it to the churches for study and action.

   b. That Synod send this paper to President Nixon and presidential candidates, gubernatorial candidates, national and state senators, congressmen, local school board chairmen, the State Department of Public Instruction, and the local working press; and the Synod communicate this action and forward a copy of this paper to the Presbyterian Church in the United States General Assembly. This paper is printed in the Appendix.

3. **"The War in Indo-China".** Your committee recommends that Synod substitute the following report concerning the war in Vietnam for the Permanent Committee's paper, and

   a. That Synod adopt this paper on "The War in Indo-China" and send it to its churches for study and action.

b. That copies of the paper be sent to the President of the United State, to North Carolina members of Congress, and to the representatives of both the Viet Cong and North Vietnam involved in the Paris Peace Talks.

"The War In Indo-China"

War is the ultimate madness of man. The Vietnam war stands as a prime example. As of January, 1972, the cost to the United States has been 45,000 young Americans dead, 100,000 wounded, and hundreds missing in action and taken as prisoners of war. The major economic costs of the war have been many billions of dollars each year, resulting in spiraling inflation. The social costs are well-known: The alienation of some youth from the government; a lowering of confidence in high-placed officials; and confusion about our national purposes. The cost to the Indo-Chinese has been the destruction of their towns, cities, churches, temples, schools, and hospitals. The Senate Sub-committee on Refugees estimates that since 1965 the war in Indo-China has resulted in the death of 150,000 civilians (some figures are as high as 300,000), the wounding of an additional 355,000 and the creation of 5,000,000 Vietnamese refugees (one-third of the population of South Vietnam), 1,500,000 refugees in Cambodia, and 1,000,000 refugees in Laos. The decline of American casualties must not desensitize the Church in this nation to the large-scale havoc and misery still being wrought on the Indo-Chinese peoples. Statistics are but a pale reflector of the actual suffering occurring in Indo-China.

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States deplores the carnage occurring in Indo-China, and calls out in the name of Almighty God for a cessation of hostile acts by all parties in that war. The Synod of North Carolina encourages and urges the President of the United States to use all reasonable means available to him to withdraw our military forces from Indo-China, insuring the safety and return of our prisoners of war. Further, we encourage the President of the United States to seek to implement ways and means of bringing relief from the suffering of the peoples of Indo-China which has resulted from the war.

The Synod of North Carolina assures the President of the United States, our Congress, and all those who work for peace in Indo-China, of our concern and our prayers as they seek to bring an end to the senseless suffering of the millions of people in Indo-China.

That Synod encourage its members and churches to give funds for the relief of all victims of the war in Indo-China as part of their Special Offering for Overseas Relief. (Funds may be earmarked for Indo-Chinese war victims and sent to the Board of World Missions.)

That Synod urge member churches to pray for peace at every service of worship; and, also, that Sessions be requested to open the doors of their churches for prayers for peace every day.

Synod adopted the resolution as an amendment to the report:

WHEREAS the task of reconciliation between people is a vital part of the mission of the Presbyterian Church in the United States and the Church of Jesus Christ as a whole; and

WHEREAS the unprecedented action of the President of the United States in visiting in their countries with the leadership of both China and the Soviet Union represents the most courageous and extensive political effort for the reconciliation of our people in recent history; and

WHEREAS the major efforts already made and the possibilities of continued negotiations and agreements hold exciting potentials for peace in the world in the years ahead.

NOW THEREFORE the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina assures the President of our prayers and our support for the momentous and continuing efforts to achieve better understanding and increasing reconciliation between our people and the peoples of China and Russia and thereby to achieve a more stable and peaceful world.

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE V: Coach Clarence Stasavich, Greenville, presented the report of the standing committee which reviewed the work of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions and North Carolina Presbyterian Foundation. The reports of permanent and executive committees are printed in the Appendix. The report of the standing committee was adopted as presented. Synod instructed that the report not be included in the Minutes, but only the following recommendations which were adopted:

1. That the sum of $515,000 for the support of Educational Institutions through the 1973 budget of Synod be adopted and that the percentage allocation to institutions recommended by the Stewardship Committee be approved as follows: St. Andrews, 36%; Queens College, 24%; Davidson College, 16%; Union Theological Seminary, 24%.
2. That the report of the North Carolina Foundation, Inc. be approved.

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE VI: Mr. Whit East, Winston-Salem, presented the report of the standing committee which reviewed the work of Synod's Permanent Committee on World Missions and Synod's Permanent Committee on Interchurch Relations. The reports reviewed by this committee are printed in the Appendix to these Minutes. The report of the Standing Committee was approved, with directions to print the recommendations adopted by the court. In connection with the report, Synod heard a presentation on "A Plan for Union" as a special order at 11:00 a.m. on Wednesday, June 7, 1972. The following recommendations were adopted:

Recommendations from Interchurch Relations Committee:

1. In order to promote stronger ties with sister denominations, we recommend that each presbytery investigate the feasibility of exchanging fraternal delegates with other churches of the Reformed tradition in their areas, i.e. Moravian, United Church of Christ, Associate Reformed Presbyterian, United Presbyterian, etc.
2. We recommend that the Council or Nominations Committee of each presbytery appoint an Interchurch Relations Committee for the present purpose of encouraging a study of "A Plan for Union" in each church. Copies of "A Plan for Union" may be obtained from the Office of the General Assembly, 341 Ponce de Leon Avenue. NE, Atlanta, Georgia 30308.

Recommendations from World Missions Committee:

1. That the Presbytery Chairman and the Ecumenical Missions and Relations Chairman be encouraged to attend the World Missions Conference at Montreat, July 28-August 4, 1972, and begin preparations now to do the same next year.
2. That Presbyteries be encouraged to send at least eight other persons, including youth and minority groups, to the Conference at Montreat, July 28-August 4, 1972, and begin preparation now to do the same next year.
3. That appreciation be expressed to the missionaries who worked so faithfully in this Synod for their time and service and that this appreciation be communicated to each of them.

4. That the Board of World Missions be thanked for its diligent and faithful service of administration, planning, counsel, and interpreting the work through its seminars and conferences.
5. The local congregations be encouraged to partially or fully support a missionary over and above their regular benevolence giving, by establishing a relationship with one or more overseas missionaries.
6. That local congregations be reminded of:
   (a) The importance of putting our World Missions concerns on a year-round basis.
   (b) The opportunities for effective overseas ministry through the collection of used clothing, blankets, bandages, and medical supplies for distribution through Church World Service. Information regarding collection points can be secured by writing Dr. Samuel S. Wiley, Box 6637, College Station, Durham, N. C. 27708.
   (c) The current stewardship policy in effect, namely, that when a local church is meeting its fair share of benevolences, the church or any individual in that church can make designated gifts without their being subject to equalization.
   (d) The important service they can render to missionaries on furlough by securing and making available to the missionaries acceptable furlough homes.
7. That agencies of the Synod of North Carolina and its presbyteries in filling staff positions, seek applications from Christians of other nations.

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE VII: The Reverend Laura I. Buzard, Charlotte, presented the report of the standing committee which reviewed the work of Synod's Council and the Permanent Committee on Rules. The reports of the committees are printed in the Appendix to these Minutes and the report of the standing committee was adopted as follows:

Standing Committee VII which considered the Report of Synod's Council makes the following recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment by the General Assembly for the 1973 budget for the causes of the General Assembly in the amount of $1,593,222.
2. That the General Assembly Apportionments to Presbyteries for 1973 be based on the same formula as in the 1972 budget.
3. That Synod accept for its 1973 Benevolence Budget Askings $1,125,000.
4. That the 1973 Apportionments of Synod's Causes to Presbyteries be based on the formula of 3.2% increase of 1972 Budget Askings.
5. That the total Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod causes for 1973 be approved in the amount of $2,718,222 and that the apportionments of same to the several Presbyteries be made.
6. That the budget for Synod's Office and program of work for 1973 in the amount of $93,571 be approved. We recommend that Synod commend Council for its effort to implement realistic salaries for Synod's staff and urge them to continue to lead the Church in demonstrating our stewardship to the employees of our Church.
7. That a per capita assessment of 55 cents for the support of Synod's Office and program of work in 1973 be approved.

8. That the recommendations of the General Council to the General Assembly be considered by all Presbytery Stewardship Committees and Councils for implementation in a vigorous year-round program of Stewardship development.

9. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the church be adopted; and likewise, that the customary emphases for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving) and Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day), with offerings, be adopted.

10. We recommend to the Synod of North Carolina that the time and place of the 1973 meeting be June 5-6 at Union Theological Seminary in Virginia with Presbyterian School of Christian Education as co-host.

Standing Committee VII also considered the Report of the Permanent Committee on Standing Rules of Synod and we make the following recommendations:

A. The committee recommends that the following changes proposed to the 1971 regular sessions and approved by majority vote at that time be adopted:

   1. That Rule 15:1a be amended by adding at the end of the rule the words: ". . . for nomination to the Board of Directors", in order to bring Synod's Rule into conformity with the Constitution and By-laws of Union Theological Seminary.

   2. That Rule 27:2 be deleted for the reason that there is no longer a General Assembly's Council in Higher Education.

   3. That Rule 20:1a be amended to read as follows: **Membership:** The Committee shall be composed of members as follows: a) The chairman of each presbytery's Campus Christian Life Committee, or a duly elected representative of the presbytery; b) six students, representative of the areas where full-time campus ministers are currently being supported by the Synod; c) three full-time campus ministers sponsored by Synod; d) nine members-at-large from Synod; e) the Synodical President (ex-officio); and f) a chairman-at-large. The former shall be arranged in classes whose terms of service shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. Each presbytery's representative shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

B. Noting that on January 1, 1972, Synod's plan of presbytery restructure was fully implemented and that this reorganization resulted in a reduction in the number of presbyteries from nine to six new judicatories, the committee recommends that all references to presbytery representation on committees, councils, or boards be revised to conform to the new presbytery structure of this Synod. The committee recommends the following:

   1. That the last sentence of Rule 15:1b be amended to read "The Board shall be composed of 24 members, 18 of whom shall be presbytery representatives, three from each of the presbyteries, and six members-at-large."

   2. That Rule 17:1 be amended by causing the phrase "of each of the nine presbyteries" to read "of each of the presbyteries."

3. That Rule 19:1 be amended to read, "The Committee shall be composed of 19 members including the chairman, as follows: "The chairman of corresponding committees in presbyteries; twelve members at-large divided into three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be of three years. At least nine members shall be lay persons."

4. That Rule 23:1 be amended to read "The committee shall be composed of 16 members, including the chairman, the chairmen of the corresponding committees of the several presbyteries and nine members at-large whose terms of office shall be for three years, arranged in classes of three members each. Members shall be persons who are competent in fiscal matters, and who have a social concern for people, especially children and the elderly."

5. That Rule 24:10a be amended to read as follows: "The Committee shall be composed of eight members including the chairman, one member from each of the presbyteries, and the president of the Women of the Synod. The chairman and presbytery representatives shall be nominated by Synod's Council."

C. Recognizing the increasing involvement of women and youth in the work of the church at all levels, and particularly the changing roles of women in the life of the Church since amendment of BCO 9-2, the committee recommends that the Standing Rules of Synod be amended by adding the following:

1. Section 24:10f—In making nominations for membership to the several boards and committees, the Nominating Committee shall take care that representation on each such board and committee shall be broadly representative of the entire Church and shall include significant opportunities for participation by women, youth, and minorities as members at-large and as presbytery representatives.

2. That all rules fixing membership of committees be amended to delete special categories of membership based on sex.

THE REPORT OF THE ATTENDANCE COMMITTEE: The report of the Attendance Committee was read by the Permanent Clerk as follows:

The Attendance Committee is composed of the Stated Clerks of each presbytery. The attendance for this meeting is 414 ministers, and 271 ruling elders, 57 guests,—a total of 742.

The committee recommends:

1. That Synod excuse ministers and ruling elders who requested to be absent for a portion of the meeting.

2. That Synod grant the requests of 141 ministers, and 68 churches for their ruling elders to be excused.

3. That the 313 churches having no ruling elders in attendance, and having made no request for excuse, be listed in the Minutes of Synod as unexcused.

4. That the 92 ministers who did not attend and made no request to be excused, be listed in the Minutes of Synod as unexcused.

Respectfully submitted,
Cheves K. Ligon, Chairman

It was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES: The Reverend J. M. Garrison presented the report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures. The following actions were adopted:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS the 111th General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States adopted a plan for the reorganization of synods by replacing the fifteen existing structures with seven new regional courts, and

WHEREAS the Ad Interim Committee on Restructuring General Assembly's Boards and Agencies has proposed a plan of reorganization which assumes the existence of strong regional synods capable of resourcing the ministries of the church in terms of their unique needs and opportunities, and

WHEREAS the state boundaries of North Carolina form the boundaries of one of the seven regional structures, known as Synod "B", which is to become operational on July 1, 1973, and

WHEREAS this plan will reunite the churches of fourteen counties in the western part of the state with the other churches of this region, and

WHEREAS the resourcing system and the ministries of the Synod of North Carolina in their responsiveness to the needs of the church and the stewardship of human and material resources have placed the Synod of North Carolina in a unique position of leadership for the whole church, and

WHEREAS the concept of a new regionalism is a part of the American culture which reaches the communities of politics, economics, education, and religion, and this concept must be dealt with in a positive way, and

WHEREAS an overture has been sent to the 112th General Assembly meeting in Montreat, June 11, 1972, requesting the dissolving of synods or regional courts.

NOW THEREFORE the Synod of North Carolina in regular meeting assembled at Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina, on June 7, 1972, hereby expresses its appreciation to the General Assembly for its vision and wisdom in establishing the new regional structures, and for reuniting the western counties of North Carolina with the courts of the church from whence they came.

NOW BE IT FURTHER RESOLVEO that the Synod of North Carolina hereby requests permission for its Moderator and such other representatives as may be designated by him to appear before the Bills and Overtures Committee of General Assembly for the purpose of describing the value and importance of regional courts, ministries, and resourcing systems and in support of the continuation of such regional structure.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS the 111th General Assembly created seven synods out of the existing fifteen and set the boundaries of each, including a new judicatory described as follows: Synod "B" consisting of the State of North Carolina, excepting the counties of Gates, Camden, Currituck, Pasquotank, Perquimans, and Chowan, and

WHEREAS the 111th General Assembly, as a part of this action empowered a Commission on New Synod Boundaries appointed by the General Assembly to readjust a particular boundary line of a proposed synod when requested by an existing synod, and

WHEREAS Cann Memorial Church of Elizabeth City and First Church of Edenton have expressed their preferences that the six counties in northeastern North Carolina scheduled to become a part of Synod "A" be transferred to Synod "B", and remain a part of the regional church community in North Carolina, and

WHEREAS the Presbytery of Albemarle has overtured the existing Synod of North Carolina to petition the General Assembly's Commission on New Synod Boundaries to adjust the boundary line between proposed Synod "A" and proposed Synod "B" to allow the six North Carolina counties to become a part of Synod "B", and to set the synod and presbytery lines to coincide with and follow the line existing between the Commonwealth of Virginia and the State of North Carolina, and

WHEREAS the convention of Synod "B" has endorsed this request and the convention of Synod "A" has taken note of the desires and intentions of the affected congregations, and has expressed its affectionate regards and good wishes, should they be included in other synods, and

WHEREAS Synod's Council has acted favorably on the requests of the congregations and presbytery named above and has petitioned the General Assembly Commission on New Synod Boundaries to readjust the particular boundary line of the proposed synods in the manner requested by the Presbytery of Albemarle and its member churches, and

WHEREAS the Commission on New Synod Boundaries, on February 9, 1972, granted the request contained in this petition, but requested that the Synod of North Carolina ratify the action of its Council by adopting a similar petition,

NOW THEREFORE be it resolved that the Synod of North Carolina in regular meeting assembled at Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina, this 7th day of June, 1972, does hereby petition General Assembly's Commission of New Synod Boundaries to readjust that particular boundary line between proposed Synod "A" and proposed Synod "B" by causing said boundary to follow and be coincident with the line between the Commonwealth of Virginia and the State of North Carolina and expressly incorporating the North Carolina counties of Gates, Camden, Currituck, Pasquotank, Perquimans, and Chowan as a part of the proposed Synod "B".

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Moderator, Stated Clerk, and chairman of Synod's Council or either of them, are hereby authorized and directed to formalize this request to meet the requirements of the General Assembly Commission on New Synod Boundaries and to do all things needful in support of this petition.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS: The Reverend James G. Stuart presented the report of the committee. Synod suspended its rules to permit the Reverend Will Terry to continue to serve as chairman of its Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life for one year. The report of the Nominations Committee was adopted and the nominees elected. (See Appendix, page 149.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS: The report of the Committee on Resolutions and Thanks was unanimously adopted as follows:

Praise God from whom all blessings flow,
Praise Him all creatures here below
Praise Him above ye heavenly Hosts
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

For the use of all facilities at Queens College; and for being gracious hosts to the Synod of North Carolina, we thank the Board of Trustees. To the very many who saw to it that we were comfortable and saw to it that our stay was pleasurable, the faculty, staff, the dining room staff, the dormitory staff, we say Thank You. We thank Almighty God for Queens and her continuing service in the life of young people and the Church.

Our thanks to the Synod's Staff for their long work and dedication in preparing for this meeting of Synod. To Mr. Robert Jansen, we give our appreciation for his continuing dedication in his capacity as Stated Clerk of our Synod.

For the inspirational way in which we were led in our singing God's Praise, we thank James Dellert and the two organists who helped him.

For making available to members of Synod materials from the Bookstore, we thank the Board of Christian Education, Synod's Area DCE workers, and the entire Synod Staff.

We thank the News Media for their services and for the way they have presented the deliberations of Synod to the public.

We want to thank the Standing Committees for their work with the reports and the Permanent Committees for their diligence in presenting their work to the Synod.

For the fine manner in which our meeting has been conducted, for his concern that everyone be heard yet moving on about the business of Synod, for his dedication and life we want to thank our Moderator, Johnny Mack Walker, Jr.

We thank God for all our blessings, for being with us through His Holy Spirit, in leading us and inspiring us in these days,

THEREFORE be it resolved that the Synod of North Carolina show its appreciation by standing.

Respectfully submitted,
William E. Link, Chairman

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON RECORDS: The report of the Permanent Committee on Records was presented by the Reverend Lowry McBath and adopted as presented. (Appendix, page 119.)

The following resolution was unanimously adopted:

That the Synod of North Carolina express its appreciation to the Reverend J. Thomas Young for his able and unselfish service to the Church, and especially to the retired ministers of this Synod, as Chairman of Synod's Permanent Committee on Annuities and Ministerial Relief.

ELECTION OF 1973 MODERATOR-in-NOMINATION: The Reverend James M. Appleby was unanimously elected to the office of Moderator-Nominee to serve as Moderator of the 160th annual meeting of the Synod.

Closing worship was led by the Moderator.

The Minutes of the sessions of the annual meeting of the Synod of North Carolina were read and approved.

ADJOURNMENT: The meeting was closed with prayer led by the Moderator and ascriptions of praise to God. Synod stood adjourned at 5:05 p.m.

Attest:

Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr.
Stated Clerk

C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr.
Permanent Clerk

APPENDIX

A. Enrollment of Ministers and Commissioners 39
B. Moderator's Report 58
C. Minutes Of The Administrative Commission To Realign Boundaries Of Presbytery 1 59
D. Memorials To Deceased Ministers 61
E. Report of Synod's Council 66
F. Reports of Executive Committees 68
1. Church Extension 68
2. Campus Christian Life 75
3. Educational Institutions 77
a. Monographs 79
b. Operating Statements For Colleges and Seminary 84
4. Christian Education 85
5. Homes 94
G. Reports of Permanent Committees 99
1. Annuities and Relief 99
2. Christianity and Health 100
3. Church and Society 101
4. Historical Matters 107
5. Inter-Church Relations 109
a. Report of North Carolina Council Of Churches 109
6. Minister And His Work 111
7. Report of The Permanent Committee On Standing Rules of Synod 112
8. Report Of Committee On Women's Work 113
a. Annual Report Of The Women Of The Church Synod Of North Carolina 113
9. World Missions 115
H. Synod Foundation 117
I. Report of Miscellaneous Committees 118
1. A. T. McCallum Estate and Financial Statement 118
2. Records 119
J. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 121
K. William Black Home With Financial Statement 128
L. Financial Reports 130
1. Report Of Auditor 130
2. Annual Financial Reports And Operating Statements 131
M. Report of Committee On Nominations 149
N. Report To Synod Of North Carolina 153
O. Standing Rules Of Synod 155
P. Ministers Serving On Boards and Committees Of Synod 171
Q. Ruling Elders And Others Serving On Boards And Committees of Synod 175
R. North Carolina Ministers, Ruling Elders, And Others Serving On Board And Committees Of General Assembly 182

A. ENROLLMENT OF MINISTERS AND COMMISSIONERS

ENROLLMENT OF MINISTERS AND COMMISSIONERS as reported by the Standing Committee on Attendance according to the presbytery, church and town of each.

Absence of ministers and elders is noted as excused (*) or unexcused (**) in accordance with the action of Synod. Those ministers in transit or to be ordained are indicated by the symbol (+).

The following abbreviations are used for the occupations of ministers:

Admin. .....Administration
AP .....Assistant Pastor
Asso. P. .....Associate Pastor
CM .....Campus Minister
Ch. Ext. .....Church Extension
Chap. .....Chaplain
Couns. .....Counselor
Dir. .....Director
Ev. .....Evangelist
Exec. Sec. .....Executive Secretary
G.P. .....General Presbyter
Gen. Sec. .....General Secretary
H. R. .....Honorably Retired
Ind. Chap. ....Industrial Chaplain
Inf. .....Infirm
Inst. Min. ...Institutional Minister
in tr. .....in transit
M.D. .....Doctor of Medicine
M.E. .....Minister of Education
Min. Stu. ....Minister of Students
NCCC ....North Carolina Council of Churches
O.M. .....Overseas Missionary
Prof. .....Professor
Pres. .....President
Reg. DCE ....Regional Director of Christian Education
S.C. .....Stated Clerk
Supt. .....Superintendent
S.S. .....Stated Supply
Stu. .....Student
T. .....Teacher
T.S. .....Temporary Supply
UTS .Union Theological Seminary
W/C .....Without Charge

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*George D. Alexander, Chap.	Raleigh	
Lawrence W. Avent	First, Wilson	Wm. A. Marlowe, Jr.
J. Lewis Baker	*Antioch, Goldsboro	
	*Progressive, Princeton	
**Woodson P. Booth	Second, Rocky Mount	
**Stephen E. Bradley, Jr.,	Bear Grass, Williamston	
	*Roberson, Williamston	
**Robert E. Burns III	*Howard Memorial, Tarboro	
**Thomas M. Byrd	*Cobb Memorial, Tarboro	
	Johnson Memorial, Bethel	
*Frank A. Campbell, Jr., Asso. P.	First, Wilson	
Jerry R. Cook	*West Haven, Rocky Mount	
**A. G. Courtenay	**Covenant, Wilson	
Russell R. Davis	Boyd Memorial, Greenville	
Thomas M. Davis, Exec. Sec., S. C.	Greenville	
Harold J. Dudley, H.R.	Raleigh	
*Joseph T. Echols	*Macclesfield, Macclesfield	
	*Bethany, Wilson	
Ragland N. Fletcher	Cann Memorial, Elizabeth City	George M. Wood

Richard R. Gammon	First, Greenville	Clarence Stasavich
William N. Gordon	Farmville, Farmville	Charles F. Baucom
	**Carraway, Farmville	
George A. Grissom	**Edgemont, Rocky Mount	
Thomas H. Hamilton	First, Kinston	Mrs. Tom Suddreth
Robert L. Hare, Jr.	Neuse Forest, New Bern	Wm. Patterson
*George D. Heath	*Ahoskie, Ahoskie	
David B. Jenkins	**First, Goldsboro	
D. Burke Kerr	Rivermont, Kinston	Benjamin Fordham
	**Grifton, Grifton	
Dennis Ketchem	George Kirby, Goldsboro	Robie Strickland
**Richard K. Knowles, Chap.	Lubbock, Texas	
*Sheldon F. Kosey	**First, Williamston	
**Stewart C. LaNeave, Jr. T.	Rocky Mount	
Henry V. Lofquist, H.R.	Greenville	
*Bronson Matney, Jr., W/C	Greenville	
James M. McChesney, Jr.	First, Rocky Mount	J. O. Farmer
John N. Miller, C. M.	Greenville	
Charles S. Moore	West New Bern, New Bern	W. J. Cartner
**Warren G. Nance	**First, Edenton	
*Gerald L. Niece, C. M.	Rocky Mount	
**S. Yorke Pharr	**Plymouth, Plymouth	
**Alvin M. Powell, Stu.	Portsmouth, Va.	
Roland W. Rainwater, Chap.	Goldsboro	
*Frank M. Ryburn, H. R.	Wilson	
J. Murphy Smith	First, New Bern	Harold Maxwell, Sr.
Daniel K. Snyder	Pinetops, Pinetops	Ellis Phillips, Jr.
**John David Stewart, Admin.	Rocky Mount	
*Willis Thompson, H. R.	Oriental	
W. Marshall Tredway	*Falkland, Falkland	
	*Fountain, Fountain	
Harold L. White	*Bethlehem, Rocky Mount	
	*Morton, Rocky Mount	

VACANT:

**Ballards, Greenville
*Calvary, Swan Quarter
**Englewood, Rocky Mount
**Grace, Fountain
**Hollywood, Greenville
**Jason, LaGrange
*LaGrange, LaGrange
**Meadowbrook, Greenville
**Nahalah, Scotland Neck
**Snow Hill, Snow Hill
*Wanoca, Washington
Washington, First, Beverly G. Moss
**Wayside, Chocowinity
**William and Mary Hart, Tarboro

ATTENDANCE:

Ministers — 23
Elders — 13
TOTAL 36

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Jefferson K. Aiken	First, Dallas	Marshall Smith
Alonzo Alexander, Admin.	Statesville	
George W. Alexander, Jr.	**United, Lenoir	
William F. Ansell	Bethpage, Kannapolis	Ed R. Silliman, Jr.
*Paul K. Ausley	First, Kings Mountain	P. G. Padgett
*Thomas B. Bagnal, Ind. Chap.	Mt. Airy	
*Frank F. Baker, H. R.	Lillington	
*R. T. Baker, H. R.	Penny Farms, Fla.	
*J. T. Barham, H. R.	Statesville	
Dwight L. Barker	Centre, Mt. Mourne	Marion Pratt
James P. Barksdale	N. Wilkesboro, N. Wilkesboro	Mrs. Katherine Darlington
Jack M. Beaver	Spencer, Spencer	Glenn M. Johns
Burriss M. Bender	**Bridgewater, Nebo	
	**Clinchfield, Marion	
	**McDowell, Morganton	
Eugene Boelte	Rocky River, Concord	W. Kemp Alexander
John W. Bolton	John Calvin, Salisbury	Chas. D. Jarrell
James R. Boozer	**Westview, Mt. Holly	
Marion B. Boozer	Castanea, Stanley	C. O. McCall
Gaston Boyle, Jr.	**Oakland, Statesville	
**W. P. Boyle	**Fairview, Lenoir	
	**Oakwood, Lenoir	
Ralph G. Bright, Asso. P.	First, Gastonia	
*James N. Brown, H. R.	Gastonia	
*R. F. Brown, H. R.	Asheville	
William Brown	**Elkin, Elkin	
Malcolm M. Bullock	Unity, Woodleaf	Hobert L. Bost
David H. Burr	First, Winston-Salem	Al Christie Whit B. East, Jr.
Richard W. Caldwell	John Knox, Shelby	Mrs. John Elliott
George S. Calhoun	Thyatira, Salisbury	O. Worth Litaker
**John A. Cannon, Jr., Prof.	Ormond Beach, Fla.	
*Day Carper, A.P.	First, Hickory	
James E. Carriker	First, Kernersville	Dick Jayne
*O. V. Caudill, H. R.	Salisbury	
James O. Chatham, Admin.	Winston-Salem	
L. B. Colquitt, Jr., Admin. Sec., S.C.	Statesville	
Robert L. Combs	**Sweetwater, Hickory	
*Watt M. Cooper, H. R.	Graham	
Robert L. Crews, Sr.	*Flat Rock, Mt. Airy	
Gower Crosswell	*Parkway, Winston-Salem	
H. H. Culler	*Hephzibah, Bessemer City	
*Robert F. Davenport, Admin.	Laurinburg	
Eddie W. Dedrick	Bethany, Statesville	G. K. Watts
*L. T. Edgerton, H. R.	Whitsett	
I. M. Ellis, H. R.	Black Mountain	
Charles M. Efird	Harrisburg, Harrisburg	Thomas M. Suggs
*James M. Efird, Prof.	Durham	
Charles D. Elyea	Flow-Harris, Concord	Armond M. Parker
Reid H. Erwin	Cherryville, Cherryville	W. D. Browne, Jr.
*S. C. Farrior, H. R.	High Point	
Milton B. Faust, Chap.	Salisbury	
Paul H. Felker	Waldensian, Valdese	J. H. Bonnous
Roscoe B. Fisher	Bixby, Advance	Thomas F. Cornatzer
	*Cooleemee, Cooleemee	
**Tracy V. Fisher	**Fifth Creek, Statesville	
	**Harmony, Harmony	

	**Providence, Cleveland	
	**Tabor, Olin	
Robert L. Forbis, Jr.	First, Kannapolis	Wilbur Davis
**Kenneth J. Foreman, Admin.	Montreat	
James T. Frazier	St. Andrews, Winston-Salem	Harold Plake
J. Donald Glover	Little Joe's, Barium Springs	Ike White
**Gregory Grana, Admin.	Nashville, Tenn.	
*Spottswood Graves	**Linwood, Gastonia	
L. Fred Griffie	**Second, Salisbury	
Finley M. Grissett	**Franklin, Salisbury	
Ford F. G'Segner, A. P.	Waldensian, Valdese	
David Gullett	Immanuel, China Grove	J. G. Houston
Fred J. Harmon	Bayless Memorial, Concord	
*J. W. Hassell, H. R.	Hickory	
Barton L. Hellmuth	**Trinity, Winston-Salem	
*George W. Heaton, H. R.	Montreat	
J. Richard Holshouser	**Rumple Memorial, Blowing Rock	
Tyson L. Hope	**East Belmont, Belmont	
George H. V. Hunter, Jr.	Belk Memorial, Hickory	
John S. Johnson, H. R.	Jefferson	
J. W. Kennedy	First, Hickory	
**Paul Kercher, Admin.	Montreat	
William E. Kercheval, C.M.	Winston-Salem	
A. Hal Key, H. R.	Midland	
John E. Kimbirl	First, Lincolnton	J. E. Henley
Hardin A. King, H. R.	Lexington	
E. E. Kirkman	Highland, Winston-Salem	Parks I. Berryhill
J. I. Knight, H. R.	Montreat	
Joseph C. Kovach, H. R.	Fort Myers, Fla.	
Paul A. Layton	**First, Mt. Airy	
**William K. Leach	**First, Forest City	
William Leist	Olney, Gastonia	Eli J. Bell
S. Edwin Lewis	First, Mooresville	Asa T. McNeely
E. Pressly Love	Poplar Tent, Concord	H. E. Stewart
John W. Luke	**Bethel-Millers, Wilbar	
	**Glendale Springs, Glendale Springs	
	**Laurel Fork, Laurel Springs	
*D. D. McBryde, Prof.	Montclair, N. J.	
*D. S. McCarty, H. R.	Mt. Airy	
John M. McCoy, Jr.	**First, Morganton	
A. B. McClure, H. R.	Statesville	
*I. S. McElroy, Jr., H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
*Neill R. McGeachy, H. R.	Statesville	
*Charles A. McGirt, H. R.	Salisbury	
*A. A. McLean, H. R.	Montreat	
Carl W. McMurray, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
*L. V. McPherson, H. R.	Taylorsville	
John W. McQueen	**Glade Valley, Glade Valley Sparta, Sparta	T. V. Willis
*Dan A. McRight, H. R.	Jacksonville, Ala.	
*Frederick T. Mahla	**Shearer, Mooresville	
Samuel D. Maloney, Prof.	Davidson	
*Jack R. Marrow	**Back Creek, Mt. Ulla	
Robert A. Massey	Dellabrook, Winston-Salem	Rudolph V. Boone
C. Howard Maury, H. R.	Rural Hall	
J. Layton Mauze, III	First, Statesville	T. Duke Williams, Jr.
Kay Misenheimer, Asso. P.	First, Winston-Salem	
**E. Perry Mobley	Reynolda, Winston-Salem	Robert S. Pou
**Oren Moore	Armstrong, Gastonia	R. A. Capps

*F. Crossley Morgan, H. R.	Concord	
Richard L. Morgan, Prof.	Statesville	
Allen E. Morrison	First, Bessemer City	Henry Ormand
	Long Creek, Bessemer City	Joe Whitehurst
*Malcolm Murchison, H. R.	Concord	
**Dewey D. Murphy	**Unity, Denver	
*Donald C. Nance	**Second, Kannapolis	
W. O. Nelson, H. R.	Pilot Mountain	
Julian D. Nesselrodt	Gilwood, Concord	Rayford E. Cauble
*John C. Nevilie, H. R.	Montreat	
Richard L. Newkirk	Fieldstone, Mooresville	Hayden C. Cobb, Jr.
Kenneth I. Newman	Prospect, Mooresville	Donald F. Howie
J. K. Parker, Jr.	First, Boone	Starr N. Stacy
Charles E. Parrish, Admin.	Laurinburg	
**W. C. Peden, Prof.	Augusta, Ga.	
Homer C. Phifer, Jr.	*First, Thomasville	
Joseph L. Pickard, Asso. P.	First, Winston-Salem	
**Max E. Polley, Prof.	Davidson	
*Henry R. Poole, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
*W. D. Ratchford, H. R.	Charlotte	
*A. V. Ray	Columbus, Columbus	
Edwin H. Rayfield, A.P.	First, Statesville	
**D. D. Rhodes, Prof.	Davidson	
Wilson P. Rhoton, Jr.	First, Mt. Holly	Chalmers H. White
*L. A. Richardson	First, Mocksville	Everette A. Eckerd
R. Flay Riddle	Union, Gastonia	Wm. N. Craig
*George L. Riddle, H. R.	Iva, S. C.	
Timothy F. Roach	Royal Oaks, Kannapolis	Robert P. Seaford
Jack C. Robinson	**West Ave., Gastonia	
**A. A. Saleeby	**Goshen, North Belmont	
James H. Sell	**Taylorsville, Taylorsville	
*J. L. Shannon, H. R.	Gastonia	
Lester E. Sheppard	**Asbury, Westfield	
	**Collinstown, Westfield	
	Francisco, Westfield	Jimmie Collins
Burwell J. Shore, III	*Covenant, Winston-Salem	
C. Emerson Smith	Cramerton, Cramerton	T. C. Brandon
Jeffrey D. Smith	**Danbury, Danbury	
	**Pine Hall, Pine Hall	
*John Douglas Smith	Tryon, Tryon	
**John R. Smith, Admin.	Atlanta, Ga.	
W. Ted. Smith, Jr.	Stanley, Stanley	Geo. A. Robinson, Jr.
**Thomas I. Smith	**Mt. Jefferson, West Jefferson	
*W. R. Smith, H. R.	High Point	
Paul R. Snell	Fairmont	Arvil C. Styers
*Walter G. Somerville, H.R.	Orange, Va.	
Richard L. Sommers	First, Lexington	Mrs. James Witherspoon
*T. H. Spence, Jr., H. R.	Montreat	
Harold M. Stone	**Clio, Statesville	
	**New Salem, Stony Point	
	Shiloh, Grover	Henry Rimmer
Samuel Stone, T.	Winston-Salem	
James G. Stuart	First, Gastonia	George Ragan Mrs. H. S. Mackie
*Sinclair Tebo, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
C. Randolph Terrell	Rutherfordton, Rutherfordton	Gene Denning
Will H. Terry, Dean	Davidson	
**Harry S. Thomas, Admin.	Winston-Salem	
**Glen C. Thomason, Stu.	Richmond, Va.	
*Ralph L. Underwood	Clemmons, Clemmons	S. F. McMillan
Earl M. Vaughn	*Cleveland, Cleveland	

	*Third Creek, Cleveland	
Joseph H. Vernon, Jr.	First, Belmont	Leslie T. West
Jerry C. Vuncannon	*Bethesda, Cleveland	
	**Elmwood, Statesville	
Jeffrey R. Wampler	First, Concord	Geo. H. Richmond, Jr.
John M. Watkins	Forest Park, Statesville	John L. Marlin
*W. C. Wauchope, H. R.	Concord	
Robert E. Weaver	McKinnon, Concord	R. E. Kizziah
George M. Webb	Shelby, Shelby	A. W. Archer
Alan B. Wells	**Lowell, Lowell	
**Crawford A. White	Second, Concord	S. B. Cooke
David C. White	New Hope, Gastonia	T. M. Baynes
G. P. Whiteley, Field Sec.	Statesville	
*J. Harry Whitmore, H. R.	High Point	
John A. Wilkerson, Jr.	Northminster, Hickory	Robert E. Clark
William A. Wilkerson	**Newton, First	
Parker T. Williamson	First, Lenoir	James C. Harper, Jr.
*William W. Williamson II	First, Salisbury	C. V. Stevens
James K. Wilson	**Second, Lexington	
*John C. Wilson, Prof.	Banner Elk	
*John N. Wilson	Concord, Statesville	Ralph Marlin
Robert A. Wilson	Dixon, Grover	R. D. Hambright
	Shiloh, Grover	J. H. Talley
Victory Otis Wilson, A. P.	Shelby, Shelby	
E. D. Witherspoon, H. R.	Charlotte	
**John D. Withrow, Jr.	**Quaker Meadows, Morganton	
**W. Graham Wood, Jr., Admin.	Charlotte	
Harold Wright	**Duncan's Creek, Ellenboro	
	Ellenboro, Ellenboro	Grady G. Franklin, Jr.
**Charles B. Yeargan	**Siloam, Marion	
	**Story Memorial, Marion	
Robert Young, Jr.	Robinson Memorial, Gastonia	Gerald Richardson
**Troy A. Young, Min. to Stu.	Tuscaloosa, Ala.	

VACANT:

**Baird's Creek, Sugar Grove
**Beulah, N. Wilkesboro
**Bostic, Bostic
**Brittain, Rutherfordton
**Concord, Stony Point
**Conley, Marion
Covenant, Concord, Don R. McClellan
**Ebenezer, Laurel Springs
**Glen Alpine, Glen Alpine
**Hills, Pilot Mountain
**Ironton, Iron Station
Kirkwood, Kannapolis, John N. Duncan
*Landis, Landis
**Lansing, Lansing
**Love Valley, Statesville
**Low Gap, Jefferson
*Marion, First
**Macpelah, Iron Station
**Old Fort, Old Fort
**Old Town, Winston-Salem
**Peak Creek, Laurel Springs
Pilot Mountain, First, Wayne Smith
**Pine Ridge, Pilot Mountain
**Saluda, Saluda
Sherrill's Ford, Sherrill's Ford, Frank L. Cherry

**Southminster, Winston-Salem
**Spindale, First
*Union Mills, Union Mills
**Yadkinville, Yadkinville

ATTENDANCE:

Ministers — 109
Elders — 74
TOTAL — 183

FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
J. Earl Adkins	**Edgewood, Sanford	
Clair S. Albright, W/C	Decatur, Ga.	
*William M. Alexander, Prof.	Laurinburg	
Francis O. Alston	First, Fairmont	L. B. Brice
*Charles C. Ansley	**Village, Fayetteville	
James Appleby, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
*Robert S. Arrowood, H. R., S.C.	Aberdeen	
James S. Banbury	**Candor, Candor	
Vance C. Baucom	McLean, Ellerbe	M. M. Hill
	**Rourk, Ellerbe	
*H. Hoover Bear	**Bonnie Doone, Fayetteville	
E. Lamar Beck, Asso. P.	First, Fayetteville	
James R. Black	Peace, Fayetteville	Wayne Smith
*M. C. Bowling, H. R.	Blackstone, Va.	
David H. Bowman	Biscoe, Biscoe	D. J. McCaskill
John A. Brothers	First, Maxton	J. Mills Kirkpatrick
*William A. Brown, H. R.	Olivia	
*Stedman B. Bryan, H. R.	Fayetteville	
Gary L. Bryant, A.P.	First, Lumberton	
*P. Leslie Bullock, Prof.	Laurinburg	
**Leonard L. Bumgardner	**Buffalo, Sanford	
*L. G. Calhoun, H. R.	Wilmington	
Malcolm P. Calhoun, H. R.	Laurinburg	
*C. I. Calcote, H. R.	Chesapeake, Va.	
*A. D. Carswell, H. R.	Providence Forge, Va.	
George R. Cheney, A. P.	Highland, Fayetteville	
**James Colquhoun	**Parkton, Parkton	
Fred H. Currie	**Mt. Gilead, Mt. Gilead	
	**Pee Dee, Mt. Gilead	
Charles N. Davidson	*Westminster, Fayetteville	
James R. Dellert	Brownson Memorial, Southern Pines	Pat Jones
**J. Ray Dickens	**Cedar Rock, Lillington	
	**Ephesus, Lillington	
B. E. Dotson	Carthage, Carthage	N. Archie McLeod
	Priest Hill, Carthage	Richard Pressley
William T. DuBose	First, Rockingham	Warren Wheeler
*D. H. Dulin, H. R.	High Point	
Benjamin F. Ferguson	*Antioch, Red Springs	
W. Kemper Fitch, Jr.	Culdee, West End	Robert Lea
Russell B. Fleming	Galatia, Fayetteville	Gordon B. Newton
John F. Foy	**Cameron Hill, Cameron	
	Cypress, Cameron	John Baker
Taft A. Franklin	**Mt. Carmel, Norman	
	*Norman, Norman	
**Raymond W. Gau	Cameron, Cameron	Mrs. H. C. McPherson
	**Union, Cameron	

Calvin P. Gentry	**Euphronia, Sanford	
	**White Hill, Sanford	
*C. M. Gibbs, H. R.	Cornelia, Ga.	
Howard W. Gilkeson	**Middleton Heights, Laurinburg	
	**Friendship, Laurinburg	
	**Pleasant View, Laurinburg	
*W. S. Golden, H. R.	Greenville, S. C.	
**Dawes B. Graybeal	**Bensalem, Eagle Springs	
	**Eagle Springs, Eagle Springs	
*T.A. Guiton, H. R.	Parkton	
*Robert K. Gustafson, Prof.	Laurinburg	
Robert G. Hall	First, Red Springs	W. R. Bullock
*Paul L. Hanks, Supt.	Laurel Hill	
*Gerald A. Heersma	**Eureka, Carthage	
	**Lakeview, Lakeview	
**H. L. Hemphill, W/C	Richmond, Va.	
**Billy H. Herring	Godwin, Godwin	Eunice Graham
	**McMillan, Wade	
James C. Hicks	*Church of the Covenant, Spring Lake	
Fred Hill	Ashworth, Fayetteville	C. C. Bailey
	Big Rockfish, Hope Mills	Guy O. Loftis
John R. Hobson	First, Sanford	T. C. Howell
*George F. Houck, H. R.	St. Pauls	
**James F. Hubbard, Prof.	Laurinburg	
*C. William Hull, O.M.	Orlando, Fla.	
*C. Rees Jenkins, H. R.	Fayetteville	
*Douglas F. Kelly, Stu.	Edinburgh, Scotland	
*Drury L. Jones, H. R.	Hendersonville	
Lawrence W. Kessler	*Mt. Pisgah, Broadway	Jim McFarland
**C. W. Kimbrough	**Pocket, Sanford	
*Charles E. Kirkpatrick	*MacPherson, Fayetteville	
*J. Irvin Knight, H. R.	Sanford	
*Louis C. LaMotte, H. R.	Maxton	
Cheves K. Ligon, Exec. Sec.	Fayetteville	
William F. Long	First, Hamlet	John A. Williams
H. Ruffner Lowman, Jr.	*Erwin, Erwin	
	Sardis, Linden	Charles Collier
James D. MacKenzie	**Elise, Robbins	
James B. MacLeod, W/C	Lumberton	
*A. D. McArn, S. S.	**Philadelphus, Red Springs	
	**Mt. Tabor, Red Springs	
**S. L. McKay	**Broadway, Broadway	
	**Salem, Sanford	
Leighton B. McKeithen	Highland, Fayetteville	Graves H. McDowall
**David A. McLean, Prof.	Laurinburg	
*E. D. McMahan, H. R.	Fayetteville	
Donald G. Miller	First, Laurinburg	Halbert M. Jones
*Ansley C. Moore, H. R.	Laurinburg	
William H. Morrison	*Sunnyside, Fayetteville	
*Guy M. Morrow, H. R.	Bristol, Tenn.	
W. C. Neill	**Bethesda, Aberdeen	
+Robert F. Park	**Lillington, Lillington	
	**Cape Fear, Lillington	
Russell W. Park, Jr.	Rowland, Rowland	James Russell McLean
	Ashpole, Rowland	W. B. Bracey
	Iona, Fairmont	F. M. Davis
Larry Parker	St. Pauls, St. Pauls	Charles Caudell
*Robert H. Poole, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Roscoe L. Prince	*Community, Pinehurst	
*Robert B. Rock, H. R.	Broadway	
John C. Ropp	**Raeford, Raeford	

James P. Sample, III	St. Andrews, Sanford	Phil Thomas
**Grant M. Sharp	**Dunn, Dunn	
Albert D. Shaw	**Comfort, Fayetteville	
	*Palestine, Linden	
Samuel B. Shumate	Centre, Maxton	Robert S. Thomas
	*Smyrna, Laurinburg	
Robert F. Sloop	First, Lumberton	W. Tom McGuirt
Marshall L. Smith	*Mark's Creek, Hamlet ...	
	**Marston, Marston	
*Burton Sherrod	*Morningside, Sanford	
	*Wayside, Sanford	
J. Allan Smyth	**Shiloh, Raeford	
	**Bethel, Raeford	
George B. Spransy, Jr. ...	First, Spring Lake	Howard B. Pate, Jr.
*John S. Steele	**Leaflet, Lillington	
	*Raven Rock, Lillington ..	
J. V. C. Summerell	First, Fayetteville	George Vossler
Raymond Summerlin, Jr. .	Trinity, Laurinburg	Mrs. Bruce Frye
Robert L. Temple	Bluff, Wade	James E. Scoggins
Dawes B. Thomson	Vaughn Memorial, Fayetteville	Ellis Beard
Franklin Toole, Jr.	Troy, Troy	Charles Johnson
A. C. Trivette	Laurel Hill, Laurinburg ..	John D. Stewart
Paul L. Thrower, H. R. ..	Sunset, S. C.	
W. W. Thrower	Cameronian, Rockingham	Bobby Austin
Robert M. Urie, Prof.	Laurinburg	
*C. M. Voyles, H. R.	Cameron	
Garfield Warren	College Heights, Fayetteville	Henry Eldridge
Howard H. Whitehead ...	Montpelier, Wagram	S. Alderman McLean
*Henry L. Willis, H. R. ...	Wilmington	

VACANT:

**Amy's Chapel, Maxton
**Barbecue, Olivia
*Benson, Benson
Berea, Four Oaks, Wilbert Coats
**Bunnlevel, Bunnlevel
**Campbellton, Fayetteville
Church in the Pines, Laurel Hill, John C. Calhoun
**Cumnock, Cumnock
**Ebenezer, Benson
Ellerbe, First, D. R. McCaskill
**Farmville, Sanford
Flat Branch, Bunnlevel, Ishmael McDonald
**Grove, Dunn
**Hope Mills, Hope Mills
**Horseshoe, Sanford
**Jackson Springs, Jackson Springs
Jonesboro, Sanford, Thomas H. Garrison
**Lumber Bridge, Lumber Bridge
**Macedonia, Candor
**Manly, Southern Pines
**Midway, Maxton
**Mt. Pelier, Maxton
**Olivia, Olivia
**Park Ave., Rockingham
**Pembroke, Pembroke
**Philippi, Raeford
Providence, Angier, J. C. Bailey
Rex, Rex, H. P. Johnson
**Sherwood, Fayetteville
**Star, Star
**Summerville, Lillington

**Unity, Newton Grove
**Vass, Vass
**West End, West End

ATTENDANCE:

Ministers — 58
Elders — 47
TOTAL — 105

MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Joseph P. Arnold, Asso. P.	Sardis, Charlotte	
Wayne R. Aughinbaugh ..	Cook's Memorial, Charlotte	John E. Plummer
J. Arthur Beard, Asso. P. .	Westminster, Charlotte ...	
**Paul W. Beazley, Stu.		
+Robert C. Benson,	**Beulah, Monroe	
in. tran.	**Lee Park, Monroe	
James N. Biggers	Badin, Badin	R. L. Webster
Lewis W. Bledsoe	Steele Creek, Charlotte ...	Marvin D. Clark
*David G. Boyce, Chap. Mil.	Ft. Hamilton, N. Y.	
W. M. Boyce, H. R.	Charlotte	
Richard C. Brand, Jr.,		
Asso. P.	Trinity, Charlotte	
Harry H. Bryan, H. R. ...	Montreat	
Thomas C. Bryan, H. R. ..	Charlotte	
Leonard H. Bullock	Thomasboro, Charlotte ...	Jake Wray
Laura I. Buzard, Min. Stu.	Charlotte	
Edwin O. Byrd, Jr.	Third, Charlotte	Ed Jackson
Frank H. Caldwell, H. R. .	Charlotte	
James A. Cannon	First Union, Charlotte ...	G. T. Brown
Oliver W. Carmichael	Sharon, Charlotte	Mrs. Reid A. Brown
*John A. Carriker, H. R. ..	Charlotte	
+R. Thomas Cheely, in. tran.	Locust, Locust	Raymond B. Parnell
Walter D. Clark, Inter-		
Church Action	Charlotte	
Charles N. Clegg, Asso. P.	Sugaw Creek, Charlotte ..	
Charles W. Coats	McQuay, Charlotte	W. H. Henderson
M. A. Cochrane, Jr.	**Amay James, Charlotte ...	
Roy W. Coker	Pleasant Hill, Pineville ..	John K. Thompson
Joseph F. Condro, Asso. P.	Avondale, Charlotte	
Edward B. Cooper	**Pageland, Pageland, S. C.	
	**Salem, Pageland, S. C. ...	
*W. B. H. Corkey, Prof. ...	Charlotte	
Charles C. Cowsert, Asso.	Presbyterian Foundation,	
Dir.	Charlotte	
Kenneth P. Craig	Mallard Creek, Charlotte .	Joe W. Wilson
*J. R. Cunningham, H. R. .	Charlotte	
Eugene L. Daniel, Jr.		
Asso. P.	Myers Park, Charlotte ...	
G. Eliot Dixon	W. H. Belk, Charlotte ...	George W. Hager
**Daniel L. Durway, Stu. ..	Durham	
William A. Dysard, Jr. ...	Mulberry, Charlotte	Frank L. Marshall
James W. Eller	Robinson, Charlotte	M. M. Caldwell
*J. Brett Fenwick, Stu.	Highstown, New Jersey ..	
James David Fletcher,		
A. P.	Amity, Charlotte	
James E. Fogartie	Myers Park, Charlotte ...	Earl Arthurs
		R. A. Biggers, Jr.
		A. Grant Whitney
**Leighton Ford, Ev.	Charlotte	
Robert O. Freeman	Commonwealth-East-	
	minster, Charlotte	Mrs. Mildred Gryder
*J. S. Garner, H. R.	Charlotte	
*J. C. Grier, H. R.	Rock Hill, South Carolina	

Warner L. Hall, Exec. Dir.	Presbyterian Foundation, Charlotte	
*John M. Handley, A. P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
*David C. Hambrick, Jr., Chap. Mil.	Ft. McClellan, Alabama	
**A. Rudolph Hendricks	**South Tryon, Charlotte	
Glenn L. Hill	Ramah, Huntersville	Joe A. Bradford
*Hunter R. Hill, A. P.	Commonwealth-Eastminster, Charlotte	
Horace H. Hilton, Jr.	Sugaw Creek, Charlotte	Dorothy Robinson
*Roy E. Hoke, H. R.	Charlotte	
Fred C. Holder	Amity, Charlotte	William F. Jackson
*Paul A. Horne	Johnston Memorial, Charlotte	Dan Lamon
Robert S. Hough	East, Charlotte	Robert W. Whitesell
Q. N. Huneycutt, H. R.	Indian Trail	
*W. J. Huneycutt, H. R.	Albemarle	
*C. Betts Huntley, O. M.	Korea	
*C. F. Jacks, Jr., Prof.	Charlotte	
Robert J. James	Paw Creek, Paw Creek	Blair H. Cathey
*Frank S. Jones, H. R.	Charlotte	
A. M. Keith	Turner, Monroe	Ernest McManus
	Siler, Waxhaw	A. G. Davis
David C. Kennedy	Matthews, Matthews	Lex Hood
Russell N. Kerr	Philadelphia, Charlotte	Ralph E. Howell
Charles L. Kirby	Caldwell Memorial, Charlotte	J. V. Andrews
J. Benjamin Kirkland, Jr.	Newell, Newell	Mrs. Lib Glenn
Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres., PSCE	Richmond, Virginia	
W. D. Kuenzli, Asso. P.	Plaza, Charlotte	
**John C. Laughlin	Carmel, Charlotte	J. Phillip Jones
J. Cecil Lawrence, G.P., S.C.	Charlotte	
**Neil C. Leach, ACTS	Charlotte	
T. A. Little, Jr.	St. Andrews, Charlotte	Ben Folk
R. R. Love	Benton Heights, Monroe	Jack H. Linker
John A. Luddy, Jr.	**McGee, Charlotte	
Earl R. MacCormac, Prof.	Davidson College	
Thomas W. MacLean	Avondale, Charlotte	C. A. Spratt
Robert S. Maclin, III	**Bethlehem, Monroe	
James S. Mann	Ridgecrest, Stanfield	Ervin Fesperman
Frank Alfred Mathes	Huntersville, Huntersville	C. H. Smith
*F. R. McAlister, Jr., Chap. Mil.	Charlotte	
*F. R. McAlister, Sr. H. R.	Charlotte	
*Neely McCarter, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	
*Angus G. McInnis, H. R.	Charlotte	
J. Harold McKeithen, Jr.	**First, Albemarle	
**Alexander J. McKelway, Jr., Prof.	Davidson	
*W. B. McSwain, H. R.	Charlotte	
**John H. McVay, Stu.	Richmond, Va.	
G. Curtis Moore	Stephenson, Monroe	Guy Privette
Zane M. Moore	Central Steele Creek, Charlotte	J. Lloyd Baker
Robert L. Morgan, Jr.	**Seigle Avenue, Charlotte	
A. J. Morrison, Asso. P.	Third, Charlotte	
W. D. Morton	Waxhaw, Waxhaw	T. R. Nisbet
*Charles M. Murray, Stu.	Decatur, Ga.	
Thomas J. Nash III	Walkersville, Waxhaw	Robert L. McCain
Douglas W. Oldenburg	Covenant, Charlotte	Harry M. Pickett, Jr. Samuel A. Wilson, Jr. George A. Northey, Jr.

F. B. O'Shields, Jr.	St. Giles, Charlotte	Mrs. Max Garland
*Robert S. Owens, Jr.	Plaza, Charlotte	Mrs. Howard W. Fesperman
H. Louis Patrick	Trinity, Charlotte	Charles E. Moore
Eugene P. Poe	Westminster, Charlotte	W. A. McCorkle
M. B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Memorial, Charlotte	R. L. Puckett
Marcus B. Prince III	Quail Hollow, Pineville	J. Herbert Garrison
Robert H. Ramey, Jr.	Selwyn Avenue, Charlotte	William Felts
J. E. Ratchford	Norwood, Norwood	David C. Lee
Robert W. Rayburn	Christ, Charlotte,	Napoleon J. Owens
Jennings B. Reid	Hickory Grove, Charlotte	Lamar Thomas
**J. W. Reid, Jr., Stu.	Oakland, California	
W. C. Rhodes, Jr., A. P.	Sharon, Charlotte	
**G. B. Robinson, Admin.	Charlotte	
Henry S. Robinson	Memorial, Charlotte	W. Ross Hendricks
John B. Rogers, Jr.	Davidson College, Davidson	Joseph T. Drake
Friedrich Schilling, Jr.	Providence, Matthews	Ed Niven
*J. H. Shackelford, Stu.	Chicago, Illinois	
Richard P. Shaw	**Albemarle Road, Charlotte	
H. Howard Smith	First, Wadesboro	Mrs. Inez Teague
John E. Smylie, Pres., Queens College	Charlotte	
**Horace E. Stoessel, A.P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
Joe E. Stowe	First, Monroe	Joel Coleman
D. S. Templeton, Jr., A.P.	Myers Park, Charlotte	
A. Leslie Thompson, S.S.	Charlotte	
Ernest T. Thompson, Jr.	**Forest Hill Charlotte	
Leonard W. Topping, Asso. P.	First, Charlotte	
T. W. Tucker	Sardis, Charlotte	Elmer F. Smith, Jr. Leroy P. Spoon
Robert Turner, Reg. D. C. E.	Charlotte	
Thomas B. Tyndall, A.P.	Thomasboro, Charlotte	
Carl T. Uzzell	St. John, Charlotte	Neil F. Crossley
Eldon D. Wadsworth	Hopewell, Huntersville	Irwin Vance
**J. E. Wayland, Jr.	**Bethel, Cornelius	
	**Cornelius, Cornelius	
J. E. Wayland, Sr., H. R.	Charlotte	
*Roy F. Whitley, H. R.	Wingate	
*David E. Wilkinson, Chap.	Charlotte	
Frank C. Wilkinson	Calvary, Davidson	Bobby Overcash
T. Duke Williams, H. R.	Charlotte	
M. R. Williamson, H. R.	Charlotte	
Edward C. Wilson	Indian Trail, Indian Trail	Kenneth C. Gantz
Robert S. Woodson, H. R.	Thomasville, Georgia	
*W. G. Workman, Prof.	Davidson	
**J. Daniel Zeluff, Admin.	Lake Junaluska, N. C.	

VACANT:

**Altan, Monroe
**Banks, Waxhaw
**Bethany, Monroe
**Camden, Wadesboro
First, Charlotte, T. M. Mayfield, Jr.
Clanton Memorial, Charlotte, Norman Furr
**Hawley Memorial, Polkton
**Indian Hill, Stanfield
**Marshville, Monroe
**Morven, Morven
**New Salem, Marshville
**Oakboro, Oakboro

**Rehoboth, Waxhaw
**Smallwood, Charlotte
**Unionville, Monroe
Westover Hills, Charlotte, Charles W. Hickman, Sr.

ATTENDANCE:

Ministers — 94
Elders — 67
TOTAL — 161

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Lee W. Adkins, Asso. P.	First, Burlington	
E. J. Agsten, Asso. P.	Hudson Memorial, Raleigh	
*James H. Allen, Admin.	Greensboro	
W. Kirk Allen, Jr.	First, High Point	George A. Covington
Wallace M. Alston, Jr.	First, Durham	M. Henderson Rourk
Tom B. Anderson	First, Burlington	Mrs. John L. Day, Jr.
*I. M. Bagnal, H. R.	Raleigh	
Neil H. Bain	**Ernest Myatt, Raleigh	
*Ernest L. Barber, H. R.	Southern Pines	
Vance Barron	University, Chapel Hill	William R. Straugan
William C. Bennett	**Trinity Avenue, Durham	
David F. Blue, Jr.	Dogwood Acres, Asheboro	Cleo Bennett
	Whispering Pines, Asheboro	Leon Cranford
**Robert Bluford, Jr., Admin.	Richmond	
David Boozer	Oakland, Clayton	Hugh A. Baker
	**White Memorial, Willow Springs	
**Coy R. Bovender	**Faith, Greensboro	
**William M. Bowers	**Redeemer, High Point	
James B. Bradley	**Mt. Pleasant, Willow Springs	
	**Plainview, Angier	
Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	**First, Reidsville	
Warren C. Brannon	Shiloh, Burlington	Vernon M. Forbes
*Jerrold Lee Brooks, Stu.	New Orleans	
**Charles L. Brown, W/C	Charlotte	
Samuel A. Burgess	**Garner, Garner	
*P. B. Burleigh, H. R.	Sumter, S. C.	
Edgar D. Byers	Western Blvd., Raleigh	Roy Larson
**Cecil C. Callis, W/C	Kernersville	
Milton S. Carothers, C. M.	Duke, Durham	
Charles R. Carter	Forest Hills, High Point	John C. Ray
*Dwight M. Chalmers, H. R.	Richmond	
**William H. Chappell	**New Hope, Chapel Hill	
C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., W/C	Greensboro	
**Robert R. Childs, Jr.	**Siler City, Siler City	
*Larry R. Churchill	**Little River, Hurdle Mills	
Robert N. Clark, Asso. P.	First, Burlington	
Robert M. Cochran, S. S.	**Goshen, Oxford	
	**Geneva, Oxford	
	**Oak Hill, Oxford	
	**Hebron, Oxford	
	Grassy Creek, Stovall	Herbert Huggins
*John S. Cook, H. R.	**Eden	
W. Creed Cooper, H. R.	Montreat	
L. French Cowan	**Oak View, Yanceyville	
	**Stony Creek, Burlington	
*John Crow, Chap.	Raleigh	

**Marion H. Currie	**Fellowship, Greensboro	
William M. Currie, H. R.	Greensboro	
**Jack Davidson, Camp Dir.	Henderson	
Frank A. Davison	*East, Burlington	
*F. Marion Dick, H. R.	McLeansville	
*A. P. Dickson, H. R.	Plumtree	
A. E. Dimmock	West Raleigh, Raleigh	George Elliott
*Albert G. Edwards	First, Raleigh	W. T. Beaty
John E. Eliason	Piedmont, Burlington	Wade Staunton
*Galen Elliott	**Bethlehem, Mebane	
	**Efland, Efland	
*Stewart E. Ellis, Asso. P.	West Raleigh, Raleigh	
Eugene C. Ensley	Covenant, Greensboro	Mrs. A. J. Foster
**Hugh S. Evans, Stu.	Athens, Georgia	
Thomas K. Farmer, Asso. P.	University, Chapel Hill	
Norris L. Fellows	**Northgate, Durham	
Charles G. Fitzpatrick	**Butner, Butner	
*John K. Fleming, H. R.	High Point	
*Joseph W. Flora, C. M.	Greensboro	
Milton M. Foust	Jamestown	Ron Dunham
James Bruce Frye, Admin.	St. Andrews, Laurinburg	
**Samuel R. Fudge, Admin.	Hillsborough	
*George F. Ganey, Jr.	**Fuller, Durham	
David Garrison	*Covenant, Wendell	
	**Oak Grove, Wendell	
Joseph M. Garrison, H. R.	Greensboro	
David K. Garth	**Speedwell, Reidsville	
W. Claude Godwin, Jr.	*Trinity, Raleigh	
Walter H. Goodman	**Sedgefield, Greensboro	
**Lloyd Griffith, Jr., Admin.	Raleigh	
James N. Grubb, Chap.	Butner	
Curtis P. Harper, Jr.	Westminster, Raleigh	Frederick G. Speidel
*DeWitt F. Helm, H. R.	Wilson	
Edward Henegar	Blacknall Memorial, Durham	Luther Rasberry
**Stuart Henry, Prof.	Duke, Durham	
**Dewey Herring	**Crestwood, High Point	
Zeb N. Holler, C. M.	Raleigh	
**Raymond A. Horn, Admin.	New Bern	
Fred L. Horton, Jr., Prof.	Wake Forest, Winston-Salem	
*Samuel E. Howie, H. R.	Raleigh	
Edsel M. Huffstetler	Buffalo, Greensboro	Otis B. Osborne
Levi Humphreys	Fuquay, Fuquay-Varina	Ralph Smith
M. Hampton Hunter, III	Greenwood, Reidsville	Paul B. Jones
Marion Huske, H. R.	Charlotte	
*William H. Jarrett	**St. Barnabas, Raleigh	
**Charles E. Johnson, Prof.	Cambridge, England	
*Frank S. Johnston, H. R.	Wilmington	
Vann S. Joines, Jr., C. M.	Laurinburg	
*J. S. Jones, H. R.	Burlington	
John E. Kaufman	Bethel, McLeansville	Richard Alcon
Timothy Kimrey, Admin.	Hillsborough	
Ernest F. Krug, III, Stu.	Chapel Hill	
**Morton R. Kurtz	**Mt. Bethel, Durham	
*Alton Lee, Admin.	Havertown, Pa.	
John H. Leith, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	
**Frank T. Lemmon, Jr., Stu.	Raleigh	
*J. Raymond Lord, Prof.	Caldwell, Idaho	
*Charles R. Love, Chap.	APO New York	
*Wilkes D. Macaulay	*Asheboro, First	
Norman M. MacDowell	Oxford, Oxford	C. Frank Wildman
*B. Alston Macon, Stu.	Chapel Hill	

*James P. Martin, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	
John R. McAlpine, III	Henderson, First	Scott Cooper
W. Lowry McBath	Alamance, Greensboro	Randall E. Jobe
*G. Daniel McCall	Starmount, Greensboro	James W. Morrow
*William H. McCorkle, H. R.	Raleigh	
*Jerry C. McCann	*St. Paul, Greensboro	
James M. McDaniel, Chap.	High Point	
*J. W. McGinnis, Admin.	Cary	
Angus W. McGregor	Community in Christ, Greensboro	Kathleen McGuire
*W. D. McInnis, H. R.	Newton	
Allen, C. McSween	Mebane, Mebane	John Latta
James B. Miller, Prof.	Raleigh	
James F. Miller	Church of the Cross, Greensboro	George A. Denny
J. P. G. Moffett, Asso. P.	White Memorial, Raleigh	
Darrell A. Monroe, Jr. Admin.	Raleigh	
*C. N. Morrison, H. R.	Whitsett	
Joseph B. Mullin	First, Greensboro	William Apple Mrs. Britt Armfield J. T. Benjamin
*Marion H. Murray, H. R.	Banner Elk	
*Klell B. Napps, Prof.	Bristol, Virginia	
*Charles A. Norwood	**Memorial, Mebane	
Willard W. Olney, III	Hillsborough	Joseph P. Hughes
*T. Henry Patterson, H. R.	Madison	
**Roy K. Patteson, Jr., Pres.	Buena Vista, Va.	
William T. Perkins	Westview, Burlington	Miss Grace Cheek
**Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	**Gruver Memorial, Littleton	
	**Littleton, Littleton	
	**Warrenton, Warrenton	
W. W. Peters	Graham, Graham	George R. Coble
**Marion Phillips	**Reconciliation, Chapel Hill	
H. Edwin Pickard	White Memorial, Raleigh	Murphy Evans Dr. John K. Whitfield
*Z. T. Piephoff, Sr., H. R.	Concord	
A. B. Plexico	Hawfields, Mebane	R. C. Mebane
*James L. Price, Prof.	Durham	
**Ira H. Rawles	**Spring Hill, Lucama	
	**Westminster, Lucama	
*Charles E. Raynall, III, Asso. P.	First, Durham	
**H. Middleton Raynal, Admin.	Sanford	
C. H. Reckard, Asso. P.	First, Greensboro	
*John A. Redhead, Jr., H. R.	Greensboro	
*Gerald N. Reiff, Chap.	Camp Pendleton	
James M. Rissmiller	Cross Roads, Mebane	Annie Lee Young
Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., Admin.	Atlanta, Georgia	
*Robert B. Rock, H. R.	Broadway	
*L. B. Schenck, H. R.	Davidson	
**Buie Seawell, Admin.	Denver, Colorado	
**D. Hilton Seals, M. D.	Sylva	
**Donald W. Shriver, Prof.	Raleigh	
Steven R. Shoemaker	Mt. Vernon Springs, Siler City	
	Pittsboro, Pittsboro	
*R. Gerald Smith, Chap.	New York	
*Harry E. Smith, Admin.	New Haven, Conn.	
William R. Smith, III	Milner Memorial, Raleigh	Mrs. Joyce Bauer

**John P. Stephenson, Jr., Admin.	Greensboro	
W. F. Stinespring, H. R.	Duke University	
*R. H. Stone, H. R.	Jefferson	
**William R. Strickland, T.	Chapel Hill	
Ralph C. Teasley	*Cary, Cary	
Al Franklin Thomas, Jr., Asso. P.	Covenant, Greensboro	
Alfred E. Thomas, Prof.	Laurinburg	
**George A. Thomas, Prof.	Raleigh	
*William L. Thomas, Chap.	Augusta, Georgia	
*W. W. Thomas, Prof.	Harrisonburg, Virginia	
*H. H. Thompson, H. R.	Ruston, Louisiana	
*James S. R. Tippens, Camp Dir.	Chapel Hill	
**Donald E. Trent	**Glenwood, Greensboro	
Robert Lee Turner	Smyrna, Reidsville	Willie Rakestraw
	Wentworth, Wentworth	Jasper Roberts
*Herbert L. Underwood	**Westminster, Greensboro	
Phillip Unger	**Stanley White, Roanoke Rapids	
H. William Vassey	St. Giles, Raleigh	Dr. J. W. Lynn
Harold F. Waldruff	**Madison, Madison	
J. M. Walker, Jr.	Roanoke Rapids, First	W. H. Pruden
J. Gary Waller	First, Smithfield	W. Carroll Stephenson
*James J. Watkins	**Randolph, High Point	
*Roy E. Watts, H. R.	High Point	
Worth Watts	Trinity, Burlington	Jan Hooft
Robert S. Wells	**Vandalia, Greensboro	
*W. H. Westerfield, H. R.	Danville, Virginia	
*James W. White, Jr., A. P.	First, Greensboro	
John C. Whitley	First, Eden	Coy L. Stack
Elinos A. Whitlock, Jr.	**Memorial, Greensboro	
Norman M. Whitney	Bethany, Graham	
Samuel S. Wiley, Admin.	Durham	
*Benjamin F. Williams, Prof.	Burlington	
*Charles Williams	Westminster, Durham	Dr. Donald Manson
**Gerald Wilson, Stu.	Durham	
Herman Womeldorf	*Triangle, Durham	
John A. Womeldorf	Bethesda, Ruffin	Elwood Clayton
*Marshall S. Woodson, H. R.	Thomasville, Georgia	
*Clyde M. Wray, Jr.	*El Bethel, Eden	
	*Riverview, Eden	
William J. Wrenn, Jr.	Brentwood, High Point	Earl W. Clark

VACANT:

**Belleview, Selma
*Brookston, Henderson
**Center Ridge, Kenly
**Eno, Cedar Grove
**Fairview, Efland
**Fairview, Selma
**Goldston, Goldston
**Goshen, Oxford
**Griers, Leasburg
Guilford Park, Greensboro, John A. Garner
**Gulf, Gulf
**Haywood, Moncure
**Hope View, Greensboro
Hudson Memorial, Raleigh, Harold Martin
**Joyce, Stoneville
**Kenly, Kenly

**Milton, Milton
**Mizpah, Kenly
**New Hope, Willow Springs
*Northside, Burlington
**Nutbush, Townsville
**Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville
**Red House, Semora
**St. Andrews, Henderson
Selma, Selma, Mrs. J. M. O'Neal
Springwood, Whitsett, Clifton J. Baldwin
**Stoneville, Stoneville
**White Oak, Fremont
**Yanceyville, Yanceyville
**Young Memorial, Manson

ATTENDANCE:

Ministers — 90
Elders — 54
TOTAL — 144

WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
John L. Alexander	*Beth Car, Tar Heel	
	*Bladenboro, Bladenboro	
*James E. Atwood, O.M.	Tokyo, Japan	
Henry Earl Baker	**Oak Grove, Wilmington	
*Robert C. Bankhead, Dir., Leadership & Resources	Wilmington	
James W. Brown	Harper-Southerland, Albertson	Rifton Parker
	**Pineland, Maple Hill	
**William L. Burnett	**Harmony, Kerr Station	
	**Stafford Memorial, Garland	
*J. Fitzhugh Clark, H. R.	Elizabethtown	
Edward G. Connette, Jr.	St. Andrews-Covenant, Wilmington	David C. Barefoot
Thomas W. Currie	Bethany, Wilmington	Robert S. Swart
John R. Dail	*Hallsville, Beulaville	
	*Pleasant View, Albertson	
*Eugene B. Davis, Chap. Mil.	Cornado, Calif.	
*Kenneth K. Davis, Chap. Mil.	Viet Nam	
*Matthew T. Douglass, W/C	Bainbridge Island, Wash.	
Charles D. Elliott	*Croatan, New Bern	
	Pollocksville, Pollocksville	Wallace W. Wicks
Herman E. Fisher	*Trinity, Havelock	
**Edward B. Gross, W/C	Fairfax, Va.	
*B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Mem., Wilmington	George E. Buelow
Thomas J. Holden III	Carolina Beach, Carolina Beach	Charles T. Allen
Roger E. Horne	**Chadbourn, Chadbourn	
+William L. Hufham, Chap. Mil.	Fort Bragg, Fayetteville	
Charles W. Jennings	**Cape Fear, Wilmington	
Edward F. Johnston, Jr.	Graves Mem., Clinton	Lewis M. Fetterman
**Jerome C. Jones, Stu.	Wilmington	
*Herbert T. Lewis, Cap. Mil.	FPO, San Francisco, Calif.	
William E. Link	*Clarkton, Clarkton	
+Clarence A. Lingle, Jr.	*Faison, Faison	
W. F. F. Little, H. R.	Red Springs	

**Murray E. Love	**Westminster, Whiteville	
	**Brunswick, Brunswick	
Graham C. McChesney	Windermere, Wilmington	Dr. W. C. Satterfield
Glen A. McClung	McClure Memorial, Wilmington	Joe V. Marley
Chalmers F. McCutchen	First, Jacksonville	H. Dan Southerland
James H. McKinnon, Jr.	First, Morehead City	Jewell A. Smith
*Charles H. McLean, H. R.	S. Daytona, Fla.	
Neil M. McMillan	*Winter Park, Wilmington	
*J. W. Miller, H. R.	Hinesville, Ga.	
Thomas J. Mitchiner, Jr.	*Calypso, Calypso	
	*Stanford, Mt. Olive	
Edward L. Moore	*Topsail, Hampstead	
*Lardner C. Moore, O.M.	Osaka, Japan	
Joseph G. Morrison	**Wallace, Wallace	
	*Willard, Willard	
Cameron D. L. Mosser	Burgaw, Burgaw	R. L. Smith
	Hopewell, Burgaw	Wayne Arnold
Troy D. Mullis	**Grove, Kenansville	
	**Hebron, Pink Hill	
	*Smith's, Pink Hill	
Daniel E. Norman	Shallotte, Shallotte	Wray King
*Preston C. Oliver. Chap. Ret.	Wilmington	
**Jesse M. Parks	**Mt. Olive, Mt. Olive	
	**Baker, Mt. Olive	
**William E. Pauley, Jr., Admin.	Laurinburg	
**W. Clark Porter III	**Mt. Zion, Rose Hill	
	**Oak Plain, Rose Hill	
*James M. Rice, Jr., Ev.	S. Charleston, W. Va.	
*Ben L. Rose, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	
G. Frank Sawyer	**Chinquapin, Chinquapin	
	Beulaville, Beulaville	I. J. Sandlin
*D. B. Shackelford	*Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	
Philip L. Sieck	**Lake Waccamaw, Lake Waccamaw	
**J. Don Skinner	**Warsaw, Warsaw	
	**Bowden Community, Bowden	
*Cothran G. Smith, H. R.	Wilmington	
Thomas K. Spence, Jr.	First, Whiteville	Steve Wall
John D. Stitt	*Myrtle Grove, Wilmington	
*L. A. Taylor, H. R.	Wilmington	
John Y. Todd III, Asso. P.	First, Wilmington	
William H. Todd, Jr.	Chapel On Boardwalk, Wrightsville Beach	McCray Rott
James B. Tubbs, Exec. Sec., S.C.	Wilmington	
*John G. Viser, Chap.	Wilmington	
Edward B. Whitson	**Black River, Ivanhoe	
	**Caswell, Atkinson	
	**Currie, Currie	
*R. J. Wilkins, Inf.	Gastonia	
*D. Lee Williamson, H. R.	McDowell, Va.	
Richard G. Wilson	*Elizabethtown, Elizabethtown	
	**Mt. Horeb, Council	
*Kenneth E. Woodard	**Rockfish, Wallace	
	**Teachey, Teachey	
*Charles W. Worth, H. R.	Wilmington	

VACANT:

*Acme, Riegelwood
Antioch, Jacksonville, Royden Caulk
Bethel, Chinquapin, Radford Williams
*Cape Carteret, Swansboro
**Delgado, Wilmington
**Holly Grove, Clinton
**Maple Hill, Maple Hill
**New Hope, Winnabow
**Pink Hill, Pink Hill
**Potts Memorial, Willard
*Salem, Chinquapin
**Southport, Southport
**Tabor City, Tabor City
**Westminster, Wilmington
**White Plains, Council
**Wildwood, Wildwood
Wilmington, First, James A. Scott
**Woodburn, Leland

ATTENDANCE:

Ministers — 32
Elders — 20
TOTAL — 52

*Excused Absence of Minister or Church **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Church
+ In transit or to be ordained

B. MODERATOR'S REPORT

Reverend E. Lee Stoffel

As Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina, I report to the Synod that I appointed the membership of the Committee on Mission and Organization for Synod "B", as the Ad Interim Committee to review Synod's organization and function (Minutes, page 46). I also report the appointment of an Administrative Commission to realign the boundaries of Presbytery I (Minutes, page 177).

My principal work was as the appointed convenor of Synod "B". This consisted of work with a committee from across the state to plan for the organizational meeting of Synod "B". I am very grateful for the cooperation which I received from all areas of the state of North Carolina and for the spirit which has been in evidence from the beginning.

In February of this year, I moved to Jacksonville, Florida, having accepted a call to the Riverside Presbyterian Church. I left the state of North Carolina with much reluctance, having served nearly 22 years in the Synod of North Carolina. I will always remember with deep appreciation the fact that the Synod chose to confer on me the honor of being Moderator.

Please know of my prayers and continued interest in the work and mission of the new Synod. With the positive Christian commitment and great wealth of leadership across the entire state among both laymen and ministers, that witness in the future should be a great one indeed. Thank you for the honor you have given me, and may the grace of the Lord Jesus Christ be with you all.

C. MINUTES OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COMMISSION TO REALIGN BOUNDARIES OF PRESBYTERY I

The Administrative Commission to realign the boundaries of Presbytery I convened at the office of the Synod of North Carolina on October 5, 1971, at 11:00 a.m. The meeting was called to order by the Reverend John Mack Walker, Jr., Chairman, and opened with prayer. The required two-thirds quorum was present and consisted of the Rev. John Mack Walker, Jr., Dr. Warner L. Hall, Rev. J. V. C. Summerell, Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Rev. Robert H. Ramey, Jr., Rev. William H. McCorkle, Mr. Leslie Boney, Jr., Mr. D. L. Stallings, and Mr. Voit Gilmore. Mr. Dail Holderness, Mr. George Elliott, and Dr. John Reynolds were excused from the meeting.

Upon motion Leslie Boney was elected Vice-chairman of the Commission and Robert H. Ramey, Jr., Secretary.

John Mack Walker briefed the Commission on the task ahead which was "to realign the boundaries of Presbytery I to form not more than two Presbyteries by January 1, 1972." He informed the Administrative Commission that the three Presbytery Commissions, which would have worked out Synod's first plan, had continued to meet. He further informed the Commission that on September 19, 1971, an open meeting for all interested persons from the three Presbyteries was held in the First Presbyterian Church of Hickory from 3:00-5:30 p.m. The meeting was attended by John Mack Walker and also by Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina. Mr. Walker apprised the Administrative Commission of the nature and climate of the meeting in Hickory. He further informed the Commission of the General Assembly action of 1971 in bringing the fourteen counties of Asheville Presbytery into the Synod of North Carolina as a result of the Assembly's restructuring decision.

At 11:35 all interested members of Synod who were present were invited to come into the conference room for an open hearing before the Commission. The discussion which ensued lasted until the 1:15 lunch break.

The Rev. Neill McGeachy of Concord Presbytery reported that the Concord Commission unanimously favored the establishment of Presbytery I.

The Rev. James Stuart of Kings Mountain Presbytery reported that Kings Mountain Commission favored the establishment of Presbytery I by an 8 to 1 margin.

The Rev. Eugene Kirkman of Winston-Salem Presbytery reported that the Commission from Winston-Salem Presbytery unanimously favored the establishment of Presbytery I.

The Rev. Marion Boozer of Kings Mountain Presbytery then represented a minority from Kings Mountain Presbytery and spoke against the establishment of Presbytery I and in favor of establishing two Presbyteries. Also speaking against the establishment of one Presbytery were the Rev. Ted Smith, the Rev. Alfred Saleeby, and the Rev. Alan Wells, all of Kings Mountain Presbytery.

Mr. Fielding Clark, Mr. William Sherrill, Mr. A. J. Gillespie, the Rev. Paul Ausley, the Rev. Robert Wilson, the Rev. John Kimbirl, Mrs. Evelyn Downs, the Rev. Jack Robinson and others spoke in favor of the one Presbytery concept.

After lunch the chairman acknowledged receiving communications from various churches. A communication favoring the one Presbytery concept was received from the Waldensian Presbyterian Church. Letters opposing the one Presbytery concept were received from the Southminster Church, the Bostic Church, the New Hope Church, the Rutherfordton Church, the Flat Rock Church, and the First Church of Stanley. Letters were acknowledged from the Sessions of the Calvary Church and the Sherrill's Ford Church requesting that the field be divided at the end of 1971, with Calvary requesting to go with Mecklenburg Presbytery and Sherrill's Ford with the new Presbytery. The chairman reported receiving letters from the Rev. William Leist and the Rev. George Webb favoring the establishment of Presbytery I. He further reported receiving the minutes of some of the small groups which met at Hickory on September 19.

After more discussion a motion was unanimously adopted that in light of the action of the previous Synod Commission of 1970 relating to Presbytery boundaries which was ratified and approved by the Synod of 1971, in light of the communications that have been received, in light of the evidence presented by delegations from each of the three Presbyteries, and in light of our judgment as to what would be best to honor Christ and to further the work of the Synod of North Carolina, therefore we find that Presbytery I should be and remain a single Presbytery. This motion was made by the Rev. Richard Gammon and seconded by Mr. D. L. Stallings.

It was then agreed that the General Secretary would notify the Stated Clerk of each Presbytery involved and release the decision to the news media at the same time.

The meeting was adjourned at 3:05 p.m.

Robert H. Ramey, Jr.
Secretary

D. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

(Complete Memorials appear in the Minutes of the Presbyteries of which ministers were members at the time of their decease; also see *Ministerial Directories*.)

JOSEPH HOLLINGSWORTH CARTER

1886-1972

The Reverend Joseph H. Carter was born in Mount Airy, North Carolina, August 12, 1886, and died in Statesville on March 2, 1972. His parents were William Franklin and Annie Hollingsworth Carter. His early education was received in the schools in Mount Airy and at Horner's Military School, Oxford, North Carolina. He graduated from Davidson College in 1909. From college he went to the University of North Carolina to study law. He attended Union Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, the session of 1911-1912, but returned home and for ten years practiced varied professions, seeking to learn God's will for his life.

In 1922 he returned to Union Seminary to resume his theological studies. On April 18, 1906, he had been received as a candidate under the care of Orange Presbytery; now, on May 14, 1923, he was licensed, and, on December 2, 1923, ordained and installed as pastor of the Elkin and Wilkesboro churches. For two years he was Superintendent of Home Missions for the Presbytery of Winston-Salem. In 1925-26, he was an Evangelist for the Synod, after which he became the pastor of the Taylorsville Church.

During 1929 he was called to the Central Presbyterian Church in Anderson, South Carolina, where he served for sixteen years. He was called by the First Presbyterian Church of Newton. When his pastoral relation was dissolved, he became Professor of Bible at Lees-McRae College. When the president resigned, he was elected to that office. Following his retirement, he became the Executive Secretary of the Mitchell College Foundation, which office he held at the time of his death.

His wife, the former Elizabeth Williams Bright, and two of their four children survive him.

EDWIN S. COATES, JR.

1899-1971

The Reverend Edwin S. Coates, Jr. was born on January 1, 1899, in Johnston County near Angier. He was educated in the local schools and at Union and Columbia Theological Seminaries.

Pee Dee Presbytery ordained him when he accepted a call to the Timmonsville, South Carolina Church in 1925. After four years he moved to McColl, South Carolina, where he served First Church and also the Blenheim, Dunbar, and Reedy Creek churches for fourteen years. He came from this pastorate to Farmville in 1943.

He came to Farmville as a vigorous man in his early forties and energetically led his people until his retirement, extending his ministry also to Ballards and Carraway Churches. An engaging sense of humor and humble faith won the hearts of his people.

Mr. Coates died on December 3, 1971 and is survived by his wife, the former Geneva Quinn of Wallace, North Carolina, and a daughter, Margaret Quinn (Mrs. C. H. Hale).

ROBERT ELMORE HUEY

1888-1971

The Reverend Robert Elmore Huey was born in Shelby County, Tennessee, on April 30, 1888, and died in Huntersville, North Carolina, on November 29, 1971. His parents were Samuel Orr Huey and Savannah Paratine Ellis Huey. He was married to Macie Knox on December 3, 1919, and to this union there was born no children.

He was a graduate of Erskine College and of the Erskine Theological Seminary in 1917. He was ordained in the Associated Reform Presbyterian Church on July 12, 1917, and continued a member of that denomination from 1917 until 1953, serving churches in North Carolina, South Carolina, Florida, Georgia, and Arkansas. In 1953 he was received by Montgomery Presbytery and served as pastor of the Mallow and Altamont Churches of Covington, Virginia, from 1953 to 1958. He served faithfully and fruitfully for forty years in the active ministry and was honorably retired by Montgomery Presbytery on September 1, 1958. He and his wife removed their residence to her paternal childhood home in Huntersville, North Carolina, and he was received into Mecklenburg Presbytery at that time.

Mr. Huey supplied a good many churches in the Mecklenburg area during his retirement years. All of his active ministry was filled with active and vigorous preaching, teaching, organizing, and building up new and small young churches.

NORMAN JOHNSON

1892-1972

The Reverend Norman Johnson died in a Richmond, Virginia, hospital on March 15, 1972, following a brief illness. He was only 45 days short of his eightieth birthday.

Dr. Johnson was born in Atlanta, Georgia, April 29, 1892, the son of James Monroe and Jessie Thomas Johnson. He was educated in the public schools of Atlanta. His higher education included an AB degree from Davidson College in 1915, and the BD degree from Union Theological Seminary in 1919. Throughout his educational career he excelled in scholarship, a distinguishing mark of his entire life. This trait was recognized by his alma mater, which institution conferred on him in 1952 the Doctor of Divinity degree.

On February 28, 1923, Dr. Johnson united in marriage with Miss Mary Mildred McClure of Augusta County, Virginia. To them were born two sons: Norman McClure and James Wallace.

He was ordained on July 13, 1919, by Atlanta Presbytery. During his ministry he served three churches: the Inman Park Church, Atlanta; the Presbyterian Church at Blacksburg, Virginia; and the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, from 1931 until his retirement in 1959.

MACK CARMICHAEL MacQUEEN

1904-1971

The Reverend Mack Carmichael MacQueen was born in Dillon, South Carolina, on May 1, 1904. He attended Davidson College, receiving his AB degree in 1929. He went from Davidson to Columbia Seminary to prepare for the ministry, being graduated in 1932 with the BD degree. He was licensed to preach by Pee Dee Presbytery and ordained by North Alabama Presbytery where he served until 1938.

The remainder of his ministry was exercised in Wilmington Presbytery. He came to Clinton in the spring of 1939, and served as pastor of the Graves Memorial and Holly Grove Churches until the time of his death on December 18, 1971.

Mr. MacQueen served as Moderator of Wilmington Presbytery and lent his exceptional talents for understanding and healing to every phase of Presbytery's work. He was elected Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina in 1966, a significant evidence of the honor and affection in which he was held throughout the Church.

Mr. MacQueen was the son of Mr. and Mrs. John M. MacQueen, and the husband of Memory Motes MacQueen, who, together with his son and daughter, Donald and Margaret (Mrs. R. J. Grason, Jr.) survive him.

CARL SAMUEL MILLER

1899-1972

The Reverend Carl Samuel Miller, age 72, passed away January 10, 1972, in the Presbyterian Hospital after a brief illness. He was born March 17, 1899, in Mecklenburg County, the son of the late Hugh and Mattie Kay Miller.

He grew up with and later married Grace Autin. They together travelled Life's journey and labored together in the ministry for almost 52 years. He attended the public schools of Charlotte and was graduated from Erskine College and Erskine Seminary. His first pastorate was in Huntersville serving both the Huntersville and the Gilead A. R. P. Churches. At that juncture in his ministry, he received a call to the First Presbyterian Church, Mullins, S. C., where he stayed for three years. He was then called to the Erwin Presbyterian Church, Erwin, Tennessee, where he stayed for sixteen years. For the next eleven years he served the First Presbyterian Church, Rockingham, North Carolina.

It had always been his dream to have the experience of being an organizing pastor in a new field, so he accepted the call to be the organizing pastor for the St. Giles Presbyterian Church in Charlotte. For six years the Millers were in this rapidly developing section of the city and the church under their leadership grew at the rate of about 100 new members a year. The last regular pastorate for Mr. Miller was the Mt. Gilead Presbyterian Church. After a three year stint, he was honorably retired from the pastorate. But soon after coming back to live in Charlotte he began serving as interim supply for the Westover Hills Presbyterian Church and remained there for two and one half years.

JAMES ROBERT PHIPPS

1899-1972

The Reverend James R. Phipps was born on March 27, 1899, the son of Wallace Gilmer and Mary Annie Gannon Phipps.

He was graduated from Davidson College and Union Theological Seminary. He was ordained by Granville Presbytery and served his first pastorate in Littleton.

Eastern and piedmont North Carolina were to feel the influence of this man as he served additional pastorates in McLeansville, Whiteville, Rowan County, Chinquapin, and Loray. He was instrumental in erecting several new buildings for services of worship.

After forty-five years of service in the pastorate, he felt it necessary to retire because of his health but he continued, when able, to serve as a supply in churches needing his services.

On Sunday, January 16, 1972, he died in his home in Salisbury. A funeral service was conducted at Thyatira Presbyterian Church.

Mr. Phipps is survived by his wife, the former Elizabeth Milliken and a daughter, Mary Frances (Mrs. H. E. Moffitt, Jr.) and a son, Joseph William.

WILLIAM MANSFIELD RICE

1901-1971

The Reverend William Mansfield Rice was born February 1, 1901, in Baxter, Tennessee. Educated at Carson-Newman College and Southwestern Theological Seminary at Fort Worth, Texas, he began his ministry among the mountains of Tennessee, Alabama and Georgia under the auspices of the American Sunday School Union. He organized sixty Sunday Schools out of which came thirteen organized churches.

He joined Knoxville Presbytery in the expanding Home Mission Work around Chattanooga, working with the officers of the First Presbyterian Church of Chattanooga. One of his outstanding monuments is the lovely stone church, Wayside, on Signal Mountain.

In 1952, Rice had a call from the Greenwood and Speedwell Churches in Rockingham County, Orange Presbytery. He resigned in 1954 after two years of fruitful service and moved his family to Greensboro. Confined to a wheel chair, the last seventeen years of his life saw the testing and trial of suffering and frustration.

He devoted himself to writing as a means of continuing his witness for his Lord. Two books, *The Holy Spirit* and *Explorations in Grace* are as now unpublished. Other writings include "Wheel of Prayer", "Seven Living Problems", "God's Formula for Life", and "The Unending Cycle of Life".

JOHN DAVID SMITH

1877-1971

John David Smith was born in Danbury, North Carolina, June 10, 1877, to Frederick Alford Smith and Mary Agnes Simmons Smith. He was licensed and ordained on April 24, 1923 by Winston-Salem Presbytery.

John David Smith's life can be characterized as one of mission. Before his ordination he was a teacher and lay missionary in western North Carolina. After ordination he served many small churches in Piedmont North Carolina: Dan River, Collinstown, Asbury, Pine Ridge, and Pilot Mountain. He also served as temporary supply in various other churches filling the pulpits as the need arose. He was instrumental in the building of churches having been very much involved in the organizing and building of the Pilot Mountain Church.

His interest in youth was very apparent because of expressions of concern and interest in the formulating of plans for and the building of Susan Barbour Jones Conference Center for Winston-Salem Presbytery.

He was an author having written poetry and many articles which were published in church papers. Three books that were published are: *Poems from the Briarpatch, Berries from the Briarpatch,* and *Wit, Wisdom, and Women of the Bible.*

Mr. Smith died on June 29, 1971.

WILLIAM THEODORE SMITH

1895-1971

The Reverend William Theodore Smith was born June 1, 1895, in Stanley County, North Carolina. He was called home to be with the Lord May 6, 1971.

Prior to his call into the ministry, Mr. Smith worked in Charlotte as an automotive mechanic. In humble obedience to the call of God, he resigned from his work, entered Clemson College to prepare himself for this high calling. In 1924, he graduated from Columbia Theological Seminary in Columbia, South Carolina.

Upon completion of his theological training, he was ordained as a minister in Mecklenburg Presbytery. He served pastorates in Mecklenburg, Kings Mountain and Concord Presbyteries.

For a number of years, he conducted evangelistic campaigns under his personal tent in addition to his pastoral responsibilities. His tent ministry continued until failing health forced him to give up this phase of activity.

After his retirement a few years ago, he continued to preach. A number of churches sought and used his services as a stated supply. Rarely indeed, even during his retirement, did he occupy a pew; rather in most cases he was found standing behind the sacred desk.

Mr. Smith was married to the former Lula Harris and is survived by three children, the Reverend W. Ted Smith, Jr., James Smith, and Dr. Miriam F. Smith.

E. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Reverend David H. Burr, Chairman

The work of the Council during the 1971-72 year has dealt with change and restructure. The creation of new synod boundaries as a result of the action of the General Assembly has demanded the talent of synod leadership in every dimension. The Synod of North Carolina has been designated as Synod "B" in the plan of restructure.

In addition to synod boundaries being altered and changed, the church has also been confronted with the change of presbytery boundaries. This has required the assistance of the Synod office. A great debt of gratitude is extended to Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., newly-elected General Secretary of the Synod. Mr. Jansen has pioneered for the entire Assembly models and structure for more effective operation of the church courts.

A milestone was achieved when the support of the work of Synod passed the one million dollar mark in 1971. The retiring chairman, David H. Burr of Winston-Salem, is to be succeeded by Ruling Elder J. Harvey Oliver of Fayetteville. The newly elected Vice-Chairman of the Council is the Reverend John M. Handley of Charlotte.

The Council has adopted recommendations for improved fiscal management. The income from all special funds (except the Church and Manse Loan Fund) is being applied to the operating income of the committees responsible for these designated causes. Also, fringe benefits of Synod's employees are being standardized and the practice of carrying forward operating account balances has been discontinued. Uniform budgeting and accounting are being introduced and the entire system is being simplified.

STEWARDSHIP

For the first time Presbytery and Synod Stewardship leaders were invited to Atlanta to sit in on the General Assembly budget-making process. The results of this experience were reflected in the Stewardship Conferences a short time later. The General Assembly level leadership people are anxious to draw in middle judicatory people in the making of budgets.

One thing becomes quite clear: budgets are made, but mean little until grass roots giving supports those budgets. The General Assembly and your Synod are dedicated to getting information to the grass roots on budgets. Also, there is a strong desire to be faithful stewards of what is given.

It should not be necessary to remind the Synod that budget increases are generally less than inflationary price rises. Our giving supports people in important work and institutions serving people. Therefore, our stewardship is primarily for people, those who are employed and those whom they serve.

We give not to cold budget figures but we give to the continuation of work that is the result of the vision of faithful people before us. We are partners in a good work and our budgets are expressions of that partnership.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment by the General Assembly for the 1973 budget for the causes of the General Assembly in the amount of $1,593,222.

2. That the General Assembly Apportionments to Presbyteries for 1973 be based on the same formula as in the 1972 budget.
3. That Synod accept for its 1973 Benevolent Budget Askings $1,125,000.
4. That the 1973 Apportionments of Synod's Causes to Presbyteries be based on the formula of 3.2% increase of 1972 Budget Askings.
5. That the total Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod causes for 1973 be approved in the amount of $2,718,222 and that the apportionments of same to the several Presbyteries be made.
6. That the budget for Synod's Office and program of work for 1973 in the amount of $93,571 be approved.
7. That a per capita assessment of 55 cents for the support of Synod's office and program of work in 1973 be approved.
8. That the recommendations of the General Council to the General Assembly be considered by all Presbytery Stewardship Committees and Councils for implementation in a vigorous year-round program of Stewardship development.
9. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the church be adopted; and likewise, that the customary emphases for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving) and Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day), with offerings, be adopted.

SUMMARY OF 1973 BUDGET FOR SYNOD CAUSES

Causes		1973 Budget	% Total Budget
Church Extension Committee		$ 58,000	5.16
Homes Committee		277,000	24.62
Presbyterian Home	115,000		
Barium Springs Home for Children	160,000		
Christian Education Committee		123,000	10.93
Christian Education	80,000		
Guidance Program	43,000		
Campus Christian Life Committee		123,000	10.93
Educational Institutions Committee		515,000	45.78
St. Andrews Presbyterian College	185,400		
Queens College	123,600		
Davidson College	82,400		
Union Theological Seminary	123,600		
Inter-Church Relations Committee		15,500	1.38
Contingent Salary Reserve		5,500	.49
Synod Foundation Facility		3,000	.27
Synod Program Reserve		5,000	.44
TOTAL SYNOD CAUSES		$1,125,000	100.00

F. REPORTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

Reverend J. Murphy Smith, Chairman

The Executive Committee of Church Extension has the responsibility of administering certain bequests to Synod and its loan funds; reporting to Synod on home mission and evangelistic activities within the Synod; giving direction to the office of TRAV, and Special Ministeries. Its sub-committee on Witness has planned the program on evangelism, which is a part of the program of Synod for this meeting, in the hope that it will be both inspiring and informative.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON HOME MISSIONS

Albemarle Presbytery, Reverend Lawrence W. Avent, Chairman

Due to the planning management process now underway in the presbytery, the membership of the Church Extension Committee has been frozen (as have all committees) until long-range goals and new structures can be established.

Of special interest in the committee's work we note the following:

1. Continuation of chapel ministry on Dare Beach and cooperation in the inter-denominational circus tent ministry in the area.
2. Dissolution of the Chicod Church and the merger of its membership with the Hollywood Church with funds from the sale of property going to the Hollywood Church.
3. Sub-committees on Evangelism and Christian Education working with some of the smaller aid-receiving churches.
4. Sharing in cost of Migrant Work Ministry in Eastern North Carolina.
5. The laymen's Committee on Minister's Salaries cooperated with the Presbytery in increasing the minimum salary for ministers again in 1972.
6. The Committee cooperated in sponsoring a Lay-Renewal gathering for the Presbytery.
7. Assisted with funds and other efforts in instigating a planning management process for the Presbytery.
8. Sent representatives to the Celebration of Evangelism in Cincinnati.

Concord Presbytery

The year 1971 was to be a year of uncertainty for the Presbytery of Concord as far as program was concerned. No one knew what the Synod of North Carolina would do in regard to restructure of presbytery's boundaries. Therefore the Committee on National Ministries was faced with a decision as to what would be its approach in 1971. At its annual meeting in December of 1970 it decided to continue the projects it had already approved and engage in no new ventures for 1971.

It approved support to fifteen churches for 1971 for a total amount of $24,585.75. During 1971 most of these churches had regular pastoral oversight.

The committee completed its commitment to the First Presbyterian Church, Lenoir for $10,000 for special ministries; it made grants to the First Presbyterian Church, Concord and the First Presbyterian Church, Newton for support of special ministries; it made a three-year commitment to the Burke County Day Care and Development Center. In all, these three amounted to another $10,000.

The Committee sent nine persons to the Celebration at Cincinnati, Ohio, in 1971. It also participated to a limited extent in the Renewal Program conducted by the Reverend Charles Olsen in the First Presbyterian Church, Lenoir.

Fayetteville Presbytery, Reverend Charles E. Kirkpatrick, Chmn.

Again this year we have had the benefit of several "interim" students who have served in our smaller churches for a fifteen-month period under the guidance of one of the professors from Union Seminary. We feel that each of these has made a very definite contribution to the life of his church as well as receive invaluable experience in the ministry.

During the past year, our most significant project has been the opening of the Emergency Youth Home of Fayetteville Presbytery. This home is located in Fayetteville. It seeks to minister as a place where children who have left home for personal or family reasons can find Christian love and care for a time while their problems personally and at home are being worked out. The Reverend and Mrs. James Hicks are operating the home. In addition, Mr. Hicks is pastor for one-half his time at the Church of the Covenant. We feel that this home is supplying a very real need in the Presbytery and will be something that others may want to investigate.

Granville Presbytery, Reverend Edward J. Agsten, Chairman

Since reporting to the Synod one year ago, the Presbytery of Granville no longer exists as such. As you know, it has been merged with old Orange to form the new Orange Presbytery. The Home Missions Committee as such, therefore, is no longer in existence. It has been merged with its counterpart to become a portion of the Committee of Education and Mission. This report covers the time from June through December 31, 1971.

During the time mentioned above, we were in somewhat of a "holding operation," not sure how we would fit into the new organization. In the meantime, the work of sustentation, growth in stewardship and self-support and a continuing effort toward unification of fields and churches were all a part of the program. We have every reason to feel that this will not be lost as the work becomes integrated into the mission program of our new presbytery.

Kings Mountain Presbytery, Reverend John E. Kimbirl, Chairman

During the year 1971, much of the time and energy of Kings Mountain Presbytery was put into preparing for the merger of Concord, Kings Mountain, and Winston-Salem Presbyteries as of January 1, 1972. Anticipating the merger, a joint meeting of the three presbyteries was held in February, 1971. At this time a temporary structure was adopted, and a Committee on Christian Witness was formed. A part of the responsibility of the Committee was to insure that the level of work in Home Missions that was being done by the three presbyteries would be maintained and to prepare for an orderly transition period. Representatives from the corresponding committees in the three presbyteries were appointed to this committee. Needless to say, most of our activity was stabilization and preparation for the merger.

At the same time, the Kings Mountain Committee did not abandon its work. The number of aid receiving churches in the presbytery was reduced to three during the year. We also consulted with and made loans to several churches for building, renovation, and/or program. The committee made a concerted effort to tie together any loose ends with regard to our work and to have everything ready to move into the merger. With both excitement and apprehension, we move through 1971 into 1972, joining hands and purposes with our brethren to the north of us in the western part of the Synod.

Mecklenburg Presbytery, Reverend Robert S. Owens, Jr., Chairman

Mecklenburg Presbytery's new structure is designed to provide a framework within which a total strategy for mission can be developed. The responsibilities of the former Church Extension Committee of presbytery have been divided between two new committees: *Research and Strategy* and *Sustentation and Deployment.*

The Research and Strategy Committee is the strategy unit of Mecklenburg Presbytery with these basic areas of concern: (1) Development of effective strategy for new church development; dissolution of churches; relocation of churches; merging of churches, etc. (2) Provide scholarships for training and leadership development opportunities being offered for both clergy and laity. (3) Planning events and learning situations on presbytery level, designed to equip ministers, Ruling Elders, presbytery leadership and other key leaders in local churches for more effective mission development and action. (4) Use of specialized resource persons trained in team building techniques, strategic planning, assessment of resources, motivation and organization development.

The Research and Strategy Committee has retained the services of consultants in the process of group development, researching methods, strategic planning for action, etc. The focus during recent months has been on development of skills and good working relationships within the committee, the development of effective research methods and working policies, and the establishment of priorities in terms of immediate objectives and long-range goals.

The Committee is striving to develop a close working relationship with local churches in strategic planning, enabling the churches to determine specific goals, locate strengths and weaknesses, develop action plans—not so much through authoritative oversight as by enabling, encouraging, and reviewing the work done by sessions, pastors, and local congregations. The committee is not creating mission strategy in a vacuum, but is working very closely with particular churches having particular needs. "Guidelines for Research" were developed by the committee and are being used in an analysis of churches and neighborhoods served by the churches of Mecklenburg Presbytery.

The Research and Strategy Committee is seeking to maintain open lines of communication and a sharing network with the other committees of presbytery responsible for implementing any mission strategy that is developed. The need for unified planning and action has become most obvious, and the committee is seeking to coordinate mission concern throughout the presbytery and avoid duplication of effort.

The committee has already assisted in the merging of four congregations and is presently working with four other churches considering merges or a joint ministry. The Research and Strategy Committee is also working both with ecumenical and denominational groups to determine the need for cooperative mission efforts. The committee is presently working in task

groups to determine mission priorities and identify total resources for mission within Mecklenburg Presbytery. It should perhaps be noted that this committee has a special interest in those churches no longer able to supply the resources for ministry in terms of money and manpower, churches considering relocation or clustering, and churches serving changing neighborhoods. However, the Research and Strategy Committee has responsibility for all the churches of Mecklenburg Presbytery in the development of more effective mission strategy and action.

Wilmington Presbytery, Reverend John R. Dail, Chairman

The Home Missions Committee of Wilmington Presbytery has counselled and worked with twelve churches as they sought a better regrouping. There are now six two-church fields, each group either having an installed minister or stated or interim supplies.

One church is being given help by the committee as it considers relocation to a new site purchased by Presbytery in the Wilmington area.

There are six churches receiving sustentation and all of these have worked out a five year plan toward becoming self-supporting.

The Seamen's Ministry at Morehead City and Wilmington is growing in its effectiveness and both have the support of several denominations.

The committee has recently made a study of the immediate needs within the Presbytery. Included are a ministry to the military in the Cherry Point and Camp Lejeune areas, ministry to vacationers on the coast from Cedar Island to Sunset Beach and ministry to migrant workers in Carteret, Duplin, and Pender counties. The committee has recommended to the Council of Presbytery that Presbytery undertake a capital fund campaign to raise the financial resources to meet the needs in these areas.

Winston-Salem Presbytery, Reverend E. Perry Mobley, Chairman

The Home Missions Committee of Winston-Salem Presbytery was involved in a number of areas in the life of the church during 1971. The work has centered around financial support for ministers' salaries and the mission of the church, oversight of the special work in Ashe County which has been in operation for three years, in conjunction with the Service Committee reviewing and providing funds for the operation of a Child Care and Development Center, providing funds for the Campus Ministry at Wake Forest University and other institutions of higher education in Winston-Salem, and making plans for becoming a part of the new presbytery which is composed of former Concord, Kings Mountain and Winston-Salem Presbyteries. It has been a year of great joy and occasionally frustration. We look forward, with much anticipation, to the new Presbytery and its work.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON TRAV

TRAV-NC has continued to produce the "Sunday School of the Air" a 15-minute weekly radio series heard on 31 North Carolina radio stations and 5 stations in Virginia. The "Sunday School of the Air" is a study based on the Uniform Lesson Series.

In addition to the regular production of the "Sunday School of the Air", TRAV-NC has also engaged in special audio-visual projects. A multi-media presentation, "Concerns in the Ministry", was produced by TRAV-NC for the Ad Interim Committee on the Church's Use of Her Ordained Ministry and was used during the opening session of the Consultation on Ministry sponsored by the committee in Montreat, March 2-4.

TRAV-NC is presently involved in the production of a filmstrip for use during the 1972 Stewardship Season. The production, tentatively entitled "A Bold Partnership", will visually portray the work of the Church in the Synod of North Carolina and will be presented to Synod in June.

Another area of the communications program of Synod is in promotion of the work of the Church, both denominationally and ecumenically. An example of this work of TRAV-NC can be seen in the effort given to the promotion of the October, 1971, Presbyterian Convention in Atlanta. A film promoting attendance to the Convention was distributed in the Synod by TRAV-NC and was shown approximately 50 times.

TRAV-NC serves as an advisor to the North Carolina Council of Churches in media as the liaison for the Council with the Broadcast and Film Commission of the National Council of Churches. In this capacity, TRAV has assisted in the placement and promotion of a large number of radio and television spot announcements and has assisted a number of North Carolina broadcast facilities in selecting and locating religious programming.

Another important function of the TRAV-NC is resourcing local churches, groups of churches, and presbyteries. TRAV is prepared to assist local congregations and presbyteries in the selection and purchase of audio-visual equipment and in training leaders in the uses of audio-visuals in the church. Consultation services are available through TRAV-NC in planning and using the various media in the total life of the church. Direction in developing creative uses of audio-visual materials, specific production needs (i.e. making slides, filmstrips, films and audio-tapes), and workshops on media are among the kinds of services available.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON WITNESS

Someone has defined evangelism as "one poor beggar telling another poor beggar where 'the bread of life' is to be found". To be sure, this is not the whole story of evangelism, but certainly the "telling" is important if we are to communicate our faith to the world.

The committee on Witness would encourage local churches to study the materials on evangelism that the Board of National Ministries will be sending out in its effort to promote the three year emphasis on evangelism, and to adapt and use them in some kind of evangelistic program within the churches. The many conferences and schools on evangelism, such as the conference and the school on evangelism that are being held in Montreat this summer, that are being conducted across the country shows a renewed interest in, and awareness of the need of more effort in this area of our church's work.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL MINISTRIES

Your committee is more than pleased to report the fine work being done by our chaplain, the Reverend James N. Grubb. The work at Butner under his ministry continues to bear fruit. We feel this is due not only to his training and ability, but also because he works beyond the call of duty.

Mr. Grubb's ministry takes him to the C. A. Dillon Correctional Center, the Youth Center for young first offenders, the Alcoholic Rehabilitation Center, the Blind Center and to the John Umstead Hospital for the nervous and mentally disturbed. In addition, the regular activities of a minister is shared by him such as preaching, helping in camps and conferences, leading in worship and various other duties.

During the past year, Mr. Robert Dunham, a student at Union Seminary in Richmond, spent a summer in the program. This turned out to be a fine experience for all concerned.

Being completed in May is a seminar attended by our chaplain along with a goodly number of others on "Marriage and Family Therapy." This is led by Dr. Phillip Cook of the UNC-Chapel Hill faculty.

On Tuesday nights there is a continuing group meeting held in co-operation with the Butner Church for first offenders. This is proving to be most helpful.

Other pieces of work too numerous to mention are being done such as: short and long term counselling, lectures on "Spiritual Aspects of Alcoholism," a seminar on suicide with about 100 ministers in attendance (about 40 Presbyterians), and a planned seminar on alcoholism.

We all are requested to report to Mr. Grubb any individual from any of our churches in any part of the Butner complex.

The Board of National Ministries and Holston Presbytery have been involved in an Experimental Ministry in the resort areas around Banner Elk, N. C. for the past two and a half years. This experiment will officially end June 30, 1972. The directors of this ministry have appealed to the Church Extension Committee to help with this project from July 1, 1972 until July 1, 1973, until such time as Synod "B" is formed and operating, and it is determined whether special leisure ministries are a part of the new Synod's mission. This committee has endorsed this program for this specified period of time, and has agreed to support it in the amount of $5,700 on a matching basis with Holston Presbytery which will furnish its camping facilities as headquarters for the program and $4,175 in funds.

The program will consist of a ministry to ski groups in Camp Holston during the winter; a Resort Ministry course in conjunction with the Presbyterian School of Christian Education this summer; assisting with a HELP ministry in Avery County; a Puppetry Ministry at the Land of Oz this summer to provide instruction for any one who may wish to learn this form of teaching for use in Church Schools and other groups; a study of the effects the leisure revolution is having on churches in terms of attendance, program, and sense of mission; and an effort to provide a book of vacation/leisure meditations that would be relevant to a variety of situations encountered in leisure pursuits.

Recommendations:

1. That presbytery and local church session Witness Committees in the Synod offer limited scholarship funds (five per Presbytery) for key people to attend the School of Evangelism, Montreat, August 13-17, 1972, to run concurrently with the Bible Conference.
2. That presbytery Witness Committees search out capable Christian young people to attend the Youth Ministries Conference, Montreat, August 5-11, 1972. The enrollment is limited to 450 youth from throughout the General Assembly.
3. That presbyteries and local sessions study the materials available for the witness season, eg. a three session witness training cassette tape program, a nine session cassette tape resource for small groups, developed by our Board; *Models for Ministry Handbook*, a product of the Celebration of Evangelism; "Together in Evangelism" a 13-minute film outlining the three-year emphasis in evangelism.

4. That each Presbytery in the Synod have several area-wide meetings, eg. Saturday evening, Sunday afternoon or Sunday evening, for the purpose of stimulating programs on lay-renewal and evangelism in the local church.
5. That there be an exchange of pulpits during the witness season or in connection with area-wide meetings above.
6. We recommend that all presbytery Witness Committees give careful consideration to the possible employment of a full-time evangelist for the Synod of North Carolina.
7. That the Rules of Synod be amended to read:
   Rule 19:1. Membership: The Committee shall be composed of 19 members (including the chairman), as follows: Six Chairmen of the corresponding committees in the Presbyteries; six who are members of corresponding committees in the Presbyteries; and six at large. At least seven members shall be lay-persons, including women. There shall be three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years.
8. That the budget asking of the Church Extension Committee in the amount of $58,000 be approved.

2. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Reverend William H. Terry, Chairman

Nathan Pusey has said, "The educated man is the man who can speak of God without embarrassment." In a sense the former President of Harvard has defined the task and goal of campus ministry for the Synod of North Carolina. Our ministry seeks to enable men to speak of God not just without embarrassment, but with intelligence and integrity. This ministry also seeks to communicate the care of God to students and faculty in their troubles, sorrows, and perplexities. There are probably no places that need to experience the caring presence of the Christian faith, beset as students are with loneliness, meaninglessness, hostility, and the need for community. Campus ministry seeks to maintain a value dialogue in a day when all human values are up for grabs. The ways in which our campus ministers seek to do these tasks are as multiple and varied as a rich mosaic. Their strategies are as different as their personalities and the personalities of their campuses.

There is a growing spirit of cooperation among the various denominations, both on campus and among those responsible for campus ministry on the denominational level. Several times your CCL Chairman and the Synod's Executive Secretary have met with our counterparts in the Episcopal and Methodist churches to seek ways to best facilitate the use of personnel and money. Our ministry at Duke and at UNC-Charlotte are the best examples of this kind of approach. Charlotte is fully integrated with the Methodists; and the program, governance, and personnel are responsible to one-board composed of representatives of the two denominations. At Duke the ministry is united under a joint committee, a Presbyterian and a Methodist working together but still responsible to their respective committees and state judicatories.

While we are well aware that different campuses must function in different ways depending on their history and condition, the Campus Christian Life Committee believes that cooperative and ecumenical ministries are in the best interests of the future of campus ministries.

The CCL Committee at UNC-Greensboro has called to this campus as the campus minister, the Reverend Joseph Flora. Mr. Flora began his work in January of 1972. We believe that his maturity, experience, and thorough knowledge of Greensboro and the University adds great strength to our campus ministry there and to the whole campus ministry across the state.

The Reverend Carl Culberson of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill has resigned effective May 20, 1972, in order to pursue graduate study. Mr. Culberson has been a wise counselor to many students on that campus. His integrity, dedication, and remarkable compassion have been extremely effective in witnessing to the Christian faith and its care and concern for the people of God. The CCL Committee is grateful for his ministry. We believe he has greatly enriched the life of that great university.

The local CCL Committee of the University of North Carolina-Wilmington has worked effectively within the guidelines of the Synod CCL Committee and in cooperation with other denominations to establish an ecumenical ministry on that campus. We anticipate an early completion of their work and the beginnings of an effective ministry on the Wilmington Campus.

By far the most serious problem facing this committee is financial. Each year the committee struggles to find funds available to meet the needs and demands of campus ministry amidst growing inflation and without concurrent increases in appropriations from the Synod. The Synod has given us a large and important task, but the financial resources to meet the challenge have not grown proportionately. We are seeking to do in campus ministry what you have told us to do. The state university system is expanding yearly and the number of students is growing. We believe that there must be a Christian presence exhibiting the concern and the compassion of the body of Christ to the world. We are convinced that this is what Synod wants also. It is, however, impossible to fulfill this mission with a staff that is constantly demoralized by inadequate support from the church. We do not wish to eliminate any of the ministries at any of our campuses, because we believe they all have constructive contributions to make to the life of those campuses and to students. We are however, face to face with the reality that we shall be forced to do so unless sizeable help is forthcoming from the Synod. The irony is that there is clear evidence across the Synod of growing revival of interest by students in the Christian faith. The seeds of spiritual awakening on the campus are sprouting. The Synod of North Carolina needs to appropriate a larger percentage of its budget to campus ministry if that ministry is to continue at its present level, and if there is any chance of meeting new opportunities.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod give serious consideration to increasing the percentage of its budget to the Campus Christian Life program, beginning in 1974.
2. That sessions and congregations invite campus ministers and students to their churches, in order that the people of the Synod may be better educated about this work on campus.
3. That the Synod by a standing vote express its appreciation to the Reverend Carl Culberson for his ministry to the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.
4. That the budget asking of the Campus Christian Life Committee in the amount of $123,000 be approved.

3. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Dr. William M. Roberts, Chairman

The Executive Committee has convened twice since the last meeting of Synod. The fall meeting was held on November 17, 1971 at Davidson College. Mr. David Cornell and his associates presented a very stimulating program about the activities at Davidson. The spring meeting was held at Synod's Office on April 11, 1972.

The Presidents of Davidson, St. Andrews and Queens Colleges and the Vice President of Union Theological Seminary gave reports at the spring meeting. Dr. Samuel Spencer of Davidson College reported on plans to add 500-600 women students in phased stages over the next ten years. He spoke with pride of the Class of 1972 because of the large number of scholarships and fellowships that had been received by its members. A larger number of this class also seemed interested in the Christian ministry. Dr. Donald Hart of St. Andrews spoke of the sound health and improved performance of several programs. In his judgment, the academic performance and personal conduct of the student body is greatly improved. Enrollment is expected to be up about 3.5 percent. Dr. John Smylie of Queens stated that Queens had been re-accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Several curriculum changes have been made and are working well. He spoke of the strong commitment of Queens to provide education for women.

Dr. Kenneth Orr of UTS spoke of several accomplishments and indicated accreditation by the Southern Association. Union will begin instruction in September looking toward the granting of the professional degree "Doctor of Ministry".

All of the institutions continue to have increasing financial problems. Management has been tightened but the costs of education are subject to pressures that are similar to those in society at large. Queens and St. Andrews have annual efforts in which each feels that it must raise about $300,000. While Synod has been generous in sharing its income with its educational institutions, each year Synod contributes a smaller percentage of their total costs of operation.

Dr. H. Edwin Pickard, chairman of the Sub-committee on Educational Institutions of the Committee on Institutional Relationships and Legal Titles of Synod "B" made an oral report to the Executive Committee. It appears that at least two educational institutions will be added when the new synod is established. It will be appropriate for some committee within Synod to make a very thorough study of the role of Synod in providing financial assistance to its educational institutions. Perhaps it would also be appropriate for Synod to determine with the colleges what their relationships should be. There is considerable variation in the charters of each of the colleges and the ways by which they relate to Synod. Each Board of Trustees is elected differently. This statement is not intended to infer that anything is wrong but rather to recommend that Synod seek in a more aggressive manner ways by which it can provide more assistance to its related institutions.

Dr. John Smylie gave a brief report on the actions of the North Carolina General Assembly relating to a state scholarship program for needy North Carolinians as well as for contract programs with private colleges. The Executive Committee took note of this action and expressed its appreciation.

The Executive Committee requested the sum of $550,000 for support of educational institutions through the 1973 budget of Synod. The percentage allocations recommended for the division of the 1973 appropriations shall be:

St. Andrews	36%
Queens College	24%
Davidson College	16%
Union Theological Seminary	24%

A report on the joint capital campaign by Davidson and Queens will be presented during a special program at Synod's annual meeting. This committee solicits support of all Presbyterians on behalf of these colleges.

a. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

DAVIDSON COLLEGE

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina—Samuel R. Spencer, Jr., President. John M. Brevan, Vice President for Academic Affairs. C. David Cornell, Vice President for Finance and Development. The college is owned and controlled by the Trustees of Davidson College, twenty-six of whom are elected by Presbyteries in the Synod of North Carolina, Suwanee and Everglades Presbyteries in Florida; eight by the Davidson College Alumni Association; eight by the Board itself—four of whom must be alumni. The college was founded in 1837 and currently enrolls 1,050 men.

Academic Standing: Davidson is fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. The Davidson chapter of Phi Beta Kappa was one of the first three in North Carolina. Davidson is a member of the Association of American Colleges and the Southern University Conference.

Academic Program: Davidson College continues to modify and intensify her academic program, seeking to bring to each student an educational experience that will best fit him for a life of challenge, achievement and service to his fellow man. In seeking to open new horizons to each student, the college has developed a program of Extended Studies, which offers opportunities for diverse patterns of the pursuit of knowledge both on and off the campus, each individually tailored to the student's particular needs and interests.

As a further development of the curricular patterns instituted in 1967, the college is now moving into a Career/Service program in which students may take time from their campus academic work to investigate occupational opportunities through employment for limited periods in business, government, health services and other areas.

The new curriculum actively encourages many students to assume greater responsibility for their education. Additionally, the academic program has been strengthened by the creation of a Honors College, which provides highly motivated and carefully selected students an opportunity to pursue an undergraduate degree through individually designed programs of study. Working with a special faculty under the guidance of Dean Frontis W. Johnston, the Honors College this year has involved more than 30 students in an intensive, educational experience.

Three veteran faculty members retired during the year; John Bailey, professor of classics; Dr. W. Olin Pucket, professor of biology, and Dr. Thomas Logan, professor of chemistry.

This year the first woman student (a student wife) in the history of the college was admitted to Davidson as a degree candidate. Under new regulations passed by the Board of Trustees, student and faculty wives and faculty daughters are eligible to study for Davidson degrees. A recent majority vote by faculty and staff, students, alumni reflects a desire to increase the number of women.

In a study by leading national foundation, Davidson College was rated 13th in the nation among 206 liberal arts colleges with enrollment of over 1,000. The rating was determined by excellence in four areas: faculty

compenstaion, endowment per student, Scholastic Aptitude Test scores, and educational expenditure per student.

The Army ROTC unit at the college was ranked second nationally among 286 volunteer units in percentage of eligible male students enrolled in the program. Almost 30% of the student body are voluntarily enrolled in ROTC. In June 1971, 42% of the graduating seniors received commissions.

Finance and Campus Planning: During the year ended June 30, 1971 expenditures for current operations amounted to $5,230,247. Funds provided for these expenditures came from the following sources—student fees $1,927,342; endowment income $793,755; trusts $526,165; gifts $643,927; church support $65,218; auxiliary enterprises $1,088,615; other $185,225. The current operating budget for the year ended June 30, 1972 amounts to $5,731,214.

Work drawings are being completed on the new E. H. Little Library, and construction is scheduled to begin in the summer of 1972. The new library will replace the present College Union on a site east of Chambers Building. A close relationship of the two major academic elements on the campus—Chambers and the E. H. Little Library—will be insured. The building is expected to be ready for occupancy in 1974.

During the year an office of deferred giving was established in the development area. Ronald Nordeen, a national authority in this area, was employed to head this new program whose objective is to provide long-range support for the college through bequests and life income agreements. A special deferred giving committee under the direction of William Neal of Winston-Salem, is assisting in the direction of the program.

On June 30, 1971, total assets of the college were $32,191,006. During 1970-71 the Annual Fund ("Living Endowment") and the Wildcat Athletic Fund raised $286,000 for the College's current operating budget.

Philanthropic and Eumenean Halls built in 1851, have been nominated for the National Registry of Historic Places.

In athletics Davidson College won Southern Conference titles in basketball, tennis, and soccer.

QUEENS COLLEGE

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina, Dr. John E. Smylie, President. A four-year liberal arts college for women founded in 1857, owned and controlled by the Board of Trustees, and related to the Presbyterian Synods of North and South Carolina which support it and elect members of the board (North Carolina 10, South Carolina 8). Queens is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, and its music department by the National Association of Schools of Music. It is a member of the Association of American Colleges, the North Carolina Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, and the Piedmont University Center.

The college welcomes the 1972 meeting of the North Carolina Synod to its campus on June 6-7.

Academic Program: Queens offers Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Music degrees, and a curriculum designed for maximum flexibility and individualization. During 1971-72, it adopted the 4-1-4 calendar with innovative courses and intern programs during the January term, initiated a nursing education program with Presbyterian Hospital in Charlotte, and broadened its exchange programs to include a Junior year at Davidson and the Gulf Coast Marine Biology Program. Queens has a full-time faculty of fifty-four, of whom seventy-five percent hold doctoral degrees in the academic disciplines, and it stresses personalized education with close rapport between students and faculty.

Student Life: In 1971-72 Queens enrolled 678 students from twenty-two states and three foreign countries. Under the leadership of the newly appointed Dean of Students, Miss Diane Del Pizzo, the college has reorganized its residence hall programs and disciplinary procedures, and increased the number and variety of co-curricular programs.

Plant and Equipment: The campus is located in Charlotte's Myers Park residential area, and has easy access to all parts of the city for purposes of research, interns, and recreation, as well as exchange programs with other colleges and universities. Master plans are being prepared for the development of Lake Norman campus for recreation and an enlarged physical education program.

Development Program: Special emphasis has been placed on the development of alumnae and parent programs to support Queens' admissions and fund-raising efforts, and in anticipation of the Queens/Davidson Fund which will be seeking support from North Carolina Presbyterians in 1972 and 1973. The Fund is headed by distinguished Presbyterians and is chaired by Mr. Graeme Keith.

Women's Education: Queens asserts the continuing value of women's colleges in American higher education to provide variety and special attention to the current needs of young women, and has taken leadership in interpreting them to young women.

Finances: On June 30, 1971, Queens' assets totaled $13,159,286, with $3,330,223 in endowment and $9,470,392 in plant value. Current fund expenditures for the year totaled $2,590,790.

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, North Carolina. Donald J. Hart, President. All 36 trustees elected by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church, U. S., which established and supports the college. St. Andrews opened its doors on a new campus in Laurinburg, September 16, 1961, as a coeducational, four-year, liberal arts college. Fall enrollment in 1971-72 was 892 (461 men and 431 women).

Academic Standing: Fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. St. Andrews also is an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music, the Association of American Colleges, the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, and the Piedmont University Center of North Carolina.

Curriculum: At the heart of the St. Andrews academic offerings is the interdisciplinary Christianity and Culture Program. This four-year program is required of all students and provides eight courses encompassing history, religion, philosophy, literature, and the humanities. It is taught by five teams of professors who make use of the lecture-preceptorial method.

A one-year science requirement is included in the degree program. This also is an interdisciplinary, team-taught course that has served as a model for many institutions throughout the nation.

A third interdisciplinary area currently is being developed. A pilot course was offered in 1971-72 embracing the fields of psychology, sociology, political science, economics, and business organization. It is anticipated that this course will be regularly scheduled, beginning in 1972-73.

Faculty: Dr. Victor C. Arnold joined the staff as Dean of the College in 1971-72, and heads a faculty of 70. In the past two years, the college has moved from 40% of the faculty possessing earned doctorates to 60%. The competence of the faculty is evident not only in this measure, but also in the high quality of instruction, the level of professional achievement in publications, and in research-grant support that has been attracted to St. Andrews.

Finance and Development: Book value of property is $12,111,251. General and Scholarship Endowments total $1,951,355. Total operating budget for 1971-72 is $3,744,823.

Construction of Belk Chapel is expected to begin during the next year. Other facilities still needed to complete the full development of the campus include a learning resources center and library addition, a student center addition, a health center, a fine arts center, an administration building, additional residential space, and utilities expansion.

An Annual Funds Program has been initiated to help fill the gap between income received from students and the costs of sustaining a high quality educational program. The continuing support of the Synod of North Carolina, its churches, and its members is vitally needed to enable St. Andrews to truly serve the purposes envisioned by the Synod in founding and developing the college.

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA

"Let us be diligent to witness faithfully both by word and deed to the grave and love of God that is in Christ and then we can let Christ himself worry about the state of the church."

These words from an address by Dr. Ben Lacy Rose, a distinguished and well-known member of the Union Seminary faculty since 1956 and currently the Moderator of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., suggest something of the attitude we hold at Union Seminary. We are seeking to be diligent in our witness as Christian educators; we oppose any schismatic actions which divide the denomination; and we have faith that God in Christ will lead the Church forward into the future.

In our labors we are encouraged and sustained by many loyal members of our supporting synods and gratefully make this annual report outlining some of the more outstanding activities of this academic year.

Student Enrollment: Two hundred and forty-four students are enrolled at Union Seminary this year, an increase of ten over the previous year. Seventy students were in the new entering class last September beginning work on the first professional degree of theology, the Master of Divinity.

Accreditation by the Southern Association: On December 1, 1971, Union Seminary was voted full regional accreditation by the Southern Association of Schools and Colleges. For many years, Union has enjoyed full professional accreditation from the national American Association of Theological Schools. By also holding regional accreditation, Union is further demonstrating the strength of its educational offerings and is enlarging the usefulness of the degrees it awards to graduates. We are proud to note further that Union Seminary is one of only a few theological seminaries in the country now holding both professional and regional accreditation.

Doctor of Ministry Degree: Union Seminary has already announced its intention to begin offering in the fall of 1972 a new curriculum which will lead to the earning of a Doctor of Ministry degree. The new curriculum will become the core of future academic offerings at UTS. It is based upon an extensive "Competence Paper" prepared over a two-year period by a task force of alumni, faculty, students, and trustees. Itemized in the Competence Paper are skills and knowledge deemed to be necessary to perform the role of Christian minister today. The new curriculum will bring a new calendar composed of five terms plus the summer. Three of the terms will be three weeks in length and two will last ten weeks. The faculty is now involved in defining admission to the new Doctor of Ministry program for those already holding the Bachelor of Divinity degree or its equivalent and expect to announce these terms later.

Professor Appleby Retires: Professor James Appleby, who has faithfully served the faculty of Union Seminary since 1946, retired at the end of the summer of 1971. As Professor of Evangelism and Director of Field Work, Dr. Appleby has given strong, effective leadership and has been a pioneer in developing an extensive program of supervised field work and internships.

Several Large Gifts Received: Three large gifts have been received by Union during the academic year: $500,000 from the will of Mrs. T. William Pemberton of Richmond; a gift of over $350,000 in memory of Walter W. Moore, first President of Union Seminary. A 465-acre country estate, "Thorncliff", was received in early January from Mrs. Richard S. Reynolds, Sr.

Fiscal Affairs: Not unlike many institutions of higher learning, Union Seminary has found it difficult in recent years to operate within a balanced budget. In the 1968-69 fiscal year the operating cost at the Seminary was $3,684.32 per day, or $153.51 per hour. In the 1970-71 year, the per day cost has risen to $4,124.35 or $171.85 per hour. This 11.9 percent increase is primarily the result of inflation.

We are pleased to report that through firm budgetary controls we have operated for the first nine months of the current fiscal year with a balanced budget. We hope that at the end of this fiscal year we shall continue to have operated with a balanced budget.

b. OPERATING STATEMENTS FOR COLLEGES AND SEMINARY

A. Queens College

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Student Fees	$ 1,499,795
Endowment	104,536
From Churches	78,057
Auxiliary Enterprises	508,698
Other including Non-educational	290,882
TOTAL INCOME	$ 2,481,968
Administrative & General	659,971
Operation & Maintenance	322,816
Instruction	910,443
Library	109,407
Auxiliary Enterprises	472,738
Scholarship	92,114
Other	23,301
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 2,590,790
EXPENDITURES IN EXCESS OF INCOME	$ 108,822

B. St. Andrews College

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Student Fees	$ 1,499,544
Endowment	77,797
From Churches	239,944
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,011,361
Other including Non-Educational	523,171
TOTAL INCOME	$ 3,351,817
Administrative & General	$ 653,653
Operation & Maintenance	522,274
Instruction	1,295,201
Library	166,718
Auxiliary Enterprises	678,772
Scholarship	284,649
Other	117,902
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 3,719,169
EXPENDITURES IN EXCESS OF INCOME	$ 367,352

C. Union Theological Seminary

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Student Fees	$ 110,638
Endowment	646,735
From Churches	167,603
Auxiliary Enterprises	162,609
Other including Non-Educational	532,943
TOTAL INCOME	$ 1,620,528
Administrative & General	$ 245,854
Operation & Maintenance	268,916
Instruction	539,061
Library	136,262
Auxiliary Enterprises	154,374
Scholarship	160,922
Other	160,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 1,665,389
EXPENDITURES IN EXCESS OF INCOME	$ 44,861

4. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Reverend H. Edwin Pichard, *Chairman*

The Christian Education Committee continues to make every effort to strengthen the program of Christian education across the Synod. Changes in Presbytery bounds have altered old patterns in many areas. Through a new partnership arrangement, Area Directors have been employed in five of the six new Presbyteries. A joint committee from Albemarle Presbytery and Synod's Committee have been seeking a sixth worker for that area. The geographical size of new Orange Presbytery (a combination of old Orange and Granville) and of new Concord Presbytery (a combination of old Concord, Kings Mountain and Winston-Salem) has suggested the need of two area workers for each of these combined Presbyteries. Thus the committee is proposing a budget to make this possible in 1973. The advent of Synod "B" will precipitate further changes in which we anticipate additional opportunities for broadening ministry.

The Committee of Christian Education has continued to coordinate educational work throughout the presbyteries, sharing information and expertise, and experimenting with pilot projects across the Synod. Staff persons will be sharing the results of pilot projects with particular churches and with the Presbytery Christian Education Committees (or counterparts) of Synod.

Churches considering employing educational personnel should know about the services of the Office of Church Personnel Services located at the Board of Christian Education in Richmond. This service helps particular churches to identify their particular needs and puts them in touch with persons to meet these needs through a central data bank. The Regional Director, Area DCEs and other persons across the Synod have been especially trained as consultants. Churches may obtain further information by contacting the Regional Director, Area DCEs, or the OCPS office directly.

The Board of Christian Education has now established an Annual Planning Council for Board-Middle Judicatory linkage. This council is composed of representatives of the Christian Education Committees of synods, seminaries and the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, Board membership and staff, and the Black Presbyterian Leadership Caucus. The Regional Director and the Chairman of the Synod's Committee represented North Carolina at the first APC meeting, February 8-10, 1972.

The members of the Christian Education Committee have been diligent in attendance at committee and council meetings and in fulfilling their assigned tasks. We continue to be grateful for the wise and helpful guidance of our Regional Director, the Reverend Robert Turner. He, in turn, has been ably assisted by Miss Beatrice Kiser, Assistant to the Regional Director, and the Area Directors: Mrs. John F. Cheney, Jr., Fayetteville; Mrs. Frank S. Jones, Mecklenburg; Miss Sara McNeill, Orange; Miss Donna Cook, Wilmington; and Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, Concord. Their devotion and their professional competence offer constant inspiration.

The Committee joins the Council on Career and Professional Counseling Service in expressing appreciation to Dr. Tom B. Anderson, who has served as Chairman of that Council for some years, as he completes his term of service.

It also expresses its appreciation to Mrs. William H. McCorkle who has served most effectively as a member of the committee, especially in the area of Children's Work, as she completes her term of service.

The work done by your committee is reflected in the reports of the Councils, Cabinets and Ad Hoc Committees.

AUDIO-VISUAL LIBRARY

Miss Beatrice Kiser, *Director*

Thirty-five hundred filmstrips were used by churches during 1971; one hundred new filmstrips were added during the year. Cassette tapes are being added to the library.

One hundred fifty churches are members of the library. Membership fee is $15.00 per year.

A new catalogue is being prepared for distribution early in September. The Director of the Audio-Visual Library is available to conduct workshops on Audio-Visual Education in the presbyteries and local churches.

CABINET ON ADULT WORK

Reverend Paul H. Felker, *Chairman*

The Adult Cabinet met in December, 1971, in Asheboro with members from five presbyteries. Primary emphasis was placed on the wide variety of adult curriculum materials available and being used with success. Secondary emphasis was on:

1. Service type projects being used by Church School Classes and
2. The use of Home and Family materials

It was discovered that many churches are engaged in curriculum planning. The Sardis Church of Charlotte, for example, is engaged in an outstanding program of curriculum planning and the study of current local issues and concerns. Other churches may wish to write the Sardis Church for additional information.

Most presbyteries held workshops on CLC and Uniform Lesson materials. Training was also provided for those interested in team teaching and evaluating it. Several presbyteries held Resource Days in which Christian education leaders shared resource information.

During the past year the Home and Family Ministry was placed under the Cabinet of Adult Work. The chairman has served on the Assembly's Work Group for the Division of Family Life. This group is charged with evaluating the work of the division and establishing goals and priorities for the future.

Several presbyteries are providing week-end family camping experiences in presbytery camps. Many local churches are conducting family retreats using family life themes and materials. Local churches are also engaged in ecumenical workshop on family life.

All presbyteries provide scholarships for leaders of adults to enable them to attend the Christian Education Conference in Montreat. Members of the Adult Cabinet served as staff at the 1971 Conference.

CABINET ON YOUTH MINISTRY

Reverend James T. Frazier, *Chairman*

During the past year Synod's Youth Cabinet met once on December 2, 1972, at the Asheboro Workshop which was held in the First Presbyterian Church, Asheboro, North Carolina.

At the Asheboro meeting the cabinet was led in a Community Building Process by the Reverend Lee Adkins. Members were involved in some community building exercises which we felt were much more helpful than our just talking about it. We came away from this experience certain that it had been worthwhile for us as a cabinet and for us as presbytery leaders. In addition to the Presbytery Youth Cabinet chairman, one other person from each presbytery was in attendance in order to assure the return of this process to the presbytery and local level.

In the spring of 1972, in lieu of a Cabinet meeting, the chairman sent a list of new youth ministry resources to all the presbytery chairmen. Resources were also shared, as members of the cabinet, with each other at various kinds of Christian education activities.

On April 24-25, 1972, the chairman of this cabinet was invited to lead the Greater Greensboro Presbyterian Churches in what was called a "Youth Exchange". Some nine churches represented by 75 youth and adults came together at Buffalo Presbyterian Church to "show and tell" their most meaningful and significant program. The varied ideas and resources such as multi-media, presentation on ecology, etc. were heard and shared, making the whole experience most worthwhile.

Encouragement was given to the presbyteries to send youth representatives to the meeting of the General Assembly. This was done in 1971 and continued in 1972.

Some other kinds of youth ministry happenings across the Synod suggest the many varied forms of youth activities in the churches.

—Some churches are conducting their Communicant's Classes with overnight week-end retreats. In these experiences, Sessions are getting to know the young people in a different and deeper way than can be possible on Sunday mornings.

—One church spent the spring months in sensitivity training for its senior high youth group, using the *Discovery* and *Serendipity* books. There is anticipation of continuing the group during the summer where two college students will be hired to work with the group. *Serendipity* was also used, at least once, to train a Presbytery Youth Council in the spring as they got together to plan Senior High service events and a summer high school week-end.

—One church had Dennis Benson for a two day workshop. The young people went out over town and interviewed people, made slides and tapes of their conversations and reported back to the group.

—One church had Arts and Crafts for the whole church. Many young people brought in types of hand-work crafts, etc.

—One church wrote a contemporary worship service "Jonah—Man Jazz" based on the Every Member Bible Study. They presented it in their church at a morning service and at the meeting of the Women of the Church in Mecklenburg.

—In the fall of 1971, the young people of a Presbytery had a retreat with over 100 gathered for a time of worship, recreation and study on the theme of "What's Happening Now". A group of musicians from Wake Forest University provided a great time of singing as Dr. Fred Horton

gave a provocative talk about the Church in Today's World. The Rev. William Kercheval, Campus Christian Life Minister at Wake Forest, spoke during a contemporary Worship Service on Sunday morning.

—One church has taken a group of young people to Atlanta for a "long week-end" to visit different types of ministry; downtown, biracial, etc. In their reflections they looked for scripture reference to match the types of ministry observed, and planned a worship service "back home" to help local congregations share some of their experiences and visions.

—One church took a five day field trip to New York City to see "Superstar" and "Godspell".

—Afternoon recreation programs have been begun in at least two churches.

—One presbytery had a rally featuring "Joseph and His Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat" which was a highlight of the year's work.

—The North Carolina Church Educator's Association held a youth workshop led by Miss Geogann Wilcoxson, attended by educators from six denominations, to explore and share models of youth ministry, April 17-19, 1972, in Raleigh.

Synod's attention is pointed to the North Carolina Christian Education Conference in Montreat where training for the leaders of/with youth is available in the Multiple Youth Ministry Workshop and to the Assembly's Youth Conference scheduled in Montreat in August.

REPORT OF THE CABINET ON CHILDREN'S WORK

Mrs. William H. McCorkle, *Chairman*

Each year, the Cabinet on Children's Work, through its annual meeting in Asheboro, provides an opportunity for Presbytery Chairmen of Children's Work to discuss together their responsibility to the leaders of children within each presbytery and to share ideas, plans, and materials that have proven helpful. The outstanding feature of the meeting this year was the leadership of Miss Mary Jean McFadyen of the Board of Christian Education as she presented emphases for the summer of 1972 and a forecast for 1973.

Training events provided by Synod included the North Carolina Christian Education Conference in Montreat and a pilot workshop at Camp New Hope on the Church's Ministry to Children and a Workshop at Asheboro.

Training events provided by Presbyteries for various areas, clusters of churches, or local churches, included more different types of events than ever before: Discovery-Learning Workshops; workshops on varied learning activities, using discovery-learning techniques; creative workshops and displays for learning activities; workshops for new teachers and for experienced teachers; many displays of resources (courses, books, audio-visuals, etc.) for Vacation Church School and other special studies; a seminar for consultants in children's work; a potpourri for pre-school teachers; a class on teaching creatively for teachers of elementary children; a class to give help to parents in sex education for children; a Creative Activity Workshop using simulation games such as Teacher Survival, the Planning Game, and Teaching Strategy; lab classes for nursery through elementary; demonstration classes and mini-labs with planning, team-teaching and evaluation; teams of consultants worked with teachers in many local churches that requested this help; orientation for Division Chairmen; How-to-Plan meetings for teachers; leading local churches in evaluation of the ministery to children.

In addition to these training events, financial aid was given to many leaders attending the North Carolina Christian Education Conference; $50.00 was given to a rural church kindergarten as a book fund; at least one new Day Care and Family Services Center was established and substantial support ($750.00) given; leaders attended the public hearing held by the North Carolina General Assembly's Joint Appropriation Sub-Committee on Health, Welfare, and Institutions to support proposed changes in Aid to Families with Dependent Children.

Plans are already well underway for late summer and fall workshops and other leadership opportunities.

The greatest need in children's work is for ministers and teachers in the local churches to request and participate in the excellent opportunities available to them.

REPORT OF CABINET ON OUTDOOR CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Reverend James S. R. Tippens, *Chairman*

The Cabinet on Outdoor Christian Education has met with some exciting results. The consultant team of Bone, Britten and Wright have visited all presbytery camp properties of Synod. The report has been received by the Cabinet and serious study is underway.

The possible results point to closer cooperation across the Synod and wider utilization of all facilities.

REPORT OF MEN'S WORK

T. LaFontine Odom, *President*

The Synod's Men's Council, consisting of the Council officers and the Presbytery Presidents, met in Charlotte in September, 1971; in Atlanta, Georgia in October, 1971; at Barium Springs in January, 1972; and in Raleigh in April, 1972. The next Council meeting is scheduled in June, 1972, at Montreat, North Carolina.

The Council has worked with the respective Presbytery officers in encouraging and promoting the traditional Presbytery men's meetings or rallies with the objectives of continuing fellowship among Presbyterian men and disseminating information and inspiration through speakers.

The men in the respective Presbyteries have been encouraged to address themselves to timely topics that afford an opportunity for involvement. A good example of this is in Fayetteville Presbytery where more than 20 meetings throughout the presbytery have been held along the lines of informing them of the need for prison reform and encouraging a greater interest in Presbyterian men for prison conditions within their presbytery and in the state.

Another example would be in Concord Presbytery where the Presbyterian men's organization has involved itself with a number of meetings to assist in the formation of that new presbytery and to reexamine the role of men in that presbytery.

A substantial amount of the Council's work has been directed toward the annual Men's Conference which will be held this year June 16-18 in Montreat. The Council has felt that this annual event continues to hold one of the best possibilities to unite Presbyterians in this Synod in a reaffirmation of our unity in the essential belief in Jesus Christ amid an ideal setting of Montreat and a relaxed atmosphere of genuine fellowship.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod authorize the Synod's Men's Conference and the North Carolina Christian Education Conference to hold a Communion Service during their conferences.
2. That Synod encourage particular churches to share meaningful experiences with the Area DCEs so that they may be shared in turn with the church at large.
3. That Synod encourage particular churches considering employing educational personnel to utilize the Office of Church Personnel Services of the Board of Christian Education and its consultants in the Synod.
4. That Synod urge local churches and Presbyteries to take advantage of all training opportunities such as the North Carolina Christian Education Conference, June 23-29, 1972; and Church School Administrative Conference, July 7-9, 1972; and other Presbytery and ecumenical training events.
5. That Synod adopt the budget of the Career and Personal Counseling Service for 1973 in the amount of $43,000 from budgeted benevolences.
6. That Synod adopt the budget of the Christian Education Committee for 1973 in the amount of $80,000 from budgeted benevolences.
7. That the report of the Christian Education Committee, including the report of the Career and Personal Counseling Service, be adopted.

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL ON CAREER AND PERSONAL COUNSELING SERVICE

Reverend Tom B. Anderson, *Chairman*
Reverend Alfred E. Thomas, *Director*

I. Program

The Career and Personal Counseling Service of the Synod of North Carolina serves Presbyterians and others in the following ways:

A. A structured career guidance program for senior high young people, working closely with churches across the Synod. Other young people come upon self-referral by schools.

B. Academic and career guidance, as well as personal counseling, for college students. The largest number of college students presently served are at St. Andrews College under a contractural arrangement. Freshmen testing is also provided at St. Andrews as well as Queens College in Charlotte.

C. Career and personal counseling for adults. This service is available to any adult. There is, in addition, a special program for church professionals, provided on an ecumenical basis in affiliation with the Career Development Council.

D. Evaluation of ministerial candidates for presbyteries.

E. Evaluative services for school children relative to academic ability and functioning.

F. Special Testing—for example, the GED (High School Equivalency Examination).

G. Miscellaneous services, such as following:
   1. Testing for Neighborhood Youth Corps
   2. Summer Workshops
   3. Occasional testing for industrial screening

II. Staff

The program continues to operate with the same staff as in the past year. Mr. Elbert Patton, Associate Director, was on leave of absence during most of 1971, meeting residency requirements at Duke University in a doctoral program in Counseling. He is a candidate for the Ed. D. Degree, which should be awarded later this year.

III. New Dimensions

Career Development Council

Our program is accredited by the Career Development Council in offering services to church professionals. Dr. Thomas is a member of the Board of Directors of this Council, which has been organized as a consortium of denominations, and serves as a co-ordinating body for career counseling and development services.

The purposes of this service for church professionals are:
—to provide professional guidance in career evaluation and development.
—to provide professional counseling and guidance for those facing career or personal crisis.
—to provide professional assistance in enabling a person to use his capabilities more fully and effectively.

—to give guidance in developing a continuing education program to widen one's range of capabilities.
—to provide an assessment of abilities and help establish reasonable and meaningful career goals.
—to provide professional guidance for those considering leaving church occupations.
—to provide professional guidance for wives or husbands of clients.
—to provide guidance for candidates for church occupations.

A fee of $300.00 has been established for this service, with a $100.00 reduction in fees for church professionals who are members of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina.

Workshop

A five-week workshop is being offered this summer (June 12-July 14) at the Counseling Center in the philosophy, administration, and delivery of counseling services. Participants are eight educators from Wyoming. Dr. Thomas is serving as a consultant to Presbyterians in Wyoming who are interested in providing services comparable to our own, and this workshop is a part of that process.

Other

Requests for services continue to come from new sources. These include the Neighborhood Youth Corps, probation officials, and direct referrals from schools.

IV. Second Counseling Center

In consideration of the enlarged geographical boundary of the Synod of North Carolina and continuing requests for expanded services, the establishment of a second counseling center is proposed. Such Center would be a part of the Career and Personal Counseling Service.

The Center would be located on the campus of Queens College in Charlotte. Under an arrangement similar to that at St. Andrews, the Center staff would provide counseling and testing services for students at Queens. The college would provide facilities and other supportive services, mutually agreed upon.

This Counseling Center would enable the Synod to provide the following actual and potential services:

A. Make available the services outlined above to churches and persons in the western part of the state, for whom distance from Laurinburg is a limiting factor.

B. Provide supportive services to other Synod agencies. Specifically, this has reference to Queens College. Potentially, it might include such agencies as Barium Springs, and non-Synod agencies such as the School of Nursing at Presbyterian Hospital. Requests for services have already been made by the latter.

C. Make available the services in the midst of a major metropolitan area, with the unique opportunities its affords for
   1. Serving many people on a local appointment basis
   2. Reaching larger numbers of underprivileged persons, who perhaps need the services most of all.

Recommendations

1. That Synod express its deep appreciation to Dr. Tom B. Anderson, who has served as Chairman of the Career and Personal Counseling

Service Committee for some years, giving direction to expanded services and the construction of a modern facility for implementing these services.

2. That a second Counseling Center be established at Queens College under the agreement and conditions set forth in the report, including the proposed budget, and that $10,455.39 (funds on hand, January 1, 1972) be designated to help underwrite the initial cost of the Center.
3. That the Synod adopt the budget of the Career and Personal Counseling Service for 1973 in the amount of $39,529 from budgeted benevolences for the present program.
4. That the standing committee of Synod hear Dr. Alfred Thomas on the program and the recommendation for a second Counseling Center, pending the adopting of this report.

5. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HOMES

Reverend John Mack Walker, Jr., *Chairman*

For the last several years, the ministry of our Synod to older adults and to children and families who need a stronger supportive relationship has expanded dramatically. The study carried out by this Committee in 1970 entitled "Study of the Program and Operations of the Homes Under the Control of the Synod of North Carolina and Their Relationship to the Social Service Needs of the Synod" encouraged the development of wider counseling and consultative service to individuals, families, churches and communities of our Synod. Your Committee has sought to implement this goal, and with enthusiasm records several significant steps in this direction on the part of our excellent institutions and through the program of our Synod. Our thesis is that our Synod agencies are seeking to develop greater facility for serving the needs of our entire Synod.

The Executive Committee on Homes held its spring meeting on April 27, in the new Family and Child Development and Christian Education Center at Barium Springs Home for Children. This new facility contains 12,000 square feet of floor space and about the same area outdoors for recreation and training. It has been built for approximately $255,000, entirely contributed over and above the regular budget of Synod—a tribute to the untiring efforts of Mr. George M. Ivey, Jr., Chairman of the Board of Regents, and to Dr. Nat K. Reiney, our director, and to others who contributed generous memorials to make this facility a reality. This new addition is the finest of its kind in the state, and enables our Home to offer a model for the guidance of churches in our Synod who are planning a serious ministry in Day Care and Child Services. A unique new feature is a closed circuit television and video tape system that will enable our Center to monitor the activities and development of children for evaluation and growth. Members of the Synod are urged to take advantage of this creative facility as they plan to broaden their own ministry.

The Barium Springs Home continues to expand the base of its consultative services. Mr. Meredith White, the trained consultant on the staff of our Agency, has been helpful in developing special institutions for children and youth in Shelby and Fayetteville. Dr. Reiney is serving as consultant to a group of city and county leaders in Raleigh in the establishment of a Shelter Care Home and a Haven House for the temporary residence of youth needing more therapeutic care. It is hoped that more communities will avail themselves of such fine services.

At the other end of the age scale, our ministry to the aging continues to expand. Our Presbyterian Home at High Point has expanded from a capacity of twenty-four persons in 1952 to 260 persons in May, 1972. The challenge before us is made more critical because of the increasing number of persons reaching the retirement age of 65, who are looking to us for help. The Board of Regents recently approved a long-range plan, calling for expanding the skilled nursing program in three stages to provide for some who must be turned away because they are beyond a reasonable state of health when they are approved for admission. Since there are more than 400 persons on the approved waiting list, and the average waiting time for an applicant to enter the Home at High Point is now more than six years for a room in our main building, and four years for an apartment, the Home and this Committee strongly recommend that other Homes be established within Synod under the control of the parent body

rather than individual Presbytery sponsored Homes. The cost of separate operation, competition for residents, and the effects on Stewardship are some reasons for this recommendation. Communities considering this should contact our High Point Home for guidance in their planning.

Our Committee rejoiced to learn that legacies and trust funds have been received by the High Point Home enabling the Board to begin its Endowment program. It is hoped that churches and individuals will continue to provide for this endowment through their wills.

A major effort by the Committee on Homes this year was the development of a series of Seminars on Aging conducted in five centers in the Synod during the week of April 10-14. Meetings at Kinston, Raleigh, Greensboro, Charlotte and Hickory were designed to assist churches to help persons plan wisely for their future years of retirement, and to identify the unmet needs of elderly persons in their community and to devise a strategy to meet those needs. Mr. Gordon A. Hanson, Executive Secretary of the Division of Homes and Health, Presbyterian Board of National Ministries, Atlanta, Georgia, delivered the keynote address at each Seminar, "It Isn't Easy to Grow Old." A group of well-qualified leaders spoke in a panel, and later led discussions on Education and Training of the Elderly, Services to the Elderly in Their Own Homes, Services to the Elderly Away from Their Own Homes, Recreation and the Elderly, and Spiritual Well-Being and the Elderly. A brief summary of the insights and findings of these seminars has been prepared and is available to the members of the Synod.

Of foremost importance is the awareness on the part of all of us that there are twenty million persons in the United States who are over 65. This constitutes ten percent of our population. In addition, increased life span, lowering age of retirement, and affluency have expanded the leisure time available to older adults. Churches and communities must be more helpful in encouraging creative and imaginative preparation that later years may be characterized by satisfaction, some measure of self-fulfillment and useful service to God, to others and to ourselves.

Your Committee urges the Sessions of our local churches to set up a committee of responsible persons to examine the needs of the elderly in the local congregation and in the community and seek ways to meet their needs. This Committee will be happy to assist in offering suggestions and resources.

One result from the Seminars was a letter from Mr. Hanson expressing appreciation for the pioneer work in this field represented by these Seminars and the hope that other Synods in our church will follow the leadership of this Synod.

We continue to be grateful for the service rendered to our Synod by William Black Home in Montreat. This self-supporting Agency conducted its summer program with the same gracious courtesy and high standard of service as in the past.

At the April meeting of the Executive Committee on Homes we were privileged to meet and hear Reverend Edward Renegar of the Grandfather Home at Banner Elk, North Carolina, Mr. Harry Howell of Glade Valley School, Mr. John Baughman of the Alexander Home in Charlotte, and Mr. Donald McKenzie of the Presbyterian Home for Children at Black Mountain. We are encouraged that conversations are continuing in a productive manner with these leaders and Dr. Reiney of our Barium Springs Home.

Information on the program and financial operation of our Homes is found in appended reports. Admittedly we are concerned that these agencies as other agencies in the Synod do not receive the amount we budget for their program. Your committee is deeply aware of the desperate need encountered by our Homes in meeting critical responsibilities before them. We would urge our churches to take seriously the budget requests from the Presbytery that all causes may receive what we commit ourselves as a Synod to give them.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Executive Directors and Staffs of our Homes and to the members of the Board of Trustees for their loyalty and service.
2. That Synod take note of the new Family and Child Development and Christian Education Center now completed at our Barium Springs Home, and that we encourage all our churches to make use of this facility as a model in design and usefulness, and as a resource for consultants, and learning in future directions in child care, as well as in the continuing education of our ministers and other leaders in family relationships.
3. That Synod commend and encourage the Trustees of our Presbyterian Home in High Point for developing long-range plans for greater service to the Synod relating to the aging.
4. That Synod urge the Sessions and congregations to take note of the newly established endowment for our High Point Home, and to encourage members to contribute to it.
5. That Synod request each Session to consider establishing a special committee to plan ways and means to meet the needs and opportunities of the aging in the church and community.
6. That the budget request for our Presbyterian Home at High Point—$115,000 and our Barium Springs Home for Children—$160,000 and the work of this committee—$2,000 totaling $277,000 be approved.

BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

George M. Ivery, Jr., *President*

Board of Regents

As most of those reading this report know, the members of the Board of Regents are elected by the Synod at its annual meeting. They are divided into three classes of eight each. A Board member is elected for a term of three years and may succeed himself for one more term. Under the present by-laws of the Home two members are elected from each of the nine presbyteries, with six elected at large. They are composed of clergymen and laymen, men and women, who express an interest in this particular ministry of the church.

The officers of the Board of Regents are elected annually at the Spring meeting. Incidentally, the Board meets semi-annually, usually in November and April, on the campus at Barium Springs. The Board has an Executive Committee composed of the President, the Vice-President, the Secretary and the Chairmen of Committees. In addition to the Executive Committee there are four other regular committees plus a Long-Range Planning Committee of twelve members—half Board and half staff of the Home. Normally these committees meet twice each year but are subject to call whenever the necessity arises.

This is my fourth year on the Board, and I count it a privilege and honor to begin my second year as its President. I believe that all the members of this Board are dedicated to helping the church continue its fine tradition of ministry to children and families and to establishing such continuing policies to improve and refine its development over the years.

During the past year we have seen the erection of the Barnhardt Memorial Educational Building or, as its program may dictate, the Family and Child Development and Christian Education Center. This is the first new building erected on the campus since the dining hall was completed in 1965. Much publicity has been given to this facility, but we need to be reminded again that, in addition to it being the educational wing of Little Joe's Presbyterian Church, it is very much a Learning Center for all the churches in the Synod. In this facility pilot programs of a nature applicable to the local church are being operated. Learning opportunities such as the recent Family Life Institute for ministers are being made available.

Related to this new building is a good staff and the finest of equipment. The audio-visual section with full video tape facilities and closed circuit television made it truly a Learning Center with child development laboratory possibilities. In the field of day care it is already becoming headquarters for a large area as a place for training of staff.

This building was dedicated on April 30th, with Dr. Charles E. S. Kraemer, President of the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, delivering the dedicatory address.

On behalf of all the Board of Regents and the staff at Barium I want to express appreciation to all individuals, churches and businesses who have financially made this possible. A special word of thanks goes to Mrs. Charles E. Barnhardt who gave the initial $50,000 as a challenge gift in memory of her late husband.

A report like this is not intended to cover all the happenings in a large program like Barium, but I do need to remind you briefly about one other aspect of it.

The Board and Administration began two years ago to seek ways and means to help the local church deal with the problems of families in their own community. We believe that there needs to be much more done to help strengthen family life, thus hopefully preventing more children than absolutely necessary being placed away from their own homes.

This led to the establishment of the new Department of Consultative Services. Professionally trained staff people remain available at no charge to the local congregation to discuss with any group in the church such programs relating to children and families of particular interest to them. You simply need to write or call the office at Barium Springs.

I speak for the entire staff of the agency, for the boys and girls, as well as for all members of the Board of Regents, when I express gratitude for your continuing interest in this program. This appreciation certainly includes the fine financial support without which the agency would soon "dry up."

We urge you to visit the agency, examine its program, make suggestions, learn from the Board member nearest you and help us to always measure up to the needs for such a ministry of the church.

THE PRESBYTERIAN HOME, INC.

W. H. Sullivan, Jr., *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home for the past year.

The Board met for two regular sessions and the Executive Committee met nine times for the transaction of business during 1971.

There were 27 new admissions, one withdrawal, and 17 deaths, with a total of 237 served during 1971.

The books were audited by A. M. Pullen and Company (Certified Public Accountants) Greensboro, North Carolina, and the audit shows Capital Assets of $2,622,722 after recognizing reduction of Fixed Assets for $1,029,283 of accumulated depreciation as of December 31, 1971. This report shows a gain in Capital Assets of $463,914 for the year, of which $327,827 represents construction in progress. The audit also shows:

(a) Capital Fund contributions of $223,660 which included apartment and cottage gifts of $145,266.

(b) Operating Fund Income was $6,999 more than expenses, not including depreciation. The Operating Fund Expenditures included $36,763 for financial expenses (interest on debt service). Contributions and gifts to operation were $63,938 more than the previous year.

Operating Income from residents and/or patients was increased by $67,294 over the previous year. The monthly charge was $275 and the actual cost, including depreciation, was $388. It is anticipated that the monthly charge will be increased to $300 pending approval by IRS.

Some highlights of 1971 are as follows:

1. The beginning of an Endowment Fund was initiated with contributions in the amount of $75,000 from two anonymous donors. Approximately $11,000 in contributions has been added during the first part of 1972.

2. The Home was beneficiary under the will of Katherine White. This will set up the "Mary White Trust" of some $323,000 to be managed by Wachovia Bank & Trust Company of Greensboro, North Carolina, for fifty years with income to be paid in semi-annual installments to the Home. At the termination of the fifty-year period of time, the prinicpal will be conveyed to the Home.

3. $92,631 was received from wills and bequests.

4. An emergency generator system and four fire hydrants were added for the safety and protection of residents.

5. Two cottages were built and occupied.

6. Contracts were let in the amount of $327,827 for the construction of 18 apartments which are scheduled for completion in April, 1972.

May we take this opportunity to express our appreciation and gratitude to the many wonderful friends who have responded to the Home's need during the past year. We are deeply grateful to Synod for its concern and financial support. This ministry of our church needs your prayers, increased interest, support and concern.

G. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

Reverend J. Thomas Young, *Chairman*

Your Synod Committee held two stated meetings at the Synod's Office within the past year. Each presbytery is represented in the work of the committee whose major task is the distribution of the funds from the Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund to the retired ministers of the Synod.

The total distribution since the last meeting of Synod was as follows:

September, 1971	$ 50,296.13
March, 1972	46,247.51
	$ 96,543.64

In the September distribution, there were 117 annuitants who shared in the fund. In March, 119 participated. The total received by each minister from the two distributions amounted to $818.51.

Several inquiries regarding the fund for relief of widows of retired ministers have been received. This fund, which is managed by this committee, has a balance of less than $1,000.00 at the present time and no payments have been made. Under the present pension plan there is a great need for supplementary financial assistance after the death of the minister. See recommendation No. 2.

The final distribution of the Mittie Towles Wiley Fund has been made in the amount of $25,541.56 cash and 637 shares of the common stock. A stock dividend in the amount of $397.49 has been received and previously a partial distribution in the amount of $3,000 had been received. Recommendation No. 5 is made regarding the management of this fund.

Recommendations:

1. That churches be encouraged to seek gifts, legacies, and trusts from interested individuals to supplement the existing trusts from Retired Ministers throughout the Synod.
2. That churches and individuals also be encouraged to find ways of providing additional funds to aid widows of ministers of the Synod.
3. That Synod recognize with gratitude the ministers of the Synod who have retired since the last meeting of Synod. They are: Carl Walker McMurray (C), Malcomb P. Calhoun (F), Frank H. Caldwell (M), John E. Wayland (M), W. O. Nelson (WS), Isaac Moultrie Bagnal (G), William H. McCorkle (G), Harold J. Dudley (A)
4. That Article II, C. 5 be changed to read:
   "Any minister of the Synod of North Carolina who has reached 62 years of age shall be eligible for participation in the Fund, except as provided for elsewhere in these Rules." (Presently it reads "65 years of age".)
5. That all funds received from the Wiley Estate be invested by the General Secretary, pending the activation of Synod's Foundation and the implementation of the new structure for Synod "B".

2. CHRISTIANITY AND HEALTH

Dr. George M. Cooper, *Chairman*

The Committee met and discussed in some detail the various factors involved in pastor-physician relationships as they relate to the care of the parishioner-patient.

It was agreed that while much progress has been made in recent years, there are many areas where much is yet needed.

We concerned ourselves particularly with the problems involved in hospital visitations, and noted that a variety of approaches are necessary in setting up guidelines for differing situations.

Secondly, Christian sex education policies were discussed and while no special programs were evolved, it was felt that more attention should be paid to this particular problem.

Recommendations:

1. That presbyteries and churches plan presentations to increase communication between ministers and doctors. The committee further recommends that presbytery committees be asked to recommend to local ministerial associations that seminars and other opportunities for communication be planned on a community-wide basis. The committee further recommends that guidelines for hospital visitation be developed jointly by ministers and doctors in local situations and the hospital administrators be consulted in the formulation of these guidelines.
2. That Synod encourage churches to support programs of Christian sex education, utilizing resources of the Board of Christian Education of our denomination.

3. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH AND SOCIETY

Reverend Robert H. Ramey, Jr., *Chairman*

The Church and Society Committee has held two meetings this past year, one over-night retreat at Davidson College, the second a one-day meeting at Covenant Presbyterian Church in Greensboro. We have agreed to confine our report this year to three major subjects which we think deserve special attention: welfare reform, the public school crisis, and the war in Indo-China.

It should be noted in passing that we have additional recommendations on hunger to offer Synod. However, we do remind you of our detailed recommendations made last year because that report is still valid. (See the 1971 Synod Minutes, pages 178, 179.) The priority given the hunger crisis by the General Assembly, the clear Biblical and theological legitimacy of the task, and previous Synod actions, compel us to continue the war against hunger. (See also the Minutes of the 1971 General Assembly, pages 167, 168, for further suggestions.)

I. Welfare Reform

We wish to note the efforts of the North Carolina Council of Churches in regard to welfare reform. Our committee has supported and been involved in their efforts which mainly consist of intensive leadership training seminars. These seminars are designed to sensitize persons to needs and issues and to equip them to become advocates for a more humane welfare system. At least three more seminars are scheduled in various sections of the state—there will already have been held by the time Synod meets.

Recommendation:

1. That the 1971 General Assembly social pronouncement, "A Call for Welfare Reform," be submitted to Synod for study and adoption.

"A Call for Welfare Reform"

The Presbyterian Church in the United States shares the wide spread conviction that the welfare system in our nation has failed miserably. Public assistance benefits are not sufficient to provide a decent standard of living for most recipients. Many needy persons receive no benefits at all. The system has built into it disincentives and inequities which tend to perpetuate the very poverty it is intended to alleviate. The need for reform is clear.

We confess that we have often accepted and taken comfort in common myths about the poor and those on welfare. We have believed along with many others misconceptions such as these:

—Most poor people are able-bodied but lazy loafers.
—Those on welfare could work but prefer to free-load off society.
—Welfare recipients waste their money on expensive cars and the like.

Believing such myths, we have done little to effect change.

Now we emphatically reject these myths as false. Moreover, our recognition that God calls us to seek justice for all men, our sense that justice demands that every man have the material conditions necessary for his physical and social existence, our awareness of the injustice suffered by the poor in the midst of our affluent society, and our sensitivity to the fact

that half of the poor in our nation are in the region served by our church compel us to act. Therefore, the Presbyterian Church in the United States in this 111th General Assembly:

1. Urges the enactment of a national program which provides a basic and adequate minimum income or opportunity to earn such for all persons in the United States.

2. Declares its judgment that the adequacy of any proposed program of income maintenance should be measured by these criteria:

a. It treats the basic necessities of life as a universal human right, without reference to judgments as to who does or does not deserve them.

b. It contains strong incentives for work, but does not require acceptance of employment as a condition for receiving public assistance for mothers with pre-school or elementary school age children.

c. It grants an income large enough to provide for basic needs and to sustain every person's participation, with dignity, in society.

d. It provides job training and assistance, by the government if necessary, in obtaining jobs for all those desiring them.

e. It provides income primarily in money so that a social stigma will not be attached to the form of one's subsistence, though this does not exclude additional public provision of social services, facilities, and the education of welfare recipients in the best use of their resources.

f. It provides for grants in such a way that objective standards are established and maintained, and arbitrary judgments by public officials are minimized.

3. Urges church members, congregations, and middle judicatories to study the welfare system in their own localities and specific income maintenance proposals, and to help create a climate of national opinion supporting the earliest possible enactment of an adequate program of income maintenance.

4. Urges support of specific legislation which meets or moves significantly in the direction of the foregoing criteria.

5. Directs the Stated Clerk to inform the Administration and Congress of this social pronouncement, and directs the Office of Church and Society to seek implementation of the action called for herein.

II. The Schools, Desegregation and Busing

Recommendations:

1. That Synod adopt the "Position Paper on the Schools, Desegregation and Busing" as its official position and distribute it to the churches for study and action.

2. That Synod send this paper to President Nixon and presidential candidates, gubernatorial candidates, national and state senators, congressmen, local school board chairmen, the State Department of Public Instruction, and the local working press; and the Synod communicate this action and forward a copy of this paper to the Presbyterian Church in the United States General Assembly.

"Position Paper on the Schools, Desegregation and Busing"

Since the Supreme Court ruling on desegregation in 1954 a great deal has been accomplished in implementing the decision, but much remains to be done. It is quite true that the decision and attempts to implement it have caused a great deal of consternation and disruption in the schools, in the community, in the states, and in the nation. Yet it has been shown repeatedly that when officials have made adequate preparation for the

desegregation of schools within a system and have not retreated in the face of angry protests from organized patrons, desegregation as a fact has not been as disruptive as it has been in mere prospect. In many, if not most, instances during the early period of desegregation (which was little more than token), most of the fighting and general disruption took place before the event in the face of a negative or vacillating official stance.

After more than half a generation there are still schools that are not desegregated. In more places than we like to contemplate, disruptions occur periodically; minor day-to-day instances of interracial conflict take place in the schools of this state as well as in other states. Disruptions even occur in schools where an effort has been made to adhere to the letter of the court rulings, because frequently the spirit of the law and the spirit of brotherhood have failed to make themselves felt.

Much rhetoric has been expended by both opponents and proponents of desegregation. Although lip service has been paid to the idea of quality education, it seems all too obvious that quality education was what we wanted for our own children. We have not been as interested in quality education for children of others, especially if they were not of our own race, religion and class. Few of us would have been willing to desegregate even one of our own schools if the courts had not ordered it. We were not concerned with the answer to the basic questions: What is the democratic course? What is the Christian way?

For the past eighteen years many school districts, both in North Carolina and in other states, have "retreated from one untenable position to the next" on this issue. It is not necessary to recount all of the maneuvers of the legislative and administrative bodies in and out of the South since the 1950's. Nor is it necessary to list the innumerable pressures brought to bear against blacks who wanted their children to have quality education. Pressures were often exerted also against any white person or group of whites who wanted to work with blacks to hasten the day of desegregated schools. Our church should not be proud of the fact that, with a few magnificent exceptions, it has failed to provide leadership in this struggle.

The Synod of North Carolina now goes on record as opposing the use of any tactics whatsoever to inhibit the fulfillment of the 1954 ruling of the Supreme Court and the actualization of free quality public education for all the children in this state.

We oppose any action on the part of any citizen groups to establish private schools or send their children to private schools for the purpose of evading the Court ruling. (See 1971 General Assembly Minutes, p. 151.) Such practice, in essence, sets up another dual system of education in the state. We believe the ultimate results of this procedure will be to dichotomize further the society: the privileged white in their own schools on the one hand, and the deprived whites and blacks on the other. The latter will be forced to attend the "free" public system which ultimately will receive less and less from the wealthier citizens of the community in the way of financial as well as public support. The affluent parents who send their children to expensive private schools may exert continuing efforts to curtail tax revenues which are sorely needed to maintain, much less improve, the public system.

We oppose hostile rhetoric which emanates from groups of white parents who have recently been introduced to some of the difficulties and unpleasantness of busing for their children. We agree that some of the complaints about the inconvenience of busing are justifiable; but we

would reiterate that children in this state and nation have been bused for many years, some for greater distances.

Some hard statistics on the subject indicate that much busing is carried out for purposes other than integration. An article in *New Republic* of March, 1972, (p. 18) quotes Senator Monsdale as saying: "Twenty million elementary and secondary school children are bused. . . Forty percent of our children—65 percent when those riding public transportation are included—ride every day for reasons that have nothing at all to do with school desegregation." The *Wall Street Journal* of March 20, 1972, in a report about busing in Alabama stated that fewer miles were driven and fewer buses operated in 1970-71 than in 1969-70 because after widespread desegregation buses with blacks were no longer passing white schools. The situation in Charlotte-Mecklenburg is confusing because in 1970-71 when the "Finger Plan" was first started there was also a city-student transportation ruling by the state legislature. Both rulings put 11,000 more riders in buses than had ridden the year before. The School Board Feeder Plan employed in 1971-72 added another 7,500 passengers. Approximately 60 percent of the children in the system ride to school every day.

Black children on the average, in all probability, have been bused in larger percentages than white, and still are. Being bused past other, better schools is not a new experience for children of this state, but this phenomenon becomes our concern mainly when our own children are directly involved.

We oppose all legislative and administrative action designed to eliminate busing as one viable means of realizing the goal of desegregation and free quality public education for all. Therefore we concur in the 1971 Supreme Court ruling *Swann vs. Charlotte-Mecklenburg* case which finds "no basis for holding that the local authorities may not be required to employ bus transportation as one tool of school desegregation."

We oppose the expenditure of public money in a continuing first against desegregation in the courts. Especially are we disturbed by the fact that continued court appeals keep some white parents upset in the unrealistic hope that "it will all go away." Professional school personnel are kept in a state of turmoil, having to adjust to unsettled conditions in an atmosphere which is less than conducive to an efficient system.

We go on record as suggesting that church groups, ministers, officers, and lay people offer to help in PTA work or as members of task forces to patrol halls and toilets in schools where there have been disturbances. This should go hand in hand with workshops for parents, teachers, and appointed and elected school officials. These combined elements should give dissident parents and students an opportunity to voice their fears and frustrations, and should lead to constructive decisions that would aid the local situation.

Civic groups, church groups, *et al* should be aware that the school *system* is not improving fast enough to forestall the possibility of much worse disruptions than have been experienced in any section of the state. An effort must be made to improve the entire system and make the educational experience relevant for the children of today. We should ask: How can the system be altered to serve better the needs of today's children?

We believe that there should be a special and continuing effort by authorities at all levels to be scrupulously fair in handling school disturbances of any nature. We think that all whites should be trained to be sensitive to the fact that actions by white students which officials interpret

as "non-violent" and not worthy of disciplinary action actually may be provocative to black students. Whites should be careful not to consider physical violence instituted by blacks as unprovoked merely because opposing whites have not first engaged in overt physical action against them. It is important for whites to recognize that all black children and parents know that many white children and parents are opposed to desegregation. Such knowledge is bound to cut deeply into the souls, minds, and lives of blacks and inevitably alter the behavior of parents and children alike. White parents must realize that antagonism which they transmit, wittingly or otherwise, to their children is transmitted to other white children, to teachers, and certainly to black children who return the antagonism. Antagonism begets antagonism, regardless of its source.

We plead with the officials of the state and nation and those in positions of leadership and power to lead the people in a firm commitment and determination to make desegregation work, and to regard safe and efficient busing as one tolerable means of implementing desegregation. We encourage our officials to develop an educational system in which all students, regardless of their place of residence, race, religion, or social class, may be offered the kind of educational opportunity which will be most beneficial to their individual needs in the broadest framework of the principles of Christianity, brotherhood and democracy.

When we align ourselves on the side of "neighborhood schools" in an effort to fend off desegregation by busing, we would well ask ourselves the question asked the Master: "And who is my neighbor?" (Luke 10:29) We should heed His response.

III. The War In Indo-China

Recommendations:

1. That Synod adopt the paper on "The War in Indo-China" and send it to its churches for study and action.
2. That copies of the paper be sent to the President of the United States and to North Carolina members of Congress.

"The War In Indo-China"

The majority of the American people now believe the Vietnam war was a mistake; yet, in spite of this, the war continues at an enormous cost. As of January, 1972, the cost to the United States had been 45,000 young Americans dead, 100,000 wounded, and hundreds missing in action and taken as prisoners of war. The major economic costs of the war have been many billions of dollars each year, resulting in spiraling inflation. The social costs are well-known: the alienation of youth from the government; a general loss of confidence in high-placed officials; widespread confusion about our national purpose; and the loss of our moral credibility as a people. The cost to the Indo-Chinese has been the destruction of their towns, cities, churches, temples, schools, and hospitals. The Senate Sub-Committee on Refugees estimates that since 1965 American action in Indo-China has resulted in the death of 150,000 civilians (some figures are as high as 300,000), the wounding of an additional 355,000 and the creation of 5,000,000 Vietnamese refugees (one-third of the population of South Vietnam), 1,500,000 refugees in Cambodia, and 1,000,000 refugees in Laos. The decline of American casualties must not desensitize the Church in this nation to the large-scale havoc and misery still being wrought in Indo-Chinese civilians by our air power.

The last administration went out of power partly because it escalated the war in Indo-China. Although the present administration has drastically reduced the American commitment of manpower in Vietnam, according to a study at Cornell University the military under the present administration has dropped more than 3,000,000 tons of bombs on Indo-China—more than the United States dropped in all theatres during World War II and the Korean War combined. As of January, 1972, about 76,000 tons of bombs were being dropped each month, 300 tons a day. The stated purpose of this destruction has been to protect our remaining ground troops, support the forces of the Thieu government, and according to the third-ranking Pentagon official, John T. McNaughton, to avoid a humiliating defeat and thus preserve our credibility as the guarantor of nations against subversion. The renewed heavy bombing of the North on April 2, 1972, was in direct response to the surprise invasion of South Vietnam.

Despite public opposition the war persisted due in part to "Vietnamization," which is the depersonalization of the war. Under the code name, "Igloo," the military has developed an electronic warfare system which relies on electronic sensors dropped from the air to pin-point targets, and on laser homing devices to guide the bombs. We even have planes that fly by remote control. Computerized, dehumanized warfare has arrived. Such destruction of people by impersonal, technological means raised some serious moral questions that we dare not ignore.

Until recently the war, as an issue, has been defused and we rejoiced in the withdrawal of American ground troops. However, as of this writing, the war is becoming an issue once more, with an invasion by the North Vietnamese and retaliatory bombing by the United States. In light of the total situation, the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., deplores the continuing U. S. presence in Indo-China. We have long since honored whatever commitments we may have originally had to South Vietnam. We insist now, as we did last year, that the only morally acceptable course for the United States is to pledge the immediate withdrawal of our entire military force, ceasing all air attacks and other military activities, and terminating the involvement of this nation in the internal affairs of Southeast Asia. We recognize again that this cessation of military activities must be carried out with due regard for the safety of American troops, our prisoners of war, and for those who have supported American policy. We would further reiterate our Synod statement last year to the effect that this nation should also begin serious consideration of those who have suffered from and borne the burden of this war both in the United States and in Indo-China.

4. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS

Durward T. Stokes, *Chairman*

The Committee on Historical Matters met at Synod's Office on May 17, 1972, with five members present. The chairman, Durward T. Stokes, presided. The roll of the churches was reviewed and those celebrating anniversaries during the coming year, from 25th to 175th, were noted and a list of them included in this report.

The North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society held its annual meeting on the same day at the Milner Memorial Presbyterian Church in Raleigh. There were 96 members present to hear an address by Dr. W. Stanford Reid on "John Knox: 400 Years After."

Reports were made to the Society of the tours to historical sites conducted during the year and plans for the future trips of similar nature.

In addition to its present program of publication, the Society agreed to sponsor a history of Elise Academy by Dr. Edwin A. West.

During the past year the membership of the Society has increased by 34 new members and now totals 430.

The committee voted to act as co-sponsor with the Society in the promotion of Dr. West's history, and to solicit the assistance of the Synodical Council of the Women of the Church in accenting and publicizing the aims of the historical program.

Churches Celebrating Anniversaries
1972

1947 — 25th
Boyd Memorial, Greenville
Brunswick, Brunswick
Covenant, Charlotte
Covenant, Winston-Salem
Fairmont, Lexington
Indian Hill, Stanfield
Westover Hills, Charlotte

1922 — 50th
Collinstown, Stuart, Virginia
Eagle Springs, Eagle Springs
Goshen, Oxford
Tryon, Tryon
Turner, Monroe

1897 — 75th
Ebenezer, Jefferson
Salem, Pageland, South Carolina
Troy, Troy

1822 — 150th
Bethlehem, Mebane

1797 — 175th
Centre, Maxton
Laurel Hill, Laurinburg
Union, Cameron

Recommendations:

1. That the Synodical Council of the Women of the Church notify Presbytery chairmen of the services available through this committee and request the cooperation of presbytery chairmen in publicizing and promoting the programs of this committee.
2. That Synod again be reminded that anyone needing advice in implementing the historical program of a church or cemetery may apply to the Committee for assistance and advice.
3. That Synod recognize with commendations the churches celebrating anniversaries in 1972 ranging from their 25th to their 175th.
4. That Synod observe Annual North Carolina Presbyterian Synod Day on October 15, 1972.

5. REPORT OF INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS COMMITTEE

Reverend Charles L. Kirby, *Chairman*

Your Inter-Church Relations Committee has met one time in the past year. Our primary concern on the occasion was to consider "A Plan for Union". We are fortunate to have one of the new members of the committee responsible for this document now serving First Church, Durham and a member of your Inter-Church Relations Committee. He was most helpful in our meeting and has agreed to address Synod in this regard.

We want to again commend Rev. Samuel S. Wiley, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and his staff for the superb way in which they bring together and promote the areas of Christian Nurture, Social Ministries, and Unity in the state among the sixteen denominations and several congregations that comprise the Council. We are compelled to state categorically that the North Carolina Council of Churches is independent of any other associations and functions solely in the state to direct attention and efforts in areas of our own choosing. The North Carolina Council of Churches merits our continued support. It is our primary vehicle for strong Inter-Church Relations across the state. We call to your continued attention the need for funds to pay for a site in "the Triangle" area for a future office for the Council.

We wish to commend those many churches and their pastors who are participating in local ecumenism. We continue to encourage others to work out ways in which we can share our witness in Christ with others. We entreat you to send news of such involvement to Darrell Monroe at the Synod's Office for inclusion in *Presbyterian News*.

Recommendations:

1. In order to promote stronger ties with sister denominations, we recommend that each presbytery investigate the feasibility of exchanging fraternal delegates with other churches of the Reformed tradition in their areas, i.e. Moravian, United Church of Christ, Associate Reformed Presbyterian, United Presbyterian, etc.
2. We recommend that we hear now a presentation on "A PLAN OF UNION".
3. We recommend that the Council and/or nominations committee of each presbytery appoint an Inter-Church Relations Committee for the present purpose of encouraging a study of "A Plan of Union" in each church.

a. REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Reverend Samuel S. Wiley, *Executive Director*

The operation of the North Carolina Council of Churches could be called "Mission Impossible" had it not been for the help of God and some of His most mature and dedicated people during the past year. Ecumenical action gains either high priority or very low among churchmen and women. With a Gideon's band of a few the Council has been carrying the ecumenical banner in the struggle for faith, righteousness, and justice in North Carolina.

We have resisted the temptation, with the whole spectrum of challenges before us, to attempt too much. With a staff of four people one of whom is half-time (not including the Migrant Project) we necessarily have limited ourselves to timely priorities.

It is immensely heartening to see that the annual giving of the Council's member bodies has increased from $14,000 in 1963 to $35,000 in 1971, a rise of 150%. This very favorable development, however, has been more than matched by the demands of inflation and a growing program. The asking of the Council of each of its member bodies continues to be only 1/10 of 1% of each group's annual giving to current expenses and benevolences, excluding capital building funds. In 1971 such allocations should have produced over $61,000 instead of $35,000, thus requiring special efforts to raise $9,400 from individual churches and donors. The skeletal budget for 1972 will still require $7,900 from these special sources. There is a program of gift annuities developed by the National Council of Churches whereby an ecumenical agency such as our State Council may be beneficiary in a plan that provides continuing income for the donor. One or two generous gift annuities of this sort could make the difference for us in 1972.

As an economy and efficiency measure the nearly 7,000 names on the Council's mailing list have been put on a computer. By resulting reduction in office staff this will make it possible to come within the modest budget of $50,000 *if* individual contributions come in.

The reorganization of two years ago began to take effect in the summer of 1970. The concept of "shared staff" is very effective in the Commission on Christian Nurture and to a lesser degree in the other two commissions. The intention throughout is to involve in our work the key people from our member judicatories in each program area.

Collins Kilburn and Otis Hairston are doing great things in the area of social ministries. The recent Church and Community Seminar must be rated as excellent for program. Splendid responses are being made in the fields of corrections and criminal justice and of welfare reform. The Migrant Project is booming under William Shipe's direction.

John Cobb has given intelligent and faithful leadership to the Commission on Christian Nurture. Among the priorities there the chief ones are child care, youth hostels, aging, leadership training, and family life. The Task Force on Child Care, led by William McElveen, has drawn together more than thirty experts. The first federated youth hostel in North Carolina will be in operation this summer at Linville.

James Riddle is giving imaginative guidance to the Commission on Christian Unity in a time when some people in the churches challenge not only councils of churches but all organization of religion. I am urging that strong emphasis be put upon local ecumenism—it must be local in order to be real. This commission, in connection with its interest in Faith and Order, is projecting one or more local pilot conferences this year on polarization in church and community.

Other programs are finance, the Pastors' Conference and annual Assembly, the Richard Shelton Communications Awards, the Advisory Conference, *The Church Council Bulletin,* the Church World Service Clothing Appeal in North Carolina, and the Migrant Ministry.

We have called together evangelism people from the member judicatories to discuss *Key 73,* resulting in plans for continuing state-wide strategy in preparation for next year. This will be brought directly under the Executive Board as a particular concern of the Council through 1972 and '73, with the expectation that strong, varied, and continuing cooperative outreach will be in the churches' agenda at the beginning of 1974.

6. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Reverend David B. Jenkins, *Chairman*

The Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work has met twice during the past year at Synod's Office. At the first meeting, President Fred R. Stair, Jr., of Union Theological Seminary was in attendance to speak on "Implications of Organizational Change for the Minister and His Work." A discussion of the background which led to the call for a Consultation on the Ministry followed. Synod's Executive Secretary, Vernol R. Jansen, Jr., reported on the proposed Restructure of Assembly's Boards and Agencies which is being formulated by an Assembly Committee of which he is a member.

The second meeting dealt with the matters referred by the Consultation on the Ministry to Synod Committees. Synod's Committee has requested each presbytery to select a church on a voluntary basis to be a part of a pilot project in goal setting, establishment of priorities, and evaluation. At the end of the year the committee will design a plan to be used in all churches of the Synod based upon the findings in this pilot project, and utilizing the information available from the Board of National Ministries. This pilot project will include non-parish ministries as well. The issue of establishment of a uniform base salary for all presbyteries in the Synod has been discussed, but no action has been taken. It is well that the brethren know that up to one half of the amount a minister pays for self employed social security may now be paid by his church or employing agency. A part of your present salary may be so designated this year and thereby be non taxable on this year's report. This information will be sent to each church later this year for instruction and encouragement as budgets for next year are being formulated.

This Synod is a participating member of a Regional Conference on Ministerial Exchange which includes twenty presbyteries from the Synods of West Virginia, Virginia, Appalachia, and North Carolina.

In two annual meetings, information about vacant churches and ministers who might consider a call to another work is exchanged in a confidential manner by presbytery Commission chairmen and Executive Secretaries. While this has not solved the problem in our church of difficulty and slowness in movement of ministers, it is an attempt to facilitate their movement. This conference has made other valuable contributions to your work. The overture to the General Assembly last year which called for the Consultation of the Church's Use of Her Ordained Ministry was formulated here. Dr. George H. Vick, Executive Secretary of the Assembly's Board of Annuities and Relief; Mr. Graham White, retiring Executive Secretary; and Mr. William A. Urch, Executive Secretary-elect, of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work; and Mr. Vernol R. Jansen, Jr., representing the plan for Restructure of Board and Agencies, have all met with this Regional Conference during the past year.

The Consultation of the Ministry referred to the synods a suggestion that seminars be conducted in appropriate regional sub-divisions dealing with such subjects as communication, ministerial morale, handling conflict, goal setting and evaluation. Since Synod's Christian Education Committee is planning to provide seminars dealing with goal setting we offer this recommendation:

Recommendation:

1. That Synod's Christian Education Committee be requested to enlarge the scope of the seminars being planned dealing with the goal-setting process, to include a study of inter-personal communications, ministerial morale, and how to handle conflict.

7. REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., *Chairman*

A. The Committee recommends that the following changes proposed to the 1971 regular sessions and approved by majority vote at that time be adopted:

1. That Rule 15:1a be amended by adding at the end of the rule the words : ". . . for nomination to the Board of Directors", in order to bring Synod's Rule into conformity with the Constitution and By-laws of Union Theological Seminary.

2. That Rule 27:2 be deleted for the reason that there is no longer a General Assembly's Council on Higher Education.

3. That Rule 20:1a be amended to read as follows: **Membership:** The Committee shall be composed of members as follows: a) The chairman of each presbytery's Campus Christian Life Committee, or a duly elected representative of the presbytery; b) six students, representative of the areas where full-time campus ministries are currently being supported by the Synod; c) three full-time campus ministers sponsored by Synod; d) nine members-at-large from Synod; e) the Synodical President (ex-officio); and f) a chairman-at-large. The former shall be arranged in classes whose terms of service shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. Each presbytery's representative shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

B. Noting that on January 1, 1972, Synod's plan of presbytery restructure was fully implemented and that this reorganization resulted in a reduction in the number of presbyteries from nine to six new judicatories, the committee recommends that all references to presbytery representation on committees, councils, or boards be revised to conform to the new presbytery structure of this Synod. The committee recommends the following:

1. That the last sentence of Rule 15:1b be amended to read "The Board shall be composed of 24 members, 18 of whom shall be presbytery representatives, three from each of the presbyteries, and six members-at-large."

2. That Rule 17:1 be amended by causing the phrase "of each of the nine presbyteries" to read "of each of the presbyteries."

3. That Rule 19:1 be amended to read "The committee shall be composed of 22 members, including the chairman, as follows: The chairmen of corresponding committees in presbyteries twelve members-at-large divided into three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years. At least eight members shall be lay persons."

4. That Rule 23:1 be amended to read "The committee shall be composed of 16 members, including the chairman, the chairmen

of the corresponding committees of the several presbyteries and nine members-at-large whose terms of office shall be for three years, arranged in classes of three members each. Members shall be persons who are competent in fiscal matters, and who have a social concern for people, especially children and the elderly."

5. That Rule 24:10a be amended to read as follows: "The Committee shall be composed of eight members including the chairman, one member from each of the presbyteries, and the president of the Women of the Synod. The chairman and presbytery representatives shall be nominated by Synod's Council."

C. Recognizing the increasing involvement of women and youth in the work of the church at all levels, and particularly the changing roles of women in the life of the Church since amendment of BCO 9-2, the committee recommends that the Standing Rules of Synod be amended by adding the following:

1. Section 24:10f—In making nominations for membership to the several boards and committees, the Nominating Committee shall take care that representation on each such board and committee shall be broadly representative of the entire Church and shall include significant opportunities for participation by women, youth, and minorities as members at-large and as presbytery representatives.

2. That all rules fixing membership of committees be amended to delete special categories of membership based on sex.

8. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

Reverend J. Donald Glover, *Chairman*

The work and service of the Women of the Church in the Synod has been and continues to be aggressive and imaginative, and the leadership our women have provided at all levels of our church courts provides reason to be thankful and grateful for their contribution to the life of the church.

The Committee is pleased to commend those in places of leadership on the Council of the Women of Synod, for their dedication to the work of the Kingdom and for the effectiveness in their programming.

Synod is asked to study closely the report of the Synodical President, Mrs. Walter S. Stone, because it will inform us as to the ways God is working out his purposes through the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina.

a. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE WOMEN OF THE CHURCH SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Mrs. Walter S. Stone, *President*

God Rules, and the Women of the Church of North Carolina affirm this belief as they go about being God's People in the World today. In keeping with this thought, a large number of women avail themselves of many opportunities for study and leadership training. Over 350 women attended the 27th Annual Training School, June 7-11, 1971, and 225 women and 189 men also attended the first Men-Women Conference, June 12-13, 1971 at Montreat.

The District Conferences were held as usual in the fall, and reached many women, who came together for more information and Christian

fellowship. Many training opportunities continue to be offered on both Presbyterial and District levels, as well as Spiritual Retreats.

The Birthday Offering of $52,700.00 was given to Taiwan, Korea, and the Congo, to train workers in each country to better serve their own people.

A special Synodical project of $5,000 each year is given some cause or agency in our Synod. This year it is being given to Lees-McRae College.

The White Cross supplies are being sent to the new African country of Zaire. The women enjoy the fellowship of sewing the many garments requested and rolling the bandages, which mean so much to the hospitals who receive them. The appeals from Church World Service have also been met.

The Joy Gift at Christmas time is always a special event, and churches respond to it with family night suppers that tend to bring the whole church together. The Witness Season is also a time of sharing what we have with others, and brings out the creative talents of the women as they seek to reach all the church in this time of renewal.

Hunger continues to concern our women, and most churches have initiated programs in this field to help those in their communities, as well as other places in the world. One church in Mecklenburg Presbytery serves one meal each day to the aged in their community. The food is prepared by young people from grade 6 to the second year college, and then it is taken to the people in the program, which provides food, and much needed fellowship. This has brought great happiness to all the group. Another church maintains a clothes closet, where the women meet, repair, clean and sort the clothes which are used by the Department of Social Service in that community.

Many churches take part in or operate day care centers; one church sponsors a "Mother's Day Out" nursery to give mothers of small children a free day. More and more churches participate in the International House at Christmas, where students of other countries come and stay in the churches and share with each other and the people of the church. This grows in popularity each year and creates better understanding between the groups.

The young people are encouraged to express themselves, as they work in areas of special concern, drugs, hunger, ecology, halfway houses, prayer groups and Bible study. One church has a "Love Group" made up of persons 70 years of age or older, who are shown special attention on birthdays and other special occasions. Another has a "Together" group, which is a racially mixed group, meeting together to discover mutual concerns and interests. Many have programs ministering to prisoners and young first offenders, to retarded child development centers in depressed areas; volunteer transportation for blind, handicapped and elderly was furnished for shopping, recreation, and visits to the doctor.

The women were confronted with the "Challenge to Commitment" based on the action of the 111th General Assembly, and have used their own creativeness and love of God and fellow human beings to fulfill these commitments.

"And they said: 'Lord, when did we see thee hungry, and feed thee, or thirsty and gave thee a drink, and naked and clothed thee, and when saw we a stranger, and took thee in, or saw thee sick or in prison and ministered to thee?' And Jesus said: 'In as much as ye did it to one of the least of these, my brothers, you did it unto me.' "

9. REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

Reverend W. T. Perkins, *Chairman*

Synod's World Missions Committee did not hold its annual meeting in 1972, due to a misunderstanding on the part of the chairman. Thus, the following report is not a report of the committee but of the chairman.

Some great things have been happening to our Board of World Missions and we should be rejoicing. At the January meeting of the Board of World Missions, thirty-one appointments were made, the largest number of appointments ever made at one Board meeting. Appointments included twenty-four new missionaries, two new missionaries encouraged to expect appointment in October, and five reappointments.

In 1972, seventy-two missionaries, a record number, will be sent to the mission field. This has been made possible through the gifts from local churches and a large amount of money that has come through bequests and wills for the first time. As of April 1, 1972, the Special Offering for World Missions was $218,000 and this went directly to World Missions and was not equalized. Some great things are happening and we do rejoice as Presbyterians with the Board of World Missions.

The Board has decided that it will designate up to 5% of its annual personnel budget to (1) aid non-U. S. churches, mainly in the Third World, to send missionaries to other countries; and (2) to aid ecumenical agencies which are encouraging churches to send missionaries outside of their lands. The Board voted to use $565,000 of reserves in 1973, in order to carry out its decision to maintain a minimum of four hundred missionaries on a new salary scale.

The coming World Missions Conference scheduled for Montreat during the dates of July 28-August 4, should be an exciting opportunity for all who participate. The focus of the Conference this year will be on Evangelism and will have as its theme "Calling All Continents to Christ." There will be celebrating, sharing, discovering, and rejoicing at the World Missions Conference, and all Presbyteries are urged to send their chairman and to encourage churches to send representatives.

Recommendations:

1. That the Presbytery Chairman and the Ecumenical Missions and Relations Chairman be encouraged to attend the World Missions Conference at Montreat, July 28-August 4, 1972.
2. That Presbyteries be encouraged to send at least eight other persons, including youth and minority groups, to the Conference at Montreat, July 28-August 4, 1972.
3. That appreciation be expressed to the missionaries who worked so faithfully in this Synod for their time and service and that this appreciation be communicated to each of them.
4. That the Board of World Missions be thanked for its diligent and faithful service of administration, planning, counsel, and interpreting the work through its seminars and conferences.
5. The local congregations be encouraged to partially or fully support a missionary up and above their regular benevolence giving, by establishing a relationship with one or more overseas missionaries.

6. That local congregations be reminded of:
   (a) The importance of putting our World Missions concerns on a year-round basis.
   (b) The opportunities for effective overseas ministry through the collection of used clothing, blankets, bandages, and medical supplies for distribution through Church World Service.
   (c) The current stewardship policy in effect, namely, that when a local church is meeting its fair share of benevolences, the church can make designated gifts without their being subject to equalization.
   (d) The important service they can render to missionaries on furlough by securing and making available to the missionaries acceptable furlough homes.

H. ANNUAL REPORT SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA FOUNDATION, INC.

Judge William E. Graham, Jr., *President*

The Foundation had assets on hand, April 21, 1972, of $21,661.99. Pledges outstanding amount to $19,814.00. A portion of these pledges are contingent upon the Foundation's future program, including the employment of a full-time staff person.

The Executive Committee of the Board of Directors began last summer to obtain applications for a full-time staff employee. Response was received from several persons who appeared qualified. However, upon recommendation of the new General Secretary, the Board of Directors voted to delay a decision on employing a staff person until the design of the new Synod structure is better defined. The consensus of the Board of Directors was that it would be premature to employ a full-time staff person, or to embark upon an expensive advertising campaign, until reports and recommendations have been received from committees now studying the organizational structure of Synod "B".

The President of the Board of Directors and the General Secretary have conferred with representatives of a national consulting and planning firm with respect to a planned program of solicitation for Foundation gifts. It is hoped that an aggressive program can be developed and implemented within the new Synod as soon as its organization is completed.

I. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITTEES

1. REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE McCALLUM TRUST FUND FOR YEAR 1971

Reverend Robert F. Sloop, *Chairman*

The Trustees of the McCallum Trust Fund submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina for the year 1971.

The Trustees received the audit of the said Trust Fund made by Archibald K. Lovin, C. P. A., Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the assets of the Trust Fund, and the income and expenses of the Trust for the year ending December 31, 1971. The balance remaining available for distribution in accordance with Item VI-G of the will of the late A. T. McCallum was $14,024.39.

A check in the sum of $14,024.39 is being sent to the Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, to be disbributed in the following manner:

(1) To be distributed among Children's Homes:	
70 percent of $4,674.80 to Barium Springs Home for Children, Barium Springs, North Carolina	$ 3,272.36
30 percent to be divided between the following Children's Homes, 30 percent being $1,402.44:	
To Bachman Memorial Home, Inc., Box 849, Cleveland, Tennessee 37311	350.61
To Children's Home of Abingdon Presbytery, Box 163, Wytheville, Virginia, 24382	350.61
To Grandfather Home for Children, Inc., P. O. Box 98, Banner Elk, North Carolina, 28604	350.61
To Presbyterian Home for Children, Black Mountain, North Carolina, 28711	350.61
Total for Homes for Children	$ 4,674.80
(2) To be distributed to Educational Institutions:	
To Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, North Carolina, 28627	1,558.26
To Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina, 28604	1,558.27
To Montreat-Anderson College, Montreat, North Carolina, 28757	1,588.27
Total for Educational Institutions	$ 4,674.80
(3) To be distributed to Home and World Missions:	
50 percent to Synod's Church Extension Home Missions	$ 2,337.40
50 percent to World Missions, with offices at Nashville, Tennessee	2,337.39
Total for Missions	$ 4,674.79
Total to be distributed to the above	$14,024.39

2. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

Reverend W. Lowry McBath, *Chairman*

The Committee on Records has carefully examined the following Minutes of the Presbyteries of Synod:

Albemarle: (No Minutes received since our last report.)

Concord: Stated Meetings of April 20, 1971; July 20, 1971; October 19, 1971

Fayetteville: Stated Meetings of February 9, 1971; May 11, 1971; October 12, 1971; Adjourned Meetings of May 25, 1971; October 24, 1971; Called Meetings of July 11, 1971; August 24, 1971; September 30, 1971; December 19, 1971

Granville: Stated Meetings of January 16, 1971; April 17, 1971; June 15, 1971; October 19, 1971

Kings Mountain: Stated Meetings of September 22, 1970; January 26, 1971; Called Meeting of November 12, 1970

Mecklenburg: Stated Meetings of September 28, 1971; November 16, 1971

Orange: Stated Meetings of January 28, 1971; April 22, 1971; June 24, 1971; October 28, 1971

Wilmington: Stated Meetings of September 29, 1970; November 30, 1970; January 29, 1971; April 29, 1971; July 28, 1971; Adjourned Meeting of May 27, 1971

Winston-Salem: Stated Meetings of May 25, 1971; September 28, 1971; Called Meetings of June 23, 1971; November 30, 1971

Presbytery IV: Organizational Meeting of March 14, 1971

The Committee found that generally the Minutes submitted for examination were in good order, well kept, and arranged in a manner easy to follow. A few exceptions were noted but it was apparent that the clerks of the respective presbyteries had done their jobs very well.

Minutes submitted by the following presbyteries were found to be **without exception:**

Granville
Wilmington

The following presbyteries submitted minutes **with exceptions** as noted:

Concord: Stated Meeting of July 20, 1971: The record does not indicate the time of the meeting (BCO 16:4)

Fayetteville: Called Meeting of July 11, 1971: The record does not indicate that the call of the meeting was issued in compliance with BCO 16:9.

Kings Mountain: Called Meeting of November 12, 1970: The record does not indicate that the call of the meeting was issued in compliance with BCO 16:9.

Mecklenburg: Stated Meeting of September 28, 1971: The record indicates that the action of receiving a minister from another denomination was not in compliance with BCO 16:5, particularly the third paragraph of this sections. (See pp 27-28 of minutes)

Stated Meeting of November 16, 1971: The record does not indicate the time of the meeting. (BCO 16:4)

Orange: Stated Meeting of October 28, 1971: The record does not indicate that the minutes were read and approved.

Winston-Salem: Stated Meeting of September 28, 1971: The record fails to record the response of Presbytery to the reports of the committees on Commitment (pp 12-13), and Annuities and Relief (pp 15-16) with their recommendations, and the report of the Committee on Leaves and Absences (pp. 16-17).

The Committee calls to the attention of Synod that insofar as can be determined, no directives have been provided for the deposit and examination of official minutes of Organizational Meetings and subsequent meetings after organization of the restructured presbyteries. The only minutes of this nature received by this Committee were those of Presbytery IV (Fayetteville).

Minutes of the Synod of North Carolina

The Minutes of the 158th Annual Session of the Synod of North Carolina have been examined and found in good order. It appears that the Constitution of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., was observed and all lawful injunctions of the General Assembly carried out.

Minutes of the General Assembly

The Minutes of the 111th General Assembly have been examined and no exceptions in form or order noted. It appears that all major programs and directives for the synod have been considered and properly handled.

Recommendations:

1. That the Stated, Permanent and Assistant Clerks of the presbyteries of Synod be commended for their skill and diligence in preparing and preserving the minutes of their respective presbyteries.
2. That the Synod direct the presbyteries in restructure to provide two official copies of all organizational meetings and subsequent meetings for the Synod of North Carolina until the organization of Synod "B" has been completed with the understanding that the reorganized Synod will make provisions for the receipt and examination of such official records of its presbyteries.

Respectfully submitted,

W. Lowry McBath, Chairman
T. LaFontine Odom
T. J. Turner

J. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 45 ministers; 5 candidates; 419 elders; 420 deacons; 9,666 communicants; 53 churches valued at $8,233,531; 34 manses valued at $738,400; 293 professions of faith; 16 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: George D. Heath, Augusta-Macon, January 26, 1971; David B. Jenkins, Mecklenburg, January 26, 1971; George A. Grissom, Granville, July 13, 1971; Roland W. Rainwater, Northeast Texas, July 13, 1971; Joseph T. Echols, Appomattox, October 12, 1971.

Ministers Dismissed: Neil H. Bain, Granville, January 14, 1971; Charles B. Yeargan, Concord, January 14, 1971; J. Donald Glover, Concord, August 31, 1971; Claude L. Andrews, Athens, November 4. 1971; Thomas W. Apperson, Greenbrier, December 6, 1971.

Ministers Deceased: Edwin S. Coates, Jr., December 3, 1971.

Ministers Retired: Harold J. Dudley, July 13, 1971.

Churches Dissolved: Chicod Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C., April 20, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Established: George D. Heath, Ahoskie, February 28, 1971; David B. Jenkins, Goldsboro First, February 21, 1971; Joseph T. Echols, Macclesfield-Bethany, October 31, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Neil H. Bain, Williamston, January 14, 1971; Charles B. Yeargan, Wanoca-Wayside, January 14, 1971; J. Donald Glover, Englewood, August 31, 1971; Thomas W. Apperson, Washington First, December 6, 1971.

Candidates Dismissed: G. Preston Nowlin, Lexington, August 31, 1971.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 91 ministers; 11 candidates; 682 elders; 728 deacons; 17,016 communicants; 76 churches valued at $14,966,644; 62 manses valued at $1,669,633; 360 professions of faith; 23 churches report no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Charles B. Yeargan, Albemarle, January 26, 1971; Jeffrey F. Wampler, Potomac, April 20, 1971; J. Layton Mauze, III, Lexington, April 20, 1971; William W. Williamson, Atlanta, April 20, 1971; B. David Gullett, Atlanta, July 20, 1971; John N. Watkins, Potomac, July 20, 1971; Jack M. Beaver, Athens, October 19, 1971; J. Donald Glover, Albemarle, October 19, 1971; George H. V. Hunter, Jr., Winchester, October 19, 1971; Julian David Nesselrodt, Fayetteville, October 19, 1971.

Ministers Dismissed: William E. Kercheval, Winston-Salem, January 26, 1971; W. Ted Smith, Kings Mountain, January 26, 1971; William B. McSwain, Mecklenburg, January 26, 1971; Louis H. Zbinden, John Knox, February 11, 1971; Alfred A. Saleeby, Kings Mountain, April 20, 1971; Richard P. Shaw, Mecklenburg, August 25, 1971; Norman M. MacDowell, Granville, September 20, 1971; John D. Smith, Kings Mountain, June 1, 1971; Richard Erikson, St. Johns, October 11, 1971.

Ministers Deceased: Ralph Clayton Clontz, April 25, 1971.

Ministers Retired: Carl W. McMurray, October 29, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Established: Charles B. Yeargan, Story Memorial, February 28, 1971; Jeffrey R. Wampler, Concord First, April 25, 1971; William W. Williamson, Salisbury First, May 23, 1971; J. Layton Mauze, III, Statesville First, June 27, 1971; B. David Gullett, Immanuel, August 1, 1971; John M. Watkins, Forest Park, September 12, 1971; Eddie W. Dedrick, Bethany, July 25, 1971; Timothy Flynn Roach, Royal Oaks, July 25, 1971; Jack M. Beaver, Spencer, October 31, 1971; J. Donald Glover, Little Joe's, November 21, 1971; George H. V. Hunter, Jr., Belk Memorial, October 31, 1971; Julian David Nesselrodt, Gilwood, November 14, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Louis H. Zbinden, Lenoir First, February 11, 1971; Alfred A. Saleeby, Shearer, April 20, 1971; John D. Smith, Morganton First, June 1, 1971; Richard P. Shaw, Covenant, August 25, 1971; Norman M. MacDowell, Salisbury First, September 20, 1971.

Candidates Received: Eddie L. Dedrick, Transfer, July 20, 1971.

Candidates Ordained: Eddie L. Dedrick, July 25, 1971; Timothy Flynn Roach, July 25, 1971.

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 89 ministers; 6 candidates; 800 elders; 879 deacons; 18,223 communicants; 97 churches valued at $10,683,510; 65 manses valued at $1,693,700; 357 professions of faith; 35 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Thomas G. Guiton, Orange, February 9, 1971; William A. Brown, Granville, May 11, 1971; Charles N. Davidson, Hanover, July 11, 1971; E. Lamar Beck, Atlanta, July 11, 1971; Charles Coke Ansley, Holston, August 24, 1971; Raymond Summerlin, Jr., Hanover, September 30, 1971.

Ministers Dismissed: William L. Painter, Jr., Pee Dee, January 8, 1971; A. Jackson Morrison, Mecklenburg, January 8, 1971; David H. Moylan, Athens, February 8, 1971; Vance C. Baucom, Mecklenburg, February 8, 1971; Robert O. Freeman, Mecklenburg, April 15, 1971; Fred H. Currie, Mecklenburg, July 11, 1971; Julian D. Nesselrodt, Concord, July 26, 1971.

Ministers Retired: George F. Houck, May 11, 1971; James Appleby, August 31, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Established: James Colquhoun, Parkton, January 10, 1971; Grant M. Sharp, Dunn, April 25, 1971; James D. MacKenzie, Elise, May 30, 1971; Howard H. Whitehurst, Montpelier, June 13, 1971; Albert Day Shaw, Jr., Comfort, June 27, 1971; Charles N. Davidson, Westminster, July 25, 1971; Charles C. Ansley, Village, September 19, 1971; Gary L. Bryant, Lumberton First, October 3, 1971; Raymond Summerlin, Jr., Trinity, October 17, 1971; Fred Hill, Ashworth, October 24, 1971; James C. Hicks, Church of the Covenant, October 31, 1971; E. Lamar Beck, Fayetteville First, August 12, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: William L. Painter, West End, January 8, 1971; A. Jackson Morrison, Montpelier, January 8, 1971; Vance C. Baucom, Midway-Pembroke, February 9, 1971; Stedman B. Bryan, Bunnlevel-Flat Branch, February 9, 1971; Grant M. Sharp, Trinity, March 14, 1971; Robert O. Freeman, Westminster, April 15, 1971; James D. MacKenzie, Olivia-Barbecue, April 15, 1971; Fred H. Currie, Jackson Springs, July 11, 1971; Julian D. Nesselrodt, Providence-Berea, July 26, 1971.

Candidates Received: John Archer Roper, Examination, May 11, 1971; Howard H. Whitehurst, Transfer, May 25, 1971; William H. Edwards,

Transfer, May 25, 1971; Gary Lee Bryant, Transfer, May 25, 1971; Albert Day Shaw, Jr., Transfer, May 25, 1971; William F. Cox, Examination, July 11, 1971; Douglas Duncan Little, Examination, October 12, 1971.

Candidates Dropped: Lemuel Ray Gilchrist, May 11, 1971; Lawrence Hunter Parsons, May 11, 1971; David H. Weed, May 11, 1971; David Howard Jones, May 11, 1971.

Candidates Ordained: Howard H. Whitehurst, July 13, 1971; Albert Day Shaw, Jr., June 27, 1971; Gary Lee Bryant, October 3, 1971.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 80 ministers; 6 candidates; 519 elders; 560 deacons; 15,399 communicants; 56 churches valued at $9,903,515; 40 manses valued at $1,000,270; 372 professions of faith; 20 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Neil H. Bain, Albemarle, January 16, 1971; John M. Crow, Athens, April 17, 1971; John R. McAlpine, III, Mecklenburg, April 17, 1971; David E. Boozer, Harmony, April 17, 1971; Phillip E. Unger, Winchester, June 15, 1971; Edgar D. Byers, Savannah, June 15, 1971; James B. Bradley, Harmony, October 19, 1971; Norman M. MacDowell, Concord, October 19, 1971.

Ministers Dismissed: James A. Pippen, Georgia (UPUSA), April 17, 1971; William A. Brown, Fayetteville, April 17, 1971; George A. Grissom, Fayetteville, October 19, 1971.

Ministers Retired: I. M. Bagnal, December 31, 1971; William H. McCorkle, December 31, 1971; William F. Stinespring, August 31, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Established: Neil H. Bain, Ernest Myatt, January 13, 1971; John R. McAlpine, III, Henderson First, April 25, 1971; W. Claude Godwin, Jr., Trinity, Raleigh, May 2, 1971; David E. Boozer, Oakland-White Memorial, April 25, 1971; Claude G. Pepper, Jr., Gruver Memorial-Littleton-Warrenton, July 11, 1971; Edgar D. Byers, Western Boulevard, June 27, 1971; Norman M. MacDowell, Oxford, October 31, 1971; Phillip E. Unger, Stanley White, July 18, 1971; James B. Bradley, Mt. Pleasant, November 14, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: W. Claude Godwin, Jr., Stanley White, March 29, 1971; Claude G. Pepper, Jr., Belleview-Selma, July 1, 1971; George A. Grissom, Covenant-Oak Grove, July 11, 1971; Jack B. Davidson, Nutbush, October 1, 1971; Jerold D. Shetler, St. Giles, October 19, 1971; I. M. Bagnal, Office of Presbytery, December 31, 1971; William H. McCorkle, Raleigh First, December 31, 1971; Frank T. Lemmon, Jr., Hudson Memorial, October 24, 1971.

Candidates Received: Darrell A. Monroe, Jr., Examination, April 17, 1971; Phillip E. Unger, Examination, June 15, 1971.

Candidates Dismissed: Roger Jackle, April 17, 1971.

Candidates Ordained: Darrell A. Monroe, Jr., April 17, 1971; Phillip E. Unger, June 15, 1971.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 50 ministers; 6 candidates; 359 elders; 378 deacons; 9,305 communicants; 42 churches valued at $8,466,745; 27 manses valued at $752,500; 193 professions of faith; 10 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: John D. Smith, Concord, June 8, 1971; Alfred A. Saleeby, Concord, April 27, 1971; W. Ted Smith, Sr., Concord, February 23, 1971; James R. Boozer, Birmingham, September 28, 1971.

Ministers Dismissed: William Morris, Norfolk, May 31, 1971.

Ministers Deceased: William Theodore Smith, Sr., May 6, 1971; Judson L. Shannon, January 19, 1971; John W. Young, February 1, 1971.

Churches Dissolved: Springwood Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, June 6, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Established: James R. Boozer, Westview, October 3, 1971; Victor Otis Wilson, Shelby, October 31, 1971; Alfred A. Saleeby, North Belmont, June 6, 1971; John D. Smith, Tryon, June 27, 1971.

Pastoral Relationships Dissolved: William Morris, Springwood, May 31, 1971.

Candidates Received: Victor Otis Wilson, Transfer, September 28, 1971; John Honbarger, Examination, September 28, 1971.

Candidates Ordained: Victor Otis Wilson, October 31, 1971.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 143 ministers; 24 candidates; 1,290 elders; 1,285 deacons; 37,330 communicants; 105 churches; 829 professions of faith; 23 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Jennings B. Reid, Utica (UPUSA), September 28, 1971; Robert O. Freeman, Fayetteville, May 25, 1971; Charles N. Clegg, Wilmington, May 25, 1971; Vance C. Baucom, Fayetteville, February 23, 1971; A. J. Morrison, Fayetteville, February 23, 1971; Richard P. Shaw, Concord, September 28, 1971; Fred Houston Currie, Fayetteville, September 28, 1971; William T. DuBose, Abingdon, September 28, 1971; Earl R. MacCormac, Holston, November 16, 1971; W. B. McSwain, Concord, February 23, 1971; Fred R. McAlister, Sr., Piedmont, February 23, 1971; Charles C. Cowsert, Winchester, February 23, 1971; W. M. Boyce, Suwannee, September 28, 1971.

Ministers Dismissed: William A. Stewart, Jr., Wyoming (UPUSA), March 15, 1971; Paul Douglas Heidt, Montgomery, April 30, 1971; David B. Jenkins, Albemarle, January 25, 1971; M. J. Ehrlich, III, Northeast Texas, January 21, 1971; Fred P. Turner, Nashville, March 12, 1971; J. R. McAlpine, III, Granville, February 8, 1971; J. S. Russell, Jr., Ozarks, July 12, 1971; J. Renwick Kennedy, Jr., Lexington, July 31, 1971; Robert F. Henry, Jr., Memphis, September 28, 1971; Curtis W. Medlin, Bethel, September 30, 1971; John Frank Foy, Fayetteville, December 31, 1971.

Ministers Deceased: J. W. Stork, March 15, 1971; R. E. Huey, November 29, 1971.

Ministers Retired: Frank H. Caldwell, September 30, 1971.

Churches Dissolved: Six Mile Creek Presbyterian Church, Waxhaw, July 11, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Established: Jennings B. Reid, Hickory Grove, September 28, 1971; David S. Templeton, Jr., Myers Park, June 20, 1971; Robert O. Freeman, Commonwealth-Eastminster, May 25, 1971; Charles N. Clegg, Sugaw Creek, May 25, 1971; Edward C. Wilson, Indian Trail, October 4, 1971; Vance C. Baucom, McLean-Rourk, February 23, 1971; A. J. Morrison, Charlotte Third, February 23, 1971; Richard P. Shaw, Albemarle Road, September 28, 1971; James S. Mann, Ridgecrest, August 1,

1971; Fred Houston Currie, Mt. Gilead-Pee Dee, September 28, 1971; William T. DuBose, Rockingham First, September 28, 1971; Hunter R. Hill, Commonwealth-Eastminster, October 10, 1971; James H. Banbury, Candor, November 28, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: William A. Stewart, Jr., Seigle Avenue, March 15, 1971; Paul Douglas Heidt, Mt. Gilead-Pee Dee, April 30, 1971; David B. Jenkins, Rockingham First, January 25, 1971; M. J. Ehrlich, III, Monroe First, January 21, 1971; J. R. McAlpine, III, Steele Creek, February 8, 1971; Fred P. Turner, Albemarle Road, March 12, 1971; J. S. Russell, Jr., Albemarle First, July 12, 1971; J. Brett Fenwick, Albemarle First, July 31, 1971; J. Renwick Kennedy, Jr., Locust, July 31, 1971; Warner L. Hall, Covenant, September 30, 1971; Curtis W. Medlin, Ellerbe, September 30, 1971; John Frank Foy, Altan, December 31, 1971.

Candidates Received: William D. McSwain, May 25, 1971; Timothy Derr Mayes, May 25, 1971; Daniel Drew Robinson, May 25, 1971; Scott Cureton Girard, May 25, 1971; Alan Maurice Wentz, May 25, 1971; David Samuel Templeton, Jr., Transfer, February, 23, 1971.

Candidates Dismissed: Charles D. Elliott, Wilmington, May 25, 1971; Jerry Williams Hills, Charleston, November 2, 1971.

Candidates Dropped: Charles E. Sizemore, May 25, 1971.

Candidates Ordained: James H. Banbury, November 28, 1971; David S. Templeton, Jr., June 20, 1971; James H. Shackelford, February 28, 1971; Hunter R. Hill, October 10, 1971.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 106 ministers; 8 candidates; 942 elders; 950 deacons; 25,881 communicants; 89 churches valued at $20,706,012; 66 manses valued at $1,873,886; 641 professions of faith; 24 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Joseph B. Mullin, Louisville, January 28, 1971; Edwin C. Brammer, Concord, January 28, 1971; James M. McDaniel, Atlanta, January 28, 1971; G. Daniel McCall, Asheville, June 28, 1971; Richard Hobson, Norfolk, June 28, 1971; John E. Kaufman, Freeport (UPUSA), June 28, 1971; Marion Phillips, Baptist Church, June 28, 1971; Charles H. Reckard, New Orleans, June 28, 1971; Thomas K. Farmer, Montgomery, June 28, 1971.

Ministers Dismissed: R. Grady Love, Piedmont, January 13, 1971; Samuel R. Hope, Northeast Texas, January 13, 1971; Thomas A. Guiton, Fayetteville, January 13, 1971; Kay M. Misenheimer, Winston-Salem, February 9, 1971; William E. Massey, Jr., St. John's, March 9, 1971; Donald A. Campbell, Potomac, May 11, 1971; Paul Settle, East Alabama, September 14, 1971; Robert S. Ledbetter, Norfolk, September 14, 1971.

Ministers Deceased: Samuel C. Smith, May 10, 1971; William M. Rice, September 13, 1971.

Ministers Retired: William M. Rice, January 28, 1971.

Churches Organized: Community in Christ Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, December 5, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Established: Joseph B. Mullin, Greensboro First, February 28, 1971; Edwin C. Brammer, Jr., Reidsville First, February 7, 1971; Allen C. McSween, Mebane, February 21, 1971; James W. White, Jr., Greensboro First, May 23, 1971; M. Hampton Hunter, III, Greenwood, June 27, 1971; Calvin P. Gentry, Euphronia-White Hill, July 11, 1971;

James P. Sample, St. Andrews, June 27, 1971; G. Daniel McCall, Starmount, July 18, 1971; J. Richard Hobson, Sanford First, June 27, 1971; John E. Kaufman, Bethel, July 11, 1971; Marion Phillips, Church of Reconciliation, July 25, 1971; Charles H. Reckard, Greensboro First, July 25, 1971; Thomas K. Farmer, University, September 12, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: R. Grady Love, Northside, January 15, 1971; Kay M. Misenheimer, Church of the Covenant, March 15, 1971; Samuel C. Smith, Westview, May 10, 1971; Donald A. Campbell, Hawfields, June 15, 1971; Paul G. Settle, Northside, September 1, 1971; Robert S. Ledbetter, Yanceyville, September 30, 1971.

Candidates Received: Calvin P. Gentry, Transfer, April 22, 1971; John Robinson, Examination, April 22, 1971; Stephen Brown, Examination, April 22, 1971; Alice Ogden Bellis, Examination, June 24, 1971.

Candidates Dismissed: Phillip David Jones, Genessee Valley (UPUSA), October 12, 1971.

Candidates Dropped: Neill McKay, April 22, 1971.

Candidates Ordained: James W. White, Jr., May 23, 1971; M. Hampton Hunter, III, June 27, 1971; Calvin P. Gentry, July 11, 1971.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 64 ministers; 5 candidates; 560 elders; 595 deacons; 12,458 communicants; 78 churches valued at $8,639,275; 53 manses valued at $986,250; 258 professions of faith; 32 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Robert C. Bankhead, South Carolina, July 28, 1971; Henry Earl Baker, Abingdon, September 15, 1971; William E. Pauley, Atlanta, October 30, 1971.

Ministers Dismissed: Charles N. Clegg, Mecklenburg, April 18, 1971; J. William Orders, Jr., Holston, July 31, 1971; Ira K. Kennerly, Florida, August 15, 1971; Charles R. Moore, Pee Dee, August 15, 1971; Daniel M. Taylor, Jr., Transylvania-Guerrant, November 15, 1971.

Ministers Deceased: Norman H. Flowers, May 7, 1971; Mack Carmichael MacQueen, December 18, 1971.

Ministers Retired: Mack Carmichael MacQueen, December 31, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Established: Edward L. Moore, Topsail, May 30, 1971; Charles D. Elliott, Croatan-Pollocksville, June 27, 1971; Thomas J. Holden, III, Carolina Beach, June 27, 1971; John D. Stitt, Myrtle Grove, August 1, 1971; Henry Earl Baker, Oak Grove, September 15, 1971; Robert C. Bankhead, Presbytery Director of Leadership and Resources, October 30, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Charles N. Clegg, Acme, April 18, 1971; J. William Orders, Westminster, July 31, 1971; Ira K. Kennerly, Teachey-Willard, August 15, 1971; Charles R. Moore, Pink Hill, August 15, 1971; Jerome C. Jones, Wilmington First, August 31, 1971; James M. Rice, Jr., McClure Memorial, July 1, 1971; Daniel M. Taylor, Jr., Faison, November 15, 1971.

Candidates Received: Charles D. Elliott, Transfer, May 27, 1971; Thomas Jeffreys Mitchiner, Jr., Transfer, May 27, 1971; Thomas J. Holden, III, Transfer, May 27, 1971; John Dupuy Stitt, Transfer, July 28, 1971.

Candidates Ordained: Edward L. Moore, May 30, 1971; Charles D. Elliott, June 27, 1971; Thomas J. Mitchiner, Jr., July 18, 1971; Thomas J. Holden, III, June 27, 1971; John D. Stitt, August 1, 1971.

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 53 ministers; 2 candidates; 312 elders; 335 deacons; 8,801 communicants; 44 churches valued at $6,823,000; 26 manses valued at $700,500; 197 professions of faith; 12 churches reporting no professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Paul A. Layton, Augusta-Macon, May 18, 1971; Burwell J. Shore, III, Potomac, May 18, 1971; Kay M. Misenheimer, Orange, May 18, 1971; William E. Kercheval, Jr., Concord, January 26, 1971; Samuel M. Stone, IV, Kanawah, January 26, 1971.

Ministers Dismissed: M. Bland Dudley, Lexington, September 8, 1971; R. Jackson Haga, Guyandotte, September 12, 1971; Charlton D. Hutton, Removed from Roll, May 18, 1971; Robert E. Knott, Divested Without Censure, November 30, 1971.

Ministers Deceased: John David Smith, June 29, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Established: Paul A. Layton, Mount Airy First, June 20, 1971; Burwell J. Shore, III, Covenant, June 8, 1971; Kay M. Misenheimer, Winston-Salem First, June 27, 1971; Paul A. Snell, Fairmont, November 7, 1971.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: M. Bland Dudley, Winston-Salem First, September 8, 1971; R. Jackson Haga, Old Town, September 12, 1971.

Candidates Received: Arthur G. Crosswell, Examination, May 18, 1971.

Candidates Ordained: Paul A. Snell, November 7, 1971.

K. THE WILLIAM BLACK HOME, INC.

R. H. Stone, President

The Board of Trustees of the William Black Home at Montreat is pleased to report that they have been able to continue to operate at the rate of $35.00 per week for room and board and this same rate is anticipated for the coming summer without increase. The Home continues to be the beneficiary of the generosity of the Women of the Synodical and several improvements have been completed as a result of this; the most significant of which is the remodeling and re-equipping of the kitchen. Your trustees have given attention to the normal maintenance of the Home looking not only to the comfort of the guests but the convenience and working conditions of the employees.

Mrs. W. C. Copeland and her daughter, Miss Nancy Copeland, will again be in charge of the operation of the Home during the 1972 season. We cannot adequately express our appreciation to the Copelands for their excellent operation of the Home. It is their efficiency and graciousness which has made it possible for our Home to rank as one of the most desirable places to stay in Montreat as well as being one of the most reasonably priced. The Home will open this year on June 3 and will continue to operate during the conference period. It was the pleasure of the Board to welcome to their meeting again this year the Reverend John Mack Walker, Chairman of the Synod's Executive Committee on Homes. Your Board is grateful for the privilege that you have given them of participating in this part of the work of the Kingdom.

THE WILLIAM BLACK HOME, INCORPORATED
STATEMENT OF EARNINGS
Year Ended December 31, 1971

Income:		
Interest—Belk Fund		$ 563.45
Interest—White Fund		623.12
Interest—Reserves		1,990.16
Summer Operations		3,094.16
Women of Synod		5,185.00
Miscellaneous		175.89
		$ 11,631.78
Expenses:		
Administration	$ 283.10	
Insurance	714.00	
Repairs	5,306.82	
Painting	332.50	
White and Belk Guests	767.25	
Paving	1,092.62	
Water Storage Tank	900.00	
Bonus for Summer Employees	203.00	
Telephone and Postage	116.36	
Miscellaneous	44.00	9,759.65
		1,872.13
Accumulated Earnings at Beginning of Year		159,253.00
Accumulated Earnings at End of Year		$ 161,125.13

THE WILLIAM BLACK HOME, INCORPORATED
BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1971

ASSETS

Cash in Bank		$ 4,697.87
Cash in Savings Account:		
Home Federal Savings and Loan Assn. (White Fund)	$ 10,623.12	
North State Bank	7,378.68	
First Citizens Bank & Trust Co.	10,000.00	
Northwestern Bank	20,088.24	
Northwestern Bank (Belk Fund)	10,600.00	58,690.04
Investments:		
Reidsville First Church Bonds—5%		200.00
Fixed Assets:		
Land	3,000.00	
Buildings	90,137.22	
Furnishings and Equipment	25,000.00	118,137.22
		$ 181,725.13

LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH

Net Worth:	
White Fund Principal	$ 10,000.00
W. H. Belk Memorial Fund	10,600.00
Accumulated Earnings	161,125.13
	$ 181,725.13

L. FINANCIAL REPORTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Raleigh, N. C.

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church in The United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the balance sheets of the various funds of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, as of December 31, 1971, and the related statements of income, changes in fund balances, and statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended.

Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards for an organization of this type, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records, and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. Our audit of the records of the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund was limited to the recorded receipts and disbursements.

Synod's records are maintained on a cash basis. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the Presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1971 to December 31, 1971, could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1971, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheets of the various funds, and the related statements of changes in fund balances and income and expenditures present fairly the financial positions of the various funds of Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States at December 31, 1971, and the results of the funds' operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to such organizations, maintaining the books and records on a cash basis.

Our audit observations and comments are presented in letter form under separate cover.

Balance sheets of the Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund for Retired Presbyterian Ministers and the A. T. McCallum Trust Fund (Schedules 8 and 9) are presented herein for your information, as reported by the Trust Department of Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, and A. K. Lovin & Company, Certified Public Accountants, respectively.

Yours very truly,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

March 30, 1972

2. ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORTS
OPERATING STATEMENTS

Harriette F. Stoneham
Financial Assistant

I. BENEVOLENCE FUNDS

	1971 Income and Distribution	1971 Budget
INCOME FROM PRESBYTERIES:		
Albemarle	$ 66,647	$ 80,765
Concord	121,849	131,129
Fayetteville	104,147	102,792
Granville	84,133	94,532
Kings Mountain	93,987	105,660
Mecklenburg	275,341	312,736
Orange	141,844	184,705
Wilmington	54,942	58,164
Winston-Salem	67,038	76,750
TOTAL INCOME:	$1,009,928	$1,147,233
DISTRIBUTION TO BUDGET OF SYNOD:		
Church Extension Committee	$ 50,193	$ 57,017
Homes Committee		
Presbyterian Home	105,437	119,771
Barium Springs Home	149,065	169,332
Christian Education Committee		
Christian Education	82,309	93,499
Guidance Program	35,953	40,842
Campus Christian Life Committee	99,377	112,888
Educational Institutions Committee	9,917	
St. Andrews Presbyterian College	224,896	258,949
Queens College	69,496	81,499
Davidson College	61,181	72,003
Union Theological Seminary	98,875	115,047
Inter-Church Relations Committee	12,018	13,652
Contingent Salary Fund	4,747	5,392
Synod Foundation Facility	6,464	7,342
TOTAL DISTRIBUTION:	$1,009,928	$1,147,233

I. COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION

		Budget
BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971	$ 4,218.05	
INCOME:		
From Benevolence Funds	$50,193.44	$57,017
Proceeds from Trust Funds and Memorials	3,646.94	2,120
TOTAL INCOME:	$58,058.43	$59,137
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Home Missions—Butner Ministry:Total:	$15,138.83	$14,766
Salary of Minister	8,100.00	8,100
Salary of Secretary	1,375.00	1,500
Rent Allowance	1,800.00	1,800
Car Allowance	750.00	750
Insurance—Grp Life and Hospital	465.67	439

Minister's Annuity Fund	990.00	990
Social Security	133.90	72
Printing and Supplies	53.42	120
Postage and Express	34.00	120
Telephone and Telegraph	45.12	75
Maintenance—Office Equipment	24.50	450
Conference and Visitors	—	300
Miscellaneous	1,367.22	50
Evangelism:	$ 78.35	$ 100
Public Relations—"Presbyterian News"	$14,244.96	$14,000
TRAV Department—Radio and TV:		
Total:	$18,765.93	$28,820
Salaries	11,199.95	13,550
Rent Allowance	—	2,800
Minister and Employees Annuity and Ins.	869.90	2,100
Social Security	331.08	230
Office Supplies	300.00	300
Postage and Express	500.00	500
Telephone and Telegraph	400.00	400
Travel	747.34	1,500
Subscriptions and Dues	172.00	150
New Equipment and Maintenance	664.28	450
Miscellaneous	159.81	340
"Sunday School of the Air" Radio Prog.	2,657.88	6,500)
Miscellaneous Production	763.69	)
General Expenses: Total:	$ 2,931.52	$ 3,000
Audit	650.00	500
Amortization of Synod Office Bldg. Loan	1,500.00	1,500
Committee Expense	495.30	800
Miscellaneous	286.22	200
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:	$51,159.59	$60,686

PRESBYTERIAN NEWS

	1971 Income and Expense	1971 Budget
INCOME:		
Support from Synod Office Fund	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000
Support from Church Extension	14,244.96	14,000
Subscriptions	30.00	
Miscellaneous Income	5.00	
TOTAL INCOME:	$21,279.96	$21,000
EXPENSES:		
Salaries	$ 5,559.00	$ 5,559
Printing	9,200.00	10,300
Postage and Mailing	2,706.25	1,700
Publicity Material (RNS and CS)	599.40	500
Audit	50.00	50
Delivery	470.00	456
Striplisting	2,356.00	2,400
Miscellaneous (Travel, Telephone, etc.)	339.31	35
TOTAL EXPENSES:	$21,279.96	$21,000

2. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

	1971 Income and Expenses	1971 Budget
INCOME:		
From Benevolence Funds	$233,477.19	$289,103
Proceeds from L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	764.16	
TOTAL INCOME:	$234,241.35	$289,103
DISBURSEMENTS:		
The Presbyterian Home, Inc.	$ 98,112.61	$119,771
Barium Springs Home for Children	135,038.83	169,332
Total to Homes	$233,151.44	$289,103
Committee Expenses	$ 587.75	
Printing "Work We Do Together" Brochure	402.16	
Miscellaneous Expense	100.00	
Total Expenses	$ 1,089.91	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:	$234,241.35	

Contributions Sent Directly to Homes by Churches

Presbytery	Barium Springs	Presbyterian Home
Albemarle	$ 332.75	$ 37.52
Concord	1,392.39	451.84
Fayetteville	2,183.82	609.80
Granville	1,031.23	609.99
Kings Mountain	932.42	534.61
Mecklenburg	4,320.91	951.78
Orange	2,254.85	2,963.78
Wilmington	804.11	111.79
Winston-Salem	676.75	824.45
TOTAL	$ 13,929.23	$ 7,095.56
Contributions Sent Directly to Homes	$ 13,929.23	$ 7,095.56
Contributions Sent to Homes by Synod	135,038.83	98,112.61
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS BY SYNOD AND CHURCHES	$148,968.06	$105,208.17

3. COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

	1971 Income and Expenses	1971 Budget
INCOME:		
From Benevolence Funds	$ 82,309.17	$ 93,499
Previous Year Funds	10,942.99	12,674
Interest Earned on CD No. 326160	51.80	
From Trust Funds	247.14	500
Refund State Sales Tax	189.09	
TOTAL INCOME:	$ 93,740.19	$106,673
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Administrative:		
Salary—Administrative Asst.	$ 7,080.00	$ 7,000
Salary—Temporary Employees	767.50	3,000
Synod Portion to Regional Director's Salary	5,400.12	5,400
Rent Allowance—Regional Director	2,400.00	2,400
Utilities Allowance—Regional Director	718.30	900
Annuity Fund Minister and Employees	706.60	4,500)
Insurance—Group Life and Hospital	125.09	)
Social Security	368.13	)
Parking	128.85	)
Office Supplies and Printing	549.93	)
Postage and Express	326.44	)
Telephone and Telegraph	855.29	)
Travel—Director	1,412.49	2,600
Audit	584.00	
Miscellaneous	952.32	
Total Administrative Expense	$ 22,375.06	$ 25,800
Area Work:		
Salaries—Area D.C.E.'s	$ 40,575.15	$ 64,000
Insurance—Group Life and Hospital	629.92	16,669)
Employees Annuity Fund	2,566.30	)
Social Security	2,138.85	)
Travel	4,352.80	)
Miscellaneous	—	)
Total Area Work Expenses	$ 50,263.02	$ 80,669
General Promotion:		
Discretionary Fund—Regional Director	$ 300.00	$ 400
Synod's Men's Council		400
Conferences—NCCL, ad., Rec., NCC on C. E.	2,737.16	3,500
Committees, Councils and Cabinets	2,547.11	2,065
Printing "Work We Do Together"	130.05	200
Total General Promotion Expenses	$ 5,714.32	$ 6,565
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:	$ 78,352.40	$113,034

GUIDANCE PROGRAM

		1971 Budget
BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971	$ 5,543.36	
INCOME:		
From Benevolence Funds	$35,953.45	$40,842
From Other Sources		
Testing Fees	$13,354.00	$15,580
Proceeds from Trust Funds	107.95	
One-half Compensation from SAPC for Teaching Service of Guidance Personnel	2,250.00	2,160
Miscellaneous Receipts	2,160.00	
Total from Other Sources	$17,871.95	$17,740
TOTAL INCOME:	$59,368.76	$58,582
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Salaries	$34,556.95	$43,424
Salaries of Temporary Employees	210.40	500
Rent Allowance for Director	2,562.46	2,500
Utilities Allowance for Director	512.43	500
Insurance and Annuity for Staff	4,244.20	4,313
Social Security	1,269.57	1,600
Travel Expense	871.95	500
Office Supplies and Printing	607.96	1,000
Postage and Express	295.00	500
Telephone and Telegraph	842.21	900
Subscriptions and Dues	98.50	150
Maintenance—Office Equipment	117.20	500
Insurance—Gudiance Center	428.75	245
Audit	100.00	50
Printing "Work We Do Together"	56.90	
Conferences and Visitors	28.42	150
Committee Expense	106.22	350
Psychometric Materials	926.80	1,000
Counselor Training		200
Miscellaneous	1,077.45	200
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:	$48,913.37	$58,582

4. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

		1971 Budget
BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971	$ 4,162.76	
INCOME:		
From Benevolence Funds	$ 99,376.95	$112,888
From the Board of Christian Education For:		
CCL Ministry at UNC, Greensboro	1,000.00	2,000
A & T University, Greensboro	2,000.00	2,000
CCL Ministry at Winston-Salem	2,000.00	
From Witness Committee for Winston-Salem CCL	5,000.00	
Proceeds of L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	298.39	
From Contingent Salary Fund	302.86	
TOTAL:	$114,140.96	$116,888
DISBURSEMENTS:		
UNC, Chapel Hill	$ 15,096.00	$ 15,096
NCSU, Raleigh	20,231.34	20,194
Duke, Durham	21,194.49	20,090
UNC, Greensboro	11,608.32	18,429
ECU, Greenville	17,335.17	16,826
Fayetteville State University	3,471.96	3,472
Winston-Salem	12,100.00	5,100
Presbyterian Hospital	3,766.09	3,450
N.C. Central University, Durham	2,000.00	2,000
UNC, Charlotte		1,000
Cooperative Ministry, Charlotte	2,550.00	3,000
A & T University, Greensboro	2,000.00	2,000
Appalachian State University, Boone	333.33	3,500
	$111,686.70	$114,157
Insurance—Auto, Liability, Wk. Comp.	$ 60.50	
Audit	300.00	
Amortization of Loan, Synod Office Bldg.	600.00	
Insurance—Bldgs, Duke, Greenville, Greensboro	711.60	
CCL Committee Expenses	625.02	
Printing "Work We Do Together" Brochure	157.14	
	$ 2,454.26	$ 2,700
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:	$114,140.96	$116,857

5. COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

		1971 Budget
INCOME:		
From Benevolence Funds	$464,365.11	$527,498
Proceeds from Trust Funds	1,394.30	
TOTAL INCOME:	$465,759.41	$527,498
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Institutions		
St. Andrews Presbyterian College	$224,895.53	$258,949
Queens College	69,496.06	81,499
Davidson College	61,180.98	72,003
Union Theological Seminary	98,875.97	115,047
Total to Institutions:	$454,448.54	$527,498
General Expenses:		
Committee	$ 1,747.68	
Audit	250.00	
Amoritization Synod Office Bldg. Loan	900.00	
Publicity—		
"The Work We Do Together"	734.05	
"Going to College Handbook"	179.14	
Miscellaneous	7,500.00	
Total for Expenses:	$ 11,310.87	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:	$465,759.41	

6. COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

		1971 Budget
INCOME:		
From Benevolence Funds	$ 12,018.15	$ 13,652
Proceeds from L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	36.09	98
For Ecumenical Center	250.00	
Deficit Carried Forward, December 31, 1971	(31.07)	
TOTAL:	$ 12,335.31	$ 13,750
DISBURSEMENTS:		
From Benevolences		
N.C. Council of Churches	$ 11,500.00	$ 13,000
For General Expenses	125.00	50
Representatives to NCCC Assembly and Committee	294.26	400
Committee Meetings	397.08	300
Printing "Work We Do Together"	18.97	
Total General Expenses	$ 835.31	$ 13,750
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:	$ 12,335.31	

7. CONTINGENT SALARY FUND

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 14,404.04
INCOME:		
From Benevolence Funds	$ 4,746.66	
Interest Earned on Deposits	967.25	
Proceeds from L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	14.25	
Interest Earned on Loans Receivable	14.29	
Collections to Apply to Loans	990.13	
		6,732.58
TOTAL INCOME:		$ 21,136.62
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transfer to Campus Christian Life Fund	302.86	
Transfer to Synod Office Fund	3,712.34	
Audit	25.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:		$ 4,040.20
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971		$ 17,096.42

8. SYNOD FOUNDATION FACILITY

BALANCE, January 1, 1971		$ 10,451.90
INCOME:		
From Benevolence Funds	$ 6,463.55	
From L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund ...	19.41	
Interest Earned on Deposits	738.91	
From Pledges	810.00	
		8,031.87
TOTAL:		$ 18,483.77
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Expenses	$ 476.62	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:		$ 476.62
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971		$ 18,007.15

II. SYNOD OFFICE OPERATING FUND

		1971 Budget
INCOME:		
Per Capita Assessment:		
Albemarle	$ 5,018.91	$ 5,018.91
Concord	8,777.10	8,777.10
Fayetteville	9,613.50	9,613.50
Granville	7,565.84	7,565.85
Kings Mountain	4,701.69	4,701.69
Mecklenburg	19,039.32	19,039.32
Orange	13,084.56	13,084.56
Wilmington	6,339.30	6,330.30
Winston-Salem	4,463.52	4,463.52
Total	$78,603.74	$78,603.75
From Other Sources:		
Interest	$ 5,703.56	$ 2,583.25
Granville Presbytery (Office Maint.)	1,020.00	1,020.00
Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund	200.00	200.00
Orange Presbytery Bulletins	287.75	
Synod Office Contingency Fund	2,468.49	
Contingent Salary Fund	3,712.34	
Total from Other Sources	$13,392.14	$ 3,803.25
TOTAL INCOME:	$91,995.88	$82,407.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Salaries	$44,152.82	$41,346.00
Manse Allowance	3,150.00	2,700.00
Insurance (Hosp., Life, Liab., W/Comp.)	1,213.74	1,450.00
Minister and Empl. Annuity Fund	4,460.43	4,369.00
Social Security	2,084.40	1,532.00
Office Supplies	2,247.66	1,500.00
Postage and Express	1,649.00	1,800.00
Telephone and Telegraph	1,165.53	825.00
Travel	910.20	950.00
Subscriptions and Dues	65.45	150.00
Maintenance—Office Equipment	1,320.42	775.00
Delivery and Messenger Service	420.00	360.00
Audit	850.00	700.00
Amortization Synod Office Bldg. Loan	1,500.00	1,500.00
Discretionary Fund	288.99	250.00
Miscellaneous	1,983.41	500.00
Public Relations—Presbyterian News"	7,000.00	7,000.00
Council and Committee Expense	5,390.24	4,000.00
Expenses of Synod Meeting	3,160.78	3,200.00
Printing of Minutes and Blue Book	4,525.00	4,000.00
"Work We Do Together" Brochure	114.64	
Insurance—Building	588.80	600.00
Grounds Upkeep	65.31	100.00
Maintenance—Building, Bldg. Equip., Supplies	1,977.16	1,350.00
Heat, Lights, and Water	1,711.90	1,450.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:	$91,995.88	$82,407.00

III. SPECIAL FUNDS

1. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 18,237.55
INCOME:		
Interest Earned on Deposits		1,091.25
		$ 19,328.80
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Audit		50.00
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971		$ 19,278.80

2. SYNOD OFFICE BUILDING EXPANSION FUND

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 21,984.93
INCOME:		
From Pledges	$ 1,505.00	
Interest Earned on Deposits	1,350.55	
Dividends on Stock	171.75	
		3,027.30
TOTAL:		$ 25,012.23
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Audit	$ 50.00	
Purchase of 2/10 Share of Stock (United Carolina Bancshares)	5.40	
Building Renovations (Office Enclosure and Heating Elements)	2,337.57	
		2,392.97
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971		$ 22,619.26

3. SYNOD OFFICE CONTINGENCY FUND

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 7,364.31
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Purchase of Office Equipment	$ 3,679.66	
Transferred to Synod Office Operating Fund	2,468.49	
Audit	25.00	
		6,173.15
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971		$ 1,191.16

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE

4. CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 27,388.34
INCOME:		
Interest Earned on Loans Receivable ..	$ 8,277.09	
Interest Earned on Deposits	1,461.30	
Dividends on Stock	100.00	
Loan Repayment	38,525.06	
		48,363.45
TOTAL INCOME:		$ 75,751.79

DISBURSEMENTS:		
New Loans Made to Churches	$ 70,136.39	
		$ 70,136.39
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971		$ 5,615.40

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE
5. PERMANENT FUND

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 14,432.00
INCOME:		
Interest Earned on Loans Receivable ..	$ 3,408.47	
Interest Earned on Deposits	840.96	
Dividends on Stock	712.80	
Loan Repayment	8,448.45	
		$ 13,410.68
TOTAL INCOME:		$ 27,842.68
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transfer Concord Covenant Loan from Church and Manse and Stultz Loan Funds	$ 6,785.86	
Grant to Dellabrook Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:		$ 11,785.86
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971		$ 16,056.82

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE
6. WHARTON BEQUEST FUND

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 10,550.59
INCOME:		
Interest Earned on Loans Receivable ..	$ 1,002.54	
Interest Earned on Deposits	455.84	
Loan Repayment	7,410.27	
		8,868.65
TOTAL INCOME:		$ 19,419.24
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loan to New Hope Presbyterian Church	$ 7,700.00	
One half Interest Transferred to Church Extension Operating Fund	731.77	
Transfer of Presbyterian Home Loan from Church and Manse Loan Fund .	5,091.95	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:		$ 13,523.72
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971		$ 5,895.52

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE
7. STULTZ FUND

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 7,909.22
INCOME:		
Interest Earned on Loans Receivable ..	$ 1,643.72	
Interest Earned on Deposits	721.36	
Transfer of Loan Balance Receivable to Church and Manse Loan Fund	16,265.49	
Loan Repayment	1,586.20	20,216.77
TOTAL INCOME:		$ 28,125.99
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loan to W. E. Kercheval	$ 5,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:		$ 5,000.00
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971		$ 23,125.99

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE
8. McKAY BEQUEST FUND

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971	$ 5,825.44
INCOME:	
Interest Earned on Savings	372.42
TOTAL:	$ 6,197.86
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Scholarship for Student at Union Theological Seminary	400.00
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971	$ 5,797.86

9. ANNUITIES AND RELIEF—RETIRED MINISTERS
(Contributed by Mrs. Rena Northrum)

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971	$ 546.42
INCOME:	
Interest Earned on Deposits	32.79
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971	$ 579.21

10. ANNUITIES AND RELIEF—RETIRED MINISTERS
(From the Will of Mrs. Mittie Wiley)

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971	$ -0-
INCOME:	
From the estate of Mrs. Mittie Wiley	$ 3,000.00
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971	$ 3,000.00

11. ANNUITIES AND RELIEF—WIDOWS OF PRESBYTERIAN MINISTERS

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971	$ 635.08
INCOME:	
Designated Contributions	877.81
Interest Earned on Deposits	68.80
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971	$ 1,581.69

12. PERMANENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 1,153.45
INCOME:		
Interest Earned on Deposits		69.20
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971		$ 1,222.65

13. BELK FUND FOR CATECHISM AWARDS

DESIGNATED RECEIPTS FROM THE BELK FOUNDATION:		
Balance, January 1, 1971		$ 2,872.00
Receipts		5,000.00
Interest Earned on Deposits		95.00
TOTAL:		$ 7,967.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transferred to Secretary's Discretionary Fund		$ 2,772.00
Catechism Awards		212.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:		$ 2,984.00
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1971		$ 4,983.00

14. SECRETARY'S DISCRETIONARY FUND

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 2,226.72
Cash on Hand	$ 1,876.72	
Accounts Receivable	350.00	
INCOME:		
Catechism Fund Year End Balance, Transferred	$ 2,772.00	
Sale of Prints	7.00	
Individuals as Gifts to Dr. Dudley	6,028.00	
TOTAL INCOME:		$ 8,807.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Benevolent Causes	$ 320.00	
Travel Expense	843.00	
Purchase of Books	78.36	
Trans-Allegheney Pioneers Preview	81.70	
General Expenses	145.15	
To Dr. H. J. Dudley		
Retirement Gift from Individuals	6,028.00	
To Close Account	3,477.51	
Assignment of Account Receivable	60.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:		$ 11,033.72
ACCOUNT CLOSED, JUNE 11, 1971		

15. NORTH CAROLINA PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 1,754.09
INCOME:		
Membership Dues	$ 218.00	
National Society Dues	44.00	
Receipts for Society Luncheons	60.05	
Miscellaneous Income	4.00	
TOTAL INCOME:		$ 326.05
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Travel	$ 15.75	
Dues to National Society	44.00	
Miscellaneous	196.22	
		$ 255.97
BALANCE TRANSFERRED FROM SYNOD ACCOUNT, AUGUST 9, 1971		$ 1,824.17

16. FOOTE'S SKETCHES OF NORTH CAROLINA

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 2,171.31
Income from Sale of Books	$ 229.65	
Expenses	$ 107.68	
Gift	2,000.00	
BALANCE TRANSFERRED FROM SYNOD ACCOUNT, AUGUST 9, 1971		$ 293.28

17. FLEMING'S HISTORICAL THIRD CREEK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 1971		$ 320.12
Income from Sale of Books	$ 47.00	
Expenses	106.70	
BALANCE TRANSFERRED FROM SYNOD ACCOUNT, AUSUST 9, 1971		$ 260.42

18. FLEMING'S COWANS FROM COUNTY DOWN

SUBSCRIPTIONS		
Orders, Prepaid	$ 2,276.50	
Contributions	50.00	
		$ 2,326.50
PURCHASE OF BOOKS		
Advertising	$ 116.70	
Typing	400.00	
Brochures	150.00	
Postage	93.20	
		$ 759.90
BALANCE TRANSFERRED FROM SYNOD ACCOUNT, AUGUST 9, 1971		$ 1,566.60

IV. SUMMARY OF CLOSING BALANCES ALL ACCOUNTS

Operating Accounts:	
Church Extension	$ 6,898.84
Christian Education	15,387.79
Guidance Program	10,455.39
Contingent Salary	17,096.42
Synod Foundation Facility	18,007.15
Special Funds:	
Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	$ 19,278.80
Synod Office Building Expansion Fund	22,619.26
Synod Office Contingency Fund	1,191.16
Church and Manse Loan Fund	5,615.40
Permanent Fund of Church Extension	16,056.82
Wharton Bequest Fund	5,895.52
Stultz Fund	23,125.99
McKay Bequest Fund	5,335.70
Annuities and Relief—Retired Ministers (Contributed by Rena Northrum)	579.21
Annuities and Relief—Retired Ministers (From the Will of Mrs. Mittie Wiley)	3,000.00
Annuities and Relief—Widows of Presbyterian Ministers	1,581.69
Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education	1,222.65
Belk Fund for Catechism Awards	4,983.00
TOTAL CLOSING BALANCES:	$178,330.79
CASH ON HAND, DECEMBER 31, 1971	
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company—Checking Account	$ 2,068.64
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company—Savings Account	36,624.72
Petty Cash—Synod Office	300.00
First Federal Savings and Loan Company—Savings Acct.	14,304.34
Investment in Short-Term Secruities—Savings and Loan	125,000.00
TOTAL CASH ON HAND:	$178,297.70

V. SUMMARY OF COMMITTEES' ASSETS

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE		
Operating Account		
Cash Balance	$ 6,898.84	
		$ 6,898.84
Church and Manse Loan Fund		
Cash Balance	$ 5,615.40	
Loans Receivable, Principal and Accrued Interest	224,141.31	
Investment in Securities, 50 Shares Lincoln National Corporation	3,284.38	
		$233,041.09
Permanent Fund		
Cash Balance	$ 16,056.82	
Loans Receivable, Principal and Accrued Interest	63,793.34	
Investment in Securities, 1888 Shares Wysong Miles Company	5,940.00	
		$ 85,790.16
Wharton Bequest Fund		
Cash Balance	$ 5,895.52	
Loans Receivable, Principal and Accrued Interest	17,844.62	
		$ 23,740.14
TOTAL CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE		$349,470.23
CHRISTIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE		
Christian Education		
Cash Balance	$ 15,387.79	
Petty Cash—Charlotte Office	600.00	
Investments—Certificate of Deposit	1,036.26	
Guidance Program	$ 17,024.05	
Cash Balance	$ 10,455.39	
Petty Cash—Laurinburg	300.00	
Loan Receivable	3,830.25	
	$ 14,585.64	
TOTAL CHRISTIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE		$ 31,609.69
CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE COMMITTEE		
Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	$ 19,278.80	
TOTAL CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE COMMITTEE		$ 19,278.80

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE		
Stultz Fund		
Cash Balance	$ 23,125.99	
Loans Receivable, Principal and Accrued Interest	15,042.80	
		$ 38,168.79
McKay Bequest Fund		
Cash Balance	$ 5,335.70	
Savings Account	462.16	
		$ 5,797.86
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE		$ 43,966.65
CONTINGENT SALARY FUND		
Cash Balance	$ 17,096.42	
TOTAL CONTINGENT SALARY FUND		$ 17,096.42
SYNOD FOUNDATION FACILITY		
Cash Balance	$ 18,007.15	
TOTAL SYNOD FOUNDATION FACILITY		$18,007.15

M. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

The committee reports that it has conferred with representatives of the various institutions, boards, and committees of Synod and has complied with the Standing Rules of Synod in making the following nominations, namely:

Barium Springs Home For Children

Class of 1975
Mrs. B. S. Howell, Charlotte
Mrs. James L. McCormick, Burlington
Elmer M. Templeton, Gastonia
Mrs. John L. McLain, Wilson
Mrs. William C. Swann, Fayetteville
Rev. Samuel R. Fudge, Hillsborough
Dr. Henderson Rourk, Jr., Durham
Joe V. Reinhardt, N. Wilkesboro

Union Theological Seminary

Class of 1977
Mrs. Wilborn S. Swaim, Salisbury
John A. Tate, Jr., Charlotte

Class of 1974
Rev. Fred Holder, Charlotte
replacing Phillips, resigned

William Black Home

Class of 1975
Carlyle W. Blomme, Jr., Richlands
Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville
Mrs. Ray H. Waltman, Matthews
Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., Winston-Salem
Mrs. H. C. McPherson, Cameron

Queens College

Class of 1976
W. Duke Kimbrell, Gastonia
Mrs. Freeman R. Jones, Charlotte
John L. Crist, Jr., Charlotte

Trustees of Synod

Class of 1975
John M. Akers, Gastonia
William F. Mulliss, Charlotte

Presbyterian Home

Class of 1975
Dr. Charles M. Speegle, Fayetteville
William J. Boney, Wilmington
Thomas H. Helms, Winston-Salem
Mrs. James B. Tubbs, Wilmington
Rev. John A. Brothers, Jr., Maxton
James R. Allison, Charlotte
Dr. A. B. Croom, High Point

St. Andrews College

Class of 1975
Howard Holderness, Greensboro
James G. Cannon, Charlotte
Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Washington
L. H. Fountain, Tarboro
Dr. Earl B. Ruth, Salisbury
Andrew G. Williamson, Laurinburg
John F. McNair III, Raleigh
Fred W. Alexander, High Point

Dean W. Colvard, Charlotte
D. McLauchlin Faircloth, Clinton
Rev. Tom B. Anderson, Burlington
Rev. Douglas W. Oldenburg, Charlotte

Class of 1974 — Dalton L. McMichael, Madison, replacing Alexander, resigned

Presbyterian Foundation

Class of 1975 — Willis C. Smith, Belmont
James L. Morgan, Laurel Hill
V. R. Jansen, Jr., Raleigh
Joseph W. Grier, Jr., Charlotte
Douglas N. Wilson, Greenville

Synod's Council

Class of 1975 — Rev. James H. McKinnon, Jr., Morehead City
Rev. Oliver W. Carmichael, Charlotte
John Bleynat, Valdese

Campus Christian Life

Class of 1973 — Rev. William H. Terry, Davidson, Chairman
Dr. Doralyn Hickey, Durham
Col. Henry E. Murray, Winston-Salem
Rev. Ralph Bright, Gastonia
Dr. Zeb Holler, Raleigh
Robert Dearman, Winston-Salem
Miss Marilyn Morris, Greensboro

Class of 1974 — Rev. James B. Miller, Raleigh
Rodger W. Decker, Laurinburg
Mrs. Colon McLean, Washington
Rev. Wm. Kercheval, Winston-Salem
Miss Sandra Rainwater, Durham
Christopher Peck, Charlotte

Class of 1975 — Rev. Samuel M. Stone, Winston-Salem
Rev. G. C. McChesney, Wilmington
Dr. J. Wm. Byrd, Greenville
Rev. Joe Flora, Greensboro
Miss Gray Sugg, Greenville
Miss Leslie Hamilton, Raleigh

Church Extension

Class of 1975 — T. LaFontine Odom, Charlotte
Mrs. Joseph P. Allred, Greensboro
Felix O. Gee, Lexington
Rev. Edward G. Connette, Jr., Wilmington

Class of 1974 — Rev. Jefferson K. Aiken, Jr., Dallas, replacing Shetler, resigned

Class of 1973 — S. B. McGuirt, Hamlet, replacing Prince, removed

Educational Institutions

Class of 1975 — J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill, Chmn.
(vacant)
Price H. Gwynn III, Charlotte
Leslie N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington

Rev. R. L. Sommers, Lexington
Rev. David S. Templeton, Jr., Charlotte
J. B. Faircloth, Jr., Clinton

Homes

Class of 1975 Rev. Albert E. Dimmock, Raleigh
Dr. Marcus Smith, Raeford

Class of 1973 James Boyce Garland, Gastonia
replacing M. R. Patrick, resigned

Church and Society

Class of 1975 Rev. Laura Buzard, Charlotte
Rev. J. Allan Smyth, Raeford

Class of 1973 Rev. John B. Rogers, Jr., Davidson,
replacing Shriver, resigned

Historical Matters

Class of 1975 Dr. Durward T. Stokes, Elon College, Chmn.
Edwin A. West, Washington
Rev. Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr., Montreat
Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Fayetteville
Mrs. McKendree R. Long, Statesville
Mrs. Wallace Schorr, Lake Waccamaw

Interchurch Relations

Class of 1975 Rev. Eugene C. Ensley, Greensboro, Chmn.
Rev. Jeffrey R. Wampler, Concord
Dr. Patrick H. Hobson, Chapel Hill
Mrs. W. Randall Hobbs, Greensboro
Mrs. Olson Huff, Charlotte
Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr., Fayetteville
Rev. Friedrich Schilling, Jr., Matthews

Class of 1973 Rev. Garfield T. Warren, Fayetteville
replacing Sommers, removed

Representatives to NCCC

Class of 1975 Mrs. Hugh Farrior, Shelby
Mrs. J. Robert Phipps, Raleigh
Rev. Sam B. Shumate, Maxton

Class of 1974 Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Charlotte,
replacing Horn, removed

Class of 1973 Rev. William W. Williamson, Salisbury,
replacing Seawell, resigned

Fraternal Delegate—Synod of Catawba

1973 Dr. Wallace M. Alston, Jr., Durham

Judicial Business

Class of 1975 Dr. J. Benjamin Kirkland, Jr., Newell
Charles G. Rose, Jr., Fayetteville

Minister and His Work

Class of 1975 W. Lamont Brown, Southern Pines
G. Douglas Aitken, Charlotte

Women's Work

Class of 1975 Mrs. Hays W. Beatty, Ivanhoe

Christian Education

Class of 1975 Rev. James T. Frazier, Winston-Salem
Mrs. Edward Hyatt, Raleigh
Rev. James E. Fogartie, Charlotte

Class of 1973 Rev. William A. Leist, Gastonia, replacing Apperson, resigned

Respectfully Submitted,

Rev. James G. Stuart, Chairman
Rev. David F. Blue
Rev. Troy B. Mullis
Rev. William C. Neill
Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy
Rev. David Kennedy

N. REPORT TO SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Queens College
Charlotte, N.C.

June 6, 1972

Last November, Dr. Lee Stoffel preached a great sermon at the organizational meeting of Synod "B" in which he challenged the new Synod "B" to gird itself for more effective mission for Christ. In particular he said:

> "We here today are on the threshold of creating a strong new regional synod to provide the leadership and the material resources for one of the very strongest regions in the Presbyterian Church. There is the exciting possibility of creating some new thing, a new structure for mission, harnessing the Presbyterian resources of all this great state . . . the simple breath-taking fact is that we have now given to us an opportunity that will never come again in our lifetime."

The church is generally aware that the General Assembly last June created seven synods out of the existing fifteen and set July 1, 1973, as the effective legal date for the establishment of the new structures. The other six synods include two or more states within their bounds, but Synod "B" consists entirely of the area within the state of North Carolina. As it works out, fourteen counties in the western part of the state are being returned to the region from which they were taken in 1915 when the Synod of Appalachia was established.

Partly for this reason, it may be difficult for North Carolina churchmen to grasp the fact that this will be a new structure. Even if the boundaries remain essentially as they are now, the new synod must take action to create its own presbyteries. Even if we continue the same kind of program of institutional support and mission resourcing, the new organization must adopt its own statement of mission and design its own organization. We are, therefore, not simply adding fourteen counties to the present structure.

The procedure by which the new synod is to be organized was designed by the General Assembly. A convention was held in Charlotte last November 30th. Every church in the new region was asked to send representation and every minister who belongs to one of its presbyteries was invited to attend. Nearly 800 were registered. Six committees, each with stated purposes, were formed as follows:

1. Committee on Boundaries of Presbyteries
2. Committee on Mission and Organization
3. Committee on Institutional Relationships and Legal Titles
4. Committee on Name and Seal
5. Transition and Finance Committee
6. Nominating Committee

117 men and women were *elected* by the Synod to serve on these committees which will report to a second convention to be held after February 1 and before July 1, 1973. The organizational meeting of the new structure will be held next summer.

While departure of our Moderator from the Synod caused some delay, all committees are now functioning and some have held as many as three meetings. Each committee is now engaged in a period of study of the existing program, conferences with institutional and program directors, and data gathering from the constituency. By September or October, each

committee will begin the draft of its report, and the product of each committee will be distributed to the church sixty days before the convention is held.

The Synod "B" committees are funded by per capita assessment for each congregation, collected by and remitted through the central treasurer of each existing presbytery. The availability of these resources will enable the committees to meet as required, to utilize consultant services for needed skills and to use all opportunities for sharing and testing the committees' findings with segments of the whole church.

Our clerk has frequently reminded the committees as well as the church at large of the dimensions of our responsibility. We are told that the work of this synod will be studied in the other regions of the denomination; that the process must be open and participation available to all who are interested; and that the final reports must offer the most effective instrument through which the church can fulfill its unchanging mission in a rapidly changing world. As a result of careful briefing, the committee members are fully aware of their large responsibilities and of their roles of leadership and stewardship.

The docket of the 112th General Assembly lists a number of proposals which will affect the work of the study committees of Synod "B". These range from requests for accelerated implementation of the new synod plan on the one hand to out-right abolition of synod as a court of the church on the other hand. The committee chairmen feel that their assignments can be completed in a responsible and creative manner on the present schedule, but would advise against a reduction of the time available for committee work now in progress. The Synod of North Carolina has the most comprehensive regional program in the church. It has developed a resourcing system for education, media, communication, campus ministry, and church extension. Further, its ministries for children, families, and the aged are models for the denomination, and the support of its educational and theological institutions is both substantial and responsive. Surely North Carolina has a responsibility to lead the church to a proper understanding of the role of the regional judicatory and to oppose the elimination of it.

The proposed plan for the reorganization of Assembly's boards and agencies assumes the existence of strong regional resourcing systems and it shifts many of the functions now being performed at the Assembly level to the new synods. Many report that the board and agencies could not continue these services very long because of their limited resources and the changing patterns of ministry in different areas of the denomination. Therefore, Synod "B" must be designed to meet these resourcing needs at Presbytery and congregation levels.

I want to stress that the committees and subcommittees engaged in this process are anxious to have all available information and assistance. You are urged to contact the clerk or one of the six committee chairmen if you have any suggestions or questions about this work.

Finally, Dr. Stoffel urged us to "build without walls . . . and to let the glory within our structure be God's." The committees have heard this challenge and with your help in the days ahead will do their utmost to respond to the great opportunities which are before us.

Halbert M. Jones, Chariman
Committee on Mission and
Organization, Synod "B"

O. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order,* and the *Standing Rules* hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2 To adopt, amend, or rescind a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3 To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod, in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Church Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order,* Paragraph 17:1 (as revised by the 1961 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and are required to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod. Alternates may not substitute for principals once the principal has been enrolled.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. On nomination by the Committee on Nominations, a Moderator-Nominee may be chosen at each Synod meeting for the ensuing year; however, this shall not preclude nominations from the floor. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order,* paragraphs 13:2, 3, and 4; and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order", 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occuring in any office of the Synod, except Boards of Institutions which have no limited tenure of office, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of the Executive Committees

on Campus Christian Life, Christian Education, (Guidance Program), Church Extension, and Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Executive Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9 and 19), Campus Christian Life (See Rule 10:2 and 20), Educational Institutions (See Rule 10:1 and 21); and Homes (See Rule 23); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section 11, Item 1, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 6:1. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order,* paragraphs 13-5, 105-19, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly,* and a copy of *Alexander's Digest, Millard's Digest,* (Gavel, Robert's *Rules of Order,* etc.).

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6:7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9 He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the *Standing Rules.* He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the

Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

2. As Central Treasurer

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. As Secretary of Higher Education

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

Rule 10:2. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interests of the cause of Campus Christian Life within the bounds of Synod and seek to make effective the program of work relating to student work and other phases of Campus Christian Life.

Rule 10:3. The Secretary of Higher Education shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed respectively for the causes of Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13:1. The Director of Christian Education, whose term of office shall be for three years, acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod. (See Rule 22:4).

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 14:1. The Trustees of Synod shall be seven in number. Of these, six shall be arranged in Classes of two each, to serve terms of three years, and eligible for re-election indeterminately. The seventh Trustee shall be the Stated Clerk of Synod.

14:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall, as the Synod's agency, make disposition of any or all of said property and estate (by means of grant or pledge), and may pledge the credit of Synod, upon order or direction of Synod, or upon order or direction of such agent or agency of Synod as Synod may designate.

14:3. *Synod Foundation:* (See "Articles of Incorporation" and "By-Laws"). The Board of Directors shall consist of fifteen persons who shall be elected from nominations made by the Synod's Permanent Committee on Nominations, five to serve initially for a one year term; five for a two-year term; and five for a three-year term. Subsequently thereto, at each regular annual session of the Synod, directors shall be elected to fill the vacancies hereafter annually occurring, for terms of three years each. Vacancies occurring between sessions of the Synod shall be filled by vote of the remaining members of the Board as then constituted, the persons so elected to serve until the expiration of the term for which elected, subject to ratification by Synod.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 15:1. The Synod shall elect annually

15:1a Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years, for nomination to the Board of Directors.

15:1b. Eight members of the Board of Regents of the Barium Springs Children's Home, whose term of office shall be for three years, and eligible for not more than two consecutive terms. The Board shall be composed of 24 members, 18 of whom shall be Presbytery representatives; two from each of the nine Presbyteries; and 6 members-at-large.

15:1c. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

15:1d. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and one other woman shall be members.

15:1f. Twelve members of the Board of Directors of Saint Andrews Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

15:1g. Ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

C. MISCELLANEOUS

16:1. The Synod shall triennially nominate a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association. (Stated Clerk check with President of the Mountain Retreat Association.)

16:2. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

Rule 16:3. Trustees of Educational Institutions to which Synod elects trustees, shall ordinarily serve not more than two successive terms.

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 29 members, including the Moderator of Synod, the Chairmen respectively of the five Executive Committees and of the Committee on Nominations, the Chairman of Trustees of Synod, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Synod Women's Council *ex officio;* at least one other woman; the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod at the most appropriate time in the opinion of the Council, on the recommendation of the Program Committee.

B. SUB–COMMITTEES

17:6a. *Executive:* To consist of the chairman, vice-chairman, and three other members; elected annually at the spring meeting of the Council; four members to constitute a quorum; to meet as directed by the Council or at the call of the Chairman. (1) *Duties:* to carry out policies of the Council, but without authority to decide matters of policy or of major importance. (2) Authorized to act for the Council between meetings of the Council, and to handle all minor matters, reporting actions to the next meeting of the Council.

17:6b. *Stewardship and Budget:* (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Church Extension, Christian Education; Guidance Program; Higher Education, including Educational Institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes, including the Children's, William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies (such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend Synod's apportionments to the Presbyteries; (4) to promote the Every-Member Canvass; (5) and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6c. *Program:* The membership shall be composed of the Moderator of Synod as Chairman; the Stated Clerk; one other member of Synod's Council; the Moderator-elect; and the host pastor, whose responsibility shall be the arrangement of the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the *Standing Rules.*

17:6d. *Publicity:* The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6e. *Records:* Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries and also to report on matters relating to the General Assembly not covered elsewhere in the *Standing Rules,* or by appropriate committees.

17:6f. *Finance and Audits:* (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and program of work; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, requiring a printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes).

17:6g. *Nominations:* To nominate to the Council all nominees to fill vacancies on Committees of the Council as they arise.

17:6h. *Education:* Composed of the Chairmen of the three Executive Committees on Education in the Synod and the Regional Director of Christian Education and the General Secretary of Synod as Advisory members; the Chairman to be nominated to the Council by its Committee on Nominations; the Committee functions shall be those of coordinating the educational program of Synod, including stewardship, as it relates to the General Assembly, the several Committees on Education of the Synod, and the agencies and institutions connected with these committees.

17:6i. *LONG–RANGE PLANNING:* To study matters relating to the possible change, growth, development, and improvement of Synod's Agencies and Program; and to confer with the Synod's Council on such matters, subject to proposing resolutions to Synod.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS:* The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *MISCELLANEOUS:* To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES:

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective Committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. CHURCH EXTENSION

Rule 19:1. *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman), as follows: Nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including women, three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years. At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees:* This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio and Television, and Research, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee into sub-committees.

19:3. *Functions:* This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions:* In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Witness:* Cooperate with the presbyteries in developing and promoting strategies for heralding in meaningful and significant ways the good news of freedom and the abundant life available in and through Jesus Christ. The sub-committee shall be responsible for confronting the Synod with unique opportunities for witnessing in timely and relevant ways.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television,* in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:3d. Through *Research.* This sub-committee to concern itself with trends, opportunities, statistics which relate to the various sub-committees, and to interpret them in terms of growth and development.

19:3e. Through *Special Ministries:* To oversee the program and work of the Butner ministry and any other similar ministries undertaken by Synod.

19:3f. *Nominations:* The Committee shall nominate to the Executive Committee all officers and Committee vacancies. It shall be the responsibility of this Committee and the Secretary to study and recommend from time to time appropriate changes in the *Manual.*

19:4. *Corporation:* The Committee shall convene annually as a corporation.

2. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rule 20:1a. *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of members as follows: a) The Chairman of each Presbytery's Campus Christian Life Committee, or a duly elected representative of the Presbytery; b) six students, representative of the areas where full-time campus ministries are currently being supported by the Synod; c) three full-time campus ministers sponsored by Synod; d) nine members-at-large from Synod; e) the Synodical President (ex-Officio); and f) a Chairman-at-large. The former shall be arranged in classes whose terms of service shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. Each Presbytery's representative shall endeavor to promote the cause in his Presbytery.

Rule 20:1b. *Organization:* The Committee shall have the authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Program and (2) Finance.

Rule 20:1c. *Functions:* In cooperation with the church or churches near educational institutions within the bounds of Synod, the Committee shall develop and promote the cause of Campus Christian Life, including the spiritual welfare of students in these institutions; and further, shall supervise the work of Campus Christian Life, in cooperation with the local Campus Christian Life Committees. In general, the Committee will be governed by the *Manual on Campus Christian Life.* The Committee shall report annually to Synod.

3. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Rule 21:1a. *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of 19 members, including the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the cause of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be laymen, including women. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 21:1b. *Organization:* The Committee shall have authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work.

Rule 21:1c. *Functions:* The functions of this Committee are as follows: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; consult and cooperate with the Administrations and Boards of Directors of colleges subsidized from Synod's benevolences, and of Union Theological Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

4. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 22:1. *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of a Chairman and nine members elected by the Synod (the chairman and three members in one class, and three members each in two other classes), whose terms of office shall be for three years; the Chairman of each of the Presbytery Committees of Christian Education; and the Regional Director as an Advisory member.

Rule 22:2. *Organization:* The Committee shall have the authority to establish Councils, Cabinets, and Ad Hoc Committees, to operate under its authority and subject to its approval and direction in the areas of the work of Christian Education as committeed to it by the Synod. The members of the Committee, elected by the Synod, shall serve as chairmen of its councils (excepting the Men's Council) and, normally, of its Ad Hoc or special committees.

Rule 22:3. *Functions:* It is the task of the Committee to use creatively the tools provided by the Board of Christian Education of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, or other such materials as it may deem wise to assist Presbytery and local church personnel in developing their ministry in Christian Education. The duties of the committees shall be to assist, train, and inform those who are involved in the Church's program of

Christian Education within the bounds of the Synod. It shall further be a duty of this Committee to enable sharing of ideas between Presbyteries. In addition to its other duties, the Committee will supervise and control the Presbyterian Guidance Program and Center(s).

Rule 22:4. *Regional Director:* When necessary the Committee shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Regional Director of Christian Education for nomination to the Synod. (See Rule 13:1).

5. HOMES

Rule 23:1. *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of 16 members, including the chairman at large, the chairmen of the corresponding committees in the several presbyteries, and six members at large of two classes each. At least one member shall be a woman. Members should be persons who are competent in fiscal matters, and who have a social concern for people, especially children and the elderly.

23:2. *Functions:* To cooperate with the official board and directors of the several Homes of the Synod; to promote the program and work of these institutions within the bounds of Synod; to receive the Reports of these institutions, studying all the problems involved in their work; and to report upon them to Synod, making necessary recommendations.

B. PERMANENT COMMITTEES:

Rule 24. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 24:1a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF:* To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman, and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

24:1b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

24:1c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod, and amended. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545; "Rules and Bylaws.")

Rule 24:2. *ATTENDANCE:*

24:2a. *Membership:* Five or more members appointed annually by the Moderator, preferably one from each Presbytery.

24:2b. *Functions:* To meet prior to, and if necessary during the meeting of Synod, for the purpose of evaluating and recommending to Synod the disposition of requests of Commissioners to be excused from attendance, in part or in toto of sessions of Synod; and also to report on ministers (except those honorably retired, those on active duty in military service, and those on foreign fields), who, and churches which, fail to submit requests to be excused for non-representation at the meeting of Synod.

(For guidance of the Committee, it is recommended that the following Rules assist in formulating the Report to Synod: *Book of Church Order,* Rule 17:1, Rules of *Parliamentary Order,* Rules 11 and 48; and *Standing Rules of Synod:* Rules 2:1, and 30:1,2.)

Rule 24:3. *BILLS AND OVERTURES:*

24:3a. *Membership:* Five or more members appointed annually by the Moderator.

24:3b. *Functions:* To receive all bills and overtures referred to it for consideration, and to make recommendations for disposition of same to Synod.

Rule 24:4. *CHRISTIANITY AND HEALTH:*

Rule 24:4a. *Membership:* Composed of a Chairman, the Chairman of the corresponding Committee in each of the Presbyteries, and a representative of the Women-the-Synod; terms of office for the Chairman and the Woman representative, three years, not subject to re-election.

Rule 24:4b. *Functions:* To consider all matters which properly fall under the jurisdiction of the Committee, and report annually to Synod.

Rule 24:5. *CHURCH AND SOCIETY:*

24:5a. *Membership:* To be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries and seven members-at-large, at least two of whom shall be women, and one of whom shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

24:5b. *Functions:* To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

24:5c. The Chairman of the Committee on Church and Society shall serve as an Advisory member of the Executive Committee on Christian Education.

Rule 24:6. *HISTORICAL MATTERS:* Membership shall be composed of sixteen (16) members, including the Chairman, who shall be elected at large, and three classes of five members each, whose term of office shall be for three years each, but eligible to succeed themselves for one additional term.

Rule 24:7a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS:* To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

24:7b. Membership is to consist of a Chairman and three classes of five members each, including at least one woman and not less then five lay persons; and in case the representative of Synod on the Inter-Church Relations Committee of the General Assembly is another person than any of the foregoing members, such representative shall be an *ex officio* member of the Synod's Committee.

24:7c. The Committee on Nominations triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman.

24:7d. There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

24:7e. Representation on the North Carolina Council of Churches shall be in accord with the Constitution of the Council, hence commensurate with the number of representatives allowed. (See DIRECTORY, *in loco.)* The 16 members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall automatically be representatives. Additional representatives shall be arranged in classes, the size depending on the number, to serve a term of three years, eligible for one

additional term. The Moderator of Synod, the President of the Synodical, and the Stated Clerk should ordinarily be representatives to the Council.

24:7f. The Inter-Church Relations Committee shall appoint suitable persons of Synod to serve as representatives of Synod on the several committees of the North Carolina Council of Churches, expenses not borne by the Council for attendance upon meetings to be borne by Synod.

24:7g. Synod shall annually elect six representatives from the eligible representatives to the Council, nominated by the Committee on Inter-Church Relations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual Assembly of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Rule 24:8. *JUDICIAL BUSINESS:*

24:8a. *Membership:* Seven members, including a Chairman, terms of office to be for three years, but eligible to serve one additional term.

24:8b. *Functions:* Those consistent with the nature of the committee as defined in the *Book of Church Order.*

Rule 24:9. *MINISTER AND HIS WORK:*

24:9a. *Membership* shall consist of the Chairmen of the corresponding Commissions in the several Presbyteries, and four members-at-large, including the Chairman of the Committee, at least three of whom shall be Ruling Elders, to serve a term of three years each. The Stated Clerk of Synod shall serve *ex officio* as Secretary of the Committee.

24:9b. *Functions:* (1) To render assistance to Presbytery Commissions by (a) Exchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Christian Education and other lay persons available for church employment; and (b) Facilitating the transfer of ministers between various Presbyteries; (2) To render assistance to the Assembly's Committee and Presbyteries' Commissions in sponsoring the proper position of the minister, and the relationship of the minister and the church, as set forth in Scripture and interpreted in the *Book of Church Order;* (3) To report annually to Synod, making appropriate recommendations, (a) On actions taken by the General Assembly affecting the Committee and Commissions; and (b) On progress of the Committee and Presbytery Commissions; and (4) To sponsor Synod Conferences on the Minister and His Work, and to cooperate in Regional Conferences.

[For further duties and functions of thie Committee, see Chapters 21, 22, of the *Book of Church Order.]*

Rule 24:10a. *NOMINATIONS:* The committee shall be composed of 11 members, including one woman, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod s Council.

24:10b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these *Standing Rules;* and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

24:10c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and

Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees. (See Rule 24:4)

24:10d. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Committee on Nominations shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of Synod, the full list of Committee members.

24:10e. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

Rule 24:11. *STANDING RULES:* The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the *STANDING RULES* for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

Rule 24:12. *WOMEN'S WORK:* To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Committee on Nominations; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio.*

Rule 24:13. *WORLD MISSIONS:* To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman, and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES:

Rule 25:1a. *Term of Office.* No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing, except as otherwise set forth in these Rules. In case of Presbytery representatives, where the rule would be violated, such as by a Class representative being elected a Presbytery representative at the expiration of the full limit of his service, he shall be ineligible to serve until one year has elapsed, and the Presbytery should name another representative in his place. Part of a term shall not be considered as a term unless the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

25:1b. Terms of office of all Presbytery representatives serving on Synod's Council, Committees, and Boards, unless in conflict with other rules, shall expire at annual meetings of Synod.

25:1c. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months without submitting reasonable excuses shall be terminated automatically, and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Committee on Nominations.

25:1d. *Substitutes:* Substitutes to Synod's Council and Committees may serve as follows: (1) For Presbytery representatives, according to the rules of the respective Presbyteries: and (2) For class representatives, if and when suggested by the principals and approved respectively by the Council or Committees; and to serve for the designated meeting only.

25:2. *Meetings:* The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

25:3a. *Reports:* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

25:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

25:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and ordinarily should present orally only essential data from Reports, plus Recommendations.

25:3d. Committees, except the Council and the Committee on Nominations, should place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod, not later than approximately thirty days before the meeting of Synod.

25:4. *Nominations.* The Council, Committees, and other agencies of Synod may recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Council, Committees, and Boards or Agencies and Institutions of Synod, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work. (See Rule 24:11c.)

D. STANDING COMMITTEES:

Rule 26:1. Standing Committees of five or more members, including that on *Resolutions,* shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod.

E. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

Rule 27:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 28:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

28:2. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually be an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

28:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

28:4. Agencies and Executive Committees of Synod are to operate within their budgets, as approved by Synod. They shall not exceed their respective budgets except with the approval of Synod or the Executive Committee of Synod s Council.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 29:1. *Time.* The annual Stated Meeting of Synod ordinarily shall be held as early in June as is practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m. on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

Rule 30:1. *Enrollment.* The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Rule 30:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee or their agents for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 31:1. *Entertainment.* Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

Rule 31:1a. Ordinarily an institution entertaining Synod shall be paid for each representative in attendance (See Section II),beginningwith the first meal served, at the rate of approximately one dollar per meal and two dollars per night for lodging. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment.

31:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding one dollar a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

31:1c. Ordinarily, when registering, official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the *Standing Rules,* and no institution or church shall be compelled to sustain a loss in the entertainment of the Synod.

Rule 32:1. *Expenses.* Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are approved by Synod to be paid from this fund.

32:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation of each shall be fixed by the Synod.

32:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

32:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

32:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

32:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at ten cents per mile.

Rule 33:1. *Orders.* Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries from beyond the bounds of Synod since the last Stated Meeting.

33:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at an appropriate time.

33:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, not to exceed approximately 500 words, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

33:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

33:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

33:6. No new matter of business may be introduced to Synod later than recess for lunch on the second day of the meeting of Synod.

P. MINISTERS SERVING ON BOARDS AND COMMITTEES OF SYNOD

Adkins, Lee W., 508 W. Davis St., Burlington 27215 ...Christian Education
Agsten, Edward J., 4217 Yadkin Dr., Raleigh 27609 .....Church Extension
Aiken, Jefferson K., Jr., First Presbyterian Church,
Dallas, 28034 .....Church Extension
Allen, W. Kirk, Jr., First Presbyterian Church,
High Point 27262 .....Ad Interim,
Presbyterian Home Trustee
Alston, Wallace M., Jr., 305 E. Main St., Durham 27701 ..Fraternal Delegate
to Catawba Synod, NCCC, Ad Interim, Synod's Council
Anderson, Tom B., 508 W. Davis St., Burlington
27215 .....St. Andrews Trustee
Appleby, James M., Union Theology Seminary, Richmon, Va.
23209 .....Moderator-Nominee
Arrowood, Robert S., 326 McQueen Rd., Aberdeen 28315 ...S.C. Fay. Pby.
Ausley, Paul K., P. O. Box 534, Kings Mountain
28086 .....Minister & His Work
Avent, Lawrence W., P. O. Box 3184, Wilson 27893 .....Church Extension
Barron, Vance, P. O. Drawer 509, Chapel Hill 27514 ....Bills & Overtures
Beck, E. Lamar, 311 Parkview Ave., Fayetteville 28305 ..Historical Matters
Boelte, Eugene J., Rt. 1, Box 344, Concord 28025 ..Educational Institutions
Booth, Woodson P., 1200 Wilson Rd., Rocky Mount
27801 .....Minister & His Work
Bright, Ralph G., Box 3614 Akers Station, Gastonia 28052 CCL
Brothers, John A., Jr., First Presbyterian Church, Maxton
28364 .....Presbyterian Home Trustee
Brown, William, Elkin Presbyterian Church, Elkin
28621 .....Annuities & Relief
Bryan, Stedman B., 227 Hillside Ave., Fayetteville
28301 .....Historical Matters
Bullock, Malcolm M., Unity Presbyterian Church, Woodleaf
27054 .....World Missions
Burns, Robert E., III, 601 Clark Ave., Tarboro 27886 ..Christian Education,
Nominations, Educational Institutions
Burr, David H., 300 N. Cherry St., Winston-Salem 27104 ...Synod's Council,
St. Andrews Trustee
Buzard, Laura I., P. O. Box 10157, Charlotte 28201 .....Church & Society
Caldwell, Frank H., 1117 Linganore Pl., Charlotte
28203 .....Minister & His Work
Calhoun, Malcolm P., Box 142, Laurinburg 28352 .....Bills & Overtures
Campbell, Frank A., Jr., Box 3184, Wilson 27893 .....Ad Interim
Cannon, James A., Box 26193, Charlotte 28213 ....Interchurch Relations
Carmichael, Oliver W., 5201 Sharon Rd., Charlotte 28210 ..Synod's Council
Carter, Charles R., P. O. Box 5445, High Point 27262 .....Nominations
Colquitt, L. B., Jr., P. O. Box 347, Statesville 28677 .....Ex. Sec.,
S. C., Treas.
Connette, Edward G., Jr., 15th at Market St., Wilmington
28401 .....Church Extension
Cowan, L. French, Rt. 4, Box 109, Burlington 27217 ...Historical Matters
Crosswell, Gower, Jr., 1000 Yorkshire Rd., Winston-Salem
27106 .....Wm. Black Home Trustee
Dail, John R., Rt. 1, Box 222, Beulaville 28518 .....Church Extension
Davis, Russell R., 2004 Sherwood Dr., Greenville
27834 .....Church & Society
Davis, Thomas M., P. O. Box 35, Greenville 27834 ...Ex. Sec., S.C., Treas.

Dimmock, Albert E., P. O. Box 5635, Raleigh 27607 .....Homes
Dudley, Harold J., 2726 Anderson Dr., Raleigh
27608 .....Presbyterian Foundation
Ensley, Eugene C., 501 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro
27403 .....Interchurch Relations, Minister & His Work
Felker, Paul H., Box 216, Valdese 28690 .....Christian Education
Fisher, Herman E., 235 Kenneth Blvd., Havelock
28532 .....Christianity & Health
Fletcher, Ragland N., Box 41, Elizabeth City
27909 .....Christianity & Health
Flora, Joseph W., Rt. 2, Box 619, Greensboro 27405 CCL
Fogartie, James E., 2501 Oxford Pla., Charlotte 28207 .....Barium Springs Trustee, Queens Trustee, Christian Education
Foreman, Kenneth J., Jr., Presbyterian Historical Foundation,
Montreat 28757 .....Bills & Overtures, Historical Matters
Frazier, James T., Rt. 7, Winston-Salem 27105 .....Christian Education
Fudge, Samuel R., Rt. 3, Hillsborough 27278 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Gammon, Richard R., P. O. Box 3226, Greenville 27834 ...Synod's Council
Garth, David K., Rt. 2, Box 24-B, Reidsville 27330 CCL
Glover, J. Donald, P. O. Box 10, Barium Springs 28010 ...Women's Work
Grissett, Finley M., Jr., Rt. 1, Box 692, Salisbury 28144 CCL
Hamilton, Thomas H., Box 3035, Kinston 28501 ....Wm. Black Home Trustee
Handley, John M., 1000 E. Morehead St., Charlotte 28204 ..Synod's Council
Hare, Robert L., Jr., 2011 Old Cherry Point Rd., New Bern
28560 .....World Missions
Henegar, Edward, P. O. Box 2737, Durham 27705 .....World Missions
Holder, Fred C., 2831 N. Sharon Amity Rd., Charlotte
28305 .....Ad Interim, UTS Trustee
Holler, Zeb N., Jr., P. O. Box 5635, Raleigh
27607 .....Ad Interim, Church Extension, CCL
Jenkins, David B., 1101 W. Ash St., Goldsboro
27530 .....Minister & His Work
Jennings, Charles W., 505 Newkirk Ave., Wilmington
28401 .....Annuities & Relief
Kercheval, William E., Jr., 100 Danby Dr., Winston-Salem 27013 CCL
Kennedy, David C., P. O. Box 97, Matthews 28105 .....Nominations
Kennedy, J. Whitner, 237 Second St. NW, Hickory
28601 .....Nominations, Christian Education
Kerr, D. Burke, 2110 Richlands Dr., Kinston 28501 CCL
Kimbirl, John E., First Presbyterian Church, Lincolnton
28092 .....Church Extension
Kirby, Charles L., 1601 E. 5th St., Charlotte 28204 .....NCCC
Kirkland, J. Benjamin, Jr., P. O. Box 68, Newell
28126 .....Judicial Business
Kirkman, E. Eugene, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem
27103 .....Synod's Council
Kirkpatrick, Charles E., 3525 Cliffdale Rd., Fayetteville
28303 .....Church Extension, Homes, Christianity & Health
Lawrence, J. Cecil, P. O. Box 2537, Charlotte 28201 .....Ex. Sec., S.C.
Leach, William K., 11 Vance St., Forest City 28043 .....NCCC
Leist, William A., 232 Olney Church Rd., Gastonia
28052 .....Christian Education
Lewis, S. Edwin, 249 W. McLellan Ave., Morrisville
28115 .....Annuities & Relief
Link, William E., P. O. Box 675, Clarkton 28433 .....World Missions

McAlpine, John R., III, First Presbyterian Church, Henderson 27536 .....UTS Trustee, Synod's Council
McCann, Jerry C., 2300 S. Chapman St., Greensboro 27403 .....Interchurch Relations
McChesney, Graham C., 321 Windemere Dr., Wilmington 28401 CCL
McKeithen, Leighton B., Jr., P. O. Box 3036, Fayetteville 28305 .....St. Andrews Trustee, Interchurch Relations, Ad Interim
McKinnon, James H., Jr., 2810 Evans St., Morehead City 28557 .....NCCC, Synod's Council
McMillan, Neil M., 4501 Wrightsville Ave., Wilmington 28401 .....CCL, Educational Institutions
Massey, Robert A., 115 Dellabrook Rd., Winston-Salem 27105 .....Interchurch Relations, Ad Interim
Mauze, J. Layton, III, P. O. Box 467, Statesville 28677 .....Ad Interim
Miller, Donald G., P. O. Box 826, Laurinburg 28352 .....Educational Institutions, Annuities & Relief
Miller, James B., 5901 Windham Dr., Raleigh 27609 CCL
Moore, Zane M., Rt. 2, Box 1136, Charlotte 28210 .....Women's Work
Morrison, Joseph G., P. O. Box 355, Wallace 28466 .....Women's Work
Mullin, Joseph B., 617 N. Elm St., Greensboro 27401 ..St. Andrews Trustee
Neill, William C., Box 895, Aberdeen 28315 .....Nominations
Oldenburg, Douglas W., 1000 E. Morehead St., Charlotte 28204 .....St. Andrews Trustee
Owens, Robert S., Jr., 2304 The Plaza, Charlotte 28205 ..Church Extension
Parker, Larry G., St. Pauls Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls 28384 .....Church & Society
Parks, Jesse M., P. O. Box 86, Mt. Olive 28365 ....Minister & His Work, Judicial Business
Perkins, William T., 1126 W. Webb Ave., Burlington 27215 .....World Missions
Peters, William W., P. O. Box 328, Graham 27253 ....Christian Education
Phillips, Marion, 110 Elliott Rd., Chapel Hill 27514 .....Ad Interim
Pickard, H. Edwin, 1704 Oberlin Rd., Raleigh 27608 .....Synod's Council, Christian Education, St. Andrews Trustee
Poe, Eugene P., P. O. Box 17654, Charlotte 28211 .....Annuities & Relief
Ramey, Robert H., Jr., 3135 Clarendon Rd., Charlotte 28211 .....Church & Society
Ratchford, James E., Box 596, Norwood 28128 .....Historical Matters
Riddle, George L., Rt. 1, Box 7, Iva, S. C. 29655 ..Wm. Black Home Trustee
Robinson, Jack C., P. O. Box 12662, Gastonia 28052 ....Ad Interim, NCCC
Rogers, John Bush, Jr., P. O. Box 337, Davidson 28036 ..Church & Society
Ropp, John C., Raeford Presbyterian Church, Raeford 28376 .....Interchurch Relations
Schilling, Friedrich, Jr., Rt. 1, Box 280, Matthews 28105 .....Interchurch Relations
Shumate, Samuel B., Rt. 2, Maxton 28364 .....NCCC
Sieck, Philip L., Box 146, Lake Waccamaw 28450 .....Church & Society
Sloop, Robert F., Box 1061, Lumberton 28358 .....McCallum Est. Trustee
Smith, J. Murphy, P. O. Box 1075, New Bern 28560 .....Synod's Council, Church Extension
Smyth, J. Allan, 203 Wright St., Raeford 28376 .....Church & Society
Synder, Daniel K., P. O. Box 112, Pinetops 27864 .....Annuities & Relief
Sommers, Richard L., P. O. Box 586, Lexington 27292 .....Educational Institutions
Spence, Thomas H., Presbyterian Foundation, Montreat 28757 .....Wm. Black Home Trustee
Stone, R. H., Box 225, Jefferson 28640 .....Wm. Black Home Trustee

Stone, Samuel M., IV, Box 4657, Winston-Salem 27107 CCL
Stuart, James G., Box 3615 Akers Station, Gastonia 28052 ..Queens Trustee, Nominations, Synod's Council
Summerell, J. V. C., P. O. Box 569, Fayetteville 28302 .....Minister & His Work, UTS Trustee
Teasley, Ralph C., 816 Union St., Cary 27511 .....Annuities & Relief
Templeton, David S., Jr., 2501 Oxford Pl., Charlotte 28207 .....Educational Institutions
Terry, William H., P. O. Box 67, Davidson Col., Davidson 28036 .....Synod's Council, CCL
Tippens, James S. R., Rt. 2, Chapel Hill 27514 .....Christian Education
Todd, William H., Jr., Box 595, Wrightsville Beach 28480 .....Christian Education, Ad Interim, Nomination, Interchurch Relations
Tubbs, James B., 15th and Market St., Wilmington 28401 .....Ex. Sec., S.C., Treas.
Tucker, Thornton W., 6100 Sardis Rd., Charlotte 28211 ..Bills & Overtures
Turner, Robert, 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte 28202 ...Director of Christian Education
Walker, John M., Jr., 16 E. 5th St., Roanoke Rapids 27870 .....Homes, Moderator, Synod's Council
Wampler, Jeffrey R., 150 N. Union St., Concord 28081 .....Interchurch Relations
Warren, Garfield T., 513 Albany St., Fayetteville 28301 .....Interchurch Relations
Wayland, John E., Jr., Cornelius 28031 .....Homes, CCL
Webb, George M., Box 1444, Shelby 28150 .....Interchurch Relations, Judicial Business
Wells, Alan B., Box 158, Lowell 28098 .....Church Extension
Williamson, Parker T., 208 Kirkwood Ave., Lenoir 28645 .....Church & Society
Williamson, William W., 308 W. Fisher St., Salisbury 28144 .....NCCC
Wilson, James K., Jr., 310 Raeford Ave., Lexington 27292 .....Christian Education
Wilson, John N., Rt. 8, Box 5027, Statesville 28677 .....NCCC
Wright, Harold V., Rt. 1, Ellenboro 28040 .....Homes

Q. RULING ELDERS AND OTHERS SERVING ON BOARDS AND COMMITTEES OF SYNOD

Aitken, G. Douglas, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte 28202 ..... Minister & His Work
Akers, John M., 1102 Belvedere, Gastonia 28052 ..... Trustee of Synod
Alexander, Fred W., 914 Parkwood Circle, High Point 27260 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Allison, James R., 2130 Ferncliff Rd., Charlotte 28209 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Allred, Mrs. Joseph P., 1004 Fairmont, Greensboro 27408 ..... Church Extension
Andrews, Mrs. J. C., 411 Pope, Dunn 28334 ..... Church Extension
Arbuckle, Howard B., Jr., 306 Hampstead Pl., Charlotte 28207 ..... Trustee of Synod
Armfield, Mrs. Britt M., 510 Country Club Dr., Greensboro 27408 ..... Educational Institutions
Ascough, Mrs. Leonard, 2505 Dalrymple Rd., Sanford 27330 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Auman, Watts, West End 27376 ..... World Missions
Ayers, Mrs. Nathan M., 1610 Granville Rd., Greensboro 27408 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Baird, Calvin B., P. O. Box 2537, Charlotte 28201 ..... Treas. Meck. Pby.
Bauer, Mrs. Joyce, P. O. Box 1293, Burlington 27215 ..... Attendance, S.C., Treas. Orange Pby.
Beatty, Mrs. Hays W., Box 127, Ivanhoe 28447 ..... Women's Work, Christianity & Health
Beery, William B., III, 2927 Hydrangea Pl., Wilmington 28401 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Benton, M. C., Jr., 2901 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem 27104 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Biggers, Mrs. Thad A., 823 Hwy. 1362, Matthews 28105 ... World Missions
Blair, Tully, 1917 W. First St., Winston-Salem 27102 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Bleynat, John A., Rt. 1, Box 209, Valdese 28690 ..... Synod's Council
Blizzard, Herman, P. O. Box 3515, Wilmington 28401 ..... Synod's Council
Blomme, Carlyle W., Jr., Rt. 1, Box 457, Lakeview Est., Richlands 28574 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Blythe, F. J., Jr., 2525 Sharon Ln., Charlotte 28211 ... St. Andrews Trustee
Boney, Leslie N., Jr., 2305 Gillette Dr., Wilmington 28401 ..... Educational Institutions
Boney, William J., 1106 Magnolia, Wilmington 28401 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Brown, Micou F., 2728 Cambridge Rd., Raleigh 27608 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Brown, Mrs. Reid, Rt. 1, Pineville 28134 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Brown, W. Lamont, 7 Horseshoe Rd., Southern Pines 28387 .... Minister & His Wk., Judicial Bus.
Bryan, Dr. James A., 310 Hillcrest Circle, Chapel Hill 27514 ..... Christianity & Health
Burney, A. L., Box 227, Southern Pines 28387 ..... Synod's Council
Byrd, Dr. J. William, Brook Valley, Greenville 27834 CCL
Campbell, Mrs. R. Leroy, 1034 4th Ave., NW, Hickory 28601 ..... Interchurch Rel., Ad Interim
Cannon, James G., 801 Edgehill Rd., Charlotte 28207 .. St. Andrews Trustee
Carlson, Carl I., 705 Sunset Dr., Greensboro 27408 .. Barium Springs Trustee

Carswell, Dr. Jane T., 1004 Olive Ave. SW., Lenoir
28645 ..... Christianity & Health
Childers, Mrs. J. C., 1 Childers Ct., Lexington
27292 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Clark, Mrs. Edmund B., Jr., 2400 Flintwood Lane, Charlotte
28211 ..... Christian Education
Clark, Mrs. Margaret N., Rt. 2, Box 311-A, Clarkton
28433 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Clark, Miss Mary Marshall, Clarkton 28433 ..... Ad Interim
Cloniger, D. Kermit, 229 Jones Cir., Thomasville
27360 ..... Educational Institutions
Colvard, Chan. Dean W., UNC-C, Charlotte 28205 .... St. Andrews Trustee
Cooper, Dr. George M., 411 Marlow Rd., Raleigh
27609 ..... Christianity & Health
Cowling, Dr. Ellis B., 2310 Weymouth Ct., Raleigh
27609 ..... Church & Society
Crenshaw, Mrs. H. W , 733 S. Broadway, Forest City
28043 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Crist, John L., Jr., 2042 Queens Rd., Charlotte 28201 ..... Queens Trustee
Croom, Dr. A. B., 1311 Robin Hood Rd., High Point
27260 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Croom, Dr. Robert, Maxton 28364 ..... McCallum Est. Trustee
Cunningham, Mrs. Ray D., 822 Hawthorne Ln., Charlotte
28204 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Culp, Robert G., Jr., 1108 Westwood Ave., High Point
27262 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Dearman, Robert, P. O. Box 6029, Winston-Salem 27109 CCL
Decker, Rodger W., St. Andrews Pbn. College, Laurinburg
28352 ..... Christian Education, CCL
Drake, Dr. Joseph T., Davidson College, Davidson 28036 .. Bills & Overtures, Ch. & Soc.
Ervin, Sam J., III, Morganton 28655 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Evans, E. Hervey, 410 W. Church, Lauringburg 28352 ..... UTS Trustee
Evans, Mrs. E. Hervey, 410 W. Church, Laurinburg
28352 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Evans, Mrs. J. S., 522 Walnut St., Statesville 28677 ..... Historical Matters
Evans, Murphy, 415 Transylvania Ave., Raleigh
27609 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Faircloth, D. McLauchlin, Triangle Motor Co., Clinton
28328 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Faircloth, J. B., Jr., P. O. Box 1100, Clinton
28328 ..... Educational Institutions
Farrior, Mrs. Hugh, W. Marion St., Shelby 28150 ..... NCCC
Farrior, Miss Ruth, 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte 28202 CCL
Farrior, Mrs. William, 310 Circle Dr., Farmville 27829 ... Synodical V. Pres.
Fitch, Mrs. W. K., Jr., Rt. 1, West End 27376 ..... Fay. Presbyterial Pres.
Fogartie, Mrs. James E., 2146 Roswell Ave., Charlotte
28207 ..... Historical Matters
Fountain, Hon. L. H., 1102 Panola, Tarboro 27886 ... St. Andrews Trustee
Futrell, J. Thomas, Box 422, Jamestown 27282 .... Pres. MOC Orange Pby.
Gambrell, Mrs. Charles G., 580 Park Ave., New York
12208 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Garland, James Boyce, 510 S. York St., Gastonia 28052 ..... Homes
Gee, Felix O., 100 Chestnut St., Lexington 27292 ..... Church Extension
Gilbert, Mrs. John N., Jr., 257 E. Broad St., Statesville
28677 ..... Barium Springs Trustee

Glasgow, Dr. Douglas M., Doctors Bldg., Kings Dr., Charlotte 28207 ..... Christianity & Health
Glidewell, W. M., Jr., Wachovia Bk. & Trust Co., Greenville 27834 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Graham, Judge William E., Box 888, Raleigh 27602 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Grier, Dr. John C., Midland Rd., Pinehurst 28374 .... Pres. MOC Fay. Pby.
Grier, Joseph W., Jr., 1869 Queens Rd. W., Charlotte 28207 ... Presbyterian Foundation, Queens Trustee, Synod's Council, Trustee of Synod
Grier, R. D., 551 Dogwood Ln., Statesville 28677 .. Presbyterian Foundation
Gwynn, Price H., III, 6222 Sharon Hills Rd., Charlotte 28210 ..... Educational Institutions
Hamilton, Miss Leslie, 2102 Glenwood Ave., Raleigh 27608 CCL
Harper, F. Gwyn, 225 4th St. NW, Hickory 28601 ..... UTS Trustee
Harris, James J., Johnston Bldg., Charlotte 28202 ... St. Andrews Trustee
Harrison, Louis J., Dogwood Rd., Salisbury 28144 .. Barium Springs Trustee
Harvin, L. H., Jr., 935 Hargrove, Henderson 27536 .... St. Andrews Trustee
Hawthorne, Mrs. Herbert C., 490 Sullivan Rd., Statesville 28677 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Hayes, R. C., 143 Stonewall Jackson Dr., Wilmington 28401 ..... Pres. MOC Wilmington Pby.
Helms, Thomas H., 3340 York Rd., Winston-Salem 27106 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Hickey, Dr. Doralyn J., 2520 Chapel Hill Rd., Durham 27707 CCL
Hipp, Edward B., Library Bldg., Raleigh 27602 ..... Judicial Business
Hobbs, Mrs. W. Randall, 606 Stage Coach Trail, Greensboro 27409 ..... Interchurch Relations
Hobson, Dr. Patrick H., 409 Elliott Rd., Chapel Hill 27514 ..... Interchurch Relations
Holderness, H. Dail, 805 S. Howard Circle, Tarboro 27886 ... UTS Trustee
Holderness, Howard, 2000 Granville Rd., Greensboro 27408 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Horack, Benjamin S., 1839 Cessamia Pl., Charlotte 28211 .. Queens Trustee
Howell, Mrs. B. S., 250 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte 28207 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Howell, P. E., 4909 Carteret, Raleigh 27609 ..... Historical Matters
Hubbard, Mrs. Emmitt, 1931 Canal Dr., Wilson 27893 ..... Pres. Albemarle Presbyterial
Huff, Mrs. Olson, 1211 Marlwood Ter., Charlotte 28209 ..... Interchurch Relations
Huffine, Mrs. Bill E., 2152 Echo Lane, Wilmington 28401 ..... Homes
Hunter, Charles A., Rt. 3, Charlotte 28210 ..... Pres. MOC Meck. Pby.
Hunter, Mrs. R. K., 1404 Westridge Rd., Greensboro 27410 ..... Synod's Council
Huntington, Charles R., Wachovia Bk. & Trust Co., Winston-Salem 27101 ..... Pbn. Foundation
Hutaff, Mrs. Julian B., 1127 Offshore Dr., Fayetteville 28305 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Hyatt, Mrs. Edward, 4111 Garland Dr., Raleigh 27606 .. Christian Education
Inscoe, R. S., Drexel Enterprises, Inc., Drexel 28619 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Irvin, E. Johnston, 149 Louise Dr. SE, Concord 28025 .... Judicial Business
Irvin, Mrs. E. Johnston, 149 Louise Dr. SE, Concord 28025 ..... Ad Interim
Irving, Carleton G., 1205 Stockton Rd., Kinston 28501 ..... Minister & His Work
Ivey, George M., Jr., J. B. Ivey & Co., Charlotte 28201 ..... Barium Springs Trustee

Jansen, Vernol Robert, Jr., Box 10785, Raleigh 27605 ....General Secretary
Johnston, Dr. Frank, 735 Arbor Rd., Winston-Salem
27104 .....Educational Institutions
Johnston, Dr. Frontis W., Grey Rd., Davidson 28036 .....Ad Interim
Johnston, Dr. Harvey W., 523 Manning Dr., Charlotte
28209 .....Church & Society
Jones, Mrs. Freeman R., 620 Hempstead Pl., Charlotte
28207 .....Queens Trustee
Jones, Halbert M., P. O. Box 352, Laurinburg 28352 .....Ad Interim
Kelsey, Mrs. Maude Q., 310 Miles Rd., Shelby 28150 ...Historical Matters
Kimbrell, W. Duke, 932 Athenin Dr., Gastonia 28052 ....Queens Trustee
King, Mrs. James A., 1409 Hathaway Rd., Raleigh
27608 .....Barium Springs Trustee
Kiser, J. Lyman, 3105 Beaufort, Raleigh 27609 ...Presbyterian Foundation
Koonce, Mrs. I. B., 609 E. 11th St., Greenville 27834 ...Annuities & Relief
Koonts, Mrs. Henry V., 317 Ardmore Circle, High Point
27262 .....Presbyterian Home Trustee
Leath, William J., 1049 W. Front St., Burlington
27215 .....St. Andrews Trustee
Lee, Mrs. Denton, 1004 S. 3rd St., Smithfield 27577 ....Synodical Historian
Lee, Jackson F., 114 Hale St., Fayetteville 28301 .....Church Ext.
Lee, William States, Duke Power Co., Charlotte 28202 ...Queens Trustee
Lilyquist, Marvin R., 755 Currituck Dr., Raleigh
27609 .....Interchurch Relations
Little, Mrs. Charles H., Jr., 3101 Churchill Rd., Raleigh
27607 .....Wm. Black Home Trustee
Long, Mrs. McKendree R., 406 David Ave., Statesville
28677 .....Historical Matters
MacKethan, Crawford B., First Citizens Bk. Bldg., Fayetteville
28301 .....Historical Matters
McCarl, Mrs. R. C., 1405 Airlie Rd., Wilmington 28401 .....NCCC
McConnell, David M., 308 E. Fifth St., Charlotte 28202 ...Church & Society
McCormick, Mrs. James L., Box 1763, May's Lake, Burlington
27215 .....Barium Springs Trustee
McDowell, Mrs. R. E., Rt. 3, Charlotte 28210 ....Wm. Black Home Trustee
McFarland, William, Box 224, Columbus
28722 .....Presbyterian Home Trustee
McGirt, Murphy, Maxton 28364 .....Synod's Council
McGuirt, S. B., P. O. Box 653, Hamlet 28345 .....Church Extension
McKeithen, A. Ward, 1029 Coddington, Charlotte 28211 .....Ad Interim
McKeithen, J. Harold, Sr., 614 West End Blvd., Winston-Salem
27101 .....St. Andrews Trustee
McLain, Mrs. John L., 1134 Woodland Dr., Wilson
27893 .....Barium Springs Trustee
McLean, Mrs. Colon W., 1108 Summit Ave., Washington
27889 .....St. Andrews Trustee, CCL, Ad Interim
McLean, Miss Martha, Queens College, Charlotte 28207 .....NCCC
McMichael, Dalton L., 521 W. Murphy, Madison
27025 .....St. Andrews Trustee
McMillan, R. D., Jr., 525 Wade Ave., Apt. 42, Raleigh
27605 .....Educational Institutions
McMillan, Z. V., 603 S. Main St., Red Springs
28377 .....McCallum Est. Trustee
McNair, John F., III, 3306 Sussex Rd., Raleigh 27607 .St. Andrews Trustee, Educational Institutions
McPherson, Mrs. H. Cone, Box 5, Cameron 28326 .....Wm. Black Home Trustee, Pres. WOC of Synod

McQueen, Mrs. John W., Sparta 28675 .....Pres. Concord Presbyterial
Mack, Edward J., 2323 Princess Ann, Greensboro
27408 .....St. Andrews Trustee
Marley, Mrs. Joseph, Southern Pines 28387 .....Synodical Secretary
Moore, K. P., Box 496, Lexington 27292 .....Historical Matters
Morgan, James L., Laurel Hill 28351 .....St. Andrews Trustee, Presbyterian Foundation
Morris, Miss Marilyn, c/o Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Rt. 2,
Box 619, Greensboro 27405 CCL
Mulliss, William F., 1300 Queens Rd., Apt. 203, Charlotte
28207 .....Trustee of Synod, Educational Institutions
Murray, Col. Henry F., 3430 Sandon Pl., Winston-Salem 27102 CCL
Murrell, Jim, 1203 Elmira Rd., Durham 27707 .....NCCC
Myers, Charles F., 2005 Granville Rd., Greensboro 27403 ...UTS Trustee
Nance, Mrs. John H., 203 Sherman Dr., Fayetteville
28301 .....Presbyterian Home Trustee
Nantz, Ronald E., 6233 Mallard Dr., Wilmington 28401 .....Ad Interim
Newton, Mrs. Walter C., 1206 Vickers Ave., Durham
27707 .....Church & Society, Pres. Orange Presbyterial
Odom, T. LaFontine, Barringer Office Towers, Charlotte
28202 .....Church Extension
Oliver, J. Harvey, Jr., Box 3586, Fayetteville 28302 .....Synod's Council
Peck, Christopher, 314 Glendale Dr., Chapel Hill 27514 CCL
Peters, R. Brooks, Jr., 1012 Panola St., Tarboro
27886 .....Presbyterian Home Trustee
Phillips, Miss Elizabeth, 305 E. First St., Lowell
28098 .....Interchurch Relations
Phipps, Mrs. J. Robert, 5809 Winthrop Dr., Raleigh 27609 .....NCCC
Preyer, W. Y., Jr., 700 Dover Rd., Greensboro
27408 .....Presbyterian Home Trustee
Rainwater, Miss Sandra, P. O. Box 6901, Durham 27708 CCL
Ramsaur, John C., 510 S. Aspen, Lincolnton 28092 .....Trustee of Synod
Ratchford, Joseph H., Rt. 1, Dallas 28034 .....Interchurch Relations
Reese, Herbert, 2000 Ontario, Greensboro 27403 .....Church Extension
Reinhardt, Joe V., Coffey Ave., N. Wilkesboro
28659 .....Barium Springs Trustee
Roberts, Dr. William M., 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh
27607 .....St. Andrews Trustee
Robinson, Joseph H., 2433 Lemon Tree Lane, Charlotte
28211 .....St. Andrews Trustee
Robinson, Ralph S., Jr., 2633 Sheffield Dr., Gastonia
28052 .....Educational Institutions, St. Andrews Trustee
Rogers, Mrs. Gayle, 2234 Westminster Pl., Charlotte
28207 .....Queens Trustee
Rose, Charles G., Jr., 215 Hillside Ave., Fayetteville
28301 .....St. Andrews Trustee, Judicial Business
Rourk, Dr. M. Henderson, Jr., 3621 Cole Mill Rd., Durham
27705 .....Barium Springs Trustee
Ruth, Dr. Earl B., 308 Summit Ave., Salisbury 28144 ..St. Andrews Trustee
Sanford, W. A., 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte 28207 .....Trustee of Synod
Saunders, J. Maryon, Box 660, Chapel Hill 27514 .....Synod's Council, Educational Institutions
Saunders, William P., Southern Pines 28387 .....St. Andrews Trustee
Schorr, Mrs. Wallace, Box 181, Lake Waccamaw 28540 ..Historical Matters
Shepherd, Mrs. W. Scott, P. O. Box 1089, Lumberton
28358 .....Barium Springs Trustee
Smith, Dr. Marcus R., 511 N. Main St., Raeford 28376 .....Homes

Smith, Willis C., Bank Bldg., Belmont 28012 .....Presbyterian Foundation
Speegle, Dr. Charles M., 2907 Raeford Rd., Fayetteville
28303 .....Presbyterian Home Trustee
Steele, F. Montgomery, 302 Valley Stream Rd., Statesville
28677 .....St. Andrews Trustee
Stinson, Mrs. T. W., Jr., 5408 Dunston Ct., Charlotte
28205 .....Pres. Meck. Presbyterial
Stokes, Dr. Durward T., Elon College 27244 .....Historical Matters
Stone, Mrs. Walter S., P. O. Box 65, Stoneville
27048 .....Wm. Black Home Trustee
Stowe, S. P., Jr., 201 S. Central Terrace, Belmont
28012 .....St. Andrews Trustee
Suddreth, Jack G., 201 Holly St., Lenoir 28645 .....Pres. MOC of Synod
Sugg, Miss Gray, P. O. Box 2195, Greenville 27834 CCL
Sullivan, W. H., Jr., 3922 Starmount Dr., Greensboro
27410 .....Presbyterian Home Trustee
Swaim, Mrs. Wilborn S., 351 Richmond Rd., Salisbury
28144 .....Educational Inst., UTS Trustee
Swann, Mrs. William C., 1612 Seabrook Rd., Fayetteville
28301 .....Barium Springs Trustee
Sykes, Mrs. Ralph J., 223 Howard St., Mt. Airy 27030 .....Homes
Talbert, John T., 1408 Hawthorne Rd., Wilmington 28401 .....Homes, Barium Springs Trustee
Talley, Dr. J. Harold, Rt. 1, Box 168, Grover 28073 ....Bills & Overtures
Tate, John A., Jr., 2840 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte 28205 ...UTS Trustee
Tate, Mrs. Samuel, Box 516, Morganton 28655 ..Wm. Black Home Trustee
Taylor, Donald R., 3536 Canterbury Rd., New Bern
28560 .....Historical Matters
Taylor, Mrs. W. I., Jr., Box 873, Burgaw 28425 .....Synodical Treas.
Templeton, Elmer M., c/o A. J. Smyre Mfg. Co., Gastonia
28052 .....Barium Springs Trustee
Topping, Mrs. Leonard W., 3418 Fielding Ave., Charlotte
28211 .....Nominations
Trimble, Dr. A. T., Jr., 2325 Pender Pl., Charlotte 28209 ...World Missions
Tubbs, Mrs. James B., 2116 Echo Lane, Wilmington
28401 .....Presbyterian Home Trustee
Tucker, Justice M., 2902 St. Marks Rd., Winston-Salem
27103 .....Barium Springs Trustee
Urquhart, Alex R., Box 3343, Azalea Station, Wilmington
28401 .....Presbyterian Foundation
Van Dorsten, J. W., 3021 Country Club Dr., Winston-Salem
27104 .....Synod's Council
Vaughn, Silas M., Montreat-Anderson College, Montreat 28757 ....Homes
Verner, Dr. Hugh D., 309 S. Laurel Ave., Charlotte 28207 ...Mountain Retreat Asso., Barium Springs Trustee
Vincent, Mrs. Joseph S., 2502 W. Market St., Greensboro 27403 ....Homes
Waltman, Mrs. Ray H., Rt. 4, Matthews 28105 ..Wm. Black Home Trustee
Warren, Senator Lindsay B., Jr., 208 Ridgewood Dr., Goldsboro
27530 .....St. Andrews Trustee
Watlington, John B., Wachovia Bk. & Tr. Co., Winston-Salem
27101 .....Queens Trustee, UTS Trustee
Weisiger, Edward I., 526 Confederate Ave., Salisbury
28144 .....St. Andrews Trustee
Wesley, Robert N., Rt. 7, Twin Oaks Rd., Winston-Salem
27105 .....Barium Springs Trustee
West, Edwin A., 112 Spruce St., Washington 27889 .....Historical Matters
Williams, Dr. Malcolm L., 306 Dartmouth Rd., Raleigh 27709 ..Ad Interim

Williamson, Andrew G., Morrison Lane, Laurinburg 28352 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Wilson, Benjamin, River Rd., Southport 28461 ..... Synod's Council
Wilson, Douglas N., 603 Oak St., Greenville 27834 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Wilson, Mrs. Richard G., P. O. Box 576, Elizabethtown 28337 ..... Pres. Wil. Presbyterial
Wingate, Alfred C., Rt. 3, Charlotte 28210 ..... Ad Interim
Witherspoon, Mrs. James W., 9 Hillcrest Dr., Lexington 27252 .... Church Extension, Bills and Overtures
Wolfe, Harry F., Jr., 2152 Sherwood Ave., Charlotte 28207 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Wooten, Sterling D., 800 E. Beech, Goldsboro 27530 ..... Homes
Worth, Mrs. David C., 4738 Wildwood St., Raleigh 27604 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee

R. NORTH CAROLINA MINISTERS, RULING ELDERS, AND OTHERS SERVING ON BOARD AND COMMITTEES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Allen, Rev. W. Kirk, Jr., First Presbyterian Church,
High Point 27262 ..... World Missions
Armfield, Mrs. Britt M., 510 Country Club Dr., Greensboro 27408 ... PSCE
Beery, Mrs. William B., III, 2927 Hydrangea Pl., Wilmington
28401 ..... General Council
Belk, Mr. Henderson, Box 2727, Charlotte 28201 ..... Montreat
Belk, Mr. Irwin, 308 E. 5th St., Charlotte 28202 ..... Historical Foundation
Bell, Mr. Paul B., 4001 Foxcroft Rd., Charlotte 28211 ..... Montreat
Bell, Mr. Victor E., Box 151, Raleigh 27602 ..... Montreat
Bryan, Dr. James A., 310 Hillcrest Circle, Chapel Hill 27514 ..... Montreat
Campbell, Mrs. R. Leroy, 1034 4th Ave. NW, Hickory 28601 ..... Montreat
Cannon, Mr. James G., 801 Edgehill Rd., Charlotte
28207 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Canon, Dr. Alfred O., 2311 Radcliff Ave., Charlotte
28207 ..... Alternate, National Council
Clark, Rev. Robert N., 508 W. Davis St., Burlington
27215 ..... Christian Education
Dimmock, Rev. Albert E., P. O. Box 5635, Raleigh
27607 ..... Assembly Operation
Flowe, Mr. W. W., Jr., 107 Grove St., Concord
28025 ..... Historical Foundation
Hall, Rev. Robert G., Box 428, Red Springs 28377 .... Minister & His Work
Harkey, Mrs. Henry L., 1220 Providence Rd., Charlotte
28207 ..... Women's Work
Hawthorne, Mrs. Herbert C., 490 Sullivan Rd., Statesville 28677 ... PSCE
Holderness, Mrs. H. Dail, 805 S. Howard Circle, Tarboro 27886 ..... PSCE
Holderness, Mr. Howard, 2000 Granville Rd., Greensboro
27408 ..... Annuities & Relief
Howell, Mrs. B. S., 250 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte
28207 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Jansen, Mr. Vernol Robert, Jr., P. O. Box 10785, Raleigh
27605 ..... Christian Education
Kennedy, Rev. J. Whitner, 237 Second St. NW, Hickory
28601 ..... General Council
Lee, Mr. William S., III, Box 2178, Charlotte
28201 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
McCall, Rev. George D., 3501 W. Market St., Greensboro
27403 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
McKeithen, Mr. J. Harold, Sr., 614 West End Blvd., Winston-Salem
27101 ..... Prin., National Council
McQueen, Mrs. John W., Sparta 28675 ..... N.A. Area WARC
Mebane, Mr. George A., 908 Forrest Hill Dr., High Point
27262 ..... Annuities & Relief
Merritt, Mr. W. Russell, Jr., Box 1708, Davidson Col., Davidson
28036 ..... Christian Education
Morgan, Mr. James L., Laurel Hill 28351 ..... Montreat
Mullin, Rev. Joseph B., 617 N. Elm St., Greensboro
27401 ..... Alternate, National Council
Newell, Mr. C. Morris, 1400 Medford Dr., Charlotte 28205 ..... Montreat
Norton, Mr. Randolph, 5201 Sardis Rd., Charlotte 28211 ..... Survey
Oldenburg, Rev. Douglas W., 1000 E. Morehead St., Charlotte
28204 ..... Assembly Operation, N.A. Area WARC

Phillips, Mr. J. Dickson, Caswell Rd., Chapel Hill 27514 ..... Judicial Commission
Phillips, Rev. Marion, 110 Elliott Rd., Chapel Hill 27514 ..... National Ministries
Reiney, Dr. Nat K., Barium Springs Home For Children, Barium Springs 28010 ..... National Ministries
Rose, Rev. Ben L., 3401 Brook Rd., Richmond 23200 ... National Ministries, Interchurch Relations, General Council
Rose, Mrs. Louis L., Jr., 227 Fenton Pl., Charlotte 28207 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Sellars, Mr. Lacy S., 617 Robmont Rd., Charlotte 28211 ..... TRAV
Shriver, Mrs. Donald W., 3608 Dade St., Raleigh 27609 ..... Alternate, National Council
Spencer, Dr. Samuel R., Davidson College, Davidson 28036 ..... N.A. Area WARC
Tucker, Rev. Thornton W., 6100 Sardis Rd., Charlotte 28211 ..... Women's Work
Verner, Dr. Hugh D., 309 S. Laurel Ave., Charlotte 28204 ..... Montreat
Walker, Mr. D. J., Jr., 112 W. Elm, Graham 27253 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Wallace, Mr. J. Mason, Jr., 517 Livingston Dr., Charlotte 28211 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Webb, Rev. George M., Box 1444, Shelby 28150 ..... Interchurch Relations
Wiley, Mrs. Samuel S., 20 Winthrop Ct., Durham 27707 .... World Council
Wilkinson, Mr. William C., II, 400-D Fisher Park Circle, Greensboro 27401 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Woodson, Mrs. Robert S., 3211 Providence Rd., Charlotte 28211 ..... N.A. Area WARC

GENERAL INDEX

Addresses of Synod Institutions 15
Ad Interim Committees
Review of Synod's Organization and Function 14
Adult Work 86
Annuities and Relief (see Permanent Committees)
Attendance (see Permanent Committees)
Area Directors of Christian Education 85
Auditor's Report 130
Audio-Visual Library 86
Barium Springs Home for Children
Trustees 6
Report 96
Bills and Overtures, Committee on (see Permanent Committees)
Boundaries, Minutes of Commission on Realignment of Presbytery 59
Bowen, Margaret W. Award 28
Budgets, 1973
Synod Causes 67
General Assembly Causes 67
Committees (see appropriate committee)
Butner Institutional Ministry 72
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 16
Campaigns
Queens-Davidson 23
Campus Christian Life, Committee on (see Executive Committees)
Career and Personal Counseling Service
Report 91
Financial Report 135
Children's Work 88
Christian Education, Committee on (see Executive Committees)
Christianity and Health, Committee on (see Permanent Committees)
Church and Society, Committee on (see Permanent Committees)
Church Extension, Committee on (see Executive Committees)
Committee on Mission and Organization of Synod "B" 153
Committees of Synod
Ad Interim 14
Executive 10,68
Miscellaneous 14,36
Permanent 12,99
Special 14
Standing 22
Communications 21
Davidson College
Monograph 79
Educational Institutions, Committee on (see Executive Committees)
Evangelism 23
Executive Committees
Church Extension
Members 10
Report 68
Financial Report 131

Campus Christian Life
Members 10
Report 75
Financial Report 136
Educational Institutions
Members 11
Report 77
Financial Report 137
Christian Education
Members 11
Report 85
Financial Report 134
Homes
Members 11
Report 94
Financial Report 133
Financial Reports 131
Foundation, N.C. Presbyterian
Trustees 8
Report 117,139
Fraternal Delegates 14
Funds
Contingent Salary Fund 138
Synod Foundation Facility 139
Synod Office Operating Fund 140
Special Funds
Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund 141
Synod Office Building Expansion Fund 141
Synod Office Contingency Fund 141
Church and Manse Loan Fund 141
Church Extension Committee Permanent Fund 142
Wharton Bequest Fund 142
Stultz Fund 143
McKay Bequest Fund 143
Annuities and Relief Funds 143
Higher Education Advisory Committee Fund 144
Belk Fund 144
Secretary's Discretionary Fund 144
N.C. Presbyterian Historical Society 145
Foote's Sketches 145
Fleming's Historical Third Creek 145
Fleming's Cowans From County Down 145
Summary — Closing Balances 146
Summary — Committees' Assets 147
General Assembly
Causes 67
Boards and Committees, Members of 182
Historical Matters, Committee on (see Permanent Committees)
Historical Society, N.C. Presbyterian 107
Home Missions 68
Homes, Committee on (see Executive Committees)
Inter-Church Relations, Committee on (see Permanent Committees)

Judicial Business, Committee on (see Permanent Committees)
McCallum Estate
Trustees 8
Report 118
Meetings of Synod 4
Memorials to Deceased Ministers 61
Men of Synod
Officers 15
Presbytery Presidents 15
Men's Work 89
Minister and His Work, Committee on (see Permanent Committees)
Ministers and Commissioners
1972 Synod Enrollment 39
New Ministers 27
Deceased Ministers 61
Ministers on Boards and Committees of Synod 171
Ruling Elders and others on Boards and Committees of Synod 175
N.C. Ministers, Ruling Elders, and Others on Boards and Committees of General Assembly 182
Minutes of Synod 2,20
Miscellaneous Committees
Resolutions 36
Records 37,119
Moderator of Synod
Election 20
Report 58
in-Nomination 37
Mountain Retreat Association
Trustees 8
Nominations, Committee on (see Permanent Committees)
N.C. Council of Churches
Representatives 13
Report 109
Officers of Synod 6
Outdoor Christian Education 89
Permanent Committees
Annuities and Relief
Members 12
Report 99
Attendance
Members 12
Report 34
Bills and Overtures
Members 12
Report 35
Christianity and Health
Members 12
Report 100
Church and Society
Members 12
Report 101

Historical Matters
Members 12
Report 107
Inter-Church Relations
Members 13
Report 109,138
Judicial Business
Members 13
Minister and His Work
Members 13
Report 111
Nominations
Members 13
Report 36,149
Standing Rules
Members 14
Report 112
Women's Work
Members 14
Report 113
World Missions
Members 14
Report 115
Plan of Union 28
Presbyterian Home
Trustees 7
Report 98
Presbyterian News 132
Presbyteries
Budget Apportionments 67
Stated Clerks 14
Executive Secretaries 15
Treasurers 15
Camps 16
Statistical Reports
Albemarle 121
Concord 121
Fayetteville 122
Granville 123
Kings Mountain 123
Mecklenburg 124
Orange 125
Wilmington 126
Winston-Salem 127
Queens College
Trustees 7
Monograph 80
Operating Statement 84
Records, Committee on (see Miscellaneous Committees)
Retired Ministers 99
Reynolds Fund 99

St. Andrews Presbyterian College
Trustees 8
Monograph 81
Operating Statement 84
"Schools, Desegregation, and Busing" 102
Special Committees and Representatives
General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations 14
General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work 14
Fraternal Delegate to the Synod of Catawba 14
Special Ministries 72
Standing Committees
Appointment of 22
Chairmen 22
Reports 23
Standing Rules of Synod 155
Stewardship 66
Supplemental Offerings 16
Synod's Council
Membership 9
Report 66
Synod of North Carolina
Officers 6
Trustees 8
Budget, Summary of 1973 67
1972 Program of Synod 18
Synodical (see Women of Synod)
TRAV (television, radio, audio-visuals) 71
Union Theological Seminary
Trustees 7
Monograph 82
Operating Statement 84
"War in Indo-China" 105
"Welfare Reform" 101
William Black Home
Trustees 7
Report 128
Financial Statement 128
Witness 72
Women of Synod
Officers 15
Presbyterial Presidents 15
Annual Report 113
World Missions, Committee on (see Permanent Committees)
Youth Ministry 87

C285
S99

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Sixtieth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Seventy-Three

held at

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

June 5-6, 1973

WITH APPENDIX

Next Meeting June 4, 1974

Montreat, North Carolina

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Sixtieth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Seventy-Three

held at

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

June 5-6, 1973

WITH APPENDIX

The Minutes of the 1972 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Ft. Worth, Texas, June 1973. Upon completion of the current volume in 1974, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, North Carolina.

THE REVEREND JAMES M. APPLEBY

The Reverend James M. Appleby was born at Farmington, Missouri, January 13, 1904, the son of Flavius Thompson and Mayme Mourning Appleby. He is a graduate of Davidson College, of Union Theological Seminary, in Virginia and holds a graduate degree from New College, University of Edinburgh, Scotland. After serving in pastorates in Maxton, North Carolina, and Anderson, South Carolina, he came to the faculty of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia where he served as Director of Field Work and Evangelism from July 1946 until his retirement in July 1971.

Dr. Appleby is the author of several books and various Sunday School materials. He has served the church in many places of leadership throughout his ministry.

He is married to the former Elizabeth Allen of Raleigh and they have three children: Elizabeth, Mary Ann, and James, Jr.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Charlotte, Queens College

1951—Red Springs, Flora Macdonald College

1952—Davidson, Davidson College

1953—Wilson, First Presbyterian Church

1954—Charlotte, Queens College

1955—Barium Springs

1956—Red Springs, Flora Macdonald College

1957—Montreat

1958—Davidson, Davidson College

1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Covenant Church

1960—Greenville

1961—Raleigh

1962—Laurinburg

1963—Greensboro

1964—Montreat

1965—Richmond, Virginia: Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian School of Christian Education and Ginter Park Presbyterian Church

1966—Montreat

1967—Montreat

1968—Laurinburg, St. Andrews Presbyterian Church

1969—Fayetteville

1970—Burlington: First Presbyterian and Hawfields Presbyterian Church

1971—Laurinburg, St. Andrews Presbyterian College

1972—Charlotte, Queens College

1973—Richmond, Virginia: Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian School of Christian Education, and Ginter Park Presbyterian Church

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Moderator of Synod (Frontispiece) 3
Recent Meetings of Synod 4
GENERAL DIRECTORY 6
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 16
Program of Synod 17
MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING 19
APPENDIX 34
- Enrollment of Ministers and Commissioners 35
- Memorials To Deceased Ministers 53
- Moderator's Report and Sermon 62
- Report of Synod's Council 67
- Reports of the Executive Committees 70
  1. Church Extension 70
  2. Campus Christian Life 75
  3. Educational Institutions 77
  4. Christian Education 84
  5. Homes 90
- Reports of Permanent Committees 95
- Reports of Miscellaneous Committees 116
- Financial Reports 121

MINUTES OF THE ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING 143
APPENDIX 160
Ministers Serving on Boards and Committees of Synod 205
Ruling Elders and Others Serving on Boards and Committees of Synod 210
North Carolina Ministers, Ruling Elders, and Other Serving on Board and Committees of General Assembly 218
INDEX 220

GENERAL DIRECTORY
Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina

SYNOD'S OFFICE

1015 Wade Avenue
Raleigh, North Carolina
Telephone: 919-834-4379

Mailing Address:
P. O.Box 10785
Raleigh, North Carolina 27605

I. OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Rev. James M. Appleby, Richmond, Virginia ..... Moderator
Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, Davidson .....Moderator-Nominee
Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Raleigh .....General Secretary
Rev. William E. Kercheval, Jr., Winston-Salem ..... Assistant Clerk

II. TRUSTEES, DIRECTORS, AND REGENTS OF INSTITUTIONS

Note: In the following list, a letter following the name indicates the presbytery represented by that person (Al) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The superior numeral after a name indicates the number of terms of office.

A. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

Dr. Nat K. Reiney, Barium Springs .....Executive Director
Mr. George M. Ivey, Jr., Charlotte ..... President, Board of Regents

1974—Mrs. Margaret N. Clark (W)[1]
Mrs.Ray D. Cunningham (M)[1]
Mrs. John N. Gilbert, Jr. (C)[1]
Mr. W. M. Glidewell, Jr. (Al)[2]
Mr. R. S. Inscoe (C)[1]
Mr. George M. Ivey, Jr. (M)[2]
Mrs. James A. King (O)[1]
Mr. Justice M. Tucker (C)[1]

1975—Rev. Samuel R. Fudge (O)[1]
Mrs. B. S. Howell (M)[2]
Mrs. James L. McCormick (O)[2]
Mrs. John L. McLain (Al)[2]
Mr. Joe V. Reinhardt (C)[1]
Dr. M. Henderson Rourk, Jr. (O)[1]
Mrs. William C. Swann (F)[1]
Mr. Bynum Carter (C)[1]

1976—Mrs. Richard E. Neely (F)[1]
Mr. William Pope (C)[1]
Mrs. Everette Pruden (C)[1]
Rev. James E. Fogartie (M)[1]
Dr. David B. Sloan, Jr. (W)[1]
Rev. Richard L. Sommers (C)[1]
Mr. L. P. Spoon, Jr. (M)[1]
Mr. Carl I. Carlson (O)

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME

Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr. ..... President

1974—Mrs. E. Hervey Evans
Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell
Mrs. Charles H. Little, Jr.
Rev. Thomas H. Spence
Mrs. Samuel Tate

1975—Mr. Carlyle W. Bloome, Jr.
Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr.
Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff
Mrs. H. Cone McPherson
Mrs. Ray H. Waltman

1976—Mr. Charles H. Boney
Mr. Beemer Harrell
Mr. Gunner Neilsen
Mr. Ernest J. Obanion
Rev. James J. Therrell

C. PRESBYTERIAN HOME

Mr. Richard A. Short, High Point ..... Executive Director
Mr. W. H. Sullivan, Jr., Greensboro ..... President

1974—Mr. Micou F. Brown[2]
Mr. Robert G. Culp, Jr.[2]
Mr. Sam J. Ervin, III[2]
Mrs. Herbert C. Hawthorne[2]
Mrs. Henry V. Koontz[2]
Mrs. John H. Nance[2]
Mr. R. Brooks Peters, Jr.[1]
Mrs. H. Cone McPherson

1975—Mr. James R. Allison[1]
Mr. William J. Boney[2]
Dr. A. B. Croom[2]
Mr. Ralph Falls[1]
Mr. Thomas H. Helms[1]
Dr. Charles M. Speegle[2]
Mrs. James B. Tubbs[1]

1976—Dr. W. Kirk Allen, Jr.[2]
Mr.Tully D. Blair[3]
Dr. C. Grier Davis[1]
Mr. W. Y. Preyer, Jr.[3]
Mr. George Ragan[1]
Mr.W. H. Sullivan, Jr.[3]
Mrs. David C. Worth[2]

D. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA

Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Richmond, Va. ..... President

1974—Rev. Fred C. Holder[1]
Mr. John B. Watlington[2]

1975—Mr. E. Hervey Evans[3]
Mr. F. Gwyn Harper[1]

1976—Mr. Charles F. Myers[1]
Rev. J. V. C. Summerell[2]

1977—Mrs. Wilborn S. Swaim[1]
Mr. John A. Tate, Jr.[2]

1978—Mr. H. Dail Holderness[2]
Rev. John R. McAlpine, III[2]

E. QUEENS COLLEGE

Rev. John E. Smylie, Charlotte ..... President
Mr. C. P. Street, Charlotte ..... Chairman, Board of Trustees

1974—Mr. William States Lee[1]
Rev. James G. Stuart[1]

1975—Rev. James E. Fogartie[4]
Mrs. Gayle Rogers[1]
Mr. John B. Watlington[2]

1976—Mr. John L. Crist, Jr.[2]
Mrs.Freeman R. Jones[1]
Mr. W. Duke Kimbrell[1]

1977—Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Jr.[2]
Mr. Benjamine S. Horack[2]

F. ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

Dr. Donald J. Hart, Laurinburg ..... President
Mr. M. C. Benton, Winston-Salem ..... Chairman, Board of Directors

1974—Mr. James J. Harris[1]
Mr. L. H. Harvin, Jr.[2]
Mr. William F. Hohman[1]
Mr. Ralph S. Robinson, Jr.[2]
Mr. William P. Saunders[2]
Hon. Lindsay B. Warren, Jr.[1]
Mr. James L. Morgan[2]
Rev. Joseph B. Mullin[1]
Mr. Joseph H. Robinson[1]
Rev. Leighton B. McKeithan[2]
Mr. Dalton L. McMichael[1]
Mr. Edward J. Mack[1]

1975—Mr. Fred W. Alexander[2]
Rev. Thomas B. Anderson[2]
Mr. James G. Cannon[3]
Chancellor Dean W. Colvard[2]
Mr. D. McLauchlin Faircloth[2]
Hon. L. H. Fountain[1]
Mr. Howard Holderness[2]
Mrs. Colon W. McLean[1]
Mr. John F. McNair, III[2]
Rev. Douglas W. Oldenburg[1]
Dr. Earl B. Ruth[1]
Mr.Andrew C. Williamson[1]

1976—Mr. M. C. Benton, Jr.[3]
Mr. F. J. Blythe, Jr.[2]
Mrs. Sion A. Boney[1]
Rev. Edward G. Connette, Jr.[1]
Mr. Halbert M. Jones[1]
Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy[1]
Mr. William J. Leath[2]
Rev. H. Edwin Pickard[3]
Mr. Charles G. Rose[2]
Mr. F. Montgomery Steel[2]
Mr. S. P. Stowe, Jr.[2]
Mr. Edward I. Weisiger[3]

G. PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION

Judge William E. Graham, Raleigh ..... President

1974—Mr. Murphy Evans[1]
Judge William E. Graham[1]
Mr. J. Lyman Kiser[1]
Mr. Harry F. Wolfe, Jr.[1]

1975—Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Jr.[2]
Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen[2]
Mr. James L. Morgan[2]
Mr. Willis C. Smith[2]
Mr. Douglas N. Wilson[1]

1976—Mrs. Leonard Ascough[2]
Mr. John Bleynat[1]
Mrs. J. C. Childers[2]
Rev. Harold J. Dudley[2]
Mr. R. D. Grier[2]

H. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD

Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Jr., Charlotte ..... Chairman
Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Raleigh ..... Stated Clerk

1974—Mr. Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr.
Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Jr.

1975—Mr. John M. Akers
Mr. William F. Mullis

1976—Mr. D. J. Walker
Mr. Charles G. Rose, Jr.

J. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE

Rev. Robert F. Sloop ..... Chairman

1974—Dr. Robert Croom

1975—Mr. A.S. McKeithan

1976—Rev. Robert F. Sloop

III COORDINATING COUNCIL

1974—	Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr. (Al)	Mr. James T. Russell (As)
	Rev. James P. Sample, III (F)	Mr. Felix O. Gee (C)
	Rev. Russell M. Kerr (M)	Mr. H. L. Ruth, Jr. (F)
	Rev. C. H. Reckard (O)	Mrs. R. F. Stoops (O)
	Rev. Chalmers F. McCutcheon (W)	
At-Large—	Rev. James H. McKinnon, Jr. (W)	Mr. A. Ward McKeithan (M)
	Rev. Robert S. Busey (As)	Ms. Mary Marshall Clark (W)
1975—	Rev. James N. Murray (C)	Mr. Lawson Withers (Al)
	Rev.Robert G. Hall (F)	Mrs. W. S. Swaim (C)
	Rev. Robert S. Maclin, III (M)	Mr. Randolph Norton (M)
	Rev. John E. Eliason (O)	Mr. John K. Nelson (O)
At-Large—	Rev. George M. Webb (C)	Mr. Edwin Caldwell, Jr. (O)
	Rev. Albert G. Edwards (O)	Mr. J. Harvey Oliver, Jr. (F)
	Rev. James G. Stuart (C)	Mr. Willard M. Sessler (As)
1976—	Rev. Richard A. Curnow, Jr. (As)	Mr. William A. Key (C)
	Rev. William A. Leist (C)	Mr. Angus A. McCormick (F)
	Mr. James M. Painter (M)	Mrs. James H. Shaw (M)
	Mrs. F.I. Fansler, Jr. (O)	Mr. William C. Stokes (W)
At-Large—	Rev. Leighton B. McKeithan, Jr. (F)	Mr. Murphy Evans (O)
	Rev. Fred C. Holder (M)	Mrs. Mack F. Jones (W)
	Rev. Robert E. Burns (Al)	

IV. TASK FORCES

TASK FORCE ON FAMILY MINISTRIES

Dr. Charles M. Speegle (F)	Rev. Albert E. Dimmock (O)
Mrs. Dail Holderness (Al)	Rev. David B. Jenkins (Al)
Mrs. William B. Liles (W)	Rev. Charles L. Kirby (M)
Mrs. W. C. Pearson (As)	Rev. W. R. Covin (As)
Dr. Allen Keith-Lucas (O)	Rev. Russell W. Park, Jr. (F)
Mrs. Virginia H. Jones (M)	Rev. Richard G. Wilson (W)
Mr.Villard C. Blevins (C)	Rev. William F. Long (F)
Rev. James P. Barksdale, Jr. (C)	Rev. Julian Lake (C)
Mrs. G. Allen Mebane (O)	Rev. Paul H. Felker (C)

Each institution will name one:
Barium Springs Home for Children
Alexander Home for Children
Sharon Towers
Grandfather Home for Children
The Presbyterian Home, Inc.
Black Mountain Orphanage

TASK FORCE ON HIGHER EDUCATION

Rev. James B. Miller (O)	Mrs. Walter C. Newton (O)
Rev. James E. Fogartie (M)	Col. Henry T. Murray (C)
Rev. Z. N. Holler (O)	Dr. John G. Stevens (As)
Rev. Samuel D. Maloney (M)	Mr. Rodger W. Decker (F)
Rev. James H. Allen (O)	Dr. M. Henderson Rourk, Jr. (O)
Rev. B. Frank Hall (W)	Mr. J. Maryon Saunders (O)
Rev. Garfield T. Warren (F)	Ralph S. Robinson, Jr. (C)
Rev. Graham C. McChesney (W)	Mrs. Ward B. Breidenthal (C)
Rev. Samuel M. Stone, IV (C)	Dr. Dean W. Colvard (M)

Rev. Samuel B. Shumate (F)
Rev. H. William Vassey (O)
Rev. Frank A. Campbell (Al)
Dr. Doralyn J. Hickey (O)
Dr. John O. Reynolds (Al)
Mr. James M. McCarl (C)

TASK FORCE ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

Rev. John N. Miller (Al)
Mrs. Ruth R.. Cheney (F)
Rev. Harry W. Phillips (As)
Mr. Harvey L. Haynes (As)
Rev. Jeffrey R. Wampler (C)
Mrs. Laura Brooking Lewis (C)
Dr. Donald G. Miller (F)
Dr. Neely D. McCarter
Dr. John H. Leith
Mrs. Wilborn S. Swaim
Mr. John C. Calhoun (F)
Dr. William B. Ward (M)
Dr. Joseph T. Drake (M)
Rev. W. F. Stinespring (O)
Mrs. Bernard Boyd (O)
Rev. Edward F. Johnston, Jr. (W)
Mrs. R. C. McCarl (W)
Dr. Donald G. Dawe
Rev. Thomas A. Cutting

V. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

Note: Executive Committees will continue until December 31, 1973 as they were constituted by the Synod of North Carolina meeting, June 6-7, 1972 by action of the Organizational Meeting, Synod of North Carolina, June 5, 1973.

A. CHURCH EXTENSION

Rev. J. Murphy Smith, New Bern ..... Chairman
Rev. Edward J. Agsten, Raleigh ..... Vice Chairman
Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Raleigh ..... Secretary

Rev. Edward J. Agsten
Mr. Jackson F. Lee[1]
Mr. S. B. McGuirt
Rev. Alan B. Wells

Rev. Jefferson K. Aiken, Jr.
Mrs. J. C. Andrews
Mr. Herbert Reese
Mrs. James W. Witherspoon

Mrs. Joseph P. Allred
Rev. Edward G. Connette, Jr.
Mr. Felix O. Gee
Mr. T. LaFontine Odom

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Lawrence W. Avent
(C) Rev. John E. Kimbirl
(F) Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick
(M)
(O) Rev. Zeb N. Holler, Jr.
(W) Rev. John R. Dail

Sub-committees:

1. **Finance:** Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman; Mr. T. LaFontine Odom, Rev. Edward G. Connette, Jr., Mrs. J. C. Andrews, Mr. Felix O. Gee, Rev. Edward J. Agsten, Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick
2. **Home Missions:** Mr. T. LaFontine Odom, Chairman; the six presbytery chairmen
3. **Witness:** Rev. Edward G. Connette, Jr., Chairman; Mrs. James W. Witherspoon, Rev. Alan B. Wells
4. **TRAV:** Mrs. J. C. Andrews, Chairman; Rev. Lawrence W. Avent, Mr. Jackson F. Lee, Rev. Jefferson K. Aiken, Jr.
5. **Research:** Mr. Felix O. Gee, Chairman; Rev. Robert S. Owens, Jr., Rev. John E. Kimbirl
6. **Special Ministries:** Mr. Herbert Reese, Chairman; Mrs. Joseph P. Allred, Rev. Zeb N. Holler, Jr.
7. **Nominations:** Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick, Chairman; Mr. S. B. McGuirt, Rev. John R. Dail

B. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. William H. Terry, Davidson ..... Chairman
Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Raleigh ..... Secretary

Rev. Ralph G. Bright
Mr. Robert Dearman
Dr. Doralyn J. Hickey

Mr. Rodger W. Decker
Rev. William E. Kercheval, Jr.
Mrs. Colon W. McLean
Mrs. H.Cone McPherson (ex-officio)
Dr. J. William Byrd
Rev. Joseph W. Flora
Miss Leslie Hamilton

Rev. Zeb N. Holler, Jr.
Miss Marilyn Morris
Col. Henry F. Murray

Rev. James B. Miller
Mr. Christopher Peck
Miss Sandra Rainwater

Rev. Graham C. McChesney
Rev. Samuel M. Stone, IV
Miss Gray Sugg

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A) Rev. D. Burke Kerr
(C) Rev. Finley M. Grissett, Jr.
(F) Mr. Rodger W. Decker
(M) Rev. John E. Wayland, Jr.
(O) Rev. Daniel K. Garth
(W) Rev. Neil M. McMillan

Advisory Member: Rev. Robert Turner

C. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Mr. J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill ..... Chairman
Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Raleigh ..... Secretary

Rev. Eugene J. Boelte
Rev. Robert E. Burns III
Dr. Frank Johnston[2]

Mrs. Britt M. Armfield
Mr. D. Kermit Cloniger
Mr. R. D. McMillan, Jr.

Mr. Leslie N. Boney, Jr.
Mr. J. B. Faircloth, Jr.
Mr. Price H. Gwynn, III

Rev. Neil M. McMillan
Mr. Ralph S. Robinson, Jr.
Mrs. Wilborn S. Swaim

Mr. John F. McNair, III
Rev. Donald G. Miller
Mr. William F. Mullis

Rev. Richard L. Sommers
Rev. David S. Templeton, Jr.
(vacant)

D. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. H. Edwin Pickard, Raleigh ..... Chairman
Rev. James E. Fogartie, Charlotte .....Chairman, Guidance Committee
Rev. Robert Turner, Charlotte ..... Secretary

Rev. Lee W. Adkins
Rev. William A. Leist

Miss Ruth Farrior
Rev. Paul H. Felker

Rev. James E. Fogartie
Rev. James T. Frazier

Rev. James K. Wilson, Jr.

Rev. James S. R. Tippens

Mrs. Edward Hyatt

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Robert E. Burns, III
(C) Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy
(F) Mr. Rodger W. Decker
(M) Mrs. Edmund B. Clark, Jr.
(O) Rev. William W. Peters
(W)

Advisory Member: Rev. Robert Turner

E. HOMES

Rev. John M. Walker, Jr., Roanoke Rapids ..... Chairman

Mr. James Boyce Garland
Mrs. Bill E. Huffine
Rev. Albert E. Dimmock
Mrs. Ralph J. Sykes
Mr. Silas M. Vaughn
Dr. Marcus R. Smith

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A) Mr. Sterling D. Wooten
(C) Rev. Harold V. Wright
(F) Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick
(M) Rev. John E. Wayland, Jr.
(O) Mrs. Joseph S. Vincent
(W) Mr. John T. Talbert

VI. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Note: The following Permanent Committees will continue until December 31, 1973 as they were constituted by the Synod of North Carolina meeting, June 6-7, 1972 by action of the Organizational Meeting, Synod of North Carolina, June 5, 1973.

A. Annuities and Relief

Rev. William Brown, Elkin ..... Chairman

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Daniel K. Snyder
(C) Rev. S. Edwin Lewis
(F) Rev. Donald G. Miller
(M) Rev. Eugene P. Poe
(O) Rev. Ralph C. Teasley
(W) Rev. Charles W. Jennings

Women of the Synod: Mrs. I. B. Koonce

B. Christianity and Health

Dr. George M. Cooper, Raleigh ..... Chairman

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Ragland N. Fletcher
(C) Dr. Jane T. Carswell
(F) Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick
(M) Dr. Douglas M. Glasgow
(O) Dr. James A. Bryan
(W) Rev. Herman E. Fisher

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Hays W. Beatty

C. Church and Society

Rev. Robert H. Ramey, Jr., Charlotte ..... Chairman

Dr. Joseph T. Drake
Dr. Harvey W. Johnston
Rev. Laura I. Buzard
Rev. John Bush Rogers, Jr.
Mrs. Walter C. Newton
Rev. J. Allan Smyth

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Russell R. Davis
(C) Rev. Parker T. Williamson
(F)
(M) Mr. David M. McConnell
(O) Dr. Ellis B. Cowling
(W) Rev. Philip L. Sieck

D. Historical Matters

Dr. Durwood T. Stokes, Elon College ..... Chairman

Rev. L. French Cowan
Mrs. James. E. Fogartie
Mr. P. E. Howell
Mrs. Maude Q. Kelsey
Mr. Crawford B. MacKethan

Rev. Stedman B. Bryan
Mrs. J. S. Evans
Mr. R.P.Moore
Rev. James E. Ratchford
Mr. Donald R. Taylor

Rev. E. Lamar Beck
Rev. Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr.
Mrs. McKendree R. Long
Mrs. Wallace Schorr
Mr. Edwin A. West

E. Interchurch Relations

Rev. Eugene C. Ensley, Greensboro ..... Chairman

Rev. Jerry C. McCann
Miss Elizabeth Phillips
Mr. Joseph T. Ratchford
Rev. Garfield T. Warren

Mrs. R. Leroy Campbell
Rev. James A. Cannon
Rev. John C. Ropp
Mr. Marvin R. Lilyquist

Rev. Jeffrey D. Wampler
Dr. Patrick H. Hobson
Rev. Leighton B. McKeithan, Jr.
Mrs. W. Randall Hobbs
Mrs. Olson Huff
Rev. Friedrich Schilling, Jr.

F. Minister and His Work

Rev. David B. Jenkins, Goldsboro ..... Chairman

Mr. Carleton G. Irving
Mr. G. Douglas Aitken
Mr. W. Lamont Brown

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Woodson P. Booth
(C) Rev. Paul K. Ausley
(F) Rev. J. V. C. Summerell
(M) Rev. Frank H. Caldwell
(O) Rev. Eugene C. Ensley
(W) Rev. Jesse M. Parks

G. Women's Work

Rev. J. Donald Glover, Barium Springs ..... Chairman

Rev. Zane M. Moore

Rev. Joseph G. Morrison
Mrs. H. Cone McPherson (ex-officio)

Mrs. Hays W. Beatty

H. World Missions

Rev. William T. Perkins, Burlington ..... Chairman

Presbytery Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Robert L. Hare, Jr.
(C) Rev. Malcolm M. Bullock
(F) Mr. Watts Auman
(M) Dr. A. T. Trimble, Jr.
(O) Rev. Edward Henegar
(W) Rev. William E. Link

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Thad A. Biggers

Note: The following Permanent Committees were elected at the Organizational Meeting, Synod of North Carolina, June 5, 1973 or appointed by the Moderator.

I. Nominations

1974—Rev. John E. Kimbirl (C)
Mrs. Roger Jones (O)
Mr. C. Stough Garrison (M)

1975—Rev. David L. Parks (As)
Rev. J. Murphy Smith (Al)
Mr. W. Lamont Brown (F)

1976—Mr. William J. Boney (W)
Rev. Richard L. Sommers (C)
Rev. Jefferson T. Kesterson (As)

J. Attendance

Rev. Robert J. James, Charlotte ..... Chairman

The Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

K. Bills and Overtures

Rev. John M. Walker, Jr. ..... Chairman

Rev. Charles E. Raynal, Jr.	Mr. W. Y. Preyer, Jr.
Rev. John D. Stitt	Mr. George Ragan
Rev. Parker T. Williamson	Mr. Ed Kornegay

VII MISCELLANEOUS GROUPS

A. Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

(Al)	Rev. Thomas M. Davis	(M)	Rev. Robert J. James
(As)	Rev. Hoyt B. Evans	(O)	Mrs. Joyce Bauer
(W)	Rev. James B. Tubbs	(F)	Rev. J. Harris Stephens

B. Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries

(Al)	Rev. Thomas M. Davis	(M)	Rev. Robert J. James
(As)	Rev. Hoyt B. Evans	(O)	Rev. William A. Stewart, Jr.
(C)		(W)	Rev. James B. Tubbs
(F)	Rev. J. Harris Stephens		

C. Central Treasurers of Presbyteries

(Al)	Rev. Thomas M. Davis	(M)	Mr. Calvin B. Baird, Sr.
(As)	Rev. Hoyt B. Evans	(O)	Mrs. Joyce Bauer
(C)		(W)	Rev. James B. Tubbs
(F)	Rev. J. Harris Stephens		

ADDRESSES OF SYNOD INSTITUTIONS

BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN
Barium Springs, North Carolina 28010

WILLIAM BLACK HOME
P. O. Box 215, Jefferson, North Carolina 28640

PRESBYTERIAN HOME
P.O. Box 2001, High Point, North Carolina 27261

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA
3401 Brook Road, Richmond, Virginia 28227

QUEENS COLLEGE
1900 Selwyn Avenue, Charlotte, North Carolina 28207

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE
Laurinburg, North Carolina 28352

DAVIDSON COLLEGE
Davidson, North Carolina 28036

PRESBYTERY CAMPS

ALBEMARLE CAMP
Route 1, Box 350, Newport, North Carolina 28570

CAMP GRIER
Old Fort, North Carolina 28762

SUSAN BARBER JONES CAMP AND RETREAT CENTER
Route 1, Westfield, North Carolina 27053

KINGS MOUNTAIN CAMP
Route 1, Flat Rock, North Carolina 28731

LITTLE PISGAH MOUNTAIN RANCH
Garren Creek Road
Near Fairview, North Carolina 28730

CAMP MONROE
Route 1, Box 89, Laurel Hill, North Carolina 28351

CAMP NEW HOPE
Route 2, Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514

PRESBYTERIAN POINT
Route 5, Henderson, North Carolina 27536

CAMP KIRKWOOD
P. O. Box 77, Watha, North Carolina 28471

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

1973

Oct. 7	World Communion Sunday
Oct. 14	Laymen's Sunday
Oct. 14-20	Assembly Communications Week
Oct. 21-28	Youth Week
Nov. 4	World Community Day
Nov. 11	Dedication Sunday (Every Member Canvass)
Nov. 11-18	Every Member Canvass Completion Week
Nov. 18	Homes Sunday
Nov. 18	National Bible Sunday
Nov. 18	Barium Springs Home for Children Special Offering
Nov. 22	Thanksgiving Day
Nov. 22	Nation-wide Bible Reading Season
Dec. 23	Joy Gift Offering for Ministerial Relief
Dec. 30	Christian Student Sunday

1974

Jan. 24-31	Week of Prayer for Christian Unity "Week for Repentance and Restitution" (BPLC)
Jan. 20	Stillman College Sunday
Feb. 3	Race Relations Sunday "Unity and Unification Sunday" (BPLC)
Feb. 10	Universal Day of Prayer for Students
Feb. 17	Special Offering for World-Wide Christian Witness
March 1	World Day of Prayer
April 14	COCU Sunday
April 14	Easter Special Offering to Alleviate Hunger and Human Need
April 21	Seminary and PSCE Day
April 28	National Christian College Day
May 3	May Fellowship Day
May 5-12	Christian Family Week
May 12	Mothers Day — The Presbyterian Home Special Offering
May 26	Day of Prayer for Chaplains and Members of the Armed Forces
June 2	Montreat Sunday
June 4-5	Annual Meeting of Synod of North Carolina
June 9	Call to Prayer for General Assembly P. C. U. S.
June 17-26	Meeting of the General Assembly
June 30	Citizenship Sunday
Sept. 1-29	Christian Education Season
Sept. 8	Lord's Day Observance
Sept. 15	Christian Education Sunday with Supplemental Offering for Christian Education

ONE-HUNDRED SIXTIETH SESSIONS OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia
Richmond, Virginia
June 5-6, 1973

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION
Ginter Park Presbyterian Church Sanctuary

1:30 p.m. Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer
Organization of Synod:
Enrollment — Stated Clerk
Moderator's Report
Report of Program Committee — Rev. James H. McKinnon, Jr.
Election of Moderator and Clerks
Welcome by Union Theological Seminary in Virginia and Presbyterian School of Christian Education, host institutions.
Appointment of Committees by the Moderator
Communciations Received and Referred
Introduction of New Ministers

2:15 p.m. Special Order
Margaret Bowen Award for Distinguished Service in Christian Education Presented by Donald J. Hart

2:30 p.m. Standing Committees Meet

5:30 p.m. Recess for Dinner

FIRST DAY — NIGHT SESSION

7:00 p.m. Worship Service and the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper
Retiring Moderator's Sermon by the Reverend John Mack Walker, Jr.
Topic: "Welcome One Another"
Scripture: Romans 15:7
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers of Synod
The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper
Celebrants are the Rev. Kenneth B. Orr and the Rev. B. Hoyt Evans.

8:30 p.m. Special Order
Organizational Meeting of the new Synod

SECOND DAY — MORNING SESSION

7:00 a.m. Breakfast

8:45 a.m. Worship Service
Organizational Meeting of new Synod resumed

Standing Committee Reports

10:45 a.m. Special Order
Progress report of Queens-Davidson Campaign
by Rev. Douglas W. Oldenburg.

12:30 p.m. Recess for Lunch

1:30 p.m. Standing Committee Reports, continued
Reports of Other Committees
McCallum Trust Fund ..... Rev. Robert Sloop
Records .....Mr. Herman Blizzard
Resolutions and Thanks .....Mr. Robert U. Woods
Reading and Adopting of Minutes

3:20 p.m. Adjournment

PROCEEDINGS OF THE ONE HUNDRED SIXTIETH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

June 5-6, 1973

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia

Richmond, Virginia

The Synod of North Carolina, the Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred Sixtieth Annual Sessions in the sanctuary of the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church, Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia at 1:30 p.m. on Tuesday, June 5, 1973. The Court was called to order by the retiring Moderator, Teaching Elder John Mack Walker, Jr. who led the Synod in prayer.

ENROLLMENT: The Stated Clerk reported a quorum present. There was a total enrollment of 504, consisting of 172 Ruling Elders, 298 Teaching Elders and 34 guests, alternates and visitors.

MODERATOR'S REPORT: The Moderator presented his report, which he described as a word of hearty and heartfelt thanks. (Appendix C)

PROGRAM: Teaching Elder James H. McKinnon, Jr. presented the report of the Program Committee consisting of a proposed Docket which was adopted as amended. (See page 17)

ELECTION OF MODERATOR: Teaching Elder James G. Stuart, chairman of Synod's Permanent Nominating Committee, presented the name of Dr. James B. Appleby as moderator in nomination. Dr. Appleby was unanimously elected to the office of Moderator, and Mr. Stuart escorted the Moderator to the platform. Dr. Appleby presented a plaque to the retiring moderator in recognition of his service to the Synod.

ELECTION OF CLERKS: On nomination of the Stated Clerk, Teaching Elder William E.. Kercheval was elected Assistant Clerk.

WELCOME BY HOST INSTITUTIONS: Dr. Fred R. Stair, Jr., president of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia and Dr. Charles E. S. Kraemer, president of the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, welcomed the Court. Dr. Neely Dixon McCarter, newly appointed Dean of the Seminary, addressed the Synod and described the new levels of instruction at the Seminary, with the assistance of several students and audio visual aids. The Moderator responded by expressing appreciation for the warm welcome and the careful preparations

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES: The Moderator announced the appointment of the Resolutions and Thanks (1973) committee:

Resolutions and Thanks:

Mr. Robert U. Woods, Maxton, Chairman
Mr. William A. Patterson, Mt. Olive
Reverend John E. Kaufman, McLeansville
Reverend James M. Rissmiller, Mebane
Mrs. Edwin West, Washington

The Moderator announced the appointment of the following Standing Committee Chairmen:

I. **Council, Rules, Foundation, Historical Matters**
Mr. H. Gray Hutchison

II. **Annuities and Relief, Minister and His Work, Christianity and Health**
Rev. J. Gary Walker

III. **Christian Education, Women's Work**
Rev. Charles F. McCutchen

IV. **Campus Christian Life**
Rev. Joseph L. Pickard

V. **Church Extension, World Missions**
Rev. Paul H. Felker

VI. **Homes**
Rev. Robert C. Bankhead

VII. **Educational Institutions**
Mr. Randolph Norton

VIII. **Career and Personal Counseling Service (Guidance Center)**
Mr. Herbert Reese

IX. **Church and Society, Inter-Church Relations**
Rev. John E. Kimbirl

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and referred as indicated:

1. An Overture from the Presbytery of Fayetteville (Referred to Committee on Bills and Overtures).
2. A resolution from Task Force on Legal Affairs of Transitional Committee of Synod "B" (Referred to Committee on Bills and Overtures.)

RECOGNITION OF NEW MINISTERS; The Moderator introduced to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries from beyond the bounds of Synod since the last Stated Meeting (May 1, 1972 — April 30, 1973) as follows:

ALBEMARLE: Allen G. Hamann, UPUSA; Maclyn N. Turnage, del Salvadore; Charles C. Williamson, Atlanta; *Stephen E. Bradley; *William S. Forbes; *Huw Christopher.

CONCORD: Day Carper, Greenbrier; Eric Milton Faust, Winchester; Stimpson J. Hawkens, Middle Tennessee; George Benny Hutchins, Red River; Julian Lake, Congaree; Thompson B. Southhall, Lexington; Ernest Leslie Stoffel, Abingdon; *W. Richard Neely; *Robert Vagt.

FAYETTEVILLE: James H. Stephens, Montgomery; Reid J. Graham, UPUSA; *W. Frank Covington; *William H. Edwards; *Lawrence W. Kline; *Clarence O. MaGee; *David W. Schulhenn; *Dawes B. Thomson; *Garfield Warren.

MECKLENBURG: Robert C. Benson, Knoxville; Robert E. Burnett, Guyandotte; Samuel M. Busch, Bethel; George C. Hughes, National Capital Union; Lawrence T. Stell, Westminster; William B. Ward, Congaree; *George L. Ducker; *Arthur S. Gatewood.

ORANGE: John B. Boyd, Congaree; Lewis U. Boyle, Norfolk; George C. Carpenter, Louisville; Julian H. Clark, Jr.,North Alabama; James T. Donnell, Brazos; John M. Duncan, UPUSA; Robert E. Fields, Kanawa; Joseph Greerr, Asheville; David E. Hamilton, Florida; Ernest Johnson, UPUSA; Ben R. Lacy, Appomattox; Donald E. Lannon, Congaree; Andnal B. Plexico, Piedmont; William A. Stewart, UPUSA;

WILMINGTON: Thomas C. Flanagan, Greenbrier; William L.. Hufham, East Alabama; Edward F. Johnston, South Carolina; Clarence A. Lingle, Hanover; David A. Staley, South Carolina; *Jenny D. Bron; *Robert E. Love.

*Ordained by receiving presbytery

Dr. Ben Lacy Rose led the Synod in prayer for these ministers and the Church.

SPECIAL ORDER: President Donald J. Hart of St. Andrews Presbyterian College presented the **Margaret Walker Bowen Award** for distinguished service in Christian Education to Dr. Sarah Little, a native of North Carolina presently serving on the faculties of the host institutions. Her remarks are printed in the Appendix to these Minutes.

STANDING COMMITTEES: The Stated Clerk described the procedures to be followed under the standing committee plan. The Court, following prayer by Teaching Elder W. D. Morton, divided into committees, meeting until recess at 5:30 p.m. Dinner was served in the Dining Room of Lingle Hall from 5:30 until 6:30 p.m.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

The Synod reconvened at 7:00 p.m. in the sanctuary of Ginter Park Presbyterian Church; the meeting was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

WORSHIP SERVICE: The retiring Moderator, Teaching Elder John Mack Walker, Jr. led the court in a Service of Worship using as his text Romans 15:7, "Welcome One Another. . ." The sermon is printed in the Appendix to the Minutes (Appendix C). Following the sermon, a memorial service for Ministers of the Synod who have died during the synodal year was observed: the names were read by the Stated Clerk and a memorial of each is printed in these Minutes of Synod. The Court was led in prayer by the Moderator.

The Service of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was observed. Celebrants were Teaching Elders Kenneth B. Orr and B. Hoyt Evans. The service was concluded with a hymn and the benediction.

PRESBYTERY OF CONCORD DIRECTED TO MEET: The Synod directed the Presbytery of Concord to meet at 9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, June 6, 1973 for the purpose of considering the difficulties at the Unity Presbyterian Church, Denver, North Carolina, and similar situations in the presbytery and to take appropriate action.

SPECIAL ORDER: The organizational meeting of the new regional synod to become the successor to the Synod of North Carolina met at 8:30 p.m. The meeting was recessed at 9:35 p.m. following prayer led by Teaching Elder Robert Sloop.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

The Synod reconvened for the morning session at 8:45 a.m. on Wednesday, June 6, 1973; being led in prayer and a worship service by the Moderator.

The organizational meeting of the new synod was resumed and continued until 10:40 a.m.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Report of Standing Committee I: Ruling Elder H. Gray Hutchison presented the report of Standing Committee I, reviewing the work of Synod's Council and the Permanent Committees on Rules, Presbyterian Foundation and Historical Matters. The reports of these committees are printed in the Appendix and the Standing Committee reported as follows:

I. After opening the meeting with prayer led by Rev. C. H. Reckard, the Standing Committee proceeded to hear the following reports:

A. The Permanent Committee on Historical Matters, delivered by Mrs. J. S. Evans, for Durward T. Stokes, Chairman;

B. The Council of the Synod of North Carolina, delivered by Rev. James H. McKinnon, for J. Harvey Oliver, Chairman;

C. The Permanent Committee on Standing Rules, delivered by Vernol R. Jansen, Chairman;

D. The Synod of North Carolina Foundation, Inc., delivered for Judge William E. Graham, President.

II. Emerging from the discussion of the above four reports were the following items of interest and information:

A. The report of the Committee on Historical Matters emphasized the importance of preserving the history, information, artifacts and memorabilia of our Presbyterian heritage in North Carolina as a basis for building soundly for the future. It was noted that membership of the Presbyterian Historical Society could be obtained through the offices of Synod of North Carolina in Raleigh. Evidence of the Standing Committee's interest was demonstrated by the spontaneous enrollment in the Historical Society of many of the commissioners present accompanied by cash payment on the spot of the required dues.

B. The report of the Council of the Synod of North Carolina was received and discussed with recognition that their operations since the last meeting of Synod have been oriented towards the organization of Synod "B".

Regarding Council's report on Stewardship, the Standing Committee felt strongly that individual Sessions should exert more effort to explain to their congregations the specific mission which their Synod apportionments support.

C. The report of the Permanent Committees on Standing Rules of Synod noted that any "proposed changes have been incorporated in the rules to be proposed to the emerging Synod by the Transition Committee and will be considered in connection with that report."

D. The Synod of North Carolina Foundation, Inc., reported that it was prepared to begin operation on July 1, 1973, under mandate from an earlier meeting of Synod. With initial assets in excess of $30,000, the Foundation will assume management responsibility for present funds exceeding $300,000, and will promote the entire stewardship program of the Church.

III. The Standing Committee makes the following recommendations:

A. That the report of the Committee on Historical Matters be received as information; and

That the Committee be commended for their work;

and

That increased publicity be given to the Committee and its efforts;

B. That the reports from the Permanent Committee on Standing Rules, and the Synod of North Carolina Foundation, Inc., be received as information;

C. That the report of the Council of the Synod of North Carolina be received as information; and

That their recommendation be adopted.

The report was adopted.

Report of Standing Committee II: The report of the Standing Committee II was presented by Teaching Elder J. Gary Waller. The reports of the Permanent Committees on Annuities and Relief, Christianity and Health, and the Minister and His Work are printed in the Appendix; the report of the standing committee follows:

1. That the report of the Committee on Annuities and Relief be adopted.

2. That the report of the Committee on Christianity and Health be received as information.

3. That the report of the Committee on the Minister and His Work be adopted and the following additional recommendations be approved:

1. That the responsibilities now assigned to the Permanent Committees on the Minister and His Work, Annuities and Relief, and Christianity and Health; the responsibilities of the Career and Personal Counseling Service as it pertains to candidates for the ministry and also to those seeking career evaluation and development or changes in occupation, be combined in one committee under the heading of Professional Development.

2. That any actions of the Presbyteries of the Synod be consistent with the decisions and actions of the General Assembly, PCUS with regard to those who renounce the communion or authority of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.

The report of Standing Committee II was adopted.

Report of Standing Committee III: The report of Standing Committee III, which reviewed the work of Synod's Executive Committee on Christian Education and the Permanent Committee on Women's Work was presented by Teaching Elder Chalmers F. McCutchen.

The reports of these committees are printed in the Appendix to these Minutes. The report of the Standing Committee is as follows:

Your Standing Committee has had placed in its hand for consideration:

1. The Report of the Executive Committee on Christian Education
2. The Report of the Committee on Women's Work
3. We have also heard from the Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Christian Education, the Rev. H. Edwin Pickard, and Rev. G. C. McChesney for the Chairman of the Committee on Women's Work.

The Executive Committee on Christian Education has been under the able leadership of the Rev. H. Edwin Pickard. It has cooperated in furnishing information for the transition committee of the new Synod. It has also conducted pilot projects within particular churches and done experimentation in the traditional and new fields of service. The health of our regional director, the Rev. Robert Turner, has made him unable to function at full capacity in the year 1973. During his illness the assistance of Miss Beatrice Kiser has been valuable.

One new area director, Miss Marian Fisk, has been employed during the church year and is serving primarily in Albemarle Presbytery. The Area Directors have functioned with competence. The service of all subcommittee chairmen is acknowledged with gratitude together will all Presbytery representatives who have assisted.

Appreciation is expressed for the ministries of area D.C.E.'s: Sara McNeill (Orange), Marian Fisk (Albemarle), Ruth Cheney (Fayetteville), Virginia Jones (Mecklenburg), Sarah Francis Thompson (Concord), and Donna Cook (Wilmington).

Audio-Visual Library: As an indication of Audiovisual activity, 3,800 filmstrips were used by the Churches of the Synod in 1972. A new catalogue listing materials available in the library was published and sent to all Churches in the Synod. Additional copies may be purchased at $1.00 each at

the Synod's Office. One hundred fifty-five churches participated in the membership plan which cost $15.00 per year for a church.

Two Audiovisual previews were arranged and several Audio Workshops were held during the year. It is requested that Miss Beatrice Kiser amplify information on cassettes tapes in the audiovisual library.

CABINET ON ADULT WORK: The activity in this department can best be demonstrated by an emphasis in each Presbytery. Wilmington Presbytery conducted three Musical Workshops. Mecklenburg Presbytery conducted a Young Adult Workshop. Orange Presbytery provided a three night training event for teachers of CLC materials and ULCS materials and Christians in Families. Albemarle Presbytery formed a Task Force on youth and young adult. Fayetteville Presbytery placed emphasis on Family Camps, Learning Opportunities for Adults, and Curriculum Planning. Family Camping was emphasized in Concord Presbytery with one Family Camp planned and directed by the Council on the Outdoor Christian Education Committee. A Training Retreat for elders was conducted at Montreat as a pilot program in cooperation with the Board of Christian Education Office of Laity Development. Each participating Church was required to have at least 60% of the elders, plus their minister, in attendance.

There were also many other activities in each Presbytery.

The Home and Family area of N.C.C.E. Conference has been cancelled due to lack of registration. Though the Conference was well planned, it is regretted that lack of registrations caused cancellation.

CABINET ON YOUTH WORK: One of the more interesting observations is that the Cabinet offers an exciting youth-planned, synod-wide Youth Conference for August 3-11, 1973. The theme is "Our World and Welcome to It — The People to People Conference." It is to be held at Peace College, Raleigh, N. C. During the past year each Presbytery has planned various training events for both youth and youth leaders, including Workshops on Youth Ministries, Curriculum Planning Workshops for Youth and Leaders, Discovery-Learning Workshops, etc.

An announcement in regard to the Youth Conference by the Rev. Burwell Shore (Concord) Chairman of the Task Force, has been requested by the Standing Committee.

Following a week-long training workshop in youth ministry at Dayton, Ohio, a yellow-page report will be distributd by the Board of Christian Education soon.

CHILDREN'S WORK CABINET: Much study has been given to the important learning experiences of young children. The work in the Presbyteries has been reflected in a variety of workshops and retreats, in a number of areas involving a display of materials, creative teaching, simultation games, learning day-centers, etc.

The Board of Christian Education conducted a pilot workshop in this area on **HOW TO TEACH.** This was a two and one-half day workshop in which the basic skills in teaching were learned.

These workshops trained people to go back into the Presbyteries to train others in the basic skills of teaching.

CABINET ON OUTDOOR CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: The interest in this area is developing along the following tracks; cooperative training opportunities, cooperative endeavors, Family recreation and support, cooperative business administration. The latter covering purchasing opportunties, business practices, insurance, etc.

Attention is called to the North Carolina Synodical Training School, June 18-22 and the North Carolina Women's Week-end Conference, June 16-17 at Montreat, under the direction of Mrs. June Jones. Opportunity will be given for learning, fellowship, and renewal. The Theme for both will be "ACCEPT PERSONHOOD." Appreciation is expressed for the leadership offered by the President of Synodical, Mrs. H. Cone McPherson.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod authorize the Synod Men's Conference, the North Carolina Christian Education Conference and the Synod Youth Conference to hold a Communion Service during these conferences.
2. That Synod encourage particular churches considering employing educational personnel to utilize the Office of Church Personnel Services of the General Executive Board and its consultants in the Synod.
3. That Synod urge local churches and Presbyteries to take advantage of all training opportunities such as the North Carolina Christian Education Conference, June 22-28, and the Church School Administration Conference, June 15-17, which are to be held in Montreat, and other Presbytery and ecumenical training events.
4. That Synod urge Sessions and Congregations to provide the time and supporting funds for continuing education for all members of the church's staff.
5. That the report of the Christian Education Committee, be adopted.
6. We recommend that the Executive Secretary of Synod write a letter to the Rev. Robert Turner assuring him of our Christian love and interest in his recuperation.
7. Your Standing Committee is recommending that we request Mrs. H. Cone McPherson to be granted the privilege of presenting the annual report of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina, and recommends that the report of the Committee on Women's Work be adopted.
8. That Synod of N.C. seriously consider the patterns set by the General Assembly as regards committee women representation.

The report of the subcommittee on Women's Work was adopted. The Synod heard Mrs. H. Cone McPherson, president of the North Carolina Synodical and presented her with a corsage.

SPECIAL ORDER: A progress report from the Queens-Davidson Campaign for capital funds was presented by Teaching Elder Douglas W. Oldenburg. Churches were encouraged to complete plans for responding to this appeal. Commissioners were reminded that this campaign will be coming to a close at the end of the month.

Report of Standing Committee VI: The report of Standing Committee VI was presented by Ruling Elder Robert Bankhead. The report of Synod's Executive Committee on Homes is printed in the Appendix of these Minutes, and the report of the standing committee is as follows:

The Standing Committee on Homes received

1. The printed report of the Executive Committee on Homes; and heard
2. The verbal report of the chairman of the Executive Committee, Mr. John Mack Walker, with general comments.
3. Mr. Richard Short, Executive Director of Presbyterian Home, Inc., in-

troduced Mr. James McDaniel, chaplain, and Mr. K. Misenheimer, who assisted in an Audio-Visual presentation of the home prepared by Mr. Bill Faver.

4. Dr. Nat Reiney, Barium Springs Home for Children, presented the report of the Home.

5. Mr. Gower Crosswell, Jr., presented the report of the William Black Home.

The Standing Committee recommends

1. That the printed report of the Executive Committee on Homes be received as information.

2. That Synod be informed of innovative programming of Barium Home for Children, in the following areas:

   a. The establishment of the Consultative Services Division, addressing itself to equipping the church to serve the family in changing times and to conducting Family Life Institutes for training pastors and other persons in communities; providing an umbrella of services around families;

   h. The development of models, including (1) Family Life Centers in cooperation with community churches, (2) a core of leadership couples to lead retreats in Family Enrichment, and (3) Cooperative courses with and through community colleges in the area of parent-child relationships. These reflect the approach of prevention before the problem gets out of hand.

3. That churches be encouraged to use the Audio-Visual (slides-tape) programs on Presbyterian Home.

4. That the Synod of North Carolina express sincere appreciation to the Board of Regents of Barium Springs Home for Children, and the Boards of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, Inc., and the William Black Home, Inc.; and to Dr. Nat Reiney, Mr. Richard Short, and Mr. Gower Crosswell, Jr., and the staff and personnel of these homes, for their continued dedication and service.

The report with its recommendations was adopted.

Report of Standing Committee VII: The report of Standing Committee VII, which reviewed the work of Synod's Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, was presented by Ruling Elder Randolph Norton. The report of Synod's Executive Committee on Educational Institutions is printed in the Appendix and the report of the standing committee is as follows:

The Committee met and

1. Reviewed the report of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions which report has been distrihuted to all commissioners to Synod.

2. Heard comments and discussion on Union Theological Seminary, its outlook and concerns hy President Fred Stair.

3. Heard comments and discussion on St. Andrews Presbyterian College, its outlook and concern hy President Donald Hart.

4. Heard comments and discussion on Queens College, its outlook and concerns, by President John Smylie. President Smylie suggested a need for better distribution of Synod's benevolent monies designated for Educational Institutions.

The report was received as information.

Report of Standing Committee VIII: The report of Standing Committee VIII was presented by Ruling Elder Herbert Reese.

The Committee reviewed the report of the Career and Personal Counseling Services. Dr. Alfred Thomas, Director of the Career and Personal Counseling Service, gave an overview of the work of his staff during the past year and answered many questions from the committee about services, staff, programs, fees and future possibilities.

The Committee makes the following recommendations

I. That the following priorities for the guidance of the staff of the Career and Personal Counseling Services be suggested.

1. High School Career Guidance
2. Educational Career and Personal Counseling of College Students
3. Career Development of Church Professionals (Ecumenical)
4. Evaluate Services of Ministerial Candidates
5. Career Counseling of adults
6. Personnel Counseling of Adults — Focus is on marriage and family counseling and items 7-13 on pages 34-35 as time permits.

II. That the counseling services offered by agencies of the Synod of North Carolina be reviewed by the Coordinating Council, or a body appointed by it, in order that

1. We exercise good stewardship of our counseling resources
2. We avoid needless overlapping of services
3. We consider the situation of the Counseling Center at Kings College.

III. That the report of the Career and Personal Counseling Services be adopted with thanks and commendation to Dr. Alfred Thomas and the entire staff of the Career and Personal Counseling service.

IV. That the Career and Personal Counseling Services review its fees and be empowered to revise them as appropriate.

The report was adopted.

Report of Standing Committee IX: The report of Standing Committee IX, which reviewed the work of the Permanent Committees on Inter-Church Relations and Church and Society was presented by Teaching Elder John Kimbirl. The reports of the permanent committees are printed in the Appendix to these Minutes and the report of the standing committee is as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

The Chairman of this Permanent Committee, the Rev. Eugene Ensley, reported in this form of sharing three models of inter-church relations taking place in the Synod:

1. Dr. Samuel Wiley shared information concerning work being done by the North Carolina Council of Churches.
1. Rev. George Wehh, representing a group of North Carolina Preshyterians, who participated in a sharing session with the committee of 24 on Presbyterian, U.S.—United Preshyterian U.S.A. Union, reported on efforts to get grass roots feedback on the proposal Plan of Union.
3. Rev. William Stewart reported on plans for cooperative work between Orange Preshytery and U.P.U.S.A. churches located in the boundaries of that presbytery.

Recommendations regarding Inter-Church Relations:

1. That this report be received as information.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH AND SOCIETY

Rev. Robert Ramey reported for the permanent committee. This report consisted of a Preface and information and recommendations regarding three subjects.

I. Low Income Housing

Recommendations:

1. That Synod recognize and endorse the Caldwell Community Developments Corporation's ministry to low income people.
2. That Synod express this support to the Farmer's Home Administration and urge a positive response by this agency to the Caldwell Community Development Corporation's request for funding.
3. That Synod urge churches in areas where low income people suffer from inadequate housing to investigate the above mentioned ministry by contacting the First Presbyterian Church in Lenoir, North Carolina.

II. Problem Pregnancy

Recommendation:

That Synod hear the Rev. Laura Buzard for fifteen minutes concerning problem pregnancy.

Summary:

Out of intense awareness that one of the pressing issues of our time is problem pregnancy, the Church and Society Committee is attempting to offer some signposts toward help for you on the issue. Our presentation makes no attempt to settle the ever-present theological debate on the subject of abortion. The General Assembly of our Church is dealing with this issue and we point you to their conclusions.

We recognize that Churchmen are likely to be confronted with problem pregnancy situations. We recognize that this is a complex moral and legal issue. We recognize that there are several alternatives: keeping the child, adoption, and abortion. We recognize that women are involved daily in this struggle and when there is hurt and dilemma we need to be available to be of help or to point toward it.

Some special things we can do are:

1) Support and/or initiate responsible, meaningful sex education in our schools and in our churches.

2) Educate ourselves concerning the world we now live in which is so different in its standards than the one most of us grew up in.

3) We can be open and seek ways to communicate that openness to those who are struggling with these problems and the very complex emotions which accompany them.

Some sources of help are:

1) The Clergy Consultation Service.

From Robert Bluford and Robert Petres book entitled **Unwanted Pregnancy**, Harper & Row, 1973, pp. 84-85 "For information about the Clergy Consultation Service within your state call 212-477-0034. A 24-hour answering service will provide you with a recorded description of services available through

CCS and a list of CCS phone numbers arranged alphabetically by state. CCS has its headquarters at 55 Washington Square South, New York, N. Y. 10012." The North Carolina number is 919-967-5335.

2) Planned Parenthood or Family and Children's Service in your community or nearby city. They are very eager to have ministers involved.

3) Local health clinics where pregnancy tests can be made anonymously and free.

4) At your own initiative, cultivate a relationship with a local doctor who will talk with you openly about problem pregnancy situations.

5) For information on financial assistance in abortion situations contact the Rev. Mr. Bob Busey, Asheville, N. C.

III. Position Paper on School Desegregation

Recommendation:

That Synod adopt the "Position Paper on School Desegregation" and reproduce it in quantity for distribution upon adoption with the following changes.

IV. Further recommendation on Peace in Viet Nam:

That Synod engage in a period of prayer recognizing the steps taken toward ending the war in Viet Nam and asking divine guidance that this peace be implemented.

The report was adopted.

Report of Standing Committee IV: The report of Standing Committee IV, which reviewed the work of Synod's Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, was presented by Teaching Elder Joseph L. Pickard, as follows:

The reorganization of the Synod of North Carolina with additional communicants, territory and institutions had important consequences for campus ministry in North Carolina. No report to Synod in 1973 can ignore that fact.

Standing Committee IV makes the following recommendations to the Synod:

1) That the report of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life be received as information.

2) That the Synod express its appreciation to the campus ministers as listed in the report and to the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life for the good work they have done in the past year.

3) That the Task Force on Higher Education continue where possible to increase its emphasis upon and financial support of the Campus Christian Life ministry in the Synod.

4) That the Synod instruct the Task Force on Higher Education to make a special project of interpreting the Campus Christian Life Ministry to Presbyterian of North Carolina.

The report was adopted.

Report of Standing Committee V: The report of Standing Committee V was presented by Teaching Elder Paul Felker as follows:

The committee numbering approximately 50 persons had a most interesting experience as it heard the messages brought by the resource persons present.

J. Murphy Smith, Chairman of Church Extension addressed the standing committee. He clarified the report of the handbook concerning the large cash

deposits. The hooks were closed on December 31, 1972 when funds had heen approved but not distributed. At present less than $5,000 is in cash deposits.

Darrell Monroe, director of N.C. TRAV, reported the creative work being done in TV. We previewed two spot announcements being prepared for free use hy Television for Christmas and Easter. These elicited a favorable response.

James Gruhhs, Chaplain to six institutions at Butner reported on his varied work. He hopes to provide seminars for parish ministers to assist them in ministering to people with special needs if funds are available.

Ed Connette reported on the work of the subcommittee on Witness. He introduced John G. Viser, chaplain at Seamen's Center at Wilmington Port.

Recommendations:

1. That the report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension be adopted.
2. That John G. Viser be granted five minutes to address synod about the ecumenical work of Seamen's Center.

W. T. Perkins, chairman of World Missions Committee gave a stirring message. He urged greater interest in and support of world mission work. He encouraged more involvement by local churches and encouraged youth caravans and travel/study seminars to acquaint N. C. Presbyterians, in a personal manner, with the mission work of our church. He reported that General Assembly would permit missionaries to return to the states especially to report on their work. They would fly home at presbytery or local church expense.

Recommendations:

1. That the report of the permanent committee on World Missions be adopted as amended.
2. That each Presbytery designate a specific person within the structure of their Preshytery whose responsibility it will be to serve as a liason between the Division of International Mission and the Presbytery to promote World Missions.
3. That the Presbytery Chairman and the Ecumenical Mission and Relations Chairman be expected to attend the World Missions Conference at Montreat, August 1-7, at the expense of the Presbytery.
4. That Presbyteries be encouraged to send and fund at least eight other persons, including adults, youth and minority groups, to the conference at Montreat, August 1-7, and titled "For Such a Time As This."
5. That Synod's Office be directed to write letters of appreciation to the missionaries who worked so faithfully in this Synod giving their time and talent. These missionaries are:

   Rev. Louis A. Sandos
   Rev. Frank L. Arnold
   Rev. John N. Somerville
   Rev. Earle D. Roberts
   Dr. Hervey Ross
6. That local congregations be encouraged to support, partially or fully, a missionary over and above their regular benevolence giving, by establishing a relationship with one or more overseas missionaries, and that local pastors inform themselves of the work that is being done in World Missions.

The reports of the Permanent Committee on World Missions and the Executive Committee on Church Extension are printed in the Appendix to these Minutes. The report of the standing committee was adopted.

THE COMMITEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES: The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was presented by Teaching Elder Malcolm Calhoun as follows:

Your Committee on Bills and Overtures has considered the two items referred to it by the Synod, and heard all those wishing to come before the Committee with recommendations or comment.

I. In regard to the Overture from the Presbytery of Fayetteville, we recommend that Synod adopt the following as its answer:

1. Whereas the structure and territory of the Synod are in process of transition and readjustment; and
2. Whereas this particular meeting of Synod is being held far enough away from much of its territory to reduce attendance at this Synod by many who would be directly affected by a change from an open to a limited Synod; and
3. Whereas many of those expressing an opinion to the Committee or to its members have stated that a move towards a limited Synod, if made, should be made later and only after further study by all parts of the new Synod; and
4. Whereas there are both merits and drawbacks in the proposal to limit attendance at Synod to perhaps one-fifth of those now eligible to attend:
5. THEREFORE, the existing Synod of North Carolina recommends that the new Synod of North Carolina docket for discussion at its first meeting in 1974 the following resolution for its consideration:

   RESOLVED, that the (new) Synod of North Carolina asks its Presbyteries to consider and comment on the advisability of Synod becoming a delegated body made up of elected representatives of its respective Presbyteries, along lines similar to those requested in the Overture of 1973 from the Presbytery of Fayetteville.

II. In regard to the proposed resolution from the Legal Committee, we recommend that the Synod adopt the following action:

RESOLUTION TO TRANSFER ALL PROPERTY OF THE EXISTING SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA TO THE NEW SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA AND TO REQUEST CONTINUITY IN SYNOD RECORDS

1) Whereas, the 111th General Assembly (1971) of the Presbyterian Church in the United States in realigning its existing Synods enlarged the boundaries of what had been known as the Synod of North Carolina to include a new Synod designated as Synod B all of the territory of the State of North Carolina (G.A. Min. 130); and

2) Whereas, Synod B has adopted as its name "the Synod of North Carolina"; and

3) Whereas, the previously existing Synod of North Carolina desires to transfer to the new Synod of North Carolina all of its properties (using that term in the broadest sense) of every sort and description which it now owns, has any interest in, or may hereafter acquire, subject to such conditions and liabilities as may be incident to any such property to the end that the new Synod of North Carolina shall succeed fully to all of the assets of the existing Synod; and

4) Whereas, there has been continuously for 160 years in this State a body known as the Synod of North Carolina — and by the action of Synod B there will continue to be such a body:

5. NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That the existing Synod of North Carolina transfer and convey to the new Synod of North Carolina as of the effective date of the establishment of such Synod (July 1, 1973) all of the property of the existing Synod of North Carolina of every sort and description which it now owns or may hereafter acquire.

6) RESOLVED FURTHER:

That the Trustees of the existing Synod of North Carolina by written instrument in recordable form transfer and convey to the Trustees of the new Synod of North Carolina all right, title and interest in any property of the existing Synod of North Carolina.

7) RESOLVED FURTHER:

That all persons having possession, custody or control of any property of any sort or description of the existing Synod of North Carolina execute such instruments and take action as may be required to transfer the possession, custody and control of such property to the new Synod of North Carolina.

8) RESOLVED FURTHER:

That in the interests of continuity and the avoidance of confusion, the existing Synod of North Carolina urges the newly constituted Synod of North Carolina to continue numbering "The Minutes of the Synod of North Carolina" from Number 161 onwards.

The report with its recommendations was adopted.

THE REPORT OF THE ATTENDANCE COMMITTEE: Ms. Joyce P. Bauer presented the report of the Committee on Attendance as follows:

The Attendance Committee is composed of the Stated Clerks of each Presbytery. The attendance for this meeting is 298 ministers, and 172 ruling elders, 34 guests, — a total of 504, with 172 churches being represented.

The Committee Recommends:

1. That each request for an excused absence be accompanied by a reasonable statement of facts that would validate this request.
2. That the Standing Rules of Synod (paragraph 2:3) be amended to include military chaplains on active duty.
3. That Synod grant the requests of 306 Ministers, and 135 churches for their Ruling Elders to be excused.
4. That the 374 churches have no Ruling Elders in attendance, and having made no request for excuse, be listed in the Minutes of Synod as unexcused.
5. That the 174 Ministers who did not attend and made no request to be excused, be listed in the Minutes of Synod as unexcused.

The report with its recommendations was adopted.

THE REPORT OF THE McCALLUM FUND: The report of the McCallum Trust Fund was presented by Teaching Elder Robert Sloop and was received as information. (Appendix H). The Court directed that the clerk write to Mr. McMillan, expressing appreciation for his excellent service in this work.

THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS: The report of the Committee on Records (see Appendix H) was adopted.

RESOLUTIONS AND THANKS: The following report of the Committee on Resolutions and Thanks was adopted.

The Committee on Resolutions and Thanks unanimously approved and adopted the following:

Our gratitude and deep appreciation of the splendid sermon delivered last evening in the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church, June 5, by the Reverend John Mack Walker, Jr., outgoing moderator of the 1972-73 Synod of North Carolina, which sermon proved to be an inspiration and spiritual blessing to us all.

We also want to commend Mr. Walker, and ask God's blessing on him, for his work and the work of his committee during many months in restructuring our synod, which has now become in reality, as well as in name, the Synod of North Carolina.

We, the committee, also wish to express our heartfelt thanks and gratefulness to Almighty God in directing us in the election of Dr. James Appleby as moderator of our synod for the ensuing year 1973-74. Dr. Appleby will perfect this important Christian duty with expert efficiency and following, as always, guidance in the steps of the Master.

Much appreciation and thanks go to our host, the Union Theological Seminary and sister institution, the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, and the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church, for their warm and gracious hospitality. This includes the officers and staff, those who fed us and gave us shelter, and every one in these fine institutions who served us during our stay in Richmond. We are especially indebted to these Presbyterian institutions for giving us a better understanding of the new plan of study to prepare our young men and women for effective Christian leadership.

In addition, we wish to express sincere appreciation to Mr. V. Robert Jansen, Jr. and his staff, for the preparation of the documents and Blue Book, which enabled the synod to conduct its business with dispatch. We look forward to his continued leadership and service in the coming years.

Therefore be it resolved that the Synod of North Carolina express its appreciation by a rising vote of thanks.

MINUTES APPROVED: The Minutes of the sessions of the annual meeting of the Synod of North Carolina were read and approved.

ADJOURNMENT: The meeting was closed with prayer led by Ruling Elder James Tubbs. Synod stood adjourned at 3:20 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

William E. Kercheval
Assistant Clerk

Attest:

Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr.
Stated Clerk

James M. Appleby
Moderator

APPENDIX

A. Enrollment of Ministers and Commissioners 35
B. Memorials to Deceased Ministers 53
C. Moderator's Report and Sermon 62
D. Report of Synod's Council 67
E. Reports of Executive Committees 70
1. Church Extension 70
2. Campus Christian Life 75
3. Educational Institutions 77
a. Monographs 79
b. Operating Statement of St. Andrews 83
4. Christian Education and Counseling Services 84
5. Homes 90
a. Barium Springs Home for Children 92
b. The Presbyterian Home, Inc. 93
c. William Black Home 94
F. Reports of Permanent Committees 95
1. Annuities and Ministerial Relief 95
2. Christianity and Health 96
3. Church and Society 97
4. Historical Matters 104
5. Inter-Church Relations 105
a. Report of the North Carolina Council of Churches 106
6. Minister and His Work 110
7. Standing Rules of Synod 111
8. Women's Work 111
a. Annual Report of the Women of the Church Synod of North Carolina 112
9. World Missions 113
G. Synod's Foundation Facility 115
H. Report of Other Committees 116
1. McCallum Trustees 116
2. Presbytery Records 117
I. Overtures 118
J. Response of the Recipient of the Margaret Bowen Award 119
K. Financial Reports 121

A. ENROLLMENT OF MINISTERS AND COMMISSIONERS

ENROLLMENT OF MINISTERS AND COMMISSIONERS as reported by the Standing Committee on Attendance according to the presbytery, church and town of each.

Absence of ministers and elders is noted as excused (*) or unexcused (**) in accordance with the action of Synod. Those ministers in transit or to be ordained are indicated by the symbol(+).

The following abbreviations are used for the occupations of ministers:

Admin. ..... Administration
AP ..... Assistant Pastor
Asso. P. ..... Associate Pastor
CM ..... Campus Minister
Ch. Ext. ..... Church Extension
Chap. ..... Chaplain
Couns. ..... Counselor
Dir. ..... Director
Ev. ..... Evangelist
Exec. Sec. .... Executive Secretary
G.P. ..... General Presbyter
Gen. Sec. ..... General Secretary
H.R. ..... Honorably Retired
Ind. Chap. ... Industrial Chaplain
Inf. ..... Infirm
Inst. Min. .. Institutional Minister
in tr. ..... in transit
M.D. ..... Doctor of Medicine
M.E. ..... Minister of Education
Min. Stu. .... Minister of Students
NCCC .... North Carolina Council of Churches
O.M. ..... Overseas Missionary
Prof. ..... Professor
Pres. ..... President
Reg. DCE ..... Regional Director of Christian Education
S.C. ..... Stated Clerk
Supt. ..... Superintendent
S.S. ..... Stated Supply
Stu. ..... Student
T. ..... Teacher
T.S. ..... Temporary Supply
UTS . Union Theological Seminary
W/C ..... Without Charge

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*George E. Alexander, Chap.	Portsmouth, Ohio	
Lawrence W. Avent	First Church, Wilson	Mrs. M. G. Burnside
**J. Lewis Baker	**Antioch, Goldsboro	
	**Progressive, Princeton	
*Woodson P. Booth	**Second Church, Rocky Mount ..	
*Stephen E. Bradley, Jr.	**Bear Grass, Williamston	
	**Roberson, Williamston	
Robert E. Burns, III	**Howard Memorial, Tarboro . .	
Frank A. Campbell, Jr.		
Asso. P.	First Church, Wilson	
Huw Christopher	First, Washington	Mrs. Edwin A. West
Charles W. Coats	Englewood Church, Rocky Mt. ..	Willis S. Hardesty
Jerry R. Cook	West Haven Church, Rocky Mt.	Ted A. Blond
*Arthur G. Courtenay	*Covenant Church, Wilson	
Russell R. Davis	*Boyd Memorial Church, Greenville, P.	
	**Ballards, Greenville SS	
*Thomas M. Davis, Exec. Sec., S.C.	Greenville	
*Harold J. Dudley, HR	Raleigh, N. C.	
*Joseph T. Echolds	**Macclesfield Church, Macclesfield	
	**Bethany Church, Wilson	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Ragland N. Fletcher	Cann Memorial Church, Elizabeth City	Charles A. McDougal
**William S. Forbes	**Hollywood Church, Greenville	
*Richard R. Gammon	First Church, Greenville	W. E. Roseneare
William N. Gordon	**Farmville Church, Farmville	
	**Carraway Church, Farmville	
George A. Grissom	Edgemont Church, Rocky Mt.	Robert Sharp
**Allen G. Hamann, Admin.	Goldsboro,	
Thomas H. Hamilton	First Church, Kinston	Neole K. Lawson
David B. Jenkins	First Church, Goldsboro	Lindsay C. Warren, Jr.
D. Burke Kerr	*Grifton, Grifton	
	*Rivermont, Kinston	
**Dennis Ketchem	**George Kirby Memorial, Goldsboro	
*Richard K. Knowles, Chap.	Greenville	
**Sheldon F. Koesy, S. S.	**First Church, Williamston	
*Stewart C. Laneave, Jr.	**Snow Hill, Snow Hill	
	**Jason, LaGrange	
*Henry V. Lofquist, HR	Greenville	
James M. McChesney, Jr.	First, Rocky Mount	M. D. Caddell
**Bronson Matney, Jr.	Greenville	
John N. Miller, CM	Greenville	
Charles S. Moore	West New Bern, New Bern	H. Carroll Arthur
Warren G. Nance	*Edenton, Edenton	
**Gerald L. Niece, CM	Rocky Mount	
**Alvin M. Powell, W/C	Portsmouth, Va.	
**S. Yorke Pharr, Jr.	**Plymouth, Plymouth	
*Roland W. Rainwater, Chap.	Goldsboro	
*Frank M. Ryburn, HR	Wilson	
J. Murphy Smith	New Bern First, New Bern	Kermit Guthrie
Daniel K. Snyder	Pinetops, Pinetops	Ellis Phillips, Jr.
John D. Stewart, SS	**William & Mary Hart, Rocky Mt.	
	**Nahalah, Scotland Neck	
*Willis Thompson, HR	Oriental	
W. Marshall Tredway	*Falkland, Fountain	
	*Fountain, Fountain	
Maclyn N. Turnage, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	
Harold L. White	*Bethlehem, Rocky Mount	
	*Morton, Rocky Mount	
Charles C. Williamson, Asso. P.	Goldsboro First, Goldsboro	
	VACANT:	
	**Ahoskie, Ahoskie	
	**Ballards, Greenville	
	*Calvary, Swan Quarter	
	**Cobb Memorial, Tarboro	
	**Grace, Fountain	
	**Johnson Memorial, Tarboro	
	**LaGrange, LaGrange	
	**Meadowbrook, Greenville	
	**Nahalah, Scotland Neck	
	Neuse Forest, New Bern	M. E. Armstrong
	**Wanoca, Washington	
	*Wayside, Chocowinity	
	*William and Mary Hart, Tarboro	

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Jefferson K. Aiken, Jr.	*First Church, Dallas	
*Alonza M. Alexander, Admin.	Barium Springs	
*Charles C. Alexander, OM	Fortaleza Ceara, Brazil	
**George W. Alexander, Jr.	**United Presbyterian Church, Lenoir	
William F. Ansell	**Bethpage, Kannapolis	
**Paul K. Ausley	First Church, Kings Mt.	Paul Mauney
*Thomas B. Bagnal, Jr., Ind. Chap.	Mt. Airy	
*Frank F. Baker, HR.	Lillington	
*Joseph T. Barham, HR	Statesville	
Dwight L. Barker	Centre, Mt. Mourne	William R. Pope
James P. Barksdale, Jr.	First Church, N. Wilkesboro	Leonard L. Brooks
**Jack M. Beaver	**Spencer, Spencer	
*Burries M. Bender, HR	Wilmington	
Eugene J. Beolte	**Rocky River, Concord	
*John W. Bolten	*John Calvin, Salisbury	
*James R. Boozer	**Westview, Mt. Holly	
Marion B. Boozer	Southminster, Winston-Salem	Edgar L. Hatcher
**Adlai Boyd, Admin.	Morganton	
**Gaston Boyle, Jr.	**Oakland, Statesville	
*William P. Boyle	*Fairview, Lenoir	
	*Oakwood, Lenoir	
*Ralph G. Bright, Asso. P.	**First Church, Gastonia	
**George Thompson Brown, Admin.	Atlanta, Ga.	
*James N. Brown, HR	Gastonia	
*Robert F. Brown, HR	Asheville	
William Brown	**Elkin, Elkin	
Malcom M. Bullock	**Unity, Woodleaf	
*David H. Burr	First Church, Winston-Salem	Whit East
Richard W. Caldwell	John Knox Church, Shelby	Hugh Farrior
George S. Calhoun	Thyatira Church, Salisbury	R. Hall Steele
**John A. Cannon, Jr., Stu.	Ormond Beach, Fla.	
Day Carper, AP	Hickory First Church, Hickory	
James E. Carriker	First Church, Kernersville	John L. Hopkins
*Osco V. Caudill, HR	Salisbury	
*James O. Chatham, Ev	Winston-Salem	
*Llewellyn B. Colquitt, Jr.	New Orleans, Louisianna	
*Robert L. Combs	*Sweetwater, Hickory	
**William P. Conyers, III, Stu.	Ridgewood, N. J.	
*Watt M. Cooper, HR	Graham	
Robert L. Crews, Sr.	*Flat Rock Church, Mt. Airy	
Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Parkway, Winston-Salem	W. G. Moser
*Herbert H. Culler	*Hephzibah, Bessemer City	
*Robert F. Davenport, Admin.	West River, Maryland	
Eddie W. Dedrick	*Bethany, Statesville	
*Luther T. Edgerton, HR	Whitsett	
Charles M. Efird	Harrisburg, Harrisburg	Boyce O. Jenkins
*James M. Efird, Prof	Durham	
*Irving M. Ellis, HR	Black Mountain	
Charles D. Elyea, Jr.	Flow-Harris, Concord	Armond M. Parker
Reid H. Erwin	Cherryville, Cherryville	J. E. Costner, Jr.
*Stacy C. Farrior, HR	High Point	
*Eric M. Faust	**Covenant, Concord	
*Milton B. Faust, Chap.	Salisbury	
Paul H. Felker	Waldensian Church, Valdese	Paul E. Bardet
**Roscoe B. Fisher	**Bixby Church, Advance	
	**Cooleemee Church, Cooleemee	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Tracy V. Fisher	**Fifth Creek Church, Statesville	
	**Providence Church, Cleveland	
	**Harmony Church, Harmony	
	**Tahor Church, Olin	
Robert L. Forhis, Jr.	First Church, Kannapolis	R. Don Efird
Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr., Admin.	Montreat	
*James T. Frazier	*St. Andrews Church, Winston-Salem	
*Ethelbert H. Gartrell, Jr., OM	Montreat	
*James D. Glover	Little Joe's Church, Barium Springs	Shepherd Speight, Jr.
*Curtis C. Goodson, OM	Campinas, Sao Paulo, Brazil	
*Gregory M. Grana, Stu.	Nashville, Tenn.	
Lewis S. Graves, Jr.	Linwood Church, Gastonia	
Lloyd F. Griffie W/C	Charlotte	
*Finley M. Grissett, Jr.	**Franklin Church, Salisbury	
Ford F. G'Segner, AP	Waldensian Church, Valdese	
*Benjamin D. Gullett	*Immanuel, China Grove	
Robert L. Hare, Jr.	Concord Presbyterian Church, Concord	Herman C. Dagenhart
Frederick J. Harmon	Baylees Memorial Church, Concord	Edgar A. Readling
*James W. Hassell, HR	**Hickory	
J. Stimpson Hawkins, AP	First Church, Winston-Salem	
*George W. Heaton, HR	Montreat	
*Barton L. Hellmuth	* Trinity, Winston-Salem	
**James R. Holshouser	**Rumple Memorial, Blowing Rock	
**Tyson L. Hope	**East Belmont, Belmont	
*George H. V. Hunter, Jr.	* Belk Memorial, Hickory	
*George B. Hutchins	**First, Marion	
*John S. Johnson, Jr., HR	**Jefferson	
Joseph W. Kennedy	**First, Hickory	
*Robert P. Kercher, Prof.	**Hickory	
William E. Kercheval, Jr., CM	Winston-Salem	
*A. Hal Key, HR	Midland	
John E. Kimbirl	**First, Lincolnton	
*Hardin A. King, HR	**Lexington	
*Joseph C. Kovach, HR	Fort Myers, Fla.	
*Julian Lake, HR	Winston-Salem	
Paul A. Layton	First, Mt. Airy	
**William K. Leach	**Forest City, Forest City	
William A. Leist	Olney, Gastonia	T. Quinn Howe
Samuel E. Lewis	**First, Mooresville	
*Cheves K. Ligon	* Old Town, Winston-Salem	
**Ebenezer P. Love	**Poplar Tent, Concord	
*John W. Luke, HR	**Glendale Springs	
**D. D. MacBryde, Prof.	Montclair, N. J.	
*James A. McAlpine, OM	Higashiku, Nagoya, Japan	
*David S. McCarty, Sr., HR	Mt. Airy	
*John M. McCoy, Jr.	* First Church, Morganton	
*I. S. McElroy, Jr., HR	Richmond, Va.	
*Neill R. McGeachy, HR	Statesville	
*A. A. McLean, HR	Montreat	
*Carl W. McMurray, HR	Winston-Salem	
*Lacy V. McPherson, HR	Taylorsville	
*John W. McQueen, HR	Statesville	
*Daniel A. McRight, HR	Jacksonville, Ala.	
**Frederick T. Mahla	**Shearer, Mooresville	
**Samuel D. Maloney, Prof.	Davidson	
Jack R. Marrow	Back Creek, Mt. Ulla	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*C. Howard Maury, Jr., HR	Rural Hall	
J. Layton Mauze, III	First, Statesville	John Gilbert, Jr.
**A. Sidney Maxwell, Stu.	Franklin, Mass.	
**E. Perry Mohley	**Reynolds, Winston-Salem	
Oren Moore, Jr.	Armstrong, Gastonia	O. Lewis Rhyne
*F. Crossley Morgan, HR	Concord	
*Richard L. Morgan, Prof.	Statesville	
*Allen E. Morrison	*First, Bessemer City	
	Long Creek, Bessemer City	Joe Whitehurst
**Dewey D. Murphy	**Unity, Denver	
Donald C. Nance	Second, Kannapolis	Robert Mabry
W. Richard Neelly, Asso. P.	First, Lenior	
*W. O. Nelson, HR	Charlotte	
Julian D. Nesselrodt	Gilwood, Concord	Grady Seaford
*John C. Neville, HR	Montreat	
Richard L. Newkirk	*Fieldstone, Mooresville	
*Kenneth I. Newman	Prospect, Mooresville	George K. Harbinson
**Connell Oshorne	**Dellahrook, Winston-Salem	
*J. Kenton Parker, Jr.	*First, Boone	
Charles E. Parrish, Admin.	Laurinburg	
**W. Creighton Peden, Prof.	Augusta, Ga.	
Homer C. Phifer, Jr.	First, Thomasville	George McColl
Joseph L. Pickard, AP	First, Winston-Salem	
*Max E. Polley, Prof.	Davidson	
*H. R. Poole, HR	Winston-Salem	
*W. D. Ratchford, HR	Charlotte	
*A. V. Ray	Columhus, Columbus	
**D. D. Rhodes, Prof.	Davidson	
**Wilson P. Rhoton, Jr.	First, Mt. Holly	
Leland A. Richardson	First, Mocksville	Wilson A. Sherrill
**Flay Riddle	Union, Gastonia	
*Timothy F. Roach	*Royal Oaks, Kannapolis	
*Jack C. Rohinson	*West Ave., Gastonia	
Alfred A. Saleehy	**Goshen, North Belmont	
*James H. Sell, Jr.	*Taylorsville, Taylorsville	
**Lester Sheppard	**Pilot Mt., Pilot Mt.	
	**Pine Ridge, Pilot Mt.	
Burwell J. Shore, III	Covenant, Winston-Salem	Mrs. Koyt Shields
C. Emerson Smith	Cramerton, Cramerton	Reade B. Jolliff
**Jeffrey D. Smith	**Danhury, Danhury	
	**Pine Hall, Pine Hall	
*John D. Smith	*First, Tryon	
**John R. Smith, Admin.	Atlanta, Ga.	
*Thomas I. Smith	*Mt. Jefferson, West Jefferson	
*W. R. Smith, Jr., HR	High Point	
/W. Ted Smith, Jr.	*Stanley, Stanley	
Paul Snell	*Fairmont, Lexington	
*W. G. Somerville, HR	Orange, Virginia	
Richard L. Sommers	First, Lexington	Robert T. Oates, Jr.
*Thompson B. Southall, Jr., HR	Statesville	
*Thomas H. Spence, HR	Montreat	
Ernest L. Stoffel	**Brittain Presbyterian Church, Rutherfordton	
	**Union Mills Presbyterian Church Union Mills	
**Harold M. Stone	**Clio, Statesville	
	**New Salem, Stony Point	
	**Shiloh, Statesville	
**Samuel M. Stone IV, Admin.	Winston-Salem	
James G. Stuart	First, Gastonia	George W. Ragan
*Archie B. Taylor, Jr., OM	Zentsuji Shi, Kagawa Ken, Japan	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Sinclair Tebo, HR	Winston-Salem	
*C. R. Terrell	Rutherfordton, Rutherfordton	Bill Davis
William H. Terry, Admin.	Davidson	
*Harry S. Thomas, Jr., Admin.	Winston-Salem	
**Glenn C. Thomason, Stu.	Richmond, Va.	
*Ralph L. Underwood, Jr.	*Clemmons, Clemmons	
**Robert Vagt, Ev.	McLeansville	
Joseph H. J. Vernon	First, Belmont	Leslie T. West
*Jerry Vuncannon	*Bidgewater, Nebo	
	*McDowell, Morganton	
*Jeffery R. Wampler	*First, Concord	
John M. Watkins	Forest Park, Statesville	M. P. Witherington
*W. C. Wauchope, HR	Concord	
Robert E. Weaver	*Sherrill's Ford, Sherrill's Ford	
George M. Webb	Shelby, Shelby	Holland McSwain
**Alan B. Wells	**Lowell, Lowell	
*Crawford A. White	**Second, Concord	
**David C. White	Vanguard Presbytery	
*Gurney P. Whiteley, Admin.	Statesville	
*J. Harry Whitmore, HR	High Point	
John A. Wilkerson, Jr.	*Northminster, Hickory	
*William A. Wilkerson	**First, Newton	
Parker T. Williamson	First, Lenior	Dr. Jane Carswell
*William W. Williamson	First, Salisbury	W. S. Swaim
James K. Wilson, Jr.	Second, Lexington	Louis Story
*John C. Wilson, Prof.	Banner Elk	
Robert A. Wilson	**Dixon, Kings Mountain	
	Shiloh, Grover	Ernest Harrell
Victor O. Wilson, AP	Shelby	
*E. D. Witherspoon, HR	Charlotte	
**J. D. Withrow, Jr.	**Quaker Meadows, Morganton	
**W. Graham Wood, Jr., Admin.	Charlotte	
Harold Wright	**Duncan Creek, Ellenboro	
	**Ellenboro, Ellenboro	
**Charles B. Yeargan	**Story Memorial, Marion	
Robert A. Young, Jr.	*Robinson Memorial, Gastonia	
**Troy A. Young, Admin.	Tuscaloosa, Ala.	

VACANT:

**Asbury, Mt. Airy	**Hills, Pilot Mt.
**Baird's Creek, Vilas	**Ironton, Iron Station
**Beulah, N. Wilkesboro	**Kirkwood, Kannapolis
**Bethel-Millers, Millers Creek	**Landis Memorial, Marion
**Bethesda, Statesville	**Lansing, Lansing
**Bostic, Bostic	**Laurel Fork, Laurel Springs
**Castanea, Stnley	*Love Valley, Love Valley
**Cleveland, Cleveland	**Low Gap, Jefferson
**Clinchfield, Marion	**MacPelah, Iron Station
**Collinstown, Stuart, Va.	McKinnon, Concord — Mrs. E. J. Irvin
**Conley Memorial, Marion	**New Hope, Gastonia
**Ebenezer, Jefferson	**Old Fort, Old Fort
**Elmwood, Statesville	**Peak Creek, Laurel Springs
*Francisco, Westfield	**Salisbury Second, Salisbury
**Glade Valley, Glade Valley	**Saluda, Saluda
**Glen Alpine, Glen Alpine	**Sandy Ridge, Sandy Ridge
**Glendale Springs, Glendale Springs	*Sparta, Sparta
**Highland, W. Salem	**Spindale, Spindale
	**Third Creek, Cleveland
	**Yadkinville, Yadkinville

FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*John E. Adkins, HR	Sanford	
John L. Alexander	**Edgewood, Sanford	
*William M. Alexander, Prof.	Laurinburg	
**Francis O. Alston	**First, Fairmont	
*Charles C. Ansley	**Village, Fayetteville	
	**Hope Mills, Hope Mills	
James M. Applehy, HR	Richmond, Va.	
*Robert S. Arrowood, HR	Aberdeen	
James H. Banbury	**Candor, Candor	
**Vance Baucom	**McLean, Ellerbe	
	**Rourk, Ellerbe	
*Henry H. Bear, HR	Herndon, Va.	
*Ennis L. Beck, Asso. P.	First, Fayetteville	
James R. Black, Stu.	Richmond, Va.	
*Marvin C. Bowling, HR	Richmond, Va.	
David H. Bowman	Church in the Pines, Laurel Hill	W. Frank Burton
*William A. Brown, HR	Olivia	
*Stedman B. Bryan, HR	Fayetteville	
*Gary L. Bryant, Asso. P.	Lumberton First, Lumberton	
Phillip L. Bullock, Prof.	Laurinburg	
**Leonard L. Bumgardner, Jr.	**Buffalo, Sanford	
*Clarence I. Calcote, HR	Chesapeake, Va.	
*Lawrence G. Calhoun, HR	Wilmington	
Malcom P. Calhoun, HR	Laurinburg	
Chris Carlisle	**Park Avenue	
*Arthur D. Carswell, HR	Providence Forge, Va.	
George R. Cheney, Jr. AP	Highland, Fayetteville	
James Colquhoun	**Parkton	
W. Frank Covington, M.E.	Laurinburg	
*Fred H. Currie	*Mt. Gilead Church, Mt. Gilead	
	**Pee Dee Church, Mt. Gilead	
Charles N. Davidson, Jr.	Westminister Church, Fayetteville	W. Duncan Stanton
*James R. Dellert	Brownson Memorial Church, Southern Pines	Judson C. Jones
**Johnnie R. Dickens	**Cedar Rock Church, Lillington	
	**Ephesus Church, Lillington	
**Bernard E. Dotson	Carthage Church, Carthage	L. E. Bamhauer
	*Priest Hill Church, Carthage	
William T. Duhose	*First Church, Rockingham	
*Davison H. Dulin, HR	High Point	
**Benjamin F. Ferguson	**Antioch Church, Red Springs	
William K. Fitch, Jr.	Culdee Church, West End	Max Whitesell
Russell B. Fleming	Galatia Church, Fayetteville	Thomas A. Mc Innis
**John F. Foy	**Cameron Hill, Cameron	
	**Cyprus, Cameron	
*Taft A. Franklin	*Mt. Carmel Church, Ellerbe	
	*Norman Church, Norman	
Raymond W. Gau	Cameron Church, Cameron	Mrs. H. C. McPherson
	**Union Church, Cameron	
Calvin P. Gentry	*Euphronia Church, Sanford	
	*White Hill Church, Sanford	
*Charles M. Gibbs, HR	Cornelia, Ga.	
Howard W. Gilkeson	**Friendship Church, Laurinburg	
	**Middleton Heights, Laurinburg	
	**Pleasant View, Laurinburg	
*William S. Golden, HR	Greenville, S. C.	
**Walter H. Goodman, Jr.	**Macadonia, Candor	
*J. Reid Graham, M. E. HR	First, Hamlet	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Dawes B. Graybeal	**Bensalem, Eagle Springs	
	**Eagle Springs, Eagle Springs	
*Thomas A. Guiton, HR	Parkton	
**Robert K. Gustafson, Prof.	Laurinburg	
*Robert G. Hall	Red Springs, Red Springs	John K. McGirt
**Paul L. Hanks	Laurinburg	
**Gerald A. Heersma	**Eureka, Carthage	
	**Lakeview, Lakeview	
**H. L. Hemphill	Richmond, Va.	
Billy H. Herring	Godwin, Godwin	Thurman C. Godwin
	McMillan, Wade	Worth M. Collier
*James C. Hicks, Jr.	*Church of the Covenant, Spring Lake	
*Fred Hill	**Big Rockfish, Hope Mills	
	**Ashworth, Fayetteville	
**John R. Hobson	**First, Sanford	
*George F. Houck, HR	St. Pauls	
**James F. Hubbard	Laurinburg	
*Charles R. Jenkins, HR	Fayetteville	
*Drury L. Jones, HR	Hendersonville	
*Douglas F. Kelly, Stu.	Edinburgh, Scotland	
**Lawrence W. Kessler	*Mt. Pisgah, Broadway	
Clement W. Kimbrough	Pocket, Sanford	Frank M. Gilliam
Charles E. Kirkpatrick	MacPherson, Fayetteville	E. M. McDaniel
Lawrence W. Kline	**Ebenezer, Benson	
*Joseph I. Knight, HR	Sanford	
*Louis C. Lamotte, HR	Maxton	
*William F. Long	**First, Hamlet	
Henry R. Lowman, Jr.	Erwin, Erwin	K. W. Ballentine, Jr.
	Sardis, Linden	C. Wayne Collier, Sr.
**James B. MacLeod, S.S.	Lumberton	
*A. Douglas McArn, HR	Laurinburg	
**Samuel L. McKay	**Broadway, Broadway	
	**Salem, Sanford	
Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr.	Highland, Fayetteville	Graves McDowall
*David A. McLean, Prof.	Laurinburg	
*E. Donald McMahan, HR	Fayetteville	
*Clarence O. Magee	**Barhecue, Olivia	
	**Olivia, Olivia	
Judson J. Milam	**Sherwood, Fayetteville	
Donald G. Miller	Laurinburg, Laurinburg	Donald J. Hart
**William H. Morrision	**Sunnyside, Fayetteville	
*Guy M. Morrow HR	Bristol, Tennessee	
W. C. Neill	Bethesda, Aberdeen	Neill A. McLeod
Russell W. Park, Jr.	Ashpole, Rowland	W. Albert McCormick, Jr.
	Iona, Fairmont	F. M. Davis
	Rowland, Rowland	Robert L. Campbell
*R. H. Poole, HR	Charlotte	
**Roscoe L. Prince	**Community, Pinehurst	
*Robert B. Rock, HR	Broadway	
John C. Ropp	Raeford, Raeford	L. S. Brock, Jr.
James P. Sample, III	St. Andrews, Sanford	Bailey Thomas, Sr.
David W. Schulherr	**Bunnlevel, Bunnlevel	
	**Flat Branch, Bunnlevel	
Grant M. Sharp	First, Dunn	Gordon Townsend
*Albert D. Shaw, Jr.	*Comfort, Favetteville	
*Burton M. Sherrod	**Morningside, Sanford	
	**Wayside, Sanford	
Sam B. Shumate	**Centre, Maxton	
	**Smyrna, Laurinburg	
Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton, Lumberton	C. Rees Jenkins, Jr.
Harvey H. Smith	Jonesboro, Sanford	Robert Burkey

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Marshal L. Smith, Jr.	**Marks Creek, Hamlet	
	**Marston, Marston	
J. Allan Smyth	**Bethel, Raeford	
	**Shiloh, Raeford	
Thomas K. Spence, Jr.	Peace, Fayetteville	Eugene W. Blount, Sr.
George B. Spransy, Jr.	First, Spring Lake	Joel W. Lambert
John S. Steele	*Raven Rock, Lillington	
	*Leaflet, Broadway	
James H. Stephens, Exec. Sec. S. C.	Fayetteville	
J. V. Cosby Summerell	First, Fayetteville	Harrison H. Williamson
Raymond Summerlin, Jr.	**Trinity Church, Laurinburg	
Robert L. Temple	Lillington, Lillington	Andrew R. Jackson
**Dawes B. Thomson	Vaughn Memorial, Fayetteville	Henry C. Camper
*Paul P. Thrower, HR	Sunset	
W. W. Thrower	Cameronian, Rockingham	Bobby Austin
John Y. Todd, III	Maxton, Maxton	Robert Woods
*Franklin Toole, Jr.	**Troy, Troy	
A. C. Trivette	*Laurel Hill, Laurinburg	
*Robert Urie, Admin.	Laurinburg	
*C. M. Voyles, HR	Cameron	
Garfield T. Warren	College Heights, Fayetteville	B. T. McNeill
Howard H. Whitehurst	Montpelier, Wagram	Angus C. McInnis
*Henry L. Willis, HR	Wilmington	
	VACANT:	
	**Amy's Chapel	
	**Benson	
	**Berea	
	*Biscoe	
	**Bluff	
	**Bonnie Doone	
	**Bronson Memorial	
	**Camphellton	
	*Cape Fear	
	**Farmville	
	**Grove	
	**Horseshoe	
	**Jackson Springs	
	Lumber Bridge	H. G. Clark
	**Manly	
	**Midway	
	**Mt. Tabor	
	*Palestine	
	**Pembroke	
	**Phillippi	
	**Philadelphus	
	**Park Ave.	
	*Providence	
	*Rex	
	**Star	
	**Summerville	
	**Unity	
	**Vass	
	**West End	
	**Cumnock, Cumnock	

MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Joe P. Arnold, Asso. P.	Sardis, Charlotte	Hunter Pharr
Wayne R. Anghinbaugh	Cook's Memorial, Charlotte	Paul Thompson, Jr.
*James A. Beard, Asso. P.	Westminster, Charlotte	
**Paul Winslow Beazley, Stu.	Columbia, S. C.	
Robert C. Benson	*Lee Park, Monroe	
james N. Bigges	*Badin, Badin	
Lewis W. Bledsoe	Steele Creek, Charlotte	Richard P. Henderson
*David G. Boyce, Chap.	Ft. Hamilton, N.Y.	
*William M. Boyce, HR	Charlotte	
Richard C. Brand, Jr., Assoc. P.	Trinity, Charlotte	
*Harry H. Bryan, HR	Montreat	
*Thomas C. Bryan, HR	Charlotte	
*Leonard H. Bullock	*Thomasboro Church, Charlotte	
*Rohert E. Burnett	Williams Memorial Church, Charlotte	Clarence Crater
*Samuel M. Busch, HR	Pageland, S. C.	
Laura I. Buzard W/C	Charlotte	
**Edwin O. Byrd, Jr.	**Third Church, Charlotte	
*Frank H. Caldwell, HR	Charlotte	
*James A. Cannon	First Union Church, Charlotte	John H. Wood
Oliver W. Carmichael	*Sharon Church, Charlotte	
*John A. Carriker, HR	Charlotte	
**Randolph T. Cheely	**Locust, Locust	
Clarence L. Cheshire, Jr.	*First Church, Wadesboro	
Charles N. Clegg, Asso. P.	*Sugaw Creek Church, Charlotte	
*McKinley A. Cochrane, Jr.	*Amay James Church, Charlotte	
*Roy W. Coker	*Pleasant Hill Church, Pineville	
**Edward B. Cooper	**Pageland Church, Pageland, S.C.	
	**Salem Church, Pageland, S. C.	
**William B. H. Corkey, Prof.	Charlotte	
*Charles C. Cowsert, Admin.	Charlotte	
*Kenneth P. Craig	*Mallard Creek Church, Charlotte	
*John R. Cunningham, HR	Charlotte	
**Eugene L. Daniel, Jr., Assoc. P.	Myers Park Church, Charlotte	
**Grady E. Dixon	**W. H. Belk Memorial Church, Charlotte	
George L. Ducker	Westover Hills, Charlotte	Charles W. Hickman
*Daniel L. Durway, Stu.	Durham	
William A. Dysard, Jr.	*Mulherry Church, Charlotte	
William Edwards, II	First, Monroe	Leslie Everett
James W. Eller	*Robinson Church, Charlotte	
James D. Fletcher, AP	Amity, Charlotte	
*James E. Fogartie	*Myers Park, Charlotte	
**Leighton F. S. Ford, Ev.	Charlotte	
Robert O. Freeman	Commonwealth-Eastminster Church, Charlotte	L. R. Brown
*James S. Garner, Jr., HR	Charlotte	
*Arthur S. Gatewood, Asso. P.	First Presbyterian Church, Albemarle	
*James C. Grier, HR	Rock Hill, S. C.	
*Warner L. Hall, Exec. Dir.	Charlotte	
*David C. Hamhrick, Jr., Chap.	Ft. McClellan, Ala.	
**John M. Handley, L. O. C.	Charlotte	
**Amos R. Hendricks	**South Tryon Church, Charlotte	
**Glenn Lee Hill	**Ramah Church, Huntersville	
Hunter R. Hill, AP	Commonweal-Eastminster, Charlotte	
**Horace H. Hilton, Jr.	*Sugaw Creek Church, Charlotte	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Roy Edward Hoke, HR	Charlotte	
*Fred C. Holder	Amity Church, Charlotte	Harry D. Watson, Sr.
Paul Adams Horne	*Johnston Memorial Church, Charlotte	
Robert S. Hough	*East Church, Charlotte	
George C. Hughs	First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte	Edgar G. Kornegay
*Quincey N. Huneycutt, HR	Indian Trail	
Charles B. Huntley, OM	Sudaimoon Ku Seoul, Korea	
**Clive F. Jacks, Jr., Prof	Charlotte	
Robert J. James, Gen. Pres.	Charlotte	
*Frank St. Elmo Jones, HR	Charlotte	
**Anderson M. Keith	*Siler, Waxhaw	
	*Turner, Monroe	
*Russell M. Kerr	*Philadelphia Church, Charlotte	
Charles LaRue Kirby	Caldwell Memorial, Charlotte	Jasper J. Riley
Joseph B. Kirkland, Jr.	*Newell, Newell	
Charles E. S. Kraemer, Dir.	Richmond, Va.	
Wilbur D. Kuenzli, Asso. P.	Plaza Church, Charlotte	Mrs. Howard Fesperman
John C. Lawrence, HR	Charlotte	
Neil Calvin Leach, Admin.	Charlotte	
Thomas A. Little, Jr.	St. Andrews Church, Charlotte	M. H. M. Irwin
Raeford R. Love	*Benton Heights, Monroe	
John Aubrey Luddy, Jr.	McGee, Charlotte	J. Ross Kistler
*Earl R. MacCormac, Prof.	Davidson	
**T. W. MacLean	**Avondale, Charlotte	
*Fred R. McAlister, Jr., Chap.	Charleston, S. C.	
*Fred R. McAlister, Sr., HR	Charlotte	
Neely D. McCarter, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	
*Angus G. McInnis, HR	Charlotte	
J. Harold McKeithen, Jr.	First, Albemarle	M. C. Morgan
*Alexander J. McKelway, Jr., Prof.	Davidson	
*William B. McSwain, HR	Charlotte	
**John H. McVay	Richmond, Va.	
*Robert S. Maclin, III	*Bethlehem, Monroe	
James S. Mann	**Ridgecrest, Stanfield	
*Frank A. Mathes	*Huntersville, Huntersville	
Julius W. Melton, Jr., Prof.	Davidson	
Zane M. Moore	Central Steel Creek, Charlotte	Charles G. Potts
Robert L. Morgan, Jr.	*Seigle Ave., Charlotte	
*A. Jackson Morrison, Asso. P.	Third Creek Church, Charlotte	
W. D. Morton	Waxhaw, Waxhaw	W. N. Davis, Jr.
*Charles M. Murray, Stu.	Decatur, Ga.	
Thomas J. Nash, III	*Walkersville, Waxhaw	
Douglas W. Oldenburg	Covenant, Charlotte	Koyt A. Shields J. Leon Moore
*French B. O'Shields, Jr.	*St. Giles, Charlotte	
*H. Louis Patrick	Trinity, Charlotte	Charles E. Moore
*Eugene P. Poe	**Westminster, Charlotte	
*M. B. Prince, Jr., HR	Charlotte	
**Marcus B. Prince, III	**Quail Hollow, Pineville	
Robert H. Ramey, Jr.	Selwyn Ave., Charlotte	Billie E. McFall
James E. Ratchford	*Norwood, Norwood	
Robert W. Rayburn	Christ Church, Charlotte	W. M. Burch
**Javan W. Reid, Jr., Ev.	Oakland, California	
Jennings B. Reid	Hickory Grove, Charlotte	Mrs. Nancy Starrett
*William C. Rhodes, Jr., A.P.	*Sharon, Charlotte	
**Glenn B. Robinson, Admin.	Charlotte	
Henry S. Robinson	Memorial, Charlotte	John E. Ragan, Jr.
*John B. Rogers, Jr.	*Davidson College Church, Davidson	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Friedrich Schilling, Jr.	*Providence, Matthews	
**James H. Shakelford, Prof.	Abilene, Texas	
**Richard P. Shaw	**Alhemarle Rd., Charlotte	
John E. Smylie, Admin	Charlotte	
*Lawrence I. Stell, Exec. Sec.	Atlanta, Ga.	
*Horace E. Stoessel, A. P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
*Robert H. Teed, Asso. P.	Philadelphia, Charlotte	
*David S. Templeton, Jr., A. P.	Myers Park, Charlotte	
R. Zach Thomas, III, Assoc. P.	Steele Creek Presbyterian Charlotte	
*A. Leslie Thompson, HR	Charlotte	
L. W. Topping, A. P.	First, Charlotte	
*Thornton W. Tucker	Sardis, Charlotte	Randolph Norton
*Robert Turner, Reg. DCE	Charlotte	
Carl T. Uzell	**St. John, Charlotte	
*Eldon D. Wadsworth	*Hopewell, Huntersville	
*William B. Ward, A. P.	Covenant Church, Charlotte	
**J. E. Wayland, Jr.	**Bethel, Davidson	
	**Cornelius, Cornelius	
*J. E. Wayland, Sr., HR	Charlotte	
*Roy F. Whitley, HR	Wingate	
*David E. Wilkinson, Chap.	Charlotte	
Frank C. Wilkinson	Calvary, Davidson	W. E. Hastings
*T. Duke Williams, HR	Charlotte	
*Malcolm R. Williamson, HR	Charlotte	
*Edward C. Wilson	*Indian Trail, Indian Trail	
*Robert S. Woodson, HR	Charlotte	
*W. G. Workman, Prof.	Davidson	
J. Daniel Zeluff, Admin.	Lake Junaluska	
	VACANT:	
	**Altan, Monroe	
	**Banks, Waxhaw	
	**Bethany, Monroe	
	*Beulah, Monroe	
	**Carmel, Charlotte	
	**Camden, Wadesboro	
	*Clanton Memorial, Charlotte	
	Forest Hill, Charlotte	D. W. Cathey
	**Hawley Memorial, Polkton	
	**Indian Hill, Stanfield	
	*McQuay Memorial, Charlotte	
	**Marshville	
	Matthews	Dewitt C. Simpson
	*Morven, Morven	
	**New Salem, Marshville	
	*Oakboro, Oakboro	
	Paw Creek, Paw Creek	Brooks Tipett
	**Plaza, Charlotte	
	**Rehoboth, Waxhaw	
	**Smallwood, Charlotte	
	**Stephenson, Indian Trail	
	**Unionville, Monroe	

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Lee William Adkins, Asso. P.	First Church, Burlington	
Edward J. Agsten, Asso. P.	Hudson, Raleigh	
*James H. Allen, Admin.	Greensboro, UNC-G	
*William K. Allen, Jr.	First Church, High Point	B. Buy Shivers
*Wallace M. Alston, Jr.	First Church, Durham	Virgil Ashbaugh
*Tom B. Anderson	**First Church, Burlington	
*Isaac M. Bagnal, HR	Raleigh	
Neil H. Bain	Ernest Myatt, Raleigh	Wesley Arvin
*Ernest L. Barber, HR	Southern Pines	
*Vance Barron	University Church, Chapel Hill	J. M. Saunders
**William C. Bennett	**Trinity Ave., Durham	
David F. Blue, Jr.	Dogwood Acres, Asheboro	A. D. Carmichael
	**Whispering Pines, Asheboro	
**Robert Bluford, Jr., Admin.	Richmond, Va.	
David E. Boozer	*Oakland, Clayton	
	*White Memorial, Johnston County, Clayton	
**Coy R. Bovender	**Faith, Greensboro	
**William M. Bowers	**Church of the Redeemer, High Point	
John B. Boyd, Asso. P.	First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh	
*Lewis V. Boyle	*New Hope, Willow Springs	
*James B. Bradley	**Mt. Pleasant, Willow Springs	
*Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	**First Church, Reidsville	
Warren C. Brannon	*Shiloh, Burlington	
*Jerrold L. Brooks, St.	New Orleans, La.	
*Charles L. Brown W/C	Blowing Rock	
**Samuel A. Burgess, Jr.	**First Church, Garner	
*Peter B. Burleigh, HR	Titusville, Fla.	
Edgar D. Byers	Western Blvd., Raleigh	Linwood Penny
**Cecil C. Callis W/C	Kernersville	
Milton S. Carothers, C. M.	Chapel Hill	
George C. Carpenter, Asso. P.	First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro	
*Charles R. Carter	*Forest Hills Church, High Point	
*Dwight M. Chalmers, HR	Richmond, Va.	
William H. Chappell	**New Hope Church, Chapel Hill	
Robert R. Childs, Jr.	**Siler City Church, Siler City	
*Larry R. Churchill	**Little River Church, Hurdle Mills	
*Julian H. Clark, Jr., Asso. P.	Milner Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh	
*Robert N. Clark, Asso. P.	First Church, Burlington	
Robert M. Cochran	**Geneva Church, Oxford	
	**Hebron Church, Oxford	
	**Oak Hill Church, Oxford	
	**Grassy Creek Church, Stovall	
	**Goshen, Oxford	
*John S. Cook, HR	Eden	
*William C. Cooper, HR	Montreat	
Luther French Cowan	**Oakview Church, Yancyville	
	*Stony Creek Church, Burlington	
*John M. Crow, Stu.	Decatur, Ga.	
Marion H. Currie	Fellowship Church, Greensboro	Benson Black
*William M. Currie, HR	Greensboro	
*Jack B. Davidson, Camp Director	Presbyterian Point, Henderson	
Frank A. Davison	*East Burlington Church, Burlington	
*Frederick M. Dick, HR	McLeansville	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Albert P. Dickson, II, HR	Plumbree	
Albert E. Dimmock	*West Raleigh Church, Raleigh	
*James T. Donnell	*Eno, Cedar Grove	
	*Fairfield, Efland	
John M. Duncan	Yanceyville, Yanceyville	Herbert L. Seagrove
*Albert G. Edwards	First Church, Raleigh	George Cooper
		James R. Wright
*John E. Eliason	**Piedmont Church, Burlington	
Galen Elliot	**Bethlehem, Mebane	
	*Efland, Efland	
Stewart E. Ellis, Asso. P.	West Raleigh Church, Raleigh	
Eugene C. Ensley	Church of the Covenant, Greensboro	Hubert Walker
*Hugh Shepherd Evans	High Point	
*Thomas K. Farmer, Asso. P.	University Church, Chapel Hill	
Norris L. Fellows	**Northgate Church, Durham	
Robert E. Fields, Jr.	Hudson Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh	Mrs. Malcolm Williams
Charles G. Fitzpatrick	**Butner Church, Butner	
*John Kerr Fleming, HR	High Point	
**Joseph W. Flora, CM	Greensboro, UNC-G	
*Milton M. Foust	**Jamestown Church, Jamestown	
James B. Frye, Admin.	Laurinburg	
**Samuel R. Fudge, Admin.	UNC-Chapel Hill	
*David Q. Garrison	*Covenant Church, Wendell	
	*Oak Grove Church, Wendell	
*Joseph M. Garrison, HR	Greensboro	
David K. Garth	**Speedwell Church, Reidsville	
William C. Godwin, Jr.	*Trinity Church, Raleigh	
Joseph A. Greer	*Triangle, Durham	
**Lloyd E. Griffith, Jr., Admin.	Raleigh YMCA	
James N. Grubb, Chap.	Butner	
**David E. Hamilton	**Northside Presbyterian Church, Burlington	
Curtis P. Harper, Jr.	*Westminister Church, Raleigh	
*DeWitt F. Helm, HR	Wilson	
**Edward Henegar	**Blacknall Memorial Church. Durham	
*Stuart C. Henry, Prof.	Durham	
**Horace D. Herring	**Crestwood Church, High Point	
Zeb North Holler, Jr., General Pastor	Burlington, Orange Presbytery	
**Raymond A. Horn, Admin.	New Bern	
Fred L. Horton, Jr., Prof	Winston-Salem	
*Samuel E. Howie, HR	Raleigh	
Edsel M. Huffstetler	Buffalo Church, Greensboro	A. Duncan McGirt
*Levi H. Humphreys, Jr.	*Fuquay-Varina Church, Fuquay-Varina	
Melmouth H. Hunter, III	**Greenwood Church, Reidsville	
*Marion S. Huske, HR	Charlotte	
*Charles E. Johnson, Jr., Prof.	Cambridge, England	
Ernest Johnson, AP	Starmount Church, Greensboro	
*Frank S. Johnston, HR	Wilmington	
*Vann S. Joines, Jr., CM	Laurinburg	
John E. Kaufman	Bethel, McLeansville	Richard Alcon
**Timothy Kimrey, Admin.	Hillsborough	
*Ernest F. Krug, III, Stu.	Chapel Hill	
*Morton R. Kurtz	*Mt. Bethel, Durham	
*Benjamin R. Lacy, Jr., HR	High Point	
Donald E. Lannon	Guilford Park, Greensboro	A. L. Shelton
*Horace A. Lee, Jr., Admin.	Havertown, Pa.	
John Haddon Leith, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Frank T. Lemmon, Jr., Couns.	Raleigh	
*Charles R. Love, Chap.	APO New York	
**Wilkes D. Macauley	**First, Asheboro	
Norman M. MacDowell	Oxford, Oxford	Edward McFarland, Jr.
John R. McAlpine, III	First, Henderson	R. L. Stokes
W. Lowry McBath	Alamance, Greensboro	Sam L. Whitely
*G. Daniel McCall	Starmount, Greensboro	Ralph E. Bell
Jerry C. McCann	St. Paul, Geensboro	Herb Reese
*William H. McCorkle, HR	Raleigh	
James M. McDaniel, Chap.	High Point	
*James W. McGinnis, Admin.	Cary	
**Angus W. McGregor	**Community in Christ, Greensboro	
*W. D. McInnis, HR	Newton	
*Allen C. McSween	**Mebane Church, Mebane	
**B. Alston Macon, Stu.	Chapel Hill	
James B. Miller, Prof.	Raleigh	
*James F. Miller	**Church of the Cross, Greensboro	
Kay Moser Misenheimer, Asso. P.	First, High Point	
J. P. G. Moffett, Asso. P.	White Memorial, Raleigh	
Darrell A. Monroe, Jr., Admin.	Raleigh	
*Joseph B. Mullin	First Church, Greensboro	A. P. Routh Wm. Preyer, Jr.
*Marion J. Murray, HR	Banner Elk	
*Klell B. Napps, Prof.	Bristol, Va.	
**Charles A. Norwood	**Mebane Memorial, Roxboro	
*William W. Olney, III	Hillsborough, Hillsborough	E. E. Patterson
*T. Henry Patterson, HR	**Madison	
**Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	**Warrenton, Warrenton	
	**Littleton, Littleton	
	**Gruver Memorial, Littleton	
William T. Perkins	Westview, Burlington	Grace Cheek
William W. Peters	Graham, Graham	Gradie J. Wheeler
**Marion Phillips	**Church of Reconciliation, Chapel Hill	
H. Edwin Pickard	White Memorial, Raleigh	John D. McConnell, Jr. Gray Hutchinson
Z. T. Piephoff, HR	Concord	
Andral B. Plexico	Hawfields, Mebane	Ralph H. Scott
*James L. Price, Jr., Prof.	Durham	
*Ira H. Rawles	**Spring Hill, Lucama	
	**Westminister, Lucama	
Charles E. Raynal, III, Asso. P.	Durham First Church, Durham	
H. Middleton Raynal, Admin.	Sanford	
Charles H. Reckard, Asso. P.	First, Greensboro	
*John A. Redhead, Jr., HR	Greensboro	
*Gerald N. Reiff, Chap.	Camp Pendleton, Calif.	
James M. Rissmiller	Cross Rds., Mebane	Mrs. Annie Young
*Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., Admin.	Charlotte	
*L. B. Schenck, HR	Davidson	
*D. Hilton Seals, MD	Sylva	
*M. Buie Seawell, Jr., Admin.	Denver, Colorado	
Steven R. Shoemaker, CM	Raleigh	
Harry E. Smith, Admin.	New Haven, Conn.	
*R. Gerald Smith, Chap.	APO, New York	
*W. R. Smith, III	Milner Memorial, Raleigh	Joyce Bauer
*Homer A. Spencer	**Hope View, Greensboro	
**John P. Stephenson, Jr., Admin.	Greensboro	
William A. Stewart, Jr., GP	Orange Presbytery, Burlington	
W. F. Stinespring, HR	Durham	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
R. H. Stone, HR	Jefferson	
**W. R. Strickland, T	Chapel Hill	
*Ralph C. Teasley	**Cary, Cary	
*Al Franklin Thomas, Jr., Asso. P.	Church of the Covenant Greensboro	
Alfred E. Thomas, Admin.	Laurinburg	
**George A. Thomas, Prof.	Raleigh	
*William L. Thomas, Chap.	Augusta, Ga.	
**W. W. Thomas, Prof.	Harrisonburg, Va.	
*H. H. Thompson, HR	Ruston, La.	
*James S. R. Tippens, Chap.	Butner	
**Donald E. Trent	**Glenwood, Greensboro	
*Robert L. Turner	*Wentworth, Wentworth	
	*Smyrna, Reidsville	
Herbert L. Underwood	**Westminster, Greensboro	
Phillip E. Unger	**Stanley White, Roanoke Rapids	
H. William Vassey	St. Giles, Raleigh	Dr. John Calfee
Harold F. Waldruff	Madison, Madison	William F. Deane
John Mack Walker, Jr.,	First, Roanoke Rapids	D. C. Clark
J. Gary Waller	**First, Smithfield	
**James J. Watkins	**Randolph, High Point	
*Roy E. Watts, HR	High Point	
**Worth Watts	**Trinity, Burlington	
Robert S. Wells	**Vandalia, Greensboro	
*W. H. Westerfield, HR	Danville, Va.	
*John C. Whitley	**First, Eden	
Elinos Whitlock, Jr.	*Memorial, Greensboro	
Norman M. Whitney	**Bethany, Graham	
Samuel S. Wiley, Admin.	Durham	
**Benjamin F. Williams, Prof.	Burlington	
**Gerald L. Wilson, Prof.	Durham	
*Herman J. Womeldorf, HR	Edisto Island, S. C.	
*John A. Womeldorf	*Bethesda, Ruffin	
*Marshall S. Woodson, HR	Thomasville, Ga.	
*Clyde M. Wray, Jr.	El Bethel, Eden	Ralph Morrison
	**Riverview, Eden	
William J. Wrenn, Jr.	Brentwood, High Point	Dale Neel

VACANT:

**Bellview, Selma
**Brookston, Henderson
**Center Ridge, Kenly
**Fairview, Selma
*Fuller Memorial, Durham
**Griers, Leasburg
**Joyce, Stoneville
**Kenly, Kenly
**Milton, Milton
**Mizpah, Kenly
**Nutbush, Townsville
**Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville
**Red House, Semora
**St. Barnabas, Raleigh
**Sedgefield, Greensboro
**Selma, Selma
**Springwood, Whitsett
**Stoneville, Stoneville
**Westminster, Durham
**White Oak, Fremont
**Young Memorial, Manson
**Pittsboro, Pittsboro
**Mt. Vernon Springs, Siler City

WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*James E. Atwood, OM	Tokyo, Japan	
Henry E. Baker	**Oak Grove, Wilmington	
Robert Crawford Bankhead	Wilmington	
**Jerry D. Bron	**Pink Hill, Pink Hill	
James W. Brown	*Harper-Southerland, Albertson	
	Pineland, Maple Hill	Hubert F. Parker
**William L. Burnett	**Harmony, Harrels	
	**Stafford Memorial, Garland	
*Joseph F. Clark, HR	Elizabethtown	
Edward G. Connette, Jr.	St. Andrews-Covenant, Wilmington	C. T. Pappendick
Thomas W. Currie, T	*Bethany, Wilmington	
John R. Dail	Hallsville, Beaulaville	Jack Thomas
	*Pleasant View, Albertson	
*Eugene B. Davis, Chap.	San Diego, California	
*Kenneth K. Davis, Chap.	Ft. Huachuca, Az.	
*Matthew T. Douglas W/C	Virginia Beach, Va.	
Charles D. Elliott	*Pollocksville, Pollocksville	
	Croatan, New Bern	Norman E. Mills
Thomas C. Flanagan, Jr.	*Cape Carteret, Swan Quarter	
	**Wildwood, Wildwood	
John S. Franklin	**Chadbourne, Chadbourne	
**Edward B. Gross W/C	Fairfax, Virginia	
*Benjamin F. Hall, Jr.	Pearsall Memorial, Wilmington	Mrs. Roy Hollis
Thomas J. Holden, III	*Carolina Beach, Carolina Beach	
Roger E. Horne	*Westminster, Wilmington	
*William L. Hufham, Chap.	Fort Bragg	
*Charles W. Jennings	**Cape Fear, Wilmington	
*Edward F. Johnston, Jr.	*Graves Memorial, Clinton	
**Jerome C. Jones, Stu.	Wilmington	
*Herbert T. Lewis, Chap.	Parris Island, S. C.	
Clarence A. Lingle, Jr.	Faison, Faison	W. H. McCullen
	*Holly Grove, Clinton	
William E. Link	Clarkton, Clarkton	Mrs. A. G. McDougald
*William F. F. Little, HR	Red Springs	
**Murray E. Love	**Westminster, Whiteville	
	**Brunswick, Brunswick	
*Robert E. Love, Chap.	Chapel Hill	
Graham C. McChesney	Windermere, Wilmington	John L. Tomerlin
Glen A. McClung	McClure Memorial, Castle Hayne	Mrs. Mary Bellavance
Chalmers F. McCutchen	First, Jacksonville	Wilson Eubank
James H. McKinnon, Jr.	First, Morehead City	Ralph P. Gould
*Charles H. McLean, HR	South Daytona, Fla.	
Neil M. McMillan	*Winter Park, Wilmington	
*J. W. Miller, HR	Hinesville, Ga.	
Thomas J. Mitchiner, Jr.	*Calypso, Calypso	
	*Stanford, Mt. Olive	
Edward L. Moore	*Topsail, Hampstead	
*L. C. Moore, OM	Osaka, Japan	
**Joseph G. Morrison	**Wallace, Wallace	
	**Willard, Willard	
**Cameron D. L. Mosser	Burgaw, Burgaw	Robert L. Smith
	**Hopewell, Burgaw	
*Troy D. Mullis	**Grove, Kenansville	
	**Hebron, Pink Hill	
	**Smith's, Pink Hill	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Dan E. Norman	Shallotte, Shallotte	W. G. Cashwell
*Preston C. Oliver, HR	Berkeley, California	
Jesse M. Parks	Mt. Olive, Mt. Olive	William Patterson
	**Baker, Mt. Olive	
**William E. Pauley, Admin.	Laurinburg	
**W. Clark Porter, III	**Mt. Zion, Rose Hill	
	**Oak Plain, Rose Hill	
**James Mitchell Rice, Jr., Ev.	Charleston, W. Va.	
Ben L. Rose, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	
*George F. Sawyer	**Beulaville, Beulaville	
	**Chinquapin, Chinquapin	
D. B. Shackleford	*Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	
Philip L. Sieck	*Lake Waccamaw, Lake Waccamaw	
*J. Donald Skinner	**Warsaw, Warsaw	
	**Bowden Community, Bowden	
*Cothran G. Smith, HR	Wilmington	
David A. Staley	**Bethel, Chinquapin	
	**Salem, Chinquapin	
John D. Stitt	*Myrtle Grove, Wilmington	
*L. A. Taylor, HR	Wilmington	
James B. Tubbs, Exec. Sec.	Wilmington Presbytery	
Earl M. Vaughan	*Woodburn, Leland	
John G. Viser, Chap.	Wilmington	
Edward D. Whitson	*Black River, Ivanhoe	
	*Caswell, Atkinson	
	*Currie, Currie	
*R. J. Wilkins, Inf.	Gastonia	
*D. Lee Williamson, HR	McDowell, Va.	
Richard G. Wilson	Elizabethtown, Elizabethtown	Henry Kendall
	**Mt. Horeb, Council	
**Kenneth W. Woodard	**Rockfish, Wallace	
	**Teachey, Teachey	
	VACANT:	
	**Acme, Reigelwood	
	*Antioch, Jacksonville	
	*Beth Car, Tar Heel	
	**Bladenboro	
	**Delgado, Wilmington	
	**Little Chapel on the Boardwalk, Wrightsville Beach	
	**Maple Hill	
	**New Hope, Winnabow	
	Wilmington First	John M. Irvine
	Potts Memorial, Williard	J. C. Southerland
	**Southport	
	**Tabor City	
	**Trinity, Havelock	
	**White Plains, Council	
	**Whiteville First	

B. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS*

NORMAN JOHNSON

1892-1972

The Reverend Norman Johnson died in a Richmond, Virginia hospital on March 15, 1972, following a brief illness. He was only 45 days short of his eightieth birthday.

Dr. Johnson was born in Atlanta, Georgia, April 29, 1892, the son of James Monroe and Jessie Thomas Johnson. He was educated in the public schools of Atlanta. His higher education included the A.B. degree from Davidson College in 1915, and the B.D. degree from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia in 1919. Throughout his educational career he excelled in scholarship, a distinguishing mark of his entire life. This trait was recognized by his alma mater, Davidson College which institution conferred on him in 1952 the Doctor of Divinity degree.

On February 28, 1923, Dr. Johnson was united in marriage with Miss Mary Mildred McClure of Augusta County, Virginia. To them were born two sons: Norman McClure and James Wallace.

He was ordained July 13, 1919 by Atlanta Presbytery. During his distinguished ministry which followed, he served three churches: the Inman Park Church, Atlanta, from 1919 to 1922; the Presbyterian Church at Blacksburg, Virginia, from 1922 to 1931; and the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, from 1931 until his retirement in 1959. He made his residence in Richmond, Virginia following his retirement.

RICHARD THOMAS BAKER

1896-1972

On August 4, 1972, the Reverend Richard Thomas Baker, a member of Concord Presbytery, died at Penny Farms, Florida, where he and Mrs. Baker resided after their retirement several years ago. Mr. Baker was seventy-six years old.

A native of Georgia, he was married to the former Martha Hickman of Due West, South Carolina. The Bakers had two children, the Rev. J. Lewis Baker of Princeton; and Mrs. James L. Moss of Manning, South Carolina.

A graduate of the University of Georgia and of Columbia Seminary, Mr. Baker's ministry was spent chiefly in the Presbyteries of Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg and Albemarle. He was a punctual and faithful presbyter, a tender and sympathetic pastor and an ardent soul winner. Mr. Baker was quiet and unassuming, a devoted husband and father, a consecraeted and tireless worker. Mr. Baker was highly respected by the people of the communities in which he lived, and was universally loved by the members of his own congregations. Goldsmith's description of the village minister aptly describes his character:

"In his duty prompt at every call,
He watched and wept, he prayed and felt for all"

We express herewith our deep feeling of loss in the passing of our friend and brother Richard Baker, and also to convey to Mrs. Baker and her children our sincere sympathy and high esteem.

*(Complete Memorials appear in the Minutes of the Presbyteries of which ministers were members at the time of their decease; also see *Ministerial Directories.)*

JOSEPH HOLLINGSWORTH CARTER

1886-1972

The Reverend Joseph Hollingsworth Carter was born in Mt. Airy, North Carolina, August 12, 1886, and died in Statesville on March 2, 1972. His parents were William Franklin and Annie Hollingsworth Carter. His early education was received in the schools in Mt. Airy and at Horner's Military School, Oxford, North Carolina. He graduated from Davidson College in the class of 1909. From college he went to the University of North Carolina to study law. Feeling a renewed call to the ministry, he attended Union Seminary in Virginia the session of 1911-1912, but still unsure of the validity of his sense of call he returned home and, for ten years, practiced his varied professions, seeking to learn God's will for his life.

In 1922 he returned to Union Seminary to resume his theological studies. In 1906 Dr. Carter was received as a candidate under the care of the Presbytery of Orange. On May 14, 1923, he was licensed, and, on December 2, 1923, ordained and installed as pastor of the Elkin and Wilkesboro churches. He also served as Stated Supply of the Yadkinville Church. For two years he was Superintendent of Home Missions for the Presbytery of Winston-Salem. In 1925-26, Dr. Carter was an Evangelist for the Synod. In the latter part of 1926 he became the Pastor of the Taylorsville Church and Stated Supply of the New Salem Church, in the Presbytery of Concord.

During 1929 he was called as pastor of the Central Presbyterian Church in Anderson, South Carolina, and as Stated Supply of the Midway Church in the same city.

During his pastorate in Anderson, the Presbyterian College of South Carolina, in recognition of his qualities of life and his service to the Church, conferred on him the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity.

After sixteen years in this parish, Dr. Carter was called by the First Presbyterian Church of Newton, North Carolina to be its pastor. Here he labored, again with great effectiveness, until 1956 when his pastoral relation was dissolved and he became Professor of Bible at Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina. Dr. Carter served two terms as a trustee of Davidson, his Alma Mater; the first; 1922-1926; the second 1953-1961. In 1961 he was honorably retired.

On the second of September, 1914, he was united in marriage with Miss Elizabeth Williams Bright, of Washington, North Carolina, who, with two of their four children, survives him.

EVERETT EUGENE KIRKMAN

1919-1973

On February 19, 1973, one of Concord Presbytery's most loyal and capable ministers passed from the Church Militant to the Church Triumphant. We sorrow in our loss; we rejoice in his victory. We share with his family the treasure of his memory, grateful that his life touched ours in so many meaningful ways.

The Reverend Everett Eugene Kirkman was born in Atlanta, Georgia, June 17, 1919, the son of Everett Eugene Kirkman and Emma Georgia Reeves. He earned his high school diploma by attending Atlanta's Central Night School and began his college work at the University of Georgia Evening College in Atlanta. During World War II he served in the Infantry and with the Fifth Army Headquarters in Italy as a staff sergeant. Following his discharge from military service he enrolled at Davidson College to begin his preparation for the ministry and graduated in 1948.

While a student at Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, Gene Kirkman helped to organize the Forest Hills Presbyterian Church of Martinsville, Virginia. In 1951, he became its first pastor.

On November 1, 1951, Gene Kirkman married Miss Cynthia Merrin, daughter of the Reverend and Mrs. James Frank Merrin at the Presbyterian Church in Rockmart, Georgia.

In October, 1956, he was called to the Highland Presbyterian Church of Winston-Salem, where he served most faithfully and effectively until his untimely death. Among his many responsibilities as a member of Winston-Salem Presbytery were: Moderator, Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, Commissioner to the General Assembly (1961), Chairman of the Committee on Evangelism, member of Presbytery's Council, the Committee on Church Extension, the Committee on Nominations; Trustee of Glade Valley School, and Trustee of Davidson College. He was a key person in organizing St. Andrews, Trinity, Old Town, and Clemmons Presbyterian Churches. His compassion and counsel were sought by young and old; he was a pastor to pastors of the presbytery.

Beyond the presbytery Gene Kirkman served on the Council of the Synod of North Carolina and on the Synod's Committee on Church Extension. He served as a Trustee of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia. In 1969 he was elected President of the Union Seminary Alumni Association. During the period of the realignment of the presbyteries of Concord, King's Mountain and Winston-Salem, Gene was chosen to serve as the Chairman of the Steering Council of the new presbytery.

Everett Eugene Kirkman is survived by his wife and five children.

ALBERT BONNER McCLURE

1905-1972

The Reverend Albert Bonner McClure, D.D., one of the Presbyterian Church's most effective servants, died of a heart attack at his home October 28, 1972. Dr. McClure was born June 14, 1905, at Toccoa, Georgia, son of the late William M. and Kate Heidt Bonner McClure. His early training was at Nacoochee Institute, Sautee, Georgia.

From the time of his entrance into Davidson College in the fall of 1927, he did not cease to serve the people of North Carolina — young and old, sick and well, rich and poor.

Upon graduation from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia in 1934, Alhert McClure returned to Davidson College where he served as Secretary of the YMCA until 1937. On June 14, 1935 he married the former Mary McGehee. In 1937 he was called to be pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Lincolnton where he stayed eight years. During that period he served as pastor of the Waldensian Presbyterian Church at Valdese, North Carolina.

In 1950 Alhert McClure was chosen to be Superintendent of the Preshyterian Home for Children at Barium Springs, a position he held with distinction for sixteen years. Dr. McClure's influence at Barium Springs will long he remembered, not only in the livès of the hundreds of children he touched hut on the face of the campus.

In 1966 Dr. McClure resigned as Superintendent at Barium Springs to become pastor of the Forest Park Presbyterian Church in Statesville. Upon his retirement from the ministry in June 1971, he became full-time Hospital Chaplain at the Davis Hospital in Statesville, a position he occupied at the time of his death.

Dr. McClure served twice as Moderator of the former Concord Presbytery, and in 1952 he was elected Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina. In 1965

Davidson College honored him with the award of a Doctor of Divinity degree. For fifteen years Dr. McClure served on the Board of Trustees of Davidson College. He also served as a trustee for Queens College. At the time of his death, he was a member of the Advisory Committee of Davidson College, a member of the Advisory Committee for the Iredell County Social Services, a member of the Leadership and Human Relations Center in Raleigh, and on the General Assembly's Nominating Committee and had served as president of the North Carolina Child Care Association, the Presbyterian Association of Children's Homes, and the Southern Child Care Association.

In addition to his wife he is survived by one son and three daughters.

CHARLES AUGUSTUS MCGIRT

1897-1972

The Reverend Charles Augustus McGirt was born June 21, 1897 in Poulan, Georgia. He was the son of D.A. and Belle Collins McGirt. He graduated from Davidson College in 1920 with a B.A. degree. From September 1920 until June 1921 he was principal at Doerun High School, Georggia. He graduated from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia in 1924 with a B.D. degree. The Master of Divinity degree was conferred on him by Union Theological Seminary in Virginia.

Mr. McGirt was ordained by East Hanover Presbytery in 1924 as the first pastor of the Sandston Presbyterian Church and served the church until 1938. He was elected to Henrico County School Board, as Stated Clerk of East Hanover Presbytery and was elected Moderator of the Hanover Presbytery and served for over a year.

He became pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church of Salisbury in 1938. During his pastorate, he was very active in the Presbytery of Concord. He was Moderator of Concord Presbytery and served on various committees of the Presbytery as chairman and member. He was Chairman of Synod's Religious Education Committee and Chairman of Presbyterian Student Work. He retired June 30, 1962.

He and Mrs. McGirt served the community in a spirit of love and devotion that reached over into the lives of their two daughters; Kathryne Anne, now Mrs. Jack W. Knight of Bakersfield, California and Cornelia Jane, now Mrs. John L. Porter of Winston-Salem.

Mr. McGirt died September 23, 1972.

JOHN MALCOLM MURCHISON

1908-1972

On Saturday, September 16, 1972, our Lord called the Reverend John Malcolm Murchison, Jr. into the Church Triumphant. We rejoice with his family that he is at home with his Lord, seeing him no longer through glass darkly, but now face to face.

Following his ordination in 1931 Dr. Murchison served pastorates in Charles City County and New Kent County, Virginia; Crowley, Louisiana and Clarksville, Tennessee. In 1953 he became pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Concord and served there until 1970 when he accepted a call to the Halifax Presbyterian Church, Halifax, Virginia where he served until his retirement in 1971. He was appointed Minister Emeritus of the First Presbyterian Church, Concord in June of 1972.

Dr. Murchison was a loyal and active presbyter. He served faithfully in Presbytery, Synod and Assembly. He was a member of the Board of Annuities and Relief at the time of his death, serving his third term. He served his

Presbytery most faithfuly on the Commission of the Minister and His Work. There was no area of the church's life on which he was not knowledgeable and vitally interested.

He is survived by his wife, the former Clara Christian of Charles City, Virginia and five children.

We thank God for Dr. Murchison's ministry among us. We remember especially his diligent devotion to his ordination vows. He loved his church and he loved his people. He demonstrated that love by his indefatigable pastoral labors and by his proclaiming of the Word of God in season and out.

JOHN NORMAN WILSON

1927-1972

The Reverend John Norman Wilson died on October 14, 1972 in Wilson following a month-long critical illness. Mr. Wilson had served Concord Presbytery for six years as pastor of the Concord Presbyterian Church in Loray.

He was born on December 24, 1927 at Hinton, West Virginia, the son of James Norman and Georgia Miller Wilson. He attended West Virginia University, and graduated from Davis and Elkins College, and Union Theological Seminary in Virginia.

John Wilson was a faithful pastor of four churches. He served the Edgewood Church in Sanford for six years, the Covenant Church in Wilson, the Hudson Memorial Church in Raleigh for one year, and the Concord Presbyterian Church. Under his leadership at Concord, the church built a new fellowship hall, kitchen and Sunday School rooms. As evidence of his faithfulness as a presbyter, he effected the Worship and Work phase of the Presbyterian program.

He was a faithful pastor, who preached the Word of God from the Scriptures, and shepherded God's flock with love and devotion. What he was, is most remembered by the countless number of people who were touched by his life of selfless devotion and constant caring.

Mr. Wilson is survived by his wife, the former Sally Turnage, and one son, John Norman Wilson, Jr. who reside in Wilson.

ANSLEY CUNNINGHAM MOORE

1904-1973

The Reverend Ansley Cunningham Moore was born in 1904 in Atlanta, Georgia, the son of the late James Linton and Susan Ansley Moore. He earned a Bachelor of Philosophy degree from Emory University, then received his Bachelor of Divinity degree from Columbia Seminary. He pursued graduate study at Union Theological Seminary in New York, Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, and the University of Chicago Divinity School.

For a number of years Dr. Moore served pastorates in churches in Georgia, Florida and Alabama. He then served 13 years as minister of the Sixth United Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

The distinguished theologian and educator came to Laurinburg as the first president of St. Andrews Presbyterian College in January 1960. After his retirement three years ago, Dr. Moore and his wife, the former Margaret Haynie of Stone Mountain, Ga., remained in Laurinburg.

Dr. Moore was active in higher education as a trustee of Agnes Scott and Muskingum colleges and of Columbia Theological Seminary. In 1944 he was

awarded the Doctor of Divinity degree by Southwestern at Memphis, and in 1967 he was awarded the Doctor of Laws degree by Davidson College.

Active many years on the national church scene, Dr. Moore served as chairman of the General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Christian Education, as a member of the Commission on Ecumenical Mission and Relations, and, at the time of his death, was an active member of Fayetteville Presbytery.

Surviving in addition to his wife are two daughters, four grandchildren, one brother, and five sisters.

Dr. Moore died March 25, 1973 at Duke Hospital following a brief illness.

Ansley Cunningham Moore was a man of faith. His faith in God was his source of energy, his faith in God was his source of inspiration, his faith in God was his source of strength. He projected that faith to a faith in people and plans, for he knew that all things work together for good.

He had a faith in the success of St. Andrews that was strong enough to leave a prosperous urban ministry for a college that existed only on paper and in the minds of men. He had faith in his colleagues, faith in his advisors, faith in his faculty, faith in his students.

WILLIAM JEROME HUNEYCUTT

1890-1972

The Reverend William Jerome Huneycutt, an honorably retired member of Mecklenburg Presbytery, died in the Cabarrus County Hospital, July 6, 1972.

He was born in Stanfield, North Carolina, June 23, 1890, the third of four sons of Eli M. H. and Temperance Jerome Smith Huneycutt. He was descended from a family who loved God and who were spiritually attuned to His calls.

The two middle sons, Jerome, or "W.J." and Quincey, left home together to attend Davidson College.

Desiring to be prepared to preach the Gospel in the shortest possible time, they left Davidson after three years and matriculated, simultaneously, at the University of South Carolina and Columbia Theological Seminary. They were graduated from both institutions — A.B. from the Universityand Certificates from the Seminary.

The brothers were ordained four months apart, in 1921; Quincey, by Mecklenburg Presbytery, and Jerome by Bethel Preshytery to become pastor of the Great Falls, South Carolina church. He was next the assistant pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville, North Carolina, and stated supply of the South Fayetteville, Sunnyside and Comfort churches.

He served as pastor of the Church in the Pines at Laurel, North Carolina, for eleven years and two years at Blackstock, Cornwall, and Concord churches before he moved to Mecklenburg Presbytery in 1949. He served the Bethany and Altan churches before being Honorably Retired hy the Presbytery in 1959. The Bethany and Altan people remember him for his "unfailing dedication to them, his faith in, and care for, their people, his concern for the community but, most of all, for his love for his Lord and His Cause." He was united in marriage to Miss Margaret Jessie Sims on March 4, 1924. In addition to his wife, he is survived by three sons, a daughter, a sister, and a brother.

CARL SAMUEL MILLER

1899-1972

The Reverend Carl Samuel Miller, age 72, passed away January 10, 1972, in the Presbyterian Hospital in Charlotte after a brief illness. He was born March 17, 1899, in Mecklenburg County, the son of the late Hugh and Mattie Kay Miller.

He grew up with and later married Grace Autin. They together travelled Life's journey and labored together in the ministry for almost 52 years. He attended the public schools of Charlotte and was graduated from Erskine College and Erskine Seminary. His first pastorate was in Huntersville serving both the Huntersville and the Gilead A.R.P. Churches. At that juncture in his ministry, he received a call to the First Presbyterian Church, Mullins, South Carolina, where he stayed for three years. He was then called to the Erwin Presbyterian Church, Erwin, Tennessee, where he stayed for sixteen years. For the next eleven years he served the First Presbyterian Church, Rockingham, North Carolina.

It had always been his dream to have the experience of being an organizing pastor in a new field, so he accepted the call to be the organizing pastor for the St. Giles Presbyterian Church in Charlotte. For six years the Millers were in this rapidly developing section of the city and the church under their leadership grew at the rate of about 100 new members a year. The last regular pastorate for Mr. Miller was the Mt. Gilead Presbyterian Church. After three years, he was honorably retired from the pastorate. But soon after coming back to live in Charlotte he began serving as interim supply for the Westover Hills Presbyterian Church and remained there for two and one half years.

GROVER CURTIS MOORE

1914-1972

The Reverend Grover Curtis Moore died at the Presbyterian Hospital in Charlotte, on Friday, August 25, 1972.

He was born September 4, 1914 in Antioch, North Carolina, the son of Grover Cleveland Moore and Lessie Lee Moore. He was married to Marybelle Flow of Lancaster, South Carolina, on May 19, 1935. He is survived by his wife; a daughter; and two sons;

He was educated in the schools of Indian Trail, North Carolina. During World War II he served in the Armored Division, 45th Tank Battalion, from May 15, 1944 thru February 28, 1946. He attended Columbia Theological Seminary from 1954-1957. He was licensed and ordained by Bethel presbytery in 1957.

His first pastorate was the Beth Shiloh Church in York, South Carolina from 1957-1965. He was pastor of the Mt. Zion, St. Charles, and Lynchburg churches from 1965-1967. He was installed as pastor of the Stephenson and Unionville Presbyterian Churches in Union County on Sunday, November 2, 1967. His pastoral relationship with the Unionville Church was dissolved on December 31, 1970 and he continued as pastor of the Stephenson Church until his death.

JOSEPH SIMEON JONES

1897-1973

The Reverend Joseph Simeon Jones was born November 4, 1897 in Durham, North Carolina, son of John Robert and Johanna Elmira Bullard Jones. Mr. Jones received his education at Elon College, Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, and Duke University, North Carolina receiving his B.D. degree in 1939. He was ordained by Orange Presbytery on May 15, 1924.

He married Gertrude Gaines Hamlett of Pittsboro, North Carolina, on November 30, 1919. To them were born three children, Joseph Simeon, Jr., of Burlington, North Carolina, Edward Tate Jones, of Summerfield, North Carolina, and Dorothy Lee Pendleton of Statesville, North Carolina.

Mr. Jones' first pastorate was the Elmira and Shiloh Churches in Burlington from 1924 to 1926. He served Cross Roads and Stony Creek Churches in Mebane, 1926-39, Bramwell, West Virginia, 1939-50 and Fountain Inn, South Carolina, 1950-60. He was honorably retired by orange Presbytery in 1960.

He died in Burlington on March 11, 1973. Funeral services were conducted by the Reverends James M. Rissmiller and L.T. Edgerton at the Cross Roads Church in Mebane, and burial was in the Old Maplewood Cemetery at Durham.

CLARENCE NICHOLSON MORRISON

1898-1973

The Reverend Clarence Nicholson Morrison was born June 4, 1898 in Bethany, North Carolina, son of George Wesley and Anna Bradley Morrison.

Mr. Jones received his education at Davidson College, 1917-21, and Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 1921-25. He was ordained by Orange Presbytery in 1925.

He married Ava Merle Clapp of Whitsett, North Carolina on September 29, 1927. To them were born one son, Clarence Clapp Morrison of Bloomington, Indiana.

Mr. Morrison served Springwood Church, Whitsett and Bethel in McLeansvile, 1925-7. He was Stated Supply at the Atmore, Alahama Church in 1927, and Springwood and Bethel Churches, 1927-8. He served the Glenwood Church in Greensboro, 1928-34; Buffalo, Pocket, White Hill and Euphronia Churches in Sanford, North Carolina, 1935-38; Mallard Creek in Derita, North Carolina, 1938-45; Bethesda Church, McConnells, South Carolina and Uriel Church, Chester, South Carolina, 1945; Drewry's Bluff Church, Richmond, Virginia, 1953-4; and Lawrenceville, Virginia, 1959-63. He was honorahly retired by Hanover Presbytery in 1963 and returned to Orange Presbytery in 1964.

He died in Greensboro, February 26, 1973. Funeral services were conducted by the Reverend Charles G. Fitzpatrick in Greenshoro, and burial was in the Bethel Preshyterian Church Cemetery in McLeansville.

CHARLES WILLIAM WORTH

1897-1973

The death of the Reverend Charles William Worth on April 4, 1973, brought to a close a life of dedicated and faithful service to our Lord and Savior. His faithful service to his Master reached from the Mission Field in China, the land of his birth, to Wilmington Presbytery, where he was first licensed and ordained and where he was in these later years both pastor and then in retirement.

He was born in Wusih, China, on April 11, 1897 to missionary parents and China was his home until he entered Davidson College. He graduated from Davidson College in 1919, Union Theological Seminary in 1922, and returned to China as a Missionary where he served until 1941. During World War II, he served as a Chaplain, with the full intention of returning to China at the war's end. He did return, but his return was brief for soon all foreign missionaries were expelled from that country. China was never far from his thoughts and as late as the summer of 1972, after President Nixon's historic visit to China, he made application to go there again "to visit the graves of my parents" and to travel in the two provinces where most of his work had been done.

With the possibility of continuing his work in China closed, Mr. Worth returned to North Carolina and served first as the pastor of the Bethesda Church in Aberdeen, 1947-1953; in 1954 he accepted the call of the First Presbyterian Church of Whiteville which he served until his retirement in 1967. He was loved and respected not only in the congregations which he served but also in the communities where he served and upon his retirement the town of Whiteville observed "Charles Worth Day" in his honor. After his retirement he and his family moved to Porter's Neck where he lived and continued to carry out a ministry to Wilmington Presbytery until his death.

His advice and counsel were much sought and, as a mark of the trust and esteem of his fellow ministers, he was asked to serve as the first Pastor to Pastors in Wilmington Presbytery. He will also be remembered for his contributions to Camp Kirkwod where until the time of his death he continued to serve as a counselor and friend to countless numbers of the sons and daughters of this Presbytery with energy and love that amazed those who tried to match his pace.

Charles Worth in his life and ministry has exemplified that soundness of faith, that sobriety and holiness of life, and that wisdom and discretion which are the mark of one who has answered the call to serve God.

C. THE MODERATOR'S REPORT

Reverend John Mack Walker, Jr.

As instructed by the 1972 Synod in its endorsement of the mission of regional courts, I represented the Synod before the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures of the General Assembly in Montreat. The good sense of the Assembly overwhelmingly supported this pattern of mission.

Vacancies on committees were filled when this action was requested. I have also made the appointments which are the responsibility of the office. Because Dr. Lee Stoffel moved to the Synod of Florida I have had to serve as Chairman of the Program Committee for both the Synod of 1972 and the Synod of 1973.

The Moderator serves as an official delegate to the North Carolina Council of Churches. I attended the Annual Meeting in High Point on April 30 — May 1. I also represented Synod at an interdenominational meeting on World Hunger and Rural Poverty for North Carolina and Virginia in South Boston, Virginia.

The major task of the Moderator was in the organizational work of the new Synod of North Carolina. I served as Chairman of the Committee on Presbytery Boundaries, Moderator of the Second Convention in Greensboro, March 13-14, and Governor of the Transitional Committee of the New Synod. I share the high hopes of many for the success of this new regional judicatory.

All of us who are involved in organizational and administrational affairs might well ponder these words of Evelyn Underhill: "The subalpine pastures of the Holy Mountain must inevitably be a chief centre of interest of the assembled shepherds of the Church. But how much more attractive those pastures might appear to those who still avoid them, did their exponents point out, beyond the haystacks and the cowsheds, the solumn beauty of holiness, the splendour of the everlasting snows."

*See Minutes of Synod, 1972, p. 35.

RETIRING MODERATOR'S SERMON

OUR WELCOME

Text: *"Welcome one another, then, as Christ has welcomed yourselves for the glory of God."* Romans 15:7 (Moffatt)

Not to feel welcome is, on any showing, an unpleasant experience. It can be a temporary embarrassment. It can also be one of the desolating happenings of life. All of us are susceptible to the atmosphere around us, and to be forced to live in a hostile air would be more dangerous than the worst kind of smog.

In the summer of 1967 a party of us was walking the new western boundary of our Synod on the North Carolina-Tennessee line north of Asheville. Having enjoyed the great view from the grassy summit of Big Bald, we had crossed Little Bald, and were coming down the half mile descent to a place marked on the map as Whistling Gap. The Appalachian Trail here led through a beautiful stand of virgin timer. The day was lovely, and the hiking fellowhip very good indeed. The first hint of anything unpleasant came as we began to notice that several of the white Appalachian Trail blazes had been hacked off the tree trunks by ugly axe blows. This led to some yelling of inconclusive speculation among the strung-out party.

Probably because we were going down hill I got to the gap first, and noticed on my right, about 35 yards away on a side trail, what looked like a shelter cabin. Turning off to investigate I soon saw it was not one of the regular A. T. cabins. As I remember it I think it was windowless, but the windows might have been boarded up. It was certain whoever occupied it was a very poor housekeeper, for the space around the front door was littered with garbage.

I went up to the door and knocked, but got no response. The others came up, and immediately noticed what I had quite failed to see. Sticking straight out from the closed door at about the level of my heart was the 12 inch blade of a butcher knife. Its steel handle was firmly fixed in the door, so that the door, suddenly kicked open from within, would have become a nasty weapon. There was a prompt and unanimous decision to get out of there as quickly as possible. The further discovery of a rusty cross-cut saw saw blade camouflaged across the side trail just gave us an added push. Apparently the gap was deserted, but, as we pressed rapidly on, more than one apprehensive glance was turned back for what we came to think of as the mad axeman of Whistling Gap. Not even pleasant late afternoon sunshine on some basking cliffs where we rested above Spivey Gap could take away the acrid taste of hidden malice that had so unexpectedly appeared in this beautiful high country — a menace so completely untypical of the kindly people who live there.

That out of place filling of a fair world with an abrupt No Welcome sign has stuck in my memory. I am sure that many of you have had more intense and more prolonged experiences of not being welcome. And you know better than I how life can be spoiled by that kind of hostility. It is usually a bit more subtle than a knife point sticking out of a front door, but whatever the guise, it is brewed out of the same harsh, sour distillery. In a world where hatred is often just around the corner the Church must make its witness. Paul, in his passionate defense of the Unity of Christ's body, had to deal with this lack of welcome even in the Church itself. That sign board of "the blasted heath" was already posted in the Roman Church when he began our text, "Welcome one another."

In contrast it is a most refreshing experience for us in this new Synod to sense how well Paul's call for welcoming one another has been obeyed in the organizational steps we've been through. The two conventions prior to this

evening, the patient committee work of so many of you, and the thought and prayer of Presbyterians all over the State, have yielded conspicuous examples of what this text can mean to a church at work. The Jerusalem Bible's translation of the text, "Treat each other in the same friendly way Christ treated you," does seem to be a fair description of what has gone on.

Now it is quite possible that an observer would find little to get excited about in what I have just said. Why on earth shouldn't a group of Christians with such similar backgrounds and traditions enjoy each other's company? We North Carolina Presbyterian Church in the United States folks are so much alike that there is often the real danger that our churches will be more like clubs than the true mixed multitude of the Christian Church. Still we know enough of the realities of living in close knit family groups to be at least half surprised with gratitude, when some 165,000 Presbyterians can plan their Synod organization in harmony.

Principal James Denney in one of his letters remarked, "I saw a portrait of Machiavelli which I coveted . . . He looked a sensible, straightforward, dependable man, the very model of the best kind of Presbyterian Elder." And I suppose, if the truth were told, most of us Fathers and Brethren have more than a touch of the wily old Machiavelli about us. And perhaps some Mothers and Sisters may tempt us to think on the less amiable traits of Catherine de Medici. The raw material of strife and no welcome is a distressingly familiar part of all of us. Fads in doctrine and petty competitions of individuals result in self-serving intrigues that do not hesitate to pit brother against brother, even if it means outright division in the Chruch. So our unity cannot depend on us. It is always the working of God's Grace.

And, lest we are tempted to rest on our moderate accomplishments, such welcoming as we have achieved needs to be pressed far beyond the satisfaction we feel tonight. The report of the Mission and Organization Committee to the Convention reminded us "of the presence of nearly 10,000 Presbyterians who live and labor within our geographical boundaries and have no organizational ties with this judicatory." Those of us who were at last year's Synod meeting at Queens College will not soon forget Joseph Spears, the Fraternal Delegate from this body, and his challenge to the quality of our welcome. The M & O report encourages us by saying that channels of communication are being opened up in counterpart mission groups in each denomination. But clearly much more remains to be done. Governor George Barrington reporting to the Bishop of London in March of 1731 on the Colony of North Carolina wrote, "There is one Presbyterian minister who has a mixed audience." These are queerly prophetic words that probably meant that he was preaching to people of several different denominations, but the message to us, who 242 years later are the spriitual heirs of that one unknown preacher, is to aim at the widest possible diversity in extending the welcome of Christ.

In the tense days of 1968 Sam Wiley, in an editorial in the Bulletin of the North Carolina Council of Churches, wrote, "Family solidarity has not entirely passed from the Southern scene, though we haven't had a corner on that. Other sections of the world have strong family ties. But we like to think that there is a special quality to it among us, and we find joy in the way it extends to the neighborhood. The only trouble is that we Southerners, knowing the worth of warm personal relationships and being able to practice humaneness, have practiced it in a limited way. We have been too selective in its application, especially of late when the latent racism in the best of us has gone into reaction against the strange things happening in American society. The point is we have much to offer the World Church if we are willing to share the family ideal with everyone in our community. After all that is the definition of the Kingdom of God. We have nurtured a concern for persons in a sort of seed-bed

at home, and among people who are like us. It is time we did some transplanting of the idea — acknowledging people who are different from us as members of the family too."

Those gentle but rock-firm words are a clear underlining of the text, "Welcome one another." And that spreading welcome requires some hard gained and accurately analyzed historical knowledge for one thing. Above all, it most certainly requires more than occasional gestures in the direction of fellowship if we are in earnest about letting the Gospel work where people are really hurting, it demands the application of our full text: "Welcome one another, as Christ has welcomed yourselves for the glory of God."

Surely the point here is that our prior welcome by Christ is the determining factor in our welcome of other people. If that has never been experienced, or if the wonder of Christ's graciousness to us has been dulled by familiarity, the whole matter of welcome is reduced to the practice of good manners or the calculating policy of social expediency. Back in the Seventeenth Century Bishop Leslie of the Anglican Church in Ulster stormed at some of our Presbyterian ancestors for their stubborn refusal to kneel at Communion, in their insistence on what they called "The table gesture." "Why," cried the Bishop, "do you not keep on your hats as at other feasts, that so you may be Jacke-fellow-like with Christ?" We are not immune to the danger of taking the whole texture of Christ's redemption quite cooly, as if indeed we were "Jack fellow" with Christ. What then is the point of ever thinking whether we are welcome or not? We just naturally belong, and the Church is pretty much ours to do what we please with. But even to begin to talk about our welcome in this fashion is a travesty. We know our hearts too well for that kind of impudence.

When I was in the Seminary here a little book was published, written by a Princeton scholar, Paul Elmer More. It has meant a great deal to me ever since. Its title, "Pages From An Oxford Diary," refers to an experience of his own which dated back to 1925. One entry reads in part: "The whole dogma of redemption with its corollaries of pardon and vicarious atonement was one of the things that kept me long a rebel against Christianity. My philosophy or my pride repudiated the thought of suing for for forgiveness and of accepting grace. Redemption also seemed to introduce an unreasonable and sentimental element into Religion . . . I resented the notion that I was not competent to shape my own destiny . . . Well, age and experience, time that knoweth all things, have brought me to look on life with other eyes. I am impressed by the weakness of men and their dependence on help. I see my own humiliating limitations. I am impressed also by the fact that evil is something greater than our own personal concern . . . Like cowardly recruits we have deserted our place in the ranks. To fall on our knees and suplicate for that pardon and help seems to me not an abdication of our manhood but an acknowledgement of our sin, an act of wisdom and of an enlightened will." And he closes the entry, "O Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the world!"

The New English Bible translates Romans 15:7, "Accept one another as Christ has accepted us." The contemplation of our acceptance by Christ despite all our unworthiness is essential to our understanding of Christ's welcome. But the center of the text is not in us at all. It is in Chirst. It is what He endured in welcoming us that fills us with awe. If I should have to choose one word of Scripture to sum up what that welcome involved I would cite those mysterious and terrible words of Second Corinthians, "For He hath made Him to be sin for us who knew no sin." In order to make our responsibility for sin His own our Lord, who spent His life welcoming outsiders, came at last to that hour when, in all His Father's world, there was not one sign of welcome for Him. The hour when all things look upon Him with "a

stare as blank and pitiless as the sun." But it was precisely there in that hideous darkness of utter rejection, that the love of God in Christ comes the tremendous fact of our welcome. The NEB renders II Corinthians 5:21, "Christ was innocent of sin and yet for our sakes God made him one with the sinfulness of men so that we might be one with the goodness of God himself." This is redemption alchemy. It is no kind of divine sleight-of-hand. It is Christ loving his own to the uttermost. Before this wondrous Love any reservation over another's welcome is prohibited absolutely — just as our Lord's story of the two debtors stands without the need of a single word of explanation.

It is this Welcomer who meets us, and is our Host at the supper to which we now come. He meets us beyond the Cross, in the awe and gladness of the Resurrection. When Rembrandt wanted to think most deeply about the welcome of Christ he would turn to the Supper, seen now in the Emmaus story of the Resurrection. Eighteen times he treated the moving story of that welcome, when our Lord was known beyond death in the breaking of the bread. The Nobel prize winning novelist, Francois Mauriac, under the spell of Rembrant's interpretation, wrote: "It seems to me there is one page of the Gospel for each one of us . . . For my part I have walked all my life with the two tired travellers who entered Emmaus in the evening. Christ was dead. They had lost everything. We followed a road, and Someone walked at our side. We were alone and yet we were not alone. It was evening. Here was an open door, the obscurity of a room where the flame from the fireplace lighted nothing but the trampled earth and made the shadows flicker . . . O Broken Bread. O Breaking of the Bread, consummated in spite of so much misery."

Come now to the glad inclusiveness of that Emmaus welcome.

When day is spent He turns
  Stone into bread.
One table gesture burns,
  And hearts are fed.

The mountain wall is cast
  Into the sea,
As dusk-camp frees the past
  With unguessed key.

Where cooking embers threw
  Delusive flare
The quiet best is true,
  While flame leaps clear.

Now stumbling trail succumbs
  To dazzled sight,
And supper hearth becomes
  Emmaus light.

And this welcome is extended, says our text, for the glory of God.

D. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

J. Harvey Oliver, *Chairman*

The work of the Council has been primarily concerned with efforts to meet the changes occurring in all levels of the Church through the restructure process. We have tried to anticipate the resourcing needs of North Carolina Presbyterians.

Our staff was assigned responsiblity for supporting the study committees, and arranging the two conventions of Synod "B". Each meeting attracted more than 700 participants, and required approximately the same planning as an annual meeting of Synod; the study process involved 125 persons over a period of 15 months in 26 meetings. Synod is indebted to the entire staff of Synod's Office for guiding this restructure to its successful conclusion.

In February, the Council sponsored a significant staff retreat for the twenty professional staff-persons of Synod and its committees. We are told that this was the first event of its kind; we were gratified by the positive and constructive results. Synod has an exceptionally fine group of dedicated staff-persons engaged in its ministries, and they have been very helpful in this transition period.

In September, the Council welcomed Mrs. Edward Hyatt to the staff of Synod's Office. With previous service as Synod's Area DCE assigned to Granville Presbytery, Mrs. Hyatt brings valuable skills in education and planning to the team.

In anticipation of increased space needs in Synod's Office, the Council has authorized an expansion of the facility in Raliegh, based on plans previously approved by Synod. Approximately, 1250 square feet of useable space will be added. The Council also approved the purchase of an automobile for use of personnel employed by the Synod.

PUBLICITY

The *Presbyterian News* is being mailed to more than 65,000 homes, including a good portion of the area in western North Carolina which will become a part of the new regional structure. The budget will have to be increased due to higher printing and mailing costs, but this remains one of our most effective services for the Church. Presbyteries and local churches are encouraged to make greater use of this communication channel.

The paper has received several commendations since we adopted the present format in the fall of 1971.

STEWARDSHIP

Actual dollar support of Synod's ministries declined in 1972 although four presbyteries increased their acceptances and giving. The decline which amounted to $59,109 is attributed to adjustments caused by reorganization in two new presbyteries. The condition is considered temporary and a restoration of these funds to prior levels in the current year is anticipated.

A special word of commendation and appreciation is in order for all presbyteries. All paid fully the per capita assessment which pays for the court functions of the Synod. Equally gratifying is the full response to the assessment to finance the organizational work in Synod "B" which was current on January 1, 1973.

The report of our auditors has been received and examined. The certificate of Beal & Eilers, Certified Public Accountants, follows.

Recommendations:

That Synod authorize and empower the new Synod of North Carolina at its 1974 annual sessions to receive, review and act on all 1973 reports and accounts of Synod's institutions, agencies and committees and that such institutions, agencies and committees be directed to report and account to the new judicatory for the period January 1 to July 1, 1973.

BEAL AND EILERS

Certified Public Accountants
Raleigh, North Carolina

Committee on Finance and Audits
Council of the Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church in the United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the balance sheets of the various funds of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, as of December 31, 1972, and the related statements of income, changes in fund balances, and statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended.

Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards for an organization of this type, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records, and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. Our audit of the records of the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund was limited to the recorded receipts and disbursements.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheets of the various funds, and the related statements of changes in fund balances and income and expenditures present fairly the financial positions of the various funds of Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States at December 31, 1972, and the results of the funds' operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to such organizations, maintaining the books and records on a cash basis.

Balance sheets of the Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund for Retired Presbyterian Ministers and the A. T. McCallum Trust Fund are presented herein for your information, as reported by the Trust Department of Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, and A. K. Lovin & Company, Certified Public Accountants, respectively.

Yours very truly,

BEAL and EILERS
Certified Public Accountants

April 16, 1973

E. REPORTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

Reverend J. Murphy Smith, *Chairman*

Introduction: The Church Extension Committee is responsible for the administration of funds accumulated in former years for Home Mission work, and those funds left by individuals and estates for Home Missions and Evangelism; Special Ministries for which there is no specific Presbytery responsibility; TRAV; and Evangelism programs that seek to be resource for Presbyteries. The following is a report on each of these ministries.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

There are some permanent funds that accumulated in the years when the Church Extension Committee contributed to Home Mission projects throughout the Synod, for the most part in the form of sustention. This was in the late 40's and early 50's when new churches were being built. Loans are made to churches from this fund at the rate of 6% interest. The dividends from the investment of these funds are used for operating expenses of the committee. On December 31, 1972, the condition of each fund was as follows:

PERMANENT FUND OF CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE:	
Outstanding balance on loans payable	$ 52,627.31
Cash on deposit	27,935.85
Investment in Securities	5,940,00
	$ 86,503.16
WHARTON LOAN FUND:	
Outstanding balance on loans payable	$ 14,646.47
Cash on deposit	9,093.67
	$ 23,740.14

The Church and Manse Loan Fund was established for the purpose of making loans to small churches at a low rate of interest, 4%. At present there are 35 churches to which outstanding loans have been made. These loans are guaranteed by the Presbyteries in which the borrowing churches are located. A schedule of repayment has been established for each loan. The earned interest is applied to the principal.

CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND:	
Outstanding balance on loans payable	$191,753.17
Cash on deposit	47,968.26
Investment in securities	3,284.38
	$243,005.81

In December of 1972 two bequests were received for "the Church Extension Committee of the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States." Mr. Wilbur H. Currie of Carthage left $29,157.46; and his wife left $4,759.99 — both gifts to be used "solely for home Missions."

SUB-COMMITTEE ON TRAV

Since the last meeting of Synod, TRAV-NC has continued to produce the "Sunday School of the Air," a weekly fifteen-minute Sunday School lesson based on the Uniform Lesson Cooperative Series and taught by ministers from throughout the Synod.

"Sunday School of the Air" is presently aired on twenty-nine North Carolina radio stations and three radio stations in Virginia.

The 1972 Sunday School of the Air" speakers were as follows:

January	— James Grubb, Butner
February	— James McKinnon, Morehead City
March	— Donald Glover, Barium Springs
April	— David Jenkins, Goldsboro
May	— Gary Waller, Smithfield
June	— Angus McGregor, Greensboro
July	— Stewart Ellis, Raleigh
August	— James Black, Fayetteville
September	— Willard W. Olney, Hillsborough
October	— John Y. Todd, Wilmington
November	— Robert E. Burns, III, Tarboro
December	— Robert Ramey, Jr., Charlotte

A second fifteen-minute radio program is now in the pre-production stage and is scheduled to be released in the very near future. The new program, entitled "A Joyful Noise", is based on the great variety of musical expressions of faith and is designed to help listeners understand the heritage and tradition of music in Christian worship.

TRAV-NC is also producing two television public service announcements for the Christmas and Easter seasons. Using sculpture carved by the Rev. John Mack Walker, Jr., which depicts events in the life of Christ placed in Appalachian settings, the two television spots are designed to cause viewers to rethink the message of the two most important seasons in the Christian year.

In addition to the regular production responsibilities, TRAV-NC has also engaged in special audio-visual projects. A multi-media presentation, "A Bold Partnership," was produced by TRAV-NC for use during the 1972 stewardship season. The production is a visual portrayal of the numerous ministries of the church in the Synod of North Carolina.

TRAV-NC serves as an advisor to the North Carolina Council of Churches in medias as liaison for the Council with the Broadcast and Film Commission of the National Council of Churches. In this capacity, TRAV-NC has assisted in the placement and promotion of a large number of radio and television spot announcements and has assisted a number of North Carolina broadcast facilities in selecting and locating religious programs.

Another important function of TRAV-NC is resourcing local churches, groups of churches, and presbyteries. TRAV-NC is prepared to assist local congregations and presbyteries in the selection and purchase of audio-visual equipment and in training leaders in the uses of audio-visuals in the Church. Consultation services are available through TRAV-NC in planning and using the various media in the total life of the church. Direction in developing creative uses of audio-visual materials, specific production needs (i.e. making slides, filmstrips, films and audio tapes), and workshops on media are among the kinds of services available.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON HOME MISSIONS

Albemarle Presbytery, Reverend Lawrence W. Avent, *Chairman*

Our planning process has progressed to the point of establishing definite goals for Presbytery's work and these have now been assiged for implementation to various committees and task forces. Those related to Church Extension will have to do with the promotion of evangelism in the churches and the employment of two retired ministers to provided pastoral oversight to pastorless churches.

Of special interest in the Committee's work, we would call attention to the following:

1. Continuation of chapel ministry at Nags Head and cooperation in the interdenominational circus tent ministry in the area.
2. Noted the progress of the Hollywood Church in becoming self-supporting and calling a full-time minister.
3. Provided funds in the amount of $5,000 to assist with the renovation of the George Kirby Church.
4. Arranged for a study to be made of the need for an additional church in Goldsboro.
5. The progress in at least two aid receiving churches, Boyd Memorial and Englewood, in the improvement of the physical facilities at both and in the reduced amount of financial assistance requested by the latter.
6. Sent representatives to the School of Evangelism at Montreat.
7. Promoted the cause of evangelism with a special emphasis at the Fall meeting of Presbytery.
8. The Laymen's Committee on Ministers' Salaries cooperated with the Presbytery in increasing the minimum salary for ministers again in 1973.

Concord Presbytery, Reverend John E. Kimbirl, *Chairman*

The year 1972 was one of transition for the "new" Concord Presbytery, which came into being on January 1, as a result of the merger of Concord, Kings Mountain, and Winston-Salem Presbyteries. Operating under a temporary structure, much time and effort was put into developing a permanent structure. Also, the Committee worked hard at bringing together and solidifying all of the work being done by the three separate Presbyteries.

During the year support was provided for 35 churches. The primary thrust in this area of our work was to be supportive to these churches not only in terms of money, but also in terms of morale and programs during this time of transition.

As the year ended, the Committee looked forward to the beginning of the permanent structure as of May 1, 1973. In the new structure the work of this committee will be divided into several areas under a Division of Ministry. Enthusiasm runs high in the Presbytery as we look forward to this opportunity for a "fresh start" in the attempt to do our work more effectively.

Orange Presbytery, Reverend William A. Stewart, Jr., *Chairman*

Church extension responsibilities are now the task of the Division of Education and Mission. This has been a year of establishing and organizing this

division and of the calling of the General Presbyter as its staff person. It is currently establishing its direction and priorities in accordance with the objectives established hy the Presbytery.

During this time much of the work which was begun in the past has continued. We have supported urban work done in Chapel Hill, Raleigh, High Point, Durham, Burlington, and Greensboro. This includes support of Child Development Programs, an Arts Program done in connection with the public schools, a playground ministry, and support of work done in communities experiencing racial change. We have continued sustentation for small churches and are changing the emphasis to one of developing these churches.

Most thought has been given to reviewing the tasks and activities as we now have them and defining the areas to which we need to give most attention. At present, we have developed several innovative ministries.

Wilmington Presbytery, Reverend Jack Dail, *Chairman*

For many years Wilmington Presbytery has considered conducting a Capital Funds Campaign. This year the Presbytery undertook such a campaign to raise $210,000.00. One half of this will be used to develop a ministry to military families in Onslow County, and to purchase land for new churches, and to establish a challenge fund for small churches and creative ministries.

A consultation for small churches will be held in the Presbytery in the near future at which representatives of the smaller churches can voice their concerns, hopes, and dreams concerning the often forgotten small church.

The Preshytery is beginning to become more involved in beach ministries. Such ministries during the summer months are now going on at four beaches along the coast.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL MINISTRIES

The ministry at Butner continues to take new forms as opportunities open. The Chaplain has heen instrumental in establishing a family counseling program at C. A. Dillon School of the State Department of Youth Development. The proposal for the program was written by him with the assistance of Mr. Art Lucas, a Duke Divinity School student. When the Director of the school approved the proposal, he indicated that the parents of every incoming child would be made aware of the availahility of the service.

Although the program has been in actual operation only a short period of time, the response has heen good. The whole family (including the resident at Dillon) is seen hy the Chaplain on visiting days. An attempt is made to assess and help the family correct communication problems and unhealthy interaction patterns. Some effort is heing made to refer the families to ministers and community agents for continued support and help when the residents return home.

In addition to the ahove, the Chaplain is assisting some adults from the Durham area who serve as Sunday School teachers at Dillon School. This includes an inservice training program and regularly scheduled meetings for discussion of prohlems, procedures, materials, etc.

Other work in the Butner complex includes ministry to residents of Umstead Youth Center in cooperation with the pastor and session of the Presbyterian Church. This is a group ministry with the pastor and Chaplain serving as co-leaders. The group meets each Tuesday night at the Preshyterian Church.

Other forms of ministry are as follows: Lecturing at the Alcoholic Rehabilitation Center dealing with the spiritual dimension of persons in relationship to problem drinking, leading worship service at C.A. Dillon School and John Umstead Hospital, and visitation and counseling on a one-to-one basis at five of the institutions.

The Ministry provides information on the types of problems dealt with in the institutions such as alcoholism, mental illness, mental retardation, etc. It also provides information about the institutions themselves such as admitting procedures and ways in which individuals and groups of the church can be of service to the people in the institutions.

Through seminars and workshops in the Butner complex, opportunities are offered to ministers to gain a better understanding of people with problems and special needs in order to enhance the effectiveness of their ministry to such people. These seminars and workshops are planned by the Chaplain in conjunction with the various institutions on subjects that are considered of interest and significance. Any person or group can request a program on a subject of special concern.

Program planning is a vital part of the Ministry at Butner. This involves individual planning on the part of the Chaplain and also with staff people of the various institutions.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON WITNESS

Last fall, the Subcommittee on Witness began organizing itself as a resourcing agency to undergird and resource the work of evangelism within our presbyteries and local churches. Convinced that evangelism is conducted predominately at the grass roots level, the committee attempted to create a structure that would enable presbyteries and local churches to share with one another innovative or significant ways in which evangelism is occurring. Since many of our churches are experiencing frustration in their attempts to engage in evangelism in the contemporary scene, the committee felt that an exchange of experiences, programs and identification of resources that have been found to be most helpful would stimulate renewed effort in the local churches. The committee proposed to build two visitation teams equipped with static visual displays. The teams would visit each presbytery, attempting to speak with freshness, interpret evangelism in a wholistic way and encourage participation in Key 73 through diverse programs. The efforts and plans of the committee failed to induce interest or create enthusiasm within our presbyteries. The committee concluded that in view of the lack of response to its first efforts, it must discover a more appropriate structure as a resourcing agency within our Synod. The committee is presently working on a model for such a resourcing ministry within the Synod and will submit the recommendations to Synod's Coordinating Council.

The committee encourages local churches to use the Evangelism Planning Kit offered by the Board of National Ministries. Many churches have found this planning kit to be exciting and productive in planning for evangelism. The conferences to be held at Montreat this summer should be helpful and local churches sending representatives will be enriched as those representatives return with renewed commitment and resources for evangelism.

2. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Reverend William H. Terry, *Chairman*

The reorganization of the Synod of North Carolina with additional communicants, territory and institutions had important consequences for campus ministry in North Carolina. No report to Synod in 1973 can ignore that fact. Soon a new structure will take over this ministry. Perhaps it is for these individuals these words are intended than for the rest of Synod, but it is important that all of you eavesdrop on this inventory of the present and suggestions for the future.

First, it is important to plead for the continued integrity of this ministry. Its continuation is made more imperative by increasing numbers of Presbyterian students who are going to public universities instead of private and church related ones. Campus ministry is the church's outpost, frontier fort, on the secular campus.

The Church "at home" can not expect the campus ministry to achieve more with their students than the home and hometown churches has been able to achieve in eighteen years. The campus ministry can nurture what has been planted. It can change student values occasionally, though in 1973 these values have been set long before college. It should be always prophetic pointing to individual and institutional mistakes. It must exercise a priestly role in times of trouble, distress and confusion. With students already committed to the faith it increases the appreciation of churchmanship. Hopefully, it is often the evangel to non profession persons.

In our day campus ministry deals with the phenomena of the simplistic and spectacular approaches to Christian faith from individuals who have trouble living in a highly ambiguous age.

To these conditions and challenges we have called a group of able and diverse men to do ministry on our campuses. The Rev. Milton Carothers has been called this spring to UNC-Chapel Hill leaving Duke University where he formerly served. Dr. Stephen Shoemaker has been called to N.C. State University. He has just completed his doctorate at Duke and has been serving the Pittsboro Church. The other campus ministry personnel remains unchanged from last year. They are: UNC-Greensboro, The Rev. Joe Flora; East Carolina University, The Rev. John Miller; Winston-Salem, The Rev. William Kercheval; UNC-Charlotte, The Rev. Milton Boone (a united ministry with six denominations); N. C. Central University, The Rev. Robert G. Murray (a united ministry); Fayetteville State University, The Rev. Garfield Warren. The only vacancy besides Duke is A. & T. University.

This year we entered into an ecumenical adventure with the other denominations serving UNC-Chapel Hill in providing a black Chaplain for that campus.

There are a very few problems facing your CCL Committee in the past or future that could not be solved by **money.** Synod was most generous at its last meeting and the committee was most grateful. We are quite cognizant of the fact that CCL is not the only important obligation and privilege Synod has to fund. We have struggled to be responsible stewards. By juggling, maneuvering, squeezing and being down-right "horsey," we have managed to get the most for our money.

We have also established priorities which we believe responsible and realistic. They are: First, the funding of black ministries **at least** at their present level. Second, the funding of ministries on campuses of state universities, first those with united ministries and then those with Presbyterian ministries, and third, the funding of ministries to private institutions.

The addition of new educational institutions with an expanded synod makes our obligation even larger including Western Carolina, Appalachian, UNC-Asheville. We have **not** attempted any ministry to community colleges. When the Reaves Foundation no longer funds the Charlotte Ministry (and their contribution can not be considered eternal), Presbyterians will have to take up their fair share with the Methodist.

These are **some** of the financial realities which are before the Synod. They will require patience from campus ministers; realism, understanding and the absence of greed from local CCL Committees, additional efforts to establish united ministries where one person does ministry for two or more denominations, and realistic funding from Synod.

One way we are presently seeking to solve the problem is to get out of the property business where possible, and use property income to finance the program on campus. For example, Synod's Council has leased the Duke University Center to Orange Presbytery. The funds will be used to fund that ministry. The state will soon buy the East Carolina Center. We will share the Methodist Center and use the income for the ECU ministry.

Besides the financial pressure there is a need for better supervision and accountability for this ministry. There is the necessity for long range planning. With the advent of using campus ministers as resource people for Synod, there will be larger exposure for these men, and that will increase the visibility of the ministry.

Campus Ministry is important. It is the job of the whole Synod not individual Presbyteries. It has large implication for the life of the Church and the honesty of educational institutions. It deserves the best the Synod has to give in manpower, financial resources, and spiritual vigor.

3. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

J. Maryon Saunders, *Chairman*

This report to the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina will consist of (1) chronicling the meetings and actions of its Executive Committee on Educational Institutions for the twelve months following Synod's annual meeting at Queens College in Charlotte on June 6-7, 1972, and (2) expressing comments stimulated by processes now underway in organizing and structuring the new Synod.

(1)

Following its usual practice of holding two meetings a year, the committee has held sessions on the campus of St. Andrews Presbyterian College at Laurinburg on November 9, 1972, and at Synod's Office in Raleigh on April 10, 1973.

In attendance at the meeting in Laurinburg were the following Committee members: Rev. Robert E. Burns, Jr., Tarboro; Dr. Frank Johnston, Winston-Salem; Rev. Neil M. McMillan, Wilmington; Mrs. Wilborn S. Swaim, Salisbury; Mrs. Britt M. Armfield, Greensboro; D. Kermit Cloniger, Thomasville; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Raleigh; Rev. Donald G. Miller, Laurinburg; William F. Mulliss, Charlotte; Leslie N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington; Rev. Richard L. Sommers, Lexington; Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Secretary, Raleigh; and J. Maryon Saunders, Chairman, Chapel Hill.

The meeting's program was centered on the presentation of information by President Donald Hart and his colleagues concerning the curriculum offerings, physical facilities, and plans in prospect for St. Andrews Presbyterian College. Academic and administrative officers discussed in depth the programs and aspirations of the college, thus affording members of the Committee a significant insight into the splendid work being accomplished at the college. A summation and a review of the institution's financial position were heard with interest and comprehension on the part of the Committee.

It should be pointed out that the meeting at St. Andrews was in continuation of the Committee's policy to hold one of its sessions annually on the campus of one of the four institutions with which it is in relationship. Thus, the Committee in the recent past has had the benefit of on-location visits and unhurried opportunity to hear about programs at Queens, Davidson, Union Seminary and St. Andrews. The Committee also has been benefited by and is grateful for the attendance and presence of the four presidents and other officals representing the four institutions at annual spring meetings in Raleigh.

The second meeting of the Executive Committee during the year 1972-73 was held at Synod's Office in Raleigh on April 10, 1973. In attendance were the following Committee members: Rev. Eugene J. Boelte, Concord; Rev. Neil M. McMillan, Wilmington; Mrs. Wilborn S. Swaim, Salisbury; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Raleigh; John F. McNair, III, Winston-Salem; J. B. Faircloth, Jr., Clinton; Rev. Richard L. Sommers, Lexington; Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., Secretary; and J. Maryon Saunders, Chairman.

The planned agenda for this session was twofold: (1) to draft its report to Synod for the year 1972-73, including comments and recommendations, if any, the Committee desired to make covering the year 1974; and (2) to formulate the 1974 budget request for consideration of the appropriate bodies.

As part of its report the Committee voted to request that the program committee of Synod's sessions in Richmond, Va. on June 5 and 6, 1973 invite Mr. Graeme M. Keith of Charlotte, General Chairman of the joint Queens-Davidson financial campaign now underway, to make a report of progress on the $6 million campaign authorized by Synod on recommendation of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions. This campaign, it will be recalled, was developed and launched following a feasibility survey undertaken in 1971 by this committee in cooperation with the Presidents and other officers of the four institutions then receiving support by the apportionment of benevolences dollars from Synod funds. It is recalled further that, on recommendation of employed professional fund-raising counsel in which the presidents of four institutions concurred, the decision was made to proceed in 1972 with the joint Queens-Davidson campaign. The Executive Committee on Educational Institutions is represented on the campaign committee by three official members.

At its meeting in Raleigh on April 10, 1973, the Executive Committee voted unanimously to request that a total of $600,000 be set up as the 1974 budget request for Synod funds to be distributed to the four institutions. This amount increases by $50,000 the "asking budget" of $550,000 for 1973. If accepted and funded the Committee's recommended $600,000 would be distributed in 1974 as follows:

St. Andrews College	$240,000	(40 percent)
Union Theological Seminary	150,000	(25 percent)
Queens College	120,000	(20 percent)
Davidson College	90,000	(15 percent)

The recommended distribution above is based on the judgment of the Committee following lengthy consideration of a number of factors, including general experience with past patterns, efforts to recognize pressures of financial needs of the institutions, expressions of relative priorities in seeking to set amounts and percentages, and the potentials of developing increased sources of support through efforts of each institution. The Committee is definitely aware that any exact and constant pattern of distributions of benevolences funds presents great difficulty.

Following the meeting of April 10, 1973, the Committee's chairman appeared before the Budget and Stewardship Committee of Synod's Council and presented the Committee's recommendation of $600,000 as a 1974 budget request. Not taken into account in the Committee recommendation were any additional needs or institutions that might come into focus with the transition change that may occur with organization of the new Synod.

The Executive Committee on Educational Institutions has sought diligently to keep informed of our educational institutions and their programs. The Committee members express high praise on the work of these institutions and warmly appreciate the assistance and cooperation of the presidents and other officials of these schools in joining the Committee in its deliberations.

The Committee is aware as well of the challenges presented by the needs in other areas of responsibility and concern in the overall ministry of Synod's work. Even in realization that our four institutions presently receive approximately half the benevolences accruing to Synod through support of the Churches, the Committee continues to emphasize the importance and high priorities attached to adequate funding of the programs of our church educational institutions. And the Committee would especially bespeak concern for the mounting financial pressures placed upon our institutions by constantly increasing inflationary trends and the enlarged demands these reflect

in effective ministry to the young people seeking college experience. All agencies involved in the total ministry of the Church share in these problems. Our Committee states anew its faith and belief in the undergirding strength of our educational institutions in the future as in the past. We do not resist changes when the vitality and strength of established processes are reviewed and assessed for their continuing benefits.

Thus, it is that the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions acknowledges with genuine appreciation the decision to ask a task force of representative membership to take a new look at all institutions and relationships with the aim of analyzing, conducting a process of continual review, and reassessing appropriate levels of support as a way and means of seeking divine guidance and succor. Our Committee volunteers its assistance and enthusiasm in full support of whatever may be its role for a "more creative and effective ministry" for all the people of God.

a. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA

The name chosen for this institution more than one hundred and fifty years ago had special meaning. Union Theological Seminary represented a coming together — a true union — of the widely shared desires of many Presbyterians to provide an excellent education for Christian ministry.

During the past year our supporting synods have been reorganizing. Viewing and sharing in this change, we are reminded again of the appropriate name of this school. Union Seminary will now be controlled by the new Synod of the Virginias and the Synod of North Carolina. Once again historic interest in the support of theological education is reorganizing. Once again the role of this school as a valued theological resource center is being reaffirmed.

As it has in the past, Union Seminary in the future will encourage close and cordial ties with our supporting congregations, presbyteries, and new synods.

New Curricular Design

In September, 1972 Union Seminary began a totally new curricular design based upon developing specific knowledge and skill competencies in the practice of ministry. The new program, which has been carefully developed over a period of several years, provides training for the Master of Divinity degree and the new professional Doctor of Ministry degree.

To accommodate the new curricular design, a new academic calendar was designed dividing the year into six academic terms. The new pattern provides academic terms of 3-3-10-4-10-3 weeks. The combination of short and long terms makes possible a variety of course offerings including intensive experiences when students take only one course. Furthermore, the short terms enable ministers serving congregations to return to the campus for brief periods of resident study.

No new curriculum is ever begun with flawless design and this program is no exception. To properly assess the program and to improve it further for the years to come, the Faculty of the Seminary will critique the curricular design during a week-long retreat in May.

Union Seminary was one of six American seminaries selected in January by the American Association of Theological Schools to describe to representatives of nearly one hundred seminaries its innovative curriculum for earning the Doctor of Ministry degree. We were pleased to participate in this national event and honored to be singled out for this conference.

Students Preparing for Ministry

The new academic year began last fall with 374 students enrolled. Of this number 256 were engaged in work leading to a first professional degree and 118 were working toward advanced degrees in theology. Thirty-two students were away from the campus for an intern year.

Union has been a national leader among seminaries in emphasizing the value of a one-year internship. All interns are placed in work under Seminary supervision to insure the experience will have maximum educational value. Intern placements are now clustered in the areas of Charlotte, eastern Carolina, Richmond, Washington, and western Virginia-West Virginia. The types of intern experiences are varied. For example, Edward W. Donnell has served as Assistant to the Minister of First Presbyterian Church, Covington, Virginia while Robert E. Dunham, Clearwater, Florida, has held editorial responsibilities with a Richmond newspaper. James F. Ferry, Jr., Harrisonburg, Virginia, has been a missionary intern at Shikoku Christian College in Japan. Each will return to the campus in the fall of 1973 enriched by the year's work and experience.

The effective and diligent leaders of the Student Body for this year have been H. Carson Rhyne, Jr., President, of Charlotte, North Carolina; Nancy Jean Ramsay, Secretary, of St. Petersburg, Florida; and A. Glenn Bass, Treasurer, a native of Wilson, North Carolina.

Alumni Activities

Union Seminary alumni during the past year have been actively involved in the life of the seminary in many ways. They have participated in the design of the new Doctor of Ministry program and underwritten several pilot courses, two away from campus in Norfolk and Charlotte, and they have sponsored alumni lectures, class reunion, and nine one-day alumni seminars.

During 1972 the President of the Alumni Association was J. Shepherd Russell, Jr. of Fort Smith, Arkansas. Officers elected in January for 1973 are Fred C. Holder, President, from Charlotte, North Carolina; Robert P. Richardson, Jr., Vice President, from Richmond, Virginia; and Kenneth B. Orr, Secretary-Treasurer, from Richmond.

Faculty Changes

Several changes have taken place in the Faculty during the current academic year. Dr. James Perry Martin accepted a call last summer to become Principal of Vancouver School of Theology, Vancouver, British Columbia. Professor Bruce L. Robertson departed March 15 to become Director of the Professional Development Division of the General Executive Board. And Professor Terence R. Anderson will leave during the summer of 1973 to join the faculty of the Vancouver School of Theology.

New faculty to fill the position held by Martin and Robertson have been secured and will begin residency in Richmond during the summer. They are: Dr. Paul J. Achtemeier, formerly Kunz Professsor of New Testament, Lancaster Theological Seminary; and Dr. Thomas A. Cutting, Jr., formerly Executive Director, San Antonio (Texas) Urban Council. The selection of other faculty replacements is now in process.

Dr. Ben Lacy Rose, a long-time member of this faculty, is moving his residency to Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina to serve as pastor of the Chapel on the Boardwalk and to become General Pastor to ministers in Wilmington Presbytery. Dr. Rose will continue to serve as a member of this faculty and will teach one course each year on the Richmond campus, in addition to supervising seminary interns in eastern Carolina.

Dr. Balmer H. Kelly, after years of distinguished service as the Dean of the Seminary, elected to resign as Dean in May in order to devote his full time to teaching New Testament. The new Dean of the Seminary is Dr. Neely D. McCarter, the Robert and Lucy Critz Professor of Christian Education. Dr. McCarter is a native of Gastonia, North Carolina and earned the Doctor of Philosophy degree from Yale University.

Facility Renovation

For a number of years since the successful ADVANCE Campaign in the late sixties, Union Seminary has undertaken to use these funds to renovate several existing facilities.

During the summer of 1972, Watts Hall underwent a major renovation of the first two floors. Now provided are modern classrooms and administrative offices redesigned for greater efficiency and flexibility of use.

Friends of the Seminary

Under the capable leadership of Mrs. Wilborn S. Swaim, a member of the First Presbyterian Church of Salisbury, North Carolina, the Friends of the Seminary have had a vigorous year supporting Seminary causes. Gifts from the Friends increased by 50% over the 1971 giving level and totaled $36,-486.72. During the Spring, the Friends actively promoted congregational participation in the observance of Seminary Sunday on April 29. More than 400 congregations observed this special Sunday and used nearly 100,000 bulletin inserts prepared and distributed by the Seminary.

Fiscal Affairs

Union Seminary completed its last fiscal year ending May, 1972, just barely in the black. The intense fiscal pressures of the current year highlighted by the inflationary surge in costs since January make it unlikely that the current fiscal year will end with a surplus.

To offset the rising need for additional income, Union is moving aggressively into the organization of a Financial Development Office emphasizing annual giving, capital giving, and deferred giving. Leadership for these new development activities will be given by a newly organized Trustee Development Committee. Chairman of the Committee is Mr. Charles F. Myers, Jr., of Greensboro, North Carolina. Other members are Mrs. R. P. Gifford, Lynchburg, Virginia; Mr. John F. Watlington, Winston-Salem, North Carolina; Mr. Robert R. MacMillan, Norfolk, Virginia; and Dr. John H. McKinnon, Knoxville, Tennessee.

New Trustees

Five new Trustees joined the Seminary Board during the past year. They are: Mrs. Richard P. Gifford, Lynchburg, Virginia; Mrs. Wilborn S. Swaim, Salisbury, North Carolina; Mr. Stuart B. Campbell, Jr., Wytheville, Virginia; Rev. Fred C. Holder, Charlotte, North Carolina; and Richard H. Paul, Elkins, West Virginia.

On January 16, 1973 Mr. Aubrey N. Heflin, a member of the Board of Trustees since 1968, died in Richmond. Mr. Heflin was an outstanding Christian layman whose death is a deep loss both to the Seminary and to his family and friends.

Our Gratitude and Our Goal

As Union Seminary concludes its 160th academic year, we express our gratitude to many Presbyterians who have undergirded this school by faithful prayers, loyal interest, and generous gifts. We are grateful as well for the support many congregations give in assisting us prepare men and women for the ministry, providing opportunities for internships and field training.

To be a union of Presbyterians supporting an excellent theological education for Gospel ministry was the founding dream of this school. To perpetuate this dream in the seventies and eighties is our goal, and our commitment.

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, North Carolina. Donald J. Hart, President. All 36 trustees elected by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian, U.S., which established and supports the college. St. Andrews opened its doors on a new campus in Laurinburg, September 16, 1961, as a coeducational, four-year liberal arts college. Fall enrollment in 1972-73 was 869 (423 men and 446 women).

Academic Standing: Fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. St. Andrews also is an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music, the Association of American Colleges, the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, and the Piedmont University Center of North Carolina.

Curriculum: At the heart of the St. Andrews academic offering has been the interdisciplinary humanities program, Christianity and Culture. This four-year program is required of all students and consists of eight courses encompassing history, religion, philosophy, literature, sociology and the arts. Under the leadership of Dr. J. Edward Dirks of the Danforth Foundation a panel of distinguished educators have evaluated the C & C program and recommendations for major revisions in this program are being implemented by a student-facility committee headed by Professor William Alexander.

The interdisciplinary science program continues as an outstanding model for undergraduate science education in the nation. A pilot course embracing the fields of psychology, sociology, economics, business and political science have been refined and becomes the basis of the third interdisciplinary offering in the curriculum. The social and behavioral science program complements the existing programs in humanities and natural sciences.

Faculty: The faculty of the college number 68, 66% of whom have an earned doctorate. This represents a net reduction of two faculty positions in the face of a declining enrollment.

Finance and Development: Book value of property is $12,102,758. General and scholarship endowments total $2,256,824. Total operating budget for 1972-73 is $3,446,746. For the sixth consecutive year the college has received more than a million dollars in gifts and grants from all sources for all causes. The total in 1971-72 was $1,390,453.

With most of the building requirements having been met the college has concentrated recently on securing operating funds to supplement its modest endowment.

Two extraordinary building needs are being planned for this year, the majority of funds in both cases having already been provided.

Plans for the Belk Chapel continue to be modified. Construction has begun on the Health and Rehabilitation Center to care for the unique needs of the handicapped students, as well as the general health care of the entire student body. The Division of Vocational Rehabilitation of North Carolina is providing $342,000 of the $450,000 cost of the facility.

b. OPERATING STATEMENT

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

1971-72

INCOME:	
Student Fees	$1,627,676
Endowment	119,292
Synod Benevolences	220,634
Other Gifts and Grants	590,927
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,011,361
Other	17,869
Total Income	$3,587,759
EXPENDITURES	
Administrative and General	$ 804,130
Operation and Maintenance	451,408
Instruction and Research	1,169,216
Library	164,489
Auxiliary Enterprises	599,952
Student Aid	354,332
Other	120,527
Total Expenditures	$3,664,054
Expenditures in Excess of Income	$ 76,295

4. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Reverend H. Edwin Pickard, *Chairman*

The Christian Education Committee has continued to do its uttermost to fulfill the responsibilities entrusted to it by the Synod. At the same time it has tried to be faithful in preparing lists of functions, needs, and proposed budgets to be transmitted to the Transition Committee of the new Synod.

The Committee of Christian Education has continued to coordinate educational work throughout the presbyteries, sharing information and expertise, and experimenting with pilot projects across the Synod. Staff persons will be sharing the results of pilot projects with particular churches and with the Presbytery Christian Education Committees (or counterparts) of Synod.

Churches considering employing educational personnel should utilize the services of the Office of Church Personnel Services of the General Executive Board and its consultants in Synod.

The Committee, as always, has been grateful for the wise and helpful guidance of our Regional Director, the Reverend Robert Turner. While illness has prevented his functioning at maximum intensity during a good bit of 1973, his influence and guidance have still benefited the committee, its councils and cabinets immeasurably. We have continued to join prayers for his speedy, full recovery. During Mr. Turner's illness, the committee has become more grateful than ever for the valuable contribution of Miss Beatrice Kiser, Assistant to the Regional Director.

Our new Area Director, Miss Marian Fisk, has been employed during the year, serving primarily through Albemarle Presbytery. She has joined the other competent Area Directors: Mrs. John F. Cheney, Jr., Fayetteville; Mrs. Frank S. Jones, Mecklenburg; Miss Sara McNeill, Orange; Miss Donna Cook, Wilmington; and Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, Concord. Their devotion and their professional competence offer constant inspiration.

The members of the Christian Education Committee have been diligent in attendance at committee and council meetings and in fulfilling their assigned tasks. The work done by your committee is reflected in the reports of the councils, cabinets and ad hoc committees.

AUDIOVISUAL LIBRARY

Miss Beatrice Kiser, *Director*

Three thousand eight hundred filmstrips were used by churches of the Synod during 1972. One hundred fifty-five churches participated in the membership plan which cost $15.00 per year for a church. This membership entitles a church to use the library free of charge except for return postage. During the year a few cassette tapes were added for a trial basis. If a demand for these tapes give indication of their being used, others will be added and this will become an additional service of the library.

A new catalogue listing materials available in the library was published and sent to all churches of the Synod. Additional copies are available at Synod's Office of Christian Education at a cost of $1.00 each.

In cooperation with TRAV in Raleigh and TRAV in Atlanta, two Audio-

visual Previews were held. These previews are designed to give church leaders an opportunity to see new materials — 16 mm films, sound filmstrips, equipment and cassette tapes. Others are being planned for the future.

Several Audiovisual Workshops were held during the year including events at several local churches, and features of the North Carolina Christian Educator's Retreat and the Church School Administration Conference in Montreat. This is a limited service at this time which can be arranged if sufficient notice is given.

CABINET ON ADULT WORK

Reverend Paul H. Felker, *Chairman*

Adult Work in North Carolina has been taking various forms in the past year. These forms have proved to be innovative, instructive, personally rewarding for those involved.

Wilmington Presbytery conducted three Music Workshops for choir directors, pianists, organists, and persons in charge of music programs. The workshops were designed to assist persons in the selection and use of sacred music for worship. These were well attended and were immensely helpful to those representatives of the smaller churches.

Young Adult work has been the center of attention in Mecklenburg Presbytery. A Young Adult Workshop was conducted one Sunday afternoon with a large attendance to participate in a discussion of "Problems Within the Family". Prohlems discussed were: The Pre-School Child, Abilities, etc; the Public School Problems; and the Single Persons and the Single Parent. A young adult Weekend Retreat was also held at Bethelwoods, S.C. Baby Sitters were provided for small children, and outstanding leaders such as Dr. Charles Kraemer and Glenn Bannerman of P.S.C.E., Dr. Larry Boggs, physician, and the Reverend Charles Cowsert, Presbyterian Foundation led discussions on: Personal Relationships, Finances, Sex, and Leisure. The response was so favorable that further young adult retreats are in preparation.

Orange Presbytery provided a three night training event for teachers of CLC materials, ULCS materials, and Christians in Families. Another training event was provided for Teachers of Adults in the Greensboro area. Rockingham and Caswell Counties had a workshop for Leaders of Adults, as did Johnston County. Churches in the Raleigh area attended a Workshop on the Planning Process.

As a result of a self-study and the establishment of goals, Albemarle Presbytery has formed a Task Force on Young Adult-Adult. Positive things are expected from the work of this task force. The presbytery also conducted a Teacher's Workshop, using Discovery-Learning approach, which included a section for leaders of adults.

In the summer of 1972 Fayetteville Presbytery conducted two Family Camps at Camp Monroe. These were so successful that a Couple's Retreat is heing planned for a weekend in the spring of 1973, in a motel setting. Consultations have heen held in local churches concerning learning opportunities for adults and providing help in curriculum planning. Presbytery terms have worked with a numher of churches in planning educational programs for all ages.

Family camping has also been an emphasis in Concord Presbytery with one Family Camp planned and directed by the Council on Outdoor Christian Education Committee. Ten local churches have held Family Camp weekends at the Presbytery Camps. The most innovative program was an Officer

Training Retreat conducted over a weekend at Montreat. This was a pilot project in cooperation with the Board of Christian Education. Seventeen churches of various sizes responded to the invitation to participate. Each church was required to have at least 60% of the officers, plus the minister, in attendance. Those attending were most favorable in their comments.

In addition to these approaches to adult work the more traditional types of activities continue. Again in 1973 there will be a class on Adult Work and one on Home and Family in the North Carolina Christian Education Conference. This year, as in the past, the presbyteries are providing some scholarships for those who wish to receive this training.

CABINET ON YOUTH WORK

Reverend James T. Frazier, *Chairman*

Over the past year Synod's Youth Cabinet met once on December 7, 1972 at the Asheboro Workshop which was held in the First Presbyterian Church, Asheboro, N. C. All six presbyteries were represented as follows: Albemarle — Ms. Brenda Porter; Concord — Rev. Burwell Shore; Fayetteville — Mrs. Mildred Allen; Mecklenburg — Mrs. Judy Fletcher; Orange — Mr. Ken Doxey and Wilmington — Rev. Jeff Mitchinor.

After a brief period in a sharing session, the Cabinet began to think and plan what will be a Synod Youth Conference. Goals were set as follows:

1) to facilitate awareness of Me-God-World;
2) to be together in a loving-caring community;
3) to distinguish priorities of options and responses;
4) to enable each other to act upon priorities;
5) to follow through — evaluate.

Thinking in terms of basing the conference at Peace College in Raleigh the group then began to visualize a format. A list of resource people was made and a planning task force created to plan and implement the conference. The Planning Task Force is composed of one adult and two young people from each Presbytery. It met in the White Memorial Presbyterian Church, February 2-3, 1973 with the following members: Adults — Rev. Burwell Shore, III, Chairperson; Mrs. A. W. Stafford, Jr.; Ms. Mildred Allen; Mr. Ken Doxey; Ms. Ellen Ogilvie; Ms. Beverly Mills; Mr. Jim Sheegog; Ms. Dianne Randall; Mr. Pat Kinlaw; Ms. Jean McKee; Mr. Bill Courts; Mr. Roger Greene and Ms. Mary Ann Buchanan, Chairperson. The task force has set the conference on August 3-11, 1973 and given it the Theme: "Our World and Welcome To It — The People to People Conference." The Churches of Synod are asked to publicize the conference and register their young people for participation.

Synod's attention is also directed to the North Carolina Christian Education Conference in Montreat where training for the leaders of/with youth is available in the Multiple Youth Ministries Workshop.

During the past year each presbytery has planned various training events for both youth and youth leaders. These events include the following: Workshop on Youth Ministries, Youth Weekend at Bethelwoods, Curriculum Planning Workshop for youth and adult leaders, Workshop for youth and youth leaders on resources and sharing, Rally of youth for orientation and input in restructure of Presbytery, Presbytery camps and conferences, Discovery-Learning workshop involving youth and youth leaders, youth participated in Assembly Conferences, i.e., North Carolina Christian Education Conference, World Missions and Music Conference.

CHILDREN'S WORK CABINET

Miss Ruth Farrior, *Chairman*

The Cabinet on Children's Work met in Asheboro in December, 1972. Emphasis was placed on the role of the teacher and the variety of ways elementary children learn. Dr. A. E. Thomas, Director of Career and Personal Counseling Services, discussed the importance of the learning experiences of young children. There was also a report from the Board of Christian Education on new curriculum and updating of old curriculum.

The Christian Education Conference in June provided lab classes for teachers of Nursery through 6th Grade classes. Presbyteries provided scholarships for many leaders attending.

The work in presbyteries reflects the training at Asheboro and Montreat in the variety of workshops, retreats, and learning events. This includes lab classes, workshops for new teachers, displays of materials, classes for parents of young children, creative teaching, simulation games, discovery-learning, use of learning centers, weekday kindergarten, day care, etc.

The Board of Christian Education is planning a pilot workshop on "How to Teach". This will be a 2½ day workshop that will offer men and women who have never taught or who have not taught recently to learn basic teaching skills.

Plans are already underway in presbyteries for fall workshops and other learning events.

CABINET ON OUTDOOR CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Reverend Robert C. Bankhead, *Chairman*

The interests of the Cabinet on Outdoor Christian Education have developed along the following tracks:

(1)Cooperative Training Opportunities:

A training event for the spring, to be held at Camp Grier, offering opportunities to familiarize ourselves with current materials and use them in a short term camp experience was discussed at the December meeting of the Cabinet at Asheboro.

(2)Ecumenical Endeavors:

The Cabinet has continually expressed intense interest in conversation with other denominational camps, discussing possibilities of cooperation in various aspects of the camp program. Sara McNeill and Bob Bankhead were invited to an exploratory meeting of the Leadership Development Subcommittee of the North Carolina Council of Churches at Camp Chestnut Ridge, March 7th. We have planned an overnight training session for camp directors and persons with leadership responsibilities to be held at Camp Chestnut Ridge, May 2-3.

(3)Family Recreation and Support:

Feeling a need for building relationships among camp directors and cabinet members while enriching family relationships, the cabinet has projected seasonal retreats for cabinet members and their families, using camp sites within the Synod offering seasonal recreation.

(4)Cooperative Business Administration:

A cabinet task force has been working on possible areas of cooperation in purchasing, business practices, insurances, etc. At the present time it appears that the most feasible area is insurance, and we are investigating a cooperative insurance package.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod authorize the Synod's Men's Conference, the North Carolina Christian Education Conference and the Synod Youth Conference to hold a Communion Service during these conferences.
2. That Synod encourage particular churches considering employing educational personnel to utilize the Office of Church Personnel Services of the General Executive Board and its consultants in the Synod.
3. That Synod urge local churches and Presbyteries to take advantage of all training opportunities such as the North Carolina Christian Education Conference, June 22-28, and the Church School Administration Conference, June 15-17, which are to be held in Montreat, and other Presbytery and ecumenical training events.
4. That Synod urge Sessions and Congregations to provide time and supporting funds for continuing education for their church educators.
5. That the report of the Christian Education Committee, including the report of the Career and Personal Counseling Service, be adopted.

REPORT OF THE CAREER AND PERSONAL COUNSELING SERVICE

Dr. James Fogartie, *Chairman*
Dr. Alfred Thomas, *Director*

In earlier years, the program consisted primarily of career guidance for high school students. It has expanded rapidly in the last several years to include varied services, which are offered at the Counseling Centers in Laurinburg (St. Andrews Presbyterian College) and Charlotte (Queens College).

I. Program Functions
   1. High School Career Guidance
   2. Educational, Career and Personal Counseling — College students
   3. Career Counseling — Adult
   4. Career Development — Church Professionals (Ecumenical)
   5. Evaluative Services — Ministerial Candidates
   6. Personal Counseling — Adults
      Focus is on marrage and family counseling
   7. Diagnostic and Evaluative Services — Children
      Referral sources: parents, physicians, schools
   8. Evaluative Services — Children
      Referral from juvenile court
   9. Special Testing
      Ex. High School Equivalency Examination, Achievement Testing, Miller Aptitude Test — Graduate School Admission, Industrial Screening
   10. Special Counseling and Testing
      Ex. Neighborhood Youth Corps, Department of Juvenile Corrections
   11. Consulting Work
      Ex. Presbyterians in Wyoming, Church Judicatories and Executives, Staff Training — Summer Camping Program
   12. Summer Workshop
   13. Speaking Engagements

II. In addition to these program functions, the staff is involved in the following broader responsibilities:

Dr. Alfred Thomas — Director

Associate Professor of Psychology at St. Andrews — teaches one course each term
Chairman, Network of Counseling Services, Presbyterian Church, U. S.
Consultant to regional judicatories during transition recounseling services
Member, Board of Career Development Council (Accrediting Board for Church Professionals Program)
Member, Executive Committee and Treasurer, International Association of Counseling Services (Accrediting Board for U. S. and Canada of College and University Counseling Centers, Community College Counseling Centers, Private and Public Agencies)

Mr. Elbert Patton — Associate Director

Teaching in Summer School — St. Andrews
Admissions Risk Program — St. Andrews
Chairman, Program Task Force of Network of Counseling Services, Presbyterian Church, U. S.

Mrs. Lucylle Keylon — Assistant Director (Laurinburg Center)

Personal Enrichment Program — St. Andrews
Editor of Newsletter, Network of Counseling Services
Member of Communications Task Force, Network of Counseling Services

Mrs. Adele Shields — Assistant Director (Charlotte Center)

Assumed her responsibilities this year

Other Staff Members:

Mrs. Elsie Urie — Administrative Assistant, Laurinburg

Mrs. Glenda Phillips — Psychometrist, Laurinburg

Mrs. Chris Hanna — Secretary-Psychometrist, Charlotte

III. Commensurate with enlarged functions and increased services, the income has also risen. An example would be comparable income for January and February of the last three years.

January - February, 1971	$ 2,212.00
January - February, 1972	4,181.00
January - February, 1973	7,116.00

We are presently engaged in conversation with various denominations about contractual relationships for serving their church professionals. This will add further to the total income.

5. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HOMES

Reverend John Mack Walker, Jr., *Chairman*

The Executive Committee on Homes has continued the direction of program and philosophy which began to come into focus with its self-study in 1970. We are pleased to see that this approach has been accepted and endorsed by both the Mission and Organization and Institutional Relations Committees of the new Synod of North Carolina. In addition the new Synod has identified, and made a matter of high priority, the whole area of caring ministries for families. Our present excellent institutions in this field are seen as the primary resource in an enabling ministry for all our congregations in Synod.

Your committe has met twice during the year. On November the 14th, 1972 at Synod's Office and at the Presbyterian Home in High Point on April 5, 1973. The latter meeting was a part of the newly adopted policy of having at least one meeting of the committee on the campus of one of our institutions. We were at Barium Springs in April of 1972. The membership of the committee is made up of a representative of each presbytery and six members and a chairman elected at large by the Synod.

It has been the conviction of the committee that the programs of consultations and the necessary skills to direct them ought to come as far as possible from the institutions now under Synod's care. As an example of what can be made available in Synod's ministry to families, Reverend Mr. Allen G. Hamman has recently come as the Associate in Consultative Services for Barium Springs Home for Children's Goldsboro office. Mr. Hamman's office address is 1101 East Ash Street,' Goldsboro, North Carolina 27530, and the telephone is 736-0550. Mr. Hamman is ready to serve congregations in the eastern part of Synod as they plan for children and families.

As the program of the William Black Home is a part of the responsibility of this committee we report to Synod that at the August 29, 1972 meeting of the Board of William Black Home our committee made the suggestion that we begin to explore the possibility of a year round program for the Home at Montreat as a Synod conference resource center. This idea was welcomed by that Board and has since become a part of the recommendation of the Greensboro Convention for the new Synod.

As an example of the kind of programs we hope will become a part of our caring ministry your committee would cite two new programs in the Raleigh area. The first is a ministry to troubled young people, set up with the help and consultation of our resource service at Barium Springs. It is called "Haven House" and is sponsored by the Presbyterian Urban Council of Raleigh in cooperation with civic clubs and the leadership of the Raleigh community. It seeks to provide small group care homes for boys and girls who cannot adjust to their own home and who are otherwise neglected and homeless. The program is designed to be both preventive and corrective, providing a temporary home for those who do not need commitment to a state institution, but who might adjust in a group home which combines sufficient external controls with freedom to express experience, and develop in a happy relaxed atmosphere. It is not a treatment facility for emotionally ill children, but a place where the resources of the community, the Church, and dedicated citizens can assist a person to find his way through a complex physical and emotional situation. The program also seeks to assist the home from which he came to work out its problems in a more responsible way. The community is responsible for providing the facilities and for working out the policies and programs. A bill before the North Carolina Legislature will enable the State to provide for continuing education.

During the year 1972-73, another center for the care of the elderly, Capital Towers, opened in our Synod. This two hundred and eight efficiency and one-bedroom apartment complex is twelve stories high on a beautiful landscaped lot overlooking the North Hills shopping center in Raleigh. The Presbyterian Urban Council, which sponsored Capital Towers, is seeking to create a community which offers much more than housing for those of moderate income. Planned programs are designed to assist the residents to broaden their relationships and develop opportunities for useful living through becoming a part of the greater Raleigh community. Regular services are provided by ministers from the various churches. Other activities are featured to appeal to the tastes and interests of those living in Capital Towers, as well as to enlarge the use of their talents and enhance their contributions as citizens.

It is hoped that these two projects may illustrate how we can use the skills of our existing Homes in expanding our caring ministry. Capital Towers can provide insights for the Synod by which other communities may learn ways to assist those older persons who live in apartments to find new satisfactions and a growing sense of becoming a person during what may well be the best years of life. Haven House can be a guide to other communities in their efforts to meet the needs of troubled youth.

Your committee would remind Synod of two unfinished matters from its adopted recommendations to past Synods. Last year in connection with our Synod-wide seminars on our ministry to the aging each Session was asked to consider appointing a special committee to plan ways and means to meet the needs and opportunities of the aging in the church and community. From the information available to the committee the response so far has been disappointingly small. The need for this will certainly not be less in each successive year of the future. In 1970 the Synod authorized a campaign for funds for the Homes of Synod to be conducted during the five year period between 1970-1975. The Queens-Davidson Fund has had the attention of Synod, and the change to the new Synod of North Carolina opens up new factors in reviewing this action. But the fact remains that the funding of our caring ministers centered in our present Homes calls for more support than the regular budget of Synod can afford.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod express appreciation to the Boards of Trustees of the several Homes and the Executive Directors and staffs for their continued dedication and service.
2. That Synod continue to use Thanksgiving and Mother's Day, not only as a time for a supplemental offering, but also a time of special interst in the life and programs of our Home.
3. That in the presentation of this report the appropriate standing committees of Synod hear representatives of the Homes.

A. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

George M. Ivey, Jr., *President, Board of Regents*

A person would have to observe from close range, either as a staff person or member of the Board of Regents, to fully understand the activities (much less the potential) of this family service agency. As the President of the Board, I wish there were some way for me to instill in every Presbyterian some of the vision and enthusiasm which we on the Board are privileged to share.

Most of you are knowledgeable that Barium is a multi-function agency. We mean by this that its program embraces a number of services; however, these services are restricted to the ministry of service to children and families. We are aware that many people still think of Barium as an orphanage, though most realize that the residential program is geared to meeting needs and this means serving largely the child from the broken home.

Possibly it is well to indicate again that services are available to all children. While more requests for services come from our own Presbyterian churches than any other source, such requests are not limited. Referrals from all races, creeds and color are gladly received.

Multi-function also means that services are not limited to residential care. The Agency's work in the areas of family rehabilitation, shelter homes, day care and group homes is a very vital part of the broad based program.

The Agency feels that all its services are important; however, the Board of Regents does want the supporters of the program to know that the services are constantly under review. Committees of the Board meet regularly (twice each year) and for called meetings. All committees report directly to the Board in plenary session where progress and changes are discussed.

Relating the children to their own family has been a primary objective. The fact that on February 1, 1966, the boys and girls living on the campus had been here for an average of nine years was not too bad considering that at that time the program was primarily custodial in nature. It is, however, most significant to note that since that time and with an emphasis on family rehabilitation, the average length of stay has now been reduced to twenty months.

The strong emphasis towards services for the total family has moved the agency in recent years toward a program of prevention. With the introduction of a department of consultative services have come new opportunities to help the family through community based services. Some of these have already been mentioned.

Consultations are now leading the agency to more in-depth ministries in the area of prevention of family breakdown. Programs are being developed for marriage enrichment retreats, classes in parent-child relationships and seminars with various groups — such as, one parent families, singles, divorced persons, etc. Along with these could come individual counseling, marriage counseling and family group counseling.

Let me further indicate that the Board of Regents supports individually and collectively these services and would solicit the support of every Presbyterian and friend. We would encourage you to get the names of the members of the Board and to discuss with them how you as an individual and your church can best avail yourselves of the services and at the same time give your financial support.

We thank you for the interest and concern expressed in the past and trust that you will visit the Agency and learn first hand what your church is doing to help people.

B. THE PRESBYTERIAN HOME, INC.

W. H. Sullivan, Jr., *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home for the past year.

The Board met for two regular sessions and the Executive Committee met nine times for the transaction of business during 1972.

There were 38 new admissions and 21 deaths, with a total of 257 served during 1972.

The books were audited by A. M. Pullen and Company (Certified Public Accountants) Greensboro, North Carolina, and the audit shows Capital Assets of $2,667,539.02 after recognizing reduction of Fixed Assets for $1,127,-966.93 of accumulated depreciation as of December 31, 1972. This report shows a gain in Capital Assets of $44,767 for the year. The audit also shows:

(a) Capital Fund contributions of $365,289 which included apartment and college gifts of $321,362.

(b) Operating Fund — After income from members and contributions from Synod we ran a deficit of $75,000 which had to be raised through other sources. Fortunately, the capital fund was able to contribute $78,000 to offset this deficit, which was received from unrestricted wills, trusts and bequests.

Operating income from residents and patients was increased by $156,461 over the previous year. The monthly charge was $275 and the actual cost, including depreciation was $394. The monthly charge was increased to $281.50 effective January 1, 1973 (the 2½% rent allowance) and is scheduled to be increased to $300 on May 1.

Some other highlights of 1972 are as follows:

(1) An Endowment Fund was established in 1971 with two anonymous donations in the amount of $75,000. There were contributions to this Fund of $21,363 during the year and with other income and the gain on the sale of some investments the Fund has been increased to $111,060 at December 31, 1972.

(2) $101,791 was received from wills and bequests.

(3) Contracts were let in the amount of $80,559 for work to be done to be in compliance with the Life Safety Code (Federal requirements).

(4) The construction of 18 apartments at a cost of $327,827 were completed in May, 1972, and were all occupied within 90 days.

(5) Our Executive Director, Mr. Richard A. Short, has been recognized by his associates on a national level by being elected Vice President and President-Elect of the American Association of Homes for the Aging. He is scheduled to take office as President at the annual meeting in October, 1973. This recognition is most appreciated by the Board of Trustees of the Home and we happily share that with you.

May we take this opportunity to express our appreciation and gratitude to the many wonderful friends who have responded to the Home's need during the past year. We are deeply grateful to Synod for its concern and financial support. This ministry of our church needs your prayers, increased interest, support and concern.

C. THE WILLIAM BLACK HOME, INC.

Reverend Gower Crosswell, Jr., *Chairman*

The Board of Trustees of the William Black Home respectively submits the following report:

Dr. R. H. Stone, Chairman of the Board, advised the Board that since his term as trustee expired as of the meeting of Synod in 1973, and he would not be eligible for re-election to the Board at this time, it would be necessary to elect a new chairman. Rev. Gower Croswell, Jr. Winston-Salem, N. C. was elected Chairman to succeed Dr. Stone. Dr. T. H. Spence was elected to succeed himself as secretary. Since Dr. Stone had also served as treasurer, the chairman-elect was authorized to seek a new treasurer to succeed Dr. Stone. It was agreed that it would probably be necessary to find a treasurer who was not a member of the Board. Mr. Charles McIver, a member of Parkway Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem, has agreed to accept the office of Treasurer for a period of one year. The Board expressed its gratitude for the faithful and distinguished service of Dr. Stone to the Home.

Mrs. W. C. Copeland and her daughter, Nancy, of Davidson, N. C. have as of this date agreed to accept for another year the responsibility for managing the Home. They will thus be our managers again in 1973.

The Board was advised that equipment had been replenished as necessary in the Home including among other things; new silverware for the dining room; new china, and new lamps for the bedrooms throughout.

The Board authorized minor repairs to the rooms as necessary and such changes in wiring and other areas as were suggested by the insurance company to meet safety standards.

The following financial report is submitted:

CASH ASSETS:	
Money in checking account	$ 1,643.45
Bank Fund — 3 Way Pass Book 5¾ Quar. 2 yr.	10,600.00
White Fund — 6% 2 year	10,000.00
RESERVES:	
3 Way Pass Book 5¾ Quar. 2 yr.	18,216.27
Certificate of Deposit 5½ — 12 months	12,515.96
2 year Saving Bond ¾	10,000.00
Reidsville Bonds (Mature 5-15-73)	200.00
	$63,175.68

The above report was for the general treasurer as of August 28, 1972. We also submit the report for the operating season of 1972.

We submit the following report for the operation season in summary. (A complete report is included with the report turned over to the Council.)

INCOME:	December 31	October 31
House Guests and Meals	$18,054.99	$20,056.53
N. C. Sales Tax Refund	205.82	217.35
Contribution	5.00	
Total Income	$18,265.81	$20,273.88
NET INCOME	$ 3,113.82	$ 4,021.74

The William Black Home is thus happy to report that they had had another successful year as indicated with the Home operating in the black.

F. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

Reverend William Brown, *Chairman*

Your Synod Committee held two stated meetings at the Synod's Office within the past year. Each Presbytery is represented in the work of the committee, whose major task is the distribution of the funds from the Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund to the retired ministers of the Synod.

The total distribution since the last meeting of Synod was as follows:

September, 1972	$ 52,097.27
March, 1973	45,197.68
	$ 97,294.95

In the September distribution there were 122 who shared in the fund. In March 126 participated. The total received by each minister from the two distributions amounted to $785.73.

Recommendations:

1. That Churches be encouraged to seek gifts, legacies, and trusts from interested individuals to supplement the existing trusts for retired ministers throughout the Synod.
2. That the duty of handling the benefits from the Wiley Legacy be placed with the same committee as the Reynolds Fund and that retired ministers be qualified for participation in the Wiley Fund under the same rules of Synod as for the Reynolds Fund.
3. That Synod request the Co-Trustees to have the Court construe the provision of the Reynolds Will which directs the trustees to pay the net income from the bequest for the maintenance and support of aged Presbyterian Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina "*as now constituted. . .*"
4. That Synod recognize with gratitude the ministers of the Synod who have retired since the last meeting of Synod. They are: Rev. F. Crossley Morgan (C); Rev. John M. Murchison (C); Rev. Burriss Bender (C); Dr. Julian Lake (C); Dr. John W. Luke (C); Rev. Thompson B. Southall (C); Rev. John W. McQueen (C); Rev. J. Earl Adkins (F); Rev. Paul D. Thrower (F); Rev. H. Hoover Bear (F); Rev. Samuel Monroe Busch (M); Rev. Marcus Brown Prince, Jr. (M); Rev. William B. McSwain (M); and Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf (O).
5. That attention be called to the amendment to the rules, reducing the age of eligibility to 62, and to the provision which permits a minister to participate at age 50, if he is retired because of ill health. The records of Presbyteries should specify the reason for early retirement.
6. That as the new Synod organizes itself, the rules of the Reynolds Fund be revised or edited for clarity, and that a new brochure be prepared for distribution to interested persons.
7. That special attention be given by local sessions and presbytery committees to the emergency needs of widows and dependents of Presbyterian ministers in their locality so that needs can be reported to the Church's agency for ministerial relief.

2. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIANITY AND HEALTH

Dr. George M. Cooper, *Chairman*

The committee calls attention to the significant steps taken at denominational and regional levels of the Church to meet the clearly expressed mental and physical health needs of church professionals and their families. The General Assembly has established an administrative unit with responsibilities in the areas of recruitment, placement, care, counseling, and relocation of church professionals, both clergy and lay. The integration of these functions into the whole work of the Church has been advocated since 1963; it began in 1966 with the formation of a Division of Homes and Christian Welfare in the Board of Church Extension.

Equally important is the expanded program of Synod's Career and Personal Counseling Service (Guidance Center) at Laurinburg and Charlotte. Testing and counseling services are available for ministerial candidates under the care of presbytery and for church professionals and their families. We are gratified that most presbyteries are making good use of these important resources which have been needed by the Church and its servants.

We commend to the Church proposals of the Committee previously adopted by this Synod. The needs for better communication and understanding between ministers and physicians continues to concern us, for the potential for increased service is so great. The programs of sex education available through the resourcing agencies of our Church deserve serious study and increased use. The whole question of drug abuse deserves more attention by the Church.

The role of this committee is essentially to serve as a communication linkage between the denominational agencies and the presbytery committees. It seeks to be a clearing house for presbytery programs, distributing available information to all. In a time when the Church is preoccupied with organizational matters and issues affecting its institutional integrity, there has been little activity at either level. Being a small committee with a single function there has been little to communicate and no need of a formal meeting.

We urge that this function be retained in the new structure as a regional responsibility and that it be related administratively to the other professional concerns.

3. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH AND SOCIETY

Reverend Robert H. Ramey, Jr., *Chairman*

The Church and Society Committee has held two one day meetings during the past year at the Selwyn Presbyterian Church in Charlotte. Due to the often controversial nature of our reports, your committee felt that it would be helpful if we set forth the rationale for our work in a brief introductory statement.

CHRISTIAN FAITH AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Presbyterians historically have had a strong sense of social responsibility. This is true partly because of the overriding emphasis in Reformed theology upon the sovereignty of God over all of life. It is true partly because the doctrine of creation underscores our common nature and our common existence as creatures who bear the image of God. It is true partly because of the very nature of the gospel and its demands.

> Therefore, if anyone is in Christ, he is a new creation; the old has passed away, behold, the new has come. All this is from God, who through Christ reconciled us to himself and gave us the ministry of reconciliation; that is, God was in Christ reconciling the world to himself, not counting their trespasses against them and entrusting to us the message of reconciliation.
>
> (II Corinthians 5:17-19)

> And he said to him, 'You shall love the Lord your God with all your heart, and with all your soul, and with all your mind. This is the great and first commandment. And a second is like it, You shall love your neighbor as yourself. On these two commandments depend all the law and the prophets.'
>
> (Matthew 22:37-40)

At its deepest level the Incarnation means that ethics and theology, obedience and belief cannot be separated; that the church's ministry of reconciliation in society is inseparable from its faith in the God of Exodus and Easter who is at work in the world to reconcile us to himself and to one another. Therefore, faith in the sovereignty of God and the Lordship of Jesus Christ is the foundation of social responsibility. But conversely, if that faith never takes hold of the world and is never made concrete in the common life in deeds of social responsibility, then it is all for naught.

This is the conviction upon which the Committee on Church and Society was created and out of which it now does its work. The committee does not assume that social ethics is some separate realm, independent of the deep theological and spiritual convictions of Christian faith. Rather, along with worship and theology, fellowship and personal commitment, social committment, social ethics is understood as a part of the Church's single task of translating the language and conceptions of the Christian tradition into their concrete reality and their human meaning.

On the basis, then, of the historic and living faith of the church in the sovereignty of God and the Lordship of Jesus Christ over all of life, the committee considers issues before our society, comments upon these issues, and recommends to Synod appropriate actions for dealing with them. This does not represent the presumptuous attempt of theologians to speak with authority in matters pertaining to other disciplines, or to identify a particular social program or political philosophy with the will of God. It does represent the concern of a comittee of laymen and ministers to help the church stand and act

over against two adversaries in human life which are expressions of that pride, disobediance, and estrangement from God and fellowman which we call sin.

The first is **idolatry** by which men tend to grant ultimate loyalty and final authority to political programs, economic policies, social values, and religious practices of our own creation, rather than to God who demands justice and righteousness in the affairs of men and nations.

Second is **unbelief**, which is the tendency to live and act and make decisions—political, economic, social, personal, or otherwise—as if there were no God who sees and cares.

In carrying out its duties, the committee attempts to reflect the fundamental Biblical and Reformed conviction that faith is a matter both of content and context, that it exhibits an order by which goodness is the fruit of truth, and forges a creative link between confession and responsibility.

And since any committee presumes upon the mercy of God to claim so much, all of this committee's reports are prefaced by a silent prayer of confession for the inadequacy of their content, and concluded by a claim of God's forgiveness for the lives of the committee members.

* * * * * *

At our meetings this year we discussed many concerns; however, we agreed to confine our report to three subjects: a report on a low income housing development project; a presentation of problem pregnancy; and a position paper on school desegregation.

I. Low Income Housing Development

The Caldwell Community Development Corporation, a biracial, nonprofit corporation sponsored by the First Presbyterian Church in Lenoir, North Carolina, has begun a development of privately owned homes for low income people in Caldwell County. Founded by an anticipated loan from the Farmers' Home Administration, the corporation will produce a planned community with paved streets, sewer and water systems, parks, playgrounds, open, wooded areas and furnished lots. Supported by a grant from the Board of National Ministries, the corporation will assist low income families secure home loans to create a spirit of community in the development.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod recognize and endorse the Caldwell Community Development Corporation's ministry to low income people.
2. That Synod express this support to the Farmers' Home Administration and urge a positive response by this agency to the Caldwell Community Development Corporation's request for funding.
3. That Synod urge churches in areas where low income people suffer from inadequate housing to investigate the above-mentioned ministry by contacting the First Presbyterian Church in Lenoir. N.C.

II. Problem Pregnancy

Out of intense awareness that one of the pressing issues of our time is problem pregnancy, the Church and Society Committee is attempting to offer some signposts toward help for you on this issue. Our presentation makes no attempt to settle the ever-present theological debate on the subject of abortion. The General Assembly of our Church is dealing with this issue and we point you to their conclusions.

We recognize that you as churchmen are likely to be confronted with problem pregnancy situations. We recognize that this is a complex moral and legal issue. We recognize that there are several alternatives: keeping the child,

adoption, and abortion. We recognize that women are involved daily in this struggle and when there is hurt and dilemma we need to be available to be of help or to point toward it.

Therefore, the purpose of our presentation is to highlight several specific problem pregnancy cases—the legal and practical problems involved—and point to some resource for help.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod hear the Rev. Laura Buzard for fifteen minutes concerning problem pregnancy.

III. Position Paper on School Desegregation

Since our position paper last year on this subject, we have received several requests to study the issue again. We feel that these requests, offered in a Christian spirit, deserve our attention and warrant a reply. To that end we submit the following recommendation:

Recommendation:

1. That Synod adopt the "Position Paper on School Desegregation" and reproduce it in quantity for distribution upon adoption.

POSITION PAPER ON SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

In light of the continuing and perhaps growing controversy and concern of responsible citizens and church members as well as parents over the issue of school desegregation and the use of busing as one viable means of attaining an acceptable level of quality education for all the children of this state, the Committee feels that clarification and an up-dating of its position should be made at the June meeting of Synod. At least in part, this position paper is in answer to some criticism which has come to the attention of this committee and additionally as a statement to the Christians of North Carolina who may feel the need and reassurance as well as the backing of the organized church as they attempt to take a positive stand in the controversial issues involved in the continuing matter of the problems of our schools.

Our statement in 1972 attempted to indicate that there was widespread misinformation concerning several aspects of the problems of busing of children.

1) In approaching the total question of busing to achieve racial balance in the schools of this state; only four percent of the children in N.C. are bused to achieve racial balance. (statement made to Dr. Drake by Mr. Tom Davis, Jr. Director of Public Information Raleigh 12/5/72)

   Busing has been an integral, vital part of the advancement of public education in this country. There have been a number of reasons for the expanding use of buses: closing of rural one-room schools and busing children into consolidated schools, the spread of suburbs whose residents demanded bus service for their children on the same basis as that enjoyed by rural children to the place where pick-up points have come closer and closer to the pupil's home, for the benefit of both children and parents. Buses today are being used for a diverse number of purposes, school projects, nature study classes, choruses, special classes taught only in a limited number of schools, athletic team trips, buses for handicapped children, for exceptional children, visits to museums, civic centers, as well as for many other educationally related activities.

   However, busing specifically for desegregation purposes has been used nation-wide only in the last four or five years. It became a national issue only after court decisions which began in 1966. (U.S. Commission of

Civil Rights, *Your Child and Busing*, Washington, D.C., May 1972, p. 13.) In a letter of March 1972, Secretary of Transportation, Volpe, quoted the National Highway Safety Administration as estimating that less than one percent of the annual increase in busing could be attributed to desegregation. Published estimates indicate that only from two to four percent of the children in this country who ride buses to school are bused to achieve desegregation. (*Ibid*, p. 7)

It is well to note that there were 587,100 children being bused in 1963-64 and 702,400 in 1971-72, but when one examines the annual percentage increase in children being bused, it amounts to two percent between 1963-64—1964-65; three percent between 1968-70; 6.3 percent 1969-71, and 5 percent 1971-1972. In 1967-68, 54 percent of all school children were being bused; this had increased to 66.5 percent in 1971-72. Earlier figures indicate two points with clarity. a) busing has been a vital and necessary adjunct to education in this state since the depression years (more than one-quarter million children were being bused in 1934-35—the earliest date on which figures are available). This figure had increased to 5 out of every 10 children in 1968-69. None of this busing was the result of the most recent court decision—the Swan Case. b) as long as there is busing on the scale which has pertained in this state for so long a time, this is *prima facie* evidence that neighborhood school concept is a myth and exists only in the pre-depression history of this state.

2) The amount of money being spent to bus all children in the state from state funds, amounts to only 4.5 percent of the total schol budget. The total school budget for 1971-72 was $450,000,000, the amount expended for busing was $23,000,000 or only 33 cents per pupil per day.

On a nationwide basis in 1933 the cost of transportation for pupils was 3.5 percent of the cost of operating public schools; in 1969-70 the cost was only 3.6 percent. In 1971-72 the monetary cost was 1.5 billion out of a total school budget expended of nearly 44 billion dollars. (p. 15)

3) Between 1969-70 and 1970-71 school years, there was an increase in the number of children being bused. This increase amounted to 39,700 pupils average daily attendance. The statement has been made which indicated that an additional 18,500 children in Mecklenburg County were bused for desegregation purposes only during that school year. It should be noted with care that it was at this time that the State Supreme Court ruled that children living within the city limits more than one and one-half miles from their schools, should be bused just as rural children were. a) it seems highly unlikely that half of all additional children being bused in 1970-71 in the state were located in Mecklenburg County and b) it is impossible from the available statistics to draw any conclusion concerning the number of children in the county who were being bused soley for the purposes of racial balance and how many were being bused to comply with the ruling of the State Supreme Court.

An article in *The South Today* made a survey of pupils at ten segregated private schools. This study showed that 62 percent of the children attending private schools were bused and that the average daily distance was nearly 18 miles each way. In contrast, the eight states in which these private schools were located were busing fewer than half of the public school children and those being bused averaged only 10 miles each way. Apparently busing is acceptable to some parents when it is to maintain segregation. In Hoke County, North Carolina the switch to desegregation resulted in bus runs that were 15 minutes shorter than had pertained under the segregated system. (*Ibid.*, pages 8 and 14)

4) This Committee is well aware of, and seriously considers the problems involved in busing children. It takes issue with the implication that there are more dangers inherent in being bused than there are when children walk to their neighborhood schools. It also takes issue with the implication that the latest U.S. Supreme Court ruling in the Swan Case does *NOT* consider time, distance, or health of the children. In fact, Chief Justice Berger specifically directed lower courts to consider whether "time or distance of travel is so great as to risk either the health of the child or significantly impinge on the educational process."

   The latest figures available from the National Safety Council indicate that there are nearly two and one-half fatalities per 100 million miles of travel by private automobiles, .29 in airplanes, but only .06 per 100 million miles of travel on school buses. A study which was compiled by the Pennsylvania Department of Education over a 6-year period found bus riding three times safer than walking. The average accident rate for walkers was one per 280 pupils, for those riding buses only one per 900 pupils. (*Ibid.*, p. 13)

5) It is quite clear that blacks do bear the bulk of the burden of busing. They have long had to bear the burden of being bused or of walking by "white" schools to reach "black" schools. Even before the first bus ran, since Plessy V. Ferguson, blacks have had to bear the heavier burden of schools which were vastly inferior to those attended by whites. Blacks may not like burden-bearing, but they have had to and continue to have more than their fair share of it.

   Parents of black children as well as parents of other minority children have some sound reasons for being apprehensive about busing. Many of the schools in their neighborhoods have been closed while those in the white communities have remained open. This is particularly true of high schools. Black principals and teachers have suffered from job loss or demotion in greater proportions than white principals and teachers. Black parents also fear for the safety of their children. They clearly remember insults, taunts and threats which were suffered by the first blacks who dared defy the walls of segregation. (*Ibid.*, pp. 14-15)

   However, most minority Americans as well as those of the majority know that the nation cannot be assured of its future unless and until its citizens can learn to live together, and that one place this learning can begin is in the classroom. (*Ibid.*, p. 15)

6) The Committee's position paper was not designed to polarize Christians who were suffering under the force of disunity. We should hope that the Presbyterian Church in the United States and the Synod of North Carolina are strong enough to withstand a statement composed in the spirit of Christian love and concern, not only for the church and the synod but also for the blacks. We were and still are concerned that the church should and must be a leader, not only for its own members but for non-members, for blacks as well as whites, and for our children and our children's children.

7) The state of North Carolina already has committed itself to extensive busing. We are thoroughly convinced that equality of educational opportunity cannot be achieved in this country without busing until neighborhoods are desegregated. Segregated schols would not be possible with desegregated neighborhoods. There is no reason for segregation where there is no prejudice.

This Committee is not unaware of the tenacity with which some of the rumors and misinformation are held. It is also aware that even when facts are

presented to refute misinformation, facts can still be ignored if they are contrary to beliefs and wishes which people hold dear. We believe what we want to believe and what we have been conditioned to believe. However, this Committee confesses to the ideal of democracy and Christianity. It cannot escape the conclusion that with relatively few exceptions, the concern of our church and a majority of whites in this country has been focused on white children. We have failed to be concerned equally with the education and welfare—academic, social, psychological—of black children who are not only citizens of this country but children of God. We have not been concerned sufficiently with the fate of the future of this country.

Since the late '60's whites have been deeply concerned with the academic disadvantages blacks face in competition with whites, with the "unfair" burden on black athletes or other blacks who cannot participate in afterschool activities. And yet, we were not concerned previously with any of these things nor with the inferior schools which blacks attended. We were not concerned until our "white" schools were invaded. We have hidden behind a concern for the welfare of the "poor blacks" who are suffering disproportionately because of the rulings of the courts and the 1964 Civil Rights Act.

The argument recently has been that money should be spent on catch-up or compensatory educational programs rather than on busing. However, studies show that integrated minority students recorded higher achievement gains than segregated minority students even where compensatory educational programs had been instituted. (*Ibid.*, p. 16). A study of these programs in isolated neighborhood schools in Berkeley did not close the educational gap and that no lasting gains in achievement were made was the finding. As a result of these negative findings, the Berkeley board joined desegregation and compensatory programs. To date the results indicate advancement in achievement by both blacks and whites. (*Ibid.*, p. 16)

Educators and psychologists recognize that in schools with a preponderant proportion of minority pupils, the academic achievement of children is inferior to that of children who attend schools with a more nearly equal racial balance or where the so-called "nebulous goal" of racial balance has been achieved.

To the mind of this committee, it is a shameful situation in which we find our children and the children of our black neighbors. They are in overt and covert conflict with each other. We as citizens and as parents have transmitted to our children in word, thought, and action the prejudices and discriminatory acts which we ourselves inherited from our parents. It is equally to be deplored that some of the black parents have "given up" on the white man, on the white man's promises and even on the white man's God. They have turned away from any hope of working with the white man to achieve an integrated society. It is even more to be deplored that these parents are teaching their children the bitter lessons of broken promises, of hopes unfulfilled, of dreams which continue to be shattered. We are convinced that if this nation is to endure there will have to be a price paid by both whites and blacks and that futhermore, the longer the payment is postponed the higher the interest rate will be.

We are disturbed with the late 1972 effort on the part of President Nixon to have a bill passed which in effect would resegregate many of the schools, especially in the northern urban ghettos. President Nixon cited the fact that some militant Negroes were also in favor of such a step. However, "fundamental constitutional rights can no more be abrogated by the alleged desires of the victims of oppression than by those who would seek to oppress." (Kenneth Clark, "Public School Desegregation in the Seventies," *New South*, Vol. 27, No. 3 Summer 1972, p. 26) We argue with Clark (p. 27-28) that racially

segregated schools contribute to the academic retardation of whites even as they contribute to academic retardation of blacks. America's white children who are the products of racially isolated schools are required to struggle with inner moral conflicts, guilt, a gnawing sense of alienation and personal incompleteness. These certainly must militate against a sense of personal fulfillment and are antithetical to that quality and substance of life essential for humanity." And, "It is all too tragically clear that black children are considered and treated as if they were expendable. Those blacks and whites who would use them as pawns in a gruesome and self-defeating power game, do not yet understand that to sentence millions of children to the prison of segregated educational inferiority is to perpetuate that pattern of social pathology which threatens the stability of the whole society. No one is so privileged as to be immune from the dangers inherent in a hard core of the uneducated within the heart of our cities." (*Ibid.*, p. 28)

Both implicit and explicitly, letters to the Editor, public forums and debates express the idea that parents should have the right to decide which school their children should attend. In innumerable cases, parents have reasons to want to send their children to schools other than the nearest one. When these cases have been taken to court, the courts have ruled that school boards and not parents have the right to assign pupils to schools. No one has either legal or sacred rights to a neighborhood school. One of the first such decisions was made by a Cincinnatti Court in 1876 in which the court said that "children cannot cluster around their school like they do around their parish church." (*Ibid.*, p. 11). No school district in which parents could make the decision on pupil assignment could continue to operate. The final decision must be made by the board on the basis of what is good for the district, for all children, and in compliance with court decisions. (p. 12). To quote directly from the Civil Rights Commission: To make the neighborhood school the cornerstone of American education would be to run the clock back educationally as well as socially." (*Ibid.*, p. 12)

We therefore reaffirm our position paper as presented in 1972 and, in the light of developments which have arisen around various local, state, and national elections in November, 1972; we submit the following resolutions:

Whereas: Many citizens oppose busing as a viable means of achieving equal educational opportunities for all citizens, that the citizens and the government exert every effort to institute open housing and integrated neighborhoods to facilitate the elimination of busing to achieve racial balance and contribute to the equal participation in the best educational facilities this country can afford.

and Whereas: It has been quite evident that the federal as well as other governmental agencies have been less than zealous in their efforts to further school desegregation, we call upon the officials of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare and of the Justice Department to use their resources to implement the decrees of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and of the various rulings of both District and U.S. Supreme Courts and to fulfill the constitutional rights of all of the citizens of this country.

4. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS

Durward T. Stokes, *Chairman*

The committee meets twice annually, in conjunction with activities of the North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society. In the spring of 1972, the committee met on the day of the annual meeting of the Society and joined in the observance of John Knox Day. Dr. W. Stanford Reid addressed the gathering on the topic "John Knox: 400 Years After". In the fall, we participated in the tour of historic churches in the Wilmington and lower Cape Fear regions of the Synod. This activity of the Society has grown into a significant project, worthy of the support of all Presbyterians. Beginning with a walking tour of sites in the historic section of Wilmington, we were entertained graciously at tea and a banquet. The following day a motor tour of eight early churches filled our day with reverence and appreciation.

The committee continues its distribution of papers of special merit dealing with personalities and events of the development of the presbyterian Church in this region. There are also available papers which give useful information about the care of cemeteries and gravestones, the establishment of heritage rooms, and the preservation and marking of historic sites.

Reprints of ancient works (Foote's *Sketches of North Carolina*) and books of original scholarship (*Historic Third Creek Church* and *The Cowans of County Down*) are available through Synod's Office and history of the Elise Academy is in preparation.

The North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society has a membership of more than 400 persons and has enjoyed a highly successful year under capable leadership.

All churches are urged to note, observe and report special anniversaries through the pages of the *Presbyterian News* during the coming year.

5. REPORT OF INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS COMMITTEE

Reverend Eugene C. Ensley, *Chairman*

Though the Inter-Church Relations Committee held only one meeting this year, it has been active on several fronts. For one thing, some members of the committee traveled with others from the Synod to St. Louis, Missouri, where they met with the Joint Committee on Church Union to hear first hand the discussion of the plan of union being developed for the Presbyterian Church, U.S. and the United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America. The purpose of this trip was not to make these persons advocates of union so much as to enable them to become knowledgeable resource persons to assist the Synod in its study of the plan of union.

The members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee also serve as official delegates to the General Assembly of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The Assembly met this year in High Point, North Carolina, on April 30th and May 1st. The report of the Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches follows this report and we encourage Synod to study this report carefully and become aware of the work we do through this Council.

The Inter-Church Relations Committee rejoices at the action taken by the meeting in Greensboro on March 13th and 14th encouraging the development of closer ties with the United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America and other Reformed bodies within the geographical bounds of the Synod. We see a new day beginning in our relationship with our sister churches in this state.

A great deal of time was devoted at our meeting this year to a reexamination of the rationale of our level of support of the North Carolina Council of Churches and the formulation of a recommendation to the Transition Committee of the new Synod of North Carolina on how our relationship to the North Carolina Council of Churches should be structured. First, it was the unanimous decision of this committee that Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches should receive top priority because as the Council's report indicates we are able to perform a ministry through this Council that would not be possible otherwise. Second, the Inter-Church Relations Committee has recommended to the Transition Committee of the new Synod of North Carolina that some structure be provided for Inter-Church Relations. The following reasons are given for this recommendation: (1) To provide for a channel of communication between the North Carolina Council of Churches and the Synod of North Carolina Churches; (2) To guarantee that our support of the North Carolina Council of Churches will not be neglected; (3) To guarantee a system for the selection of delegates to the North Carolina Council General Assembly so that the Synod of North Carolina will continue to have an active voice in this deliberative body; (4) To develop closer ties with other Reformed bodies in the State of North Carolina, and to work for more meaningful relationships with these sister churches; (5) To guarantee that ecumenical concerns will be kept before the Synod of North Carolina.

a. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR TO THE 36TH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY OF THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Reverend Samuel S. Wiley, *Executive Director*

KEY 73—In April 1972 key people in evangelism from the member judicatories of the North Carolina Council of Churches were invited by the Council's President, Dr. James H. Lightbourne, Jr., and the Executive Director to a meeting in Burlington to consider response to the challenge of **KEY 73**, the interdenominational evangelistic movement which has as its slogan, "Calling Our Continent to Christ." As a result of this meeting a Task Force on State-wide Strategy for **Key 73** was formed, consisting of thirty-four persons representing ten communions. Very naturally Dr.Clyde L. Fields was chosen as leader of the Task Force, since it had been his concern which had sparked the response. Dr. Fields is a member of the staff of the Southern Conference of the United Church of Christ.

"A Day for **Key 73**" was planned for September 11 with Greensboro's First Presbyterian and West Market Street United Methodist Churches as hosts. The featured speaker was Dr. T. A. Raedeke of St. Louis, national Executive Director of **Key 73**. Over 800 people attended, indicating that there is widespread interest in this movement. Following the event in Greensboro the Task Force met to make further plans. Committees were appointed for the six phases.

The Task Force also laid plans for the formation of twenty-six area committees, the function of which would be to promote **Key 73** at the local level, aided by the phase committees. The area committees have been organized.

The phase committees met during the morning of January 10 and reported their plans to the Task Force that afternoon. The national Executive Committee had planned a North Carolina Strategy Seminar to be held in Raleigh on March 8 and the Task Force made plans to cooperate in this. The Working Group on Communications reported that nine TV stations in North Carolina showed the Launch TV Special; "Faith in Action," on the first week-end in January. Nationwide there were around 500 stations which carried this program.

The Strategy Seminar on March 8 drew together seventy-four leaders for instruction and inspiration. The featured speaker was Dr. John F. De Vries, Chairman of the National Phase II Committee. This seminar was designed especially for phase chairmen at the state and local levels.

In October a Finance Committee was appointed, headed by Dr. James H. Lightbourne, Jr., Contributions from participating judicatories have made this program self-sustaining and have made it possible to send a contribution of $200.00 to the national Executive Committee, making our Council one of the more than 150 Christian groups participating in **Key 73**.

North Carolina Council of Churches Migrant Project—In January 1965 our Assembly, meeting in Asheville, voted approval of a proposal that the Council become sponsoring agent of a Community Action Program to be funded by the federal Office of Economioc Opportunity as a part of its War on Poverty. Under the direction at first of Charles L. Herron and since 1968 of William H. Shipes, the North Carolina Council of Churches Migrant Project burgeoned into a vast program funded for well over $3,000,000 annually. However, by last summer difficulties in funding were becoming apparent, as government officials were invoking the principle of the separation of church

and state. Accordingly, the Governing Board of the Migrant Project took action to become autonomous and to organize as the Migrant and Seasonal Farm Workers Association, Inc. with Migrants and The Council's Committee on Ministry Executive Board concurred, welcoming the fact that the Migrant Project had achieved a stage of maturity at which it could stand alone. Mr. Shipes will continue to be related to our Committee on Ministry with Migrants and the Council will be represented on the Governing Board of the new Association by Dr. Henry Turlington and Church Women United by Mrs. John W. Cobb.

It should be added that the Council continues in the Migrant Ministry as before 1965, aiding three local migrant councils in Henderson County, in Carteret County, and in the Elizabeth City area. The Committee on Ministry with Migrants has begun a new program of extension, seeking to get work organized in communities not now reached where need for such a ministry exists.

Church Women United in North Carolina—Special mention should be made of the excellent relationship enjoyed between the Council and Church Women United in North Carolina. With programs revolving around World Day of Prayer in March, May Fellowship Day, and World Community Day in November, CWU unites women across denominational lines for world outreach. They relate in especially helpful ways to two programs of the Council of Churches, the Church World Service Clothing Appeal and the Migrant Ministry. Last year they contributed $2,100.00 to maintain chaplains to work among the migrants and seasonal farm workers, and by the accumulation of 1,500 books of trading stamps they provided the handsome sum of $3,185.89 for the purchase of a new vehicle for use in the Migrant Ministry, this being the eighth "Harvester" they have given to this work.

This year Church Women United in North Carolina held its State Assembly in High Point on March 18 and 19 in order to meet prior to its national Board of Managers at Phoenix, Arizona, April 4-10. Host churches in High Point were Springfield Friends and St. Mary's Episcopal.

We congratulate Church Women United on its splendid progress under the leadership of Mrs. H. W. Dotson of Winston-Salem and we applaud its plans for the creation of units in new communities.

Commission on Christian Nurture—The Executive Director takes this opportunity to express the appreciation of the Council to Dr. W. Arthur Kale for the excellent leadership he gave during the short time in which he served as Chairman. It was known last April that his term would be brief, since he was to go on sabbatical leave early in 1973. However, we were eager to avail ourselves of his guidance even for a short period, because of his expertise and long-time ecumenical interest. This judgment was fully vindicated and our thanks are genuine.

Commission on Christian Unity—In like manner we express appreciation for the Rev. James D. Riddle, Chairman of the Commission on Christian Unity. A major concern of this commission during the past year has been the establishment of closer relationships with the Roman Catholic Diocese of Raleigh and the Diocese of Charlotte. Representatives of the two bishops have participated in meetings of the Commission and the results have been encouraging. A significant development in local ecumenism has been the formation during the past year of the Yokefellowship of North Carolina, Inc., headed by the Rev. Jerry D. Murray of Statesville. The Council will be working closely with this organization in fostering local ecumenical organizations.

The Church Council Bulletin—In the interest of economy the number of issues of *The Church Council Bulletin* was reduced from six to four in 1972. Putting the mailing-list of over 7;500 on a computer has made it possible now to operate the Durham office of the Council with one secretary. The mailing-list includes as many as possible of the ministers of the member judicatories plus a large number of interested lay people. The General Committee on Public Relations feels that it is important to maintain the *Bulletin* as contact with our constituency. The December issue included an informational folder about the Council made available through the generosity of Dr. Charles E. Dietze, the Council President.

Church World Service Clothing Appeal—Our Council has responsibility for promotion of the Church World Service Clothing Appeal in North Carolina. Our thirty-six collection depots during the week of February 19 sent in 59,527 pounds of clothing and blankets for Church World Service and 1,200 pounds for Lutheran World Relief, a total of 60,727 pounds. The next pick-ups by the truck from New Windsor, Maryland, will be during the week of September 4.

Commission on Religion in Appalachia—We continue our membership in the Commission on Religion in Appalachia. During the past year we have been represented by the Rev. Don Elly of Burnsville on its Project Team which is co-sponsored by Joint Educational Development. The Project Team is making a study of how values are transmitted in a culture which does not rely heavily on formal education with the belief that the learnings gained will assist in leadership development not only in Appalachia but in other cultures. The Rev. Reginald Mallet of Sylva continues to represent us in CORA's Appalachian Mission Renewal Project in North Carolina's six westernmost counties.

Annual Meeting—A planning committee headed by the Rev. George M. Webb of Shelby chose as theme for the 1973 Pastors' Conference, "The Pastor and Himself." The strong panel of leaders includes the Rev. Eugene Owens, Dr. David G. Buttrick, Chaplain L. L. McGee, and the Rev. Cecil Bishop. The Conference was held on April 30 at First Presbyterian Church, 918 North Main Street, High Point. That evening at 6:00 p.m. the Fellowship Dinner at First United Methodist Church, 512 North Main Street, was the opening event of the Council's 36th Assembly. Following this at 7:30 at First Presbyterian a public service of worship was held with Dr. R. H. Edwin Espy, General Secretary of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A., speaking on the subject, "Looking Ahead in the Ecumenical Movement." Business sessions of the Assembly followed during the day on May 1 at First Presbyterian. The Richard Shelton Communications Awards and the Distinguished Service Award was presented at the luncheon that day.

Conference on the Charismatic Movement—In response to interest expressed from many quarters the Executive Board has approved our co-sponsorship with Duke Divinity School of a Conference on Charismatic Movement, to understand it more fully and to examine its impact on the churches. Bishop W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. of Raleigh heads the planning committee which has succeeded in engaging Dr. Martin Marty as one of the leaders, with others to be announced. The date will be November 27.

Other Relationships—The Executive Director continues for this triennium as a member of the Church World Service Department Committee in New York. He attended the General Assembly of the National Council's new Governing Board, as a representative of the Presbyterian Church, U.S., and of the National Council's Commission on Regional and Local Ecumenism. In the National Association of Ecumenical Staff he chairs the Farm Workers Network. Mention is made of these relationships in giving account of ecumenical stewardship.

Council Finances—Much was said about finances at the 36th Assembly. There is great cause for encouragement in the increased total of the allocations to the Council from its member judicatories. This total has risen from $14,000 in 1963 to $44,024 for 1973. However, the demands of growing programs plus inflation have more than kept pace with the increase. The minimal budget for 1973 will require $2,300 more than was in sight at the end of March. In addition there is an indebtedness of $3,000 which must be cleared in May. Consequently, the Executive Board undertook at its meeting on March 27 to raise through individual efforts $5,300 or more to meet the urgent need. A report on progress was made to the Assembly.

Conclusion—The North Carolina Council of Churches has accepted the mandate of Christ to exercise a ministry to the whole man. His Gospel is good news of spiritual salvation for the world to come—it is also concerned with the human condition in the present world. He is not only Savior—He is also Lord, and His lordship must extend to the whole of life. That is why we work to apply His precept of the love of neighbor to the social, economic, and political systems of the common life. Only then does the Gospel become fully relevant to human need.

We are venturing in holy obedience. We have found that our mission is so big that it requires the uniting of our efforts. We have formed an ecumenical fellowship and have found it good. There is a growing spirit of mutual trust among the churches of North Carolina. There is general acceptance of the principle of interdenominational cooperation in those tasks which can be accomplished better—or only—as we work together. The North Carolina Council is the instrument of such cooperation. If it did not exist something like it would have to be created. The logic of the case is to give it hearty support since it is here.

6. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Reverend David B. Jenkins, *Chairman*

Since this is the last opportunity for this Committee to report to the Synod under the present structure, it shall be the purpose of this report to review in brief the work of the Committee in the past, and suggest new forms and responsibilities for the future.

The most important function of this committee has been the exchange of information in connection with manpower mobility. Through two regional meetings each year the presbyteries of this Synod have enlarged the exchange process to include two other Synods. This Committee has been involved in the study of "The Church's Use of Her Ordained Ministry" even before the General Assembly's ad interim committee was appointed. In this regard the Synod of North Carolina has contributed to the larger study engaged in by the Assembly. A final function of this committee assigned under the Standing Rules of Synod is to serve as a resource for Synod and Regional Conferences on the Minister and His Work. Last year this offer was made to the presbyteries, but there was no response.

The transition committee should be informed that the work of this Committee has been relatively small in scope and requirement. It would be feasible to combine the functions assigned to this Committee with those assigned to other committees concerned with the minister under one committee dealing with Professional Development. The specific functions should include: (1) the responsibilities now assigned to the Permanent Committees on the Minister and His Work, Annuities and Relief, and Christianity and Health; (2) the responsibilities of the Career and Personal Counseling Service as it pertains to candidates for the ministry and also to those seeking career evaluation and development or change in occupation; at this point there needs to be some input from the Synod to the seminaries regarding the skills and training needed by personnel to fill the needs and vacancies in the presbyteries; (3) the development of an adequate system to provide supportive concern for non-ordained professionals such as Directors of Christian Education and Musicians; (4) continued exchange of information on a regional basis regarding vacant fields and available personnel including ordained and non-ordained persons; (5) the development of an adequate system to provide supportive concern for non-parish Teaching Elders such as chaplains, educators, institutional and agency representatives, and those engaged in campus ministries; (the presbytery has the responsibility to approve the terms of the call and the conditions of the particular task—BCO 26-8).

The following matters are commended to the Synod for consideration at this time: (1) The report of the General Assembly ad interim committee on "The Church's Use of Her Ordained Ministry" makes some significant recommendations for changes including licensure of candidates prior to Ordination, and contracts or covenants between the minister and the employer outside the terms of the call. This report deserves the consideration of the Synod at this time, and to that end it is suggested that a resource person knowledgeable with the report be invited to be present for the discussion. (2) It is suggested that the Synod study and recommend to the presbyteries a policy for dealing with a minister who elects to renounce the communion or authority of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S. under the conditions set forth in BCO 111-3. (3) A pilot program of goal setting and evaluation was suggested to the presbyteries last year. It is brought to the attention on the process of short and long range goal setting and evaluation.

Finally, it is called to the attention of the Synod that the form suggested for grouping the work of several existing committees under the single heading of Professional Development is consistent with the plan of the General Executive Board of the General Assembly, and would provide appropriate linkage with the GEB so that its representatives may correspond and report on other regional developments throughout the General Assembly which are of concern to this Synod.

7. REPORT ON THE COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr., *Chairman*

The Synod of North Carolina in session at Queens College on June 6-7, 1972 adopted various amendments to the Standing Rules of Synod which under normal circumstances would be recommended to the 1973 meeting for adoption. These changes and additions pertain to the membership of committees, and grow out of the reorganization of presbyteries as well as the desire to provide significant opportunities for participation by women, youth and minorities as committee members.

However, the changes have been incorporated in the rules to be proposed to the emerging synod by the Transition Committee and will be considered in connection with that report.

Our study of the present rules in connection with the restructuring process has yielded much information and great appreciation for these earlier efforts.

8. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

Reverend J. Donald Glover, *Chairman*

The work of the Women of the Church has been most interesting and exciting this year.

Many changes have taken place in structure, in approach, and in visionary action. The President of Synodical, Mrs. Cone McPherson, has provided exceptional leadership and vision as will be seen in her report to Synod.

The North Carolina Synodical Training School, June 18-22, and the North Carolina Women's Weekend Conference, June 16-17, under the direction of Mrs. Mac F. Jones, will provide opportunity for learning, fellowship and renewal. The theme for both will be "Accept Personhood."

With the presentation of this report, the task of Synod's Committee on Women's Work for the Synod will come to an end, due to the restructure plan. This is as it should be and is, in fact, action long over due.

The Committee stands ready to render any service it is called upon to render, although it has surely received far more than it has given. Thank you for this opportunity.

The Committee requests that Synod listen carefully to the report given by Mrs. McPherson at this time.

a. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE WOMEN OF THE CHURCH SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Mrs. H. Cone McPherson, *President*

The Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, is completing the final year of its formal organization with a year of change, but with a recognition of the fact that the Mission of the Church never changes.

To prove this the women have become aware of the meaning of this year's theme "God's Servant People", and that our Servant Lord calls us to an unchanging Mission in the midst of change. They realize the servant role is a way in which we can respond to what God has done for us and that by service we can show to God our gratitude.

As the six Presbyterial Presidents report the activities of their women, it is fantastic to hear of the many services they are rendering. Most of these activities are on-going local programs that have been reported year after year by our presidents which will be only briefly reported here: health and clothing needs for the underprivileged, care for the elderly, volunteer work in many areas as schools, hospitals, libraries and tutoring youth and children. Programs carried on through the Board of Women's Work continue: such as Least Coin Fellowship, White Cross, Life Memberships, Joy Gift (which now involves the total Church) and the Birthday Objective.

The Birthday Objective deserves special mention, as it is the outstanding project dear to the hearts of our women. Last year our women of the North Carolina Synod gave $53,113.78 to be used in ministry to Americans. The total amount contributed by women in the General Assembly was divided between the American Bible Society to print and distribute Bibles in the Cherokee-English and Spanish-English languages, and to print "Good News for Modern Man" to be distributed to migrant workers. The part of the money going to Stillman College was to endow a Professional Chair for Business Administration and to provide scholarships for students in this field. A special program in May, emphasizing the particular need, is held in each local church. In odd years funds go to an overseas project and in even years to an American based project.

In cooperation with Synod's restructuring plan, our Presbyterial Presidents have gone through "throes and traumas" in getting their Presbyterials set up under the restructured program. Where boundary lines have been altered, many hours of planning for making a smooth transition in Presbyterial programs and officers have taken place. We feel that this has been accomplished.

Statistically, our records are good. They show more than 56,000 persons in organized women's work into 2,189 groups for Bible study. This year at the six Annual meetings 2,568 persons attended with a total offering of nearly $3,000.00 going toward the Scholarship funds of the Hunger Program. Over 4,000 women attended the fall district meetings with offerings being taken for grass roots projects. While statistics are necessary to a certain degree, they can never portray the intangibles that are a vital part of women's work in the Synod of North Carolina.

The activities of your President this year have been many and varied. All requests have been filled. Many hours of conversation, conferences, meetings and speakings relative to the changes in our program have been met with love and understanding from hundreds of women. There has been a very real spirit of cooperation in all the deliberations and she believes everyone is trying to be open to the leading of the Holy Spirit in making the necessary changes. From

1912 to 1973 is a long time—61 years—that the Synodical of North Carolina has been in existence. But during this period changes have taken place. Some so gradual that our women gave them very little notice, others so drastic that there was much groaning and mumbling; but always the transition was made with time proving that the changes were good.

While this is the last report of the traditional Synodical President, she wants everyone to realize that Women's Work has not come to an end at all; but rather it has come to a new beginning in the total life of the Church. We are more a part of the Church today than we have ever been. The Church needs us to give up anything that does not contribute to the mission of the Church. We must live by the philosophy that as Women of the Church we are an integral part of the whole Church.

As we continue to act in a changing church and a changing society, we feel the Holy Spirit in the midst of these changes and we move with hope toward a more effective witness to our Lord and Master in the program of the Church in the years to come.

9. REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

Reverend W. T. Perkins, *Chairman*

This has been a year of reorganization, beginning with the General Assembly and then the Synod of North Carolina and with many of the Presbyteries within our bounds. In each case the place of Missions, and especially World Missions, had to be decided. The Synod's Committee feels very strongly that Missions, and especially World Missions, needs to be actively promoted within the Synod and in each of the Presbyteries, and is working to see that World Missions will have a visibility in each of these courts. In some of our Presbyteries some exciting things are being done in World Missions. In Mecklenburg and Concord Presbyteries, conferences on Witness and Mission are held each year. In Concord Presbytery, money is raised through individual gifts to be used to send a large delegation to the World Missions Conference in Montreat each year. In Wilmington Presbytery, the Clarkton Presbyterian Church took a youth cavalcade to Zaire. Individual churches throughout the Synod are supporting missionaries over and above their regular giving. These are only a few examples of what we all could be doing.

The coming World Missions Conference, scheduled for Montreat during the dates of August 1-7, 1973, will be an exciting experience for all who participate. The focus of the conference will be on the task of global missions today and will have as its theme, "For Such A Time As This." There will be celebration, and varieties of Christian expression in worship and music at this year's World Missions Conference.

The Board of World Missions has planned several travel-study seminars this year, and the Presbyterians in North Carolina should take advantage of these opportunities. These travel/study seminars are designed to make Presbyterians aware of what is being done in World Missions by getting a personal view. The seminars that are planned are an evangelism seminar and study tour to the PCUS mission fields in the Orient, which was conducted in May and headed by Rev. William A. Benfield, Jr., pastor of First presbyterian Church, Charleston, W. Va., and a former PCUS moderator. The second evangelism seminar and study tour will be to Africa (Zaire) in October, and will be led by Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Charlotte, Executive Secretary of Mecklenburg Presbytery.

The Board of World Missions expressed four convictions to the GEB:

First, there needs to he new creative efforts to increase funds for Assembly programs. Second, the increase of funds for World Missions is vitally dependent on keeping members and ministers of our Church informed in a dynamic way about what our Church is doing and can do in the name of Christ outside of the United States. Third, it is vital not only that reserves designated for overseas work to he used for overseas work hut also that a vigorous effort he initiated to increase reserves for World Missions and other Assembly programs. Fourth, it is essential that sufficient World Missions reserves he maintained to provide for salaries of missionaries and staff and program costs for a full year—this is a standard set by the General Assembly in 1960.

Recommendations:

1. That each Preshytery designate a specific person within its structure whose responsibility it will he to serve as liaison hetween the General Executive Board and the Preshytery to promote World Missions.
2. That the Preshytery Chairman and the Ecumenical Mission and Relations Chairman he expected to attend the World Missions Conference at Montreat, August 1-7.
3. That Preshyteries be encouraged to send and fund at least eight other persons, including youth and minority groups, to the conference at Montreat, August 1-7.
4. That appreciation he expressed to the missionaries who worked so faithfully in this Synod for their time and service and that this appreciation be communicated to each of them:

   Rev. Louis A. Sandos
   Rev. Frank L. Arnold
   Rev. John N. Somerville
   Rev. Earle D. Roherts
   Dr. Hervy Ross

5. That local congregations be encouraged to partially or fully support a missionary over and ahove their regular henevolence giving, hy estahlishing a relationship with one or more overseas missionaries, and that local pastors inform themselves of the work that is heing done in World Missions.

G. REPORT OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA FOUNDATION, INC.

Judge William E. Graham, Jr., *President*

The North Carolina Presbyterian Foundation is pleased to report two events of the past year which significantly affect its future.

First, we have now received assets totalling $32,037.03 from pledges and contributions of North Carolina Presbyterians. Virtually all pledges have been paid and the Board of Directors is adequately funded to initiate a program of stewardship education and deferred giving.

Second, the Greensboro Convention has affirmed the earlier decision of this Synod that this function is both necessary and appropriate at the regional level. The Foundation is being asked to assume management of gifts, bequests, trusts and revolving funds and to promote the entire stewardship program of the Church. The need for a staff person whose skills are communication, interpretation and education is acknowledged.

We are gratified by the support of those who have contributed the "seed money" to begin this ministry, and we appreciate the confidence expressed by the designers of the new structure who gave a high priority to this work.

H. OTHER COMMITTEES

1. REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE McCALLUM TRUST FUND FOR YEAR 1972

Reverend Robert F. Sloop, *Chairman*

The Trustees of the McCallum Trust Fund submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina for the year 1972.

The Trustees received the audit of said Trust Fund made by Archibald K. Levin, C.P.A. of Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the assets of the Trust Fund, and the income and expenses of the Trust for the year ending December 31st, 1972. The balance remaining available for distribution in accordance with the sections 1, 2, and 3 of Item VIII under the will of the late A. T. McCallum was $15,060.49.

A check in the sum of $15,060.49 is being sent to the Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina to be distributed in the following manner:

To Orphanages $5,020.16 to be distributed as follows:	
70 percent of $5,020.16 to Barium Springs Home For Children, Barium Springs, North Carolina	$ 3,514.12
30 percent or $1,506.04 to be divided equally between the following orphanages:	
Backman Memorial Home Inc., Cleveland, Tennessee	376.51
The Childrens Home of Abington Presbytery, Wytheville, Virginia	376.51
Grandfather Home for Children, Banner Elk, North Carolina	376.51
The Presbyterian Home for Children, Black Mountain, North Carolina	376.51
TOTAL FOR ORPHANAGES	$ 5,020.16
To Schools in the Mountains, $5,020.17	
33 1/3 percent to Glade Valley School, at Glade Valley, North Carolina	$ 1,673.39
33 1/3 percent to Lees-McRae College, at Banner Elk, North Carolina	1,673.39
33 1/3 percent to Montreat-Anderson College, Montreat, North Carolina	1,673.39
TOTAL FOR SCHOOLS IN THE MOUNTAINS	$ 5,020.17
To Missions, $5,020.16	
50 percent of $5,020.16 to Synod's Church Extension Home Missions	$ 2,510.08
50 percent of $5,020.16 to World Missions, with offices at Nashville, Tennessee	2,510.08
TOTAL FOR MISSIONS	$ 5,020.16
TOTAL TO BE DISTRIBUTED	$15,060.49

2. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

Herman Blizzard, *Chairman*

The Committee on Records has carefully examined the folowing Minutes of the Presbyteries of Synod:

Albermarle: Adjourned Meeting, January 26, 1971; Stated, April 20, 1971; July 13, 1971; October 12, 1971; Stated Meetings of January 25, 1972; April 18, 1972; May 16, 1972; July 11, 1972; October 10, 1972.

Concord: Stated Meetings of January 11, 1972; April 22, 1972; September 19, 1972; Called Meetings of June 24, 1972; November 14, 1972.

Fayetteville: Stated Meetings of February 8, 1972; May 9, 1972; Octoher 10, 1972; Adjourned Meetings of March 17, 1972, Called Meetings of June 9, 1972; Novemher 15, 1972.

Mecklenburg: Stated Meetings of February 22, 1972; May 23, 1972; Septemher 26, 1972; Called Meeting of March 28, 1972; Stated Meetings of Novemher 28, 1972; February 27, 1973; Next Stated Meeting, May 22, 1973.

Orange: Stated Meetings of June 20, 1972; October 24, 1972.

Wilmington: Stated Meetings of September 8, 1971; October 30, 1971; January 28, 1972; March 25, 1972; May 25, 1972; July 26, 1972.

Minutes suhmitted hy all presbyteries were found to be "without exception" except that Stated Meeting #5 of Mecklenburg failed to state that a quorum was present in accordance with BCO 16:4 (The committee assumes a report of the Evaluation and Review Committee presented by Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., Mecklenburg Presbytery, which was received as information refers to the examination of sessional records.)

Minutes of the Synod of North Carolina:

The Minutes of the 159th Annual Session of the Synod of North Carolina have heen examined and found in good order. It appears that the Constitution of the Presbyterian Church, U.S., was observed and all lawful injunctions of the General Assemhly carried out.

Recommendations:

1. That the Stated, Permanent and Assistant Clerks of the Presbyteries of Synod he commended for their skill and diligence in preparing and preserving the minutes of their respective presbyteries.

Respectfully submitted,

Herman Blizzard, Chairman
John R. McAlpine, III
Jack G. Suddreth

I. OVERTURE TO THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Whereas, the Book of Church Order of the Presbyterian Church in the United States (Section 17-1) now has a provision for synods to determine their membership on the basis of representatives, elected by constituent presbyteries at a fixed ratio to the number of commissioners each presbytery is allowed to send to the General Assembly; and

Whereas, this provision provides that an equal number of ministers and ruling elders be elected as representatives to synod; and

Whereas, Synod, operating under the open system of representation at its 1972 meeting, had less than 58 percent of its ministers present and less than 43 percent of its churches represented by ruling elders; and

Whereas, under the present system of representation, ministers from year to year greatly outnumber the ruling elders present; and

Whereas,a presbytery-elected representative form of membership in synod would result in more likelihood of equally proportionate representation between ministers and ruling elders and in the possibility of a more efficiently operative court,

Fayetteville Presbytery respectfully requests the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in Richmond, Virginia, June 5-6, 1973, that the membership of Synod for its 1974 meeting be elected by the constituent presbyteries, with a representation of five times the number designated for each presbytery at the General Assembly of the current year,

and that the expenses of professional staff persons in the employment of Synod be paid out of the budgets of their related committees or agencies,

and that the expenses of committee chairmen be paid out of the budgets of their respective committees,

and that future use of this plan be considered by Synod in 1974 on the basis of the trial given to it in 1974.

Done at the Fifth Stated Meeting of Fayetteville Presbytery 8 May 1973.

J. H. Stephens
Stated Clerk

15 May 1973

J. RESPONSE OF THE RECIPIENT OF THE MARGARET BOWEN AWARD

Dr. Sara B. Little, Richmond, Virginia

Dr. Hart, Mr. Moderator, Fellow North Carolinians,

I accept this award with gratitude and with recognition that it constitutes for me a call for renewal and deepened commitment in my vocation. When I read what Will Kennedy said last year, I am amazed at the masterful job he did in relating Margaret Bowen's life and contributions to historical analysis of Christian education. I commend it to you. I see myself as standing in the tradition he says helped shape Margaret Bowen, and I am honored by being selected for this award.

It is hard to know what to say on this occasion. I would like to have done what Will did—but you can read or re-read that; or I would like to build on it. But it is too good to be tampered with. Besides, every time I started working on that, my mind jumped back to the last time I spoke to the Synod of North Carolina, sometime around 1945 or 46. I was in your employ then. I still remember that speech vividly. I memorized it so well that if you could push the right button now, I think the whole speech would follow. As a matter of fact it goes like this: "The term Sunday School Extension is one with which we Presbyterians are not overly familiar; it is one with which even we North Carolina Presbyterians are not overly familiar. But in these more recent days. . ." I can remember a table conversation several meals later, when Tom Hamilton quoted some ideas from the speech—but could not remember who made the speech! The whole process of preparation, in fact, evoked so many memories—*just* because this is the Synod of North Carolina—*just* because St. Andrews—and Flora Macdonald College—have been so related to Christian education in North Carolina—that I decided to allow myself the luxury of remembering. Some of you will recognize yourselves in the three or four conversations or interpreted events—recollections that *may* have developed because they do speak to some of the issues we face in Christian education today.

For example, some of you—many of you, in fact—will remember the days of youth caravans, when young people spent a week or ten days in training for helping their peers in youth ministry. On one such occasion, when we had worked *hard* on program planning, one young person said, in the middle of things, "This is good, but I'm not sure it gets to the heart of the matter. What *I* really want to know is, what do I mean when I say I'm a Christian." Plans were abandoned; the whole day was spent in honest, deep pursuit of that question. When night came, worship was an appropriate end. The young person—one of you—you may recognize yourself—said that all his church experiences, all his Christian education involvement, came into focus during that one day, and gave him a perspective for the rest of his life.

Then there was the three year struggle we had in getting ready for the first interracial college youth—Westminster Fellowship—conference in North Carolina. It happened at High Point, in the First Presbyterian Church. I remember a comment by one of the women. We had worshipped with the congregation, interracially, on Sunday; we had eaten together, recreated together, thought together. That woman said, "Something of historic importance for Presbyterianism in North Carolina happened here today, and I am glad to be a part of it."

At a youth conference at Flora Macdonald one day, when we had wrestled seriously with social issues, a vibrant, beautiful young red-headed girl came up, with tears in her eyes, to say, "You adults make me angry. You hold up before us a picture of what the church could be and do; you make us *want* to be of help. Then you do not enable us to see what we can actually *do*. Stick with us all the way through." That was the occasion for much conversation among some of us adults—Parson McClure I remember in particular. I learned much from him.

And I learned much from Dr. J. O. Mann. On one occasion, as we were talking about special themes and special programs, I said, "Dr. Mann, you do not seem to get too excited about these special things." "No," he said; "specials come and go in Christian education; fads come and go. What really counts is the steady, day by day work as we participate in the ongoing work of the church."

What does all this mean? There are some questions we face today. Is Christian education everything that happens, or is it something particular? What is more important in the church—social action or evangelism? What is the relation of Christian education to each of these? Detailed responses to those questions would be possible, on the basis of the stories, but no doubt you can see the implications as readily as I do. I shall have to generalize just enough to say that there are clues in the recollections—clues that point toward primary concern for the total ministry of the church, clues that show interdependence—but distinctiveness—of functions. There is an educational value when people make commitments and affirm positions and learn what they "do." There is need for historical awareness. And part of what today means to me is a reminder of the history of the solid, substantive approach to Christian education that is to be found in North Carolina—the collaborative efforts of the Synod with institutions of higher education is but one example.

What I want to say, in addition to response to the Margaret Bowen award, is a word of gratitude to you for the heritage I have from you—my church in Charlotte, my growing-up days—Presbytery and Synod meant as much as did my congregation—my education at Queens—and at the Davidson and Flora Macdonald conferences—my years of work for and with you—your relation to the two institutions here, in Richmond, in which I am now involved. I have been influenced, formed, by you, and by my life among you. And I rejoice today because I see the heritage I have received building into a future that will continue to carry out the ministry given to the church of Jesus Christ.

Sara Little

K. ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORTS
OPERATING STATEMENTS

January 1, 1972 to December 31, 1972

I. BENEVOLENCE FUNDS

	1972 Income and Distribution	1972 Budget
INCOME FROM PRESBYTERIES:		
Albemarle	$ 51,031.66	$ 67,200.00
Concord	258,746.04	321,400.00
Fayetteville	109,992.75	129,070.00
Mecklenburg	277,883.19	279,850.00
Orange	195,892.89	236,580.00
Wilmington	57,272.75	55,900.00
Total Income	$950,819.28	$1,090,000.00
DISTRIBUTION TO BUDGET OF SYNOD:		
Church Extension Committee	$ 45,433.53	$ 52,000.00
The Presbyterian Home, Inc.	96,962.96	111,000.00
Barium Springs Home for Children	139,729.53	160,000.00
Christian Education Committe	68,246.23	80,000.00
Presbyterian Guidance Program	33,241.72	38,000.00
Campus Christian Life Committee	93,534.02	107,000.00
Educational Institutions Committee	445,667.68	510,000.00
Inter-Church Relations Committee	13,144.89	15,000.00
Contingent Salary Fund	4,381.43	5,000.00
Synod Foundation Facility Fund	10,477.89	12,000.00
Total Distribution	$950,819.28	$1,090,000.00

CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

January 1, 1972 to December 31, 1972

		1972 Income and Expenses	1972 Budget
INCOME:			
From Budgeted Benevolence Distribution		$45,433.53	$52,000
From Other Sources:		7,118.87	2,700
McCallum Trust Fund	$2,337.40		
Wharton Estate Fund	1,401.05		
Permanent Reserve Fund	2,714.92		
Other Trusts and Bequests	665.50		
Previous Years Funds		6,898.84	
Total Income		$59,451.24	$54,700
BUDGETED EXPENSES:			
Home Missions:			
Institutional Ministry at Butner:			
Salaries		$ 9,830.69	$11,100
Manse Allowance		2,400.00	2,400
Car Allowance		750.00	750
MAF		1,050.00	1,050
Insurance—Group Life and Hospital		558.25	439
Social Security		90.00	94
Office Supplies and Printing		84.71	150
Postage and Express		22.57	120
Telephone and Telegraph		32.40	75
Maintenance—Office Equipment		20.31	150
Conferences and Visitors		493.30	200
Miscellaneous Expense		68.21	50
Total Ministry at Butner		$15,626.42	$16,578
Support to Public Relations (Presbyterian News)		$18,362.14	$15,400
TRAV Department:			
Salary of Director		$ 6,959.90	$ 6,960
Manse Allowance		2,040.00	2,040
Salary of Secretary		7,730.05	5,000
MAF		900.00	900
Insurance—Group Life and Hospital		968.79	799
Social Security		382.22	230
Office Supplies		300.00	300
Postage and Express		500.00	500
Telephone and Telegraph		400.00	400
Travel		600.13	1,500
Subscription and Dues		30.75	150
Maintenance—Office Equipment		———	100

	1972 Income and Expenses	1972 Budget
Office Equipment—New Purchases	145.85	450
Radio and Television Programs	2,960.82	6,500
Miscellaneous	883.17	150
Total TRAV Department	$24,801.68	$25,979
Other Expenses:		
Audit	$ 750.00	500
Amortization of Office Building Loan	1,500.00	1,500
Committee Expenses	757.52	800
Miscellaneous	———	700
Total Other Expenses	$ 3,007.52	$ 3,500
Total Budgeted Expenses	$61,789.09	$61,457*
Expenses in Excess of Income	(2,346.85)	
Funds Transferred From Contingent Salary Fund	6,462.82	
BALANCE, December 31, 1972	$ 4,115.97	

*Over-Budgeted $6,757.00

PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE
PRESBYTERIAN NEWS

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

January 1, 1972, to December 31, 1972

	1972 Income and Expenses	1972 Budget
INCOME:		
Transferred from Synod's Office	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000
Transferred from Church Extension Committee	18,318.64	15,400
Subscriptions	40.00	———
Miscellaneous Receipts	152.94	———
Total Income	$25,511.58	$22,400
EXPENSES:		
Salary Expense	$ 5,822.16	$ 6,000
Printing	12,108.00	10,500
Postage and Express	3,022.58	2,400
Striplisting	3,243.30	2,400
Delivery	550.90	400
Audit	150.00	200
Publicity Material	614.64	500
Total Expenses	$25,511.58	$22,400

COMMITTEE ON HOMES

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

January 1, 1972 to December 31, 1971

		1972 Income and Expenses	1972 Budget
INCOME:			
From Budgeted Benevolence Distribution		$236,692.49	$271,000
Proceeds from L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund		924.74	———
Total Income		$237,617.23	$271,000
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Funds Paid to Homes:			
The Presbyterian Home, Inc.		$ 81,419.15	$111,000
Barium Springs Home for Children		123,462.81	160,000
Total to Homes		$204,881.96	$271,000
Expenses:			
Seminar	$1,717.25		
Committee Expenses	365.79		
Audit	700.00	2,783.04	
Total Disbursements		$207,665.00	$271,000
ACCOUNT BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1972		$ 29,952.23	

Contributions Sent Directly to Homes by Churches

Presbytery	Barium Springs	Presbyterian Home
Albemarle	$ 784.81	$ 70.61
Concord	3,914.72	2,206.16
Fayetteville	1,707.88	679.37
Mecklenburg	3,683.11	853.86
Orange	2,240.54	746.75
Wilmington	508.01	45.80
Total Contributions Sent Directly to Homes	$12,839.07	$4,602.55

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

January 1, 1972 to December 31, 1972

	1972 Income and Expenses	1972 Budget
INCOME:		
From Benevolence Distribution	$ 68,246.23	$ 80,000.00
Direct Presbytery Support	20,000.00	20,000.00
Trust Funds	273.14	———
Interest Earned on Certificate of Deposit	12.95	———
Previous Year Funds	17,024.05	17,024.05
Total Income	$105,556.37	$117,024.05
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Administrative:		
Salary — Regional Director	$ 11,199.62	$ 11,200.00
Salaries — Administrative Assistant	7,949.76	7,350.00
Allowances for Regional Director	3,500.00	3,500.00
MAF — EAF	2,106.00	2,058.00
Insurance — Group Life and Hospital	320.75	611.25
Social Security	443.10	382.20
Salaries — Temporary Employees	770.25	3,000.00
Office Supplies	447.36	750.00
Postage and Express	155.39	300.00
Telephone and Telegraph	1,080.56	1.200.00
Parking	———	200.00
Audit	750.00	700.00
Audiovisual Library	———	500.00
Travel Expense — Director	1,800.00	1,800.00
Miscellaneous	754.52	150.00
Total Administrative Expense	$ 31,277.31	$ 33,701.45
Area Work:		
Salaries — Area DCE's	$ 44,653.44	$ 45,000.00
EAF	3,816.00	3,600.00
Insurance — Group Life and Hospital	230.13	1,010.00
Social Security	2,315.75	2,293.20
Supplies	———	200.00
Travel	5,742.35	4,500.00
Miscellaneous	———	50.00
Total Area Work Expenses	$ 56,757.67	$ 56,653.20
General Promotion:		
Discretionary Fund — Regional Director	$ 12.92	$ 400.00
Synod Men's Council Expense	300.00	400.00

North Carolina Covenant Life Conference	2,381.79	3,500.00
Administrative Conference Expenses	100.00	———
Committee Meetings	1,037.16	2,100.00
Executive Committee of Christian Education	621.39	———
Printing and Mailing "The Work Presbyterians Do Together"	———	200.00
Total General Promotion	$ 4,453.26	$ 6,600.00
Total Distributions	$ 92,488.24	$ 96,954.65
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1972	$ 13,068.33	

CAREER AND PERSONAL COUNSELING SERVICE CENTERS GUIDANCE PROGRAM

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

January 1, 1972 to December 31, 1972

	1972 Income and Expenses	1972 Budget
INCOME:		
From Benevolence Distribution	$ 33,241.72	$ 38,000
From Other Sources:		
Testing Fees	18,920.46	16,900
From St. Andrews College for Portion of Salaries of Center Director and Staff	6,533.32	——
Proceeds From Trust Funds	129.87	——
From Workshop Grant, Tuition, Fees and Miscellaneous	4,452.00	——
Total Income	$ 63,277.37	$ 54,900
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Salaries	$ 41,385.49	$ 41,628
Salaries — Temporary Employees	243.20	1,000
Rent Allowance for Director	3,000.00	3,000
Utilities Allowance for Director	600.00	600
Staff Benefits	4,525.68	4,200
Social Security	1,535.29	1,300
Office Supplies and Printing	644.98	850
Postage and Express	495.00	450
Telephone and Telegraph	1,032.66	1,000
Travel Expenses	1,729.76	1,500
Dues and Subscriptions	138.35	175
Maintenance — Office Equipment	408.23	500
Audit	150.00	100
Miscellaneous	537.82	350
Brochure "The Work Presbyterians Do Together"	——	60
Conference and Visitors	135.57	500
Committee Expense	190.70	175
Psychometric Materials	1,242.66	1,050
Aid Training and Conferences	——	200
Counselor Training	——	900
Workshop Expenses	7,218.64	——
Insurance Expense — Guidance Center	332.90	295
Total Disbursements	$ 65,546.93	$ 59,783
Excess of Disbursements Over Receipts	$ (2,269.56)	
Account Balance January 1, 1972	10,755.39	
Account Balance December 31, 1972:	$ 8,485.83	

COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

January 1, 1972 to December 31, 1972

	1972 Income and Expenses	1972 Budget
INCOME:		
From Benevolence Distribution	$ 93,534.02	$107,000
Receipts from Concord Presbytery	4,166.68	——
Receipts from Pro-rated shares of L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund Proceeds	365.43	——
Receipts from the Board of Christian Education for ministry at N. C. A & T University	1,500.00	——
Total Income	$ 99,566.13	$107,000
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Support of Campus Christian Life Work:		
UNC, Chapel Hill	$ 9,515.62	$ 11,875
NCSU, Raleigh	19,160.65	20,375
Duke, Durham	20,082.14	20,625
UNC, Greensboro	16,543.40	19,579
ECU, Greenville	16,343.76	17,906
Fayetteville State University	1,650.00	2,500
Wake Forest University	12,168.98	10,654
NCCU, Durham	1,650.00	1,500
Appalachian State University, Boone	——	3,500
Cooperative Ministry, Charlotte	3,200.00	4,000
A & T University, Greensboro	2,500.00	2,500
UNC, Wilmington	——	2,000
Total Support of Campus Christian Work	$102,814.55	$118,014
Other Disbursements:		
Insurance — Auto Liability and Workmen's Compensation	$ 75.30	$ 150
Audit	500.00	500
Amortization of Loan — Synod's Office	600.00	600
Insurance for CCL Centers at Duke, Greensboro and Greenville	949.20	700
Committee Expenses	1,011.99	750
Total Disbursements	$105,951.04	$120,714*
Disbursements in Excess of Receipts	$ (6,384.91)	
Funds Transferred from Contingent Salary Fund for 1972 Deficit	$ 6,384.91	
BALANCE, December 31, 1972	—0—	

*Over-budgeted $13,714.00

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

January 1, 1972 to December 31, 1972

	1972 Income and Expenses	1972 Budget
INCOME:		
From Budgeted Benevolence Distribution	$445,667.68	$510.000
From L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	1,741.20	——
Total Income	$447,408.88	$510,000
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Distributions to Educational Institutions:		
St. Andrews College	$142,724.33	$204,616
Queens College	95,805.17	111,608
Davidson College	51,682.71	74,355
Union Theological Seminary	80,818.08	116,271
Total distributions to Educational Institutions	$371,030.29	$506,850
Expenses:		
Committee Expenses	355.59	1,000
Audit	500.00	100
Amortization of Loan for Office Building	900.00	900
Printing — "The Work Presbyterians Do Together:"	——	1,100
Miscellaneous	——	50
Total Expenses	$ 1,755.59	$ 3,150
Total Disbursements	$372,785.88	$510,000
BALANCE, December 31, 1972	$ 74,623.00	

INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS COMMITTEE

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND DISBURSEMENTS
January 1, 1972 to December 31, 1972

	1972 Income and Disbursements	1972 Budget
INCOME:		
From Budgeted Benevolence Distribution	$13,144.29	$15,000
From L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	51.35	——
For NCCC Ecumenical Center	300.00	——
Total Income	$13,495.64	$15,000
BENEVOLENCE DISTRIBUTION:		
For North Carolina Council of Churches	$11,997.61	$13,900
EXPENSES:		
Expenses of Representatives of NCCC Assembly	$ 268.82	$ 300
Committee Expenses	412.66	300
Audit	150.00	300
Miscellaneous	——	200
Total Expenses	$ 930	$ 1,100
BALANCE, December 31, 1971 (Deficit)	$ (31.07)	
Total Distribution	$12,860.16	$15,000
BALANCE, December 31, 1972	$ 635.48	

CONTINGENT SALARY FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
January 1, 1972 to December 31, 1972

BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1972	$	$17,096.42
RECEIPTS:		
Interest Earned on Deposits	$1,193.35	
Income From Budgeted Benevolence Distribution	4,381.46	
Proceeds From L. Richardson,Sr., Trust Fund	17.12	5,591.93
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$22,688.35
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Funds Transferred to Church Extension Operating Fund to Reduce 1972 Deficit	$6,462.82	
Funds Transferred to Campus Christian Life Operating Fund—for 72 Deficit	6,384.91	
Miscellaneous	1.00	
Audit	80.25	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		12,928.98
BALANCE, December 31, 1972		$ 9,759.37

SYNOD FOUNDATION FACILITY

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND DISBURSEMENTS
January 1, 1972 to December 31, 1972

BALANCE, January 1, 1972		$18,007.15
INCOME:		
From Budgeted Benevolence Distribution	$10,477.89	
Interest Earned on Deposits and Investments	[illegible]	
Share of Proceeds from L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	40.94	
From Pledges	2,800.00	
		14,229.88
Total		$32,237.03
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Audit, Pro Rata	$ 200.00	
Total Disbursements		200.00
BALANCE, December 31, 1972		$32,037.03

II. SYNOD'S OFFICE OPERATING FUND

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES
January 1, 1972 to December 31, 1972

	1972 Income and Expenses	1972 Budget
INCOME:		
From Per Capita Assessment:		
Albemarle	$ 4,984.30	$ 4,985
Concord	17,963.05	17,684
Fayetteville	12,740.20	11,940
Mecklenburg	18,239.83	18,239
Orange	19,504.44	19,504
Wilmington	6,370.41	6,370
Total Per Capita Assessment	$79,802.23	$78,722
From Other Sources:		
Miscellaneous Receipts	750.77	——
From Kate B. Raynolds Trust Fund	200.00	200
From Granville Presbytery — Maintenance	85.00	1,020
Interest on Bank Deposits	5,120.65	4,000
Refunds	1,466.33	——
Funds Transferred from Synod "B": To reimburse for 1971 Convention Expenses $1,769.93		
To reimburse for 1972 Office Suplies, Postage and Telephone 2,000.00	3,769.93	——
Total Income	$91,194.91	$83,942
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Salaries	$45,220.91	$45,700
Manse Allowance	3,600.00	3,600
Insurance — Group Life, Hospitalization, Auto Liability, Workmen's Compensation and Bond	1,102.11	1,450
Employees' Annuity Fund	3,859.12	3,950
Social Security	1,901.74	1,600
Office Supplies	2,494.56	2,000
Postage And Express	3,689.45	2,000
Telephone and Telegraph	2,842.97	825
Travel Expense	1,661.85	1,500
Subscriptions and Dues	54.45	150
Budgeted Support of Presbyterian News	7,000.00	7,000
Maintenance — Office Equipment	1,118.94	775
New Equipment Purchases	549.23	——
Audit	750.00	1,000

	1972 Income and Expenses	1972 Budget
Amortization of Loan — Synod Office Building	1,500.00	1,500
Discretionary Fund Disbursements	244.64	250
Cost of Synod Meeting	3,398.56	3,200
Printing of Minutes and Blue Book of Synod	3,815.00	4,500
Miscellaneous	222.25	500
Council and Committee Expenses:		
Synod's Council $632.27		
Committee on Annuities and Relief 298.69		
Committee on Christianity and Health 78.25		
Committee on Church and Society 410.68		
Committee on Historical Matters 45.00		
Committee on Ministers and His Work 441.87		
Committee on Nominations 300.21		
Committee on World Missions 341.39	2,548.36	4,000
Total General Expenses	$86,574.14	$85,500
Building:		
Delivery Service	——	$ 450
Insurance (Fire, Glass, Liability, Etc.)	1,185.90	600
Grounds Upkeep	90.14	100
Maintenance and Janitorial Supplies	1,478.32	1,500
Electricity and Water	1,907.17	1,450
Total Expenses for Building	$ 4,661.53	$ 4,100
Total Expenses	$91,235.67	$89,600*
BALANCE	(40.76)	

*Over-budgeted $5,658.00

III. SPECIAL FUNDS

1. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND

BALANCE, January 1, 1972		$19.278.80
INCOME:		
Interest Earned on Deposits		1,346.34
BALANCE, December 31, 1972		$20,625.14

2. SYNOD OFFICE BUILDING EXPANSION FUND

BALANCE, January 1, 1972		$22,619.26
INCOME:		
From Pledges	$ 350.00	
Interest Earned on Deposits	1,668.12	
Dividends on Stock	135.10	
Miscellaneous	50.97	2,204.19
BALANCE, December 31, 1972		$24,823.45

3. SYNOD OFFICE CONTINGENCY FUND

BALANCE, January 1, 1972	$ 1,191.16
BALANCE, December 31, 1972	$ 1,191.16

4. CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND

BALANCE, January 1, 1972		$ 5,615.40
INCOME:		
Interest Earned on Deposits	$ 1,804.34	
Dividends on Stock	78.00	
Loan Repayment (principal and interest)	40,470.52	42,352.86
BALANCE, December 31, 1972		$47,968.26

5. CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE PERMANENT FUND

BALANCE, January 1, 1972		$16,056.82
INCOME:		
Currie Estates	$33,917.45	
Interest Earned on Deposits	1,037.39	
Dividends on Stock	712.80	
Loan Repayment (principal and interest)	12,843.56	
TOTAL INCOME	48,511.20	$64,568.02
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transfer to Operating Budget of Church Extension Committee	$ 2,714.92	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		2,714.92
BALANCE, December 31, 1972		$61,853.10

6. CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE WHARTON BEQUEST FUND

BALANCE, January 1, 1972		$ 5,895.52
INCOME:		
Loan Repayment (principal and interest)	$ 4,037.57	
Interest Earned on Deposits	561.63	
TOTAL INCOME	4,599.20	$10,494.72
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Transfer to Operating Budget of Church Extension Committee	$ 1,401.05	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		1,401.05
BALANCE, December 31, 1972		$ 9,093.67

7. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE STULTZ FUND

BALANCE, January 1, 1972		$23,125.99
INCOME:		
Interest Earned on Deposits	$ 889.34	
Loan Repayment (principal and interest)	1,429.92	
TOTAL INCOME	2,319.26	$25,445.25
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loan to Camp Albermarle	$18,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$18,000.00
BALANCE, December 31, 1972		$ 7,445.25

8. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE MC KAY BEQUEST FUND

BALANCE, January 1, 1972		$ 5,797.86
INCOME:		
Interest Earned on Savings	$ 482.53	482.53
BALANCE, December 31, 1972		$ 6,280.39

9. ANNUITIES AND RELIEF — RETIRED MINISTERS
(Contributed by Mrs. Rena Northrum)

BALANCE, January 1, 1972	$ 579.21
BALANCE, December 31, 1972	$ 579.21

10. ANNUITIES AND RELIEF — RETIRED MINISTERS
(From the Will of Mrs. Mittie Wiley)

BALANCE, January 1, 1972		$ 3,000.00
INCOME:		
From the estate of Mrs. Mittie Wiley	$25,541.56	
From Dividends on Stock	1,589.96	
TOTAL INCOME	27,131.52	
BALANCE, December 31, 1972		$30,131.52

11. ANNUITIES AND RELIEF — WIDOWS OF PRESBYTERIAN MINISTERS

BALANCE, January 1, 1972		$ 1,581.69
INCOME:		
Designated Contributions	$ 815.65	815.65
BALANCE, December 31, 1972		$ 2,397.34

12. PERMANENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION

BALANCE, January 1, 1972	$ 1,222.65
BALANCE, December 31, 1972	$ 1,222.65

13. BELK FUND FOR CATECHISM AWARDS

BALANCE, January 1, 1972		$ 4,983.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Catechism Awards	$ 253.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		253.00
BALANCE, December 31, 1972		$ 4,730.00

14. SYNOD "B" OPERATING FUND

INCOME:		
From per capita Assessment		$16,450.53
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Committee Meetings	$ 8,189.20	
To Reimburse for 1971 Convention	1,769.93	
Postage, Telephone and Supplies	2,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		11,959.13
BALANCE, December 31, 1972		$ 4,491.40

IV. SUMMARY OF CLOSING BALANCES
ALL ACCOUNTS

Operating Accounts:	
Church Extension	$ 4,115.97
Christian Education	13,068.13
Career and Personal Counseling Center	8,485.83
Contingent Salary	9,759.37
Synod Foundation Facility	32,037.03
Inter Church Relations	635.48
Homes	29,952.23
Educational Institutions	74,623.00
Special Funds:	
Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	20,625.14
Synod Office Building Expansion Fund	24,823.45
Synod Office Contingency Fund	1,191.16
Church and Manse Loan Fund	47,968.26
Permanent Fund of Church Extension	61,853.10
Wharton Bequest Fund	9,093.67
Stultz Fund	7,445.25
McKay Bequest Fund	6,280.39
Annuities and Relief — Retired Ministers (Contributed by Rena Northrum)	579.21
Annuities and Relief — Retired Ministers (From the Will of Mrs. Mittie Wiley)	30,131.52
Annuities and Relief — Widows of Presbyterian Ministers	2,397.34
Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education	1,222.65
Belk Fund for Catechism Awards	4,730.00
Trust Fund Taxes payable	6,601.97
Synod "B"	4,491.40
TOTAL CLOSING BALANCES	$402,131.55
Cash on Hand, December 31, 1972:	
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company	$252,803.55
First Federal Savings and Loan Company—Savings Acct.	22,674.88
Investment in Short-Term Securities—Savings and Loan	125,000.00
North Carolina Sales Tax Refund Receivable	753.12
Impress Funds—Christian Education	900.00
TOTAL CASH ON HAND	$402,131.55

V. SUMMARY OF COMMITTEES' ASSETS

1. CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE

Operating Account		
Cash Balance	$ 4,135.97	$ 4,135.97
Church and Manse Loan Fund		
Cash Balance	47,968.26	
Loans Receivable, Principal and Accrued Interest	191,753.17	
Investment in Securities, 50 shares Lincoln National Corporation	3,284.38	243,005.81
Permanent Fund		
Cash Balance	$ 61,853.10	
Loans Receivable, Principal and Accrued Interest	52,627.31	
Investment in Securities, 1888 shares Wysong Miles Company	5,940.00	120,420.41
Wharton Bequest Fund		
Cash Balance	$ 9,093.67	
Loans Receivable, Principal and Accrued Interest	14,646.47	23,740.14
TOTAL		$391,302.33

2. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Christian Education		
Cash Balance	$ 12,468.13	
Impress fund — Charlotte Office	600.00	$ 13,068.13
Career and Personal Counseling Center		
Cash Balance	$ 8,185.83	
Impress Fund — Laurinburg	300.00	8,485.83
TOTAL		$ 21,553.96

3. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE COMMITTEE

Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	$ 20,625.14	
TOTAL		$ 20,625.14

MINUTES

of the

Organizational Meeting

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Seventy-Three

held at

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

June 5-6, 1973

WITH APPENDIX

Next Meeting June 4, 1974

Montreat, North Carolina

OPENING PRAYER

O God, keeper of our past and giver of our future: you are always calling us through the living movement of history to know who we are in Jesus Christ and to do his work.

We thank you for this moment, this event. Bless us in what we make of it that it may make of us a more alive, obedient, and faithful church. Stir us to work, to celebrate and to dream. Let us lay good foundations, make wise plans, point proper directions. May no task be so small that we cannot give it spiritual meaning, no action so religious or reverent that it does not also make us more practical workmen in a world of laws and money and science and politics.

O God our Father: thankful for the past and excitedly hopeful for the future, we know that we do not create the church and we cannot breathe new life into it. You create; your Spirit is the author of our life. We can only be ready, equipped, and in a position to respond.

Come Creator Spirit: work some new creation among us. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen

Rev. Robert S. Busey

THE REVEREND JAMES M. APPLEBY

The Reverend James M. Appleby was born at Farmington, Missouri, January 13, 1904, the son of Flavius Thompson and Mayme Mourning Appleby. He is a graduate of Davidson College, of Union Theological Seminary, in Virginia and holds a graduate degree from New College, University of Edinburgh, Scotland. After serving in pastorates in Maxton, North Carolina, and Anderson, South Carolina, he came to the faculty of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia where he served as Director of Field Work and Evangelism from July 1946 until his retirement in July 1971.

Dr. Appleby is the author of several books and various Sunday School materials. He has served the church in many places of leadership throughout his ministry.

He is married to the former Elizabeth Allen of Raleigh and they have three children: Elizabeth, Mary Ann, and James, Jr.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Opening Prayer (Frontispiece) 143
Moderator of Synod 144
Proceedings of the Organizational Meeting 147
Program 147
Report of Transitional Committee 148
a. Standing Rules Committee 152
b. Budget Committee 152
c. Legal Titles 153
Report of Nominating Committee 154
Report of Search Committee 159

Appendix
1. Call of the Meeting 160
2. Enrollment 162
3. Introduction to Transitional Committee Report 182
3A. Description of Presbytery Boundaries 184
3B. Official Seal of Synod with Description 100
4. Standing Rules 190
5. Budget of the General Assembly 200
6. Mission Budget of Synod 203
7. Budget for Synod's Office 204

PROCEEDINGS OF THE ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

June 5-6, 1973
Union Theological Seminary in Virginia
Richmond, Virginia

The Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its organization sessions at Union Theological Seminary in Virginia at 7:00 p.m. on Tuesday, June 5, 1973. The plenary sessions were held in the sanctuary of Ginter Park Presbyterian Church in Richmond, Virginia.

WORSHIP: The assemhled body was led in a Service of Worship by the Reverend John Mack Walker, Jr., D.D., retiring moderator of the Synod of North Carolina, who preached on the theme, "Our Welcome" from Romans 15:1-7. The Service of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was observed; celebrants were the Reverend B. Hoyt Evans and the Reverend Kenneth B. Orr. The service was concluded with prayer, a closing hymn and a henediction.

ORGANIZATION: The court was called to order by the Chairman of the Convention to organize Synod "B" of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, the Reverend John Mack Walker, Jr. The Reverend Robert S. Busey offered the opening prayer.(See Frontspiece)

CALL: The Mandate of the General Assembly was read. The Call of the Meeting was read and approved as regular and in accordance with the actions of the General Assembly and the Convention. (See Appendix 1)

PROGRAM: The report of the Program Committee was presented by the Reverend James N. Murray, and adopted as follows:

ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia
Richmond, Virginia
June 5-6 1973

PROGRAM

7:00 p.m. Worship Service and the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper

Call to Order and Opening Prayer

Organization of Synod:
- Statement of General Assembly Mandate
- Reading of the Call of the Meeting
- Program Committee ..... Rev. James Murray
- Enrollment ..... Ms. Joyce Bauer
- Rules ..... Rev. George Webb
- Election of Moderator, Clerks and Moderator-in-Nomination

Report of Transitional Committee
Rev. John M. Walker Jr., covenor
- Actions of the Transitional Committee
- Reports of:
  - Rules Committee
  - Budget Committee
  - Legal Committee

Reports of Nominating Committees
Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy
Rev. James G. Stuart, Chairmen

Report of Search Committee to Make Nominations for Regional Communications Executive
Rev. James G. Stuart, Chairman

Report of Other Committees

9:30 p.m. Recess

9:00 a.m. Reconvene
Continue Reports of Committees
Adjournment at Will

ENROLLMENT: The report of the Attendance Committee was presented by Ruling Elder Joyce Bauer; it showed an enrollment of 293 Ministers and 174 Ruling Elders (Appendix 2) and the Convenor declared the presence of a quorum.

RULES: The report of the Rules Committee was presented by the Reverend George M. Webb. On recommendation of the Committee, the rules of the Convention were adopted as the rules of the meeting.

The Convenor ruled that the meeting had been duly and regularly organized in accordance with the rules of procedure.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS: The Reverend James Mourning Appleby was elected Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina by acclamation.

Ruling Elder Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr. was named General Secretary for a term of three years. The court presented Mr. Jansen a gift in recognition of his services in the organization of the new synod.

The Reverend William E. Kercheval was elected Assistant Clerk for the meeting.

Ruling Elder Frontis W. Johnston was named Moderator in Nomination.

Committees were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Bills and Overtures

Rev. John Mack Walker, Jr.
Rev. John D. Stitt
Rev. Charles D. Raynal, Jr.
Rev. Parker T. Williamson
Mr. William Y. Preyer
Mr. George Ragan
Mr. Ed. Kornegay

Attendance

Rev. Robert J. James, Chairman
Rev. Thomas M. Davis
Rev. J. Harris Stephens
Ms. Joyce Bauer
Rev. James B. Tubbs
Rev. B. Hoyt Evans

REPORT OF THE TRANSITIONAL COMMITTEE: The Convenor of the Transitional Committee presented the report of the committee. The introductory narrative was received as information. (Appendix 3)

ACTIONS OF THE CONVENTION: The following actions of the organizing convention were adopted:

1. Presbyteries:

That the new synod in the State of North Carolina consist of seven presbyteries with the following boundaries: (See map; boundary descriptions are printed in Appendix 3A.)

That the effective date for the establishment of the new presbyteries shall be July 1, 1973; that all ministers and churches of the existing presbyteries shall be members of the successor presbyteries without further action and that the Moderator and Clerk of each existing presbytery shall be the convenor and clerk pro tem of the successor presbytery. That each presbytery be directed to choose an appropriate name at its organizational meeting and that the new presbyteries be designated as successors to the existing presbyteries as follows: Asheville, Presbytery 1; Concord, Presbytery 2; Mecklenburg, Presbytery 3; Orange, Presbytery 4; Fayetteville, Presbytery 5; Albemarle, Presbytery 6; Wilmington, Presbytery 7.

That every fifth year, beginning in 1975, the Synod will review its preshytery boundaries and their effectiveness for mission in the light of changing conditions and other factors effecting the work of presbytery, and that each new presbytery appoint a permanent committee to review its boundaries in the light of its present understanding of its mission and goals.

2. Name and Seal:

The name of the new Synod shall be "the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States", subject to the approval of the General Assemhly.

That Synod adopt as its official seal the design and accompanying explanation. (Appendix 3B)

3. Mission and Organization:

That the new Synod adopt the report of the committee on Mission and Organization including the organizational structure, and the following recommendations:

A. That a task force be formed, composed of representatives of the Synod and of the Seminary (UTS) to explore possibilities to implement such programs as would seem beneficial on a reciprocal basis, such as continuing educational opportunities with Seminary leadership, provision for theologian-in-residence, etc.

B. That a task force to study Synod's ministry to higher education be formed, to consist equally of clergy, laity and persons directly involved with higher education.

C. That synod establish a task force designed to develop resources for ministry to family life and other human needs, and that the goal of this task force will be to develop personnel and materials pertinent to those needs giving individual churches and communities the expertise to minister to these problems in their area. The task force is to become a committee of the Council on the Church's ministry to families and shall include a representative from each agency to each Presbyterian family ministries institution.

4. Educational Institutions:

A. That the synod continue the election of trustees to Union Seminary, St. Andrews Presbyterian College and Queens College as provided by the charter of each institution.

B. That the synod continue financial support to the extent approved from year to year to the institutions which the Synod of North Carolina supports: Union Theological Seminary, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Queens College and Davidson College, and further that the synod be very cautious in assuming financial responsibility to other educational institutions.

C. That the synod, in consultation with each of the institutions named in "A" and "B" above, seek to define in a written statement the relationship of synod to each.

D. That the statement defining these relationships seek to cover the extent, if any, of obligations with respect to (1) the purpose of the institutions, (2) its Christian orientation, (3) the availability of faculties and staff for support of synod activities, (4) the election of trustees, and (5) the degree of financial support.

E. That the synod be open to establishing a covenant relationship with other historically Presbyterian institutions of higher education within the bounds of the synod (such as Lees-McRae College, Montreat-Anderson College.)

F. That the synod be open to a consultative and deliberative relationship to other Presbyterian institutions of higher education that are willing to participate in its mission, declare themselves Presbyterian institutions and look to a Presbytery or higher court for their governance.

5. Family Ministries:

A. That the synod continue the ownership and control relationship with those institutions with which the Synod of North Carolina has historically had this relationship: i.e. Presbyterian Home, Barium Springs Home for Children, William Black Home; however, that financial assistance to these institutional ministries no longer be related to the agency's general operational budget—its custodial, bricks and mortar, food and laundry costs—but to program factors that raise the quality of service above the custodial.

B. That the synod be open to a consultative and deliberative relationship to other Presbyterian family ministries institutions that are willing to participate in its mission, declare themselves Presbyterian institutions and look to a court or courts of the Presbyterian Church, U.S. for their governance. Its potential service to these agencies is largely in the areas of *consultation, joint planning, identification of unmet needs* and *standard setting*, although it might in some cases aid in promotion and consider limited financial assistance to aid in the development of needed programs. That the present Committee on Homes be reconstituted by the Coordinating Council to become a committee on the church's ministry to families, including a representative from each agency named in "A" above.

C. That the program at William Black Home be coordinated with the other ministries of the synod through the committee mentioned in "B" above and that the program be expanded to year round use for retreats, training events, and conferences.

6. **Stewardship:**
That a high priority of the Coordinating Council be the establishment of a subcommittee or task force to continue the study of the means by which the church funds the ministries for which it accepts responsibility, that the causes of synod be studied and that any changes be made which seem appropriate to Synod's Council. The committee should cooperate with similar groups at the denominational or presbytery levels.

7. That the Coordinating Council establish a personnel committee which shall take a fresh look at the personnel requirements of the synod as needed to carry out the newly conceived mission and purposes of the synod and, as such positions are developed, to begin interview with present staff and that present staff personnel shall be continued through December 31, 1973 and employment beyond that date be determined by negotiation on the basis of job descriptions and personnel qualifications as established by the Coordinating Council.

8. That the offices and personnel of the Synod of North Carolina be constituted as the offices and personnel of the new synod.

ACTIONS OF THE TRANSITIONAL COMMITTEE: The following actions of the Transitional Committee were adopted:

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING:

1. That all existing program committees (executive or permanent) of the Synod of North Carolina be asked to continue to function through December 31, 1973 under the direction of the Coordinating Council as its agents.
2. That a search committee appointed by the moderator to serve in accordance with the plan of restructure for the selection of a Regional Communication Executive report directly to the organizational meeting of the new synod.
3. That the twenty-five presbytery representatives to synod's Coordinating Council be apportioned among the presbyteries on the following basis, and that this plan of apportionment remain in effect through the meeting of Synod in 1975:

Albemarle
Class of 1974 1
Class of 1975 1

Asheville
Class of 1974 1
Class of 1976 1

Concord
Class of 1974 1
Class of 1975 2
Class of 1976 2

Fayetteville
Class of 1974 2
Class of 1975 1
Class of 1976 1

Mecklenburg
Class of 1974 1
Class of 1975 2
Class of 1976 2

Orange
Class of 1974 2
Class of 1975 2
Class of 1976 1

Wilmington
Class of 1974 1
Class of 1976 1

4. That the actions of the Convention with reference to task forces he implemented by requesting the Nominating Committee to bring to the organizational meeting of synod, nominations for the following:

   A. Task Force on Family Life, 24 members, two from each presbytery plus ten at-large. The at-large members shall include a representative from each institution as provided in the plan.

   B. Task Force on Higher Education, 24 members, as described in the plan.

   C. Task Force on Theological Education, 19 members, 14 from synod at-large with representation from each presbytery and 5 members to be nominated hy the Seminary.

   That the task forces report directly at its 1974 meeting.

5. That synod express its willingness to enter into conversations with the Synod of the Virginias to explore the possibility of an inter-regional hookstore (materials resources center) and that synod request the chairman of the Coordinating Council to name a committee to explore all alternatives to comply with the General Assembly mandate that synod maintain a material resourcing center for distribution of printed and audio-visual resources.

6. That Vernol Rohert Jansen, Jr. he elected to the office of General Secretary of the new synod for a term of three years, effective July 1, 1973.

7. That synod accept the invitation of the Mountain Retreat Association to meet at Montreat on June 4-5, 1974 for its annual session.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES: The report of the Committee on Standing Rules of the Transitional Committee was presented by its chairman, the Reverend George M. Webh. Following a full explanation of the committee's procedure and an analysis of the proposed rules, on recommendations of the committee, it was voted that these Standing Rules as amended be approved as a working document for use as a guideline by the Coordinating Council and to be submitted to the 1974 meeting of Synod for adoption. (Appendix 4)

A motion that paragraph 11 of the Standing Rules he amended by adding a provision whicb would prohibit any member of Synod from being nominated for, or serving on, more than one committee, task force or trustee position was referred to the Coordinating Council for study, report and recommendation to the next meeting of Synod.

The court recessed at 9:35 p.m. after being led in prayer by the Reverend Robert F. Sloop.

SECOND DAY

The court reconvened at 8:45 a.m. on Wednesday, June 6, 1973. The Moderator led in a worsbip service and morning prayer.

The court resumed consideration of the report of the Transitional Committee as follows:

BUDGET COMMITTEE: The report of the Budget Committee of the Transitional Committee was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend James H. McKinnon, Jr. The following recommendations were adopted, as amended:

1. That Synod adopt the 1973 Mission Budget of the Synod of North Carolina

as its budget for the balance of the current program and fiscal year (July 1, 1973-December 31, 1973).

2. a. That Synod accept the apportionment to this Synod by the General Assembly for the 1974 budget for the causes of the General Assembly in the amount of $1,562,551. (Appendix 5)

   b. That the General Assembly apportionment to the presbyteries for 1974 be based on the same formula as the apportionment for Synod's causes.

3. a. That Synod accept for its 1974 Mission Budget a total asking in the amount of $1,184,125. (Appendix 6)

   b. That the Task Force on Higher Education be directed to deal immediately with the question of a formula for the distribution of the Synod's annual contributions to its three colleges from the Mission Budget.

   c. That within the limits of the 1974 Mission Budget which allocates $384,000 to the colleges, the specific allocations to each college for 1974 be determined by the task force on the basis of the formula it adopts.

4. That the Synod adopt the following apportionment to the presbyteries:

	General Assembly	Synod
Albemarle	$ 93,361	$ 70,750
Asheville	48,033	36,400
Concord	446,448	338,325
Fayetteville	179,298	135,875
Mecklenburg	338,749	294,600
Orange	328,642	249,050
Wilmington	78,020	59,125
	$1,562,551	$1,184,125

5. That the budget for Synod's Office for 1974 in the amount of $96,809.00 be approved. (Appendix 7)

6. a. That the per capita assessment for the support of Synod's Office in 1974 remain at 55 cents.

   b. That the temporary Synod "B" tax (10 cents per capita per annum) be discontinued at the end of 1973.

7. That the present Thanksgiving and Mother's Day supplemental offerings become special offerings for Barium Springs Home for Children and the Presbyterian Home in High Point respectively, and that these offerings be held during the month of November for Barium Springs and May for High Point and that all funds collected must be forwarded to the central treasurers of presbyteries by the 15th of the following month for transmittal to the respective institutions and that the institutions involved be requested to print on their literature that offerings are to be sent to presbyteries' central treasurers.

LEGAL TITLES: The report of the Committee on Legal Titles of the Transitional Committee was adopted as follows:

1. The Task Force on Legal Titles was asked to make recommendations to the organizational meeting of the new synod concerning the legal form of the new judicatory. After considering the alternative forms of legal organization, the task force recommends that the new synod continue the traditional form of organization, that is, as an unincorporated association.

2. That the Coordinating Council shall make, or cause to be made, a comprehensive inventory of all assets received by the new Synod, including a detailed description of the property, the source from which it was received and, as fully as can be determined, the nature of Synod's interest in the property (leasehold, fee, reversionary, etc.) The Council shall include the inventory in its report to Synod in 1974.

The report of the Transitional Council, as amended was adopted as a whole.

SPECIAL ORDER: Queens-Davidson Fund — The Reverend Douglas W. Oldenburg addressed the Synod as a representative of Mr. Graeme Keith, the chairman of the campaign. He expressed gratitude to Synod for authorizing the special capital funds campaign and to those who have worked diligently for the success of this effort. He urged that every congregation be challenged to respond to this campaign and that the decision be reported to the Queens-Davidson Fund office.

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEES: The Reverend J. Whitner Kennedy, chairman presented the report of the committee. The Reverend James G. Stuart, chairman of the Permanent Committee on Nominations to the old structure, assisted. They explained that the two committees had met jointly and cooperated closely in their work. The committee operated under the rules reported to the Convention. The following persons were elected to the positions indicated:

Synod's Coordinating Council

Class of 1974

Al	James M. McChesney, Jr., Rocky Mount	
As		Joseph T. Russell, Waynesville
C		Felix O. Gee, Lexington
F	James Sample, Sanford	H. L. Ruth, Lumberton
M	Russell M. Kerr, Charlotte	
O	C. H. Reckard, Greensboro	Mrs. R. F. Stoops, Raleigh
W	Chalmers F. McCutchen, Jacksonville	
At-Large	James H. McKinnon, Jr. Morehead City	Ward McKeithan, Charlotte
		Mary Marshall Clark, Clarkton
	Robert S. Busey, Asheville	

Class of 1975

Al		Lawson Withers
As		
C	James Murray, Banner Elk	Mrs. W. S. Swaim, Salisbury
F	Robert G. Hall, Red Springs	
M	Robert S. Maclin, III, Monroe	Randolph Norton, Charlotte
O	John Eliason, Burlington	John Nelson, Chapel Hill
W		
At-Large	George M. Webb, Shelby	Ed Caldwell, Jr., Chapel Hill
	Albert G. Edwards, Raleigh	J. Harvey Oliver, Jr., Fayetteville
	James G. Stuart, Gastonia	Willard M. Sessler, Asheville

Class of 1976

Al		
As	Richard A. Curnow, Jr. Asheville	
C	William Leist, Gastonia	William A. Key, Old Fort
F		Angus A. McCormick, St. Pauls
M		James M. Painter, Charlotte
		Mrs. James H. Shaw, Charlotte
O		Mrs. F. I. Fansler, Jr. Roanoke Rapids
W		William C. Stokes, Wilmington
At-Large	Leighton B. McKeithan, Jr. Fayetteville	Murphy Evans, Raleigh
		Mrs. Mac F. Jones, Wilmington
	Fred C. Holder, Charlotte	
	Robert E. Burns, Tarboro	

TASK FORCE ON FAMILY MINISTRIES

Dr. Charles M. Speegle, Fayetteville
Mrs. Dail Holderness, Tarboro
Mrs. William B. Liles, Wilmington
Mrs. W. C. Pearson, Asheville
Dr. Allen Keith-Lucas, Chapel Hill
Mrs. Virginia H. Jones, Charlotte
Mr. Villard C. Blevins, Concord
Rev. James P. Barksdale, Jr., North Wilkesboro
Mrs. G. Allen Mebane, High Point
Rev. Albert E. Dimmock, Raleigh
Rev. David B. Jenkins, Goldsboro
Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Charlotte
Rev. W. R. Covin, Sylva
Rev. Russell W. Park, Jr., Rowland
Rev. Richard G. Wilson, Elizabethtown
Rev. William F. Long, Hamlet
Rev. Julian Lake, Winston-Salem
Rev. Paul H. Felker, Valdese

Each institution will name one:

Barium Springs Home for Children
Grandfather Home for Children
Alexander Home for Children
The Presbyterian Home, Inc.
Sharon Towers
Black Mountain Orphanage

TASK FORCE ON HIGHER EDUCATION

Rev. James B. Miller, Raleigh, Convenor
Rev. James E. Fogartie, Charlotte
Rev. Z. N. Holler, Raleigh
Rev. Samuel D. Maloney, Davidson
Rev. James H. Allen, Greensboro
Rev. B. Frank Hall, Wilmington
Rev. Garfield T. Warren, Fayetteville
Rev. Graham C. McChesney, Wilmington
Rev. Samuel M. Stone, IV, Winston-Salem
Rev. Samuel B. Shumate, Maxton
Rev. H. William Vassey, Raleigh
Rev. Frank A. Campbell, Wilson
Mrs. Walter C. Newton, Durham
Col. Henry T. Murray, Winston-Salem
Dr. John G. Stevens, Asheville
Rodger W. Decker, Laurinburg
Dr. M. Henderson Rourk, Jr., Durham
Mr. J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill
Mr. Ralph S. Robinson, Jr., Gastonia
Mrs. Ward B. Breidenthal, Banner Elk
Dr. Dean W. Colvard, Charlotte
Dr. Doralyn J. Hickey, Durham
Dr. John O. Reynolds, Greenville
Mr. James M. McCarl, Lenoir

TASK FORCE ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

Rev. John N. Miller, Greenville
Mrs. Ruth R. Cheney, Fayetteville
Rev. Harry W. Phillips, Brevard
Mr. Harvey L. Haynes, Candler
Rev. Jeffrey R. Wampler, Concord
Mrs. Laura Brooking Lewis, Salisbury
Dr. Donald G. Miller, Laurinburg
Mr. John C. Calhoun, Laurel Hill
Dr. William B. Ward, Charlotte, Convenor
Dr. Joseph T. Drake, Davidson
Rev. W. F. Stinespring, Durham
Mrs. Bernard Boyd, Chapel Hill
Rev. Edward F. Johnston, Jr., Clinton
Mrs. R. C. McCarl, Wilmington
*Dr. Neely D. McCarter, Richmond, Va.
*Dr. Donald G. Dawe, Richmond, Va.
*Dr. John H. Leith, Richmond, Va.
*Rev. Thomas A. Cutting, Richmond, Va.
*Mrs. Wilborn S. Swaim, Salisbury

*Nominated by Union Theological Seminary in Virginia.

TRUSTEES OF INSTITUTIONS

A. Barium Springs Home for Children

1974— Mrs. Margaret N. Clark
Mrs. Ray D. Cunningham
Mrs. John N. Gilbert, Jr.
Mrs. W. M. Glidewell, Jr.
Mr. R. S. Inscoe
Mr. George M. Ivey, Jr.
Mrs. James A. King
Mr. Justice M. Tucker

1975— Rev. Samuel R. Fudge
Mrs. B. S. Howell
Mrs. James L. McCormick
Mrs. John L. McLain
Mr. Joe V. Reinhardt
Dr. M. Henderson Rourk, Jr.
Mrs. William C. Swann
Mr. Bynum Carter (filling unexpired term)

1976— Mr. Carl I. Carlson
Rev. James E. Fogartie
Mrs. Richard E. Neely
Mr. William Pope
Mrs. Everette Pruden
Dr. David B. Sloan, Jr.
Rev. Richard L. Sommers
Mr. L. P. Spoone, Jr.

B. William Black Home

1974— Mrs. E. Hervey Evans
Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell
Mrs. Charles H. Little, Jr.
Rev. Thomas H. Spence
Mrs. Samuel Tate

1975— Mr. Carlyle W. Blomme, Jr.
Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr.
Beemer Harrell
Gunner Neilsen
Mrs. H. Cone McPerson
Mrs. Ray H. Waltman
Rev. James J. Therrell

C. Presbyterian Home

1974— Mr. Micou F. Brown
Mr. Robert G. Culp, Jr.
Mr. Sam J. Ervin, III
Mrs. Herbert C. Hawthorne
Mrs. Henry V. Koonts
Mrs. John H. Nance
Mr. R. Brooks Peters, Jr.
Mrs. H. Cone McPherson

1975— Mr. James R. Allison
Mr. William J. Boney
Mr. Ralph Falls (filling unexpired term)
Mr. Thomas H. Helms
Dr. Charles M. Speegle

1976— Dr. W. Kirk Allen, Jr.
Mr. Tully D. Blair
Dr. C. Grier Davis
Mr. W. Y. Preyer, Jr.
Mr. George Ragan
Mr. W. H. Sullivan, Jr.
Mrs. David C. Worth

D. Union Theological Seminary in Virginia

1974— Rev. Fred C. Holder
Mr. John B. Watlington

1975— Mr. E. Hervey Evans
Mr. F. Gwyn Harper

1976— Mr. Charles F. Myers
Rev. J.V.C. Summerell

1977— Mrs. Wilborn S. Swaim
Mr. John A. Tate, Jr.

1978— Mr. H. Dail Holderness
Rev. John R. McAlpine, III

E. Queens College

1974—	Mr. William States Lee	Rev. James G. Stuart
1975—	Rev. James E. Fogartie	Mr. John B. Watlington
	Mrs. Gayle Rogers	
1976—	Mr. John L. Crist, Jr.	Mr. W. Duke Kimbrell
	Mrs. Freeman R. Jones	
1977—	Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Jr.	Mr. Benjamin S. Horack

F. St. Andrews Presbyterian College

1974—	Mr. James J. Harris	Mr. James L. Morgan
	Mr. L. H. Harvin, Jr.	Rev. Joseph B. Mullin
	Mr. William F. Hohman	Mr. Joseph H. Robinson
	(filling unexpired term)	Mr. Ralph S. Robinson, Jr.
	Rev. Leighton B. McKeithan	Mr. William P. Sanders
	Mr. Dalton L. McMichael	Hon. Lindsay B. Warren, Jr.
	Mr. Edward J. Mack	
1975—	Mr. Fred W. Alexander	Mr. Howard Holderness
	Rev. Tom B. Anderson	Mrs. Colon W. McLean
	Mr. James G. Cannon	Mr. John F. McNair, III
	Chancellor Dean W. Colvard	Rev. Douglas W. Oldenburg
	Mr. D. McLauchlin Faircloth	Dr. Earl B. Ruth
	Hon. L. H. Fountain	Mr. Andrew G. Williamson
1976—	Mr. M. C. Benton, Jr.	Mr. William J. Leath
	Mr. F. J. Blythe, Jr.	Rev. H. Edwin Pickard
	Mrs. Sion A. Boney	Mr. Charles G. Rose
	Rev. Edward G. Connette, Jr.	Mr. F. Montgomery Steel
	Mr. Halbert M. Jones	Mr. S. P. Stowe, Jr.
	Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy	Mr. Edward I. Weisiger

G. Presbyterian Foundation

1974—	Mr. Murphy Evans	Mr. J. Lyman Kiser
	Judge William E. Graham	Mr. Harry F. Wolfe, Jr.
1975—	Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Jr.	Mr. Willis C. Smith
	Mr. Vernol Robert Jansen	Mr. Douglas N. Wilson
	Mr. James L. Morgan	
1976—	Mrs. Leonard Ascough	Rev. Harold J. Dudley
	Mr. John Bleynat	Mr. R. D. Grier
	Mrs. J. C. Childers	

H. Trustees of Synod

1974—	Mr. Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr.	Mr. Joseph W. Grier, Jr.
1975—	Mr. John M. Akers	Mr. William F. Mullis
1976—	Mr. D. J. Walker	Mr. Charles G. Rose, Jr.

J. Trustees of McCallum Estate

1974—	Dr. Robert Croom	
1975—	Mr. A. S. McKeithan (filling unexpired term)	
1976—	Rev. Robert F. Sloop	

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

1974— Rev. John E. Kimbirl, Lincolnton
Mr. Roger Jones, Graham
C. Stough Garrison, Charlotte

1975— Rev. David L. Parks, Weaverville
Rev. J. Murphy Smith, New Bern
Mr. W. Lamont Brown, Southern Pines

*1976— Mr. William J. Boney, Wilmington
Rev. Richard L. Sommers, Lexington
Rev. Jefferson T. Kesterson, Asheville

The report of the Nominating Committee was approved as a whole.

REPORT OF THE SEARCH COMMITTEE: The report of the committee appointed by the Moderator, at the request of the Transitional Committee, was presented by the Reverend James G. Stuart, its chairman. He explained the task of the committee in nominating several qualified persons to the General Executive Board for selection of Regional Communication Executive.

The following persons were approved by Synod to be submitted.

Fred C. Holder
Leighton B. McKeithan
James M. McChesney
Henry Murray

The court was led in prayer for the father of the Reverend James G. Stuart, by the Reverend J.V.C. Summerell.

DISTINGUISHED GUESTS: The Moderator recognized and welcomed distinguished guests of the court and leaders of the Church.

The Minutes of the meeting were read and approved. The meeting was adjourned at 10:35 a.m. following prayer by the Moderator.

Attest:

Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr.
Stated Clerk

James M. Appleby
Moderator

Respectfully submitted,

William E. Kercheval
Assistant Clerk

*Nominated by Moderator

OFFICE OF SYNOD "B"
Presbyterian Church in the United States
P.O. Box 10785
Raleigh, North Carolina 27605

APPENDIX 1

April 26, 1973

To the Churches and Ministers of the Presbyterian Church, U.S. in Asheville Presbytery and the North Carolina Counties of Mitchell, Avery and Yancy.

Brethren:

The organizational meeting of the new Synod of North Carolina will be held at Union Theological Seminary in Richmond on Tuesday June 5, 1973 as directed by the Greensboro convention. The meeting will be held in conjunction with the Annual Sessions of the existing Synod of North Carolina and will be convened at 7:00 p.m.

Those churches and ministers who will comprise the membership of the new synod should participate and be represented according to the provisions of the Book of Church Order for representation to synods. Lodging will be furnished Tuesday night and meals will be available beginning with lunch on Tuesday. For those outside the bounds of the existing Synod of North Carolina, transportation costs will be reimbursed at the rate of 10¢ per mile plus the actual cost of meals. Commissioners are encouraged to travel in groups of 3 and 4 as this was stipulated in the Transitional Committee's agreement to pay travel costs.

The Council of the Synod of North Carolina has extended an invitation to all to attend the entire meeting and to be seated as visiting brothers. The meeting begins at 2 p.m.

Advance registration will be accomplished by returning the enclosed enrollment cards to the Clerk not later than ten days prior to the meeting. Be sure that all requested information is provided on the card. An enrollment fee of $2.00 per person has been authorized by the Committee. The handbook and additional information will be mailed when the enrollment card is returned.

Please return your registration card as promptly as possible.

Very truly yours,

Vernol Robert Jansen, Jr.
Stated Clerk

VRJ:laf
Enclosure

THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
Presbyterian Church in the United States
P O Box 10785 1015 Wade Avenue
Raleigh, North Carolina 27605

April 20, 1973

To the Churches and Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina

Brethren:

In accordance with its action at Queens College, the 160th Annual Stated Meeting of Synod of North Carolina will be held at Union Theological Seminary in Virginia on June 5-6, 1973. The organizational meeting of the new synod will be held at the same time and place. The opening session will begin at 2:00 p m. on Tuesday in the sanctuary of Ginter Park Church

Each church should be represented by a Ruling Elder (or Ruling Elders) commissioned by the Session; the Ministers who are members of the included presbyteries are members of the Synod, and are expected to attend this annual meeting unless excused by the court.

Advance registration will be accomplished by returning the enclosed enrollment cards to the Stated Clerk not later than ten days prior to the meeting. This registration will constitute enrollment for both meetings. Be sure that all requested information is provided on the card. The handbook and additional information will be mailed when the enrollment card is returned.

An enrollment fee of $2.00 per person has been authorized by the Council for all official representatives. Lodging will be furnished Tuesday night and meals will be available beginning with lunch on Tuesday

Please return your registration card as promptly as possible.

Very truly yours,

Vernel Robert Jansen, Jr.
Stated Clerk

VRJ:laf

Enclosure

ASHEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
William R. Anderson	*First, Canton	
*Walter P. Baldwin, Jr., OM	Japan	
*Raymond D. Barfield	**First, Highlands	
**John Edward Bates	**Kenilworth, Asheville	
Stanley Lee Bennett	Cullowhee, Cullowhee	E. Larry Morton
*Marion A. Boggs, Sr., HR	Starkville, Miss.	
*Wade H. Boggs, Sr., HR	High Point	
**Harold Borchert	**Waynesville, Waynesville	
Robert Samuel Busey	**Grace Covenant, Asheville	
**Daniel Edgar Carlton	**Dillingham, Bernardsville	
	**Ivey Park, Weaverville	
Thomas Erwin Cook	**Oak Forest, Asheville	
William Riley Covin	First, Sylva	Jay Kneedler
Richard A. Curnow, Jr.	**Malvern Hills, Asheville	
*Richard A. Curnow, Sr.	**Riceville, Asheville	
*Calvin G. Davis, HR	Montreat	
*Henry B. Dendy, HR	Weaverville	
*Richard Dye, Stu.	Mexico	
Hugh L. Eichelberger, Jr.	Atlanda, Ga.	
Irving M. Ellis, HR	Asheville	
B. Hoyt Evans, Exec. Sec.	Asheville	
*A. Allen Gardner, Jr.	**First, Asheville	
**Edwin Patrick Graham	**Arden, Arden	
*Samuel Browne Hoyt, HR	Montreat	
*James Lambert Jackson, HR	Black Mountain	
**Ervin Ralph Joslin	**Murphy, Murphy	
	**Bethel, Unaka	
**Jefferson Thomas Kesterson	**West Asheville, Asheville	
*John Clayton Lime, HR	Asheville	
**James Lloyd Lyons	**First, Swannanoa	
*Robert Edwin McClure, HR	Asheville	
*J. Dicks McKell, Jr. AP	Grace Covenant, Asheville	
**Archie Luther McNair	**Westminister, Asheville	
*Thomas Boggs McPhail, AP	Brevard-Davidson River, Brevard	
Billy Joe Martin	**Etowah, Etowah	
**W. Donald Munson, Prof.	Montreat	
**Christopher D. Murphy, EV.	Hazelwood, Hazelwood	
**Thomas L. Musselman	**Andrews, Andrews	
	**Hayesville, Hayesville	
**John Coffee Neville, Jr.	**First, Hendersonville	
**John T. Newton, Jr., Prof.	Black Mountain	
**Ronald L. Odum	**Franklin, Franklin	
	**Morrison, Franklin	
*David Lewis Parks	**First, Weaverville	
**Harry Watson Philips	Brevard-Davidson River, Brevard	M. M. Feaster, Jr.
*James C. Plexico, HR	Asheville	
**D. Edward Renegar	**Bryson City, Bryson City	
**Richard G. Shelor	**Black Mt., Black Mt.	Mrs. S. S. Cooley
*James H. Skelton, Chap.	Black Mt.	
Karl D. Snyder	Montreat, Montreat	
Charles W. Solomon, SS	Montreat	
*John N. Somerville, OM	Seoul, Korea	
**George A. Taylor, Admin.	Asheville	
*James J. Therrell	**Mills River, Horse Shoe	
*Calvin Thielman	**Montreat, Montreat	
**Bill Williams	Kingsport, Tenn.	
*Donald E. Williams, OM	Piaui, Brazil	
	Vacant:	
	*Bethel, Waynesville	
	*Brittains Cove, Weaverville	
	Trinity, Hendersonville	Dr. O. A. Ohmann

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Jefferson K. Aiken, Jr.	*First Church, Dallas	
*Alonza M. Alexander, Admin.	Barium Springs	
*Charles C. Alexander, OM	Fortaleza Ceara, Brazil	
**George W. Alexander, Jr.	**United Preshyterian Church, Lenoir	
William F. Ansell	**Bethpage, Kannapolis	
**Paul K. Ausley	First Church, Kings Mt.	Paul Mauney
*Thomas B. Bagnal, Jr., Ind. Chap.	Mt. Airy	
*Frank F. Baker, HR	Lillington	
*Joseph T. Barham, HR	Statesville	
Dwight L. Barker	Centre, Mt. Mourne	William R. Pope
James P. Barksdale, Jr.	First Church, N. Wilkesboro	Leonard L. Brooks
**Jack M. Beaver	**Spencer, Spencer	
*Burriss M. Bender, HR	Wilmington	
Edward S. Berry, Jr., T	Banner Elk	
Ted Blackwell	**Pineola, Pineola	
	**Crossnore, Crossnore	
Eugene J. Boelte	**Rocky River, Concord	
*John W. Bolten	*John Calvin, Salisbury	
*James R. Boozer	**Westview, Mt. Holly	
Marion B. Boozer	Southminster, Winston-Salem	Edgar L. Hatcher
**Adlai Boyd, Admin.	Morganton	
**Gaston Boyle, Jr.	**Oakland, Statesville	
*William P. Boyle	*Fairview, Lenoir	
	*Oakwood, Lenoir	
*Ralph G. Bright, Asso. P.	**First Church, Gastonia	
**George Thompson Brown, Admin.	Atlanta, Ga.	
*James N. Brown, HR	Gastonia	
*Robert F. Brown, HR	Asheville	
William Brown	**Elkin, Elkin	
**Jennings F. Bryant, Jr., Stu.	Bloomington, Indiana	
Malcolm M. Bullock	**Unity, Woodleaf	
*David H. Burr	First Church, Winston-Salem	Whit East
Richard W. Caldwell	John Knox Chruch, Shelby	Hugh Farrior
George S. Calhoun	Thyatira Church, Salishury	R. Hall Steele
**John A. Cannon, Jr., Stu.	Ormond Beach, Fla.	
Day Carper, AP	Hickory First Church, Hickory	
James E. Carriker	First Church, Kernersville	John L. Hopkins
*Osco V. Caudill, HR	Salishury	
*James O. Chatham, Ev.	Winston-Salem	
*Llewellyn B. Colquitt, Jr.	New Orleans, Louisianna	
*Robert L. Combs	*Sweetwater, Hickory	
**William P. Conyers, III, Stu.	Ridgewood, N.J.	
*Watt M. Cooper, HR	Graham	
Robert L. Crews, Sr.	*Flat Rock Church, Mt. Airy	
Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Parkway, Winston-Salem	W. G. Moser
*Herbert H. Culler	*Hephzihah, Bessemer City	
*Robert F. Davenport, Admin.	West River, Maryland	
Eddie W. Dedrick	*Bethany, Statesville	
*Luther T. Edgerton, HR	Whitsett	
Charles M. Efird	Harrishurg, Harrishurg	Boyce O. Jenkins
*James M. Efird, Prof.	Durham	
Charles D. Elvea, Jr	Flow-Harris, Concord	Armond M. Parker
Reid N. Erwin	Cherryville, Cherryville	J. E. Costner, Jr.
*Philip O. Evaul, Chap.	Banner Elk	
*Stacy C. Farrior, HR	High Point	
**Eric M. Faust	**Covenant, Concord	
*Milton B. Faust, Chap.	Salishury	
Paul H. Felker	Waldensian Church, Valdese	Paul E. Bardet

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Harold M. Stone	**Clio, Statesville	
	**New Salem, Stony Point	
	**Shiloh, Statesville	
**Samuel M. Stone IV, Admin	Winston-Salem	
James G. Stuart	First, Gastonia	George W. Ragan
*Bert H. Styles, HR	Burnsville	
*Archie B. Taylor, Jr., OM	Zentsuji Shi, Kagawa Ken, Japan	
*Sinclair Tebo, HR	Winston-Salem	
*C. R. Terrell	Rutherfordton, Rutherfordton	Bill Davis
William H. Terry, Admin.	Davidson	
*Harry S. Thomas, Jr., Admin.	Winston-Salem	
**Glenn C. Thomason, Stu.	Richmond, Va.	
*Ralph L. Underwood, Jr.	*Clemmons, Clemmons	
**Robert Vagt, Ev.	McLeansville	
Joseph H. J. Vernon	First, Belmont	Leslie T. West
*Jerry Vuncannon	*Bridgewater, Nebo	
	*McDowell, Morganton	
*Jeffrey R. Wampler	*First, Concord	
John M. Watkins	Forest Park, Statesville	M. P. Witherington
*W. C. Wauchope, HR	Concord	
Robert E. Weaver	*Sherrill's Ford, Sherrill's Ford	
George M. Webb	Shelby, Shelby	Holland McSwain
**Alan B. Wella	**Lowell, Lowell	
*H. Eldin Wella	**Grassy Creek, Spruce Pine	
	**Newdale, Newdale	
**Crawford A. White	**Second, Concord	
**David C. White	Vanguard Presbytery	
*Gurney P. Whiteley, Admin.	Statesville	
*J. Harry Whitmore, HR	High Point	
John A. Wilkerson, Jr.	*Northminster, Hickory	
*William A. Wilkerson	**First, Newton	
Parker T. Williamson	First, Lenoir	Dr. Jane Carswell
*William W. Williamson	First, Salisbury	W. S. Swaim
James K. Wilson, Jr.	Second, Lexington	Louis Story
*John C. Wilson, Prof.	Banner Elk	
Robert A. Wilson	**Dixon, Kings Mountain	
	Shiloh, Grover	Ernest Harrell
Victor O. Wilson, AP	Shelby	
W. Ernest Wilson, Ch. Ex.	Spruce Pine	
*E. D. Witherspoon, HR	Charlotte	
**J. D. Withrow, Jr.	**Quaker Meadows, Morganton	
**W. Graham Wood, Jr., Admin.	Charlotte	
**Paul D. Woodall, Jr.	**Newland, Newland	
*J. R. Woodson, HR	Burlington	
Harold Wright	**Duncan Creek, Ellenboro	
	**Ellenboro, Ellenboro	
**Charles B. Yeargan	**Story Memorial, Marion	
**Robert Young	**Cloudland, Bakersville	
Robert A. Young, Jr.	*Robinson Memorial, Gastonia	
**Troy A. Young, Admin.	Tuscaloosa, Ala.	
*Troy L. Young, HR	Burnsville	
	VACANT	
	**Asbury, Mt. Airy	
	**Baird's Creek, Vilas	
	**Beulah, N. Wilkeshoro	
	**Bethel-Millers, Millers Creek	
	**Bethesda, Statesville	
	**Bostic, Bostic	
	**Buladean, Bakersville	
	**Castanea, Stanley	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
	VACANT	
	**Cleveland, Cleveland	
	**Clinchfield, Marion	
	**Cloudland, Bakersville	
	**Collinstown, Sturat, Va.	
	**Conley Memorial, Marion	
	**Ebenezer, Jefferson	
	**Elmwood, Statesville	
	**Estatoa, Burnsville	
	*Francisco, Westfield	
	**Glade Valley, Glade Valley	
	**Glen Alpine, Glen Alpine	
	**Glendale Springs, Glendale Springs	
	**Green Mountain, Green Mountain	
	**Highland, W. Salem	
	**Hills, Pilot Mt.	
	**Hughes, Newland	
	**Ironton, Iron Station	
	**Kirkwood, Kannapolis	
	**Landis Memorial, Marion	
	**Lansing, Lansing	
	**Laurel Fork, Laurel Springs	
	*Love Valley, Love Valley	
	**Low Gap, Jefferson	
	**MacPelah, Iron Station	
	McKinnon, Concord	Mrs. E. J. Irvin
	**Micaville, Micaville	
	**New Hope, Gastonia	
	**Old Fort, Old Fort	
	**Peak Creek, Laurel Springs	
	**Pineola, Pineola	
	**Plumtree, Plumtree	
	**Salisbury Second, Salisbury	
	**Saluda, Saluda	
	**Sandy Ridge, Sandy Ridge	
	*Sparta, Sparta	
	**Spindale, Spindale	
	**Third Creek, Cleveland	
	**Walnut Grove, Newland	
	**Wee Kirk, Linville	
	**Yadkinville, Yadkinville	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Marshal L. Smith, Jr.	**Marks Creek, Hamlet	
	**Marston, Marston	
J. Allan Smyth	**Bethel, Raeford	
	**Shiloh, Raeford	
Thomas K. Spence, Jr.	Peace, Fayetteville	Eugene W. Blount, Sr.
George B. Spransy, Jr.	First, Spring Lake	Joel W. Lambert
John S. Steele	*Raven Rock, Lillington	
	*Leaflet, Broadway	
James H. Stephens, Exec. Sec. S. C.	Fayetteville	
J. V. Coshy Summerell	First, Fayetteville	Harrison H. Williamson
Raymond Summerlin, Jr.	**Trinity Church, Laurinburg	
Robert L. Temple	Lillington, Lillington	Andrew R. Jackson
**Dawes B. Thomson	Vaughn Memorial, Fayetteville	Henry C. Camper
*Paul P. Thrower, HR	Sunset	
W. W. Thrower	Cameronian, Rockingham	Bobby Austin
John Y. Todd, III	Maxton, Maxton	Robert Woods
*Franklin Toole, Jr.	**Troy, Troy	
A. C. Trivette	*Laurel Hill, Laurinburg	
*Robert Urie, Admin.	Laurinburg	
*C. M. Voyles, HR	Cameron	
Garfield T. Warren	College Heights, Fayetteville	B. T. McNeill
Howard H. Whitehurst	Montpelier, Wagram	Angus C. McInnis
*Henry L. Willis, HR	Wilmington	
	VACANT:	
	**Amy's Chapel	
	**Benson	
	**Berea	
	*Biscoe	
	**Bluff	
	**Bonnie Doone	
	**Bronson Memorial	
	**Campbellton	
	*Cape Fear	
	**Farmville	
	**Grove	
	**Horseshoe	
	**Jackson Springs	
	Lumber Bridge	H. G. Clark
	**Manly	
	**Midway	
	**Mt. Tabor	
	*Palestine	
	**Pembroke	
	**Philippi	
	**Philadelphus	
	**Park Ave.	
	*Providence	
	*Rex	
	**Star	
	**Summerville	
	**Unity	
	**Vass	
	**West End	
	**Cumnock, Cumnock	

MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Joe P. Arnold, Asso. P.	Sardis, Charlotte	Hunter Pharr
Wayne R. Anghinbaugh	Cook's Memorial, Charlotte	Paul Thompson, Jr.
*James A. Beard, Asso. P.	Westminster, Charlotte	
**Paul Winslow Beazley, Stu.	Columbia, S. C.	
Robert C. Benson	*Lee Park, Monroe	
james N. Bigges	*Badin, Badin	
Lewis W. Bledsoe	Steele Creek, Charlotte	Richard P. Henderson
*David G. Boyce, Chap.	Ft. Hamilton, N.Y.	
*William M. Boyce, HR	Charlotte	
Richard C. Brand, Jr., Assoc. P.	Trinity, Charlotte	
*Harry H. Bryan, HR	Montreat	
*Thomas C. Bryan, HR	Charlotte	
*Leonard H. Bullock	*Thomasboro Church, Charlotte	
*Robert E. Burnett	Williams Memorial Church, Charlotte	Clarence Crater
*Samuel M. Busch, HR	Pageland, S. C.	
Laura I. Buzard W/C	Charlotte	
**Edwin O. Byrd, Jr.	**Third Church, Charlotte	
*Frank H. Caldwell, HR	Charlotte	
*James A. Cannon	First-Union Church, Charlotte	John H. Wood
Oliver W. Carmichael	*Sharon Church, Charlotte	
*John A. Carriker, HR	Charlotte	
**Randolph T. Cheely	**Locust, Locust	
Clarence L. Cheshire, Jr.	*First Church, Wadesboro	
Charles N. Clegg, Asso. P.	*Sugaw Creek Church, Charlotte	
*McKinley A. Cochrane, Jr.	*Amay James Church, Charlotte	
*Roy W. Coker	*Pleasant Hill Church, Pineville	
**Edward B. Cooper	**Pageland Church, Pageland, S.C.	
	**Salem Church, Pageland, S. C.	
**William B. H. Corkey, Prof.	Charlotte	
*Charles C. Cowsert, Admin.	Charlotte	
*Kenneth P. Craig	*Mallard Creek Church, Charlotte	
*John R. Cunningham, HR	Charlotte	
**Eugene L. Daniel, Jr., Assoc. P.	Myers Park Church, Charlotte	
**Grady E. Dixon	**W. H. Belk Memorial Church, Charlotte	
George L. Ducker	Westover Hills, Charlotte	Charles W. Hickman
*Daniel L. Durway, Stu.	Durham	
William A. Dysard, Jr.	*Mulberry Church, Charlotte	
William Edwards, II	First, Monroe	Leslie Everett
James W. Eller	*Robinson Church, Charlotte	
James D. Fletcher, AP	Amity, Charlotte	
*James E. Fogartie	*Myers Park, Charlotte	
**Leighton F. S. Ford, Ev.	Charlotte	
Robert O. Freeman	Commonwealth-Eastminster Church, Charlotte	L. R. Brown
*James S. Garner, Jr., HR	Charlotte	
*Arthur S. Gatewood, Asso. P.	First Presbyterian Church, Albemarle	
*James C. Grier, HR	Rock Hill, S. C.	
*Warner L. Hall, Exec. Dir.	Charlotte	
*David C. Hamhrick, Jr., Chap.	Ft. McClellan, Ala.	
**John M. Handley, L. O. C.	Charlotte	
**Amos R. Hendricks	**South Tryon Church, Charlotte	
**Glenn Lee Hill	**Ramah Church, Huntersville	
Hunter R. Hill, AP	Commonweal-Eastminster, Charlotte	
**Horace H. Hilton, Jr.	*Sugaw Creek Church, Charlotte	

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Lee William Adkins, Asso. P.	First Church, Burlington	
Edward J. Agsten, Asso. P.	Hudson, Raleigh	
*James H. Allen, Admin.	Greensboro, UNC-G	
*William K. Allen, Jr.	First Church, High Point	B. Buy Shivers
*Wallace M. Alston, Jr.	First Church, Durham	Virgil Ashbaugh
*Tom B. Anderson	**First Church, Burlington	
*Isaac M. Bagnal, HR	Raleigh	
Neil H. Bain	Ernest Myatt, Raleigh	Wesley Arvin
*Ernest L. Barber, HR	Southern Pines	
*Vance Barron	University Church, Chapel Hill	J. M. Saunders
**William C. Bennett	**Trinity Ave., Durham	
David F. Blue, Jr.	Dogwood Acres, Asheboro	A. D. Carmichael
	**Whispering Pines, Asheboro	
**Robert Bluford, Jr., Admin.	Richmond, Va.	
David E. Boozer	*Oakland, Clayton	
	*White Memorial, Johnston County, Clayton	
**Coy R. Bovender	**Faith, Greensboro	
**William M. Bowers	**Church of the Redeemer, High Point	
John B. Boyd, Asso. P.	First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh	
*Lewis V. Boyle	*New Hope, Willow Springs	
*James B. Bradley	**Mt. Pleasant, Willow Springs	
*Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	**First Church, Reidsville	
Warren C. Brannon	*Shiloh, Burlington	
*Jerrold L. Brooks, St.	New Orleans, La.	
*Charles L. Brown W/C	Blowing Rock	
**Samuel A. Burgess, Jr.	**First Church, Garner	
*Peter B. Burleigh, HR	Titusville, Fla.	
Edgar D. Byers	Western Blvd., Raleigh	Linwood Penny
**Cecil C. Callis W/C	Kernersville	
Milton S. Carothers, C. M.	Chapel Hill	
George C. Carpenter, Asso. P.	First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro	
*Charles R. Carter	*Forest Hills Church, High Point	
*Dwight M. Chalmers, HR	Richmond, Va.	
William H. Chappell	**New Hope Church, Chapel Hill	
Robert R. Childs, Jr.	**Siler City Church, Siler City	
*Larry R. Churchill	**Little River Church, Hurdle Mills	
*Julian H. Clark, Jr., Asso. P.	Milner Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh	
*Robert N. Clark, Asso. P.	First Church, Burlington	
Robert M. Cochran	**Geneva Church, Oxford	
	**Hebron Church, Oxford	
	**Oak Hill Church, Oxford	
	**Grassy Creek Church, Stovall	
	**Goshen, Oxford	
*John S. Cook, HR	Eden	
*William C. Cooper, HR	Montreat	
Luther French Cowan	**Oakview Church, Yanceyville	
	*Stony Creek Church, Burlington	
*John M. Crow, Stu.	Decatur, Ga.	
Marion H. Currie	Fellowship Church, Greensboro	Benson Black
*William M. Currie, HR	Greensboro	
*Jack B. Davidson, Camp Director	Presbyterian Point, Henderson	
Frank A. Davison	*East Burlington Church, Burlington	
*Frederick M. Dick, HR	McLeansville	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Albert P. Dickson, II, HR	Plumbree	
Albert E. Dimmock	*West Raleigh Church, Raleigh	
*James T. Donnell	*Eno, Cedar Grove	
	*Fairfield, Efland	
John M. Duncan	Yanceyville, Yanceyville	Herbert L. Seagrove
*Alhert G. Edwards	First Church, Raleigh	George Cooper
		James R. Wright
*John E. Eliason	**Piedmont Church, Burlington	
Galen Elliot	**Bethlehem, Mebane	
	*Efland, Efland	
Stewart E. Ellis, Asso. P.	West Raleigh Church, Raleigh	
Eugene C. Ensley	Church of the Covenant, Greensboro	Hubert Walker
*Hugh Shepherd Evans	High Point	
*Thomas K. Farmer, Asso. P.	University Church, Chapel Hill	
Norris L. Fellows	**Northgate Church, Durham	
Robert E. Fields, Jr.	Hudson Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh	Mrs. Malcolm Williams
Charles G. Fitzpatrick	**Butner Church, Butner	
*John Kerr Fleming, HR	High Point	
**Joseph W. Flora, CM	Greensboro, UNC-G	
*Milton M. Foust	**Jamestown Church, Jamestown	
James B. Frye, Admin.	Laurinburg	
**Samuel R. Fudge, Admin.	UNC-Chapel Hill	
*David Q. Garrison	*Covenant Church, Wendell	
	*Oak Grove Church, Wendell	
*Joseph M. Garrison, HR	Greensboro	
David K. Garth	**Speedwell Church, Reidsville	
William C. Godwin, Jr.	*Trinity Church, Raleigh	
Joseph A. Greer	*Triangle, Durham	
**Lloyd E. Griffith, Jr., Admin.	Raleigh YMCA	
James N. Grubb, Chap.	Butner	
**David E. Hamilton	**Northside Presbyterian Church, Burlington	
Curtis P. Harper, Jr.	*Westminister Church, Raleigh	
*DeWitt F. Helm, HR	Wilson	
**Edward Henegar	**Blacknall Memorial Church, Durham	
*Stuart C. Henry, Prof.	Durham	
**Horace D. Herring	**Crestwood Church, High Point	
Zeh North Holler, Jr., General Pastor	Burlington, Orange Presbytery	
**Raymond A. Horn, Admin.	New Bern	
Fred L. Horton, Jr., Prof	Winston-Salem	
*Samuel E. Howie, HR	Raleigh	
Edsel M. Huffstetler	Buffalo Church, Greensboro	A. Duncan McGirt
*Levi H. Humphreys, Jr.	*Fuquay-Varina Church, Fuquay-Varina	
Melmouth H. Hunter, III	**Greenwood Church, Reidsville	
*Marion S. Huske, HR	Charlotte	
*Charles E. Johnson, Jr., Prof.	Cambridge, England	
Ernest Johnson, AP	Starmount Church, Greensboro	
*Frank S. Johnston, HR	Wilmington	
*Vann S. Joines, Jr., CM	Laurinburg	
John E. Kaufman	Bethel, McLeansville	Richard Alcon
**Timothy Kimrey, Admin.	Hillsborough	
*Ernest F. Krug, III, Stu.	Chapel Hill	
*Morton R. Kurtz	*Mt. Bethel, Durham	
*Benjamin R. Lacy, Jr., HR	High Point	
Donald E. Lannon	Guilford Park, Greensboro	A. L. Shelton
*Horace A. Lee, Jr., Admin.	Havertown, Pa.	
John Haddon Leith, Prof.	Richmond, Va.	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Frank T. Lemmon, Jr., Couns.	Raleigh	
*Charles R. Love, Chap.	APO New York	
**Wilkes D. Macauley	**First, Asheboro	
Norman M. MacDowell	Oxford, Oxford	Edward McFarland, Jr.
John R. McAlpine, III	First, Henderson	R. L. Stokes
W. Lowry McBath	Alamance, Greensboro	Sam L. Whitely
*G. Daniel McCall	Starmount, Greenshoro	Ralph E. Bell
Jerry C. McCann	St. Paul, Geensboro	Herb Reese
*William H. McCorkle, HR	Raleigh	
James M. McDaniel, Chap.	High Point	
*James W. McGinnis, Admin.	Cary	
**Angus W. McGregor	**Community in Christ, Greensboro	
*W. D. McInnis, HR	Newton	
*Allen C. McSween	**Mebane Church, Mebane	
**B. Alston Macon, Stu.	Chapel Hill	
James B. Miller, Prof.	Raleigh	
*James F. Miller	**Church of the Cross, Greensboro	
Kay Moser Misenheimer, Asso. P.	First, High Point	
J. P. G. Moffett, Asso. P.	White Memorial, Raleigh	
Darrell A. Monroe, Jr., Admin.	Raleigh	
*Joseph B. Mullin	First Church, Greensboro	A. P. Routh Wm. Preyer, Jr.
*Marion J. Murray, HR	Banner Elk	
*Klell B. Napps, Prof.	Bristol, Va.	
**Charles A. Norwood	**Mebane Memorial, Roxboro	
*William W. Olney, III	Hillsborough, Hillsborough	E. E. Patterson
*T. Henry Patterson, HR	**Madison	
**Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	**Warrenton, Warrenton	
	**Littleton, Littleton	
	**Gruver Memorial, Littleton	
William T. Perkins	Westview, Burlington	Grace Cheek
William W. Peters	Graham, Graham	Gradie J. Wheeler
**Marion Phillips	**Church of Reconciliation, Chapel Hill	
H. Edwin Pickard	White Memorial, Raleigh	John D. McConnell, Jr. Gray Hutchinson
Z. T. Piephoff, HR	Concord	
Andral B. Plexico	Hawfields, Mebane	Ralph H. Scott
*James L. Price, Jr., Prof.	Durham	
*Ira H. Rawles	**Spring Hill, Lucama	
	**Westminister, Lucama	
Charles E. Raynal, III, Asso. P.	Durham First Church, Durham	
H. Middleton Raynal, Admin.	Sanford	
Charles H. Reckard, Asso. P.	First, Greensboro	
*John A. Redhead, Jr., HR	Greensboro	
*Gerald N. Reiff, Chap.	Camp Pendleton, Calif.	
James M. Rissmiller	Cross Rds., Mebane	Mrs. Annie Young
*Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., Admin.	Charlotte	
*L. B. Schenck, HR	Davidson	
*D. Hilton Seals, MD	Sylva	
*M. Buie Seawell, Jr., Admin.	Denver, Colorado	
Steven R. Shoemaker, CM	Raleigh	
Harry E. Smith, Admin.	New Haven, Conn.	
*R. Gerald Smith, Chap.	APO, New York	
*W. R. Smith, III	Milner Memorial, Raleigh	Joyce Bauer
*Homer A. Spencer	**Hope View, Greensboro	
**John P. Stephenson, Jr., Admin.	Greensboro	
William A. Stewart, Jr., GP	Orange Presbytery, Burlington	
W. F. Stinespring, HR	Durham	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
R. H. Stone, HR	Jefferson	
**W. R. Strickland, T	Chapel Hill	
*Ralph C. Teasley	**Cary, Cary	
*Al Franklin Thomas, Jr., Asso. P.	Church of the Covenant Greensboro	
Alfred E. Thomas, Admin.	Laurinburg	
**George A. Thomas, Prof.	Raleigh	
*William L. Thomas, Chap.	Augusta, Ga.	
**W. W. Thomas, Prof	Harrisonburg, Va	
*H. H. Thompson, HR	Ruston, La	
*James S. R. Tippens, Chap.	Butner	
**Donald E. Trent	**Glenwood, Greensboro	
*Robert L. Turner	*Wentworth, Wentworth	
	*Smyrna, Reidsville	
Herbert L. Underwood	**Westminster, Greensboro	
Phillip E. Unger	**Stanley White, Roanoke Rapids	
H. William Vassey	St. Giles, Raleigh	Dr. John Calfee
Harold F. Waldruff	Madison, Madison	William F. Deane
John Mack Walker, Jr.,	First, Roanoke Rapids	D. C. Clark
J. Gary Waller	**First, Smithfield	
**James J. Watkins	**Randolph, High Point	
*Roy E. Watts, HR	High Point	
**Worth Watts	**Trinity, Burlington	
Robert S. Wells	**Vandalia, Greensboro	
*W. H. Westerfield, HR	Danville, Va	
*John C. Whitley	**First, Eden	
Elinos Whitlock, Jr.	*Memorial, Greensboro	
Norman M. Whitney	**Bethany, Graham	
Samuel S. Wiley, Admin.	Durham	
**Benjamin F. Williams, Prof	Burlington	
**Gerald L. Wilson, Prof	Durham	
*Herman J. Womeldorf, HR	Edisto Island, S. C.	
*John A. Womeldorf	*Bethesda, Ruffin	
*Marshall S. Woodson, HR	Thomasville, Ga.	
*Clyde M. Wray, Jr	El Bethel, Eden	Ralph Morrison
	**Riverview, Eden	
William J. Wrenn, Jr	Brentwood, High Point	Dale Neel
	VACANT:	
	**Bellview, Selma	
	**Brookston, Henderson	
	**Center Ridge, Kenly	
	**Fairview, Selma	
	*Fuller Memorial, Durham	
	**Griers, Leasburg	
	**Joyce, Stoneville	
	**Kenly, Kenly	
	**Milton, Milton	
	**Mizpah, Kenly	
	**Nuthush, Townsville	
	**Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville	
	**Red House, Semora	
	**St. Barnahas, Raleigh	
	**Sedgefield, Greensboro	
	**Selma, Selma	
	**Springwood, Whitsett	
	**Stoneville, Stoneville	
	**Westminster, Durham	
	**White Oak, Fremont	
	**Young Memorial, Manson	
	**Pittsboro, Pittsboro	
	**Mt. Vernon Springs, Siler City	

WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*James E. Atwood, OM	Tokyo, Japan	
Henry E. Baker	**Oak Grove, Wilmington	
Robert Crawford Bankhead	Wilmington	
**Jerry D. Bron	**Pink Hill, Pink Hill	
James W. Brown	*Harper-Southerland, Albertson	
	Pineland, Maple Hill	Hubert F. Parker
**William L. Burnett	**Harmony, Harrels	
	**Stafford Memorial, Garland	
*Joseph F. Clark, HR	Elizabethtown	
Edward G. Connette, Jr.	St. Andrews-Covenant, Wilmington	C. T. Pappendick
Thomas W. Currie, T	*Bethany, Wilmington	
John R. Dail	Hallsville, Beaulaville	Jack Thomas
	*Pleasant View, Albertson	
*Eugene B. Davis, Chap.	San Diego, California	
*Kenneth K. Davis, Chap.	Ft. Huachuca, Az.	
*Matthew T. Douglas W/C	Virginia Beach, Va.	
Charles D. Elliott	*Pollocksville, Pollocksville	
	Croatan, New Bern	Norman E. Mills
Thomas C. Flanagan, Jr.	*Cape Carteret, Swan Quarter	
	**Wildwood, Wildwood	
John S. Franklin	**Chadbourne, Chadbourne	
**Edward B. Gross W/C	Fairfax, Virginia	
*Benjamin F. Hall, Jr.	Pearsall Memorial, Wilmington	Mrs. Roy Hollis
Thomas J. Holden, III	*Carolina Beach, Carolina Beach	
Roger E. Horne	*Westminster, Wilmington	
*William L. Hufham, Chap.	Fort Bragg	
*Charles W. Jennings	**Cape Fear, Wilmington	
*Edward F. Johnston, Jr.	*Graves Memorial, Clinton	
**Jerome C. Jones, Stu.	Wilmington	
*Herbert T. Lewis, Chap.	Parris Island, S. C.	
Clarence A. Lingle, Jr.	Faison, Faison	W. H. McCullen
	*Holly Grove, Clinton	
William E. Link	Clarkton, Clarkton	Mrs. A. G. McDougald
*William F. F. Little, HR	Red Springs	
**Murray E. Love	**Westminster, Whiteville	
	**Brunswick, Brunswick	
*Robert E. Love, Chap.	Chapel Hill	
Graham C. McChesney	Windermere, Wilmington	John L. Tomerlin
Glen A. McClung	McClure Memorial, Castle Hayne	Mrs. Mary Bellavance
Chalmers F. McCutchen	First, Jacksonville	Wilson Eubank
James H. McKinnon, Jr.	First, Morehead City	Ralph P. Gould
*Charles H. McLean, HR	South Daytona, Fla.	
Neil M. McMillan	*Winter Park, Wilmington	
*J. W. Miller, HR	Hinesville, Ga.	
Thomas J. Mitchiner, Jr.	*Calypso, Calypso	
	*Stanford, Mt. Olive	
Edward L. Moore	*Topsail, Hampstead	
*L. C. Moore, OM	Osaka, Japan	
**Joseph G. Morrison	**Wallace, Wallace	
	**Willard, Willard	
**Cameron D. L. Mosser	Burgaw, Burgaw	Robert L. Smith
	**Hopewell, Burgaw	
*Troy D. Mullis	**Grove, Kenansville	
	**Hebron, Pink Hill	
	**Smith's, Pink Hill	
Dan E. Norman	Shallotte, Shallotte	W. G. Cashwell
*Preston C. Oliver, HR	Berkeley, California	

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Jesse M. Parks	Mt. Olive, Mt. Olive	William Patterson
	**Baker, Mt. Olive	
**William E. Pauley, Admin.	Laurinburg	
**W. Clark Porter, III	**Mt. Zion, Rose Hill	
	**Oak Plain, Rose Hill	
**James Mitchell Rice, Jr., Ev.	Charleston, W. Va	
Ben L. Rose, Prof.	Richmond, Va	
*George F. Sawyer	**Beulaville, Beulaville	
	**Chinquapin, Chinquapin	
D. B. Shackleford	*Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	
Philip L. Sieck	*Lake Waccamaw, Lake Waccamaw	
*J. Donald Skinner	**Warsaw, Warsaw	
	**Bowden Community, Bowden	
*Cothran G. Smith, HR	Wilmington	
David A. Staley	**Bethel, Chinquapin	
	**Salem, Chinquapin	
John D. Stitt	*Myrtle Grove, Wilmington	
*L. A. Taylor, HR	Wilmington	
James B. Tubbs, Exec. Sec.	Wilmington Presbytery	
Earl M. Vaughan	*Woodburn, Leland	
John G. Viser, Chap.	Wilmington	
Edward D. Whitson	*Black River, Ivanhoe	
	*Caswell, Atkinson	
	*Currie, Currie	
*R. J. Wilkins, Inf.	Gastonia	
*D. Lee Williamson, HR	McDowell, Va.	
Richard G. Wilson	Elizabethtown, Elizabethtown	Henry Kendall
	**Mt. Horeb, Council	
**Kenneth W. Woodard	**Rockfish, Wallace	
	**Teachey, Teachey	
	VACANT:	
	**Acme, Reigelwood	
	*Antioch, Jacksonville	
	*Beth Car, Tar Heel	
	**Bladenboro	
	**Delgado, Wilmington	
	**Little Chapel on the Boardwalk, Wrightsville Beach	
	**Maple Hill	
	**New Hope, Winnabow	
	Wilmington First	John M. Irvine
	Potts Memorial, Williard	J. C. Southerland
	**Southport	
	**Tabor City	
	**Trinity, Havelock	
	**White Plains, Council	
	**Whiteville First	

APPENDIX 3

REPORT OF TRANSITIONAL COMMITTEE TO THE ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

The General Assembly has authority "to establish new Synods and to unite or divide those which were before established." The General Assembly acted in 1971 to "create seven synods out of the existing fifteen." The procedure for organizing the new synods was detailed and the effective date of the action was set for July 1, 1973.

Those who would comprise the membership of the new synod proposal for this region met in Convention at Covenant Presbyterian Church in Charlotte on November 30, 1971. Six study committees (with a membership of 115 ministers and lay persons) were elected.

The Convention met again at First Presbyterian Church in Greensboro to act on reports from these committees (March 13-14, 1973). It studied, debated, amended and adopted the work of these committees. A transitional committee was elected to make preparations for this meeting.

The final step in the organizational process is the approval of the actions of the Convention and the report of this committee. The actions of the Convention include the following:

The organizational meeting of the new synod shall be held in Richmond June 5-6, 1973, and representatives from all areas to be in the new synod shall participate. At the organizational meeting the following action to be effective July 1, 1973, should be taken:

- — Adopt plan approved by the convention in Greensboro
- — Elect a moderator, clerk and moderator-in-nomination
- — Elect all members of councils and committee as required under the approved plan
- — Elect trustees and directors of institutions
- — Adopt budget for 1973 and 1974
- — Adopt Standing Rules of Synod
- — Constitute the existing office and personnel of the Synod of North Carolina as the office and personnel of the new synod.

At the convention in Greensboro a Transitional Committee of twenty persons be elected who shall be chosen as to be broadly representative of the region. The general authority of the Transitional Committee shall be broad and its responsibilities shall include, among other things, the following:

a. To prepare a proposed budget for 1974;
b. To coordinate with Asheville Presbytery and the Synod of Appalachia with regard to budgetary and other transitional matters;
c. To draft and propose the Standing Rules of Synod
d. To coordinate with the General Asembly and to propose such adjustments to the plan as necessary to meet the approval or recommendation of the General Assembly.
e. To arrange transportation, facilities, program and other necessary matters for the organizational meeting of the new synod, to be held in conjunction with meeting of the Synod of North Carolina in Richmond, June 5-6.

The Transitional Committee met in Raleigh on April 11 and May 15, 1973. Subcommittees met on other occasions in Greensboro, Gastonia, Charlotte and Raleigh.

Four work groups were given responsibility for specific tasks included in the assignment of the committee: Budget, Rules, Program and Legal Titles. Each has prepared recommendations which have been reviewed by the committee and commended to Synod for adoption.

The committee has also made some general recommendations about the task forces established by the convention, about our relationship with the nominating committee and about the nominating process by which the Regional Communication Executive is to be selected.

Each of us has valued this opportunity for service to the Church. We would be reminded that "restructure" is a part of the life of every vital institution; while we did not initiate it, we recognize the necessity of it.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert E. Burns, Tarboro
Robert S. Busey, Asheville
James E. Fogartie, Charlotte
Fred C. Holder, Charlotte
Leighton McKeithen, Jr., Fayetteville
James H. McKinnon, Jr., Morehead City
James N. Murray, Banner Elk
H. Edwin Pickard, Raleigh
James G. Stuart, Gastonia
George M. Webb, Shelby
Mrs. O. J. Barnes, Rocky Mount
Edwin Caldwell, Chapel Hill
Mary M. Clark, Clarkton
Roger W. Decker, Laurinburg
Murphy Evans, Raleigh
Mrs. Charles Graham, Linwood
Ward A. McKeithen, Charlotte
Henry F. Murray, Winston-Salem
J. Harvey Oliver, Jr., Fayetteville
Willard M. Sessler, Asheville

John Mack Walker, Jr., Moderator, Roanoke Rapids
Vernol R. Jansen, Jr., Clerk, Raleigh

APPENDIX 3A
DESCRIPTION OF PRESBYTERY BOUNDARIES

Presbytery 1 shall include that portion of the Synod "B" which lies within the boundary described as follows: Beginning on the North Carolina-Tennessee state boundary where Madison and Yancey Counties meet, run southwest along the North Carolina-Tennessee state boundary to Georgia; then run east along the North Carolina-Georgia state boundary to South Carolina; then run northeast along the North Carolina-South Carolina state boundary where Henderson and Polk Counties meet; then run north along the line between Henderson and Polk Counties, between Henderson and Rutherford Counties, between Buncombe and Rutherford Counties (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1896, p. 16), between Buncombe and McDowell Counties, between Buncombe and Yancey Counties, between Madison and Yancey Counties to the North Carolina-Tennessee state boundary, to the point of beginning (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1869, pp. 112-114).

Presbytery 2 shall include that portion of the Synod "B" which lies within the boundary described as follows: Beginning on the North Carolina-Tennessee state boundary where Madison and Yancey Counties meet, run south along the line between Madison and Yancey Counties, between Buncombe and Yancey Counties, between Buncombe and McDowell Counties (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1869, pp. 112-114), between Buncombe and Rutherford Counties, between Henderson and Rutherford Counties, between Henderson and Polk Counties to the North Carolina-South Carolina state boundary (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1896, p. 16); then run east along the North Carolina-South Carolina state boundary to the Catawba River; then run north along the middle of the Catawba River to Iredell County (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1902, p. 584); then run east along the line between Iredell and Mecklenburg Counties, between Cabarrus and Mecklenburg Counties, between Cabarrus and Union Counties (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1869, pp. 112-114), between Cabarrus and Stanley Counties, between Rowan and Stanly Counties (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1897, p. 208); then run east between Davidson and Montgomery Counties, north along the line between Davidson and Randolph Counties, between Davidson and Guilford Counties, between Forsyth and Guilford Counties, between Stokes and Rockingham Counties to the North Carolina-Virginia state Boundary (minutes of Synod state boundary (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1923, p. 207); then run west along the North Carolina-Virginia state boundary to Tennessee; then run along the North Carolina-Tennessee state boundary to the point of beginning.

Presbytery 3 shall include that portion of Synod "B" which lies within the boundary described as follows: Beginning on the North Carolina-South Carolina state boundary at the Catawba River, run south and east along the North Carolina-South Carolina state boundary to the Pee Dee River; then run north along the middle of the Pee Dee River to the Yadkin River, along the middle of the Yadkin River to Rowan County (Minutes of Synod of Carolinas, 1795, p. 166); then run west along the line between Rowan and Stanly Counties, between Cabarrus and Stanly Counties (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1897, p. 208), between Cabarrus and Union Counties, between Cabarrus and Mecklenburg Counties, between Iredell and Mecklenburg Counties to a point on the Catawba River (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1869, pp. 112-114); then run south along the middle of the Catawba River to the North Carolina-South Carolina state boundary, to the point of beginning (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1902, p. 584).

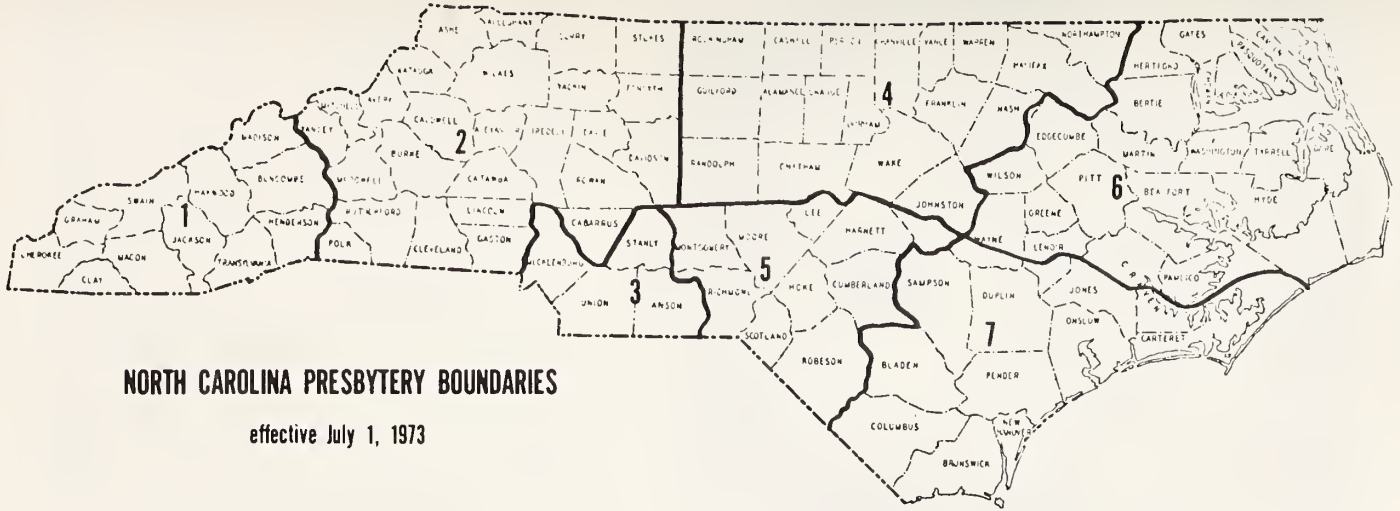
Presbytery 4 shall include that portion of Synod "B" which lies within the boundary described as follows: Beginning on the North Carolina-Virginia state boundary where Stokes and Rockingham Counties meet, run south along the line between Stokes and Rockingham Counties, between Forsyth and Guilford Counties, between Davidson and Randolph Counties (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1923, p. 207); then run east along the line between Randolph and Montgomery Counties, between Randolph and Moore Counties, between Moore and Chatham Counties, between Chatham and Lee Counties, between Chatham and Harnett Counties, between Wake and Harnett Counties, to the west boundary of Johnston County, to Middle Creek at its nearest point, and along the middle of Middle Creek and Neuse River to the eastern boundary of Johnston County (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1923, p. 207); then run north along the line between Johnston and Wayne Counties, between Johnston and Wilson Counties, between Nash and Wilson Counties, between Nash and Edgecome Counties (except the City of Rocky Mount and the churches closely associated with it), between Halifax and Edgecome Counties, between Halifax and Martin Counties, between Halifax and Bertie Counties, between Northampton and Bertie Counties, between Northampton and Hertford Counties to the North Carolina-Virginia state boundary (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1923, p. 207); then run west along the North Carolina-Virginia State boundary to the point of beginning.

Presbytery 5 shall include that portion of Synod "B" which lies within the boundary described as follows: Beginning on the North Carolina-South Carolina state boundary at the Pee Dee River, run east and southeast along the North Carolina-South Carolina state boundary to Columbus County; then run north along the line between Robeson and Columbus Counties, between the Robeson and Bladen Counties, between Cumberland and Bladen Counties, between Cumberland and Sampson Counties, between Harnett and Sampson Counties, between Sampson and Johnston Counties, between Johnston and Wayne Counties to a point on the Neuse River (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1868, pp. 62-65); then run west along the middle of the Neuse River in Johnston County to Middle Creek, along the middle of Middle Creek to the point nearest to the southwest corner of Johnston County where Wake and Harnett Counties meet, from that point run west to the point where Wake and Harnett Counties meet, then run along the line between Wake and Harnett Counties, between Chatham and Harnett Counties, between Chatham and Lee Counties, between Chatham and Moore Counties, between Randolph and Moore Counties, between Randolph and Montgomery Counties, between Davidson and Montgomery Counties (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1923, p. 207); then run south along the middle of the Yadkin River to the Pee Dee River, along the middle of the Pee Dee River to the North Carolina-South Carolina state boundary, to the point of beginning (Minutes of Synod of Carolinas, 1795, p. 166).

Presbytery 6 shall include that portion of Synod "B" which lies within the boundary described as follows: Beginning on the North Carolina-Virginia state boundary where Northampton and Hertford Counties meet, run south along the line between Northampton and Hertford Counties, between Northampton and Bertie Counties, between Halifax and Bertie Counties, between Halifax and Martin Counties, between Halifax and Edgecome Counties, between Nash and Edgecome Counties (but running west of the city of Rocky Mount and the churches closely associated with it), between Nash and Wilson Counties, between Johnston and Wilson Counties, between Johnston and Wayne Counties, to a point on the Neuse River (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1923, p. 207); then run east along the middle of the Neuse River to a point where the westward extention of the boundary between Jones

and Craven Counties intersects said river, along that line to a point on the Trent River, along the middle of that river to the Neuse River, along the middle of that river to Pamlico Sound, between Portsmouth and Ocracoke Islands to the Atlantic Ocean (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1889, p. 318); then run north along the North Carolina coastline to the Virginia state line; then run west along the North Carolina-Virginia state boundary to the point of beginning.

Presbytery 7 shall include that portion of Synod "B" which lies within the boundary described as follows: Beginning on the North Carolina-South Carolina state boundary where Robeson and Columbus Counties meet, run southeast along the North Carolina-South Carolina state boundary to the Atlantic Ocean; then run east and north along the coast to Ocracoke Island; then run west between Portsmouth and Ocracoke Islands along the middle of the Neuse River to the Trent River, along the middle of the Trent River to a point on the boundary between Jones and Craven Counties, between Jones and Craven Counties and the westward extention of that line to a point on the Neuse River, along the middle of the Neuse River to Johnston County (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1889, p. 318); then run south along the line between Johnston and Wayne Counties, between Johnston and Sampson Counties, between Harnett and Sampson Counties, between Cumberland and Sampson Counties, between Cumberland and Bladen Counties, between Robeson and Bladen Counties, between Robeson and Columbus Counties (Minutes of Synod of North Carolina, 1868, pp. 62-65) to the point of beginning.



NORTH CAROLINA PRESBYTERY BOUNDARIES

effective July 1, 1973

APPENDIX 3B
OFFICIAL SEAL OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

The word "synod" comes from the Latin and Greek. The English word is taken from the Latin, synodus. The corresponding Greek word means "a meeting". Root words from which the Greek noun is derived, roughly translated, might mean "together" and "way".

The Greek noun for synod, while not appearing in the New Testament, is used in classical Greek, sometimes for persons assembling for deliberation.

The root verb, found in the Septuagint, and once in the New Testament means "to journey with". The Greek word on the Seal of the Synod of North Carolina is in the plural form, and translated means, "We travel together".

In view of the fact that the Synod, as a Court, comes between the Presbyteries and the General Assembly, the work "synod" appropriately suggests unity and relationship.

The burning bush is a reminder of the Old Testament Covenant and together with the garlands, of the Seal of the Presbyterian Church in the United States; thus, of relationship to the whole General Assembly.

The map of the Synod of North Carolina includes the seven Presbyteries which make up the Synod, and suggests fellowship.

The date 1788 stands for the organization of the Synod of the Carolinas in the Centre Presbyterian Church, Concord Presbytery, on November 5 of that year, and is a reminder that once the Synod was a part of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

The date 1813 marks the year of organization of the Synod of North Carolina, which occurred October 7 of that year in the Alamance Presbyterian Church.

The Cross, as always, speaks of sacrifice, love, and salvation, accomplished by Christ, the Head of the Church.

The Circle suggests eternity and unity, which are attributes of God.

The colors are not altogether without meaning. As green stands between yellow and blue in the spectrum, it suggests relationship as well as life and hope.

Blue, the color of sky and sea, symbols of the timeless ages, is also a reminder of purity.

Gold stands for stability, for worth and honor, and for majesty and glory, attributes of the living Christ, in whom all things consist.

(Philippians 2:1-11; Colossians 1:13-20; 2:9-10; I Peter 2:7; and Revelation 7:9-12)

APPENDIX 4

STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

Government

1:1 The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States is established by an action of the General Assembly. It consists of all the churches and ministers of the presbyteries in the State of North Carolina. It has the duties and powers specified by the *Book of Church Order,* Chapter 17; it is the legal successor to the Synod of North Carolina established in 1813, and to the work of the Synod of Appalachia within the geographical boundaries set by the General Assembly.

The membership of the court, its officers and its meetings shall be those specified in the *Book of Church Order.*

1:2 The Synod shall be governed during and between meetings by the Standards of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, *Standing Rules of Synod* and, where none of these applies, by *Roberts Rules of Order Newly Revised.*

1:3 The Standing Rules of Synod may be amended by introducing the suggested change at a regular meeting, and by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular meeting.

1:4 A standing rule may be suspended by a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present at any meeting of the Synod.

Representation and Attendance

2:1 Each church shall be represented by a Ruling Elder commissioned by the Church Session. A Church whose communicants exceed 1,500 shall be represented by two Ruling Elders and shall be entitled to one more Ruling Elder for each additional 1,000 communicants. All ministers of the Presbyteries of Synod shall be members of the Synod.

2:2 Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will attend the entire meeting of Synod, and the Clerks of Session shall register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod. Alternates may not substitute for principals after the principal has been enrolled and the meeting is convened.

2:3 All ministers except missionaries and the honorably retired members of the court are obligated to attend all meetings unless a request to be excused is submitted to the Committee on Attendance at least ten days before the meeting.

Officers of the Court

A. Moderator

3:1 A Moderator shall be elected at each stated meeting to serve until his successor is elected. The Moderator shall serve according to provisions of the *Book of Church Order* and the *Standing Rules of the Synod.*

3:2 The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill vacancies occurring on any committee, council or board of the Synod or its institutions by appointment until the next meeting, at his discretion.

3:3 A Moderator in Nomination shall be chosen at each stated meeting for nomination to the office of moderator at the ensuing meeting of Synod. The Committee on Nominations shall nominate one person to be Moderator in Nomination but this shall not preclude nominations from the floor for election to either office.

B. Clerks

4:1 A General Secretary shall be elected by Synod to perform the functions of the Stated Clerk and the other duties hereinafter enumerated, for a term of three years; eligible for re-election.

4:2 As Stated Clerk, the General Secretary shall serve in accordance with provisions of the *Book of Church Order* and *Standing Rules of Synod.*

4:3 The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least one month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

4:4 He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

4:5 He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and have a copy of *Alexander's Digest, Millard's Digest,* (Gavel, Robert's Rules of Orders, etc.)

4:6 He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review.

(The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Session.

4:7 He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Councils and the Committees of Synod and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

4:8 He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

4:9 He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

4:10 The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of the Synod. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing which Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

4:11 The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

4:12 Synod shall elect an Assistant Clerk on nomination of the Stated Clerk for a term of two years; his compensation shall be fixed by the Committee on Docket of the Synod.

It shall be the duty of the Assistant Clerk to engross with the aid of the Temporary Clerk or Clerks the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval, and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

4:13 The Stated Clerk shall appoint a Temporary Clerk or Clerks to serve at each meeting of Synod on such terms as the Committee on Docket shall determine.

Court Committees

Functions of the regional judicatory which are non-promatic and relate directly to the court are assigned to specified committees. These committees look to the Council for funding and staff support, but are otherwise independent of the mission structure. Members are appointed by the Moderator or elected by Synod as appropriate and as specified by the Standing Rules:

5:1 Attendance: Seven or more members appointed annually by the Moderator, preferably one from each Presbytery, shall meet prior to and, if necessary, during the meeting of Synod to evaluate and recommend to Synod disposition of requests of Commissioners or Sessions to be excused from attendance and also to report on ministers (except those honorably retired, those on active duty in military service, and those on foreign fields), who, and churches which, fail to submit requests to be excused for non-representation at the meeting of Synod.

5:2 Bills and Overtures: Five or more members appointed annually by the Moderator to receive all bills and overtures referred to it for consideration, and to make recommendation for disposition of same to Synod.

5:3 Docket: A committee named by the Coordinating Council and chaired by the Moderator of the most recent stated meeting of Synod to prepare Docket for the Council to be approved by Synod. The Stated Clerk and the host pastor shall be members of the committee.

5:4 Rules: Six or more members and the Stated Clerk who will serve as Chairman, preferably one from each Presbytery to be elected annually upon nomination by Moderator, will review Synod's rules for consistency and correctness and will bring in recommendations for amendments when and where needed.

5:5 Judicial Business: Seven members, including a Chairman, terms of office three years, staggered, and eligible to serve one additional term. Will function as defined in the *Book of Church Order.*

5:6 Historical: Membership shall be composed of sixteen (16) persons, including the Chairman (who shall be elected at large). The members shall be divided into three classes of five each to serve for three years and eligible for one additional term.

5:7 Records: Six (6) members appointed annually to review minutes and proceedings of Presbyteries and the Synod and report directly to Synod.

Trustees

6:1 Trustees of Synod: The Trustees of Synod shall be seven in number. Of these, six shall be arranged in classes of two each, to serve terms of three years, and eligible for re-election indeterminately. The seventh Trustee shall be the Stated Clerk of Synod.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall, as the Synod's agent make disposition of any or all of the said property and estate (by means of grant or pledge), and may pledge the credit of Synod, upon order or direction of Synod, or upon order or direction of such agent or agency of Synod as Synod may designate.

6:2 Trustees of Institutions: The Synod shall elect annually:

Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of ofice shall be five years, for nomination to the Board of Directors.

Eight members of the Board of Regents of the Barium Springs Children's Home, whose term of office shall be for three years, and eligible for not more than two consecutive terms. The Board shall be composed of 24 members, 14 of whom shall be Presbytery representatives; two from each of the Presbyteries; and 10 members-at-large.

Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393.)

Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women of the Synod and one other woman shall be members.

Twelve members of the Board of Directors of Saint Andrews Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

Ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

6:3 Synod Foundation: The Board of Directors shall consist of fifteen persons who shall be elected from nominations made by the Synod's Permanent Committee on Nominations, five to serve initially for a one-year term; five for a two-year term; and five for a three-year term. Subsequently thereto, at each regular annual session of the Synod, directors shall be elected to fill the vacancies hereafter annually occurring, for terms of three years each. Vacancies occurring between sessions of the Synod shall be filled by vote of the remaining members of the Board as then constituted, the persons so elected to serve until the

expiration of the term for which elected, subject to ratification by Synod.

6:4 The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

Trustees of Educational Institutions to which Synod elects trustees shall ordinarily serve not more than two successive terms.

The Coordinating Council

7:1 The Coordinating Council: The central administrative and executive agency of the Synod shall be the Coordinating Council, composed of forty-four voting members, and responsible to the court for the entire mission program of the Synod. The concept of this council is one of implementation rather than policy-making, which is reserved to the synod.

A. Membership: There shall be fifteen at-large members nominated by Synod's Nominating Committee and elected by Synod. There shall be 25 members chosen by the several presbyteries and confirmed by the Synod and apportioned as nearly as possible on the basis of constituent strength of the respective presbyteries, but each presbytery shall have at least two representatives. The representatives of each presbytery shall be one-half clergy and one-half laity. In cases where the total clergy representation is three, five, or seven, the lay representation or the clergy representation may be one, two or three respectively.

Other members of the Coordinating Council shall serve by reason of their office: the moderator, the general secretary, the coordinator of regional resources and the chairman of the staff cabinet.

B. Term of Office: The normal term of office shall be three years. A member shall be ineligible for re-election, except that a member who serves a fractional part of a term (less than one-half) shall be eligible for election to a full term. The membership shall be divided into three classes so that normal rotations shall provide for replacement of one-third of the membership of the Council each year. Members chosen by the presbyteries shall vacate their offices by removal to another judicatory and at-large members shall vacate their offices by removal from the synod.

C. Officers: The officers of the Coordinating Council shall be elected by the members of the Council from among the at-large members, but not including members of the staff. The Chairman shall be elected for a two-year term and shall not be eligible for re-election. A Vice Chairman shall be elected for a similar term which shall expire in the alternate year. The general secretary shall serve as secretary to the Council.

D. Meetings: Ordinarily the Coordinating Council shall meet once each quarter, but it shall always meet at least three times during the year, and as often as necessary. Special meetings of the Council may be called by the chairman, and a meeting must be called if one-fourth of the membership requests it.

Internal Operations Committees of Council

7:2 A. Executive Committees: Consists of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and five other members, elected annually at the first fall meeting of the Council; three members constitute a quorum, and will meet as directed by the Council or at the call of the Chairman.

Duties: (1) To carry out policies of the Council, but without authority to decide policy (or questions of major importance); (2) Authorized to act for the Council between meetings of the Council, and to handle all minor matters, reporting actions to the next meeting of the Council for approval; (3) To work with the General Secretary concerning the function of his office with special assistance in the area of budget.

*B. Budget and Audit: Consists of seven members elected at the fall meeting of the Council. The Stewardship Committee Chairman is ex officio:

Duties: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod based on budget askings by the General Assembly and Synod's institutions, committees and agencies; (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod through Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend Synod's appointments to the Presbyteries; (4) To supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of Synod; (5) To prepare the budget for Synod's Office and program of work; (6) To review all audited reports of agencies and institutions of Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council.

*C. Stewardship: Consists of seven members elected at the fall meeting of the Council. The Chairman of the Budget and Audit Committee is ex officio:

Duties: (1) To coordinate the Stewardship Education Program as it relates to the General Assembly and the several Presbyteries; (2) To offer human and material resources to Presbyteries, clusters of churches and individual congregations in Stewardship development; (3) To manage the office of the Presbyterian Foundation in the program of bequests and deferred gifts; (4) To recommend to Synod, through the Council, methods of Stewardship development and campaigns; (5) To relate the program of the Synod and the church at large to Stewardship development; (6) To offer resources, through the resourcing system, for Stewardship development programs at Synod, Presbytery and Congregational levels.

D. Personnel: Consists of five persons elected at the fall meeting of Council.

Duties: (1) To function with the General Secretary in review and evaluation of staff; (2) To serve as listening unit for staff communication; (3) To review and adjust annually the salaries of all staff.

E. Long Range Planning and Review: Consists of seven members elected at the fall meeting of the Council.

Duties: (1) To review on-going programs and recommend changes; (2) To engage in long range studies and share these studies and any recommendations to Synod through the Council.

*There should be a representative from each Presbytery on these committees.

The Staff Cabinet

8:1 The Staff Cabinet is an advisory unit of the Council composed of the professional staff of the Synod (excepting regional resourcing specilists without other duties) and of the presbyteries of the region. The staff cabinet will choose its own officers from its membership and its chairman shall be a member of the Council. The staff cabinet shall meet at least twice annually and shall provide advice and counsel to Synod's

Council. The staff cabinet provides a forum of mutual support, communication and information out of which the concerns of the members are communicated to the Council.

Staff

9:1 The staff of Synod shall consist of a General Secretary, a Coordinator of Regional Resourcing and such professional and administrative staff as is necessary for the implementation of the program of Synod as determined by the Council. All staff shall be under the supervision of the Council.

9:2 The office of General Secretary shall be established to provide a chief executive officer of the Synod, who is responsible for administration and coordination of all the Synod's organizational systems, the supervision of staff, and the representation of the Synod in relation to other groups.

9:3 The Resource Coordinator will function with the General Secretary in obtaining appropriate resource persons and materials and make them available to presbyteries, churches and individuals.

The functions of the Resource Coordinator will be carried out as described in accordance with the standards for a Regional Resource System as set forth in the plan of restructure of the Presbyterian Church U.S. (Minutes of the 112th General Assembly, Part I, 102 & 104)

As a management principle, the staff will function as a matrix with the functions of support, mission and resourcing being implemented at various times by the entire staff. The mission functions are assigned to the Council and the needs of these programs will determine the tasks of the staff at a given time.

Synod's Office shall be the agency for the work of the court and it shall perform those duties required by the *Book of Church Order.* The Stated Clerk shall serve as Central Treasurer and General Secretary. Although the address of Synod's Office indicates a central geographical location, the staff shall be dispersed to more effectively meet the mission and resourcing needs of the Church.

10:1 The Council shall establish committees to carry out the program of Synod and implement priorities and goals set by Synod. On the basis of current needs and priorities the council shall establish committees as necessary to carry out the program.

Other task groups will be established by Synod on recommendation of the Council, such proposal to include a description of the purpose of this committee, the method of selecting its membership and the duration of the committee.

10:2 Committees to be organized by the Coordinating Council on the basis of needs already identified will initially include the following:

A. Committee on Resourcing: Under the new structure of the denominational and regional program system, synods will maintain a system of professional and material resources designed for use by the presbyteries and congregations of this region. Basic to this concept of regional resourcing is integral functioning of all levels. This has been done to a degree in the Synod of North Carolina for years, as resource people with special qualifications in Christian Education, Media Ministry, Urban Planning, Churchsite Survey, etc., have been called to various parts of the synod when needed for a particular task. Persons so utilized have included those serving judicatories in the synod and others called in from other judicatories.

The synod's resourcing center will supply not only persons but materials as well.

This conference shall be responsible for planning the summer conference program of the Synod at Montreat.

B. Committee on Media Ministry: The regional level is the most appropriate for the functional operation of media ministry as service and as resource. Production and placement of programming as an outreach service and the accessibility of responsive resource are both necessary concerns of a relevant media ministry.

Production and placement of religious programming with the North Carolina broadcast industry, involving churchmen from throughout the synod in local and regional broadcasting, and providing consultation to stations and broadcast groups in religious programming are among the services most appropriately provided at the regional level in media ministry.

The potential for outreach ministries through the broadcast media has grown rapidly in the last decade while, at the same time, awareness of other responsibilities in media ministry has increased as Christians recognize the effects of the "information explosion" on the family, the community, and the church.

An inventory of the functions of the regional judicatory should include the synod's long-standing committment to a developing media ministry. The traditional broadcast ministry, best embodied by the weekly 15-minute radio program, "Sunday School of the Air," offers the new region a substantial base for widening awareness of media ministry possibilities.

The regional level is the most appropriate level for the variety of ministries possible through service to broadcast facilities and the potential for media ministries through resource at that level to local churches and presbyteries is an area of growing concern and expanding potential.

C. Committee on *Presbyterian News:* Among the mission functions to be done at the regional level none is of greater importance to the total life of the church than its newspaper. In a day of rapid communication of voluminous information, the individual must have some trustworthy source of church-related material, a touch stone by which the rumors and the propaganda can be tested. There needs to he a channel through which the individual can be informed about the church, its activities and its leaders in this region. The present publication enjoys the largest circulation of any periodical of a Preshyterian judicatory—it should be improved but the value of this ministry needs to be maintained.

D. Committee on Interchurch Relations: In the area of interchurch cooperation and understanding the synod has an important role to play, for it can stimulate at the local level expression of Christian unity which ecumencial pronouncements at the national level cannot.

E. Committee on Women of the Church: The North Carolina Synodical Council has proposed an organizational design under which the preshyterial presidents (7) will form a committe to plan regional activities and to develop resources for the on-going program of the Women of the Church. This committee shall be chaired by a woman memher of the Synod Council and the support of this program shall he a function of the Council. It shall provide material and professional resources to respond to the need expressed and it shall work in cooperation with the Office of Women in the Office of the General Assembly.

F. Committee on the Church's Ministry to Family Life and Other Human Needs: Initially this committee shall function as the task force established by Synod, performing such additional functions as may be assigned to it by the Council from time to time.

Additional functions have been identified as tasks of the Council. These include Higher Education, Theological Education and Stewardship Interpretation. Each of these is the subject of further study by task forces or special committees and the organizational form of these program units must await the action of the Synod of 1974. Task forces shall report directly to synod with consultation between task forces and the Coordinating Council at the initiative of either.

Nominating Committee

11:1 The Committee on Nominations shall be composed of nine members, organized into three classes of three members each. Members shall serve a term of three years and shall be ineligible for re-election. A partial term shall be considered to be a full term.

The retiring moderator shall annually nominate persons to the new class, and to fill vacancies.

The Committee on Nominations shall have responsibility to nominate to the Synod persons to fill all positions, excepting staff. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

Financial Rules of Synod

12:1 All agencies of Synod shall clearr through the Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

12:2 All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Homes, and other agencies and institutions) shall he bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall he audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rended to Synod.

12:3 All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

12:4 Agencies of Synod are to operate within their hudgets, as approved hy Synod. They shall not exceed their respective budgets except with the approval of Synod or the Executive Committee of Synod's Council.

Meetings and Standing Orders

13:1 Time: The annual Stated Meeting of Synod ordinarily shall be held as early in June as is practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m. on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

14:1 Enrollment: The Committee on Enrollment shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee or their agents for enrollment. The role thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

15:1 Entertainment: Synod's Coordinating Council shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod.

Ordinarily an institution entertaining Synod shall be paid for each representative in attendance beginning with the first meal served and for lodging. This shall also apply to those guests of synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment.

16:1 Expenses: Per capita assessment to Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amout to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are approved by Synod to be paid from this fund.

16:2 All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office of each shall be fixed by the Synod.

16:3 When travel of staff or committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at ten cents per mile.

17:1 Orders: Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries from beyond the bounds of Synod since the last Stated meeting.

17:2 The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at an appropriate time.

17:3 The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, not to exceed approximately 500 words, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

18:1 The records of committees, councils or institutions receiving support from or under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

19:1 No new matter of business may be introduced to Synod later than the evening recess on the first day of the meeting of Synod.

APPENDIX 5

General Assembly Mission Budget for 1974

	At Home	Abroad	Total
I. WITNESS AND EVANGELISM			
A. Frontier Evangelism including 72 missionaries in Zaire, Brazil, Taiwan, Japan and Korea		$ 760,000	$ 760,000
B. Implementing 3rd year evangelism priority	$ 110,000		110,000
C. Urban and Industrial Mission including 28 missionaries in Zaire, Brazil, Taiwan, Japan and Korea		245,000	245,000
D. New Models for Mission Development — Urban/Rural, including parital Causus budget, minority ministries and new church development	260,000		260,000
E. Radio, Literature, Campus and Other Special Ministries Overseas, including 37 missionaries on four continents		403,000	403,000
F. Outreach Broadcasting at Home	90,000		90,000
G. Corporate Witness and Public Affairs	138,000		138,000
H. Witness in Armed Forces through Joint Chaplaincy Program	60,000		60,000
I. National Conference Program (Montreat)	135,000	25,000	160,000
J. Ecumenical Programs in Witness and Evangelism	92,000		92,000
Sub-total	$ 885,000	$1,433,000	$2,318,000
II. STRATEGIES IN CHURCH EDUCATION			
A. Curriculum Development	$ 80,000		$ 80,000
B. Laity Facilitation - Women, Men, Children, Youth, Family COD	310,000		310,000
C. Joint Education Development Strategies	35,000		35,000
D. Christian Education Ministries on Four Continents through 25 Missionaries		$ 220,000	220,000
E. Other Ecumencial Strategies in Church Education	18,000	15,000	33,000
Sub-total	$ 443,000	$ 235,000	$ 678,000

	At Home	Abroad	Total
III. PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION			
A. Support for Bible Schools, Seminaries on Four Continents including 42 missionaries		$ 385,000	$ 385,000
B. Grant Support to persons in Basic Training for Church Occupations	$ 40,000		40,000
C. New Model Development in Continuing Education	50,000		50,000
D. Staff Development	20,000	40,000	60,000
E. Presbyterian School of Christian Education	215,000		215,000
F. Scholarship Grants for Internationals		105,000	105,000
G. Ecumenical Programs	6,000	14,000	20,000
Sub-total	$ 331,000	$ 544,000	$ 875,000
IV. HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES			
A. Clinics, Dispensaries Hospitals and Support of Medical Education on Four Continents including 75 Missionaries		$ 728,000	$ 728,000
B. Domestic Pilot Projects Focused on Day Care, Clinics, Employment Opportunities for Indigents, etc.	$ 90,000		90,000
Sub-total	$ 90,000	$ 728,000	$ 818,000
V. SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES			
A. Stillman College	$ 300,000		$ 300,000
B. Primary Schools, Secondary Schools and Higher Education on Four Continents including 51 Missionaries		$ 480,000	480,000
C. Strategies in Education	110,000		110,000
D. Ecumenical Program	8,000		8,000
Sub-total	$ 418,000	$ 480,000	$ 898,000
VI. ATTACKING HUNGER, EXPLOITATION AND HUMAN SUFFERING			
A. Agricultural Ministries and Literacy Programs on Four Continents including 17 Missionaries		$ 149,000	$ 149,000
B. Implementing Hunger Priority	$ 41,000		41,000
C. Ecumenical Programs		33,000	33,000
Sub-total	$ 41,000	$ 182,000	$ 323,000

	At Home	Abroad	Total
VII. SUPPORT SERVICES TO CHURCH'S LAY AND ORDAINED PERSONNEL			
A. Enlistment/Recruitment	$ 20,000	$ 50,000	$ 70,000
B. Placement/Relocation Services	80,000		80,000
C. Career Counseling and Development	50,000	30,000	80,000
D. Services to Retire and in Distress Personnel (Ministerial Relief)	553,000		553,000
E. Overseas Missionary Support (Administration, Housing, Education of Missionary Children - 47 missionaries		370,000	370,000
F. Homebase Administration of Overseas Mission Program		262,000	262,000
Sub-total	$ 703,000	$ 712,000	$1,415,000
VIII. COMMUNICATION/INTERPRETATION			
A. Communications Cabinet	$ 260,000	$ 15,000	$ 275,000
B. Communications/Interpretation Strategies	350,000	70,000	375,000
C. Stewardship Strategies	110,000	30,000	140,000
D. Resource Interpretation	70,000		70,000
Sub-total	$ 745,000	$ 115,000	$ 860,000
IX. SUPPORT FOR ECUMENICAL AGENCIES			
A. American Bible Society	$ 37,000		$ 37,000
B. Lord's Day Alliance	1,000		1,000
C. National Council of Churches	37,500		37,500
D. Religion in American Life	1,000		1,000
E. World Council of Churches		$ 20,000	20,000
Sub-total	$ 76,000	$ 20,000	$ 96,000
X. OTHER			
A. Presbyterian Foundation	$ 35,000		$ 35,000
B. Planning, Research and Evaluation	89,000		89,000
C. Occupancy Costs at Presbyterian Center	185,000		185,000
Sub-total	$ 309,000		$ 309,000
TOTAL	$4,042,000	$4,449,000	$8,491,000

APPENDIX 6

1974 MISSION BUDGET

Synod of North Carolina

Union Theological Seminary		$ 128,000
Barium Springs Home for Children		125,000
Presbyterian Home, Inc.		125,000
Campus Ministries:		
Group One: NCCU; Fayetteville State; A & T University; Black Chaplaincy, CH	$ 9,000	
Group Two: UNC-W; UNC-C	8,300	
Group Three: UNC-CH; NCSU; ECU;		
Group Four: Wake Forest; Duke	17,619	121,500
Presbyterian News		25,000
St. Andrews Presbyterian College		204,800**
Queens College		102,400**
Davidson College		76,800**
N. C. Council of Churches		15,500
Personal and Career Counseling Service		44,666*
Institutional Ministries at Butner		21,685
TRAV (Media Ministries)		32,517
Regional Resourcing Coordinator		25,000
Regional Resourcing System		79,376
Material Resources Center		57,081
TOTAL 1974 MISSION BUDGET		$1,184,125

*includes $2,026 for Kings College Center.

**may be modified by Task Force on Higher Education.

APPENDIX 7

1974 SYNOD'S OFFICE REPORT

INCOME:	
Per Capita Assessment	$91,609
From Other Sources:	
Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund	200
Interest on Bank Deposits	5,000
TOTAL INCOME	$96,809
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Salaries	$53,634
Housing Allowance	3,600
Insurance — Group Life, Hospitalization, Workmen's Compensation	1,695
Employees' Annuity Fund	4,291
Social Security	2,726
Office Supplies	2,500
Postage Express	3,000
Telephone and Telegraph	2,000
Travel Expense	1,800
Subscriptions and Dues	100
Maintenance — Office Equipment	1,200
New Equipment Purchases	750
Audit	1,000
Discretionary Fund Disbursements	250
Cost of Synod Meeting	3,200
Printing of Minutes and Blue Book of Synod	4,000
Miscellaneous	500
Council and Committee Expenses	4,000
Total General Expenses	$90,246
Building	
Amortization of Loan — Synod Office Building	$ 1,500
Insurance (Fire, Glass, Liability, Etc.)	1,000
Grounds Upkeep	100
Maintenance and Janitorial Supplies	1,750
Electricity and Water	2,200
Total Expenses for Building	$ 6,550
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$96,796

MINISTERS SERVING ON BOARDS AND COMMITTEES OF SYNOD

Adkins, Lee W., 508 W. Davis St.,
Burlington 27215 ..... Christian Education
Agsten, Edward J., 4217 Yadkin Dr.,
Raleigh 27609 ..... Church Extension
Aiken, Jefferson K., Jr., First Presbyterian Church,
Dallas, 28034 ..... Church Extension
Allen, James H., 301 Waverly Way,
Greensboro, 27403 ..... Task Force on Higher Education
Allen, W. Kirk, Jr., First Presbyterian Church,
High Point 27262 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Anderson, Tom B., 508 W. Davis St.,
Burlington 27215 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Appleby, James M., 1311 Whitby Road,
Richmond, Va., 23209 ..... Moderator
Ausley, Paul K., Box 534,
Kings Mountain 28086 ..... Minister & His Work
Avent, Lawrence W., Box 3184,Wilson 27893 ..... Church Extension
Barksdale, James P. Jr.,, 800E. Street,
N. Wilkesboro 28659 ..... Task Force, Family Ministries
Beck, E. Lamar, 311 Parkview Ave.,
Fayetteville 28305 ..... Historical Matters
Boelte, Eugene J., Rt. 1, Box 344,
Concord 28025 ..... Educational Institutions
Booth, Woodson P., 1200 Wilson Rd.,
Rocky Mount 27801 ..... Minister & His Work
Bright, Ralph G., Box 3614 Akers Station,
Gastonia 28052 CCL
Brown, William, Elkin Presbyterian Church,
Elkin 28621 ..... Annuities & Relief
Bryan, Stedman B., 227 Hillside Ave.,
Fayetteville 28301 ..... Historical Matters
Bullock, Malcolm M., Unity Presbyterian Church
Woodleaf 27054 ..... World Missions
Burns, Robert E., III, 601 Clark Ave.,
Tarboro 27886 ..... Christian Education,
Coordinating Council, Educational Institutions
Busey, Robert S., 789 Merrriman Avenue,
Asheville 28804 ..... Coordinating Council
Buzard, Laura I., Box 10157,
Charlotte 28201 ..... Church & Society
Caldwell, Frank H., 1117 Linganore Pl.,
Charlotte 28203 ..... Minister & His Work
Campbell, Frank A., Jr., Box 3184,
Wilson 27893 ..... Task Force, Higher Education
Cannon, James A., Box 26193,
Charlotte 28213 ..... Interchurch Relations
Connette, Edward G., Jr., 15th at Market St.,
Wilmington, 28401 ..... St. Andrews Trustee, Church Extension
Covin, W. R., First Presbyterian Church,
Sylva, 28779 ..... Task Force Family Ministries
Cowan, L. French, Rt. 4, Bx 109,
Burlington 27217 ..... Historical Matters
Crosswell, Gower, Jr., 1000 Yorkshire Rd.,
Winston-Salem 27106 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee

Curnow, Richard A. Jr., 22 School Road,
Asheville 28805 ..... Coordinating Council
Cutting, Thomas A., 3401 Brook Rd.,
Richmond, Va. 23227 ..... Task Force, Theological Education
Dail, John R., Rt. 1, Box 222,
Beulavile 28518 ..... Church Extension
Davis, C. Grier, 87 Shorewood Rd.,
Asheville 28804 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Davis, Russell R., 2004 Sherwood Dr.,
Greenville 27834 ..... Church & Society
Davis, Thomas M., Box 35,
Greenville 27834 ..... Ex. Sec., S.C., Treas.
Dimmock, Albert E., Box 5635,
Raleigh 27607 ..... Homes, Task Force Family Ministries
Dudley, Harold J., 2726 Anderson Dr.,
Raleigh 27608 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Edwards, Albert G., 112 S. Salisbury St.,
Raleigh 27601 ..... Coordinating Council
Eliason, John E., Box 1795,
Burlington 27215 ..... Coordinating Council
Ensley, Eugene C., 501 S. Mendenhall St.,
Greensboro 27403 ..... Interchurch Relations, Minister & His Work
Evans, Hoyt B., 40 Church St.,
Asheville 28801 ..... Ex. Sec., S.C., Treasurer
Felker, Paul H., Box 216,
Valdese 28690 ..... Christian Education,
Task Force, Family Ministries
Fisher, Herman E., 235 Kenneth Blvd.,
Havelock 28532 ..... Christianity & Health
Fletcher, Ragland, N., Box 41
Elizabeth City 27909 ..... Christianity & Health
Flora, Joseph W., Rt. 2, Box 619,
Greensboro 27405 CCL
Fogartie, James E., 2501 Oxford Pla.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... Barium Springs Trustee,
Queens Trustee, Christian Education,
Task Force, Higher Education
Foreman, Kenneth J., Jr. Presbyterian Historical Foundation,
Montreat, 28757 ..... Historical Matters
Frazier, James T., Rt. 7,
Winston-Salem 27105 ..... Christian Education
Fudge, Samuel R., Rt. 3,
Hillsborough 27278 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Garth, David K., Rt. 2, Box 24-B,
Reidsville 27330 CCL
Glover, J. Donald, Box 10,
Barium Springs 28010 ..... Women's Work
Grissett, Finley M., Jr., Rt. 1, Box 692,
Salisbury 28144 CCL
Hall, B. Frank, 3700 Market St.,
Wilmington 28403 ..... Task Force Higher Education
Hall, Robert G., Box 428,
Red Springs 28377 ..... Coordinating Council
Hare, Robert L., Jr., 2011 Old Cherry Point Rd.,
New Bern 28560 ..... World Missions
Henegar, Edward, Box 2737,
Durham 27705 ..... World Missions

Holder, Fred C., 2831 N. Sharon Amity Rd.,
Charlotte 28305 ..... UTS Trustee, Coordinating Council
Holler, Zeb N., Jr., Box 1293,
Burlington 27215 ..... Church Extension, CCL, Task Force Higher Education, General Pastor
James, Robert J., Box 64,
Paw Creek, 28130 ..... Attendance, Ex. Sec., S.C.
Jenkins, David B., 1101 W. Ash St.,
Goldsboro 27530 ..... Minister & His Work, Task Force Family Ministries
Jennings, Charles W., 505 Newkirk Ave.,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Annuities & Relief
Johnston, Edward F., Box 801,
Clinton 28328 ..... Task Force, Theological Education
Kercheval, William E., Jr., 100 Danby Dr.,
Winston-Salem 27013 ..... CCL, S.C.
Kennedy, J. Whitner, 237 Second St., NW,
Hickory 28601 ..... St. Andrews Trustee, Christian Education
Kerr, D. Burke, 2110 Richlands Dr.,
Kinston 28501 CCL
Kerr, Russell M., Box 23016, Mint Hill Station,
Charlotte 28202 ..... Coordinating Council
Kesterson, Jefferson T., 690 Haywood Rd.,
Asheville 28806 ..... Nominations
Kimbirl, John E., First Presbyterian Church,
Lincolnton, 28092 ..... Nominations, Church Extension
Kirby, Charles L., 1601 E. 5th St.,
Charlotte 28204 ..... Task Force Family Ministries
Kirkpatrick, Charles E., 3525 Cliffdale Rd.,
Fayetteville 28303 ..... Church Extension, Christianity & Health, Homes
Lake, Julian, 111 Buckingham Rd.,
Winston-Salem 27104 ..... Task Force Family Ministries
Leist, William A., 232 Olney Church Rd.,
Gastonia 28052 ..... Christian Education, Coordinating Council
Leith, John H., 3401 Brook Rd.,
Richmond, Va. 23227 ..... Task Force Theological Education
Lewis, S. Edwin, 249 W. McLellan Ave.,
Morrisville 28115 ..... Annuities & Relief
Link, Wiliam E., Box 675, Clarkton 28433 ..... World Missions
Long, William F., 200 Rice St.,
Hamlet 28345 ..... Task Force Family Ministries
Maclin, Robert S., III, Rt. 7, Box 420,
Monroe 28110 ..... Coordinating Council
McAlpine, John R., III, First Presbyterian Church,
Henderson 27536 ..... UTS Trustee
McCann, Jerry C., 2300 S. Chapman St.,
Greensboro 27403 ..... Interchurch Relations
Mc Carter, Neely D., 3401 Brook Rd.,
Richmond, Va. 23227 ..... Task Force Theological Education
McChesney, Graham C., 321 Windemere Dr.,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Task Force Family Ministries, CCL
McChesney, James M., First Presbyterian Church,
Rocky Mt., 27803 ..... Coordinating Council
McCutchen, Chalmers, Box 1286,
Jacksonville 28540 ..... Coordinating Council

McKeithen, Leighton B., Jr., Box 3036,
Fayetteville 28305 ..... St. Andrews Trustee, Interchurch Relations, Coordinating Council
McKinnon, James H., Jr., 1604 Arendell,
Morehead City 28557 ..... Coordinating Council
McMillan, Neil M., 4501 Wrightsville Ave.,
Wilmington 28401 ..... CCL, Educational Institutions
Maloney, Samuel D., Box 536,
Davidson, 28036 ..... Task Force Higher Education
Miller, Donald G., Box 826,
Laurinburg 28352, ... Educational Institutions, Annuities & Relief, Task Force Theological Education
Miller, James B., 5901 Windham Dr.,
Raleigh 27609 ..... Task Force Higher Education, CCL
Miller, John N., Box 2896,
Greenville 27834 ..... Task Force, Theological Education
Moore, Zane M., Rt. 2, Box 1136,
Charlotte 28210 ..... Women's Work
Morrison, Joseph G., Box 355,
Wallace 28466 ..... Women's Work
Mullin, Joseph B., 617 N. Elm St.,
Greensboro 27401 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Murray, James N., Box 158,
Banner Elk, 28604 ..... Coordinating Council
Oldenburg, Douglas W., 1000 E. Morehead St.,
Charlotte 28204 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Park, Russell W., Jr., Rowland Presbyterian Church,
Rowland 28383 ..... Task Force Family Ministries
Parker, David L., Box 885,
Weaverville 28787 ..... Nominations
Parks, Jesse M., Box 86, Mt. Olive 28365 ..... Minister & His Work
Perkins, William T., 1126 W. Webb Ave.,
Burlington 27215 ..... World Missions
Peters, William W., Box 328,
Graham 27253 ..... Christian Education
Philips, Harry W., Box 10785,
Brevard 28712 ..... Task Force Theological Education
Pickard, H. Edwin, 1704 Oberlin Rd.,
Raleigh 27608 ..... Christian Education, St. Andrews Trustee
Poe, Eugene P., Box 17654,
Charlotte 28211 ..... Annuities & Relief
Ramey, Robert H. Jr., 3135 Clarendon Rd.,
Charlotte 28211 ..... Church & Society
Ratchford, James E., Box 596,
Norwood 28128 ..... Historical Matters
Raynal, Charles E., Jr., 305 E. Main St.,
Durham 27701 ..... Bills and Overtures
Reckard, C. H., 617 N. Elm St.,
Greensboro 27401 ..... Coordinating Council
Rogers, John Bush, Jr., Box 337,
Davidson 28036 ..... Church & Society
Ropp, John C., Raeford Presbyterian Church,
Raeford 28376 ..... Interchurch Relations
Sample, James P. III, St. Andrews Presbyterian Church,
Rt. 6, Box 567, Sanford, 27330 ..... Coordinating Council
Schilling, Friedrich, Jr., Rt. 1, Box 280,
Matthews 28105 ..... Interchurch Relations
Shumate, Samuel B., Rt. 2,
Maxton 28364 ..... Task Force Higher Education
Sieck, Philip L., Box 146,
Lake Waccamaw 28450 ..... Church & Society

Sloop, Robert F., Box 1061,
Lumberton 28358 ..... McCallum Est. Trustee
Smith, J. Murphy, Box 1075,
New Bern 28560 ..... Nominations, Church Extension
Smyth, J. Allan, 203 Wright St.,
Raeford 28376 ..... Church & Society
Snyder, Daniel K, Box 112,
Pinetops 27864 ..... Annuities & Relief
Sommers, Richard L, Box 586,
Lexington 27292 ..... Barium Springs Trustee,Nominations, Educational Institutions
Spence, Thomas H., Presbyterian Foundation,
Montreat 28757 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Stephens, J. Harris, Box 3352, Haymount,
Fayetteville 28677 ..... Ex. Sec., S.C., Treas.
Stinespring, W. F., 1107 Watts St.,
Durham 27701 ..... Task Force Theological Education
Stitt, John D., Rt. 2, Box 361-PM,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Bills & Overtures
Stone, Samuel M., IV, Box 4657,
Winston-Salem 27107 ..... Task Force Higher Education, CCL
Stuart, James G., Box 3615 Akers Station,
Gastonia 28052 ..... Queens Trustee, Coordinating Council
Summerell, J.V.C., Box 569,
Fayetteville 28302 ..... Minister & His Work, UTS Trustee
Teasley, Ralph C., 816 Union St.,
Cary 27511 ..... Annuities & Relief
Terry, William H., Box 67, Davidson Col.,
Davidson 28036 CCL
Therrell, James J., Rt. 2,
Horse Shoe, 28742 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Tippens, James S. R., Rt. 2,
Chapel Hill 27514 ..... Christian Education
Tubbs, James B., 15th and Market St.,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Ex. Sec., S.C., Treas.
Turner, Robert, 200 W. Trade St.,
Charlotte 28202 ..... Director of Christian Education
Vassey, H. William, 5101 Oak Park Rd.,
Raleigh 27612 ..... Task Force Higher Education
Walker, John M., Jr., 16 E. 5th St.,
Roanoke Rapids 27870 ..... Homes, Bills & Overtures
Wampler, Jeffrey R., 150 N. Union St.,
Concord 28081 ..... Task Force Theological Education, Interchurch Relations
Ward, William B., 1000 E. Morehead St.,
Charlotte 28204 ..... Task Force Theological Education
Warren, Garfield T., 513 Albany St.,
Fayetteville 28301 ..... Task Force Higher Education, Interchurch Relations
Wayland, John E., Jr.,
Cornelius 28031 ..... Homes, CCL
Webb, George M., Box 1444,
Shelby 28150 ..... Coordinating Council, Interchurch Relations
Wells, Alan B., Box 158,
Lowell 28098 ..... Church Extension
Williamson, Parker T., 208 Kirkwood Ave.,
Lenoir 28645 ..... Church & Society, Bills & Overtures
Wilson, Richard G., Box 576,
Elizabethtown, 28337 ..... Task Force Family Ministries
Wright, Harold V., Rt. 1,
Ellenboro 28040 ..... Homes

RULING ELDERS AND OTHERS SERVING ON BOARDS AND COMMITTEES OF SYNOD

Aitken, G. Douglas, Bank of Commerce,
Charlotte 28202 ..... Minister & His Work
Akers, John M., 1102 Belvedere,
Gastonia 28052 ..... Trustee of Synod
Alexander, Fred W., 914 Parkwood Circle,
High Point 27260 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Allison, James R., 2130 Ferncliff Rd.,
Charlotte 28209 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Allred, Mrs. Joseph M., 1004 Fairmont,
Greensboro 27408 ..... Church Extension
Andrews, Mrs. J. C., 411 Pope,
Dunn 28334 ..... Church Extension
Arbuckle, Howard B., Jr., 306 Hampstead Pl.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... Trustee of Synod
Armfield, Mrs. Britt M., 510 Country Club Dr.,
Greensboro 27408 ..... Educational Institutions
Ascough, Mrs. Leonard, 2505 Dalrymple Rd.,
Sanford 27330 ..... Preshyterian Foundation
Auman, Watts, West End 27376 ..... World Missions
Baird, Calvin B., Box 2537, Charlotte 28201 ..... Treas. Meck. Pby.
Bauer, Mrs. Joyce, Box 1293,
Burlington 27215 ..... S.C., Treas. Orange Pby.
Beatty, Mrs. Hays W., Box 127,
Ivanhoe 28447 ..... Women's Work, Christianity & Health
Benton, M.C., Jr., 2901 Country Club Rd.,
Winston-Salem 27104 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Blair, Tully, 1917 W. First St.,
Winston-Salem 27102 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Blevins, Villard C., 713 N. Second Ave.,
Conover 28613 ..... Task Force Family Ministries
Bleynat, John A., Rt. 1, Box 209,
Valdese 28690 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Blomme, Carlyle W., Jr., Rt. 1, Box 457,
Lakeview Est., Richlands 28574 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Blythe, F. J., Jr., 2525 Sharon Lane,
Charlotte 28211 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Boney, Charles H., Box 2047,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Boney, Leslie N. Jr., 2305 Gillette Dr.,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Educational Institutions
Boney, Mrs. Sion A., 725 Hood Place,
Greensboro 27408 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Boney, William J., 1106 Magnolia,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Nominations, Presbyterian Home Trustee
Boyd, Mrs. Bernard, Box 968,
Chapel Hill 27514 ..... Task Force Theological Education
Briedenthal, Mrs. Ward B.,
Banner Elk 28604 ..... Task Force Higher Education
Brown, Micou F., 2728 Cambridge Rd.,
Raleigh 27608 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Brown, W. Lamont, 7 Horseshoe Rd.,
Southern Pines 28387 ..... Nominations, Minister & His Work
Bryan, Dr. James A., 310 Hillcrest Circle,
Chapel Hill 27514 ..... Christianity & Health

Byrd, Dr. J. William, Brook Valley, Greenville 27834 CCL
Caldwell, Edwin, Jr., 712 Church St.,
Chapel Hill 27514 ..... Coordinating Council
Calhoun, John C., Rt. 4,
Laurinburg 28352 ..... Task Force Theological Education
Campbell, Mrs. R. Leroy, 1034 4th Ave., N.W.,
Hickory 28601 ..... Interchurch Relations
Cannon, James G., 801 Edgehill Rd.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Carlson, Carl I., 705 Sunset Dr.,
Greensboro ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Carswell, Dr. Jane T., 1004 Olive Ave., SW,
Lenoir 28645 ..... Christianity & Health
Carter, Bynum, Carter Traveler Company,
Gastonia 28052 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Cheney, Ruth R., Box 3352,
Fayetteville 28305 ..... Task Force Theological Education
Childers, Mrs. J. C., 1 Childers Ct.,
Lexington 27292 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Clark, Mrs. Edmund B., Jr., 2400 Flintwood Lane,
Charlotte 28211 ..... Christian Education
Clark, Mrs. Margaret N., Rt. 2, Box 311-A,
Clarkton 28433 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Clark, Miss Mary Marshall, Clarkton 28433 ..... Coordinating Council
Cloniger, D. Kermit, 229 Jones Cir.,
Thomasville 27360 ..... Educational Institutions
Colvard, Chan. Dean W., UNC-C,
Charlotte 28205 ... St. Andrews Trustee, Task Force Higher Education
Cooper, Dr. George M., 411 Marlow Rd.,
Raleigh 27609 ..... Christianity & Health
Cowling, Dr. Ellis B., 2310 Weymouth Ct.,
Raleigh 27609 ..... Church & Society
Crist, John L., Jr., 2042 Queens Rd.,
Charlotte 28201 ..... Queens Trustee
Croom, Dr. A.B., 1311 Robin Hood Rd.,
High Point 27260 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Croom, Dr. Robert, Maxton 28364 ..... McCallum Est. Trustee
Cunningham, Mrs. Ray D., 822 Hawthorne Ln.,
Charlotte 28204 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Culp, Robert G., Jr., 1108 Westwood Ave.,
High Point 27262 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Dawe, Donald G., 3401 Brook Rd.,
Richmond, Va. 23227 ..... Task Force, Theological Education
Dearman, Robert, Box 6029, Winston-Salem 27109 CCL
Decker, Rodger W., St. Andrews Phn. College,
Laurinburg 28352 ..... Task Force Higher Education,
Christian Education, CCL
Drake, Dr. Joseph T., Davidson College,
Davidson 28036 ..... Church & Society
Ervin, Sam J., III, Morganton 28655 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Evans, E. Hervey, 410 W. Church, Laurinburg 28352 ..... UTS Trustee
Evans, Mrs. E. Hervey, 410 W. Church,
Laurinburg 28352 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Evans, Mrs. J. S., 522 Walnut St., Statesville 28677 .. Historical Matters
Evans, Murphy, 415 Transylvania Ave.,
Raleigh 27609 ..... Presbyterian Foundation, Coordinating Council
Faircloth, D. McLauchlin, Triangle Motor Co.,
Clinton 28328 ..... St. Andrews Trustee

Faircloth, J. B., Jr., Box 1100, Clinton 28328 .... Educational Institutions
Falls, Ralph A., 729 19th St.,
Gastonia 28052 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Fansler, Mrs. F. T., Jr., 407 Rightmyer Dr.,
Roanoke Rapids 27870 ..... Coordinating Council
Farrior, Miss Ruth, 200 W. Trade St.,
Charlotte 28202 ..... Christian Education
Fitch, Mrs. W. K., Jr., Rt. 1,
West End 27376 ..... Fay. Presbyterian Pres.
Fogartie, Mrs. James E., 2146 Roswell Ave.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... Historical Matters
Fountain, Hon. L. H., 1102 Panola,
Tarboro 27886 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Futrell, J. Thomas, Box 422,
Jamestown 27282 ..... Pres. MOC Orange Pby.
Gambrell, Mrs. Charles G., 580 Park Ave.,
New York 12208 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Garland, James Boyce, 510 S. York St., Gastonia 28052 ..... Homes
Garrison, Stough, Box 25595, Charlotte 28212 ..... Nominations
Gee, Felix O., 100 Chestnut St.,
Lexington 27292 ..... Church Extension, Coordinating Council
Gilbert, Mrs. John N., Jr., 257 E. Broad St.,
Statesville 28677 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Glasgow, Dr. Douglas M., Doctors Bldg., King Dr.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... Christianity & Health
Glidewell, W. M., Jr., Wachovia Bk & Trust Co.,
Greenville 27834 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Graham, Judge William E., Box 888,
Raleigh 27602 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Grier, Dr. John C., Midland Rd.,
Pinehurst 28374 ..... Pres. MOC Fay. Pby.
Grier, Joseph W., Jr., 1869 Queens Rd., W.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... Presbyterian Foundation, Queens Trustee, Trustee of Synod
Grier, R. D., 551 Dogwood Ln.,
Statesville 28677 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Gwynn, Price H., III, 6222 Sharon Hills Rd.,
Charlotte 28210 ..... Educational Institutions
Hamilton, Miss Leslie, 2102 Glenwood Ave., Raleigh 27608 CCL
Harper, F. Gwynn, 225 4th St., NW, Hickory 28601 ..... UTS Trustee
Harrell, Beemer C., Drawer 1787,
Hickory 28601 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Harris, James J., Johnston Bldg.,
Charlotte 28202 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Harrison, Louis J., Dogwood Rd.,
Salisbury 28144 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Harvin, L. H., Jr., 935 Hargrove,
Henderson 27536 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Hawthorne, Mrs. Herbert C., 490 Sullivan Rd.,
Stateville 28677 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Hayes, R. C., 143 Stonewall Jackson Dr.,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Pres. MOC, Wilmington Pby.
Haynes, Harvey L., 375 Asbury Rd.,
Candler 28715 ..... Task Force Theological Education
Helms, Thomas H., 3340 York Rd.,
Winston-Salem 27106 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Hickey, Dr. Doralyn J., 2520 Chapel Hill Rd.,
Durham 27707 ..... Task Force Higher Education, CCL

Hobbs, Mrs. W. Randall, 606 Stage Coach Trail,
Greensboro 27409 ..... Interchurch Relations
Hobson, Dr. Patrick H., 409 Elliott Rd.,
Chapel Hill 27514 ..... Interchurch Relations
Hohman, William F., 360 Arbor Rd.,
Winston-Salem 27104 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Holderness, H. Dail, 805 S. Howard Circle,
Tarboro 27886 ..... UTS Trustee
Holderness, Mrs. H. Dail, 805 S. Howard Circle,
Tarboro 27886 ..... Task Force Family Ministries
Holderness, Howard, 2000 Granville Rd.,
Greensboro 27408 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Horack, Benjamin S., 1839 Cessamira Pl.,
Charlotte 28211 ..... Queens Trustee
Howell, Mrs. B. S., 250 Cherokee Rd.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Howell, P. E., 4909 Carteret, Raleigh 27609 ..... Historical Matters
Hubbard, Mrs. Emmitt, 1931 Canal Dr.,
Wilson 27893 ..... Pres. Albemarle Presbyterial
Huff, Mrs. Olson, 1211 Marlwood Ter.,
Charlotte 28209 ..... Interchurch Relations
Huffine, Mrs. Bill E., 2152 Echo Lane, Wilmington 28401 ..... Homes
Hunter, Charles A., Rt. 3, Charlotte 28210 ..... Pres. MOC Meck. Pby.
Hutaff, Mrs. Julian B., 1127 Offshore Dr.,
Fayetteville 28305 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Hyatt, Mrs. Edward, 4111 Garland Dr.,
Raleigh 27606 ..... Christian Education
Inscoe, R. S., Drexel Enterprises, Inc.,
Drexel 28619 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Irving, Carleton G., 1205 Stockton Rd.,
Kinston 28501 ..... Minister & His Work
Ivey, George M., Jr., J. B. Ivey & Co.
Charlotte 28201 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Jansen, Vernol Robert Jr., Box 10785,
Raleigh 27605 ..... General Secretary
Johnston, Dr. Frank, 735 Arbor Rd.,
Winston-Salem 27104 ..... Educational Institutions
Johnston, Dr. Frontis W., Grey Rd.,
Davidson 28036 ..... Moderator-Nominee
Johnston, Dr. Harvey W., 523 Manning Dr.,
Charlotte 28209 ..... Church & Society
Jones, Mrs. Freeman R., 620 Hempstead Pl.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... Queens Trustee
Jones, Halbert M., Box 352, Laurinburg 28352 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Jones, Mrs. Mac F., 1912 Knollwood Dr.,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Coordinating Council
Jones, Mrs. Roger, 1129 Rogers Rd.,
Graham 27253 ..... Nominations
Jones, Virginia H., 200 W. Trade St.,
Charlotte 28202 ..... Task Force Family Ministries
Keith-Lucas, Dr. Allen, 705 Greenwood Rd.,
Chapel Hill 27514 ..... Task Force Family Ministries
Kelsey, Mrs. Maude Q., 310 Miles Rd.,
Shelby 28150 ..... Historical Matters
Key, William A., Camp Grier, Box 490,
Old Fort 28762 ..... Coordinating Council
Kimbrell, W. Duke, 932 Athenin Dr., Gastonia 28052 .... Queens Trustee

King, Mrs. James A., 1409 Hathaway Rd.,
Raleigh 27608 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Kiser, J. Lyman, 3105 Beaufort,
Raleigh 27609 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Koonce, Mrs. I.B., 609 E. 11th St.,
Greenville 27834 ..... Annuities & Relief
Koonts, Mrs. Henry V., 317 Ardmore Circle,
High Point 27262 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Kornegay, Ed, 735 Madras Lane,
Charlotte 28211 ..... Bills & Overtures
Leath, William J., 1049 W. Front St.,
Burlington 27215 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Lee, Jackson F., 114 Hale St., Fayetteville 28301 ..... Church Ext.
Lee, William States, Duke Power Co., Charlotte 28202 .. Queens Trustee
Lewis, Laura Brooking, 308 W. Fisher St.,
Salisbury 28144 ..... Task Force Theological Education
Liles, Mrs. William B., 627 Decatur Dr.,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Task Force Family Ministries
Lilyquist, Marvin R., 755 Currituck Dr.,
Raleigh 27609 ..... Interchurch Relations
Little, Mrs. Charles H., Jr., 3101 Churchill Rd.,
Raleigh 27607 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Long, Mrs. McKendree R., 406 David Ave.,
Statesville 28677 ..... Historical Matters
MacKethan, Crawford B., First Citizens Bk. Bldg.
Fayettevile 28301 ..... Historical Matters
McCarl, James M., 7 Bernhardt Circle,
Lenoir 28645 ..... Task Force Higher Education
McCarl, Mrs. R. C., 1405 Airlie Rd.,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Task Force Theological Education
McConnell, David M., 308 E. Fifth St.,
Charlotte 28202 ..... Church & Society
McCormick, Angus A., 305 Blue St.,
St. Pauls 28384 ..... Coordinating Council
McCormick, Mrs. James L., Box 1763, May's Lake,
Burlington 27215 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
McGuirt, S. B., Box 653, Hamlet 28345 ..... Church Extension
McKeithen, A.S., Red Springs, 28377 ..... McCallum Est. Trustee
McKeithen, A. Ward, 1029 Coddington,
Charlotte 28211 ..... Coordinating Council
McLain, Mrs. John L., 1134 Woodland Dr.,
Wilson 27893 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
McLean, Mrs. Colon W., 1108 Summit Ave.,
Washington 27889 ..... St. Andrews Trustee, CCL
McMichael, Dalton L., 521 W. Murphy,
Madison 27025 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
McMillan, R. D., Jr., 525 Wade Ave., Apt. 42,
Raleigh 27605 ..... Educational Institutions
McNair, John F., III, 3306 Sussex Rd.,
Raleigh 27607 ..... St. Andrews Trustee, Educational Institutions
McPherson, Mrs. H. Cone, Box 5,
Cameron 28326 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee, Presbyterian Home Trustee, CCL Womens Work
McQueen, Mrs. John W., Sparta 28675 ..... Pres. Concord Presbyterial
Mack, Edward J., 2323 Princess Ann,
Greensboro 27408 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Mebane, Mrs. G. Allen, 908 Forrest Hill Drive,
High Point 27262 ..... Task Force Family Ministries

Moore, R. P., Box 496, Lexington 27292 ..... Historical Matters
Morgan, James L.,
Laurel Hill 28351 ..... St. Andrews Trustee, Presbyterian Foundation
Morris, Miss Marilyn, c/o Rev. Joseph W. Flora,
Rt. 2, Box 619, Greensboro 27405 CCL
Mulliss, William F., 1300 Queens Rd., Apt. 203,
Charlotte 28207 ..... Trustee of Synod, Educational Institutions
Murray, Col. Henry F., 3430 Sandon Pl.,
Winston-Salem 27102 ..... Task Force Higher Education, CCL
Myers, Charles F., 2005 Granville Rd.,
Greensboro 27403 ..... UTS Trustee
Nance, Mrs. John N., 203 Sherman Dr.,
Fayetteville 28301 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Neely, Mrs. Richard E., Highway 401 North,
Raeford 28376 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Neilsen, Gunner, 1250 Cambridge St.,
Gastonia 28052 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Nelson, John K., 1507 Lamont Circle,
Chapel Hill 27514 ..... Coordinating Council
Newton, Mrs. Walter C., 1206 Vickers Ave.,
Durham 27707 ..... Task Force Higher Education, Church & Society, Pres. Orange Presbyterial
Norton, Randolph, 5201 Sardis Rd.,
Charlotte 28211 ..... Coordinating Council
O'Banion, Ernest J., Box 867,
High Point 27261 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Odom, T. LaFontine, Barringer Office Towers,
Charlotte 28202 ..... Church Extension
Oliver, J. Harvey, Jr., Box 3586,
Fayetteville 28302 ..... Coordinating Council
Painter, James M., 115 Chanticleer Ct.,
Charlotte 28211 ..... Coordinating Council
Pearson, Mrs. W. C., 10 Pickwick Rd.,
Asheville 28803 ..... Task Force Family Ministries
Peck, Christopher, 314 Glendale Dr.,
Chapel Hill 27514 CCL
Peters, R. Brooks, Jr., 1012 Panola St.,
Tarboro 27886 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Phillips, Miss Elizabeth, 305 E. First St.,
Lowell 28098 ..... Interchurch Relations
Pope, William, Mooresville 28115 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Preyer, W. Y., Jr., 700 Dover Rd.,
Greensboro 27408 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee, Bills & Overtures
Pruden, Mrs. Everette, Forest Hill Dr.,
Shelby 28150 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Ragan, George W., 711 Carolina Ave.,
Gastonia 28052 ..... Bills & Overtures
Rainwater, Miss Sandra, Box 6901, Durham 27708 CCL
Ratchford, Joseph H., Rt. 1,
Dallas 28034 ..... Interchurch Relations
Reese, Herbert, 2000 Ontario,
Greensboro 27403 ..... Church Extension
Reinhardt, Joe V., Coffey Ave.,
N. Wilkesboro 28659 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Reynolds, John O., 1107 W. Rock Spring Rd.,
Greenville 27834 ..... Task Force Higher Education

Robinson, Joseph H., 2433 Lemon Tree Lane,
Charlotte 28211 ..... Task Force Higher Education, St. Andrews Trustee
Robinson, Ralph S., Jr., 2633 Sheffield Dr.,
Gastonia 28052 ..... Educational Institutions, St. Andrews Trustee
Rogers, Mrs. Gayle, 2234 Westminster Pl.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... Queens Trustee
Rose, Charles G., Jr., 215 Hillside Ave.,
Fayetteville 28301 ..... St. Andrews Trustee, Synod Trustee
Rourk, Dr. M. Henderson, Jr., 3621 Cole Mill Rd.,
Durham 27705 ..... Task Force Higher Education, Barium Springs Trustee
Russell, Joseph, Box 326,
Waynesville 28786 ..... Coordinating Council
Ruth, Dr. Earl B., 308 Summit Ave.,
Salisbury 28144 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Ruth, H. L., Rt. 1, Box 882,
Lumberton 28358 ..... Coordinating Council
Saunders, J. Maryon, Box 660,
Chapel Hill 27514 ..... Task Force Higher Education, Educational Institutions
Saunders, William P.,
Southern Pines 28387 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Schorr, Mrs. Wallace, Box 181,
Lake Waccamaw 28540 ..... Historical Matters
Sessler, Willard M., 15 Robin Hood Rd.,
Asheville 28804 ..... Coordinating Council
Shaw, Mrs. James H., 7830 Park Rd.,
Charlotte 28210 ..... Coordinating Council
Sloan, Dr. David B. Jr., 2216 S. Cantebury,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Smith, Dr. Marcus R., 511 N. Main St.,
Raeford 28376 ..... Homes
Spoon, L. P., Jr., 3110 Cullmann St.,
Charlotte 28206 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Smith, Willis C., Bank Bldg.,
Belmont 28012 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Southworth, Russell L., 2405 Pineview Dr.,
Greensboro 27407 ..... Pres. Men of Synod
Speegle, Dr. Charles M., 2907 Raeford Rd.,
Fayetteville 28303 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee, Task Force Family Ministry
Steele, F. Montgomery, 302 Valley Stream Rd.,
Statesville 28677 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Stevens, John G., 71 Woodbury Rd.,
Asheville 28804 ..... Task Force Higher Education
Stinson, Mrs. T. W., 5408 Dunston Ct.,
Charlotte 28205 ..... Pres. Meck. Presbyterial
Stokes, Dr. Durward T., Elon College 27244 ..... Historical Matters
Stokes, William C., 2013 S. Church Dr.,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Coordinating Council
Stoops, Mrs. R. F., 3705 Corbin,
Raleigh 27612 ..... Coordinating Council
Stowe, S. P., Jr., 201 S. Central Terrace,
Belmont 28012 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Suddreth, Jack G., 201 Holly St.,
Lenoir 28645 ..... MOC of Synod

Sugg, Miss Gray, Box 2195, Greenville 27834 CCL
Sullivan, W. H., Jr., 3922 Starmount Dr.,
Greensboro 27410 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Swaim, Mrs. Wilborn S., 351 Richmond Rd.,
Salisbury 28144 ..... Educational Inst., UTS Trustee,
Coordinating Council, Task Force, Theological Education
Swann, Mrs. William C., 1612 Seabrook Rd.,
Fayetteville 28301 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Sykes, Mrs. Ralph J., 223 Howard St.,
Mt. Airy 27030 ..... Homes
Talbert, John T., 1408 Hawthorne Rd.,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Homes
Tate, John A. Jr., 2840 St. Andrews Lane,
Charlotte 28205 ..... UTS Trustee
Taylor, Donald R., 3536 Canterbury Rd.,
New Bern 28560 ..... Historical Matters
Thompson, Robert L., 210 Camelot Dr.,
Morganton 28655 ..... Sec. Treas. MOC of Synod
Trimble, Dr. A. T., Jr., 2325 Pender Pl.,
Charlotte 28209 ..... World Missions

Tubbs, Mrs. James B., 2116 Echo Lane,
Wilmington 28401 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee
Tucker, Justice M., 2902 St. Marks Rd.,
Winston-Salem 27103 ..... Barium Springs Trustee
Vaughn, Silas M., Montreat-Anderson College,
Montreat 28757 ..... Homes
Vincent, Mrs. Joseph S., 2502 W. Market St.,
Greensboro 27403 ..... Homes
Walker, D. J., Box 581, Graham 27253 ..... Trustee of Synod
Waltman, Mrs. Ray H., Rt. 4,
Matthews 28105 ..... Wm. Black Home Trustee
Warren, Senator Lindsay B., Jr., 208 Ridgewood Dr.,
Goldsboro 27530 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Watlington, John B., Wachovia Bk. & Tr. Co.,
Winston-Salem 27101 ..... Queens Trustee, UTS Trustee
Weisiger, Edward I., 526 Confederate Ave.,
Salisbury 28144 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
West, Edwin A., 112 Spruce St.,
Washington 27889 ..... Historical Matters
Williamson, Andrew G., Morrison Lane,
Laurinburg 28352 ..... St. Andrews Trustee
Wilson, Benjamin, River Rd.,
Southport 28461 ..... Coordinating Council
Wilson, Douglas N., 603 Oak St.,
Greenville 27834 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Wilson, Mrs. Richard G., Box 576,
Elizabethtown 28337 ..... Pres. Wil. Presbyterial
Withers, Lawson, Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.,
Goldsboro 27530 ..... Coordinating Council
Witherspoon, Mrs. James W., 9 Hillcrest Dr.,
Lexington 27252 ..... Church Extension
Wolfe, Harry F., Jr., 2152 Sherwood Ave.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Wooten, Sterling D., 800 E. Beech,
Goldsboro 27530 ..... Homes
Worth, Mrs. David C., 4738 Wildwood St.,
Raleigh 27604 ..... Presbyterian Home Trustee

NORTH CAROLINA MINISTERS, RULING ELDERS, AND OTHERS SERVING ON BOARD AND COMMITTEES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Allen, Rev. W. Kirk, Jr., First Presbyterian Church,
High Point 27262 ..... General Executive Board
Armfield, Mrs. Britt M., 510 Country Club Dr.,
Greensboro 27408 ..... PSCE
Belk, Mr. Henderson, Box 2727, Charlotte 28201 ..... Montreat
Belk, Mr. Irwin, 308 E. 5th St.,
Charlotte 28202 ..... Historical Foundation, Presbyterian and Reformed History
Bell, Mr. Paul B., 4001 Foxcroft Rd., Charlotte 28211 ..... Montreat
Bell, Mr. Victor E., Box 151, Raleigh 27602 ..... Montreat
Bryan, Dr. James A., 310 Hillcrest Circle,
Chapel Hill 27514 ..... Montreat
Busey, Rev. Robert S., 789 Merriman Ave.,
Asheville 28804 ..... Theological Education
Caldwell, Rev. Frank H., 1117 Linganore Pl.,
Charlotte 28203 ..... General Executive Board
Campbell, Mrs. R. Leroy, 1034 4th Ave., NW,
Hickory 28601 ..... Montreat
Cannon, Rev. James A., Box 26193,
Charlotte 28213 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Canon, Dr. Alfred O., 2311 Radcliff Ave.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... Alternate, National Council
Cowsert, Mrs. Charles, 1036 Circlewood Dr.,
Charlotte 28211 ..... Theology and Culture
Evans, Rev. Hoyt B., 40 Church St.,
Asheville 28805 ..... General Executive Board
Flowe, Mr. W. W. Jr., 107 Grove St.,
Concord 28025 ..... Historical Foundation, Presbyterian & Reformed History
Fogartie, Rev. James E., 2501 Oxford Pl.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... Assembly Operations
Guy, Ms. Martha, Newland 28567 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Harkey, Mrs. Henry L., 1220 Providence Rd.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... General Executive Board
Holler, Rev. Z. N., Jr., Box 1293,
Burlington ..... Council of Women
Howell, Mrs. B. S., 250 Cherokee Rd.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Lee, Mr. William S., III, Box 2178,
Charlotte 28201 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
McCall, Rev. George D., 3501 W. Market St.,
Greensboro 27403 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
McPherson, Mrs. H. C., Box 5, Cameron, 28326 ..... Council of Women
McQueen, Mrs. John W., Sparta 28675 ..... N.A. Area WARC
Maulden, Ms. Julia, Greenway,
Davidson 28036 ..... Assembly Operations
Miller, Rev. Donald G., Box 826,
Laurinburg 28352 ..... Theological Education
Morgan, Mr. James L., Laurel Hill 28351 ..... Montreat
Mullin, Rev. Joseph B., 617 N. Elm St.,
Greensboro 27401 ..... Alternate, National Council

Newell, Mr. C. Morris, 1400 Medford Dr.,
Charlotte 28205 ..... Montreat
Norton, Mr. Randolph, 5201 Sardis Rd.,
Charlotte 28211 ..... Survey
Oldenburg, Rev. Douglas W., 1000 E. Morehead St.,
Charlotte 28204 ..... Assembly Operation, N.A. Area WARC
Phillips, Mr. J. Dickson, Caswell Rd.,
Chapel Hill 27514 ..... Judicial Commission
Rose, Mr. Louis L., Jr., 227 Fenton Pl.,
Charlotte 28207 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Spencer, Dr. Samuel R., Davidson College,
Davidson 28036 ..... N.A. Area WARC
Summerell, Rev. J. V. C., Box 569,
Fayetteville 28302 ..... General Executive Board
Tubbs, Mrs. James B., 2116 Echo Lane,
Wilmington 28401 ..... General Executive Board
Verner, Dr. Hugh D., 309 S. Laurel Ave.,
Charlotte 28204 ..... Montreat
Walker, Mr. D.J., Jr., 112 W. Elm,
Graham 27253 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Wallace, Mr. J. Mason, Jr., 517 Livingston Dr.,
Charlotte 28211 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Webb, Rev. George M., Box 1444,
Shelby 28150 ..... Prin, World Council, Theology & Culture
Wiley, Mrs. Samuel S., 20 Winthrop Ct.,
Durham 27707 ..... World Council
Wilkins, Mr. Charles S., 403 N. Ridgeway Dr.,
Greensboro 27401 ..... General Executive Board
Wilkinson, Mr. William C., II, 400-D Fisher Park Circle,
Greensboro 27401 ..... Presbyterian Foundation
Woodson, Mrs. Robert S., 3211 Providence Rd.,
Charlotte 28211 ..... N.A. Area WARC

GENERAL INDEX

Addresses of Synod Institutions 15
Appleby, James M. ..... Frontispiece, 145
Assistant Clerk, election of 19, 148
Audiovisual Library 23, 84
Auditor's Report 69
Barium Springs Home for Children
  Trustees 6
  Report 26, 92
Budgets, 1974
  Synod Causes 203
  General Assembly Causes 200
  Office Budget 204
Butner Ministry (See Special Ministries)
Calendar of Special Sessions and Days 16
Career and Personal Counseling Services 27, 88
Christian Faith and Social Responsibility, position paper on 97
Church and Manse Loan Fund 70
Communications 20
Coordinating Council 151, 152
Council of Synod 21, 67
Currie, Wilbur H. and Wife, bequests 70
Enrollment 19, 35, 148, 162
Evangelism 74
Executive Committees
  Campus Christian Life
    Members 11
    Report 29, 75
    Financial Report 129
  Christian Education
    Members 11
    Report 23, 84
    Financial Report 126
  Church Extension
    Members 10
    Report 29, 70
    Financial Report 122
  Educational Institutions
    Members 11
    Report 26, 77
    Financial Report 130
  Homes
    Members 12
    Report 25, 90
    Financial Report 125
Foundation, N.C. Presbyterian
    Trustees 8, 158
    Report 22, 115
    Financial Report 133
Guidance Centers (See Career and Personal Counseling Services)
Historical Society, N.C. Presbyterian 22, 104
Home Missions, report of committee 72
Little, Dr. Sara 21, 119
Low Income Housing 28
Margaret Walker Bowen Award 21, 119

Materials Resources Center 152
McCallum Estate
Trustees 8, 158
Report 32, 116
Meetings of Synod 4
Next Meeting 21, 152
Memorials to Deceased Ministers 53
Men's Conference 25
Moderator of Synod ..... Frontispiece, 145
Election of 19, 148
In Nomination 148
Report 19, 62
Sermon 63
Mountain Retreat Association 152
New Ministers 20
North Carolina Council of Churches, report of 27, 106
Office of Synod
Financial Report 134
Outdoor Christian Education 24, 87
Overture by Fayetteville Presbytery 31, 118
Peace in Viet Nam 29
Permanent Committees
Annuities and Relief
Members 12
Report 22, 95
Attendance
Members 14, 148
Report 32
Bills and Overtures
Members 14, 148
Report 31
Christianity and Health
Members 12
Report 23, 96
Church and Society
Members 12
Report 27, 28, 97
Historical Matters
Members 12
Report 21, 22, 104
Interchurch Relations
Members 13
Report 27, 105
Minister and His Work
Members 13
Report 23, 110
Nominations
Members 13, 159
Report 154
Standing Rules
Report 22, 111, 148, 152
Women's Work
Members 13
Report 23, 111
World Misions
Members 13
Report 30, 113

Permanent Fund of Church Extension committee 70, 137
Presbyterian News 67
Presbyteries
Boundaries 149, 184
Budget Apportionments 153
Camps 15
Directed to Meet 21
Representation to Coordinating Council 151
Stated Clerks 14
Treasurers 14
Proceedings of the 160th Annual Meeting 19
Proceedings of the Organizational Meeting 21, 143
Program of Synod 17, 19, 147
Publicity Committee
Report 67
Financial Report 124
Queens College
Trustees 7
Queens-Davidson Campaign, Special Order 25, 26
Records, Committee on 33, 117
Resolutions and Thanks, Committee on
Members 19
Report 33
Retired Ministers 95
Reynolds Fund 22, 95
School Desegregation, position paper on 29, 99
Special Ministries, report of committee 73
Special Offerings 153
St. Andrews Presbyterian College
Trustees 7
Monograph and Operating Statement 26, 82
Standing Committees 20, 21
Stewardship 151
Stultz Loan Fund 137
Sunday School of the Air 71
Synod of North Carolina
Name and Seal 149, 188
Synodical President's, Report of 112
Synodical Training School 25
Task Forces
Family Life and Other Human Needs
Members 9, 155
Action of Synod 149, 152
Higher Education
Members 9, 156
Action of Synod 29, 149, 152
Theological Education
Members 10, 156
Action of Synod 149, 152
The Presbyterian Home, Inc.
Trustees 7
Report 25, 93
Transitional Committee
Budget 152, 200
Legal Titles 31, 153
Narrative Report 148, 182

Nominating Committee 154
Search Committee 159
Standing Rules 152, 190
TRAV NC 71
Trustees of Synod 8
Union Theological Seminary in Virginia
Trustees 7
Monograph 26, 79
Wharton Loan Fund 70, 137
Wiley Estate 95
William Black Home
Trustees 6
Report 26, 94, 150
Witness Committee, report of 74
Worship 21, 63, 147